Grand Union Canal Transfer

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Environmental Impact Assessment Scoping Report

Volume 3: Appendices

Affinity Water, Severn Trent and Canal & River Trust

March 2025

Prepared for:

Affinity Water, Severn Trent and Canal & River Trust

Prepared by:

AECOM Limited

© 2025 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited (“AECOM”) for the primary use of Affinity Water (the “Client”) and for the agreed benefit of Severn Trent and the Canal & River Trust (the "Trust") in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.

Contents

Appendix 6-1: Long List of Cumulative Schemes

Appendix 6-2: Transboundary Effects Screening Matrix

Appendix 7-1: Habitats Regulations Assessment Screening Report

Appendix 7-2: Water Framework Directive Scoping Assessment

Appendix 11-1: Gazetteer Designated Assets

Appendix 11-2: Gazetteer of Non-Designated Assets

Appendix 12-1: Aquatic Ecology Baseline

Appendix 13-1: Baseline Ecological Data

Appendix 14-1: Description of Superficial and Bedrock Geology

Appendix 17-1: Scoping of Major Accident and Disaster Risks

Appendix 20-1: Road Links Affected by the Proposed Development

Appendix 20-2: Public Rights of Way Affected by the Proposed Development

Appendix 24-1: Commitments Register

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 6-1: Long List of Cumulative Schemes

Table of Contents

Long List of Cumulative Schemes 1
1. Introduction 1

Tables

Table 1-1: Cumulative Schemes Long List 2

Long List of Cumulative Schemes

1. Introduction

1.1.1 This appendix provides a long list of cumulative schemes to be considered within a cumulative assessment with the Grand Union Canal Transfer (hereafter referred to as the 'Proposed Development'). The assessment of cumulative effects will consider whether the impacts of the Proposed Development, in combination with other reasonably foreseeable future developments could result in a significant effect on environmental receptors.

1.1.2 **Table 1-1** presents the long list of developments considered in the initial scoping stage, which are grouped by the planning authority. This includes cumulative schemes within the vicinity of the Proposed Development and other projects which, due to their nature, scale, and timing, may have the potential to contribute to cumulative effects. The approach to identifying the long list of cumulative developments has been informed by the Planning Inspectorate's Advice Note Seventeen: Cumulative Effects Assessment (Ref. 1) and has been explained within **Chapter 6: EIA Approach** of this EIA Scoping Report.

1.1.3 A short-list of cumulative schemes to be considered within the cumulative effects assessment will be developed as part of the EIA process.

Table 1-1: Cumulative Schemes Long List

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
1	PINS	N/A	Severn Trent/ Thames Water/ United Utilities	Severn to Thames Transfer (STT) Strategic Resource Option	Strategic Resource Option	DCO	416973, 92315	Part 1a & Part 1b	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Pre-application	3
2	PINS	N/A	Anglian Water	Lincolnshire Reservoir Strategic Resource Option	Strategic Resource Option	DCO	511559, 339919	Part 2	Over 80km	Pre-application	3
3	PINS	TR040012	East West Railway Company Limited	New railway line between Bedford Station and Cambridge Station. There will be other associated works to the railway network in and around Oxford, Bicester, Winslow, Bletchley and on the Marston Vale Railway Line between Bletchley and Bedford. These works will include changes to level crossings and to stations as well as the provision of new facilities. East West Rail will enable the operation of trains between Oxford and Cambridge.	Rail	NSIP	488377, 234313	Part 2	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Pre-application	2
4	PINS	TR010066	National Highways	The proposed A46 Coventry Junctions (Walsgrave) scheme comprises of a grade separated junction located to the north of the existing Walsgrave roundabout with the B4082 extending to the new junction.	Highways	NSIP	438866, 280272	Part 2	2.2	Acceptance - deadline for SoS: 12/12/2024	2
5	DfT	N/A	High Speed 2 Limited	HS2 Phase 1 London to Birmingham	Rail	Act of Parliament	419147, 292632	Part 1b	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Under construction	1
6	DfT	TWA/18/APP/04	Network Rail Infrastructure Limited	East West Rail Bicester to Bedford Improvements-Upgrades to Bicester to Bletchley railway, Aylesbury to Claydon Junction and station works at Winslow, Bletchley, Aylesbury Vale Parkway, Woburn Sands and Ridgmont.	Rail	TWAO	487219, 234303	Part 2	0.9	Approved (29/01/2020)	2
7	North Warwickshire	PAP/2024/0297	Richborough Commercial	Outline planning application, with all matters reserved (except for access), for employment development (Use Class B2/B8 with ancillary E(g)), together with habitat creation, landscaping, parking, service yards,	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	418670, 292844	Part 1b	Intersects EIA Scoping Boundary	Awaiting Decision-Validated 04/07/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				HGV waiting area, footpaths/cycleways, and other associated infrastructure.							
8	Dacorum Borough Council	24/01606/MFA	Chiltern Green Energy Limited	Proposed solar farm and associated access and infrastructure	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	505300, 218358	Part 4b	1.3	Awaiting Decision-Validated 31/07/2024	1
9	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/22/01088/FULL	Luton Hoo Park Limited C/O Arora Management Services Limited	Installation of metal handrails either side of the existing steps at the main front entrance to the Luton Hoo Mansion	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510447, 218551	Part 4b	3	Granted-23/05/2022	1
10	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/22/04432/FULL	Luton Hoo Park Limited C/O Arora Management Services Limited	Remodelling and extension to golf course, erection of new clubhouse and office	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510447, 218551	Part 4b	3.2	Granted-05/06/2024	1
11	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/19/00032/FULL	Black Shu Ltd	Proposed New Residential Retirement Care Village with Retirement Living, Assisted Living, High Dependency Care Units, Community Club House, Ancillary Retail Units and Conservatory on a former disused garden nursery and the back garden of 88 Markyate Road. Change of use from unused derelict Land and C3 back garden to C2 Residential Institution (Resubmission).	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	507543, 218167	Part 4b	2.4	Granted-21/08/2020	1
12	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/24/02069/FULL	Chiltern Green Energy Limited	Solar Farm with associated access and infrastructure	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	504790, 218865	Part 4b	0.5	Awaiting Decision-Validated 15/07/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
13	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/23/00133/RM (Outline: CB/18/04602/OUT)	Senior Living (Caddington) Ltd	Reserved Matters: following Outline Application CB/18/04602/OUT (Construction of an integrated Care Village of up to 200 residential units (Class C2), including affordable housing units, with ancillary community and service space, garden and leisure areas, car parking areas and circulation space, principal and internal access ways and ancillary landscaping) Reserved matters of access, appearance, landscape, layout and scale relating to the erection of 197 extra care and close care units (Class C2) including the provision of 12 affordable extra care units following outline planning permission ref. CB/18/04602/OUT for the construction of an Integrated Care Village of up to 200 extra care units (Class C2).	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters	505627, 218667	Part 4b	1.1	Granted-15/01/2024	1
14	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/23/00584/FULL	Affinity Water Ltd	“Construction of water storage asset and all associated works."	Small Major - Non Residential	Full Planning Application	505246, 221722	Part 4b	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Granted-21/11/2023	1
15	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/19/01285/FULL	Canmoor (Dunstable) Ltd	Revised Scheme: Development of the site to provide up to 11,850 sqm (GIA) of B8 employment floorspace with ancillary offices and areas for service yards, car parking, landscape and associated activities, and up to 350 sqm (GIA) for drive-through units within use class A1/A3/A5.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	503052, 221939	Part 4b	1.8	Granted-19/01/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
16	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/22/-03724/RM (Outline CB/15/00297/OUT)	Bidwell West Works Ltd	Reserved Matters: following Outline Application CB/15/00297/OUT (Outline 'hybrid' planning application with details of main access routes, primary road network and associated drainage in detail only and layout in outline with details of landscaping, appearance and scale reserved for later determination. Development to comprise: Up to 1,850 residential (C3) dwellings (including affordable housing), 2FE Primary School (D1), employment land (Use Classes B1 [a-c], B2 & B8), local centre comprising retail (A1, A2, A3, A4 & A5) and community/leisure uses (D1 & D2), layout of public open spaces including sports pitches and changing rooms, natural wildlife areas and all associated works and operations including engineering operations and earthworks). Reserved Matters for approval of public art works.	Major - non-residential	Reserved Matters	500807, 224387	Part 4b	3.9	Granted-26/01/2023	1
17	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/23/01967/FULL	Dunstable Downs Golf Club	Erection of a high level golf ball safety fence	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	500977, 220293	Part 4b	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Granted-15/12/2023	1
18	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/24/03170/FULL	National Trust	Extension to Multi Use Trail (MUT) and associated works."	Small Major - Non Residential	Full Planning Application	500800, 219530	Part 4b	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Awaiting Decision-Validated 15/11/2024	1
19	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/22/04134/FULL	Raybridge Studham Ltd	The redevelopment (including the demolition of existing buildings) of an employment site to deliver 9 residential units, office space and associated landscaping, parking, vehicle access arrangement and associated infrastructure.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	500773, 214291	Part 4b	4.5	Granted-16/07/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
20	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/24/00744/FULL	Trinity Hall Farm and Trinity Hall Biogas	Expansion of existing biogas plant including 2 no. digester tanks, 1 no. digestate storage tank, technical building, bund wall, 3 no. big mix feeding units, 2 no. slurry intake tanks, 4 no. pasteurisation tanks, oxygen injection unit, gas upgrader, grid entry unit, 3 no. propane tanks, flare, low voltage unit, and emergency runoff lagoon, as well as associated parking, landscaping, and the extension of the existing access track.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	498752, 225443	Part 4b	1.7	Awaiting Decision-validated 28/03/2024	1
21	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/21/04219/FULL	Sundon Green Limited	Installation of a solar farm and battery storage facility with associated infrastructure"	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	497926, 225726	Part 4b	0.6	Granted-30/05/2022	1
22	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/21/00437/FULL	European Energy Photovoltaics Ltd	Installation of a ground-mounted solar photovoltaic (PV) array with associated infrastructure	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	497222, 225115	Part 4b	0.04	Granted-30/06/2021	1
23	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/22/03521/OUT	Raybridge Standbridge Ltd	Outline Application: Demolition of existing building(s) and development of (i) an Integrated Retirement Community (IRC) totalling 99 extra care housing units (Use Class C2); (ii) development of 43 affordable dwellings (30% of qualifying development); and (iii) development of a 66-bed Care Home (Use Class C2), with (iiii) ancillary amenity, landscaping and green space areas, access provision, car parking and service areas and internal footpath/movement network and drainage. All matters reserved other than access.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	496116, 224033	Part 4b	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Refused-Appeal received 13/08/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
24	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/24/00554/MW	Aggregate Industries Ltd	Proposed development comprising of the following main elements: southern extension of Grovebury Quarry to the south of the existing quarry lake; importation of inert restoration materials; changes to existing approved restoration scheme including final restoration landform; recycling operations to include aggregate & soil recycling, treatment & processing; and retention of existing access, minerals processing plant, stockpiling storage area, site offices and car parking. (EIA application accompanied by an Environmental Statement).	Major - non-residential	Minerals and Waste Application	493059, 222340	Part 4b	0.3	Awaiting Decision-Validated 09/02/2024	1
25	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/22/04934/FULL	EcoSolar 3 Leighton Limited	Installation of a ground mounted solar photo voltaic (PV) development of up to 20 Megawatts (MW), with associated infrastructure and landscaping.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	495226, 225885	Part 4b	0.4	Awaiting Decision-Validated 21/03/2023	1
26	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/23/03278/FULL	Arnold White Group Limited	Installation of an Energy Park development comprising: a wind turbine; a ground mounted solar array with string inverters; land for a National Grid 'Exit Point'; a Battery Energy Storage System (BESS); access tracks; transformers, underground cables and conduits; perimeter fencing; an Electric Vehicle (EV) charging station with coffee outlet and associated car parking, access road and roundabout from the A505; temporary construction compounds; associated infrastructure; and planting scheme.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	494383, 223648	Part 4b	Adjoins EIA Scoping Boundary	Granted-08/04/2024	1
27	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/24/01958/FULL	Chalgrave Manor Golf Club Limited	Redevelopment of golf course, erection of golf house, driving range, car parking, pond and reservoir and associated facilities.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	501203, 226867	Part 4b	4.2	Awaiting Decision-Validated 21/08/2024	1
28	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/21/01571/FULL	Chiltern Renewables Hockliffe Limited	Solar PV electricity generation (solar panels)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	496016, 227124	Part 4b	0.05	Granted-19/10/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
29	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/24/02758/OUT	Denison Land and Planning Limited	Outline Application: For the erection of up to 160 dwellings including associated car parking, landscaping and open space with all matters reserved except for access.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	500311, 228582	Part 4b	3.6	Awaiting Decision-Validated 19/09/2024	1
30	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/23/02951/FULL	Greensands Properties LLP	Erection of Pre-School building, including woodland school area, outdoor play and learning facilities, new adoptable access from Bedford Road to serve the new Pre-School and the existing Lower School, including new circulation space, coach drop off and car park, community public open space and community orchard and erection of 6 detached dwellings.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	494477, 235921	Part 4b	4.5	Awaiting Decision-Validated 28/09/2023	1
31	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/24/02387/FULL	Mrs Jean Sheath	Continued use of field for weekly car boot sales held from 1st April to 30th September each year, from 9am to 4 pm.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	490802, 226461	Part 2	0.03	Awaiting Decision-Validated 12/09/2024	1
32	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/23/03031/FULL	Mr Andrew Burton	Erection of a hay storage barn"	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	490967, 227627	Part 2	1.2	Granted-26/01/2024	1
33	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/22/02790/RM (Outline CB/11/02827/OUT)	Clipstone Park Development	Reserved Matters: following Outline Application CB/11/02827/OUT (Mixed urban expansion Including 1210 dwellings, 70 units of assisted living, Class B1/B2/B8 employment.) Reserved matters for approval of landscaping South of Clipstone Brook and North of Stanbridge Road including 2 play areas all other matters reserved.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters	494092, 225659	Part 4b	0.05	Granted-07/12/2022	1
34	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/22/01206/RM (Outline CB/11/02827/OUT)	Clipstone Park Development	Reserved Matters: following Outline Application CB/11/02827/OUT (Mixed use urban extension including 1210 dwellings,) Approval of substation, phase 3 including access, layout and scale.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters	492648, 225275	Part 4b	0.05	Granted-14/07/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
35	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/20/03367/RM (Outline CB/18/02649/OUT)	Firethorn Developments Ltd	Reserved Matters: following Outline Application CB/18/02649/OUT varied by Variation of Conditions application CB/20/01913/VOC (Hybrid Planning Application for the development of the site) Appearance, Landscaping, Layout and Scale.	Major - non-residential	Reserved Matters	494515, 224567	Part 4b	0.05	Granted-18/12/2020	1
36	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/23/02921/OUT	Vinci UK Developments Ltd	Hybrid application for the redevelopment and expansion of Vinci Technology Centre comprising: i) Outline application for provision of additional employment units of up to 8,500m2 (gross internal area), as well as provision of a new of three storey office building (Class E(g) (all matters reserved except access); ii) Full application for erection of warehouse building (Class B8), provision of car and lorry parking, landscaping, and other associated works.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	494025, 2246003	Part 4b	0.09	Granted-30/05/2024	1
37	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/23/00080/OUT	Ayles and Moore Homes	Outline Application: for the erection of up to 35 dwellings following the demolition of existing structures on site, including 10% self or custom build housing, 30% affordable housing, parking and landscaping with all matters reserved except access.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	494292, 225634	Part 4b	0.05	Awaiting Decision-Validated 19/01/2023	1
38	Central Bedfordshire Council	CB/23/03999/FULL	Hazel Farlam	Erection of new entrance lobby"	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	490922, 225236	Part 4b	0.07	Granted-01/02/2024	1
39	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	21/02775/APP	Interguide Group Limited	Construction of a solar farm	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	492717, 221626	Part 4b	Adjoins EIA Scoping Boundary	Granted-01/07/2022	1
40	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	23/02313/APP	Novus Renewable Services Limited	Installation of a renewable energy generating solar farm comprising ground-mounted photovoltaic solar arrays together with substation, tower connection, transformer stations, switchroom, site accesses, internal access tracks, security measures,	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	490781, 221771	Part 4b	1.4	Refused-08/11/20024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				access gates, other ancillary infrastructure and landscaping and biodiversity enhancements.							
41	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	24/02892/APP	Mr Paul Mair	Temporary siting of 3no. static caravans (Retrospective)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	499127, 215214	Part 4b	3.4	Awaiting Decision-Validated 07/10/2024	1
42	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	21/01492/APP	Mr Amrish Ganatra	Demolition of existing dwelling and outbuilding; replacement with two storey dwelling with lower ground floor, landscaping and provision of PV panels (amended to approval 20/04090/APP)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	498830, 215483	Part 4b	3.1	Granted-07/12/2021	1
43	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	20/04090/APP	Mr Amrish Ganatra	Demolition of existing dwelling and outbuilding; replacement with two storey dwelling with outbuilding, landscaping and provision of PV panels	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	498830, 215483	Part 4b	3.1	Granted-01/04/2021	1
44	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	24/02895/APP	Mr Paul Mair	Construction of 2no. animal field shelters and a reservoir (Retrospective)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	499127, 215214	Part 4b	3.4	Awaiting Decision-Validated 07/10/2024	1
45	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	23/03333/APP	Western Sky Limited	Removal of film sets and associated ancillary bases/pads and reinstatement of the land to be completed by April 2024	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	493632, 217903	Part 4b	1.2	Granted-12/03/2024	1
46	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	22/03240/APP	Western Sky Limited	Temporary change of use of land for filmmaking with associated film unit base and car parking	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	493632, 217903	Part 4b	1.2	Granted-08/06/2023	1
47	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	23/01594/AOP	Ainscough Strategic Land	Outline Planning permission for demolition of existing buildings, structures and hardstanding to enable the erection of up to 320 residential (Use Class C3), a primary school, a local centre comprising community facilities (Use Class F2) and a rural enterprise hub (Use Class E) together with a transport mobility hub, public open space, drainage, landscaping and ancillary infrastructure. New	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	491166, 215326	Part 4b	4.9	Awaiting Decision-Validated 24/05/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				vehicular and pedestrian access off Long Marston Road with all other matters (including other means of access) reserved.							
48	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	15/00314/AOP	SWMK Consortium	Outline planning application with all matters reserved except for access for a mixed-use sustainable urban extension on land to the south west of Milton Keynes to provide up to 1,855 mixed tenure dwellings (C3); an employment area (B1); a neighbourhood centre including retail (A1/A2/A3/A4/A5), community (D1/D2) and residential (C3) uses; a primary and a secondary school; a grid road reserve; multi-functional green space; a sustainable drainage system; and associated access, drainage and public transport infrastructure.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	83418, 32484	Part 4b	4.4	Granted-20/12/2020	1
49	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	21/04688/AOP	Pressure Point Producstions Ltd	Temporary use of buildings and land for film making purposes with associated set structures, access, storage and parking (including supporting facilities vehicles) (partially retrospective).	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	490315, 219703	Part 4b	2.1	Awaiting Decision-Validated 06/09/2024	1
50	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	24/2460/APP	Elizabeth Hough	Change of use of land from agricultural to mixed agricultural and equestrian and development of American Barn for stabling and ancillary equestrian storage of feed and bedding for personal recreation and leisure use.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	490175, 220063	Part 4b	2.1	Granted-07/11/2024	1
51	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	23/02685/APP	Welcome Break Holdings Ltd	New vehicular access road (retrospective application following refusal of planning permission ref: 22/03908/APP.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	488890, 219743	Part 4b	3.5	Granted-12/04/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
52	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	23/00512/APP	Liscombe Park Ltd	Change of use of Liscombe East to offices (Class E) and associated storage use and including external and internal alterations to building and provision of parking.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	488961, 224990	Part 2	2.6	Granted-25/01/2022	1
53	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	20/03987/APP	Quadrenalin Quadbiking Centre	Retrospective planning permission sought for change of use of land to quad biking facility with associated tracks, training area, ancillary buildings and proposed landscaping.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	490578, 231597	Part 4b	0.02	Granted-22/11/2024	1
54	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	22/02528/APP	Mrs Valeria Wood	Golf driving range/practice area consisting of 12no. customer bays and 4no teaching bays	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	483832, 230352	Part 4b	4.6	Granted-30/11/2020	1
55	Luton Borough Council	20/00472/APP	2020 Developments (Luton) Ltd (on behalf of Luton Town Football Club)	Outline proposals, with all matters reserved except for access (Plots A, B, C and D), for a mixed-use development comprising: commercial, business and service uses (including retail and leisure floorspace); flexible commercial and business floorspace; car and cycle parking; and associated access, highways, utilities, drainage, landscaping, and associated ancillary works and structures.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	508991, 218981	Part 4b	2.7	Granted-13/09/2022	1
56	Luton Borough Council	20/01588/OUTEIA	Newlands Park Propco Ltd	Hybrid planning application comprising of part full, covering the portion north of Newlands Road, and part outline (with all matters reserved), covering the portion south of Newlands Road, for new employment development with parking, landscaping, earthworks, access and utilities.	Major - non-residential	Hybrid Planning Application	508689, 218675	Part 4b	2.7	Granted-02/05/2023	1
57	Luton Borough Council	22/00929/HYBEIA	2020 Developments (Luton) Ltd (on behalf of Luton Town Football Club)	Outline proposals, with all matters reserved except for access (Plots E, F and G), for a mixed-use development comprising: flexible commercial and business floorspace (including office floorspace); public art and/or a gateway feature; car and cycle parking; and associated access, highways, utilities, drainage, landscaping, and	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	508689, 218675	Part 4b	2.4	Granted-12/09/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				associated ancillary works and structures.							
58	Luton Borough Council	20/01589/OUTEIA	Venue 360	Installation of totem frame	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510345, 220410	Part 4b	3.6	Granted-26/07/2022	1
59	Luton Borough Council	22/00426/FUL	Prologis UK CCCLI Sarl & Prologis UK CCLII Sarl	Hybrid Planning Application for the phased demolition of all existing buildings and structures, site preparation works and the comprehensive employment-led redevelopment of the site comprising: 1) Detailed Planning Application for the construction of flexible employment floorspace (Use Classes E(g)(ii)/(iii), B2 and/or B8, with ancillary office floorspace) and all associated infrastructure works, access arrangements, internal road network, parking, and hard and soft landscaping; and 2) Outline Planning Application (with all matters reserved) for the construction of flexible employment floorspace (Use Classes E(g)(ii)/(iii), B2 and/or B8, with ancillary office floorspace), an on-site training & development facility (Use Classes E(g)(i)/F1(a)), and all associated infrastructure works, access arrangements, internal road network, parking, and hard and soft landscaping.	Major - non-residential	Hybrid Planning Application	509910, 220659	Part 4b	3.1	Granted-12/05/2023	1
60	Luton Borough Council	22/01334/HYBEIA	Chiltern Academy	Installation of canopy, MUGA, fencing and floodlights	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510174, 220570	Part 4b	3.4	Granted-13/07/2022	1
61	Luton Borough Council	22/00629/FUL	Chiltern Learning Trust	Installation of hardstanding areas, canopy, cycle shelter, basketball hoops and alterations to boundary	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510175, 220571	Part 4b	3.4	Granted-30/07/2021	1
62	Luton Borough Council	21/00695/FUL	Wates Construction Ltd	Erection of an external flue	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510175, 220571	Part 4b	3.4	Granted-30/04/2020	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
63	Luton Borough Council	20/00197/FUL	Chiltern Learning Trust	Installation of hardstanding areas, canopy, cycle shelter and alterations to boundary. Resubmission	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510175, 220571	Part 4b	3.4	Granted-07/01/2022	1
64	Luton Borough Council	21/01520/FUL	Reach Printing Services (West Ferry) Limited	Change of use to flexible Use Class B2 (General Industry)/B8 (Storage and Distribution) across the unit, removal of all existing external rooftop plant, installation of six condensers and two air source heat pumps at roof level, and minor external alterations to all elevations including reinstatement of roller shutters on the east facing elevation.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510754, 220604	Part 4b	4.2	Granted-06/12/2022	1
65	Luton Borough Council	22/01011/FUL	Hillborough Junior School	Erection of single storey extensions within courtyard	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	508491, 220552	Part 4b	1.7	Granted-21/07/2021	1
66	Luton Borough Council	21/00681/FUL	Luton and Dunstable University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust	Erection of three-storey office building for a period of five years.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	505075, 222832	Part 4b	1.6	Granted-08/07/2020	1
67	Luton Borough Council	20/00487/TEMP	Luton and Dunstable University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust	Partial redevelopment of the Hospital site comprising the erection of an Acute Services Block (ASB) and Ward Block (WB) with Lift Link (LL), together with the redevelopment of the Lewsey Road Car Park to comprise the erection of a multi-level car park (MLCP) with secure cycle parking and facilities block, both with associated engineering works and landscaping and following the demolition of existing buildings and structures.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	505007, 222806	Part 4b	1.6	Granted-26/03/2020	1
68	Luton Borough Council	20/00100/FUL	Chiltern Learning Trust	Expansion of existing staff car park in two separate locations to provide 37 additional car parking spaces	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	505559, 222932	Part 4b	1.4	Granted-15/01/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
69	Luton Borough Council	20/01068/FUL	Nazmo Ltd	Erection of 342 dwellings (136 one-bedroom, 150 two-bedroom and 56 three-bedroom) comprising a mix of apartments, town houses, and mews houses (Use Class C3), and 1,655 sq.m of employment/commercial space (Use Class E), together with associated car parking and ancillary spaces on the former Cawleys Waste and Resource Management Site.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	506890, 223348	Part 4b	2	Granted-23/07/2024	1
70	Luton Borough Council	22/00990/FUL	Goodman Logistics Developments (UK) Ltd	Hybrid planning application comprising: Outline planning application (all matters reserved except access) for the demolition of the existing buildings and the redevelopment of the site to provide up to 116,000 sqm of flexible industrial, storage and distribution uses (Use Classes E(g)(iii)/B2/B8) and associated access, servicing, parking and landscaping; and Full planning application for the proposed site accesses and landscaping along the site's frontage with Luton Road.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	504677, 225202	Part 4b	3.9	Granted-19/10/2022	1
71	Luton Borough Council	21/01668/OUT	Luton Borough Council, Property & Infrastructure	Creation of a link corridor, by removing an external glass canopy and forming an infill wall and flat roof, connecting the reception area to Year 3.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	506217, 221843	Part 4b	0.02	Granted-15/05/2023	1
72	Luton Borough Council	23/00333/FUL	West Herts College	Outline application for the erection of up to 119 residential dwellings following the demolition of the existing college campus with all matters reserved except for access.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	507881, 225883	Part 4b	4.6	Granted-03/05/2023	1
73	Luton Borough Council	22/00241/OUT	Ridgepoint Homes	Outline application for the erection of up to 119 residential dwellings following the demolition of the existing college campus with all matters reserved except for access. Minor material amendment of 22/00241/OUT dated 3rd May 2023. (moving the proposed access) - Approval of Reserved Matters relating to Appearance, Landscaping, Layout and Scale of Planning Permission No.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters	507881, 225883	Part 4b	4.6	Granted-23/05/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				23/00985/MMAMD dated 22nd November 2023.							
74	Luton Borough Council	23/01391/REM	Dandara Living Developments Ltd	Demolition and redevelopment to provide 4 new buildings comprising residential apartments (Class C3) including affordable housing and two commercial units (Class E) alongside ancillary residential areas (gym, amenity area, concierge and residents lounge) and landscaping, public realm, bin storage, plant areas and car and cycle parking.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	509472, 221688	Part 4b	2.7	Granted-11/07/2022	1
75	Luton Borough Council	21/01782/FUL	Coalition Land	Erection of four five- to 11-storey buildings to provide 272 flats (107 one-bedroom, 140 two-bedroom and 25 three-bedroom), together with undercroft car parking, cycle parking, refuse/recycling storage, plant and associated landscaping (grade and roof level) following demolition of existing buildings.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	509440, 221760	Part 4b	2.8	Granted-18/08/2021	1
76	Luton Borough Council	21/00306/FUL	Luton Borough Council, Property & Infrastructure	Change of use from agricultural land to a cemetery with construction of associated access, landscaping and ancillary works.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510275, 224672	Part 4b	4.9	Granted-04/03/2022	1
77	Luton Borough Council	21/01176/FUL	Luton Borough Council, Property & Infrastructure	Erection of a two storey front infill extension and single storey side extension with outdoor seating area for cafe and relocation of cycle storage (resubmission).	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	510570, 224268	Part 4b	4.6	Granted-21/02/2022	1
78	Luton Borough Council	21/01586/FUL	Luton Borough Council	To Refill of Soil to Lothair Recreation Ground, cut and fill and levelled to contours and seeded with grass to form playing field. Remove existing redundant tarmac, concrete carpark, speed bumps. Planting of 4 new trees. Remove one existing traffic barrier and install new traffic barrier at an inner location.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	509931, 223950	Part 4b	4.2	Granted-03/07/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
79	Luton Borough Council	23/01475/FUL	West Herts College	Demolition of existing buildings within the application boundary and erection of college accommodation (Use Class D1) and associated access, car parking and landscaping including marking out of sports area, improvements to existing grassed area parallel to New Bedford Road and making good the newly exposed gable of the existing college building following demolition of adjoining structure.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	508662, 224231	Part 4b	3.4	Granted-20/08/2020	1
80	Luton Borough Council	20/00111/FUL	West Herts College	Outline planning application with all matters reserved except access for the demolition of existing buildings within the application boundary, erection of up to 110 residential dwellings and making good the newly exposed gable of the existing college building following demolition of adjoining structure at Barnfield College.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	508662, 224231	Part 4b	3.4	Granted-09/10/2020	1
81	Luton Borough Council	20/00108/OUT	2020 Developments (Luton) Ltd (on behalf of Luton Town Football Club)	Hybrid application for a mixed-use development comprising: Full details for a new stadium, with ancillary stadium-related facilities including spectator and media facilities, conference rooms, food and beverage facilities and commercial space, community facilities, works to the River Lea, associated access, highways, utilities, public realm including flexible open space for various uses and events, hard and soft landscaping, coach and car parking facilities and other associated works. Outline application for a music venue and hotel and associated works, with interim use of the podium for the music venue as a fan zone and all matters reserved except for siting.	Major - Residential	Hybrid Planning Application	509630, 221331	Part 4b	2.9	Awaiting Decision-Validated 23/09/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
82	Luton Borough Council	24/01075/HYBEIA	Merchant Taylor Cumberland Ltd	Development of land for residential purposes - Erection of a 12 storey building comprising 207 (94 one-bed, 95 two-bed and 18 three-bed) residential apartments (Use Class C3) with access and associated development.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	509445, 220935	Part 4b	2.9	Granted-25/10/2023	1
83	Luton Borough Council	22/00598/OUT	JRL Property (Cumberland Street)	Development of the vacant site to provide 246 residential units (Class C3) and flexible commercial floorspace (Class E/F) provision at ground floor level, with associated landscaping and amenity space, car and cycle parking, refuse storage, access and works.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	509512, 220934	Part 4b	2.8	Granted-11/10/2023	1
84	Luton Borough Council	22/00211/FUL	JRL Property (Castle Street) Ltd	Development of the vacant site to provide 380 residential units (Class C3) and flexible commercial floorspace (Class E/F) provision at ground floor level, with associated landscaping and amenity space, car and cycle parking, refuse storage, access and works.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	509261, 220997	Part 4b	2.6	Granted-11/10/2023	1
85	Luton Borough Council	22/00195/FUL	2020 Developments (Luton) Ltd (on behalf of Luton Town Football Club)	Undertaking of engineering works to move earth and create a development platform at Power Court including access and associated works.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	509630, 221331	Part 4b	2.9	Granted-03/09/2024	1
86	Luton Borough Council	24/00173/FUL	Toureen Contractors Ltd	Use of the land for the crushing of localised material and siting of associated machinery for a temporary period of 3 years.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	509630, 221331	Part 4b	2.9	Granted-04/10/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
87	Luton Borough Council	22/00565/TEMP	2020 Developments (Luton) Ltd (on behalf of Luton Town Football Club)	Outline proposals, with all matters reserved except for access, for a mixed-use development comprising: residential floorspace; appropriate town centre uses including a health centre, retail, community uses, food and drinking establishments; car and cycle parking; and associated access, highways, utilities, public realm, landscaping, river works and associated ancillary works and structures.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	509707, 221286	Part 4b	2.9	Granted-01/09/2022	1
88	Luton Borough Council	20/01587/OUTEIA	Luton Borough Council	Proposed mixed use development, comprising of residential units, multi-purpose music and community space, food court, commercial space, retail space, cycle hub, associated soft and hard landscaping, public realm improvements, access, sub stations and other associated infrastructure.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	509360, 221496	Part 4b	2.7	Granted-26/06/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
89	Luton Borough Council	24/00157/FUL	London Luton Airport Limited	1) Outline permission for a new business park comprising office space (Class B1), warehouse and industrial space (Class B2 and B8), mixed employment space (Class B1/B2/B8), a hotel (Class C1), cafe space (Class A3); energy centre (sui generis), internal access roads; car parking, landscaping and associated works including earthworks, utility diversions, sustainable drainage systems, tree removal and tree protection; and relocation of the airport car hire centre. 2) Full permission for the construction of a 2 Century Park Access Road incorporating a new junction on the A1081, alterations to the existing Airport Way roundabout, alterations to Frank Lester Way, a newly created access from Eaton Green Road, a new roundabout providing access into the business park, demolition of buildings, provision of replacement car parking (temporary and permanent), associated earthworks, landscaping, surface water drainage and utilities diversions; the creation of new public open space including footpaths, landscaping and ecological mitigation; extension and alterations to Wigmore pavilion building to provide cafe (Class A3) and additional community space; construction of a new skate park and children's play area; and construction of a replacement airport technical services building and associated parking.	Major - non-residential	Outline/EIA Planning Application	512496, 222055	Part 4b	4.6	Granted-29/06/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
90	Luton Borough Council	17/02300/EIA	London Luton Airport Limited	1) Outline permission for a new business park comprising office space (Class B1), warehouse and industrial space (Class B2 and B8), mixed employment space (Class B1/B2/B8), a hotel (Class C1), cafe space (Class A3); energy centre (sui generis), internal access roads; car parking, landscaping and associated works including earthworks, utility diversions, sustainable drainage systems, tree removal and tree protection; and relocation of the airport car hire centre. 2) Full permission for the construction of a 2 Century Park Access Road incorporating a new junction on the A1081, alterations to the existing Airport Way roundabout, alterations to Frank Lester Way, a newly created access from Eaton Green Road, a new roundabout providing access into the business park, demolition of buildings, provision of replacement car parking (temporary and permanent), associated earthworks, landscaping, surface water drainage and utilities diversions; the creation of new public open space including footpaths, landscaping and ecological mitigation; extension and alterations to Wigmore pavilion building to provide cafe (Class A3) and additional community space; construction of a new skate park and children's play area; and construction of a replacement airport technical services building and associated parking.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	512496, 222055	Part 4b	4.6	Granted-29/06/2021	1
91	Milton Keynes Council	23/02652/FUL	Taylor Wimpey South Midlands	The erection of 81 residential dwellings with access, parking, landscaping and associated works along with provision for 8 traveller pitches and the construction of a store ancillary to Taylor Wimpey offices.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	486859, 231888	Part 4b	1.2	Awaiting Decision-Validated 20/12/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
92	Milton Keynes Council	19/01818/OUT	MK Manco (Jersey) Ltd	Outline application including access for the development of the site for employment uses, comprising of warehousing and distribution (Use Class B8) floorspace (including mezzanine floors) with ancillary B1a office space, general industrial (Use Class B2) floorspace (including mezzanine floors) with ancillary B1a office space, a small standalone office (Use Class B1) and small cafe (Use Class A3) to serve the development; car and HGV parking areas, with earthworks, drainage and attenuation features and other associated infrastructure, a new primary access off Brickhill Street, alterations to Brickhill Street and provision of Grid Road reserve to Brickhill Street with appearance, landscaping, layout and scale to be determined as reserved matters (Environment Statement received).	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	489226, 234203	Part 2	0.3	Refused-Appeal submitted 01/05/2020	1
93	Milton Keynes Council	23/00888/PRIOR	Network Rail Limited	Construction of rail depot.	Major - non-residential	Prior Approval Application	487042, 232942	Part 2	1.2	Granted-12/06/2023	1
94	Milton Keynes Council	22/01861/FUL	MKC Highways	Improved redway connectivity with associated works.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	486762, 232814	Part 2	1	Granted-21/11/2022	1
95	Milton Keynes Council	20/00942/OUT	Milton Keynes Council	Hybrid application for the redevelopment of the Lakes Estate, comprising: a) Full consent for development of 'Phase A' to provide 308 dwellings, 160sqm flexible retail floorspace, 613sqm community hub floorspace, 220sqm light industrial floorspace, 200sqm for a nursery and an energy centre, and various works; and b) Outline consent (all matters reserved except access, layout and scale) for the demolition of Serpentine Court and the development of 'Phase B' to provide 217 residential dwellings,	Major - Residential	Hybrid Planning Application	487601, 232074	Part 2	0.08	Granted-25/03/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				an extra care facility providing 64 homes, 756sqm of flexible retail floorspace (Use Class A1-A5), car parking, cycle parking and associated landscaping.							
96	Milton Keynes Council	22/00524/OUTEIS	L&Q Estates Ltd and Fox Land and Property Ltd	Outline application (matters of access to be considered, with matters of layout, scale, appearance and landscaping reserved) for a mixed-use urban extension comprising up to 1920 units of residential development, secondary and primary schools, local centre (including retail, commercial and community uses), landscaped green infrastructure and public open space, access roads and associated highways improvements, surface water drainage and associated infrastructure works.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	490583, 235381	Part 2	1.2	Awaiting Decision-Validated 10/03/2022	1
97	Milton Keynes Council	22/02528/OUT	O&H Q7 Ltd	Outline application (matters of access to be considered, with matters of layout, scale, appearance and landscaping reserved) for residential development with access from the Bow Brickhill Road to comprise up to 335 dwellings (use class C3), formal and informal open spaces including playing fields, site for a pavilion, a local play area, creation of public rights of way and other associated works and operations including, but not limited to demolition, earthworks, and engineering operations (including utilities and drainage).	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	492097, 235890	Part 2	3.8	Awaiting Decision-Validated 06/10/2022	1
98	Milton Keynes Council	21/02578/FUL	BGO Code Propco Limited	Erection of x2 commercial buildings (Classes B2 and B8) including access and servicing arrangements, car and cycle parking, landscaping and associated works.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	486782, 234620	Part 2	1.3	Granted-22/06/2022	1
99	Milton Keynes Council	24/00195/FUL	Impact Production Services Ltd	Demolition of dilapidated buildings, construction of new two storey front extension, construction of two storey partial side extension, alteration to principal car park, boundary treatment	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	487030, 234802	Part 2	0.9	Granted-31/05/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				alterations and creation of service yard.							
100	Milton Keynes Council	19/01583/FUL	Sackville UK Property Select II (GP) No 3 Ltd	Provision of 88 additional car parking spaces and associated landscaping works.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	489177, 234620	Part 2	0.7	Granted-13/08/2019	1
101	Milton Keynes Council	22/01980/FUL	Red Bull Technology	The erection of a multi-storey car park and associated works including relocation of chillers and generator, extension of gabion wall and altered pedestrian access on south-east side of site.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	489817, 235230	Part 2	1.7	Granted-12/09/2023	1
102	Milton Keynes Council	21/02085/OUT	Swan Hill Homes Limited	Outline application (matter of access to be considered with matters of layout, scale, appearance and landscaping reserved) for the construction of up to 103 residential dwellings, together with associated access, parking, open space, landscaping and all ancillary works.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	492167, 236462	Part 2	3.7	Granted-25/11/2022	1
103	Milton Keynes Council	21/00943/REM	Connolly Homes PLC	Reserved matter application for the approval of internal access, appearance, landscaping, layout and scale in respect of 350 dwellings and associated infrastructure including electricity sub stations and foul pumping station relating to application 14/01610/OUT.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	490758, 236566	Part 2	2.7	Granted-14/01/2022	1
104	Milton Keynes Council	22/00165/FUL	The Guinness Partnership	Replacement of concrete copings to flat roof parapets with stone coloured GRP copings at 1 and 3 to 20 Fenlandia, 1,3,5,7,9,11, Kelsale Chase, 3,5,7,9,11,13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27,29, 31,33,35,46,48 Langham Way, 10,14,16,18,20,22,24,26,28,30,32,34,36,38,40,42,44,46,48,50,52,54,56,58,60,62,64,66,68,70,72,74,76,78,80,82,84, 86,88,90,92,94,96,98,100,102,104,106,108,110,112,114,116,118 & 122 Lexham Road, 57,59,61,63 Newington Gate, 31,33,35,39 Penshurst Crescent, 1 to 7 and 9 Wetheringsett, 3 to 8	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	487405, 235899	Part 2	0.4	Granted-09/05/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				Yearlstone Square, Units 3,4,10,27 and 28 Yearlstone Square, Ashland, Milton Keynes.							
105	Milton Keynes Council	22/03101/FUL	The Guinness Partnership	Replacement of concrete copings to flat roof parapets with new powder coated metal copings to 1 and 3 to 20 Fenlandia, 1,3,5,7,9,11, Kelsale Chase, 3,5,7,9,11,13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27,29,31,33,35,46,48 Langham Way,10,14,16,18,20,22,24,26,28,30,32,34,36,38,40,42,44,46,48,50,52,54,56,58,60,62,64,66,68,70,72,74,76,78,80,82,84,86,88,90,92,94,96,98,100,102,104,106,108,110,112,114,116,118 & 122 Lexham Road, 57,59,61,63 Newington Gate, 31,33,35,39 Penshurst Crescent, 1 to 7 and 9 Wetheringsett, 3 to 8 Yearlstone Square, Units 3,4,10,27 and 28 Yearlstone Square, Ashland, Milton Keynes.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	487405, 235899	Part 2	0.4	Granted-20/03/2023	1
106	Milton Keynes Council	21/03437/FUL	Trammell Crow Company Logistics (Milton Keynes) Limited	Demolition of existing buildings, land reprofiling and development of 3 no. Class B8 storage and distribution units with associated access, servicing, parking and landscaping detail.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	486383, 235742	Part 2	1.4	Granted-19/044/2022	1
107	Milton Keynes Council	24/00503/FUL	Housing and Asset Management (Milton Keynes Council)	External retrofit works to 302 properties owned by MKCC by upgrading the thermal performance of walls, roofs, perimeter of the ground floor, windows, doors, improving air tightness, improving means of controlled ventilation and reducing summertime overheating by window changes (Regulation 3 application under the Town and Country Planning General Regulations 1992) (revised proposal following the approval of application ref. 22/02579/FUL).	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	487297, 236597	Part 2	0.5	Granted-31/05/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
108	Milton Keynes Council	22/02579/FUL	Housing and Asset Management (Milton Keynes Council)	External retrofit works to 302 properties owned by MKCC by upgrading the thermal performance of walls, roofs, perimeter of the ground floor, windows, doors, improving air tightness, improving means of controlled ventilation and reducing summertime overheating by window changes and added shading (Regulation 3 application under the Town and Country Planning General Regulations 1992).	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	487297, 236597	Part 2	0.5	Granted-23/01/2023	1
109	Milton Keynes Council	24/00504/FUL	Housing and Asset Management (Milton Keynes Council)	External retrofit of 380 properties owned by MKCC, by upgrading the thermal performance of walls, roofs, perimeter of the ground floor, windows, doors, improving air tightness, improving means of controlled ventilation and reducing summertime overheating (Regulation 3 application under the Town and Country Planning General Regulations 1992)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	487055, 236545	Part 2	0.5	Granted-31/05/2024	1
110	Milton Keynes Council	23/02889/FUL	Alpla UK Ltd	Proposed extension to side of existing building, external alterations including remodelling of existing service yard and provision of new yard with associated bell mouth	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	490363, 238358	Part 2	2.9	Granted-06/12/2024	1
111	Milton Keynes Council	22/01937/FUL	Milton Keynes Council	Boiler replacement with air source heat pump and associated works (regulation 3)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	483975, 235860	Part 2	3.5	Granted-07/10/2022	1
112	Milton Keynes Council	21/03650/OUT	Dandara Northern Counties and Ocswood Properties Ltd	Hybrid planning application comprising: a) Outline consent (all matters reserved) for up to 178 homes and associated amenity space and b) Full consent for the demolition of the existing office and data room building and the development of 144 dwellings, primary highway and drainage infrastructure, open space and on site play provision.	Major - Residential	Hybrid Planning Application	483025, 236152	Part 2	4	Granted-17/10/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
113	Milton Keynes Council	21/01915/FUL	Ride High Limited	Replacement of boundary fence with rectangular upright posts and wooden horizontal rails to match existing fence and netting	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	484091, 237439	Part 2	3	Granted-16/03/2022	1
114	Milton Keynes Council	23/02561/FUL	Landsec	Hard and soft landscaping, including new tree planting, the provision of street furniture, the erection of steel walkway structures, directional floor lights along the walkways, and decorative lighting forward of the main entrance	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	485921, 238855	Part 2	4.5	Granted-15/02/2024	1
115	Milton Keynes Council	24/00036/FUL	Milton Keynes Limited	Demolition of the existing multi-storey car park and construction of a part 25, part 18, part 16 storey build-to-rent residential development (285 units) (Use Class C3) with open Use Class E (Commercial, Business and Services) to include leisure, restaurant/cafe, Sui Generis (public houses, wine bars, or drinking establishments (and with expanded food provision), and a cinema), and Use Class F2 (local community halls and meeting places) at ground and first floor level, with ancillary car parking, cycle parking, and public realm enhancements	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	485943, 239092	Part 2	4.5	Awaiting Decision-validated 23/01/2024	1
116	Milton Keynes Council	21/02246/FULEIS	MK Gateway Ltd	Erection of two blocks (Block A up to 34-storeys, and Block B up to 3-storeys) to the rear of Saxon Court and the refurbishment and upward extension (up to 3-storeys) to Saxon Court, to provide up to 288 residential units (built to rent and discount market rent), office employment, co-working & flexible workshop space, restaurant, cafe, retail and leisure space (all Use Class E), community space (Use Class F2), central public open space and associated infrastructure including hard and soft landscaping.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	485443, 238563	Part 2	4.5	Granted-08/09/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
117	Milton Keynes Council	22/00138/FUL	UV Milton Keynes Developments Limited	The conversion and upward extension (three storeys) to 500 Avebury Boulevard to provide a total of 237 (Build to Rent) residential units (C3), including material alterations to the existing building to facilitate residential conversion and all associated infrastructure including hard and soft landscaping.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	485288, 238460	Part 2	4.6	Granted-31/10/2023	1
118	Milton Keynes Council	24/01299/FUL	ZX Milton Keynes Developments Ltd	Demolition of existing building and construction of a new building of part seven / part eight / part nine storeys comprising 376 residential units (Use Class C3) and associated landscaping, amenity spaces, car parking, cycle parking, servicing and access	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	485288, 238460	Part 2	4.6	Awaiting Decision-Validated-19/07/2024	1
119	Milton Keynes Council	24/01178/FUL	Elysium Healthcare	The erection of secure fences	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	486481, 237240	Part 2	3.6	Granted-12/09/2024	1
120	Milton Keynes Council	21/00145/OUT	Careys Elfield Park Limited	Hybrid planning application comprising: a) Outline consent (all matters reserved except for access) for Class B2 general industrial, Class B8 storage or distribution and Class E(g) commercial offices to carry out operational/administrative functions (ancillary only), research and development of products/processes, plant and yard space, creation of access off H8 Standing Way A421, vehicle parking and manoeuvring areas, ground works, drainage, electricity sub-station, utilities provision, landscaping and associated works; b) Full consent for buildings 01 and 02 (Class B2 general industrial, Class B8 storage or distribution and Class E(g) commercial offices to carry out operational/administrative functions (ancillary only), research and development of products/processes) and associated works	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	485720, 235920	Part 2	2.5	Granted-08/04/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
121	Milton Keynes Council	23/02443/OUT	Elfield Park Limited	Outline planning application (all matters reserved except for access) for Class B2 general industrial, Class B8 storage or distribution and Class E(g) commercial offices to carry out operational/administrative functions (ancillary only), research and development of products/processes (ancillary only), including mezzanine floors, yard space associated with buildings, creation of vehicular and pedestrian accesses off H8 Standing Way A421, vehicular entrance gatehouses, surface vehicle parking, decked vehicle parking, vehicle manoeuvring areas, ground remodelling works, drainage, electricity sub-stations, utilities provision, landscaping and associated works	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	485576, 236155	Part 2	2.5	Awaiting Decision-Validated-08/11/2023	1
122	Milton Keynes Council	23/01199/PRIOR	Ingram Content Group UK Ltd	Prior approval for the proposed installation of a flush, roof-mounted solar PV array upon both aspects of pitched roof	Major - non-residential	Prior notification	480876, 239337	Part 2	2.8	Granted-03/08/2023	1
123	Milton Keynes Council	24/01527/PRIOR	Volkswagen Group United Kingdom Ltd	Prior approval for the installation of solar panels to existing warehouse roof to extend no more than 0.2m above the pitch line and not to be installed within 1.0m of the roof edge	Major - non-residential	Prior notification	482522, 238968	Part 2	4	Awaiting Decision-Validated-12/09/2024	1
124	Milton Keynes Council	24/00370/PRIOR	Milton Keynes UK ELP Ltd	Prior notification for the demolition of one industrial unit, one external storage unit, and hardstanding	Major - non-residential	Prior notification	480034, 240451	Part 2	1.4	Granted-14/03/2024	1
125	Milton Keynes Council	24/01490/FUL	Milton Keynes UK ELP Ltd	Erection of industrial and warehousing units (Use Classes E(g)(iii), B2, and B8) together with access, parking, landscaping, and associated works	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	480034, 240451	Part 2	1.4	Awaiting Decision-Validated 11/07/2024	1
126	Milton Keynes Council	21/03740/FUL	Bellway Homes Ltd (north Home Counties)	Residential development of 110 units with associated parking and amenity space, drainage works, landscaping, creation of new grass sports pitch and community pavilion	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	480612, 240054	Part 2	2	Granted-07/05/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
127	Milton Keynes Council	23/01967/PRIOR	Pembury Development Management Limited	Prior Approval for demolition of all buildings and structures within the red line site boundary as shown on the enclosed plans.	Major - non-residential	Prior notification	481034, 241626	Part 2	0.2	Granted-23/10/2023	1
128	Milton Keynes Council	23/02293/FUL	OREP MK Propco Limited	Erection of a new building for Class B8 (storage / distribution), including ancillary offices, landscaping, yards, alterations to existing access from Old Wolverton Road, car parking, cycle parking and associated engineering works.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	481034, 241626	Part 2	0.2	Granted-05/04/2024	1
129	Milton Keynes Council	23/02447/FUL	DV5 Coltham (Milton Keynes) Ltd	Demolition of the existing buildings and construction of three industrial buildings (Use Class E (g) (ii)/(iii)/B2/B8) with ancillary offices; creation of additional accesses off Precedent Drive, cycle, car, van and HGV parking; and all other ancillary and enabling works including landscaping, drainage, engineering and boundary treatments.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	483750, 239118	Part 2	2	Granted-05/09/2024	1
130	Milton Keynes Council	24/01726/FUL	Milton Keynes Council	External retrofit of 161 dwellings owned by MKCC to improve the longevity of the buildings by upgrading the thermal performance and materials of walls, roofs, windows and doors to improve air tightness and means of controlled ventilation (Regulation 3 application under the Town and Country Planning General Regulations 1992).	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	483740, 241300	Part 2	0.1	Granted-26/11/2024	1
131	Milton Keynes Council	22/01454/FUL	New Bradwell School	Erection of new 2m high perimeter fencing with replacement of existing gates.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	482813, 241263	Part 2	0.01	Granted-05/09/2022	1
132	Milton Keynes Council	22/03213/FUL	HMGCC	New car park for the provision of 216 additional parking spaces, including 166 new employee parking spaces of which 24 will be EV charging points covered by a solar canopy and 50 new visitor parking spaces, as well as the re-assignment of 40 existing visitor spaces for employee use, along with the associated infrastructure,	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	481308, 245624	Part 2	3	Granted-11/08/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				landscaping for use in connection with Hanslope Park.							
133	West Northamptonshire Council	S/2019/2270/MAF	Elgin Energy EsCO LTD	Installation of a ground mounted solar farm and associated infrastructure	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	475377, 238158	Part 2	4.5	Granted-08/03/2021	1
134	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/3481/MAO	Davidsons Developments Limited	An outline planning application (all matters reserved except for access) for up to 174 dwellings (including affordable housing), a new roundabout at the junction of the A422 & Buckingham Road and associated highways works, 0.34ha of safeguarded primary education land, public open space, children's play space, walking routes, landscaping and all other associated infrastructure.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	476463, 239145	Part 2	3.3	Awaiting Decision-Validated-18/07/2024	1
135	West Northamptonshire Council	S/2021/0082/FUL	Mr Jones	Proposed Riding Arena	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	475095, 252028	Part 2	1.4	Approved - 22/04/2021	1
136	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/0971/MAR	Persimmon Homes Midlands	Approval of reserved matters for football pitches (Pursuant to outline planning permission S/2007/0374/OUTWNS Mixed use development comprising 2750 dwellings, employment, local centre, education and sports uses. Outline application accompanied by an Environmental Statement).	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters	470769, 247115	Part 2	4.3	Approved - 24/02/2022	1
137	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/1860/MAF	SEGRO (Junction 15) Limited	Erection of storage & distribution building (Use Class B8), inc. ancillary office space, ancillary buildings, vehicle access, parking and service yard areas, drainage, and landscaping & associated infrastructure on development Plot 7 within Zone A4 of the Northampton Gateway Rail Freight Interchange.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	474931, 254137	Part 2	1.8	Approved - 07/02/2022	1
138	West Northamptonshire Council	WNN/2022/0370	Vistry Homes	Reserved Matters Application pursuant to Outline Planning Permission N/2013/1035 for the approval of Phase 2A of the development comprising the	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	474401, 256391	Part 2	1.8	Approved - 15/11/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				delivery of the central primary street, together with the associated drainage and ecology.							
139	West Northamptonshire Council	WNN/2022/0806	Vistry Homes	Reserved Matters Application pursuant to Outline Planning Permission N/2013/1035 for the development of Phase 2A (Residential) for a development comprising 425no dwellings together with associated landscaping and infrastructure.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	474426, 256699	Part 2	1.8	Approved - 29/03/2023	1
140	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/2138/MAO	Vistry Latimer Collingtree LLP and Lagan Homes (GB) Ltd	Development of up to 361 market and affordable homes, and associated infrastructure, including open space, play space, landscaping, SuDs, and green infrastructure, and demolition of ruinous agricultural structure. Outline, all matters reserved.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	473931, 256668	Part 2	1.8	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 08/04/2024	1
141	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2022/1741/EIA	Frontier Estates	Application for full planning permission for the erection of 9 x employment units comprising circa 69,744sqm GIA. of floorspace within Class B2 or B8 Uses, with ancillary class E(g)(i) offices and E(g)(ii) research and development, together with country park, ground re-profiling in the country park, new vehicular access from the A508 and associated site infrastructure, including lorry parking. Application accompanied by an Environmental Statement.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	477963, 241749	Part 2	0.1	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 05/09/2024	1
142	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2022/0662/MAF	Courteenhall Estate and Shockingly Fresh Ltd	Erection of 103,607sqm of polytunnels and associated infrastructure to include alterations to farm access road, hardstanding for car park and service yard and attenuation basins.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	477071, 252417	Part 2	3.4	Approved - 17/08/2022	1
143	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/0064/MAF	Courteenhall Estate and Shockingly Fresh Ltd	Erection of 103,607sqm of polytunnels and associated infrastructure to include alterations to farm access road, hardstanding for car park and service yard and attenuation basins.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	477071, 252417	Part 2	3.4	Approved - 18/08/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
144	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/1327/MAF	Courteenhall Estate	Earthworks to form three lakes and two bunds	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	475387, 253304	Part 2	2.4	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 20/08/2021	1
145	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/0543/FULL	West Northamptonshire Council	Construction of a new SEN pavilion with associated improvement to parking and external landscape to enhance the existing play area (Retrospective).	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	473797, 258666	Part 2	2.9	Approved - 10/05/2024	1
146	West Northamptonshire Council	2023/5978/EIA	Manor Oak Homes	Outline application for up to 850 dwellings including 35% affordable, a new local centre, land for a new 2FE primary school, open space including an extension to the adjacent country park, community allotments, landscape buffers, enhanced off-site pedestrian and cycle links, and associated off-site highways works, with all matters reserved other than site access.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	477108, 254194	Part 2	4	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 01/06/2023	1
147	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/1434/MAO	Gallagher Developments Ltd and Barratt Development	Outline application with access unreserved for up to 160 houses including infrastructure, hard and soft landscaping, public open space and associated works.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	477179, 256431	Part 2	4.7	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 13/02/2024	1
148	West Northamptonshire Council	WNN/2022/0559	Tilia Homes	Reserved Matters Application (Appearance, Landscaping, Layout and Scale) pursuant to Outline Planning Permission N/2013/0338 for Phase Two development comprising Community Centre, Primary School, Playing Fields and other associated works including landscaping and parking.	Major - non-residential	Reserved Matters	477150, 257250	Part 2	4.7	Approved - 23/03/2023	1
149	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/2775/MAF	Messrs R Alfred & D R Pittams & Bastion Land Ltd	Erection of 54 No. dwellings comprising 35 No. two, three, four and five bedroomed market dwellings and 19 No. one, two and three bedroomed affordable dwellings along with the construction of garages/car ports; an access road; parking; landscaping; a Local Area of Play (LAP); drainage; and associated engineering works.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	476783, 257728	Part 2	4.8	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 29/05/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
150	West Northamptonshire Council	WNN/2021/0797	West Northamptonshire Council	Formation of 5no cycle trails, routes and associated works including car parking, landscaping and ecological enhancements to facilitate the use of former nine-hole golf course as a bike park.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	476447, 258114	Part 2	4.4	Approved - 07/12/2021	1
151	West Northamptonshire Council	WNN/2022/0045	Delapre Golf Centre	New outdoor seating area	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	476483, 258558	Part 2	3.9	Approved - 18/03/2022	1
152	West Northamptonshire Council	N/2020/1588	Carlsberg Supply Company UK Ltd	Removal of dilapidated mineral roofing felt to existing roof areas of brewery and application of Resistrix SK W single layer system. Removal of existing access ladders and replacement with new ladders.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	475275, 259922	Part 2	4.8	Approved - 09/03/2021	1
153	West Northamptonshire Council	N/2020/1564	Carlsberg Supply Company UK Ltd	Erection of plant room to accommodate reverse osmosis equipment	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	475292, 259660	Part 2	4.8	Approved - 22/03/2021	1
154	West Northamptonshire Council	N/2019/1418	Carlsberg Supply Company UK Ltd	Erection of 2no buildings to accommodate Combined Heat and Power recovery units, 4no coolers, chimney, overhead gantry for services and relocation of existing car parking arrangements.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	475292, 259660	Part 2	4.8	Approved - 22/05/2020	1
155	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/1198/MAR	Barwood Development Securities Ltd	Reserved matters (scale, layout, appearance and landscaping) for the provision of sports pitches, pavilion, country park, play areas and public open space, in accordance with planning permission ref S/2016/1324/EIA.	Major - non-residential	Reserved Matters	470348, 261119	Part 2	4.6	Approved - 10/03/2022	1
156	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/0894/MAR	Vistry Homes Ltd	Reserved Matters submission relating to phase 1a pursuant to hybrid planning permission S/2016/1324/EIA. RM for phase 1a comprising 439 new homes with associated infrastructure, open space and children's Local Equipped Area of Play, with 15% affordable housing.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters	470348, 261119	Part 2	4.6	Approved - 09/03/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
157	West Northamptonshire Council	S/2016/1324/EIA	Barwood Development Securities Limited	Hybrid planning application seeking both full and outline planning permission for: Part A: Outline planning permission for a sustainable urban extension comprising: Up to 1,900 dwellings (use class C3);Public open space and children's play areas; Landscape areas, new landscape planting and hydrological attenuation features and sustainable drainage systems; Primary school (use class D1); and Mixed use local centre which may include residential (use class C3), retail (use classes A1, A2, A3, A4 and A5), and health and community facilities (use class D1). Part B: Full planning permission for: Demolition of any on site buildings or structures; and Routing of Sandy Lane Relief Road and associated vehicular access points.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	470348, 261119	Part 2	4.6	Approved - 30/06/2020	1
158	West Northamptonshire Council	S/2021/2126/MAR	Barwood Development Securities Limited	Reserved matters (scale, layout, appearance and landscaping) for Sitewide Infrastructure and parts of the hatched Open Space in Phases 1, 2 and 3 which contain drainage attenuation ponds (as shown on Indicative Phasing Plan 24556 RG-M-80 Rev G dated 20.10.20) to allow the provision of site-wide road, surface water and foul water drainage infrastructure and associated landscaped open space. pursuant to S/2016/1324/EIA. The Hybrid application was accompanied by Environmental Statement.	Major - non-residential	Reserved Matters	470348, 261119	Part 2	4.6	Approved - 03/11/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
159	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/1819/EIA	DHL	Hybrid planning application comprising of Part A: Full planning permission for a new roundabout access from the A5; internal spine road, creation of development plots with associated earthworks and plateauing; delivery of plateaus and access for Towcester Town Football Club (TTFC); site-wide structural landscaping and infrastructure; and a single warehouse (Use Class B8) and ancillary office, with associated access, hardstanding, landscaping, parking and supporting infrastructure. Part B: Outline planning permission with all matters reserved for the development of TTFC and employment floorspace falling within Use Classes B2 and B8, with ancillary office space on the development plots; as established through Part A of this application.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	468745, 250298	Part 2	4.3	Refused-Appeal Received 25/10/2024	1
160	West Northamptonshire Council	S/2020/1644/EIA	IM Properties PLC	Hybrid planning application comprising: Outline application with all matters reserved for an employment park comprising B1a, B1b, B1c, B2 and/or B8 uses, including ancillary offices (B1a), Sui Generis (selling and/or displaying motor vehicles, showrooms and petrol filling station), and/or A1 and A3 uses, service yards and HGV parking, plant, vehicular and cycle parking, earthworks and landscaping. Full planning application for a new roundabout access from the A43, internal spine road, substation, lighting infrastructure, engineering operations including foul pumping station, earthworks (including creation of development plot plateaus), pedestrian and cycle infrastructure and strategic landscaping including drainage infrastructure. (Application accompanied by an Environmental Statement)	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	469363, 250161	Part 2	3.4	Approved - 23/06/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
161	West Northamptonshire Council	2023/6827/FULL	West Northamptonshire Council	Demolition of the existing buildings and erection of a three storey SEND School building and supporting infrastructure which includes a new access arrangement, car parking area, surface water attenuation basin, landscaping, sports facilities (Tarmac Outdoor Physical Education Area (TOPEA), new substation and renewable energy installations.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	470684, 251637	Part 2	2.5	Approved - 24/01/2024	1
162	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/2064/FUL	Mr Neil Ambidge	Proposed agricultural barn.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	469892, 251578	Part 2	2.7	Approved - 23/08/2022	1
163	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/0395/FUL	Mr Adam Howells	Construction of fence and gate (Retrospective)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	471846, 254705	Part 2	0.1	Approved - 28/06/2021	1
164	West Northamptonshire Council	WNS/2021/0377/FUL	Mr Adam Howells	Construction of manège and concrete base to hold mobile stable (Retrospective)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	471846, 254705	Part 2	0.1	Approved - 28/06/2021	1
165	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/0433/MAF	ABC Leisure Group Ltd	Proposed relocation of secondary vehicle access to existing marina	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	472226, 255466	Part 2	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Approved - 21/11/2024	1
166	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/2761/FULL	Mr Julian Moriarty	New self-build dwelling and associated works	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	465863, 259406	Part 2	0.7	Awaiting Decision - Validated 27/06/2024	1
167	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/0397/FULL	Mr Mansha Syed	Change of use from agricultural to recreational/educational use with erection of associated structures.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	466578, 258909	Part 2	0.8	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 09/11/2023	1
168	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2023/0155	Fifty Five Hospitality	Demolition of existing buildings and redevelopment of existing hotel and golf course to provide visitor accommodation, leisure uses, landscaping and associated works (C1 Use).	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	460254, 255108	Part 2	4.3	Approved - 23/06/2023	1
169	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/0168/PA	Bidwells	Proposed agricultural access track	Major - non-residential	Prior Notification Application	456645, 258860	Part 2	4.2	Deemed Consent - 04/06/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
170	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/3840/FULL	Promontoria UK Logistics Properties 1 Ltd	New entrance ramp and altered stairs to main entrance, improvement to existing disabled parking spaces and 6 no. proposed EV parking spaces, proposed cycle parking and hardstanding area with other external and landscaping alterations.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	462198, 259889	Part 2	0.46	Approved - 23/09/2024	1
171	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/1043/FULL	A Pearson and Sons	Construction of grain and machinery store	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	465054, 253568	Part 2	3.8	Approved - 09/05/2024	1
172	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2021/0899	Mr & Mrs Saunders	Construction of an agricultural barn and farmyard track and the retention of a temporary rural workers dwelling - (resubmission of a previously refused scheme).	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	461181, 260462	Part 2	1.4	Approved - 29/08/2024	1
173	West Northamptonshire Council	DA/2020/0100	"BDW Trading Ltd, Davidsons Developments Ltd,	"Outline planning application (all matters reserved save for access in respect of a re-aligned B4036 and a new roundabout at its junction with the A5) for the development of an urban extension to the north-east of Daventry including circa 3,400 dwellings (Use Class C3), elderly persons accommodation (Use Class C2), a new local centre (including convenience store (Use Class A1), pub/restaurant (Use Class A3/A4), day nursery/community and other uses within Use Class D1 and retail terrace (Use Classes A1 – A5 & D1)), an extension to Daventry Country Park, two new primary schools, a new secondary school, highway infrastructure (including a new access into the site off Eastern Way and a new road link to Norton, involving stopping up part of Daventry Road to vehicular traffic), new walking and cycling routes, structural greenspace, wildlife corridors and associated landscaping, drainage and infrastructure works."	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	458826, 263980	Part 2	Intersects EIA Scoping Boundary	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 04/02/2020	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
174	West Northampton shire Council	DA/2019/0750	Stepnell Developments Ltd	Outline application (all matters reserved except principal means of access to highways) for a mixed use development including up to 1100 dwellings, a 2 form entry primary school, local centre (A1, A2, A3, A4, A5 & D1/D2 including C2/C3 facilities, associated landscaping and demolition works.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	455680, 261790	Part 2	2	Approved - 05/11/2021	1
175	Solihull Borough Council	PL/2020/03049/ PPFL	Castle Bromwich Hall Garden Trust	Demolition/removal of temporary cabins and erection of new gazebo and associated visitor facilities at the main entrance. Compost toilet with disabled access for visitors to the far side of the gardens.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	414190, 289813	Part 1a	3.4	Approved - 08/03/2021	1
176	Solihull Borough Council	PL/2020/01235/ MAOOT	UK Central	Outline planning application with all matters reserved except access for demolition of existing local centre and development of a new mixed use local centre including up to 86 residential dwellings (Use Class C3), up to 1,200 sq m of retail uses (Use Class A1-A5), up to 1,700 sq m of healthcare and community uses (Use Class D2) with open space, landscaping, parking and associated infrastructure.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	417054, 288498	Part 1a	3.3	Approved - 22/09/2020	1
177	Solihull Borough Council	PL/2021/03087/ MINFOT	UK Central	Demolition and site clearance of: The Clinic, no.7 Marston Drive, B37 6BD; Solihull Youth Hub (formerly known as Overgreen Hall); garages nos. 1 to 8 Overgreen Drive, B37 6BB; garages nos. 1 to 8 School Close, B37 6BN; garages nos. 9 to 14 Church Close (no garage no.13), B37 6HA.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	417054, 288498	Part 1a	3.3	Approved - 04/02/2022	1
178	Solihull Borough Council	PL/2021/03072/ MAJFDW	UK Central	Demolition of existing local centre and development of new mixed-use local centre including up to 79 residential units (including a new vicarage) (Use Class C3), retail, commercial, business and services and healthcare (Use Class E (a),(b),(c),(d),(e),(f),(g)(i)), hot food take-away (Sui generis), and local community uses (Use Class F1 and F2	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	417054, 288498	Part 1a	3.3	Approved - 29/04/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				(a),(b)), open space, landscaping, car parking and associated infrastructure.							
179	Solihull Borough Council	PL/2022/02136/MINFOT	Kinghurst Primary School	Install multi-use games area (MUGA) on grass field.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	417182, 288613	Part 1a	3.3	Approved - 06/02/2023	1
180	Solihull Borough Council	PL/2020/00661/PPFL	Solihull Borough Council - Schools Capital Development	Erection of a new single storey flat roof extension to the school's main entrance secure lobby and adjacent external double pitched roof feature canopy.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	417182, 288613	Part 1a	3.3	Approved - 24/04/2020	1
181	Solihull Borough Council	PL/2021/00434/PPFL	Tudor Grange Academy Kingshurst	Demolition of existing conservatory and construction of single storey restaurant extension within existing courtyard; External works and landscaping to serve 6th form cafe.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	417168, 287579	Part 1a	4.2	Approved - 22/04/2021	1
182	West Northamptonshire Council	DA/2020/0158	Amazon UK Services Ltd	Installation of 2 no. AHU units and condensers, 1 no. louvre vent, 2 no. access doors, additional associated plant/infrastructure and reconfiguration of car parks	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	455476, 263357	Part 2	1.3	Approved - 04/06/2020	1
183	West Northamptonshire Council	WNDPD/2022/0050	Logicor Europe Ltd	Prior approval for demolition of buildings and structures	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	455427, 263698	Part 2	1	Approved - 22/12/2022	1
184	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2022/0990	Logicor Europe Ltd	Construction of storage and distribution warehouses (use class B8) with ancillary offices, associated parking, vehicular access, landscape and associated works	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	455427, 263698	Part 2	1	Approved - 23/06/2023	1
185	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2022/0151	Cummins Ltd	Installation of ground mounted PV array including fence and substation	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	455997, 262955	Part 2	1.2	Approved - 24/05/2022	1
186	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2021/0456	Crest Nicholson Operations Limited	Reserved matters application (access, appearance, landscaping, layout and scale) for Phase 5 Country Park.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	458184, 264364	Part 2	Intersects with Draft EIA Scoping Boundary	Approved - 12/04/2022	1
187	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2021/0958	Boveton Estates Limited	Creation of a truck stop	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	455386, 262545	Part 2	2.1	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 26/01/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
188	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2022/0800	Spitfire Homes & Crest Nicholson	Reserved matters application (appearance, landscaping, layout and scale) for construction of 222 dwellings, associated access routes, landscaping, open space and drainage pursuant to outline approval DA/2019/0750.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	455680, 261790	Part 2	2	Approved - 20/03/2023	1
189	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2022/0953	Mr D Hoyle	Construction of single storey side extension. Alterations to existing elevations. Demolition of existing garage and construction of single storey pool house and gym.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	453442, 261116	Part 2	4.5	Approved - 20/03/2023	1
190	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/4395/MAF	Padero Solaer Ltd (PS Renewables)	Installation of a ground-mounted solar farm to export electricity, comprising photovoltaic panels and associated infrastructure and works.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	459512, 267560	Part 2	1.8	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 31/10/2024	1
191	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2023/0208	Mr M Halpin	Installation of 72 No. ground based solar panels	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	463226, 263392	Part 2	0.7	Approved - 05/09/2023	1
192	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2022/0410	EDF Renewables	Change of use from agricultural land to solar farm and construction and operation of a solar photovoltaic (PV) development with a capacity of up to 49.9MW with associated infrastructure and planting.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	466245, 260854	Part 2	1.2	Approved - 21/07/2023	1
193	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/0834/FULL	Mr T Lowick	Erection of a muck store to reduce water pollution by preventing rainfall from getting into manure storage areas, supported by RP28 in the Countryside Stewardship Scheme.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	465446, 263606	Part 2	2.9	Approved - 23/04/2024	1
194	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/2066/MAF	EDF Renewables	Installation of underground electrical connection and communication cables extending between the consented Glassthorpe Solar Farm and Northampton West Substation, with temporary construction compounds and associated infrastructure.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	466485, 261084	Part 2	2.2	Approved - 22/11/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
195	West Northamptonshire Council	S/2020/2126/MAR	Barwood Development Securities Limited	Reserved matters (scale, layout, appearance and landscaping) for Sitewide Infrastructure and parts of the hatched Open Space in Phases 1, 2 and 3 which contain drainage attenuation ponds (as shown on Indicative Phasing Plan 24556 RG-M-80 Rev G dated 20.10.20) to allow the provision of site-wide road, surface water and foul water drainage infrastructure and associated landscaped open space. pursuant to S/2016/1324/EIA. The Hybrid application was accompanied by Environmental Statement.	Major - non-residential	Reserved Matters Application	470348, 261119	Part 2	4.2	Approved - 03/11/2021	1
196	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2021/0394	Ms G Horn & Ms L Ball	Change of use of land to equestrian together with construction of manege and stable block, and new access and parking/turning space.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	463127, 268911	Part 2	3.7	Approved - 08/10/2021	1
197	West Northamptonshire Council	2024/2082/PND	Miss Mary Burton	Construction of 1 no Agriculture building under part 6 of the Town & Country Planning (GDPO) 2016 as amended.	Major - non-residential	Prior Notification	459358, 272880	Part 2	4.6	Approved - 24/05/2024	1
198	West Northamptonshire Council	DA/2020/0200	Lightrock Power Ltd	Construction of a solar farm to generate up to 49.9 MW of energy, comprising of ground mounted solar panels, new vehicular entrance onto Crick Road with internal access tracks, and other associated infrastructure including substation with tower, control room, inverter/ transformers, containers, security fencing, CCTV, and landscaping works.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	458672, 274313	Part 2	4	Approved - 19/11/2020	1
199	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2021/0734	Mr D Bacon	Construction of stable block consisting of three stables, tack room and washroom	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	456005, 277113	Part 2	3.2	Approved - 13/01/2021	1
200	West Northamptonshire Council	2023/5783/MAF	Barby Sporting Ltd	Proposed demolition of existing agricultural building, creation of additional earth bunds and associated green infrastructure, widening of existing vehicular access and provision of temporary vehicular access during construction period off Barby Lane.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	454114, 271589	Part 2	0.4	Awaiting Decision-Validated - 09/05/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
201	West Northamptonshire Council	PD/2020/0010	Mr C Thomas	General purpose agricultural building	Major - non-residential	Prior Approval	456600, 271035	Part 2	2.7	Approved - 04/06/2020	1
202	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2022/1084	Voltalia UK Ltd	Installation and operation of a renewable energy generating station comprising ground-mounted photovoltaic solar arrays, inverter/transformer units, control house, substations, grid connection equipment, storage containers, site access, access gates and tracks, security measures, ancillary infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	458025, 270659	Part 2	3.4	Approved - 26/06/2024	1
203	West Northamptonshire Council	WND/2021/0139	Nene Group PLC	Construction of new storage unit and extension to existing unit	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	459561, 267973	Part 2	2.6	Approved - 20/07/2021	1
204	Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council	21/01191/HYB	Agrarian Development Holdings Limited	Hybrid planning application comprising: Outline application (all matters reserved except for site access from the A5) for the demolition of existing structures and the erection of distribution and industrial buildings (Use Class B2 and B8) including ancillary offices and associated earthworks, infrastructure and landscaping; a Full application for the development of a distribution building (Use Class B8), including ancillary offices with associated access, hard standing, parking, earthworks and landscaping. The proposals include improvements to increase the height clearance of the existing railway bridge on the A5 Watling Street.	Major - non-residential	Hybrid Planning Application	439799, 292905	Part 2	3.5	Approved - 20/12/2023	1
205	Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council	20/00529/FUL	Holovis	Installation of 12 external CCTV cameras	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	439922, 293458	Part 2	4.4	Approved - 10/08/2020	1
206	Hinckley & Bosworth	24/00790/P14J	RELF UK SPECIAL B.V.	Installation of Solar PV panels installed flush with the roof sheet	Major - non-residential	Prior Approval	440108, 293854	Part 2	4.6	Approved - 30/09/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
	Borough Council										
207	Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council	20/00527/REM	Bloor Homes	Approval of reserved matters (appearance, landscaping, layout and scale) of outline planning permission 15/00188/OUT for residential development of 260 dwellings.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	440737, 295073	Part 2	4.9	Approved - 25/09/2020	1
208	Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council	23/01139/REM	Bloor Homes	Approval of reserved matters (landscaping) pursuant to condition 2 of outline planning permission 15/00188/OUT for the delivery of sports pitches and associated landscaping.	Major - non-residential	Reserved Matters Application	440548, 295075	Part 2	4.7	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 28/11/2023	1
209	Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council	21/00411/FUL	Mr White	Extension to side of agricultural building	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	438575, 295504	Part 2	4	Approved - 16/06/2021	1
210	Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council	21/00292/FUL	Mrs J Betteridge	Field shelter (retrospective)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	437295, 295354	Part 2	3.2	Approved - 01/09/2021	1
211	Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council	22/00882/OUT	ERI MTP Limited	Outline planning application (all matters reserved) for extension of MIRA Technology Park to comprise employment use (Class B2); associated office and service uses (Class E g); storage (Class B8); new spine road; car parking, landscaping and enabling works.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	435903, 295137	Part 2	1.2	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 15/09/2022	1
212	Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council	20/00604/FUL	Peter Bridgwater	Change of use to B8 storage and distribution of goods	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	436605, 296392	Part 2	3.3	Approved - 25/08/2020	1
213	Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council	22/00412/FUL	Horiba MIRA Ltd	Development of internal road infrastructure, new security gate facility and associated landscaping	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	437031, 295420	Part 2	2.5	Approved - 07/10/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
214	Birmingham City Council	2021/03853/PA	Tandem Group PLC	Demolition of existing buildings and removal of tanks, erection of a new warehouse unit, external changes to the elevations of the existing warehouse unit to create additional loading bays, alterations to existing access and egress arrangement to include the creation of new entrance, and associated car parking and landscaping.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	414384, 290363	Part 1a	3	Approved - 23/12/2021	1
215	Birmingham City Council	2024/03841/PA	Veolia ES (UK) Ltd	Application for a prior notification for proposed demolition of former waste incinerator building and access ramp	Major - non-residential	Prior Notification	414624, 290559	Part 1a	2.5	Approved - 29/07/2024	1
216	Birmingham City Council	2021/00677/PA	Forward Education Trust	Installation of replacement windows, doors and insulated panels	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	415701, 287424	Part 1a	4.7	Approved - 11/5/2021	1
217	Birmingham City Council	2023/03526/PA	Assured Transport Services Ltd	Change of use of office to private hire booking office (sui generis)	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	412898, 290249	Part 1a	4.1	Approved - 07/09/2023	1
218	Birmingham City Council	2024/03733/PA	ACCTP Brum Propco Ltd	Change of use and refurbishment of Block H from B8 to B2, B8 and Eg iii uses, and to include 11x dock houses with new dock pit on south elevation, increased level access door height, increased yard area depth, new car parking area to front, side and rear of building, additional cycle parking, new pedestrian crossing, new fence and gate to match existing and insertion of additional landscape planting.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	412828, 290559	Part 1a	4.1	Awaiting Decision - Validated 01/08/2024	1
219	Birmingham City Council	2024/03116/PA	ACCTP Brum Propco Ltd	Application for a prior notification for the demolition of link canopy and canopies above HGV parking areas for Block H and Block K.	Major - non-residential	Prior Notification	412828, 290559	Part 1a	4.1	Approved - 24/06/2024	1
220	Birmingham City Council	2024/04974/PA	ACCTP Brum Propco Ltd	Erection of an extension to Block K and associated refurbishment works to the existing unit, together with the construction of two new speculative commercial buildings for flexible B2, B8 and E(g)(iii) employment uses, associated service yards, car parking and landscape planting.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	412690, 290583	Part 1a	4.1	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 06/08/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
221	Birmingham City Council	2023/03695/PA	Reach Printing Services (Midlands) Ltd	Prior notification for the proposed demolition of vacant printing building	Major - non-residential	Prior Notification	412495, 290643	Part 1a	4.1	Approved - 29/06/2023	1
222	Birmingham City Council	2020/01920/PA	Kuehe-Nagel	Part change of use of warehouse (Use Class B8) to a workshop area (Use Class B2) with mezzanine floor	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	412045, 290576	Part 1a	4.5	Approved - 31/07/2020	1
223	Birmingham City Council	2022/03865/PA	Jardine Motors Group	Erection of detached building for cosmetic repair activities	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	411901, 290595	Part 1a	4.8	Approved - 14/07/2022	1
224	Birmingham City Council	2023/00883/PA	Legal & General Property Partners (Industrial Fund) Ltd and Legal & General Property Partners (Industrial) Nominees Ltd	Demolition of existing building(s), site clearance and redevelopment for 5 industrial and/or warehousing units within Use Classes E(g)(iii), B2 and B8, together with associated infrastructure.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	413486, 290391	Part 1a	3.5	Approved - 27/07/2023	1
225	Birmingham City Council	2021/10195/PA	HPut A Ltd & HPut B Ltd	Proposed development for industrial purposes (Use Classes E(g)(ii), E(g)(iii), B2(general industrial) and B8 (storage and distribution), with ancillary offices, landscaping, car and cycle parking, pedestrian and vehicular accesses.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	413778, 291579	Part 1a	2.9	Approved - 19/08/2022	1
226	Birmingham City Council	2022/09196/PA	HPut A Ltd & HPut B Ltd	Proposed development for industrial purposes (Use Classes E(g)(ii), E(g)(iii), B2(general industrial) and B8 (storage and distribution), with ancillary offices, landscaping, car and cycle parking, pedestrian and vehicular accesses.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	413778, 291579	Part 1a	2.9	Approved - 02/02/2023	1
227	Birmingham City Council	2023/02684/PA	United UK Propco 1 Ltd	Alterations to existing industrial unit including partial demolition and refurbishment, replacement of the existing roof cladding, partial recladding of the external walls and new internal two storey office accommodation and associated alterations.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	414464, 292232	Part 1a	2	Approved - 20/06/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
228	Birmingham City Council	2024/04004/PA	CB Erdington Investment LLP	Application for a prior notification for the demolition of all buildings at former GKN premises, Chester Road	Major - non-residential	Prior Notification	413198, 291377	Part 1a	3.3	Approved - 15/07/2024	1
229	Birmingham City Council	2024/04490/PA	CB Erdington Investment LLP	Hybrid planning application involving: 1) Full planning application for - Parcels A, B & C - Demolition of all buildings and structures and enabling earthworks to facilitate development. Parcel A - Access works and associated highways serving the development. Erection of 22 no. Class B2, B8 and E(g) (iii) units, associated parking, landscaping and infrastructure. Parcel B - Erection of 1 no. Class B8 unit, associated parking, landscaping and infrastructure. 2) Outline planning application (all matters reserved save for means of access) for: Parcel C - Electric vehicle charging station (sui generis) together with up to two units for Class E a) (shop other than for the sale of hot food) purposes or Class E b) (food and drink mainly consumed on the premises) purposes and not exceeding 265 sqm in aggregate, associated parking, landscaping and infrastructure.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	413198, 291377	Part 1a	3.3	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 18/07/2024	1
230	Birmingham City Council	2023/02400/PA	Changing Lives Through Rugby CIC	Construction of new hinged security vehicular entrance gates and pedestrian kissing gate within the site off the end of the existing access drive off Kingsbury Road, (between 524 and 530 Kingsbury Road). Construction of new security pedestrian kissing gates off footpath to the eastern boundary of the playing field. Erection of 4 no. security CCTV camera posts within playing field site covering the proposed new pedestrian and vehicular entrance gates and the fence line on the eastern boundary.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	411438, 291325	Part 1a	4.8	Approved - 26/06/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
231	Birmingham City Council	2021/03674/PA	Arthur Terry Learning Partnership	3 no. replacement roofs to main buildings and gym block	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	413956, 295870	Part 1a	4.2	Approved - 28/06/2021	1
232	Birmingham City Council	2024/03993/PA	St Edmund Campion Catholic School	Erection of a new two storey teaching block, two storey and single storey extensions to the existing building, associated external works and parking spaces.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	411587, 292509	Part 1a	4.8	Approved - 13/12/2024	1
233	Birmingham City Council	2022/09519/PA	Taylor Wimpey UK Limited	Development of 178 dwellings, including access, drainage and associated infrastructure and Lindridge Road lying within BCC and all dwellings lying within NWBC.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	415566, 296402	Part 1a	3.9	Approved - 27/04/2023	1
234	Birmingham City Council	2021/10567/PA	Langley Sutton Coldfield Consortium	Outline application for a Langley Sustainable Urban Extension (a residential led mixed use development). Works to include demolition of two semi-detached dwellings to the east of Springfield Road, Langley Park House buildings to the east of Langley Hall, Springfield Farm buildings, Langley Gorse Farm buildings and barn to the south of Fox Hollies House; diversion underground of 132Kv overhead power line, removal of existing pylons and construction of new termination pylons; site clearance/remediation works and engineering works to create a development platform; construction of dwellings (C3); the provision of mixed use floorspaces (E, C1, C2, F1, F2 and SG uses) to be delivered in 1 district and 2 local centres; education facilities comprising 1 secondary school (with sixth form) and up to 3 primary schools or an all-through school (with sixth form) and 2 primary schools, together with up to 6 nursery/early years units; the creation of an internal transport network with connections to the surrounding highway, cycle and pedestrian network; green	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	414771, 294983	Part 1a	1.5	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 04/10/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				infrastructure including informal open space, play areas, linear park and the creation of sports hub with a pavilion building; the stopping up/diversion of the existing public highway and public rights of way and the creation of new routes; diversion of Langley Brook; erection of an acoustic fence and bund along A38; and all associated works.							
235	Birmingham City Council	2023/04517/PA	Langley Sutton Coldfield Consortium and Ciel Property Holdings Ltd	Full planning application for the phased delivery of strategic infrastructure at the allocated Langley Sustainable Urban Extension in Royal Town of Sutton Coldfield. Works to include: the demolition of Langley Park House buildings to the east of Langley Hall, Springfield Farm buildings, Langley Gorse Farm buildings, and barn to the south of Fox Hollies House; diversion or alteration of overhead lines; site clearance / remediation works and engineering earthworks to remodel site levels; provision of utilities infrastructure including substations; the creation of an internal primary and secondary highway network with connections to the surrounding highway; internal cycle and pedestrian network; strategic green infrastructure comprising formal and informal open space, amenity space, and play areas; the stopping up / diversion of the existing public highway and public rights of way, and the creation of new routes; strategic sustainable drainage system; the realignment of the Langley Brook and the creation of a new linear park; and the creation of acoustic mitigation along the eastern boundary with the A38.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	414771, 294983	Part 1a	1.5	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 13/07/2023	1
236	Birmingham City Council	2022/06970/PA	Mrs J Feld	Change of use of land from agricultural to equestrian and construction of stable block	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	415869, 295803	Part 1a	3.1	Approved - 03/11/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
237	Birmingham City Council	2021/04535/PA	Wishaw Golf Club Ltd	Demolition of existing conservatory and alterations and extensions to club house.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	415483, 294566	Part 1a	2	Approved - 06/09/2021	1
238	Coventry City Council	FUL/2021/0549	Bericote Properties and JP Morgan Asset Management	Redevelopment of site for Class B8 warehouse buildings with ancillary offices and external works including parking and servicing, boundary treatments, drainage and hard /soft landscaping.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	438956, 281218	Part 2	1.8	Approved - 22/10/2021	1
239	Coventry City Council	FUL/2021/3484	Bowmer + Kirkland and The Department for Education	Erection of a two storey extension to Eden House to comprise a new Sports Hall; Erection of a single storey extension to Link House to comprise a new Diwan Hall, along with other refurbishment works to Eden House/ Link House, associated landscaping works including replacement MUGA, and associated infrastructure.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	438446, 281889	Part 2	1	Approved - 16/08/2022	1
240	Coventry City Council	OUT/2021/0012	Coventry City Council	Outline consent with all matters reserved, except for access, for the erection of up to 150 residential dwellings (Use Class C3) and associated works including the demolition of the existing buildings.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	437837, 282381	Part 2	0.3	Approved - 04/03/2022	1
241	Coventry City Council	PL/2024/0001129/RESM	Keepmoat Homes Limited	Submission of reserved matters in respect of application reference R/2008/1801 granted on 22.10.2009 for demolition of existing housing and associated community and shopping facilities and erection of new dwelling houses and apartments (up to 3,328 units) with associated open space, local shopping facilities and drainage infrastructure and the stopping-up, diversion and creation of public highway (all matters reserved). This application relates to Phase 6 for 190 dwellings.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	436750, 281525	Part 2	1.5	Approved - 13/11/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
242	Coventry City Council	FUL/2021/2093	Innovative Retail Development Limited	Refurbishment of the Riley Square Shopping Precinct to include the installation of replacement shopfronts (including new roller shutters); removal of existing canopies; extension of Units 11, 13, 15, 59-67, 91 and 93 to create additional floorspace from the infilling of the undercrofts; a new site wide lighting scheme; associated landscaping and the demolition of Joseph Latham House (including ground floor retail units) and Unit 41.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	435950, 282183	Part 2	1	Approved - 14/02/2022	1
243	Coventry City Council	OUT/2020/1505	L & Q Estates	Outline application for the demolition of existing buildings and the erection of up to 73 dwellings and up to 55,750 sqm of employment/commercial floor space (comprising of 50,000 sqm of B8 use (including 2,500 sqm ancillary E(g)(i) office) and 5,750 sqm of B2/B8/E(g)(iii) uses (including 300 sqm ancillary E(g)(i) office)), complete with access, local area for play (LAP), land remodelling, landscaping, attenuation and the diversion of a Public Right of Way (REF B25) with all matters reserved except for access.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	434660, 284500	Part 2	1.3	Allowed on Appeal - 15/09/2023	1
244	Coventry City Council	OUT/2021/3041	Brandon Planning & Development Ltd and Caddick Residential Ltd	Outline application (with all matters reserved except access) for the erection of up to 262 dwellings (Use Class C3); Demolition of No.294 and No.296 Grange Road to provide new vehicular access, new public open space, drainage, landscaping, car parking areas and other works.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	436051, 284232	Part 2	0.01	Allowed on Appeal - 03/03/2023	1
245	Coventry City Council	PL/2024/000186 9/OUTM	Rainier Real Estate Limited and Tetra Real Estate Limited	Outline application for demolition of all existing buildings (excluding Old Daimler Power House) and the erection of up to 250no. dwellings and associated ancillary works with details of means of access to be discharged and details of appearance, landscaping, layout to be reserved.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	433260, 279920	Part 2	4.4	Awaiting Decision - Validated 01/10/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
246	Coventry City Council	PL/2024/0002292/OUT	Coventry University	Erection of a 7-storey Transport Hub with associated access (all other matters reserved)	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	433910, 279233	Part 2	4.7	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 21/11/2024	1
247	Coventry City Council	FM/2020/0668	Black Elk Estates (managed by Square Bay), Taylor Wimpey, Persimmon Homes and Holbrook Lane Investment (managed by Chancerygate)	Demolition of existing factory buildings and development of 499 dwellings, including affordable homes, in a mix of single, 2, 3 and 4 storey buildings, development of 254,676sq. ft of employment floorspace falling within Classes B1 and B8, retention of primary substation, removal of existing access and erection of new access to Holbrook Lane, realignment and reopening of Swallow Road to public use, all associated internal roads, service areas and parking, erection of noise barrier, new open space and landscaping, new drainage including sustainable drainage features, retention of sports pitches and retention of Sports and Social club facilities.	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	433146, 282205	Part 2	2.7	Approved - 28/05/2021	1
248	Coventry City Council	FUL/2021/2411	Persimmon Homes	Erection of up to 223 residential dwellings with associated infrastructure and works, inclusive of the demolition of the existing buildings | Historic Reference: FM/2020/0688	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	432983, 282101	Part 2	2.7	Approved - 07/07/2022	1
249	Coventry City Council	PL/2024/0000255/FULMPSI	Department of Education (DfE)	Demolition of the existing 14no school buildings and the erection of a two-storey school building; a two-storey combined sports hall and Sixth Form building; outdoor recreation areas, sports pitches, associated landscape and infrastructure.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	431592, 282807	Part 2	4.2	Approved - 23/08/2023	1
250	Coventry City Council	FUL/2020/0748	David Wilson Homes and Barratt Homes	Erection of 388no. dwellings (C3), public open space, landscaping, drainage attenuation areas, access from Bennetts Road and Penny Park Lane, access roads, land safeguarded for a new Link Road, and other associated works. This application is	Major - Residential	Full Planning Application	432020, 28501	Part 2	3.8	Approved - 19/12/2024	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				accompanied by an Environmental Statement.							
251	Coventry City Council	RM/2020/2399	Taylor Wimpey Midlands and North Midlands	Submission of reserved matters (layout, internal access arrangements, scale, appearance and landscaping) for Phases 2A and 2B comprising 394 dwellings, pursuant to outline permission OUT/2014/2282. The outline application was accompanied by an Environmental Statement.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	431264, 283427	Part 2	4.1	Approved - 29/11/2021	1
252	Coventry City Council	OUT/2022/0713	Richborough Estates and The Queen's College (Oxford)	Outline application for the demolition of all existing buildings (save for Manor Farm Cottage) and the erection of up to 260 dwellings and creation of associated vehicular accesses to Bennetts Road, pedestrian/cycle accesses, highway improvements, parking, landscaping, drainage features, open space, and associated infrastructure, with all matters to be reserved except new vehicular access points into the site from Bennetts Road.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	431731, 283668	Part 2	4.4	Approved - 02/06/2023	1
253	Coventry City Council	OUT/2019/0022	Bellway Homes Limited	Outline application for the demolition of all existing buildings and the erection of up to 550 dwellings and creation of associated vehicular accesses to Tamworth Road and Fivefield Road, pedestrian/cycle and emergency accesses, diversion of public rights of way, highway improvements to Fivefield Road, parking, landscaping, drainage features, open space and associated infrastructure, with all matters to be reserved except access points into the site (in part).	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	431647, 284279	Part 2	4.6	Approved - 07/02/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
254	Coventry City Council	OUT/2022/0712	Richborough Estates and The Queen's College (Oxford)	Outline application for the demolition of all existing buildings (save for Poddy Cottage) and the erection of up to 290 dwellings and creation of associated vehicular accesses to Bennetts Road and Fivefield Road, pedestrian/cycle accesses, diversion of public rights of way, highway improvements, parking, landscaping, drainage features, open space, and associated infrastructure, with all matters to be reserved except vehicular access points into the site. | Historic Reference: PREAPP/2021/2706.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	431640, 284245	Part 2	4.2	Approved - 23/06/2023	1
255	Coventry City Council	OUT/2019/0484	Lioncourt Strategic Land	Outline permission for the erection of up to 500 residential dwellings with all matters reserved with the exception of access and comprising of: The demolition of Thompsons Cottage and associated buildings; Provision of green infrastructure including strategic open space, sustainable urban drainage, green networks, play space and associated structural and general landscaping; A vehicular access point and emergency access point onto Bennetts Road North; Network of pedestrian and cycle routes; and All associated infrastructure and enabling works.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	431457, 285030	Part 2	4.4	Approved - 05/07/2022	1
256	Coventry City Council	FUL/2020/1421	Code Living	Erection of co-living accommodation (student and non-student) ancillary facilities and amenity (sui generis use) and 693sqm of commercial use (Use Class E (a), (b), (c) and sui generis hot food takeaway, drinking establishment or mixed use drinking establishment and restaurant/cafe) on ground floor together with associated parking and servicing infrastructure and landscaping.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	433748, 279225	Part 2	4.8	Approved - 31/03/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
257	Coventry City Council	OUT/2021/0104	Coventry Sphinx Football Club and Wellington Arch Ltd	Outline planning application for the demolition of 69 Siddeley Avenue and two-storey former party venue building, and erection of residential development (Use Class C3), including affordable retirement units (Use Class C3), open space provision and associated infrastructure, with all matters reserved except access.	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	435916, 278227	Part 2	4.9	Allowed on Appeal - 21/12/2022	1
258	Buckinghamshire (Aylesbury Vale)	NLV001 - Land south of the A421 and east of Whaddon Road	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	300 homes to be delivered 2020-2025 and 1,555 homes to be delivered 2025-2033	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	483626, 232405	Part 2	4.4	Adopted Vale of Aylesbury Local Plan	3
259	Milton Keynes City Council	South East Milton Keynes	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated at South East Milton Keynes for a comprehensive residential-led mixed use development of approximately 3,000 dwellings to meet the needs of Milton Keynes up to 2031 and beyond.	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	491158, 235824	Part 2	1.3	Adopted Plan:MK	3
260	Milton Keynes City Council	Caldecotte South	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land south of Milton Keynes in South Caldecotte, as shown on the Key Diagram	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	489225, 234208	Part 2	0.3	Adopted Plan:MK	3
261	Milton Keynes City Council	Newton Leys	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a comprehensive residential-led mixed used redevelopment of approximately 587 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	486285, 231714	Part 2	1.6	Adopted Plan:MK	3
262	Milton Keynes City Council	Western Expansion Area	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a comprehensive residential-led mixed use development comprising: 200ha housing and ancillary uses, 10-20ha employment uses, 10ha educational uses, local centres, 10ha open space.	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	481190, 238288	Part 2	2.4	Adopted Plan:MK	3
263	Milton Keynes City Council	Railcare Maintenance Depot, Stratford Road	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for residential-led development comprising of 375 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	481194, 241273	Part 2	1.5	Adopted Plan:MK	3
264	Coventry City Council	Walsgrave Hill Farm	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for residential-led development comprising of 900 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	438807, 280787	Part 2	2.1	Adopted Coventry City Council Local Plan	3

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
265	Coventry City Council	Whitmore Park	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for mixed-use development comprising of 8ha employment allocation	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	435679, 284375	Part 2	0.3	Adopted Coventry City Council Local Plan	3
266	Coventry City Council	Keresley SUE	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a mixed-use development comprising of 3100 dwellings, 2FE primary school, 8FE secondary school.	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	431449, 284529	Part 2	3.7	Adopted Coventry City Council Local Plan	3
267	Coventry City Council	Paragon Park	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 700 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	434202, 280655	Part 2	3.2	Adopted Coventry City Council Local Plan	3
268	Hinckley and Bosworth Borough Council	MIRA, Watling Street Higham on the Hill	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated as an employment site, consisting of over 3ha site area	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	437320, 296375	Part 2	2.1	Adopted Hinckley and Bosworth Borough Council Local Plan	3
269	Birmingham City Council	Langley Sustainable Urban Extension	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated as an area of residential-led development comprising 6000 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	414896, 294625	Part 1a	1.4	Adopted Birmingham City Council Local Plan	3
270	Birmingham City Council	Peddimore	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated as an employment site, consisting of 71ha site area	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	416286, 293050	Part 1a	0.3	Adopted Birmingham City Council Local Plan	3
271	Buckinghamshire Council	20/03583/APP	Rectory Homes Limited	Variation of condition 18 (approved plans) of planning permission 17/04425/APP - Erection of 29 two storey dwellings, together with a new access of the Leighton Road, garaging, parking, public open space, landscaping and all enabling development (as modified by approval of non-material amendment application 17/A4425/NON); to vary floor plans and elevations regarding plots 3, 4, 7, 8, 25 and 26 of the approved scheme.	Major - Residential	Variation of Full Planning Application	487234, 219322	Part 2	4.7	Approved - 29/01/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
272	North Warwickshire Borough Council	PAP/2024/0274"	Aston Villa Football Club	Relocation of Grounds operations store, construction of rehab/recuperation and recovery centre, extension of wxisting building to provide Women's Super League and Girls Academy Centre, Repurposed existing building to create media and administration support centre, relocation of U16 boys internal pitch elite football development centre, associated landscaping and flood lighting to first team pitch.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	419143, 297134	Part 2	3.2	Approved - 20/09/2024	1
273	Rugby Borough Council	R23/1027	SDI Propco (100) Ltd	Creation of an employment-led headquarters campus development, composed of head office and distribution/warehouse facilities, concept research and development retail and leisure (including gym, swimming pool, fitness studio/sports hall, sport pitches and associated facilities), ancillary food and beverage and convenience retail, onsite accommodation including a hotel and group accommodation, learning and development academy (including auditorium and training rooms), supplier offices, nursery, helipad, landscaping and ecological enhancements, site contouring, earth bunds, drainage, surface and multi-storey car parking, cycle parking, access roads, cycleways and footways, permanent ingress/egress points, utility diversions, ancillary buildings and structures, temporary construction ingress/egress, associated infrastructure and works, and demolition of existing buildings/structures.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	439599, 282519	Part 2	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Awaiting Decision - Validated 10/11/2023	1
274	Rugby Borough Council	R24/1166	Enray Power Limited	Construction, operation and decommissioning of a Battery Energy Storage System with vehicular and internal access, landscaping, boundary	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	442980, 280404	Part 2	0.15	Awaiting Decision - Validated 28/01/2025	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				treatment and associated works and infrastructure.							
275	Rugby Borough Council	R23/0453	Bloor Homes Limited	Erection of 550 dwellings for Phases R5, R6 and R7 with associated play area, and sports pitches. (Approval of Reserved Matters: Access, Appearance, Landscaping, Layout and Scale in relation to outline planning permission R10/1272).	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	451001, 278365	Part 2	0.3	Approved - 15/01/2025	1
276	Rugby Borough Council	R22/0551	Equites Newlands (Rugby) Limited	Application for full planning permission for storage and distribution floorspace (Class B8 use), with ancillary offices, gatehouse, associated car parking, HGV parking, landscaping and infrastructure.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	452394, 278892	Part 2	2.2	Approved - 17/02/2023	1
277	Rugby Borough Council	R22/0380	Wago Limited	"Application for reserved matters approval (outside of a key phase) of appearance, landscape, layout and scale, for the construction of a new employment facility, comprising 12,161sqm GEA of offices (Use Class B1), assembly areas associated with light industry (Use Class B1), storage and distribution facilities (Use Class B8), and other ancillary requirements, pursuant to the Houlton outline planning permission (R17/0022): including erection of office building, production building, ancillary canteen, fitness suite, plant area, WC/changing facilities, sprinkler tank, sprinkler plant, cycle shelter, substations, refuse collection points, delivery area, security barriers, hard and soft landscaping,	Major - non-residential	Reserved Matters Application	455977, 273384	Part 2	1.1	Approved - 31/03/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
278	Rugby Borough Council	R19/1540	Manse Opus (Ansty) LLP & Rolls Royce plc	Outline planning application for a new employment area (Prospero Ansty) including the redundant/surplus parts of the Rolls-Royce Ansty manufacturing and testing site, comprising B1a, B1b, B1c & B2 floorspace (up to 160,000 m², of which no more than 20,000 m² is for B1a and/or B1b), hotel (C1) (up to 4,500 m²), retail (A1/A3) (up to 250 m²); including car & cycle parking, structural landscaping, new access roads, any necessary demolition (including demolition of “4 shop”), ground remodelling, drainage infrastructure, provision & replacement of utilities & service infrastructure and other associated works.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	440371, 281098	Part 2	0.7	Approved - 15/06/2021	1
279	Rugby Borough Council	R21/0525	Manse Opus (Ansty) LLP & Rolls Royce plc	Erection of building and use for Class B8 (storage and distribution) of the Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) Order 1987 (as amended) with PV roof panels, including ancillary offices. Primary vehicular access from Pilot Way (Ansty Park), secondary vehicular access from Combe Fields Road, access road, car parking, cycle parking, lorry parking, service areas, drainage, landscaping, demolition of existing buildings, ground remodelling, associated works and temporary use of land for deposition of soil arisings.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	440294, 281061	Part 2	0.7	Approved - 31/08/2021	1
280	Rugby Borough Council	R20/0438	Warwickshire Solar 1 Ltd	Development of a solar photovoltaic farm comprising solar arrays, substations, communications container, battery storage and spare parts containers, interconnection facility, CCTV, internal tracks, access and associated development.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	450071, 28647	Part 2	2.7	Approved - 29/03/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
281	Rugby Borough Council	R20/0787	AC Lloyd Holdings Ltd	Erection of up to 475 dwellings, with land for a Primary School, land for either Secondary School Provision or residential development, with vehicular access off Central Park Drive and Emergency Vehicle Access off Newton Lane, with associated green infrastructure and public open space provision (Outline - Principle and Access Only).	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	452550, 278631	Part 2	1.7	Approved - 26/04/2023	1
282	Rugby Borough Council	R23/0047	Balance Power Projects Ltd	Proposed development for construction and operation of a battery storage facility and associated infrastructure on land at Hydes Lane, Hinckley.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	441036, 292269	Part 2	4.9	Approved - 24/07/2024	1
283	North Warwickshire Borough Council	PAP/2024/0434	HEREF Distribution Limited	Change of use from Use Class B8 (storage and distribution) to Use Classes B2 (general industrial) and or B8 (storage and distribution.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	420354, 292473	Part 2	0.9	Approved - 21/11/2024	1
284	North Warwickshire Borough Council	PAP/2021/0699	Lea Marston Hotel and Leisure Complex Ltd	Installation of a 6m high golf ball fence along the north western boundary to facilitate HS2 works to the Kingsbury Road.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	420201, 294215	Part 2	0.1	Approved - 17/02/2022	1
285	North Warwickshire Borough Council	PAP/2022/0423	ERI MTP Limited	Outline planning permission for Extension of MIRA Technology Park to comprise employment use (Class B2); associated office and service uses (Class E.g.); storage (Class B8); new spine road; car parking, landscaping and enabling works - All matters reserved.	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	435903, 295137	Part 2	1.2	Awaiting Decision - Validated 15/09/2022	1
286	North Warwickshire Borough Council	PAP/2020/0224	KMB Ltd	Formation of three areas of additional HGV parking	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	424468, 301136	Part 2	4.4	Approved - 30/09/2020	1
287	North Warwickshire Borough Council	PAP/2022/0646	A.P. Moller-Maersk A/S	Erection of new single storey temporary canopy, to provide a covered HGV loading area within the service yard.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	425590, 300090	Part 2	3.1	Approved - 28/02/2023	1
288	North Warwickshire Borough Council	PAP/2021/0372	Flexdart Ltd	Development of 5 industrial units and extension to unit D for Class E (g) (i) (ii) and (iii) (offices, research and development and industrial processes.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	418389, 291621	Part 2	0.3	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 23/07/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				Class B2 (general industrial) and class B8 uses (storage or distribution).							
289	North Warwickshire Borough Council	PAP/2021/0304	Evergreen Horticulture and Aquaculture	Erection of large glasshouse with associated access parking and loading/unloading area. Glasshouse to be used for production of fruit, vegetables and plants for wholesale trade. Retention of kennels on frontage.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	416721, 290960	Part 1a	0.9	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 17/05/2021	1
290	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	39005	Tarmac Trading Limited	Outline application for residential development of up to 230 dwellingswith access off Nuneaton Road and Bramcote Close (with all other matters reserved).	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	439531, 287109	Part 2	2	Approved - 03/10/2023	1
291	North Warwickshire Borough Council	PAP/2022/0139	Atherstone Sports Club Ltd	Proposed construction of an artificial grass pitch with associated features including six 15m high floodlights for new artificial grass pitch and the grass rugby pitch; 4.5m high mesh ball stop fencing; 1.2m and 2m high pitch barriers; hard standing circulation areas; access lighting; soft landscaping; improved access and parking areas. Including additional parking area with access from Royal Meadow Drive.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	431548, 298378	Part 2	1.2	"Awaiting Decision - Validated - 29/04/2022	1
292	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	39929	Seven Homes	Application for approval of reserved matters for layout, appearance, scale and landscaping following outline approval 036050 for the erection of 147 residential dwellings, 3G sports pitch and open space. In addition, alterations to parking areas and changing facilities within the wider college campus, as required by conditions 13 and 16 of outline consent 036050 respectively.	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	437360, 292516	Part 2	1.7	"Awaiting Decision - Validated - 30/10/2023	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
293	Warwickshire County Council	NBB/24CC05	Warwickshire County Council	A444 Leicester road/Back Street/Bond Street/Regents Street junction improvements comprising demolition of Empire Gym gymnasium (Use Class E), a new four arm roundabout with ancillary changes to highway traffic management systems comprising a bus gate, removal of approximately 420m of one-way system, and installation of toucan crossings on Leicester Road (east), Vicarage Street (south) and the A444 (west) approach as well as cycle path upgrades throughout the area.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	436457, 292064	Part 2	1.1	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 01/11/2024	1
294	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	37658	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	Hybrid planning application for (i) full planning application for the demolition of buildings, erection of hotel (Class C1) with associated access, car parking and landscaping/public realm and (ii) outline planning application (including access) on remainder of Abbey Street car park and buildings fronting, including properties to the rear fora mixed-use town centre development comprising flexible use for retail, leisure, restaurants and 'makers space' (Class E), medical uses (Class E), residential (Class C3), multistorey and surface car parking with associated means of access, public plaza for public and other events, public realm and landscaping.	Major - non-residential	Hybrid Planning Application	435931, 291857	Part 2	0.7	Approved - 07/01/2022	1
295	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	39356	Loades Limited	Outline application with all matters reserved (except access) for the erection of building/s for E (g) (formerly Class B1), B2 (General Industry) and B8 (Storage and distribution) uses	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	435366, 285007	Part 2	0.7	Awaiting Decision - Validated - 28/12/2022	1
296	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	37019	Redrow Homes	Resubmission of Reserved Matters for layout, scale, appearance and landscaping following Outline planning approval ref 035338 for 200 dwellings (corner of Higham Lane and Watling Street). Resubmission is for plot substitution to the Harlech house type	Major - Residential	Reserved Matters Application	437862, 294186	Part 2	2.5	Approved - 18/08/2022	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
				on plots 153, 167 and 168 following approval of Reserved Matters 036261.							
297	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	39665	Department for Education	"Construction of a two storey secondary school building and sports hall, Multi Use Games Area, outdoor sports and recreation areas, parking, and associated infrastructure (within site identified for secondary school use by approved Outline Planning Application 035279).	Major - non-residential	Reserved Matters Application	437153, 294025	Part 2	2	Approved - 08/01/2024	1
298	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	35279	Warwickshire County Council	The construction of residential dwellings(Class C2 and C3), mixed-use district centre(Class A1 to A5) and community and/or health centre uses (Class D1), a primary school plus land safeguarded for a secondary school and 6th form (Class D1), Green Infrastructure with formal and informal open spaces, children's play areas, allotments, structural landscaping and drainage works including surface water attenuation ponds as part of a Sustainable Drainage System, three new vehicular accesses off Higham Lane,car parking, new footpaths and cycleways, ground remodelling and demolition of existing agricultural buildings. (Outline to include access).	Major - Residential	Outline Planning Application	437540, 294244	Part 2	1.3	Approved - 05/12/2024	1
299	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	38238	LOG LUX 2 S.A.R.L c/o Baytree	Construction of one-way temporary haul road including improvements to existing access points on Gipsy Lane entrance and Coventry Road exit to include advanced site demolition, utility diversions, the provision of ground remodelling and installation of new utilities to support the construction of the first phase of development on the site.	Major - non-residential	Full Planning Application	436530, 289364	Part 2	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Approved - 17/12/2021	1

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
300	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	34901	Arbury Estate	Redevelopment of existing land for up to 92,904 sqm of B2 (General industrial) and B8 (Storage and distribution) floorspace including associated engineering and ground modelling works, vehicular access, landscaping, sustainable drainage, car parking and all ancillary enabling and infrastructure works (including demolition of existing buildings) (Outline including access).	Major - non-residential	Outline Planning Application	436530, 289364	Part 2	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Approved - 11/11/2020	1
301	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG1-North of Nuneaton	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 4,419 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	437064, 293978	Part 2	1.2	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
302	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG2-Arbury	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 1,525 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	434219, 290391	Part 2	1	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
303	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG3-Gipsy Lane	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 575 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	436946, 289565	Part 2	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
304	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG4-Woodlands	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 689 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	434543, 287478	Part 2	1.6	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
305	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG5-Hospital Lane	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 398 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	433328, 286121	Part 2	2.8	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
306	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG6-School Lane	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 220 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	434999, 284992	Part 2	1	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
307	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG8-West of Bulkington	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 495 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	438440, 286519	Part 2	0.9	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
308	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG9-Land at Golf Lane	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 621 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	438643, 290572	Part 2	1.8	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
309	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG10-Attleborough Fields	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 360 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	437948, 291113	Part 2	1.3	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
310	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG11-Tuttle Hill	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 200 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	435434, 292838	Part 2	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
311	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	HSG12-Former Hawkesbury Golf Course	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 380 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	436305, 285294	Part 2	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
312	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	EMP1-Faultlands	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 26 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	436443, 289277	Part 2	Intersects with EIA Scoping Boundary	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
313	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	EMP2-Wilsons Lane	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 18 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	434442, 284658	Part 2	1.6	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
314	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	EMP3-Prologis Extension	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 5.3 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	432756, 284618	Part 2	3.2	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
315	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	EMP4-Coventry Road	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 9 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	436007, 289756	Part 2	0.4	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
316	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	EMP6-Longford Road	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 2 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	435111, 284867	Part 2	1	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
317	Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council	EMP7-Bowling Green Lane	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 26 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	434084, 285526	Part 2	1.9	Adopted Nuneaton and Bedworth Local Plan	3
318	Rugby Borough Council	Coton Park East	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 800 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	453061, 278611	Part 2	2.3	Adopted Rugby Borough Council Local Plan 2011-2031	3
319	Rugby Borough Council	Rugby Gateway	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 1300 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	450900, 278909	Part 2	1.6	Adopted Rugby Borough Council Local Plan 2011-2031	3
320	Rugby Borough Council	Rugby Radio Station	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 6200 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	456022, 273572	Part 2	0.8	Adopted Rugby Borough Council Local Plan 2011-2031	3
321	Rugby Borough Council	South West Rugby	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 5000 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	446829, 272332	Part 2	4.9	Adopted Rugby Borough Council Local Plan 2011-2031	3
322	Tamworth District Council	EMP8-Land adjacent to Relay Park	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 2.84 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	424117, 300910	Part 2	4.5	Adopted Tamworth District Council Local Plan 2006-2031	3
323	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land to east of Polesworth and Dordon	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 2000 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	427179, 300829	Part 2	4	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
324	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land to north-west of Atherstone off Whittington Lane	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 1282 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	428610, 299287	Part 2	2.4	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3
325	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land at Holly Lane Atherstone	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 620 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	431069, 299256	Part 2	1.3	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3
326	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land between Church Rd and Nuneaton Rd, Hartshill	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 400 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	433614, 292640	Part 2	0.5	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3
327	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land south of Coleshill Road, Ansley Common	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 450 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	431269, 292954	Part 2	2	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3
328	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Dairy House Farm Phase 3 and safeguarding route for dualling of A5	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 360 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	426915, 300696	Part 2	2.7	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3
329	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land north of Ansley Common	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for a residential-led development comprising 388 dwellings	Major - Residential	Local Plan Allocation	431849, 293195	Part 2	1.7	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3
330	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land to the west of Birch Coppice, Dordon	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 5.1 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	424879, 300413	Part 2	4.2	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3

ID	Planning Authority	Application / Development Plan Site Reference	Applicant	Description	Development Type	Application Type	Easting, Northing	Part of the Proposed Development	Distance (km) from Proposed Development (approx. at closest point)	Status	Tier
331	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land including site of playing fields south of A5 Dordon, adjacent to Hall End Farm	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 3.5 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	425909, 300082	Part 2	3.4	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3
332	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land south of Rowlands Way east of Aldi	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 6.8 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	427655, 299985	Part 2	1.2	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3
333	North Warwickshire Borough Council	Land to the south of Horiba MIRA Technology Park & Enterprise Zone	N/A - Local Plan Allocation	Land is allocated for an employment-led development comprising 42 hectares	Major - non-residential	Local Plan Allocation	436021, 294877	Part 2	2	Adopted North Warwickshire Borough Council Local Plan 2021	3

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 6-2: Transboundary Effects Screening Matrix

Table of Contents

1. Transboundary Effects Screening Matrix 1
1.2 References 4

Tables

Table 1-1: Screening matrix for possible substantial effects on the environment of EEA states 1

1. Transboundary Effects Screening Matrix

1.1.1 Regulation 32 of the Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 (the 'EIA Regulations') (Ref. 1) requires the consideration of any likely significant effects on the environment of European Economic Area (EEA) countries.

1.1.2 Guidance on the consideration of transboundary effects is provided in the Planning Inspectorate's Advice Note Twelve: Transboundary Impacts and Process (Ref. 2).

1.1.3 **Table 1-1** provides the screening matrix for transboundary effects in accordance with Annex 1 of the Planning Inspectorate's Advice Note Twelve (Ref. 2). In summary, **Table 1-1** concludes that the Proposed Development is not likely to give rise to transboundary effects.

Table 1-1: Screening matrix for possible substantial effects on the environment of EEA states

Criteria and Relevant Considerations	Commentary with regard to the Proposed Development
Characteristics of the development • **Size of the development** • **Use of natural resources** • **Production of waste** • **Pollution and nuisance** • **Risk of accidents** • **Use of technologies**	The Proposed Development's aim is to bring water from the Midlands to the South-East via a variety of infrastructure developments. The resources required for the construction of the Proposed Development are likely to be obtained from the global market, but it is envisaged that materials would be obtained locally, wherever possible. No waste, pollution, nuisances or accidents are likely to extend beyond the border of the UK. The risk of major accidents and disasters will be evaluated as part of the EIA. No novel technologies are proposed that have the potential for transboundary effects.
Location of development (including existing use) and Geographical area • **What is the existing use?** • **What is the distance to another EEA state?** • **What is the extent of the area of a likely impact under the jurisdiction of another EEA state?**	The existing uses of the within the EIA Scoping Boundary mostly comprise the existing Minworth Wastewater Recycling Centre (WwRC), agricultural land and the existing canal network. The closest EEA country to the Proposed Development is France, located approximately 200 km to the south-east. No impacts are likely to extend beyond the jurisdiction of the UK, with the exception of potential greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. The latter is expected to be minimal and not significant given the nature of the Proposed Development. Further details on the GHG emissions assessment are provided within **Chapter 10: Climate** of the EIA Scoping Report.

Criteria and Relevant Considerations	Commentary with regard to the Proposed Development
Environmental importance • **Are particular environmental values (e.g., protected areas – name them) likely to be affected?** • **Capacity of the natural environment.** • **Wetlands, coastal zones, mountain and forest areas, nature reserves and parks, Natura 2000 sites, areas where environmental quality standards already exceeded, densely populated areas, landscapes of historical, cultural or archaeological significance.**	There are a number of European statutory designated nature conservation sites within 10 km of the Proposed Development. The potential for significant effects relating to these designated sites will be accounted for in the EIA. However, it is not anticipated that there is potential for transboundary effects (and therefore any effects on important environmental receptors beyond the UK).
Potential impacts and carrier • **By what means could impacts be spread (i.e., what pathways)?**	The only potential transboundary environmental impact which is considered likely is from GHG emissions. These emissions would be spread by atmospheric processes but are anticipated to be minimal given the nature of the Proposed Development.
Extent • **What is the likely extent of the impact (geographical area and size of the affected population)?**	The only potential transboundary environmental impact which is considered likely is from GHG emissions, which are known to contribute to changes on climate on a global scale. The impact of GHG emissions is considered irreversible within human lifetimes, however as above, the emissions are expected to be minimal during construction, operation and decommissioning. The temporal pattern of GHG emissions is likely to be relatively constant. It is proposed to calculate the likely GHG emissions as part of the EIA. GHG impacts will be put into context in terms of their impact on the UK's five-year carbon budgets which set legally binding targets for GHG emissions. In any event, the global nature of GHG impacts means that it is not possible to apportion or identify any impact in GHG emissions in terms of environmental effects on any particular country or state. It follows that there is no potential for significant effects on the environment of any EEA State or group of EEA States resulting from GHG emissions of the Proposed Development, as the environmental
Magnitude • **What will be the likely magnitude of the change in relevant variables relative to the status quo, taking into account the sensitivity of the variable?**	
Probability • **What is the degree of probability of the impact?** • **Is the impact likely to occur as a consequence of normal conditions or exceptional situations, such as accidents?**	
Duration • **Is the impact likely to be temporary, short-term or long-term?** • **Is the impact likely to relate to the construction, operation or decommissioning phase of the activity?**	

Criteria and Relevant Considerations	Commentary with regard to the Proposed Development
Frequency • **What is the likely to be the temporal pattern of the impact?**	receptor in this regard is the global atmosphere, rather than the environment of any country or state or group of countries or states. The GHG emissions are considered at a global level and so are captured by the assessment in any event.
Reversibility • **Is the impact likely to be reversible or irreversible?**	
Cumulative Impacts • **Are other major developments close by?**	Other major developments within 5 km of the Proposed Development will be taken into consideration in the EIA. However, it is not anticipated that there is potential for significant cumulative transboundary effects.

1.2 References

Ref. 1 The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 (as amended). Available at: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2017/572/contents [Accessed 15/01/2025].

Ref. 2 Planning Inspectorate (2020) Advice Note Twelve: Transboundary Impacts and Process, (Version 6) Available at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/nationally-significant-infrastructure-projects-advice-note-twelve-transboundary-impacts-and-process [Accessed 15/01/2025].

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 7-1: Habitats Regulations Assessment Screening Report

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Environmental Impact Assessment Scoping Report

Volume 3: Appendices

Appendix 7-1: Habitats Regulations Assessment Screening Report

Affinity Water, Severn Trent and Canal & River Trust

March 2025

Prepared for:

Affinity Water, Severn Trent and Canal & River Trust

Prepared by:

AECOM Limited

© 2025 AECOM Limited. All Rights Reserved.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited (“AECOM”) for the primary use of Affinity Water (the “Client”) and for the agreed benefit of Severn Trent and the Canal & River Trust (the ‘Trust’) in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.

Glossary & Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition
AA	Appropriate Assessment – the AA is the more detailed Stage 2 in the Habitats Regulations Assessment process. Importantly, mitigation measures to prevent adverse effects on the integrity of Habitats Sites can only be considered at this stage.
AWTP	Advanced Water Treatment Plant – the AWTP at the Minworth Wastewater Recycling Centre will receive up to a maximum of 115 Ml/d of recycled water for further treatment.
Applicants	The Applicants for the DCO application of the Proposed Development are Affinity Water (AfW) and Severn Trent (ST). The Canal & River Trust (the Trust) may decide to also be an Applicant by the time of DCO application submission.
Competent Authority	The authority which determines the application for consent, permission, licence or other authorisation to proceed with a proposal. It is the authority that must consider the environmental information before granting a consent.
Cumulative Effects	The collective term for inter project effects. The inter project effects are the combined effects of several development schemes which may, on an individual basis be insignificant but, cumulatively with the Proposed Development, have a new or different likely significant effect.
DCO	Development Consent Order – Development consent is required pursuant to the Planning Act 2008 for Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects (NSIPs). While the Proposed Development is not an NSIP, it was deemed that a DCO under the Planning Act 2008 was required due to its complex and substantial nature, and other factors.
HRA	Habitats Regulations Assessment – HRAs are the formal statutory process through which potential negative impacts on Habitats Sites are assessed.
HGV	Heavy Goods Vehicles – Vehicles with 3 axles (articulated) or 4 or more axles (rigid and articulated).
HDD	HDD – a minimal impact trenchless method of installing underground utilities such as pipes, conduits or cables in a relatively shallow arc or radius along a prescribed underground path using a surface-launched drilling rig.
LSE	Likely significant effects – The screening for LSEs represents Stage 1 of any HRA, a high-level analysis that determines whether a more detailed Appropriate Assessment is required.
NSIPs	Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects – large-scale developments such as certain new harbours, power generating

Abbreviation	Definition
	stations (including solar farms), highways developments and electricity transmission lines, which require a development consent under the Planning Act 2008.
PEIR	Preliminary Environmental Information Report – provides the Preliminary Environmental Information (PEI) for the Proposed Development. PEI is defined in the EIA Regulations as: "*information referred to in Regulation 14(2) which – (a) has been compiled by the applicant; and (b) is reasonably required for the consultation bodies to develop an informed view of the likely significant environmental effects of the development (and of any associated development).*"
Proposed Development	Grand Union Canal Transfer development – this is the proposal that is subject to this HRA Screening Report. The Proposed Development is split into four parts, which are outlined in the main body of text.
the Regulations	Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended) – the legal framework underpinning the need for HRAs.
SAC	Special Area of Conservation – a type of Habitats Site that is designated for habitats and/or species.
SPA	Special Protection Area – a type of Habitats Site that is designated for qualifying breeding and/or overwintering bird species.
The Trust	Canal & River Trust.
WFD	Water Framework Directive – introduced a new system for monitoring and classifying the quality of surface and groundwaters. The Directive requires that Environmental Objectives are set for all surface waters and groundwaters to enable them to achieve Good Ecological Potential/Status by a defined date.
WFD assessment	As part of its role, the Environment Agency must consider whether proposals for new developments have the potential to a) Cause a deterioration of a water body from its current status or potential; and/or b) Prevent future attainment of Good status (or potential where not already achieved). A WFD assessment determines whether a Proposed Development is compliant with these criteria.
WwRC	Wastewater Recycling Centre – the existing location (Minworth WwRC) from which water will be diverted to the new AWTP.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1
2. Legislative Framework 7
3. Assessment Methodology 10
4. Available Evidence, Data Gathering and Habitats Sites Scope 15
5. Background to Linking Impact Pathways 32
6. HRA Stage 1: Screening for Likely Significant Effects 43
7. Preliminary Conclusions 62
8. References 66
Appendix A – Maps 69
Appendix B – Results of Flow Impact Analysis 70

Tables

Table 1: Case law relevant to the HRA of the Proposed Development 8
Table 2: Impact pathways that could arise from the Proposed Development 17
Table 3: Impact pathway buffer distances 18
Table 4: Habitats Sites taken forward to HRA Screening 20
Table 5: Conservation objectives and threats/pressures to the integrity of relevant Habitats Sites. 28
Table 6: Main sources and effects of air pollution on habitats and species. 37
Table 7: Impact of the Proposed Development on weirs in the River Tame and River Trent 52
Table 8: Flow statistics by catchment 70
Table 9: Percentage reduction in mean flow from Trent to Humber due to the Proposed Development and SROs – Present day flows 70
Table 10: Percentage reduction in mean flow from Trent to Humber due to the Proposed Development and SROs – Climate change flows 71

1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

1.1.1 This Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) Screening Report has been commissioned by Affinity Water (AfW), Severn Trent (ST) and the Canal & River Trust (the 'Trust'). It is being produced to support the application for a Development Consent Order (DCO) in relation to the Grand Union Canal (GUC) Transfer (hereafter referred to as the 'Proposed Development'). The purpose of this HRA Screening Report is to assess the potential impacts of the Proposed Development on Habitats Sites (previously known as European sites), including Special Protection Areas (SPAs), potential SPAs, Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), candidate SACs and, due to adopted Government policy, Ramsar sites and proposed Ramsar sites. Furthermore, impacts on existing sites compensating for damage to Habitats Sites must also be considered. Under the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended) ('the Regulations'), any scheme must be assessed for likely significant effects (LSEs) and, where these are deemed present, adverse effects on the integrity of Habitats Sites.

1.1.2 The Proposed Development will transfer recycled water from ST's supply area to AfW's supply area. From a new Advanced Water Treatment Plant (AWTP) at Minworth Wastewater Recycling Centre (WwRC), a new buried pipeline will carry water to an outfall into the Coventry Canal at Atherstone (two outfall locations are currently being considered). Existing canals will convey water to an abstraction point south of Milton Keynes (two locations are currently being considered) where water will then be stored and treated prior to its distribution to AfW customers. The Proposed Development will utilise up to approximately 135km of canal (Coventry Canal, Oxford Canal and Grand Union Canal) and will pass through ten local authority area.

1.1.3 The Proposed Development is a central component of both the Revised Draft Regional Plan of Water Resources South East (Ref. 1) and AfW's Water Resources Management Plan 2024 (WRMP24) (Ref. 2). These plans establish the need for an increase in water resilience and identify an inter-regional water transfer scheme using the GUC to transfer water from the Midlands to the South East as one of the solutions. It is also part of the Regulators' Alliance for Progressing Infrastructure Development's (RAPID) programme of Strategic Resource Options (SROs) to meet the water needs set out in the Environment Agency's National Framework (Ref. 3).

1.1.4 The GUC Transfer project is identified and has been progressed through the RAPID process as two constituent SROs – Minworth SRO for treating and providing the water to the canal network and GUC SRO for transferring the water through the canal network, treating it and transferring it into public supply. The RAPID process involves a series of technical, financial and environmental studies and assessments for each SRO that are reported to RAPID for it to determine whether and how the SRO should continue to be assessed and promoted, and the funding necessary to achieve this. The project has passed through two gates stages (Gate 1 and Gate 2) and is

currently awaiting submission at Gate 3, with submission to RAPID expected in Q2 2025.

1.1.5 The environmental work at Gate 2 and into Gate 3 included two separate informal HRA Screening Reports for each of Minworth SRO and GUC SRO, most recently according to Gate 3 Guidance (Ref. 4). Consultation was undertaken throughout with the National Appraisal Unit, comprising the Environment Agency and Natural England. The Minworth SRO informal HRA Screening Report considered the provision of the new AWTP and construction of the underground pipeline to Atherstone, together with assessment of the Rivers Tame and Trent due to reduced discharge from Minworth WwRC into the River Tame. The GUC SRO informal HRA Screening Report encompassed the new outfall and required works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union canals, proposed works to the Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs, and abstraction, storage, treatment and transport (to an underground storage reservoir near Luton) of water.

1.1.6 This initial HRA Screening Report in the DCO process brings the evidence and initial analyses from the ‘gated’ process together, and amalgamates evidence presented therein into a single document that provides the applicant’s view on LSEs. This document also sets out the scope of further works to be undertaken prior to DCO submission in Q4 2026 in order to either update the position on LSEs, or to feed into the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application. The HRA Screening Report comprises the following sections:

a. Introduction to the Proposed Development;
b. Background on the legislative framework underpinning the HRA process;
c. Overview of the adopted assessment methodology;
d. Summary of the available evidence base, data gathering and relevant Habitats Sites;
e. Background to the impact pathways associated with the Proposed Development;
f. HRA Stage 1: Screening for LSEs; and
g. Summary of preliminary conclusions.

1.1.7 This document therefore represents the HRA screening (Stage 1: Likely Significant Effects) stage of HRA and is being produced to coincide with the submission of the EIA Scoping Opinion request to the Secretary of State (SoS). It therefore effectively forms the Evidence Plan of the HRA process and will be followed by an HRA Report to be prepared for Statutory Consultation alongside the Preliminary Environmental Assessment Report (PEIR). It will ultimately feed into the Report to Inform HRA (including Appropriate Assessment [AA]) to accompany the DCO application.

1.1.8 In a Request for a Direction under Section 35(1), the Applicants sought from the SoS confirmation whether the Proposed Development would require development consent under the Planning Act 2008 (‘PA2008’; Ref. 5). The SoS affirmed that such consent was required for several reasons, including its complex and substantial nature (i.e. extensive works that require multiple

powers and consents), provision of strategic water supply resilience for customers, protection of the environment by reducing reliance on more sensitive abstraction sources and support of the nationally significant growth proposals for Cambridge. Therefore, the Proposed Development is to be treated as development that will require consent via a DCO. The decision whether to grant a DCO will be made by Defra following the examination and recommendation made by the Examining Authority. It is noted that this HRA Screening Report is in accordance with the most recent Planning Inspectorate (PINS) guidance: Nationally significant infrastructure projects: Advice on Habitats Regulations Assessments (Ref. 6). Other relevant guidance is also detailed in section 3.

1.2 Description of the Proposed Development

1.2.1 For ease of description and reference, the Proposed Development has been divided into the following parts, each of which is described in more detail in the following sections (see Figure 4 at the rear of this report for a general layout):

a. Part 1a: Minworth AWTP (including potential effects on the Rivers Tame and Trent);
b. Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline;
c. Part 2: Outfall and works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals;
d. Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs;
e. Part 4a: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment; and
f. Part 4b: Pipeline to an Underground Reservoir near Luton.

1.2.2 Decommissioning of the Proposed Development is not proposed as part of the DCO application, on the basis that the Proposed Development will be operated indefinitely. The need for ongoing maintenance and replacement of the components of the Proposed Development will be considered as part of the operational phase assessment.

Part 1a: Minworth AWTP

1.2.3 Part 1a of the Proposed Development includes the construction, operation and maintenance of various buildings and infrastructure relating to Minworth AWTP. This will receive recycled water from the existing Minworth WwRC for further treatment, which would have otherwise been discharged to the River Tame. The transfer of a maximum of 115 Ml/d of recycled water from the WwRC to the AWTP (which would have otherwise contributed to hydrological flows in the River Tame and Trent catchment and, ultimately, the Humber Estuary Habitats Sites) is the main impact pathway associated with Part 1a.

1.2.4 The proposed AWTP may also be required to provide hydrological flows to support the separate STT SRO in the future. As such, potential effects in combination with the Proposed Development, have been considered in the in-combination hydrological modelling undertaken at Gate 2 and Gate 3).

Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline

1.2.5 Part 1b of the Proposed Development seeks to deliver treated water from the AWTP to an outfall on the Coventry Canal at Atherstone via a new 16 km long pipeline.

1.2.6 The pipeline will be constructed using open cut trenching across open greenfield sites following establishment of the final 50 m pipeline corridor. At major crossing points (e.g. Crossing No. 4 – River Tame) where open cut trenching is not feasible, trenchless techniques (i.e. pipe jacking or horizontal directional drilling [HDD]) will be utilised to instal the new pipeline.

1.2.7 Construction works for Part 1b of the Proposed Development will be undertaken in close proximity or under the River Tame (the latter in relation to the proposed HDD crossing). Therefore, the main impact pathways associated with Part 1b relate to water quality impacts and vibration disturbance to Humber Estuary SAC qualifying features present in functionally linked habitat (i.e. the Rivers Tame and Trent).

Part 2: Outfall and works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals

1.2.8 Part 2 of the Proposed Development will comprise the following elements:

a. Outfall structure at Atherstone to control the discharge of recycled water that is transferred from the Minworth AWTP;
b. Construction of pumped and gravity bypasses to circumvent existing locks, as not all locks and bypass weirs will be able to pass maximum transfer flows while maintaining safe navigation;
c. Potential modification to some existing canal bridges to ensure safe navigation/headroom clearance, where water levels are predicted to increase during peak transfer;
d. Raising sections of canal bank levels to maintain a minimum freeboard (vertical distance from the top of the canal bank to the water surface) in order to prevent potential overtopping, maintain safe moorings and prevent water loss;
e. An alternative to extended stretches of bank raising may include the construction of a number of stop locks. A stop lock brakes the flow of water and is a way to control the flow and prevent one section of canal taking large amounts of water from another section of canal;
f. Modification of a number of existing control and waste weirs to prevent water loss and premature discharge to adjacent connected watercourses;
g. Works to facilitate temporary and permanent access;
h. Temporary construction working areas and compounds; and
i. Other associated above and below ground works relating to the canal network (e.g. works to towpaths and to improve local towpath access points, facilities for boaters, such as mooring sites, rings etc, potential works to existing vacant/ surplus canal side buildings / re-use,

installation of signage, site reinstatement and habitat establishment, landscaping).

1.2.9 Potential impact pathways associated with Part 2 of the Proposed Development include construction phase water quality impacts in the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar, as well as operational water quantity, level and flow impacts in the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar (via the Northampton Arm at Gayton Junction), River Mease SAC (via its confluence with the River Tame) and Ensor's Pool SAC (via groundwater flows).

Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs

1.2.10 A continuous water supply from Minworth WwRC to the GUC poses a potential problem under severe drought conditions. The River Trent (to which the WwRC contributes hydrological flows via the River Tame) has hands off flow requirements under certain environmental conditions, meaning that the Environment Agency reserves the right to suspend the transfer of recycled water to the GUC via the AWTP in times of need.

1.2.11 The Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs are proposed to act as a 'Storage Option' to support the Proposed Development, whereby the reservoirs can be drawn down to augment the transfer in the GUC during periods of high demand, or as dictated by hands-off flows in the River Trent. The reservoirs will also still operate to ensure a supply of water for navigation to the canal. This will require a pumping station upstream (north) of the Braunston tunnel, taking water from the GUC via a new pipeline to energy dissipating discharge structures at the head of each reservoir. There will also be upgrade works to the outlet channels from each reservoir and upgrades to the discharge structures back into the canal downstream (south) of Braunston tunnel.

1.2.12 From the proposed pumping station at Braunston (see section on Pumped Bypasses) the pumped transfer main is split into two pipes. One pipe (approximately 700 mm) will feed the reservoirs and one pipe (approximately 700 mm) will be used to bypass the reservoirs. The bypass is required to maintain flows during any work to the reservoirs.

1.2.13 The impact pathways that are relevant to Part 3 of the Proposed Development (i.e. water quality and water quantity, level and flow) primarily relate to the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar, which is hydrologically connected to Daventry Reservoir via an arm of the GUC and the River Nene.

Part 4a: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment

1.2.14 Part 4a pertains to the abstraction, storage and treatment of water from the GUC prior to its delivery to AfW customers.

1.2.15 Water will be abstracted from the GUC at the southern end of the transfer route. This will take the form of outlets in the canal bank and piping of water from the canal in a controlled manner. A pumping station would be constructed to transfer water to its pre-treatment storage site. It is anticipated that the storage site will comprise an earth embankment with a height of up to 6 m and a surface area of 11 ha. The new water treatment works will treat water to drinking water standards. The works will encompass site buildings

(maximum height of 12 m), pipelines and storage equipment. At present, two site options are being considered: one at a site south of Milton Keynes; and one at a site south of Leighton Buzzard.

1.2.16 There is no impact pathway to Habitats sites for Part 4a of the Proposed Development.

Part 4b: Pipeline to an Underground Reservoir near Luton

1.2.17 Part 4b of the Proposed Development will enable the transfer of clean drinking water from the new water treatment works to an existing underground reservoir near Luton. It will comprise the following elements:

a. Pipeline to transfer water;
b. Works to facilitate temporary and permanent access;
c. Temporary construction working areas and compounds; and
d. Other associated above and below ground works relating to the pipeline.

1.2.18 Currently a number of 200 m pipeline corridors from the two storage/treatment sites are being considered. The final working width for the pipeline is likely to be 50 m. The steel pipeline will be buried at a minimum depth of 1.2 m measured from its top. The construction methodology will be similar to that described for the new pipeline in Part 1b. No specific hydrological impact pathways have been identified in relation to Part 4a and 4b, since this section of the Proposed Development lies downstream from all Habitats Sites in the ZoI that are sensitive to water quality and flow changes. However, construction phase atmospheric pollution impacts associated with vehicular traffic are considered relevant in relation to the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC.

1.3 Quality Assurance

1.3.1 This report was undertaken in line with AECOM's Integrated Management System (IMS). Our IMS places great emphasis on professionalism, technical excellence, quality, environmental and Health and Safety management. All staff members are committed to establishing and maintaining our certification to the international standards BS EN ISO 9001:2008 and 14001:2004 and BS OHSAS 18001:2007. In addition, our IMS requires careful selection and monitoring of the performance of all sub-consultants and contractors.

1.3.2 All AECOM Ecologists working on this project are members (at the appropriate level) of the Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (CIEEM) and follow their code of professional conduct (Ref. 8).

2. Legislative Framework

2.1 Introduction

2.1.1 As part of the assessment of a development, it is necessary to consider whether the Proposed Development is likely to result in 'significant' effects on Habitats Sites, which are protected under the Regulations (Ref. 9).

2.1.2 The UK left the European Union (EU) on 31 January 2020 under the terms set out in the European Union (Withdrawal Agreement) Act 2020 (termed the 'Withdrawal Act'). However, the most recent amendments to the Regulations (i.e., Conservation of Habitats and Species (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (Ref. 10)) make it clear that the need for HRA continues to apply. Whilst the 2019 Regulations make changes to the Habitats regime and terminology (e.g., by introducing the term 'national site network'), this document uses the term Habitats Sites to refer to all former Natura 2000 sites potentially affected by the Proposed Development in line with current standard practice and the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) (Ref. 11). The NPPF also requires proposed SPAs and candidate SACs to be treated as Habitats Sites along with Ramsar sites and proposed Ramsar sites (wetlands of international importance).

2.1.3 The HRA process applies the 'Precautionary Principle'1 to Habitats Sites. Projects and plans can only be permitted having ascertained that there will be no adverse effect on the integrity of the Habitats Site(s) in question. To ascertain whether or not site integrity will be affected, an Appropriate Assessment should be undertaken of the plan or project in question. Figure 1 below sets out the legislative basis for Appropriate Assessment.

2.1.4 Regulation 63 of the Regulations requires a 'Competent Authority', in this case the SoS (who is informed by recommendations of PINS as the appointed Examining Authority), to undertake an 'Appropriate Assessment' (AA) of any plan or project (alone or in-combination with other plans and projects) which is likely to have a significant effect on a Habitats Site unless the project is directly connected with the management of the site. Following the conclusions of the assessment, the Competent Authority may proceed with or consent to the plan or project only after having ascertained that it will not result in adverse effects on the integrity of a Habitats Site, or if it will adversely affect the integrity of a Habitats Site, that there are imperative reasons of overriding public interest (IROPI) for the project, all reasonable alternatives have been considered and adequate compensation has been identified in accordance with Regulation 64.

---

[1] The Precautionary Principle, which is referenced in Article 191 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, has been defined by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO, 2005) as: '*When human activities may lead to morally unacceptable harm* [to the environment] *that is scientifically plausible but uncertain, actions shall be taken to avoid or diminish that harm. The judgement of plausibility should be grounded in scientific analysis.*'

Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended)

The Regulations state that:

"*A competent authority, before deciding to … give any consent, permission or other authorisation for, a plan or project which – (a) is likely to have a significant effect on a European site … (either alone or in combination with other plans or project)… must make an appropriate assessment of the implications of the plan or project in view of the site's conservation objectives… The competent authority may agree to the plan or project only after having ascertained that it will not adversely affect the integrity of the European site*."

Figure 1: The legislative basis for Appropriate Assessment

2.1.5 In accordance with the mitigation hierarchy, all plans and projects should identify any potential LSEs early in the plan/project making process, either altering the plan/project to avoid such effects or introducing mitigation measures to the point where no adverse effects on integrity remain. In reaching its final conclusion, the Competent Authority must consult with the Statutory Nature Conservation Body (in this case, Natural England) and take account of their comments. They may also consult the general public if considered appropriate.

2.2 Relevant Case Law

2.2.1 Although the UK is no longer part of the EU, a series of rulings of the Court of Justice of the European Union (CJEU) are still relevant to HRA in the UK. The HRA is in accordance with the principles established through these precedence cases. The relevant rulings and their implications for this HRA are summarised in **Table 1** and this HRA is cognisant of these rulings.

Table 1: Case law relevant to the HRA of the Proposed Development

Case	Ruling	Relevance to HRA
People Over Wind and Sweetman v Coillte Teoranta (C-323/17)	The ruling of the CJEU in this case requires that any conclusion of 'no likely significant effect' on a Habitats Site at the screening stage must be made prior to any consideration of mitigation measures to avoid or reduce harm to such a site. The determination of likely significant effects at the screening stage should not in the opinion of the CJEU, constitute an attempt at detailed technical analysis. This	This ruling clarified that 'mitigation' (i.e., measures that are specifically introduced to avoid or reduce a harmful effect on a Habitats Site that would otherwise arise) should not be taken into account when forming a view on likely significant effects at the screening stage. Mitigation should instead only be considered at the AA stage.

Case	Ruling	Relevance to HRA
	should be conducted as part of the AA.	This HRA has been cognisant of that ruling.
Waddenzee (C-127/02)	The ruling in this case clarified that AA must be conducted using best scientific knowledge in the field, and that the Competent Authority must be satisfied that there is no reasonable doubt as to the absence of adverse effects on the integrity of a Habitats Site. The Waddenzee ruling also provided clarity on the definition of 'significant effect,' specifically that any effect from a plan or project on the conservation objectives of any Habitats Site will be a significant effect.	Adopting the precautionary principle, a 'likely' significant effect in this HRA is interpreted as one which is 'possible' and cannot be objectively ruled out. The test of significance of effects has been conducted with reference to the conservation objectives of relevant Habitats Sites.
Holohan and Others v An Bord Pleanála (C-461/17)	The conclusions of the Court in this case were that consideration must be given during AA to: Effects on qualifying habitats and/or species of a SAC or SPA, even when occurring outside of the boundary of a Habitats Site, if these are relevant to the site meeting its conservation objectives; and Effects on non-qualifying habitats and/or species on which the qualifying habitats and/or species depend and which could result in adverse effects on the integrity of the Habitats Site.	This relates to the concept of functionally linked habitat (i.e., areas outside of the boundary of a Habitats Site which supports its qualifying feature(s)). In addition, consideration must be given to non-qualifying features upon which qualifying habitats and/or species rely. This HRA has taken the use of functionally linked habitats into account in relation to anadromous fish and otter.
T.C Briels and Others v Minister van Infrastructuur en Milieu (C-521/12)	The ruling of the CJEU in this case determined that compensatory measures cannot be used to support a conclusion of no adverse effect on site integrity.	Compensation can only be considered at the derogation stage of HRA and not during AA. Compensation must be delivered when AA concludes that there will be adverse effects on site integrity, and the development represents IROPI and reasonable alternatives have been considered.

3. Assessment Methodology

3.1 Introduction

3.1.1 This HRA Screening Report has been undertaken with reference to the general European Commission (EC) guidance on HRA (Ref. 12), general guidance on HRA published by the UK Government in July 2019 (Ref. 13) and February 2021, and PINS's most recent Advice Note on Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects (NSIPs; Ref. 6).

3.1.2 The assessment of a project under the Habitats Regulations can be split into four stages.
Figure **2** below outlines all the stages of HRA according to the most recent PINS advice note (Ref. 6).

3.1.3 Whilst the HRA decisions must be taken by the Competent Authority (the SoS, informed by the recommendations of the appointed Examining Authority), the information needed to support this decision-making must be provided by the Applicant. The information needed for the Competent Authority to establish whether there are any LSEs arising from the Proposed Development and to assist in carrying out an AA (if required), is therefore the main purpose of this HRA Screening Report.

3.1.4 The PINS advice note on HRAs in relation to NSIPs (Ref. 6), as well as guidance from the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (Ref. 14; noting that this Department is now the Department for Energy Security and Net Zero) necessitates an evaluation of the potential for the Proposed Development to require other consents which could also require HRA by different competent authorities, and a statement to identify whether significant effects are considered likely regarding Habitats Sites in devolved administrations or European Economic Area (EEA) States. It is confirmed that the draft red line boundary of the Proposed Development does not overlap with areas of devolved administrations or with those of other EEA States. It is also the case that no parallel consents are required for the Proposed Development which would require additional HRA to be carried out. The entirety of the Proposed Development lies within central and south-east England, and there are no pathways arising from the Proposed Development that could results in LSEs to Habitats Sites in devolved administrations or other EEA States.

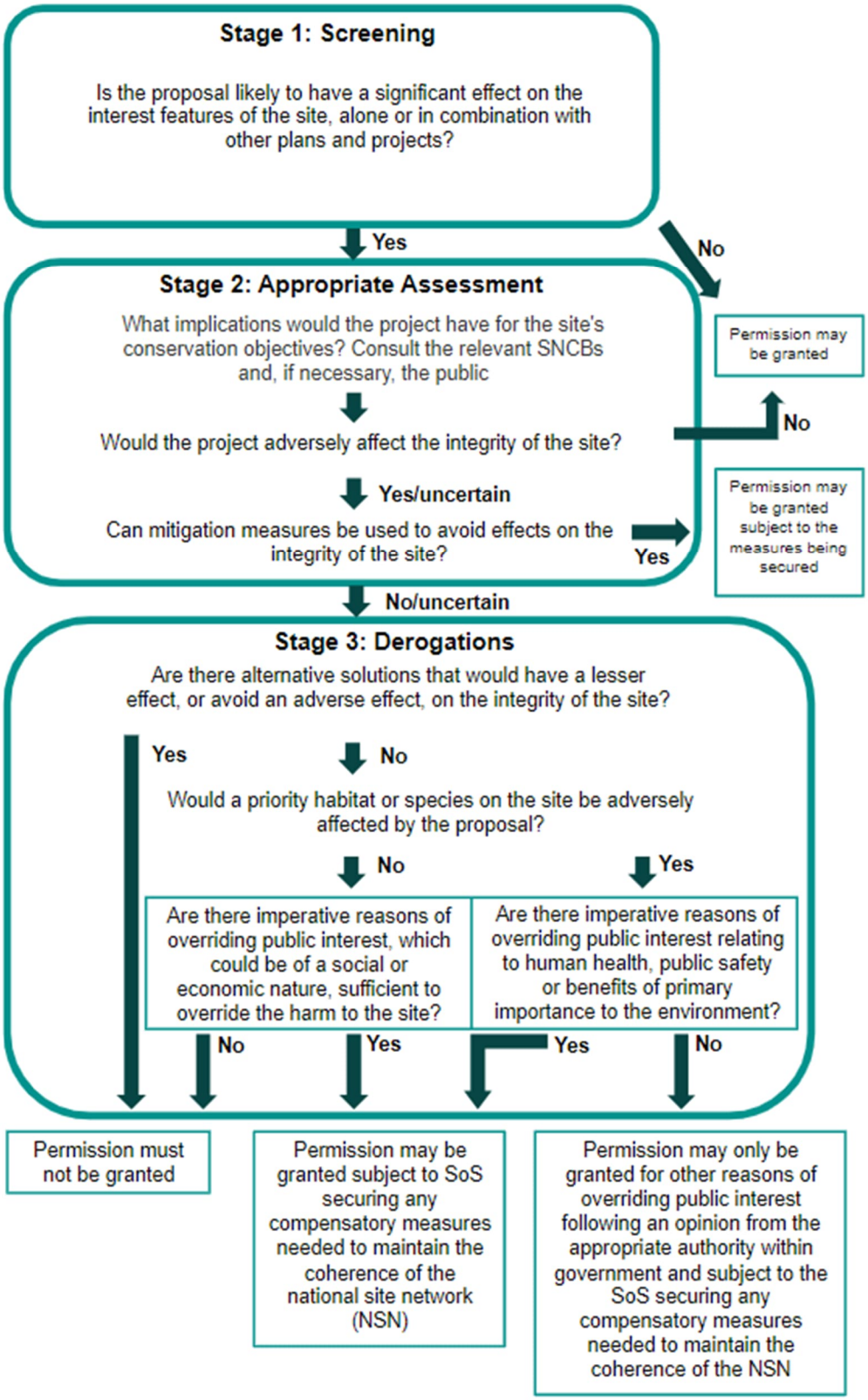


Figure 2: Four Stage Approach to HRA of development projects

3.2 Description of HRA Tasks

HRA Stage 1 – Screening for Likely Significant Effects (LSEs)

3.2.1 This HRA Screening Report represents Stage 1 of the HRA process. ‘HRA Stage 1: Screening for Likely Significant Effects’ is the assessment of the likelihood of a plan or project resulting in LSEs on the features of a Habitats Site. If the screening assessment concludes that LSEs are present, this is the trigger for an AA to be undertaken as set out in Regulation 63(1).

3.2.2 The objective of the LSEs screening exercise is to screen out those aspects of a project or plan that can, without more detailed appraisal, be said to be unlikely to result in LSEs upon Habitats Sites. This is usually because there is no mechanism for an interaction (i.e., a pathway) with Habitats Sites. Any remaining aspects are then taken forward to AA. The assessment must also consider the potential for LSEs in-combination with other plans and projects.

3.2.3 As shown in **Table 1**, this HRA Screening Report has been prepared in accordance with all principles set out in relevant case law and guidance relating to the 2017 Regulations, the Habitats Directive (Ref. 15) and Birds Directive (Ref. 16). This includes the ruling by the CJEU in the case of People Over Wind and Peter Sweetman v Coillte Teoranta (C-323/17) (Ref. 17). This case held that: "it is not appropriate, at the screening stage, to take account of the measures intended to avoid or reduce the harmful effects of the plan or project on that site" (Paragraph 40). This establishes that mitigation measures cannot be considered at the screening stage, but they can be taken into account in an AA. The implication of this is that the screening stage must be undertaken on a precautionary basis with no regard to mitigation measures.

HRA Stage 2 – Appropriate Assessment (AA)

3.2.4 Where it is determined that a conclusion of ‘no LSEs’ cannot be drawn at the screening stage, the HRA assessment proceeds to the next stage of HRA known as ‘HRA Stage 2: Appropriate Assessment’. Government guidance highlights that ‘Appropriate Assessment’ is not a technical term (Ref. 13). In other words, there are no specific technical analyses, or level of detail, that are classified by law as belonging to AA rather than the screening for LSEs. The AA constitutes whatever level of further assessment is required to determine whether an adverse effect on the integrity of a Habitats Site would arise as a result of the planning proposal.

3.2.5 By virtue of the fact that HRA Stage 2 follows the screening process, there is an understanding that the analysis will be more detailed than that undertaken at the screening stage. One of the key considerations during HRA Stage 2 is whether there is available mitigation that would entirely address the identified LSEs, allowing for a conclusion of no adverse effect on site integrity. In practice, HRA Stage 2 takes any element of the development that could not be excluded as having LSEs following HRA Stage 1 and

assesses the potential for an effect in more detail, with a view to concluding whether that element would cause an adverse effect on the site integrity of a Habitats Site. Adverse effects on a Habitats Site's integrity include disruption of the coherent structure and function of said site (Ref. 13) and its ability to achieve its Conservation Objectives.

3.2.6 In 2018, the Holohan ruling (Ref. 18) was handed down by the CJEU. Paragraph 40 of the ruling states that: ''Article 6(3) of the Habitats Directive must be interpreted as meaning that an 'appropriate assessment' must, on the one hand, catalogue the entirety of habitat types and species for which a site is protected, and, on the other, identify and examine both the implications of the proposed project for the species present on that site, and for which that site has not been listed, and the implications for habitat types and species to be found outside the boundaries of that site, provided that those implications are liable to affect the conservation objectives of the site' [emphasis added]. The Report to inform the AA will be in accordance with the Holohan ruling, particularly with regard to mobile qualifying species in the Humber Estuary SAC and River Mease SAC.

HRA Stage 3 – Avoidance and Mitigation

3.2.7 Where necessary, measures are recommended for incorporation into the project or plan in order to mitigate and / or avoid adverse effects on Habitats Sites.

In-Combination Scope

3.2.8 It is a requirement of the Habitats Regulations that the impacts and effects of any planning proposal being assessed are not only considered in isolation but also in combination with other plans and projects that may also have effects on the Habitats Site(s) in question.

3.2.9 When undertaking this part of the assessment it is essential to consider the principal intention behind the legislation, i.e., to ensure that those projects or plans (which in themselves may have minor impacts) are not simply dismissed on that basis but are evaluated for any contribution they may make to an overall significant effect in-combination with other projects and plans. In practice, in-combination assessment is therefore of greatest relevance when a development proposal would otherwise be screened out because its individual contribution is inconsequential.

3.2.10 The following plans and projects[2] are considered to have the potential to act in-combination with the Proposed Development (as considered at Gate 1,

[2] The list of 'committed developments' that have the potential to result in likely significant environmental impacts in-combination with the Proposed Development will be continually updated throughout the HRA process leading up to DCO submission to account for any new/amended committed development(s).

Gate 2 and Gate 3). In-combination assessment will be kept up to date throughout the HRA process leading up to DCO submission:

a. Severn to Thames Transfer (STT) SRO (proposed by Severn Trent, Thames Water and United Utilities);

b. Lincolnshire Reservoir (LR) SRO (proposed by Anglian Water);

c. New railway line between Bedford and Cambridge (proposed by East West Railway Company Limited);

d. A46 Coventry Junctions (Walsgrove) scheme (proposed by National Highways);

e. High Speed (HS) 2 Phase 1 London to Birmingham (proposed by High Speed 2 Limited);

f. Outline planning application for employment development (Use Class B2/B8; proposed by Richborough Commercial);

g. Outline planning application for the development of an Integrated Retirement Community and additional affordable dwellings (proposed by Raybridge Standbridge Ltd); and

h. Installation of an Energy Park comprising a wind turbine, ground-mounted solar arrays, a Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) and ancillary site infrastructure (proposed by Arnold White Group Limited).

3.2.11 At this stage of the HRA the list of relevant other plans and projects identified is those most likely to have an 'in combination' effect, such as because the overlap with the DCO boundary or that may also affect abstraction from the same watercourses. This will be reviewed as necessary in response to feedback on this HRA.

3.2.12 While the potential of these other projects to result in effects in combination with the Proposed Development has been considered, and will continue to be considered, this assessment does not encompass full HRAs of each of the proposed schemes.

3.2.13 Future in-combination scenarios have also been considered where built into the currently utilised version of the Aquator model (refer to the Annex B1.6 Tame & Trent Hydrological and Hydraulic Modelling Report for further details (Ref. 35)) – for example, changes to future abstractions and discharges in the River Tame and Trent catchment. Ongoing modelling for the Report to Inform HRA for the DCO application will include the AMP8 and AMP9 scenarios that have been incorporated by Severn Trent.

4. Available Evidence, Data Gathering and Habitats Sites Scope

4.1 RAPID Environmental Investigations

4.1.1 Water resources are coming under increasing pressure from population growth, economic development, climate change and environmental considerations. RAPID has been formed to help accelerate the development of new water infrastructure and design future regulatory frameworks. There are four gates in the development of strategic water resource solutions at which water companies are required to submit evidence relating to the progress of their proposals to warrant further funding. Water companies are required to provide more detailed assessments at each subsequent gate of the RAPID process.

4.2 Evolution of Evidence Base and Stakeholder Engagement

4.2.1 The following reports relevant to this HRA Screening Report were completed at the Gate 2 environmental investigation stage, and have been developed further at Gate 3 (as yet unpublished):

a. Minworth Gate 2 Annex B1 Aquatic Ecology Monitoring (Ref. 34);

b. Minworth Gate 2 Annex B2 Hydrological & Hydraulic Modelling (updated for Gate 3) (Ref. 35);

c. Minworth Gate 2 Annex B4 Environmental Assessment Report (EAR) (including HRA Screening) (Ref. 36); and

d. Minworth Gate 2 Annex B3.1.2 Appendix B(ii) Aquatic Ecology (Ref. 37) (updated for Gate 3 as the Rivers Tame and Trent Fish Passage Assessment, which has informed the HRA).

4.2.2 The assessment scope for Gate 3 was informed by the aforementioned studies and ongoing regulator and stakeholder engagement, as will be the scope for the Report to inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application. For example, regulator and stakeholder comments from the Gate 2 submissions were used to inform the Gate 3 assessments (described in this HRA Screening Report where relevant) and help identify the requirements for future work in support of Gate 4 and the DCO application. As an example, the Gate 3 evidence underpinning this HRA has been updated with detailed hydrological modelling of the River Tame and River Trent in response to comments from the Environment Agency at Gate 2. All Gate 3 reports are currently being finalised and pending publication.

4.2.3 The hydrological assessments through Gate 1, Gate 2 and Gate 3 have considered the in-combination impacts on the River Tame and Trent system of the Proposed Development alone, as well as in-combination with the separate STT SRO (230 Ml/d combined).

4.3 Limitations

4.3.1 It should be noted that the flow impact analysis undertaken to assess the implications of the diversion of recycled water from Minworth WwRC includes a limitation. The hydrological models of the River Tame and River Trent used to support the Gate 3 assessments are spatially limited to the non-tidal sections of the River Trent. Representation of additional flow between the tidal limit of the River Trent at Cromwell Weir and the Trent-Humber confluence are, therefore, based on available gauging information. Accordingly, estimations of the total flow volumes into the Humber Estuary from the Trent catchment will be an underestimate and conservative, thereby reducing the potential effect of the limitation by representing an adequate 'worst-case' scenario that is assessed in the HRA.

4.3.2 The Proposed Development is currently at the Scoping stage, an early part of its development process. Therefore, the Gate 4 modelling exercises have not yet been completed and field survey data is outstanding. This further evidence will become available as the Proposed Development progresses towards the submission stage and will be considered in the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application.

Relevant Habitats Sites & Information Sources

4.3.3 Generally, there is no guidance that explicitly dictates the physical scope of an HRA of a development project. While HRAs are often undertaken with pre-defined impact buffers, it is considered that this is not suitable for the Proposed Development. This is because many of the impact pathways that are relevant to the Proposed Development relate to hydrological pathways or qualifying species that may use functionally linked habitats far beyond the designated site boundary (i.e. otter *Lutra lutra*, river lamprey *Lampetra fluviatilis* and sea lamprey *Petromyzon marinus*). Therefore, this HRA has solely adopted a source-pathway-receptor model to identify the Habitats Sites relevant to the Proposed Development. This approach considers site-specific sensitivities, including impact pathways that operate at larger spatial scales. Available guidance suggests that a radius of 30 km should be used for any Habitats Site for which bats are a qualifying feature (Ref. 19). However, there are no Habitats Sites designated for bats within 30 km of the Proposed Development.

Impact Sources

4.3.4 Applying the source-pathway-receptor approach, the potential impacts that could arise from the Proposed Development were considered. The broad categories of impact sources which could arise are set out in **Table 2**.

Table 2: Impact pathways that could arise from the Proposed Development

Impact category	Brief description
Water quantity, level and flow	Impacts which alter the hydrological processes within a Habitats site or in an area used by its qualifying features. For example, reduced levels or flows in groundwater or watercourses may occur due to water impoundment or abstraction, or other reductions in flow. These processes can have various cascading impacts on designated habitats and species, for example fish passage for migratory species.
Water quality	This may arise in the construction and operational phases of a development. It includes surface runoff containing suspended sediment or other aquatic pollutants such as hydrocarbons, chemicals, fuels and oils, or changes in salinity in the estuarine environment. Changes in water quality may also affect olfactory cues for migratory fish, which those species use to navigate to their natal waters.
Noise and visual disturbance (in functionally linked habitat)	Visual disturbance (e.g. birds being flushed due to the visible proximity of people) is likely to occur due to the physical movement of vehicles and site staff in proximity to qualifying species (potentially at greater distances than noise disturbance, particularly when considering overflying birds). Noise and/or vibration disturbance will occur as a result of particularly noisy construction activities, such as impact piling or the operation of noise plant. Depending on its scale, visual and noise disturbance may occur during the construction and operational phases of a development.
Atmospheric pollution	This encompasses the release of dust (i.e., particles of sufficiently large size to coat vegetation and interfere with photosynthesis) and atmospheric pollutants that can be directly toxic to vegetation or contribute to nitrogen deposition and, therefore, eutrophication. Overall nitrogen deposition is primarily determined by the release of oxides of nitrogen (NOx; associated with combustion from vehicle exhausts) and ammonia (NH_3, associated predominantly with industrial processes and agriculture, but also with vehicle exhausts).

Impact pathways

4.3.5 For an impact to result in a negative effect on a qualifying feature of a Habitats Site, a pathway between the impact source and that feature must exist. For each of the types of impact which could arise (as set out in **Table 2**) the maximum distance at which an effect could occur was determined based on the pathway(s) by which such impact(s) could reach a Habitats Site or its qualifying feature(s). These impact pathway buffer zones were based on published guidance and available research evidence wherever possible, and professional judgment. The adopted impact buffers are set out in **Table 3**.

Table 3: Impact pathway buffer distances

Impact category	Buffer distance
Water quantity, level and flow	No buffer used – relies on there being a hydrological connection to a Habitats Site according to the source-pathway-receptor model, for example the c. 130 km of Rivers Tame and Trent between Minworth WwRC and the Humber Estuary.
Water quality	No buffer used – relies on there being a hydrological connection to a Habitats Site according to the source-pathway-receptor model (as above).
Noise and visual disturbance	500 m for general noise and/or visual disturbance, based on professional judgment.
Atmospheric pollution	50-500 m for dust generation (Ref. 20) and 200 m for emissions from road traffic (Ref. 21). However, the Habitats Sites ultimately included in the assessment also depend on the modelled Affected Road Network (ARN) associated with a proposal.

4.3.6 The following Habitats Sites with linking impact pathways to and determined to lie within the Zone of Influence (ZoI) of the Proposed Development) have been identified:

a. Ensor’s Pool SAC (approximately 1.1 km distant);
b. River Mease SAC (approximately 22.8 km distant);
c. Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA (approximately 8.3 km distant);
d. Upper Nene Gravel Pits Ramsar (approximately 8.3 km distant);
e. Chilterns Beechwoods SAC (approximately 10 km distant)
f. Humber Estuary SPA (approximately 146 km distant);
g. Humber Estuary Ramsar (approximately 136 km distant); and

h. Humber Estuary SAC (approximately 136 km distant).

4.3.7 The locations of the above Habitats Sites in relation to the Proposed Development are shown in Appendix A (Figure 5). A summary of the qualifying features of each of the Habitats Sites taken through to screening, and their distance from the Scheme is provided in **Table 4**. The Conservation Objectives and currents threats/pressures to site integrity for each relevant Habitats Site are summarised in **Table 5**.

4.3.8 To fully inform the screening for LSEs stage, several studies and online information databases have been consulted. These include:

a. Surface water catchment GIS Shapefiles for the relevant hydrological catchments;

b. Modelling of hydrological impacts of the Proposed Development on the River Mease SAC and Humber Estuary SAC/SPA/Ramsar, including potential in-combination effects with the STT SRO and LR SRO;

c. Fish passage assessments undertaken for the River Trent and River Tame;

d. Natural England's Site Improvement Plans (SIPs) and Supplementary Conservation Advice Notes (SACOs) for the relevant Habitats Sites; and

e. Multi Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside (MAGIC) data and its links to SSSI citations and the JNCC website.

Table 4: Habitats Sites taken forward to HRA Screening

Name	Approximate distance to the Proposed Development	Habitats Site description	Summary of qualifying features
Humber Estuary SPA	The Proposed Development lies approximately 146 km from the SPA.	The Humber Estuary SPA is located on the east coast of England and comprises extensive wetland and coastal habitats. The inner estuary supports extensive areas of reedbed, with areas of mature and developing saltmarsh backed by grazing marsh in the middle and outer estuary. On the north Lincolnshire coast, the saltmarsh is backed by low sand dunes with marshy slacks and brackish pools. Parts of the estuary are owned and managed by conservation organisations. The estuary supports important numbers of waterbirds (especially geese, ducks and waders) during the migration periods and in winter. In summer, it supports important breeding populations of bittern *Botaurus stellaris*, marsh harrier *Circus aeruginosus*, avocet *Recurvirostra avosetta* and little tern *Sterna albifrons.*	The SPA site qualifies under Article 4.1 by regularly supporting the following Annex 1 species in any season: • Avocet *Recurvirostra avosetta* (wintering and breeding); • Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* (wintering and breeding); • Hen harrier *Circus cyanea* (wintering); • Golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria* (wintering); • Bar-tailed godwit *Limosa lapponica* (wintering); • Ruff *Philomachus pugnax*(passage); • Marsh harrier *Circus aeruginosus* (breeding); and • Little tern *Sterna albifrons* (breeding). The site qualifies under article 4.2 of the Birds Directive (79/409/EEC) as it is used regularly by the following regularly occurring migratory species other than those listed in Annex I) in any season: • Shelduck *Tadorna tadorna* (wintering); • Knot *Calidris canutus* (wintering and passage);

Name	Approximate distance to the Proposed Development	Habitats Site description	Summary of qualifying features
			• Dunlin *Calidris alpina* (wintering and passage); • Black-tailed godwit *Limosa limosa* (wintering and passage); and • Redshank *Tringa totanus* (wintering and passage). Assemblage qualification: The SPA site qualifies under article 4.2 of the Birds Directive (79/409/EEC) as it is used regularly by over 20,000 waterbirds (waterbirds as defined by the Ramsar Convention) in any season such as dark-bellied brent goose *Branta bernicla bernicla*, shelduck, wigeon *Anas penelope*, teal *Anas crecca*, mallard *Anas platyrhynchos*, pochard *Aythya ferina*, scaup *Aythya marila*, goldeneye *Bucephala clangula*, bittern, oystercatcher *Haematopus ostralegus*, avocet, ringed plover *Charadrius hiaticula*, golden plover, grey plover *P. squatarola*, lapwing *Vanellus vanellus*, knot, sanderling *Calidris alba*, dunlin, ruff, black-tailed godwit, bar-tailed godwit, whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus*, curlew *N. arquata*, redshank, greenshank *Tringa nebularia* and turnstone *Arenaria interpres*.

Name	Approximate distance to the Proposed Development	Habitats Site description	Summary of qualifying features
Humber Estuary Ramsar	The Proposed Development lies approximately 136 km from the Ramsar.	The Humber Estuary is the largest macro-tidal estuary on the British North Sea coast. It drains a catchment of some 24,240 km^2 and is the site of the largest single input of freshwater from Britain into the North Sea. It has the second-highest tidal range in Britain (max 7.4 m) and approximately one-third of the estuary is exposed as mud or sand flats at low tide. The inner estuary supports extensive areas of reedbed with areas of mature and developing saltmarsh backed in places by limited areas of grazing marsh in the middle and outer estuary. On the north Lincolnshire coast the saltmarsh is backed by low sand dunes with marshy slacks and brackish pools. The estuary regularly supports internationally important numbers of waterfowl in winter and nationally important breeding populations in summer.	The Ramsar site is designated for: **Ramsar Criterion 1:** The site is a representative example of a near-natural estuary with the following component habitats: dune systems and humid dune slacks, estuarine waters, intertidal mud and sand flats, saltmarshes, and coastal brackish/saline lagoons. **Ramsar Criterion 3:** The Humber Estuary Ramsar site supports a breeding colony of grey seals *Halichoerus grypus* at Donna Nook. It is the second largest grey seal colony in England and the furthest south regular breeding site on the east coast. The dune slacks at Saltfleetby-Theddlethorpe on the southern extremity of the Ramsar site are the most north-easterly breeding site in Great Britain of the natterjack toad *Bufo calamita*. **Ramsar Criterion 5:** Assemblages of international importance – non-breeding season. **Ramsar Criterion 6:** Species/populations occurring at levels of international importance: • Golden plover (passage and wintering); • Knot (passage and wintering); • Dunlin (passage and wintering); • Black-tailed godwit (passage);

Name	Approximate distance to the Proposed Development	Habitats Site description	Summary of qualifying features
			• Redshank (passage and wintering); • Shelduck (wintering); and • Bar-tailed godwit (wintering). **Ramsar Criterion 8:** The Humber Estuary acts as an important migration route for both river and sea lamprey between coastal waters and their spawning areas.
Humber Estuary SAC	The Proposed Development lies approximately 136 km from the SAC.	The Humber is the second largest coastal plain Estuary in the UK, and the largest coastal plain estuary on the east coast of Britain. The estuary supports a full range of saline conditions from the open coast to the limit of saline intrusion on the tidal rivers of the Ouse and Trent. The range of salinity, substrate and exposure to wave action influences the estuarine habitats and the range of species that utilise them; these include a breeding bird assemblage, winter and passage waterfowl, river and sea lamprey, grey seals, vascular plants and invertebrates.	Annex I habitats that are a primary reason for selection of this site: • Estuaries; and • Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low tide. Annex I habitats present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for selection of this site: • Atlantic salt meadows *Glauco-Puccinellietalia maritimae*; • Coastal lagoons; • Dunes with *Hippophae rhamnoides*; • Embryonic shifting dunes; • Fixed dunes with herbaceous vegetation (`grey dunes`); • *Salicornia* and other annuals colonising mud and sand;

Name	Approximate distance to the Proposed Development	Habitats Site description	Summary of qualifying features
			• Sandbanks which are slightly covered by sea water all the time; and • Shifting dunes along the shoreline with *Ammophila arenaria* (`white dunes'). Annex II species present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for site selection: • Grey seal; • River lamprey; and • Sea lamprey.
Ensor's Pool SAC	The Proposed Development lies approximately 1.1 km from the SAC.	Ensor's Pool was notified as an SAC in 2001 for its large and healthy population of white-clawed crayfish, *Austropotamobius pallipes* (approximately 50,000 individuals). It was previously thought that this population had been eradicated by crayfish plague; however, it was shown in 2022 to remain present, albeit depleted. The site lies immediately south-west of Nuneaton between Heath End Road to the north and Harefield Lane to the south. It comprises an abandoned clay pit measuring 3.5ha in size, with a perimeter of approximately 770 m and an average depth of 8m. A dye tracing exercise of the pool by the Environment	Annex II species that are a primary reason for selection of this site: • White-clawed (or Atlantic stream) crayfish *Austropotamobius pallipes*.

Name	Approximate distance to the Proposed Development	Habitats Site description	Summary of qualifying features
		Agency has confirmed Ensor's Pool is groundwater fed and is not hydraulically linked to nearby ordinary watercourses. The pool is surrounded by marginal vegetation of hard rush *Juncus inflexus*, common spike-rush *Eleocharis palustris*, water horsetail *Equisetum fluviatile* and lesser bulrush *Typha angustifolia*. Water plants include spiked water-milfoil *Spicatum sp.* and broadleaved pondweed *Potamogeton natans*. Areas of scrub and grassland are also present.	
River Mease SAC	The Proposed Development lies approximately 22.8 km from the SAC.	The River Mease SAC represents a relatively natural lowland river which contains a diverse range of physical in-channel features, including riffles, pools, slacks, vegetated channel margins and bankside tree cover. It provides suitable conditions to sustain populations of spined loach and bullhead. The river is also considered to support a significant presence of water-crowfoot *Ranunculus fluitans* and water starwort *Callitriche* spp.	Annex I habitats that are a primary reason for selection of this site: • Water courses of plain to montane levels with the *Ranunculion fluitantis* and *Callitricho-Batrachion* vegetation. Annex II species present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for site selection: • Spined loach (*Cobitis taenia*); • Bullhead (*Cottus gobio*); • White-clawed (or Atlantic stream) crayfish; and • Otter.

Name	Approximate distance to the Proposed Development	Habitats Site description	Summary of qualifying features
Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA	The Proposed Development lies approximately 8.3 km from the SPA.	The Upper Nene Valley Gravel Pits SPA comprises a chain of exhausted sand and gravel pits extending for approximately 35 km along the alluvial deposits of the River Nene in Northamptonshire. The pits form an extensive series of shallow and open waters which occur in association with a wide range of habitats including reed swamp, marsh, wet ditches, rough grassland and scattered woodland. The habitats within the SPA collectively form one of the most important inland localities in England for waterbirds in the non-breeding period and regularly support peak numbers of waterbirds in excess of 20,000 individuals, including significant populations of bittern, golden plover and gadwall.	The SPA site qualifies under Article 4.1 by regularly supporting the following Annex 1 species in the non-breeding season: • Bittern *Botaurus stellaris* (wintering); • Gadwall *Anas strepera* (wintering); and • Golden plover *Pluvialis apricaria* (wintering). Assemblage qualification: The SPA site qualifies under article 4.2 of the Birds Directive (79/409/EEC) as it is used regularly by over 20,000 waterbirds (waterbirds as defined by the Ramsar Convention) in any season such as wigeon *Anas penelope*, mallard *Anas platyrhynchos*, shoveler *Anas clypeata*, pochard *Aythya farina*, tufted duck *Aythya fuligula*, great-crested grebe *Podiceps cristatus*, mute swan *Cygnus olor*, cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo*, lapwing *Vanellus vanellus* and coot *Fulica atra*.
Upper Nene Gravel Pits Ramsar	The Proposed Development lies approximately 8.3 km from the Ramsar.	See previous row.	The Ramsar site is designated for: **Ramsar criterion 5:** The site regularly supports 20,000 or more waterbirds: In the non-breeding season, the site regularly supports 23,821 individual waterbirds (5 year peak mean 1999/2000 – 2003/04).

Name	Approximate distance to the Proposed Development	Habitats Site description	Summary of qualifying features
			Ramsar criterion 6: The site regularly supports 1% of the individuals in the populations of the following species or subspecies of waterbird in any season: • Mute swan *Cygnus olor* (wintering); and • Gadwall *Anas strepera* (wintering).
Chilterns Beechwoods SAC	The Proposed Development lies approximately 10 km from the SAC.	The Chilterns Beechwoods SAC is an extensive site covering nearly 1,300ha and constitutes several component parts within Dacorum, Buckinghamshire, South Oxfordshire, and Windsor and Maidenhead. It is protected for its beech forests, semi-natural dry grasslands and scrub, and its population of stag beetles.	Annex I habitats that are a primary reason for selection of this site: • *Asperulo-Fagetum* beech forests • Semi-natural dry grasslands and scrubland facies on calcareous substrates (*Festuco-Brometalia*) (*important orchid sites) Annex II species present as a qualifying feature, but not a primary reason for site selection: • Stag Beetle *Lucanus cervus*

Table 5: Conservation objectives and threats/pressures to the integrity of relevant Habitats Sites.

Site name	Conservation Objectives	Threats/pressures to site integrity[3]
Humber Estuary SPA	Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the aims of the Wild Birds Directive, by maintaining or restoring: • The extent and distribution of the habitats of the qualifying features; • The structure and function of the habitats of the qualifying features; • The supporting processes on which the habitats of the qualifying features rely; • The population of each of the qualifying features; and • The distribution of the qualifying features within the site.	The following threats/pressures to the site integrity of the Humber Estuary SPA and SAC have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan (Ref. 22): • **Water pollution**; • Coastal squeeze; • **Changes in species distributions**; • Undergrazing; • Invasive species; • **Natural changes to site conditions**; • Public Pressure Access/Disturbance; • Fisheries: Commercial marine and estuarine; • Direct land take from development; • Air Pollution: impact of atmospheric nitrogen deposition; and • Direct impact from third-party.
Humber Estuary SAC	Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring: • The extent and distribution of qualifying natural habitats and habitats of qualifying species;	See previous row.

[3] Threats/pressures in bold are considered of potential relevance to the Proposed Development.

Site name	Conservation Objectives	Threats/pressures to site integrity[3]
	• The structure and function (including typical species) of qualifying natural habitats; • The structure and function of the habitats of qualifying species; • The supporting processes on which qualifying natural habitats and the habitats of qualifying species rely; • The populations of qualifying species; and • The distribution of qualifying species within the site.	
Ensor's Pool SAC	Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring; • The extent and distribution of qualifying natural habitats of qualifying species • The structure and function of qualifying species • The structure and function of the habitats of qualifying species • The supporting processes on which the habitats of qualifying species rely • The populations of qualifying species, and, • The distribution of qualifying species within the site.	The following threats/pressures to the site integrity of the Ensor's Pool SAC have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan (Ref. 23): • **Changes in species distribution**; • Recreational pressure; and • **Changes in groundwater flows**.
River Mease SAC	Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring;	The following threats/pressures to the site integrity of the River Mease SAC have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan (Ref. 24): • **Water pollution**; • Drainage;

Site name	Conservation Objectives	Threats/pressures to site integrity[3]
	• The extent and distribution of qualifying natural habitats and habitats of qualifying species, • The structure and function (including typical species) of qualifying natural habitats, • The structure and function of the habitats of qualifying species, • The supporting processes on which qualifying natural habitats, and the habitats of qualifying species rely, • The populations of qualifying species, and, • The distribution of qualifying species within the site.	• Inappropriate weirs and dams and other structures within, and adjacent to, the river corridor, thus blocking movement of fish or otter; • Invasive species; • Siltation; and, • **Water abstraction** (in the context of reduced discharge from Minworth and reduced flows in the River Tame).
Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA	Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to achieving the aims of the Wild Birds Directive, by maintaining or restoring; • The extent and distribution of the habitats of the qualifying features, • The structure and function of the habitats of the qualifying features, • The supporting processes on which the habitats of the qualifying features rely, • The population of each of the qualifying features, and • The distribution of the qualifying features within the site.	The following threats/pressures to the site integrity of the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan (Ref. 25): • Public access / disturbance; • Planning permission: general; • Fisheries: Freshwater; and • Change in land management.
Chilterns Beechwoods SAC	Ensure that the integrity of the site is maintained or restored as appropriate, and ensure that the site contributes to	The following threats/pressures to the site integrity of the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC have been identified in Natural England's Site Improvement Plan (Ref. 26):

Site name	Conservation Objectives	Threats/pressures to site integrity[3]
	achieving the Favourable Conservation Status of its Qualifying Features, by maintaining or restoring; • The extent and distribution of qualifying natural habitats and habitats of qualifying species, • The structure and function (including typical species) of qualifying natural habitats, • The structure and function of the habitats of qualifying species, • The supporting processes on which qualifying natural habitats and the habitats of qualifying species rely, • The populations of qualifying species, and, • The distribution of qualifying species within the site.	• Forestry and woodland management; • Deer; • Change in species distributions; • Invasive species; • Disease; • Public access / disturbance; and • **Air pollution: Impact of atmospheric nitrogen deposition**.

5. Background to Linking Impact Pathways

5.1.1 This section provides detailed background on the impact pathways arising from the Proposed Development in the context of the Habitats Sites that fall within its ZoI. It also identifies those Habitats Sites that can be scoped out from further assessment, setting out a clear rationale for each case.

5.2 Water Quantity, Level and Flow

5.2.1 The water level, its flow rates and the mixing conditions are important determinants of the conditions present within Habitats Sites and the state of their qualifying features. Hydrological processes are critical in influencing habitat characteristics in coastal waters, including parameters such as current velocity, water depth, dissolved oxygen (DO) concentrations, salinity and water temperature. In turn these parameters determine the short- and long-term viability of plant and animal species, as well as overall ecosystem composition. Changes to the water flow rate within an estuary can be associated with a multitude of knock-on impacts, including substratum loss, smothering and changes in wave exposure.

5.2.2 The unique nature of wetlands combines shallow water and conditions that are ideal for the growth of organisms at the basal level of food webs, which feed many species of birds, mammals, fish and amphibians. Overwintering, migrating and breeding wetland bird species are particularly reliant on these food sources, as they need to build up enough nutritional reserves to sustain their long migration routes or feed their hatched chicks.

5.2.3 The proliferation of impermeable surfaces increases the volume and speed of surface water runoff. Traditional drainage systems often cannot cope with the volume of runoff, particularly during intense rainfall events, resulting in downstream flooding of ecological receptor sites.

5.2.4 Overall, the available baseline information suggests that the following Habitats Sites within the ZoI of the Proposed Development are sensitive to potential hydrological changes:

a. Chilterns Beechwoods SAC;
b. Ensor’s Pool SAC;
c. Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar; and
d. Humber Estuary SAC/SPA/Ramsar.

5.2.5 Of these Habitats Sites, only the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar and Humber Estuary SAC/SPA/Ramsar are scoped in for further assessment, while the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC and Ensor’s Pool SAC are all scoped out. The rationales for scoping out the latter two Habitats Sites are set out below.

5.2.6 The Chilterns Beechwoods SAC is designated for a range of terrestrial habitats (i.e. semi-natural dry grasslands and scrubland facies, Asperulo-

Fagetum beech forests) and stag beetle. While these qualifying features all depend on an adequate water supply, none are considered to rely on hydrological linkages with freshwater bodies such as the GUC. The beech forest is the only qualifying feature for which Natural England's SACO for the SAC lists hydrology as an attribute. Beech trees are shallow-rooted, which makes them potentially sensitive to increases and decreases in water level. While it is noted that the Proposed Development will discharge a maximum of 115 Ml/d of treated freshwater into the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals, this same volume of water will be abstracted from the GUC upstream from the SAC. Therefore, there will be no net increase or decrease in the GUC's overall flow volumes due to the Proposed Development. Given this and the absence of connectivity to the GUC, the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC is scoped out from further assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

5.2.7 The Ensor's Pool SAC comprises a 3.79ha large, abandoned clay pit with an average depth of 8m. A dye tracing exercise of the pool by the Environment Agency has confirmed Ensor's Pool is groundwater fed and is not hydraulically linked to nearby ordinary watercourses. Therefore, while white-clawed crayfish would primarily be sensitive to a decrease in water level within the SAC, the Proposed Development involves the discharge of additional freshwater into the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals and, therefore, will not result in reduced water levels in any hydrologically linked Habitats Sites. Furthermore, the closest part of the Proposed Development (the Coventry Canal at approximately 1.1 km distance) lies within a different groundwater body, such that there will also be no water level impacts through increased groundwater flow. Due to this, the Ensor's Pool SAC is scoped out from further assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

5.3 Water Quality

5.3.1 The quality of the water that feeds a Habitats Site is an important determinant of the condition of the habitats and species it supports. Poor water quality can have a range of environmental impacts:

5.3.2 Some pesticides, industrial chemicals, and components of discharges from WwRCs are suspected to interfere with the functioning of the endocrine system of aquatic life, possibly having negative effects on reproductive rates. Likewise, chemicals such as cypermethrin and mancozeb have been investigated at Gate 3 due to potentially altered concentrations in the River Tame and corresponding effects on the olfactory function of migratory fish species. Further water quality modelling will inform this ongoing assessment for the DCO application.

5.3.3 At high levels, toxic chemicals and metals can result in immediate death of aquatic life, and detrimental effects are also possible at lower levels, including increased vulnerability to disease and changes in behaviour. The anticipated changes in water quality in the Rivers Tame and Trent as a result of the Proposed Development have been shown to be relatively minor due to the reduction in discharge to the River Tame and changes in dilution factors.

However, water quality monitoring and modelling are ongoing throughout the preparation of the DCO application and will inform the developing HRA.

5.3.4 Construction activities that involve ground excavations and the stripping of topsoil are associated with a high risk of sediment release in surface runoff. Excessive sedimentation can smother aquatic habitats and plants, increase turbidity and accelerate eutrophication. Construction activities are not proposed in close proximity to the River Tame, and therefore this effect is likely to be minor. However, construction activities along the canals may result in sediment input and changes in water quality to receiving water bodies, for example where there are overflows from the canals via waste weirs.

5.3.5 Eutrophication, the enrichment of water with nutrients, increases plant growth and can result in oxygen depletion. Algal blooms, which commonly result from eutrophication, increase turbidity and decrease light penetration. The decomposition of organic wastes that often accompanies eutrophication deoxygenates water further, augmenting the oxygen depleting effects of eutrophication. In freshwater ecosystems, plant growth is primarily determined by phosphorus (P) concentrations, which are determined by a wide range of sources, including treated sewage effluent from WwRC and urban surfaces such as roads. Water quality monitoring and modelling will inform the assessment of potential changes in nutrient balance, and other water quality parameters, in water bodies within the ZoI of the Proposed Development, including Habitats Sites.

5.3.6 Under the Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017 (Ref. 27), it is legally required to maintain and/or improve the ecological and chemical status of the water environment, which includes rivers, lakes, wetlands, groundwater, estuaries and coastal marine habitats. It is to be noted that a separate WFD Scoping Assessment is being prepared as part of the Scoping EIA (Appendix 7-2 of the EIA Scoping Report).

5.3.7 The magnitude of water quality impacts primarily depends on the appropriate treatment of process water and/or surface runoff. Furthermore, the severity of potential construction and operational water quality impacts is partially determined by the distance between development sites and ecological receptor sites. In this instance, the Scheme does not immediately adjoin any aquatic Habitats Sites with sensitivity to water pollution, but it is hydrologically connected to the Humber Estuary SAC/SPA/Ramsar via the Rivers Tame and Trent.

5.3.8 Overall, the following Habitats Sites within the ZoI of the Proposed Development are sensitive to potential water quality impacts:

a. Chilterns Beechwoods SAC;
b. Ensor’s Pool SAC;
c. River Mease SAC;
d. Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar; and

e. Humber Estuary SAC/SPA/Ramsar.

5.3.9 Of these Habitats Sites, only the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar and Humber Estuary SAC/SPA/Ramsar are scoped in for further assessment, while the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC, Ensor's Pool SAC and River Mease SAC are all scoped out. The rationales for scoping out the latter three Habitats Sites are set out below.

5.3.10 As highlighted in the previous section, the Asperulo-Fagetum beech forest in the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC is potentially sensitive to hydrological changes, including those that relate to water quality. However, there are no known hydrological links between the GUC and the SAC, indicating that there will be no water quality impact of the Proposed Development. Furthermore, even if the SAC was hydrologically connected to the GUC, any pollutants deriving from the in-canal construction works (Part 2 of the Proposed Development) or operation of the AWTP and underground pipeline to Atherstone (Parts 1a and 1b of the Proposed Development) would likely be sufficiently attenuated and/or diluted due to the long flowpaths in the canal network. Therefore, there will be no water quality impacts of the Proposed Development on this SAC. The Chilterns Beechwoods SAC is scoped out from further assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

5.3.11 While the Ensor's Pool SAC is sensitive to water quality changes in principle, the previous section highlighted that there are no surface water or groundwater hydrological connections between the Proposed Development and the abandoned clay pit. Therefore, there is no potential for the construction works and operation of the Proposed Development to result in water quality impacts to the SAC. Due to this, the Ensor's Pool SAC is scoped out from further assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

5.3.12 The qualifying habitats and species in the River Mease SAC are sensitive to negative changes in water quality. The SIP for the SAC highlights that the major water quality concern is present in relation to elevated phosphorus concentrations, which lead to eutrophication and excessive algal growth. While there is limited groundwater connectivity between the River Tame and the SAC, it is considered that the slow percolation of groundwater through the aquifer would remove any pollutants through natural filtration processes. Therefore, it is considered that there will be no water quality impacts of the Proposed Development on the SAC. The River Mease SAC is scoped out from further assessment in relation to this impact pathway.

5.4 Noise and Visual Disturbance (in Functionally Linked Habitat)

5.4.1 Development can result in noise or visual disturbance of qualifying species in Habitats Sites, during the construction and operational (including maintenance) phases. For example, noise and visual disturbance arising from construction may result in temporary behavioural changes in qualifying otter, such as disturbance in holts and displacement from specific stretches of the river. Male otter are known to have particularly extensive home ranges

of between 12-80 km (Ref. 32). Furthermore, construction activities that are carried out in-river or adjacent to riverbanks have the potential to result in vibration disturbance to qualifying fish via increases in particle motion. Due to the distance of the Proposed Development to the relevant Habitats Sites considered here (i.e. the River Mease SAC and Humber Estuary SAC), there will be no disturbance potential for qualifying species within the designated site boundary. However, given the hydrological linkage between parts of the Proposed Development and these Habitats Sites, and the highly mobile nature of otter and lamprey, these animals are anticipated to use the entire continuum of watercourses linking the designated site boundaries with the aquatic environment surrounding the Proposed Development. Therefore, construction activities could result in material disturbance to qualifying otter and lamprey in the construction phase. Disturbance from site usage by operational site staff, road traffic and operational lighting might also arise. Generally, three of the most important factors determining the magnitude of disturbance from developments on ecological receptors are considered to be individual species sensitivity, proximity of the disturbance source and timing/duration of the disturbance.

5.4.2 It is noted that river lamprey and sea lamprey differ in their core migratory periods, the times during which they are most sensitive to vibration impacts. Following metamorphosis, both lamprey species undertake their seaward migration from early autumn to late winter (September to February). The return of reproductively active river lamprey to upstream spawning locations occurs between October and December, whereas upstream movement of sea lamprey takes place in April and May. Any development proposal should consider the most sensitive periods for each of the lamprey species when progressing towards the detailed design stage.

5.4.3 AECOM undertook a literature review of the vibration disturbance risks associated with trenchless construction methods, such as Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD). This indicates that while there is some evidence for behavioural impacts and physical injury from underwater noise generated by specific construction activities (typically from pile driving, dredging and seismic surveying – construction activities with much larger noise profiles that will not be undertaken for the Proposed Development), there is little to no evidence of harm from substrate vibration. Based on the likely acoustical energies associated with HDD, it is highly unlikely that any material substrate vibration or associated noise disturbance would occur in adjacent water columns. HDD activities are also temporary and short-term, with the entire drilling process typically completed within approximately one week. Notwithstanding this, HDD should be considered in HRAs as a precautionary measure.

5.4.4 Overall, the following Habitats Sites within the ZoI of the Proposed Development are sensitive to potential noise and visual disturbance (both of which are scoped in for further assessment):

a. Humber Estuary SAC; and

b. River Mease SAC.

5.5 Atmospheric Pollution

5.5.1 Construction activities required for the Proposed Development have the potential to affect the air quality in the surrounding environment, including sensitive Habitats Sites. This is primarily expected due to pollutants contained within exhaust emissions of construction vehicles and mechanised plant.

5.5.2 The main pollutants of concern for Habitats Sites are nitrogen oxides (Nox), ammonia (NH3) and sulphur dioxide (SO2) – see **Table 6**. NH_3 can have a directly toxic effect upon vegetation, particularly at close distances to the source such as near road verges (Ref. 28). NOx can also be toxic to vegetation at very high concentrations (far above the annual average Critical Level). Furthermore, high levels of NOx and NH_3 are likely to increase the total nitrogen (N) deposition, potentially leading to deleterious knock-on effects in recipient ecosystems. An increase in N deposition from the atmosphere is widely known to enhance soil fertility, leading to eutrophication. This often has adverse effects on plant community composition and the overall quality of semi-natural, nitrogen-limited terrestrial and aquatic habitats (Ref. 29 and Ref. 30).

Table 6: Main sources and effects of air pollution on habitats and species

Pollutant	Source	Effects on habitats and species
SO_2	The main sources of SO_2 are electricity generation, and industrial and domestic fuel combustion. However, total SO_2 emissions in the UK have decreased substantially since the 1980s. Another origin of SO_2 is the shipping industry and high atmospheric concentrations of SO_2 have been documented in busy ports. In future years shipping is likely to become one of the most important contributors to SO_2 emissions in the UK.	Wet and dry deposition of SO_2 acidifies soils and freshwater and may alter the composition of plant and animal communities. The magnitude of effects depends on levels of deposition, the buffering capacity of soils and the sensitivity of impacted species. However, SO_2 background levels have fallen considerably since the 1970s and are now not regarded a threat to plant communities. For example, decreases in SO_2 concentrations have been linked to returning lichen species and improved tree health in London.
Acid deposition	Leads to acidification of soils and freshwater via atmospheric deposition of SO_2, NOx, NH_3 and hydrochloric acid (HCl). Acid deposition from rain has declined	Gaseous precursors (e.g., SO_2) can cause direct damage to sensitive vegetation, such as lichen, upon deposition.

Pollutant	Source	Effects on habitats and species
	by 85% in the last 20 years, with most of this contributed by lower sulphate levels. Although future trends in SO_2 emissions and subsequent deposition to terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems will continue to decline, increased N emissions may cancel out any gains produced by reduced SO_2 levels.	Can affect habitats and species through both wet (acid rain) and dry deposition. The effects of acidification include lowering of soil pH, leaf chlorosis, reduced decomposition rates, and compromised reproduction in birds/plants. Not all sites are equally susceptible to acidification. This varies depending on soil type, bed rock geology, weathering rate and buffering capacity. For example, sites with an underlying geology of granite, gneiss and quartz rich rocks tend to be more susceptible.
Ammonia (NH_3)	Ammonia is a reactive, soluble alkaline gas that is released following decomposition and volatilisation of animal wastes and from some chemical processes and vehicle exhausts. It is a naturally occurring trace gas, but ammonia concentrations are directly related to the distribution of livestock. Ammonia reacts with acid pollutants such as the products of SO_2 and NOx emissions to produce fine ammonium (NH_4+) – containing aerosol. Due to its significantly longer lifetime, NH_4+ may be transferred much longer distances (and can therefore be a significant trans-boundary issue). While ammonia deposition may be estimated from its atmospheric concentration, the deposition rates are strongly influenced by meteorology and ecosystem type.	The negative effect of NH_4^+ may occur via direct toxicity when uptake exceeds detoxification capacity and via N accumulation. Its main adverse effect is eutrophication, leading to species assemblages that are dominated by fast-growing and tall species. For example, a shift in dominance from heath species (lichens, mosses) to grasses is often seen. As emissions mostly occur at ground level in the rural environment and NH_3 is rapidly deposited, some of the most acute problems of NH_3 deposition are for small relict nature reserves located in intensive agricultural landscapes.

Pollutant	Source	Effects on habitats and species
NOx	Nitrogen oxides are mostly produced in combustion processes. Half of NOx emissions in the UK derive from motor vehicles, one quarter from power stations and the rest from other industrial and domestic combustion processes.	Direct toxicity effects of gaseous nitrates are likely to be important in areas close to the source (e.g., roadside verges). A critical level of NOx for all vegetation types has been set to 30 µg/m^3 (micrograms per cubic metre). Deposition of nitrogen compounds (nitrates (NO_3), NO_2 and nitric acid (HNO_3)) contributes to the total N deposition and may lead to both soil and freshwater acidification. In addition, NOx contributes to the eutrophication of soils and water, altering the species composition of plant communities at the expense of sensitive species.
N deposition	The pollutants that contribute to the total nitrogen deposition derive mainly from oxidized (e.g., NO_X) or reduced (e.g., NH_3) N emissions (described separately above). While oxidized nitrogen mainly originates from major conurbations or highways, reduced nitrogen mostly derives from farming practices. The N pollutants together are a large contributor to acidification (see above).	All plants require nitrogen compounds to grow, but too much overall N is regarded as the major driver of biodiversity change globally. Species-rich plant communities with high proportions of slow-growing perennial species and bryophytes are most at risk from N eutrophication. This is because many semi-natural plants cannot assimilate the surplus N as well as many graminoid (grass) species. N deposition can also increase the risk of damage from abiotic factors, e.g., drought and frost.
Ozone (O_3)	A secondary pollutant generated by photochemical reactions involving NOx, volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and sunlight. These precursors are mainly released by the combustion of fossil fuels (as discussed above).	Concentrations of O_3 above 40 ppb can be toxic to both humans and wildlife and can affect buildings. High O_3 concentrations are widely documented to cause damage to vegetation, including visible leaf damage, reduction in

Pollutant	Source	Effects on habitats and species
	Increasing anthropogenic emissions of ozone precursors in the UK have led to an increased number of days when ozone levels rise above 40 ppb (parts per billion) ('episodes' or 'smog'). Reducing ozone pollution is believed to require action at international level to reduce levels of the precursors that form ozone.	floral biomass, reduction in crop yield (e.g., cereal grains, tomato, potato), reduction in the number of flowers, decrease in forest production and altered species composition in semi-natural plant communities.

Source: Air Pollution Information System (www.apis.ac.uk)

5.5.3 SO_2 emissions overwhelmingly derive from power stations and industrial processes that require the combustion of coal and oil, as well as shipping (particularly on a local scale). There will be no material release of SO_2 in the construction or operational phases of the Proposed Development. Therefore, this atmospheric pollutant is not considered further in this HRA.

5.5.4 NOx emissions are dominated by the output of vehicle exhausts (more than half of all emissions) and some vehicles also emit NH_3. The main air quality impact of the Proposed Development is likely to occur in the construction phase, when construction traffic will lead to the temporary emission of NOx, NH_3 and an overall increase in total N deposition. Furthermore, some construction plant and machinery are also associated with NOx emissions, such as generators and. According to the World Health Organisation (WHO), the Critical Level for NOx for the protection of vegetation is 30µgm^{-3} (micrograms per cubic metre) and the Critical Level for NH3 when lower plants are present is 1µgm-3 (Ref. 31). In addition, ecological studies have determined Critical Loads (CLs)[4] for atmospheric N deposition (NOx combined with NH_3).

5.5.5 The Department of Transport's Transport Analysis Guidance (Ref. 21) states that beyond 200m, the contribution of vehicle emissions from the roadside to local pollution levels is insignificant (refer to Figure 3). This is the distance that is used in this HRA to screen for potential atmospheric pollution impacts associated with the Proposed Development.

[4] The critical load is the rate of deposition beyond which research indicates that adverse effects can reasonably be expected to occur.

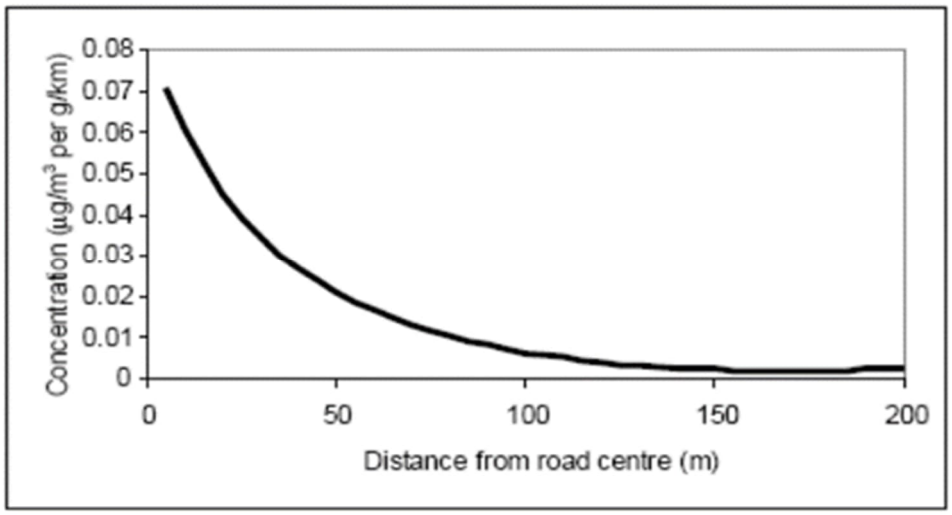


Figure 3: Traffic contribution to concentrations of pollutants at different distances from a road

5.5.6 Overall, the following Habitats Site within the ZoI of the Proposed Development is sensitive to atmospheric pollution (and is scoped in for further assessment):

a. Chilterns Beechwoods SAC.

Dust Deposition (in Functionally Linked Habitat)

5.5.7 Construction activities can generate dust emissions from operating machinery that can cause localised smothering of vegetation or potential health issues in fauna. The effects of dust will depend on the prevailing wind direction, and the transport distance is related to particle size. Dust particle size and chemical composition is important as smaller particles can enter or block stomata and thus interfere with gas exchange, while sufficient coverage may prevent light penetration to the chloroplasts.

5.5.8 Fauna is exposed to air pollutants via three pathways: 1) inhalation of gases or small particles; 2) ingestion of particles suspended in food or water; or, 3) absorption of gases through the skin. It is likely that birds are even more susceptible to gaseous pollutant injury than mammals due to their higher respiratory rates.

5.5.9 For the purposes of screening, according to guidance from the Institute of Air Quality Management (IAQM) (Ref. 20), with respect to possible effects due to dust, "…an assessment will normally be required where there is…an 'ecological receptor' within: 50 m of the boundary of the site; or 50 m of the route(s) used by construction vehicles on the public highway, up to 500 m from the site entrance(s)". In their advice regarding this HRA, Natural England indicated that the potential for dust impacts should be considered up to 200 m from dust-generating activities.

5.5.10 Overall, the following Habitats Sites within the ZoI of the Proposed Development are sensitive to dust deposition (both of which are scoped in for further assessment):

a. Humber Estuary SAC; and

b. River Mease SAC.

6. HRA Stage 1: Screening for Likely Significant Effects

6.1 Introduction

6.1.1 This section evaluates whether the Proposed Development will result in LSEs on the qualifying features of the Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar/SAC, River Mease SAC, Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar and Chilterns Beechwoods SAC. It only considers impact pathways for which any or all of these Habitats Sites have been identified to lie within the ZoI of the Proposed Development.

6.2 Construction Phase

Water Quality

Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar/SAC

6.2.1 As highlighted in Chapter 5, the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC is sensitive to any accidental release of toxic and non-toxic aquatic pollutants, including fuels, oils, paints, solvents and sediment. For example, wintering birds in the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar are indirectly sensitive to water quality deterioration through negative impacts on their food web. The structure of the invertebrate and macrophyte communities that these birds forage on can significantly shift and, if sufficiently large, result in population-level effects. However, at a straight-line distance of approximately 136 km to the Proposed Development (and significantly further when considering actual flowpath distance), it is considered that there is no potential for pollutants reaching the SPA / Ramsar (nor any functionally linked riverside habitats upstream that may be used by qualifying birds). Considering the long flowpath distance, any pollutants would be sufficiently diluted and / or attenuated long before reaching habitats that are used by qualifying birds. Therefore, there will be no LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar regarding construction phase water quality impacts. This impact pathway is screened out from further appraisal in an AA.

6.2.2 At straight-line distance of 136km, the Humber Estuary SAC also lies sufficiently distant from the Proposed Development for there to be direct construction-related impacts on the designated site. However, river lamprey and sea lamprey, both anadromous qualifying species of the SAC, are known to undertake annual migrations to their upstream spawning grounds in tributaries of the estuary. Toxic and non-toxic aquatic pollutants have the potential to affect lamprey both directly and indirectly. The freshwater body that lies closest to the Proposed Development is the River Tame, which is hydrologically connected to the Humber Estuary SAC via the River Trent. While it is noted that there are no existing records of lamprey in the upstream reaches of the River Tame due to existing in-river barriers (see

discussion on water quantity, level and flow impacts in the operational phase), presence of lamprey in the river are considered here as a precautionary measure in line with the Rochdale Envelope. It is also noted that both Natural England and Environment Agency have identified the restoration of habitat connectivity as a primary target, such that lamprey may be present here in the future.

6.2.3 The new AWTP (Part 1a) and new pipeline connecting the AWTP to the outfall in the canal (Part 1b) are the only elements of the Proposed Development with a hydrological linkage to the River Tame. For example, at its closest, the anticipated footprint of and working area for the AWTP lies only approximately 191 m to the north of the River Tame, which is within a potential impact distance for surface runoff and / or pollutants released to local drains and ditches. Construction of the Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline will be undertaken in proximity to the River Tame or its tributaries at various locations, in particular the area to the north and north-east of Lea Marston, and Hurley. The construction methodology for the AWTP and Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline encompass a range of elements that pose potential risks to water quality.

6.2.4 The following construction elements for Part 1a of the Proposed Development have potential for the release of aquatic pollutants:

a. Trench excavation for the inlet pipe connecting Minworth WwRC with the AWTP;
b. Pouring of concrete foundations to accommodate the process elements of the AWTP; and
c. Excavations to facilitate reinforcement fixing and shuttering.

6.2.5 The following construction stages for Part 1b of the Proposed Development have the potential for the release of aquatic pollutants:

a. Staggered 100-200 m long excavations for the pipeline installation;
b. Stockpiling of arising on the side of the pipeline trench;
c. Plant and vehicular access on the haul road along the working corridor;
d. Backfilling of the trench with suitable bedding and stockpiled material;
e. Removal of unsuitable or surplus materials by Heavy Goods Vehicles (HGVs); and
f. Crossing of the River Tame at Crossing No. 4 via HDD.

6.2.6 While there is a potential risk of Part 1a and Part 1b of the Proposed Development to release pollutants into the aquatic environment (including the River Tame), this will need to be prevented in order to comply with environmental legislation. For example, the Environmental Damage (Prevention and Remediation) (England) Regulations 2015 and the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016 make it illegal to pollute watercourses, both deliberately and accidentally, irrespective of whether hydrologically linked Habitats Sites are present. This makes it

permissible to take any proposed water quality protection measures into account at the LSEs screening stage. These measures are typically set out in an Outline Code of Construction Practice (CoCP) or Outline Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) accompanying development proposals. Once the Outline CoCP for the Proposed Development has been prepared to accompany the DCO application, full details of all water quality protection measures will be added into the Report to Inform the HRA.

6.2.7 Overall, there is a legal requirement to protect water quality and adequate measures will need to be secured for the DCO application. However, the Outline CoCP for the Proposed Development has not yet been produced. Until this has been produced and water quality protection measures have been reviewed, **LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Humber Estuary SAC regarding water quality, both alone and in-combination, cannot be excluded. Currently, this impact pathway is screened in for further appraisal in an AA.** Furthermore, water quality will continue to be an important consideration as the Proposed Development progresses towards the design stage. This will include water quality modelling and Water Framework Directive (WFD) assessment.

Upper Nene Valley Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar

6.2.8 The Upper Nene Valley Gravel Pits SPA comprises a series of exhausted sand and gravel pits extending along alluvial deposits of the River Nene. These gravel pits comprise one of the most important inland freshwater habitats in England for wintering waterbirds. The SPA is designated for non-breeding bittern, gadwall, golden plover and its overarching waterbird assemblage. According to Natural England's SACO for the SPA, all qualifying species are sensitive to a decline in water quality, which would be primarily mediated through indirect impacts on their foraging resources. Similar potential water quality related impacts on the foraging resources apply to the qualifying species of the Upper Nene Valley Gravel Pits Ramsar (i.e. gadwall and mute swan).

6.2.9 Potential water quality impacts of the Proposed Development in the construction phase would primarily stem from delivery of the outfall at Atherstone and in-channel works required in the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals (Part 2). The following elements of construction works required for Part 2 of the Proposed Development all have the potential to reduce water quality through the release of toxic and non-toxic contaminants:

a. Construction of pumped and gravity bypasses to bypass locks;

b. Potential modification to some existing canal bridges to ensure safe navigation/headroom clearance;

c. Raising of sections of canal bank levels to maintain a minimum freeboard; and

d. An alternative to extended stretches of bank raising may include the construction of a number of stop locks. A stop lock breaks the flow of

water and is a way to control the flow and prevent one section of canal taking large amounts of water from another section of canal.

6.2.10 At its closest, the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar lies approximately 8.3 km east of the GUC. The Waterbody Connections Report completed at Gate 2 of the Environmental Assessment indicates that the GUC is in hydrological connection with the River Nene at Gayton Junction via its Northampton Arm. All construction elements for Part 2 of the Proposed Development listed above are undertaken upstream of Gayton Junction, such that there is a potential for negative water quality impacts in the construction phase. Furthermore, Daventry Reservoir is also connected to the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar via a different stretch of the GUC, which subsequently feeds into the River Nene (although at a flowpath distance of 30.8 km to the closest part of the SPA/Ramsar). Both hydrological connections between Part 2 of the Proposed Development and the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar occur over considerable distances, which imply that any aquatic pollutants would be subject to attenuation and dilution processes before reaching the designated site boundary. As discussed in relation to the Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar/SAC, there are legislative drivers in place that protect environmental water quality regardless of the presence of Habitats Sites. Ensuring that the wider water quality is protected, will be achieved through the WFD assessment (and the 'mitigation' contained therein). The Outline CoCP accompanying the DCO application will detail the measures required to protect the water quality in the GUC and any hydrologically linked waterbodies.

6.2.11 Furthermore, there are several further factors that will minimise the potential water quality impacts of the Proposed Development on the Upper Nene Valley Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar in the construction phase:

a. AfW and the Canal & River Trust have confirmed that a sluice and lockage system is operational at Gayton Junction, which limits the overspill of water from GUC (which would include any water carrying pollutants from Part 2 construction works);

b. The Proposed Development will comprise modifications to over 50 control and waste weirs (including at Gayton Junction) to accommodate increased flows and prevent overspill of water from the main body of the GUC even under surge flows (this is to ensure that any additional flows are directed downstream to the chosen abstraction point; an integral element of the project); and

c. Gayton Junction provides an adequate barrier preventing excess flows from reaching the Northampton Arm under current flow levels. Therefore, it is considered that there is little potential for pollutant-containing water to enter the Northampton Arm in the construction phase (when the Proposed Development will not yet be operational and hydrological flows will remain unchanged).

6.2.12 <u>Considering the above, it is concluded that there will be no LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar</u>

regarding water quality in the construction phase. This impact pathway is screened out from further appraisal in an AA.

6.2.13 It is to be noted that, while this conclusion is considered correct in view of the currently available evidence, a further investigation into the connectivity of the GUC with the River Nene will be undertaken and included in the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application. This assessment will also confirm any further steps taken to ensure that additional flows in the GUC will be directed southwards and prevented from entering the Northampton Arm (which would also ensure that no construction phase pollutants enter the Northampton Arm. This HRA will be updated when the relevant assessments become available.

Noise and Visual Disturbance (in Functionally Linked Habitat)

River Mease SAC

6.2.14 The River Mease SAC is partly designated for otter, which utilise a wide range of habitats, such as vegetated riverbanks, reedbeds and woodlands (the latter typically where these encompass water features. As highlighted in the previous section, otter (and particularly males) have extensive home ranges that may encompass hydrologically connected waterbodies up to 80 km from designated site boundaries. The Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline (Part 1b of the Proposed Development) traverses the River Tame which has its confluence with the River Trent to the east of Alrewas, immediately west of the confluence of the River Mease with the River Trent. The travel distance along the riverbank to the closest part of the Proposed Development (Crossing No. 4) is approximately 31.7 km, which falls within the likely commuting distance of otter from the River Mease SAC. Furthermore, the Coventry Canal (connected to Part 2 of the Proposed Development) crosses the River Tame at Fazeley, suggesting that otter from the SAC may readily move to parts of the canal network where construction works will be required.

6.2.15 Chapter 13 of the EIA Scoping Report highlights in relation to Minworth AWTP (Part 1a of the Proposed Development) that otter have been recorded on the River Tame, and the Birmingham and Fazeley Canal. In relation to the Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline (Part 1b of the Proposed Development) it mentions that otter have been recorded at Kingsbury and Ladywalk Local Wildlife Site (LWS). These data suggest that otter routinely occur within and adjacent to watercourses in close proximity to the Proposed Development. Furthermore, the desk study undertaken for the EIA Scoping Report also shows over 50 records of otter in the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals (Part 2 of the Proposed Development).

6.2.16 Given the hydrological linkage with and the relative proximity of the Proposed Development to the River Mease SAC, potential noise and visual disturbance impacts in the construction phase cannot be excluded at this stage. It is considered that the highest noise and visual disturbance potential

in the construction phase would arise from the following elements of the Proposed Development:

a. Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline (Part 1b) – crossing of the River Tame and associated riverbanks (Crossing No. 4) at Lea Marston via trenchless methods; and

b. Outfall and works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals (Part 2) – any of the construction works currently considered to take place along the riverbanks, including construction of the pumped and gravity bypasses, modifications to existing bridges and potential raising of sections of canal bank levels.

6.2.17 Additional field surveys, including otter surveys, to strengthen the evidence base will be undertaken for the as part of the EIA. These surveys will have particular regard to more sensitive habitat features required by otter, such as couches (for resting) and holts (for rearing offspring). Any relevant data that emerge from these surveys will be referenced in the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application. In the event that particular sensitive otter habitat features are present within or close to the anticipated working areas and/or construction activities with high noise profiles (e.g. impact piling) are deployed, bespoke noise modelling may be required to conclude no LSEs on the SAC. **At the time of writing of this HRA, LSEs of the Proposed Development on the River Mease SAC regarding construction-related noise and visual disturbance to otter cannot be excluded.**

Humber Estuary SAC

6.2.18 Qualifying fish from the Humber Estuary SAC can be disturbed by underwater sound which can either be impulsive or continuous in nature and can cause a variety of impacts to fish, ranging from severe physical injury (e.g., rupture of the swim bladder), physical damage to the auditory system (e.g., temporary shifts in hearing thresholds) to behavioural changes, such as disruption of upstream migratory behaviours. The Humber Estuary SAC is partly designated for anadromous species, including river lamprey and sea lamprey. All lamprey species lack swim bladders and are considered to be low hearing sensitivity fish. Generally, they are less susceptible to barotrauma because they detect particle motion rather than sound pressure. Notwithstanding this, potential noise disturbance impacts must nonetheless be duly considered.

6.2.19 While most sections of the Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline (Part 1b of the Proposed Development) will be constructed using open-cut trenching, trenchless construction methods (e.g. Horizontal Directional Drilling [HDD] or pipe jacking) will be required where major watercourse crossings are involved. Crossing No.4 traverses the River Tame to the north of Lea Marston. Depending on its distance to the riverbanks, noise- and vibration-generating equipment deployed for HDD (if taken forward) would have the potential to disturb the water column in the River Tame through vibration. The River Tame is hydrologically connected to the Humber Estuary SAC via the River Trent, such that qualifying lamprey could be present in the vicinity

of Crossing No. 4. However, as described in more detail in Section 6.3, there are several weirs downstream from the Proposed Development that are known to be complete movement barriers to all fish species (including lampreys). Furthermore, there are no recent records of river and sea lampreys in the River Tame, supporting the notion that these fish are unable to reach the upper reaches of the River Tame. Therefore, it is concluded that the Proposed Development will not result in LSEs on the Humber Estuary SAC regarding construction-related noise disturbance. This impact pathway is screened out from a more detailed appraisal in an AA as part of the Report to Inform the HRA for the DCO application.

Atmospheric Pollution (Nitrogen Deposition)

Chilterns Beechwoods SAC

6.2.20 The Chilterns Beechwoods SAC lies approximately 10 km to the south of the Proposed Development (with Part 3, Part 4a and Part 4b lying closest to the SAC). Natural England's SIP for the SAC specifies atmospheric pollution as one of the main pressures that apply to the site, with nitrogen deposition exceeding the CLs for ecosystem protection and some component parts being classified as 'unfavourable recovering.' APIS stipulates N CLs for all Habitats Sites in the UK, including the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC. The qualifying habitat that is most sensitive to nitrogen deposition is the Juniperus communis formations on heaths or calcareous grasslands (5-15 kg N/ha/yr). Furthermore, both the Asperulo-Fagetum beech forest and stag beetle also have relatively low N CL ranges (10-15 kg N/ha/yr).

6.2.21 The highest vehicle flows generated by the Proposed Development will occur in the construction phase. IAQM guidance sets out criteria that identify the need for more detailed air quality assessments in relation to planned developments; i.e. the volume of Heavy Duty Vehicles (HDVs) that may result in negative ecosystem-level effects. Generally, it advises that detailed air quality modelling is needed where a development generates more than 100 AADT HDV movements in the construction phases. Any air quality impacts of construction traffic also depend on its spatial distribution, which is typically modelled as the Affected Road Network (ARN). It is considered that construction traffic can only result in material impacts where it occurs within 200 m of sensitive qualifying features in Habitats Sites. A review of habitat mapping on MAGIC indicates that only one component of the SAC (the Tring Woodlands SSSI) lies within 200 m of a major road (A41). However, when it comes to scheme-level impacts, minor roads may also be influential particularly in close proximity to the development where construction traffic may converge on smaller traffic arteries.

6.2.22 At this early stage in the planning of the Proposed Development, the volume of construction traffic is not known and the ARN has yet to be modelled. Both of these parameters will become available as part of the EIA of the Proposed Development. **At the time of writing of this HRA, LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC regarding atmospheric pollution in the construction stage cannot be excluded and a more detailed AA as part of the Report to Inform the HRA may be**

required. This HRA will be updated as further relevant evidence in relation to this impact pathway becomes available.

6.3 Operational Phase

Water Quantity, Level and Flow

Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar/SAC

6.3.1 The sensitivity of aquatic habitats to changes in water quantity, level and flow was described in Section 5 of this HRA Screening Report. Both the Humber Estuary Habitats Sites and the River Mease SAC are hydrologically connected to the Proposed Development (in particular the Minworth AWTP) and were identified to lie within the ZoI of the Proposed Development in Section 4. The diversion of a maximum discharge volume of 115 Ml/d from the Minworth WwRC to the AWTP will reduce overall flow volumes in the River Tame, which is hydrologically connected to the Humber Estuary Habitats Sites via the River Trent.

6.3.2 There are multiple mechanisms through which reduced flow volumes in the Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar/SAC and functionally linked habitats could impact on the qualifying features of these Habitats Sites. For example, reduced flows may restrict upstream migration of anadromous qualifying migratory fish (i.e. river lamprey and sea lamprey) in the River Trent from the Humber Estuary SAC. Furthermore, a reduced freshwater input to the Humber Estuary SAC via the River Trent and River Tame due to the operation of the Proposed Development may change the macroinvertebrate and macrophyte communities on which qualifying birds in the Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar feed.

6.3.3 Hydrological and hydraulic modelling was undertaken as part of the Gate 2 and Gate 3 Environmental investigations, quantifying the potential impacts of freshwater diversion on river flow, level, velocity and wetted perimeter in both rivers and to enable a hydro-ecological impact assessment (see **Table 8** – **Table 10** in Appendix B). In agreement with the Environment Agency the hydraulic models are limited to the non-tidal section of the River Trent (upstream of Cromwell Weir), with a further 77 km of the tidal River Trent downstream of that point. Therefore, to estimate total flow into the Humber Estuary, simulations from the non-tidal hydrological models combined with data from gauging stations of tributaries draining into the tidal part of the River Trent were used to estimate the total freshwater flow into the estuary. Estimates for total flow into the estuary were derived for the present day and for a climate change scenario (taking into account Severn Trent's Water Resources Management Plan [WRMP]) – this estimated assessment will be updated through further hydrological modelling through the preparation of the DCO application.

6.3.4 Utilisation profiles were modelled for the Proposed Development alone (maximum utilisation of 115 Ml/d), as well as the in-combination impacts of the STT SRO (maximum utilisation of 115 Ml/d) and the influence of Anglian Water's Lincolnshire Reservoir (LR) SRO (maximum utilisation of 300 Ml/d).

It is noted that the LR abstraction is now to be located in the tidal part of the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC, reducing its impact on freshwater flows into the estuary. Therefore, the modelling undertaken for the Proposed Development takes account of developments with likely in-combination effects on hydrological flows contributing freshwater to the Humber Estuary Habitats Sites. By considering a climate change scenario, the modelling exercise is also future-proofed.

6.3.5 The following impacts on freshwater flow were estimated for three abstraction scenarios:

a. Proposed Development alone: Estimated reduction in mean flow to the Humber Estuary of approximately 1.4% in the present and 1.5% in the climate change future;

b. Proposed Development in-combination with the STT SRO: Estimated reduction in mean flow to the Humber Estuary of approximately 2.8% in the present and 3% in the climate change future; and

c. Proposed Development in-combination with the STT SRO and the LR SRO: Estimated reduction in mean flow to the Humber Estuary of approximately 6.4% in the present and 6.8% in the climate change future.

6.3.6 However, further characteristics should be taken into account when considering the parallel maximum utilisation of all three developments. For example, the Proposed Development will only operate at its maximum for 1% of the modelled years5. Furthermore, it will only operate at maximum capacity during the months of June, July and August, when non-breeding qualifying birds in the Humber Estuary will be at their lowest (highest wintering bird numbers are present between September and March). Minworth AWTP is only one of the freshwater sources supplying the STT SRO and its contribution will significantly vary during the year. The LR SRO is also partially fed by other freshwater sources, such as abstractions from the River Witham catchment. Therefore, it is unlikely that all three developments will be operating at their maximum capacity and the assessment uses average use for determining impacts on mean river flows. In conclusion, a mean flow reduction of <1% into the Humber is considered the most realistic environmental scenario.

6.3.7 Given the modelled mean reduction in freshwater inputs to the Humber from the River Trent of 0.56-1%, it is considered that there will only be a minimal, if any, impact on resident macroinvertebrate and macrophyte communities. Some of the typical estuarine species that are foraging resources of qualifying species in the Humber Estuarine SPA / Ramsar include spire snail Ecrobia ventrose, laver spire snail Peringia ulvae, oligochaete worms (e.g. Baltidrilus costatus), polychaete worms (e.g. Nereis diversicolor) and shrimp/prawn species (e.g. Crangon crangon, Palaemonetes varians,

[5] The maximum capacity will only be needed under extreme drought conditions, which are anticipated in 1% of the 19,200 modelled years.

Neomysis integer). Macrophytes providing cover for wintering SPA / Ramsar birds typically comprise extensive areas of common reed Phragmites australis. All these biotic features occupying the Humber Estuary are routinely exposed to tidal washing and varying salinity gradients. Therefore, the relatively limited flow reductions imposed by the Proposed Development will not be sufficiently large to impact the resident communities in the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar.

6.3.8 It is noted that further hydrological modelling to affirm these conclusions will be undertaken as part of the EIA and the data will be discussed in the Report to inform the HRA for the DCO application. **Overall, as a precautionary measure and until the further hydrological modelling has been undertaken, it is concluded that LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar / SAC regarding changes in water quantity, level and flow, both alone and in-combination, cannot be excluded.**

6.3.9 Both river and sea lamprey are anadromous fish that undertake annual migrations to their upstream spawning grounds. Generally, fish can only successfully migrate upstream if the prevailing water velocity is equal to or less than their swimming ability. Therefore, the flow velocity resulting from a development should not increase flow speeds beyond naturally occurring limits. The Proposed Development will result in a small reduction of flow velocities in the River Tame and River Trent, which is thus not considered to pose a significant risk to fish passage.

6.3.10 However, changes in water depth at the Holme Sluices fish pass could potentially affect the upstream passage of lamprey at this location. Therefore, the one remaining consideration is whether reduced water depths and / or wetted area at this and other locations could materially reduce the ability of river and sea lamprey to navigate between upstream spawning grounds and the Humber Estuary. **Table 7** summarises the impacts of the Proposed Development (including its contribution to the STT SRO) on weirs that lamprey from the Humber Estuary SAC have to pass on their upstream journeys.

Table 7: Impact of the Proposed Development on weirs in the River Tame and River Trent

Site (Upstream to Downstream)	Impact of Proposed Development
Site 3 – Lea Marston Weir (River Tame)	Positive impact on overall passability
Site 4 – Coton Weir (E) (River Tame)	No impact on overall passability
Site 5 – Coton Weir (Central) (River Tame)	No impact on overall passability
Site 6 – Coton Weir (W) (River Tame)	No impact on overall passability, with the weir being considered a complete barrier for all species and at

Site (Upstream to Downstream)	Impact of Proposed Development
	all flows in the no-development scenario (limited by water depth)
Site 7 – A4097 Weir (River Tame)	Eels, lamprey and cyprinids – No impact on overall passability Salmon - Negative impact on salmon passage at Qmean flow conditions due to reduction in water depth Trout - Negative impact on trout passage at Qmean flow conditions due to reduction in water depth
Site 8 – Nether Whitacre Weir (River Tame)	Negative impact on fish passage (particularly salmon and trout) under Q95 and Qmean flow conditions due to reduction in water depth and associated increase in hydraulic head
Site 9 – Broad Meadow LNR Upstream Weir (River Tame)	No impact on overall passability, with the weir being considered a complete barrier for all species and at all flows in the no-development scenario (limited by water depth)
Site 10 – Broad Meadow LNR Downstream Weir (River Tame)	No impact on overall passability, with the weir being considered a complete barrier for all species and at all flows in the no-development scenario (limited by water depth)
Site 11 – Meadow Weir (River Tame)	Negative impact on trout passage at Qmean flows.
Site 12 – Newton Weir (River Trent)	Positive impact on salmon, trout and lamprey passage
Site 13 – Sawley Weir (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability
Site 14 – Thrumpton Weir (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability
Site 15 – Beeston Weir (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability along the weir or fish pass, with both already being considered complete barriers for all species and at all flows in the no-development scenario (limited by water depth)
Site 16 – Holme Sluices Colwick (River Trent) and associated fish pass	Negative impact on fish passage (at the fish pass) by on average 2-3 days per year. Velocity conditions through the sluices are unsuitable for all species and at all flows in the no-development scenario. Therefore, no impact on fish passage.
Site 17 – Stoke (Bardolph) Weir (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability

Site (Upstream to Downstream)	Impact of Proposed Development
Site 18 – Gunthorpe Weir (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability
Site 19 – Hazelford Weir (South) (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability
Site 20 – Hazelford Weir (North) (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability
Site 21 – Averham Weir (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability
Site 22 – Newark Weir (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability
Site 23 – Nether Lock Weir (River Trent)	No impact on overall passability
Site 24 – Cromwell Weir (River Trent)	No impact on overall fish passage along the weir or fish pass, with both already being considered complete barriers for all species and at all flows in the no-development scenario. However, the weir and fish pass remain passable under higher flow conditions, which will be unaffected by the Proposed Development, and river/sea lamprey are recorded upstream.

6.3.11 The only locations in the River Tame where fish passage may be affected by the Proposed Development are Site 7 (A4097 Weir), Site 8 (Nether Whitacre Weir) and Site 11 (Meadow Weir). However, passage would only be impacted under certain flow conditions for salmon and trout, neither of which are qualifying species of the Humber Estuary SAC. Furthermore, there are no known records of qualifying sea or river lamprey from the River Tame, indicating that these species do not migrate further upstream than the upper parts of the River Trent. Furthermore, it should be noted that the Proposed Development has a positive impact on fish passage at several weirs, including most notably Site 12 (Newton Weir). While this could in theory improve the overall connectivity of the River Trent for anadromous fish, these are currently constrained by impassable weirs further downstream (e.g. Site 15 – Beeston Weir and Site 24 – Cromwell Weir).

6.3.12 The role of Cromwell Weir, the weir that lies furthest downstream in the River Trent, warrants further discussion. In their SACO, Natural England specify a target to restore connectivity of estuarine habitats to hydrologically connected rivers and other freshwater features. This is to help ensure adequate larval dispersal and recruitment, maintain nursery grounds for mobile species and to allow migratory movements. The further advise that the ‘distribution of river lamprey in the River Trent is severely limited by Cromwell Weir, which is considered as impassable to river lamprey’ (with the same statement being made regarding sea lamprey). However, as

highlighted above, lamprey are recorded upstream from Cromwell Weir, likely due to passability of the weir under high flow conditions. For purposes of the assessment, Cromwell Weir is therefore considered as passable and impacts of the Proposed Development on upstream weirs must be considered further. This is corroborated by a research study which found that 35.7% of released radio-tagged river lamprey were able to pass Cromwell Weir, but this was entirely due to elevated river levels which were some of the highest magnitude and longest duration in the past 21 years (Ref. 33).

6.3.13 The Holme Sluices and fish pass assessment has concluded that the operation of the Proposed Development may, on average, result in a reduction of 2-3 days per year when the fish pass is navigable. The significance of this in relation to the Humber Estuary SAC will be assessed further in the Report to Inform the HRA in consultation with the Environment Agency and Natural England, supported by on-going hydraulic modelling. Updated modelling will include the updated Aquator model to assess the in-combination effects of AMP8 and AMP9 schemes. The LR SRO will now abstract from the tidal reach of the Humber Estuary SAC/SPA/Ramsar and will, therefore, not affect fish passage along the Rivers Trent or Tame in combination.

6.3.14 In light of the evidence presented above, predominantly that a further investigation into the impacts of the Proposed Development at the Holme Sluices is needed, **it is considered that LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Humber Estuary SAC regarding fish passage, both alone and in-combination, cannot currently be excluded. Therefore, this impact pathway is screened in for a more detailed appraisal in an AA.**

Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar

6.3.15 The Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar is designated for wintering waterbirds that rely on suitable aquatic habitats for successful foraging. Maintaining an adequate water area or depth is considered to be critical for the fitness and survival for these species. For example, Natural England's SACO for the SPA specifies that 'birds such as bitterns are visual predators, with some having the ability to dive or feed from the surface. As they will rely on detecting their prey within the water to hunt, the depth of water at critical times of year may be paramount for successful feeding…' Natural England's target for bittern is to maintain the overall depth of swamp and marginal water between 30-100 cm deep and within pools / dykes between 200-400 cm deep. Another target for water depth is set in relation to gadwall, which typically require an optimal standing water depth of <0.25 m deep.

6.3.16 The main potential impact of the Proposed Development on the water quantity, level and flow in the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar is associated with the operation of the Minworth AWTP (Part 1a), which will deliver a maximum of 115 Ml/d of additional freshwater to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals. As highlighted in the section investigating construction phase water quality impacts, there is a hydrological connection between the GUC and the River Nene at Gayton Junction via the Northampton Arm. Daventry Reservoir overflows into a section of the GUC

under certain conditions, which then feeds into the River Nene. Given these hydrological linkages, the operation of the Proposed Development could lead to an increased freshwater supply to the SPA/Ramsar. In turn this may increase certain habitat parameters (e.g. wetted area, water depth) beyond the optimal range of qualifying bird species.

6.3.17 However, the following features of the Proposed Development make any material water level increase unlikely:

a. The Proposed Development will provide a maximum of 115 Ml/d of water. However, it is very likely that peak flows will only be required during certain parts of the year, with significant flow increases therefore occurring relatively infrequently. Peak flows are only likely to occur in the summer months, when qualifying birds will not be present in the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar.

6.3.18 Operation of the Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs (Part 3 of the Proposed Development) will somewhat counterbalance increased flows in the GUC. Use of these reservoirs is in addition to their primary purpose of providing water for navigation and is proposed to also augment flows in the GUC for downstream abstraction during times of hands-off flows in the River Trent. It is anticipated that there will be a semi-continuous water transfer from the GUC to both reservoirs. This implies that at least at certain times in the year (i.e. when there are no hands-off flow conditions in the River Trent), some of the additional flows in the canals will be taken out of the hydrological system for intermittent storage. While storage of freshwater in the reservoirs could potentially impact flows in the River Nene headwaters, it is currently assumed that overflows from the reservoirs into the GUC will be maintained at their current levels. However, this requires further hydrological investigations (e.g. as part of the WFD assessments) that will be discussed in the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application.

6.3.19 The primary purpose of the Proposed Development is to make the entire 115 Ml/d (less an allowance for transfer and processing losses) contributed to the Coventry Canal available for downstream abstraction for use by AfW customers. Therefore, the Proposed Development encompasses various measures to contain the additional flows in the canal network (which are integral measures to ensure that the Proposed Development fulfils its purpose). For example, over 50 control and waste weirs will be modified to accommodate increased flows, which will enable the retention of surplus canal flows even under surge flow conditions. As highlighted in Section 5.2, the lock system at Gayton Junction will also enable the careful control of water influx to the Northampton Arm, ensuring that freshwater flows into the River Nene (and the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar) can be maintained at the required levels.

6.3.20 Overall, while the operation of the Proposed Development will certainly increase flow volumes in the GUC to varying degrees throughout the year, it is considered that this additional flow will be adequately maintained within the confines of the canal. However, given the presence of a hydrological connection between Daventry Reservoir and the Upper Nene Gravel Pits

SPA/Ramsar, as well as the fact that unidentified waste weirs may overflow into the Nene headwaters, further hydrological modelling regarding this impact pathway will be considered in the Report to Inform the HRA. **Therefore, LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar regarding water quantity, level and flow in the operational phase cannot be excluded. This impact pathway is screened in for a more detailed appraisal in an AA.**

River Mease SAC

6.3.21 The River Mease SAC is designated for its water courses of plain to montane levels feature, as well as several aquatic (i.e. white-clawed crayfish, spined loach and bullhead) and semi-aquatic (i.e. otter) species. The qualifying habitat and species are all, to varying degrees, sensitive to impacts on water quantity, level and flow. Natural England's SIP for the SAC references to threats/pressures related to prevailing flow conditions, which may impact on the integrity of the qualifying features. For example, it states that 'Cumulatively drains, fields under drainage and other discharges (e.g. 11 sewage treatment works, and roads as a conduit) within the catchment affect the naturalised flow pattern. As a consequence, the river appears more 'flashy' with water levels rising and falling with increased rapidity. It also specifies that the 11 sewage treatment works are providing a net surplus of water to the system overall, with the water balance for the catchment and its impact on flow patterns requiring further study. Importantly, the major flow-related problem appears to be the discharge of excess freshwater into the SAC.

6.3.22 A review of freshwater bodies on the Environment Agency Catchment Data Explorer indicates that there is no direct hydrological connection between the River Tame and the River Mease, with the SAC joining the River Trent downstream of its confluence with the River Tame. Therefore, the primary hydrological interaction between the River Tame and the SAC would be anticipated to occur as baseflow through geological strata underlying the two rivers. This is of potential importance, because the operation of the Proposed Development would divert a maximum of 115 Ml/d of freshwater from the River Tame when operating at its maximum capacity. This would increase to a maximum of 230 Ml/d when considering the in-combination effect of the STT SRO.

6.3.23 To affirm the hydrological relationship between the River Tame and River Mease SAC, a hydrological linkage study was undertaken for the Gate 2 Environmental Assessment stage. The results of this study elucidate that superficial terrace deposits (highly permeable) directly underlie the River Mease, followed by the Gunthorpe Member (which comprises mudstone and is associated with very low permeability). It was determined that the superficial river terrace deposits have high hydraulic conductivity and would be supplementing in-river flows via baseflow. Modelled accretion data show that the River Mease SAC does not receive baseflow from the superficial deposits in the River Tame surface water catchment, but are solely fed by the superficial aquifer in the River Mease catchment. Given this, it is

concluded that the flow regime in the SAC would not be impacted by the reduced freshwater discharge from Minworth WwRC due to the operation of the Proposed Development.

6.3.24 Moreover, even when the Proposed Development is operating at its maximum in-combination capacity, the projected reduction in flows in the River Trent near its confluence with the River Mease SAC (8.2 cm at Q95 and 5.2 cm at Q50) is highly unlikely to result in a material loss of groundwater flow to the lower River Mease (and associated drawdown in water levels within the superficial deposits). Any such effect would be significantly smaller than those associated with seasonal variability, aquifer recharge, discharges and evaporative losses. For example, the maximum variation in water level across different seasons near the confluence between the River Trent and River Mease is in excess of 1m. Water levels are recorded on the River Tame at Tamworth, upstream of where River Tame water levels may interact with the superficial aquifer considered to be in hydraulic continuity with the lower River Mease. The gauge shows a typical seasonal variation of approximately 0.3m, with occasional brief peaks in excess of 1 m higher than the typical range.

6.3.25 It should also be noted that even if there was a material hydrological connection between the River Tame or River Trent, and the River Mease, at least some of the qualifying species in the River Mease SAC show a preference for shallow waters. For example, Natural England's SACO specifies that optimal habitat conditions for white-clawed crayfish 'typically occur in relatively shallow, fast flowing reaches with coarse substrates.' A preference for shallow high-flow refugia is also reported for bullhead. Considering that surplus water discharges into the River Mease SAC are an important issue, a limited reduction in hydrological flows would likely have a beneficial impact on the ecological status of the river (noting that reduced flows in the River Mease SAC due to the Proposed Development are not anticipated; see previous paragraphs). In the context of reduced flows, it is noted that Natural England have an aspiration to restore naturalised flow levels in the River Mease which are compatible with its qualifying features. This is reflected in the SACO for the SAC, which specifies a target to 'Restore the natural flow regime of the river, with daily flows as close to what would be expected in the absence of abstractions and discharges (the naturalised flow).' Overall, in the unlikely event that the Proposed Development would contribute to a small reduction in flow in the River Mease, it is likely to make a very small contribution towards the aim of achieving reduced flows in the SAC.

6.3.26 Updated and refined hydrological modelling for the Proposed Development's anticipated impact on flows in the River Mease SAC will be undertaken as part of the EIA. **Until further evidence on potential hydrological implications is available, LSEs of the Proposed Development on the River Mease SAC regarding operational water quantity, level and flow impacts are not excluded as a precautionary measure. Currently, this impact pathway is screened in for a more detailed appraisal in an AA as**

part of the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application. However, this conclusion will be revisited.

Water Quality

Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar

6.3.27 As discussed in Section 5.2, the qualifying wintering birds in the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar are indirectly sensitive to a deterioration in water quality. The operation of the Minworth AWTP (Part 1a of the Proposed Development) and the Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline (Part 1b of the Proposed Development) will release a maximum of 115 Ml/d of treated freshwater into the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals. There is a potential risk that the transfer of recycled water will result in a deterioration of water quality in the GUC, which is hydrologically connected to the River Nene and the SPA/Ramsar via its Northampton Arm at Gayton Junction. The Daventry Reservoir is also connected to the GUC and River Nene via an overflow. If treated water from the Proposed Development reaches the SPA/Ramsar (although this is considered unlikely; see section on water quantity, level and flow) it may impact upon the foraging resources of SPA/Ramsar birds.

6.3.28 To evaluate any potential operational water quality impacts of the Proposed Development, an H1 Surface Water Pollution Risk Screening Assessment for a range of determinants was undertaken by the Minworth SRO design consultants. This identified 14 water quality parameters which were confirmed as being potentially significant and liable to cause pollution. These determinants were scoped in for more detailed modelling. Following consultation with the EA, it was agreed that dissolved oxygen (DO) and temperature should also be included in the modelling exercise. The results obtained in this updated modelling are discussed below.

6.3.29 The initial water quality modelling exercise considered the 14 hazardous pollutants during operation of the Proposed Development without the additional treatment step that will occur in the AWTP. Under this scenario, the annual average Environmental Quality Standard (EQS) was failed for ten of the modelled pollutants (including cypermethrin, formaldehyde, hexabromocyclododecane, sulphide/hydrogen sulphide, mancozeb, nickel, 4-n-nonylphenol, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid, permethrin and zinc). Subsequently, the operational water quality impact of the Proposed Development was reassessed while accounting for the train of treatment processes that will occur in the AWTP, including flocculation/sedimentation, ozonation, Biological Activated Carbon filtration, adsorption using Granular Activated Carbon (or novel medium) and ultraviolet disinfection. Modelling data suggest that with the water treatment stages in the AWTP, a deterioration in annual average EQS would be prevented for nine of the investigated contaminants. For five of the hazardous contaminants, it cannot yet be determined whether a deterioration in water quality will be preventable, as these were below the limit of detection in the bench trials.

6.3.30 Regarding temperature, Gate 3 investigations (as yet unpublished) identify that, whilst the treated discharge at the Atherstone outfall may increase temperature in the Coventry Canal at certain times of the year more than others, this temperature change will remain within permissible limits (both across the year and in the summer period). Moreover, it should be noted that the temperature increase would be limited to the part of the Coventry Canal adjoining the outfall. Temperature will change with distance downstream in accordance with ambient weather conditions. Therefore, it is concluded that localised temperature impacts on resident ecosystems would have no implications for the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar.

6.3.31 The operational impacts of the Proposed Development on DO concentrations were modelled using the Fundamental Intermittent Standards (FIS) for sustainable cyprinid watercourses. The following scenarios considering discharge from the outfall without the water quality treatment stages at the AWTP were modelled:

a. Month of August only – this sees the lowest DO concentration in the Coventry Canal and the second lowest DO in the Minworth recycled water;

b. Three months of June to August – most likely months in which the maximum transfer of 115 Ml/d of water will be discharged; and

c. Whole year.

6.3.32 Except for the whole year and low decay rate scenario, DO is predicted to sag to below the adequate FIS criteria immediately downstream of the discharge. In the worst-case scenario (month of August only and high decay rate), the operation of the Proposed Development is predicted to decrease DO surrounding the outfall to 3.3mg/l and lead to approximately 10 km of the canal network to fall below the required FIS criterion.

6.3.33 Further modelling accounting for the following improvements to the water quality of the discharged water was then undertaken:

a. Reduction of Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in the discharge to 2 mg/l, the quality achieved through the Minworth AWTP;

b. Increase in DO concentration in the discharge to 7.27 mg/l (the August mean background value recorded in the Coventry Canal) through re-aeration of water at the outfall structure at Atherstone; and

c. NH_3 concentrations in the discharge set to 0.02 mg/l in line with the concentration recorded in inflow to the AWTP.

6.3.34 Modelling data indicate that by deploying the above improvements, the DO sag downstream of the Atherstone outfall is significantly reduced, remaining above the most stringent FIS standard for all scenarios. However, it is noted that the potential for the Proposed Development to deliver these water quality improvements requires further consideration at Gate 4 of the Environmental Assessment. While there is a theoretical risk that transferring recycled water from the AWTP to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals will cause deterioration of the water quality in the canal network, the

quality of recycled water will have to be controlled in order to comply with the Environmental Damage (Prevention and Remediation) (England) Regulations 2015 and the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016.

6.3.35 Overall, the technical feasibility of water quality protection measures remains unclear and further modelling will be undertaken at the pilot-plant stage (Gate 4). **Therefore, LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar regarding operational water quality impacts cannot currently be excluded. This impact pathway is screened in for more detailed appraisal in an AA at this stage.** However, the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application will be updated using water quality modelling data to be undertaken as part of the EIA.

7. Preliminary Conclusions

7.1.1 This HRA Screening Report, which will form the scope of the Report to inform the HRA to accompany the DCO application, has assessed potential construction phase and operational phase impacts on several Habitats Sites, including the Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar/SAC, Upper Nene Valley Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar, River Mease SAC, Chilterns Beechwoods SAC and Ensor's Pool SAC. The following impact pathways were considered in relation to the Proposed Development:

a. Water quality;
b. Water quantity, level and flow;
c. Noise and visual disturbance in functionally linked habitat; and
d. Atmospheric pollution.

7.2 Construction Phase

Water Quality

7.2.1 While water quality impacts on the Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar were screened out based on the long flowpath distance, qualifying fish from the Humber Estuary SAC (i.e. river lamprey and sea lamprey) may be present in functionally linked stretches of watercourses adjoining Part 1a and Part1b of the Proposed Development (mainly the River Tame). An Outline CEMP will be produced at the ES stage of the Proposed Development, which will outline the detailed measures taken to protect the quality of aquatic environments. Any relevant detail in the Outline CEMP will be discussed in the Report to inform the HRA of the DCO application. Until this has been produced and water quality protection measures have been reviewed, **LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Humber Estuary SAC regarding water quality, both alone and in-combination, cannot be excluded. Currently, this impact pathway is screened in for further appraisal in an AA.**

7.2.2 Potential water quality impacts of the Proposed Development in the construction phase, predominantly due to the delivery of Part 2, were also considered in relation to the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar. However, several factors were considered that would minimise any potential water quality impacts on the SPA/Ramsar, including the sluice and lockage system at Gayton Junction (which prevents overspill), modifications to over 50 control and waste weirs (which will accommodate increased flows in the GUC even under surge flows) and the predicted limited maximum increase in flows in the GUC at Gayton Junction even under operational conditions. Furthermore, the Outline CEMP that will be produced at the ES stage in order to comply with environmental legislation will prevent any deterioration in water quality in the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar. However, a further investigation into the hydrological connectivity between the GUC and the River Nene will be undertaken in the Report to Inform the HRA

accompanying the DCO application. Until these results are available, **LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar regarding water quality in the construction phase cannot be excluded as a precautionary measure.**

Noise and Visual Disturbance (in Functionally Linked Habitat)

7.2.3 At the time of writing this HRA Scoping Report, potential noise and visual disturbance impacts in the construction phase of the Proposed Development cannot be excluded. Otter have been recorded in several locations that are crossed by or adjoin the Proposed Development, which fall within the potential home range of this species from the River Mease SAC. Updated otter surveys will be undertaken for the ES stage of the Proposed Development. If survey data indicate that particularly sensitive otter habitat features (e.g. couches, resting holts or natal dens) are found in the vicinity of Part 1b and Part 2 of the Proposed Development, noise modelling and mitigation measures may be required for the Report to inform the HRA of the DCO application. Therefore, until updated otter surveys have been undertaken and any further evidence to inform the assessment of this impact pathway has been produced, LSEs of the Proposed Development on the River Mease SAC regarding construction-related noise and visual disturbance to otter cannot be excluded.

7.2.4 Potential vibration disturbance impacts of the HDD works at Crossing No.4 over the River Tame on river lamprey and sea lamprey originating from the Humber Estuary SAC were considered. However, there are several weirs downstream from the Proposed Development in the River Trent (which is hydrologically connected to the River Tame) that are known to be complete movement barriers to all fish species (including lampreys). Therefore, it is concluded that the Proposed Development will not result in LSEs on the Humber Estuary SAC regarding construction-related noise disturbance. This impact pathway is screened out from a more detailed appraisal in an AA.

Atmospheric Pollution

7.2.5 Atmospheric pollution impacts of the Proposed Development on the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC (approximately 10 km distant) in the construction phase were also appraised, with Part 3, Part 4a and Part 4b lying closest to this Habitats Site. There are major roads (e.g. the A41) within 200 m of the SAC, which could be used by construction traffic associated with the Proposed Development. However, at this stage the volume of construction traffic is not known and the ARN has yet to be modelled. This information will become available at the ES stage of the Proposed Development. **At the time of writing of this HRA, LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Chilterns Beechwoods SAC regarding atmospheric pollution in the construction stage cannot be excluded and a more detailed AA may be required.**

7.3 Operational Phase

Water Quantity, Level and Flow

7.3.1 The diversion of up to 115 Ml/d of freshwater from the Minworth WwRC will reduce freshwater input to the River Tame, River Trent and, ultimately, the Humber Estuary SPA/Ramsar/SAC. Potential operational implications of reduced freshwater flows on qualifying fish and wintering birds were considered, both within the designated site boundary and functionally linked habitats.

7.3.2 Regarding potential impacts on the foraging resources of SPA/Ramsar birds in the upper Humber Estuary, it was concluded that the anticipated mean reduction in freshwater inputs of 0.56 to 1% would only result in minimal (if any) effect on macrophyte and macroinvertebrate communities. This is because these assemblages are adapted to a wide range of salinity gradients due to frequent tidal washing. However, it is noted that further hydrological modelling to affirm these conclusions will be undertaken and these data will be discussed in the Report to inform the HRA for the DCO application. Overall, as a precautionary measure and until the further hydrological modelling has been undertaken, **it is concluded that LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Humber Estuary SPA / Ramsar regarding changes in water quantity, level and flow, both alone and in-combination, cannot be excluded.**

7.3.3 The potential impacts of reduced flows on fish passage across the weirs were assessed in relation to the Humber Estuary SAC. It was determined that reduced flows in rivers may affect fish passage across several weirs (notably Holme Sluices) on certain days of the year. Updated hydrological modelling in relation to the identified barriers will be undertaken and considered in the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application. **Due to this, LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Humber Estuary SAC regarding fish passage, both alone and in-combination, currently cannot be excluded.**

7.3.4 Regarding potential water quantity impacts in the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar, while the operation of the Proposed Development will certainly increase flow volumes in the GUC to varying degrees throughout the year, it is considered that this additional flow is likely to be adequately maintained within the confines of the canal. However, given that Daventry Reservoir is also hydrologically linked to the SPA/Ramsar and that, as of yet, unidentified waste weirs may also overspill into the River Nene, further hydrological modelling regarding this impact pathway will be considered in the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application. **Currently, it is concluded that LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar regarding water quantity, level and flow in the operational phase cannot be excluded.**

7.3.5 Potential water quantity impacts from the Proposed Development in the River Mease SAC were considered. A study of the hydrological linkage

between the River Mease SAC and the River Tame indicates that there is no hydrological baseflow between the two systems. Therefore, the flow regime within the SAC would not be impacted by the reduced freshwater discharge into the River Tame from the Minworth WwRC. Moreover, even when operating at its maximum capacity, the reduced flows in the River Trent due to the Proposed Development would be highly unlikely to result in a material loss of groundwater flow into the lower River Mease at its confluence with the River Trent. The further Environmental Assessment undertaken in support of the DCO application will provide updated and refined hydrological modelling for the Proposed Development's anticipated impact on flows in the River Mease SAC. Until further evidence on potential hydrological implications is available, **LSEs of the Proposed Development on the River Mease SAC regarding operational water quantity, level and flow impacts are not excluded as a precautionary measure. Currently, this impact pathway is screened in for a more detailed appraisal in an AA.**

Water Quality

7.3.6 Gate 3 water quality modelling assessed the potential for the Proposed Development to result in operational water quality impacts in the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar, particularly in relation to 14 identified hazardous pollutants, DO concentrations and temperature. The results from this assessment indicate that for five of the hazardous contaminants it cannot yet be determined whether a deterioration in water quality will be preventable. In the absence of improvements to water quality in the AWTP, the Proposed Development is predicted to result in a DO sag downstream from the Atherstone outfall. However, the model indicates that with water quality improvements accounted for, DO concentrations can be maintained above the most stringent FIS standard under all modelled scenarios. Overall, the technical feasibility of the required water quality protection measures (both in relation to the hazardous pollutants and DO sag) remains unclear and further modelling will be undertaken at the pilot-plant stage. These further data will be considered in the Report to Inform the HRA accompanying the DCO application. **Therefore, LSEs of the Proposed Development on the Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA/Ramsar regarding operational water quality impacts cannot currently be excluded. This impact pathway is screened in for more detailed appraisal in an AA at this stage.**

8. References

Ref. 1 Water Resources South East. (August 2023). Futureproofing our water supplies – Summary of our revised Draft Plan for South East England.

Ref. 2 Affinity Water (2024). Water Resources Management Plan 2024.

Ref. 3 Environment Agency. (March 2020). Meeting our future water needs: A national framework for water resources. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5e6e478ed3bf7f26963789f3/National_Framework_for_water_resources_main_report.pdf [Accessed 14/02/2025].

Ref. 4 OFWAT (2024) RAPID - Strategic regional water resource solutions guidance for gate three Version 3.

Ref. 5 Planning Act 2008. Available at: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/29/contents [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 6 Nationally significant infrastructure projects: Advice on Habitats Regulations Assessments (September 2024). Available at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/nationally-significant-infrastructure-projects-advice-on-habitats-regulations-assessments [Accessed 07/02/2025].

Ref. 7 Thames Water. (May 2023). Our Drainage and Wastewater Management Plan 2025-2050.

Ref. 8 CIEEM (2023). Code of Professional Conduct.

Ref. 9 The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017. Available at: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2017/1012/contents/made [Accessed 19/01/2025].

Ref. 10 The Conservation of Habitats and Species (Amendment) (EU Exit Regulations 2019. Available at: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukdsi/2019/9780111176573 [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 11 Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities. (2025). National Planning Policy Framework. London. 75pp. Available at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-framework--2 [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 12 European Commission Environment (2001). Assessment of plans and projects significantly affecting Natura 2000 Sites: Methodological Guidance on the Provisions of Article 6(3) and 6(4) of the Habitats Directive.

Ref. 13 Appropriate Assessment. Available at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/appropriate-assessment [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 14 Guidelines on the assessment of transboundary impacts of energy developments on Natura 2000 sites outside the UK. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads

/attachment_data/file/408465/transboundary_guidelines.pdf [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 15 The Habitats Directive (Council Directive 92/43/EEC). Available at: https://environment.ec.europa.eu/topics/nature-and-biodiversity/habitats-directive_en [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 16 The Birds Directive (Directive 79/409/EEC). Available at: https://environment.ec.europa.eu/topics/nature-and-biodiversity/birds-directive_en [Accessed 21/01/2025]

Ref. 17 European Commission Environment (2018). People Over Wind and Sweetman v Coillte Teoranta (C-323/17). Available at: https://curia.europa.eu/juris/document/document.jsf?docid=200970&doclang=EN [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 18 Holohan, Guilfoyle, Guilfoyle and Donegan v An Bord Pleanála and National Parks and Wildlife Service (C-461/17). Available at: https://curia.europa.eu/juris/document/document.jsf?text=&docid=207428&doclang=EN [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 19 Bat Surveys for Professional Ecologists Good Practice Guidelines 3rd Edition. [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 20 Guidance on the assessment of dust from demolition and construction. Version 1.1. Available at: https://iaqm.co.uk/text/guidance/construction-dust-2014.pdf [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 21 Transport analysis guidance. Available at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/transport-analysis-guidance-tag [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 22 Natural England. (2014). Site Improvement Plan – Humber Estuary. 23pp. Available at: https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5427891407945728 [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 23 Natural England. (2014). Site Improvement Plan – Ensor's Pool SAC. 7pp. Available at: https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5364843502632960 [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 24 Natural England. (2014). Site Improvement Plan – River Mease SAC. 17pp. Available at: https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6640857448972288 [Accessed 21/01/2025].

Ref. 25 Natural England. (2014). Site Improvement Plan – Upper Nene Gravel Pits SPA. 12pp. Available at: https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6732225261338624 [Accessed 21/01/2025]

Ref. 26 Natural England. (2015). Site Improvement Plan – Chilterns Beechwoods SAC. 12pp. Available at:

https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6228755680854016 [Accessed 21/01/2025]

Ref. 27 The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017. Available at: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2017/407/contents/made [Accessed 21/01/2025]

Ref. 28 APIS. Air Pollution Information System.

Ref. 29 Dijk, N. (2011). Dry deposition of ammonia gas drives species change faster than wet deposition of ammonium ions: evidence from a long-term field manipulation. Global Change Biology, 17, pp. 3589-3607.

Ref. 30 Wolseley, P. A., James, P. W., Theobald, M. R. & Sutton, M. A. (2006). Detecting changes in epiphytic lichen communities at sites affected by atmospheric ammonia from agricultural sources. Lichenologist, 38, pp. 161-176.

Ref. 31 Air Quality Guidelines for Europe – Second Edition.

Ref. 32 Chanin, P. (2013). Otters (The British Natural History Collection). Whittet Books. 168pp.

Ref. 33 Jubb, W. M., Noble, R. A. A., Dodd, J. R., Nunn, A. D. & Bolland, J. D. (2023). Using acoustic tracking of an anadromous lamprey in a heavily fragmented river to assess current and historic passage opportunities and prioritise remediation. River Research and Applications, 39, pp. 1054-1066.

Ref. 34 Affinity Water (2022) Minworth Gate 2 Annex B1 Aquatic Ecology Monitoring.

Ref. 35 Affinity Water (2022) Minworth Gate 2 Annex B2 Hydrological & Hydraulic Modelling.

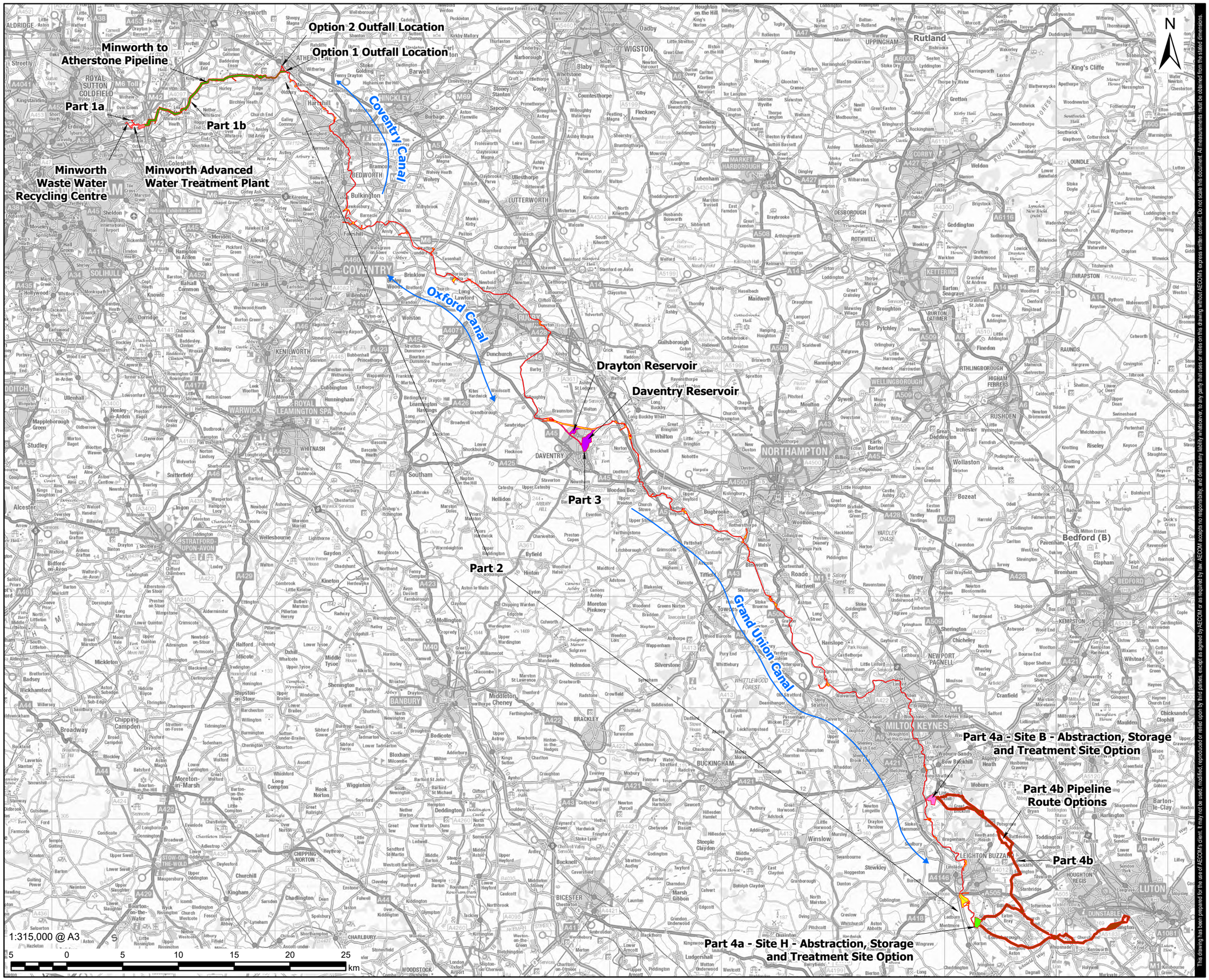
Ref. 36 Affinity Water (2022) Minworth Gate 2 Annex B4 Environmental Assessment Report (EAR) (including HRA Screening).

Ref. 37 Affinity Water (2022) Minworth Gate 2 Annex B3.1.2 Appendix B(ii) Aquatic Ecology.

Appendix A – Maps

Figure 4: General layout showing all parts of the Proposed Development.

Figure 5: Location of the Proposed Development and Habitats Sites with linking impact pathways.



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: DW Date: 2025-02-07

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\HRA\Figures 4 and 5 HRA Figures.aprx

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint,
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- Part 1a
- Part 1b
- Part 2 - Indicative Work Area
- Part 2 - Indicative Non-Work Area
- Part 3
- Part 4a - Site B
- Part 4a - Site H
- Part 4b
- EIA Scoping Boundary

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

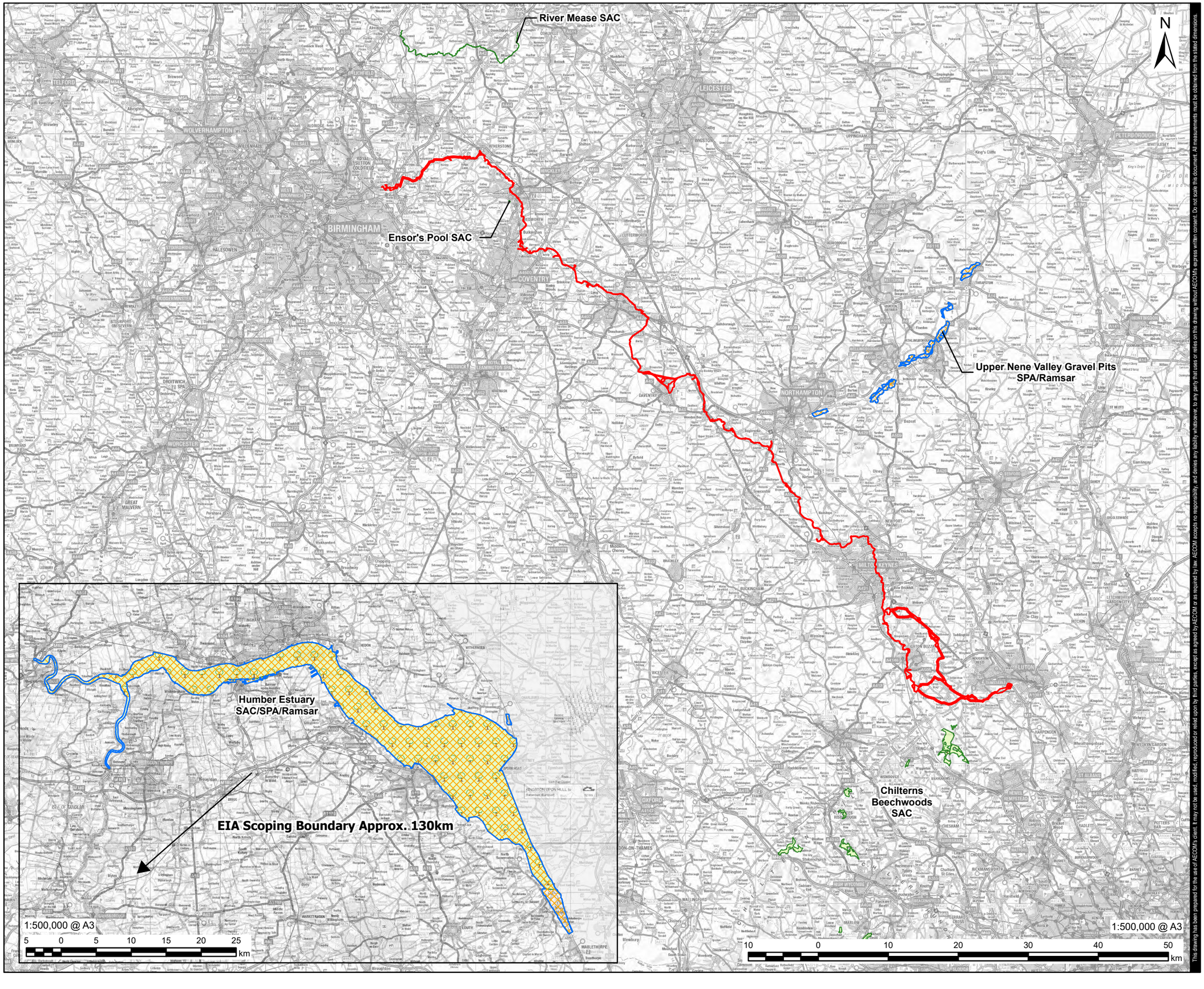
FIGURE TITLE

General Layout Showing All Parts of the Proposed Development

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 4

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: DW Date: 2025-02-07



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint,
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Ramsar
- Special Protection Area (SPA)
- Special Area of Conservation (SAC)

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Natural England material is reproduced with the permission of Natural England 2025.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

Location of the Proposed Development and Habitats Sites with Linking Impact Pathways

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 5

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\AppendicesIHRA\Figures 4 and 5 HRA Figures.aprx

Appendix B – Results of Flow Impact Analysis

Table 8: Flow statistics by catchment

River	Gauging Station	Catchment Size (km2)	Flow Statistics (m3/s) Q5	Q10	Mean	Q50	Q70	Q95	Flow Statistics (Ml/d) Q5	Q10	Mean	Q50	Q70	Q95
Trent	North Muskham	8210 - Fig a	248.5	183	90.351	63.7	45.2	28.7	21470.40	15811.20	7806.33	5503.68	3905.28	2479.68
Idle	Mattersey	529 - Fig b	5.436	4.16	2.39	1.94	1.5	0.846	469.67	359.42	206.50	167.62	129.60	73.09
Ryton	Serlby Park	231 - Fig c	4.42	3.231	1.752	1.267	0.98	0.445	381.89	279.16	151.37	109.47	84.67	38.45
Torne	Auckley	135.5 - Fig d	2.25	1.58	0.898	0.663	0.522	0.33	194.40	136.51	77.59	57.28	45.10	28.51
TOTAL FLOW (historical records)			260.606	191.971	95.391	67.57	48.202	30.321	22516.36	16586.29	8241.78	5838.05	4164.65	2619.73
TOTAL FLOW (CC adjusted - RCP6.0-RCM08)			244.683	180.2416	89.84878	63.64418	46.22572	29.07784	21140.61	15572.87	7762.93	5498.86	3993.90	2512.33

Table 9: Percentage reduction in mean flow from Trent to Humber due to the Proposed Development and SROs – Present day flows

Max GUC of STT take	0.51%	0.69%	1.40%	1.97%	2.76%	4.39%		
Max LR take	1.33%	1.81%	3.64%	5.14%	7.20%	0.00%	LR observes Hands of Flow (HOF) condition so no abstraction below Q94	
Max GUC+STT	1.02%	1.39%	2.79%	3.94%	5.52%	8.78%		
Max GUC+STT_LR	2.35%	3.20%	6.43%	9.08%	12.73%	8.78%	LR observes Hands of Flow (HOF) condition so no abstraction below Q94	
Average GUC use (see GUC use ta	0.19%	0.26%	0.53%	0.75%	1.05%	1.67%		
Average STT use (see STT tab)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not available for historic flow (only climate change)	
Average GUC+STT	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not available for historic flow (only climate change)	

Table 10: Percentage reduction in mean flow from Trent to Humber due to the Proposed Development and SROs – Climate change flows

Max GUC of STT take		0.54%	0.74%	1.48%	2.09%	2.88%	4.58%	
Max LR take		1.42%	1.93%	3.86%	5.46%	7.51%	0.00%	LR observes Hands of Flow (HOF) condition so no abstraction below Q94
Max GUC+STT		1.09%	1.48%	2.96%	4.18%	5.76%	9.15%	
Max GUC+STT_LR		2.51%	3.40%	6.83%	9.64%	13.27%	9.15%	LR observes Hands of Flow (HOF) condition so no abstraction below Q94
Average GUC use (see GUC use ta		0.21%	0.28%	0.56%	0.80%	1.09%	1.74%	
Average STT use (see STT tab)		0.15%	0.20%	0.41%	0.58%	0.80%	1.27%	
Average GUC+STT		0.36%	0.49%	0.97%	1.37%	1.89%	3.01%	

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 7-2: Water Framework Directive Scoping Assessment

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Environmental Impact Assessment Scoping Report

Volume 3: Appendices

Appendix 7-2: Water Framework Directive Scoping Assessment

Affinity Water, Severn Trent and Canal & River Trust

March 2025

Prepared for:

Affinity Water, Severn Trent and Canal & River Trust

Prepared by:

AECOM Limited

© 2025 AECOM Limited.

This document has been prepared by AECOM Limited (“AECOM”) for the primary use of Affinity Water (the “Client”) and for the agreed benefit of Severn Trent and the Canal & River Trust (the ‘Trust’) in accordance with generally accepted consultancy principles. Any information provided by third parties and referred to herein has not been checked or verified by AECOM, unless otherwise expressly stated in the document. No third party may rely upon this document without the prior and express written agreement of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1
1.1 Context 1
1.2 Summary of the Proposed Development 1
2. WFD Assessment Methodology 4
2.1 Background 4
Legislation 4
2.2 The RAPID Gated Process 6
2.3 WFD Assessment for SROs 7
2.4 DCO WFD Assessment guidance 7
Stage 1: Screening 8
Stage 2: Scoping 8
Stage 3: Impact Assessment 9
WFD Assessment Timescale 9
3. Summary of WFD Assessments at RAPID Gates 9
4. Evolution through RAPID Gate 3 WFD Assessment 12
5. WFD Screening and Scoping Assessment 13
5.2 Surface Water Bodies 13
Screening Assessment 13
Scoping Assessment 17
5.3 Groundwater Bodies 29
Screening Assessment 29
Scoping Assessment 31
6. Consultation Summary 41
7. References 48
Annex A – WFD Surface Waterbodies 50
Annex B – WFD Ground Waterbodies 51

Tables

Table 1-1: Principal components of the Proposed Development 2
Table 3-1: Summary of WFD assessments throughout the gated process .. 10
Table 5-1: Summary table of WFD surface water bodies considered at the WFD screening stage 13
Table 5-2: WFD surface water body scoping summary table 18
Table 5-3: Screening of WFD bodies potentially impacted 30
Table 5-4: Groundwater scoping assessment summary table 32
Table 6-1: Summary of assurance comments for the GUC and Minworth SRO assessments 42

1. Introduction

1.1 Context

1.1.1 A Water Framework Directive (WFD) assessment has been undertaken for the operation of the GUC (Grand Union Canal) Transfer Strategic Resource Option (SRO) scheme (the 'Proposed Development') iteratively as part of design development. This has supported the Gated process set out by the Regulators' Alliance for Progressing Infrastructure Development (RAPID) for SRO schemes (Ref. 1).

1.1.2 To support the RAPID gated process, the All Company Working Group (ACWG) (Ref. 2) developed a consistent framework for undertaking WFD assessments for SROs to demonstrate that options would not cause deterioration in status of any WFD water body. WFD assessments were completed and published at RAPID Gate 2 for the Proposed Development using the ACWG method. Since Gate 2 documents was submitted, a further set of WFD assessments have been undertaken using the ACWG method in preparation for the RAPID Gate 3 submission in 2025.

1.1.3 At RAPID Gate 2 (and in preparation for submission of Gate 3), ACWG based WFD assessments were undertaken for different elements of the Proposed Development: one for the GUC (Grand Union Canal) component (Parts 2 – 4, as described below), and one for the Minworth component (Part 1, as described below), reflecting that these schemes originated as individual SROs. For this report, outcomes from these separate assessments have been combined, alongside additional scoping level assessment of construction aspects of the Proposed Development, to form a single scoping level assessment for the Proposed Development.

1.1.4 As part of the Development Consent Order (DCO) process, this WFD Scoping assessment has been produced as an appendix of the Proposed Development's **Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Scoping Report** (Ref. 3). It has been produced in accordance with the Planning Inspectorate's (PINS) guidance for WFD assessment, released in September 2024 (Ref. 4).

1.2 Summary of the Proposed Development

1.2.1 The Proposed Development will transfer surplus water from ST's supply area to areas of forecast water deficit in AfW's supply area. From a new Advanced Water Treatment Plant (AWTP) to the north-east of Birmingham, a new buried pipeline will carry water to outfall into the Coventry Canal at Atherstone (two outfall locations are currently being considered). Existing canals will convey water to an abstraction point south of Milton Keynes (two locations are currently being considered) where water will then be stored and treated prior to its distribution to AfW customers.

1.2.2 The Proposed Development will utilise up to approximately 135 km of canal (Coventry Canal, Oxford Canal and Grand Union Canal) and will pass through ten local authority areas.

1.2.3 The principal components of the Proposed Development can be split into a number of parts as presented in Table 1-1. A detailed description of each part of the Proposed Development is presented in **Chapter 3: Description of the Proposed Development** (Volume 1 of the EIA Scoping Report).

Table 1-1: Principal components of the Proposed Development

Project Part	Principal Components
Part 1a - Minworth AWTP	Starting at the existing Minworth Wastewater Recycling Centre (WwRC) in the Royal Town of Sutton Coldfield, recycled water will be treated in a new Advanced Water Treatment Plant (AWTP) located on ST owned land just to the south-east of the existing WwRC.
Part 1b - Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline	From the Minworth AWTP, treated recycled water will be transferred east to the Coventry Canal at Atherstone, North Warwickshire, via a buried 1000mm diameter pipeline, approximately 16km in length. At the Atherstone end of the pipeline, two pipeline routes and associated outfall locations are currently being considered. These are described further in **Chapter 3: Description of the Proposed Development** (Volume 1 of the EIA Scoping Report).
Part 2 – Outfall and works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union canals	From the outfall, water will travel south through the Coventry Canal and Oxford Canal and then into the Grand Union Canal. To manage flow velocities and water level changes within the canal network resulting from the water transfer, a range of new infrastructure developments, along with improvements to existing equipment, will be required. The new infrastructure will include new pumping stations at locks (uphill), weir bypasses around locks (downhill) and sections of bank raising.
Part 3 – Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs	The existing Daventry and Drayton reservoirs will be utilised to provide storage to ensure water supply is maintained during periods when there may be less water in the canal network. This will require some additional infrastructure and improvements to existing infrastructure at the reservoirs.
Part 4a – Abstraction, Storage and Treatment	Water will be abstracted from the Grand Union Canal at one of two locations that are currently being considered where it will be stored and further treated to potable (drinking) water standards in a new Water Treatment Works (WTW). One of the sites (Site B) is located south of Milton Keynes near Bletchley. The other site (Site H) is located south of Leighton Buzzard near the village of Slapton.

Project Part	Principal Components
	These are described further in **Chapter 3: Description of the Proposed Development** (Volume 1 of the EIA Scoping Report).
Part 4b – Pipeline to an underground reservoir near Luton	From the WTW, water will be transferred by a buried pipeline to an existing AfW water supply reservoir located near Luton. A number of pipeline corridors associated with the two Part 4a storage and treatment site options are currently being considered. These are described further in **Chapter 3: Description of the Proposed Development** (Volume 1 of the EIA Scoping Report).

1.2.4 A plan showing all Parts of the Proposed Development is presented in **Figure 1-1** in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report.

1.2.5 The Proposed Development is located within the administrative areas of Birmingham City Council, North Warwickshire Borough Council, Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council, Coventry City Council, Rugby Borough Council, Warwickshire County Council, West Northamptonshire Council, Milton Keynes City Council, Buckinghamshire Council and Central Bedfordshire Council. **Table 3-1** in **Chapter 3: Description of the Proposed Development** (Volume 1 of the EIA Scoping Report) summarises the parts of the Proposed Development that fall within each local authority.

1.2.6 An EIA Scoping Boundary has been adopted for the purposes of this EIA Scoping Report to define the potential extent of land currently assumed to be necessary to construct, operate and maintain the Proposed Development.

1.2.7 For Part 2 of the Proposed Development, the EIA Scoping Boundary has been divided into an ‘Indicative Work Area’ and an ‘Indicative Non-Work Area’. The Indicative Work Area for Part 2 of the Proposed Development includes areas in which land, or rights over or under land, are anticipated, at this stage, to potentially be required for works associated with the Proposed Development. It should be noted that works will not be required across the entirety of the Indicative Work Area, but the extent of the Indicative Work Area reflects the current need for flexibility, where Proposed Development’s design details are not confirmed at this stage. The DCO application boundary will be refined to exclude existing buildings and other known environmental constraints, where possible (allowing retention for protective works but not compulsory acquisition as an objective), although it is anticipated some land in garden use may be within the Order limits.

1.2.8 The EIA Scoping Boundary for each Part of the Proposed Development are shown on the following figures in Volume 2 of this **EIA Scoping Report**:

a. Part 1 of the Proposed Development: **Figures 3-4** and **3-5**;

b. Parts 2 and 3 of the Proposed Development: **Figure 3-6**; and

c. Part 4 of the Proposed Development: **Figure 3-7**.

1.2.9 The extent of temporary and permanent works associated with the Proposed Development, as shown by the EIA Scoping Boundary, is subject to change as the Proposed Development design progresses, considering the findings of the ongoing environmental and technical assessments and consultation responses. It is, however, considered to provide a sound basis for the purpose of identifying potential significant environmental effects.

1.2.10 The Proposed Development will be designed to provide a maximum of 115 megalitres per day (Ml/d). The flow requirement will vary over the year:

a. The 115 Ml/d capacity would generate a 100 Ml/d Deployable Output. A minimum throughput of 20% of the design flow must be maintained to ensure operability of the Minworth AWTP processes.

1.2.11 The flows would be transferred at a constant rate throughout the period of operation with ramp up and ramp down of flows being a gradual process, i.e. there will not be a shock increase in flows. Detailed controls over the volume and quality of discharges and abstractions under the Proposed Development will be agreed with and monitored by the Environment Agency through an Environmental Permit/Licence. The operational regime of the Proposed Development will also be described in the Environmental Statement (ES), which will support the DCO application.

2. WFD Assessment Methodology

2.1 Background

2.1.1 The WFD seeks to establish an integrated approach to the protection and sustainable use of the water environment. This requires a holistic approach to managing waters, looking at the wider ecosystem and considering the movement of water through the hydrological cycle.

Legislation

2.1.2 The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017 (Ref. 5) (the ‘WFD Regulations) transpose, for England and Wales, the Water Framework Directive 2000/60/EC, as well as aspects of the Groundwater Directive 2006/118/EC and Environmental Quality Standards Directive 2008/105/EC.

2.1.3 The WFD Regulations provide a framework for managing the water environment in England.

2.1.4 The European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (Ref. 6) carries over the requirements of the WFD into domestic law as retained EU law.

2.1.5 The WFD Regulations require the preparation and publication of river basin management plans (RBMP), the setting of environmental objectives for groundwater and surface waters (including estuaries and coastal waters), and the devising and implementing of programmes of measures to meet those objectives.

2.1.6 The aims of the WFD Regulations are to:

a. Prevent further deterioration and protect and enhance the status of aquatic ecosystems and associated wetlands;

b. Promote the sustainable consumption of water;

c. Reduce pollution of waters from priority substances and phasing out of priority hazardous substances;

d. Prevent the deterioration of the status and to progressively reduce pollution of groundwater; and

e. Contribute to mitigating the effects of floods and droughts.

2.1.7 The WFD Regulations environmental objectives, as set out in Regulation 13, are:

a. Prevention of deterioration of the status of surface waters and groundwater;

b. Achievement of objectives and standards for protected areas;

c. Protect, enhance and restore each body of surface water with the aim of achieving Good Status for all water bodies by 2021. Where this is not possible and subject to the criteria set out in the WFD Regulations, aim to achieve Good Status by 2027 or set an objective less stringent than Good Status;

d. Protect and enhance each artificial or heavily modified water body with the aim of achieving good ecological potential and good surface water chemical status for heavily modified water bodies and artificial water bodies by 2021. Where this is not possible and subject to the criteria set out in the WFD Regulations, aim to achieve Good Status or Potential by 2027 or set an objective less stringent than Good Status or Potential;

e. Protect, enhance, and restore each body of groundwater, and ensure a balance between abstraction and recharge of groundwater, with the aim of achieving good groundwater chemical status and good groundwater chemical status and good groundwater quantitative status, if not already achieved by 2021;

f. Reversal of any significant and sustained upward trends in pollutant concentrations in groundwater;

g. Aim progressively to reduce pollution from priority substances and aim to cease or phase out discharges of priority hazardous substances into surface waters; and

h. Progressively reduce the pollution of groundwater, prevent the input of hazardous substances, and limit the entry of non-hazardous pollutants to groundwater.

2.1.8 Under the WFD Regulations, a RBMP must be developed for each river basin district and reviewed and updated every six years. These plans were first published in December 2009 and updated in February 2016 and December 2022.

2.1.9 The WFD aims to protect and enhance the water environment. It takes a holistic approach to sustainable management of the water environment by considering interactions between surface water, groundwater, and water-dependent ecosystems. Ecosystem conditions are evaluated according to interactions between classes of biological, chemical, physico-chemical and hydromorphological elements known as 'Quality Elements'.

2.1.10 Within the WFD Regulations, ‘water bodies’ are the basic management units. These are defined as all or part of a river system or aquifer. Water bodies form part of a larger ‘river basin district’ (RBD) which are then used to summarise baseline conditions and set broad improvement objectives. RBMPs are produced every six years, in accordance with the river basin management planning cycle. The current RBMPs at the date of this assessment are the Cycle 3 plans. The most recent RBMP data available on the online Catchment Data Explorer (Ref. 7) is from 2022 (in some instances the latest data available for a water body is from 2019).

2.1.11 The Environment Agency is the government regulator for implementing the WFD Regulations in England, although many objectives are delivered in partnership with other relevant government (i.e. public) bodies as well as local planning authorities, water companies, rivers trusts, landowners, and developers.

2.1.12 The WFD Regulations require water bodies to be classified according to their current condition, known as the ‘Status’ if not designated as an artificial or heavily modified water body (A/HMWB), or ‘Potential’ if they are an A/HMWB. The WFD also requires water bodies to have a series of objectives for maintaining or improving conditions so that water bodies maintain or reach Good Status or Potential.

2.2 The RAPID Gated Process

2.2.1 Through the PR19 (Price Review 2019) Final Determination (Ref. 8), Ofwat set up RAPID in 2019. RAPID consists of representatives from Ofwat, the Environment Agency and Drinking Water Inspectorate, and it oversees the gated process. The National Infrastructure Commission estimated that new water supplies equivalent to the water consumed by over nine million people would be needed by the mid-2030s. Responding to the scale of that challenge, RAPID was formed to help facilitate the development and funding of new, large-scale SRO schemes (such as GUCT) by the water companies. RAPID is working alongside the five regional water resources planning groups to ensure the timely delivery of new infrastructure.

2.2.2 The Gated process relates to the funding of investigations and development of water resources solutions. There are four Gates during this period. At each Gate, water companies submit information about their work on a solution, which is assessed to ensure companies are making progress on the investigation and development of solutions. Ofwat also decides whether companies should continue to be allowed funding to further investigate and develop a solution to the next Gate.

2.2.3 The purpose of the gated process is to ensure at each Gate that:

a. companies are progressing strategic water resource solutions that have been allocated funding at PR19;

b. costs incurred in doing so are efficient; and

c. solutions merit continued investigation and development during the period 2020 to 2025.

2.3 WFD Assessment for SROs

2.3.1 The ACWG has developed a consistent framework for undertaking WFD assessments for SROs to demonstrate that options would not cause deterioration in status of any WFD water body.

2.3.2 As an alternative to the standard WFD assessment methodology, the ACWG approach for WFD assessments was developed so that a standard method could be used to drive consistency and comparability between SRO schemes. This allowed schemes to be compared easily to ensure options are uniformly assessed and presented.

2.3.3 The ACWG SRO assessment process must demonstrate that a scheme option would not cause a deterioration in status, or undermine future achievement of Good Status/Potential, of any relevant water bodies as measured and defined by the WFD. This assessment should include and consider any mitigation methods that would be put in place to protect a water body status.

2.3.4 Two levels of assessment are completed under the ACWG WFD approach:

a. Level 1: basic screening; and

b. Level 2: detailed impact screening.

2.3.5 These assessments were completed and submitted for RAPID Gate 2, with completion of further assessments in preparation for the submission of Gate 3 reports in 2025. The assessments were completed using a spreadsheet assessment tool. This tool is automated, based on option information for Level 1 and expert judgment for Level 2, with reference to baseline WFD classification and measures data as outlined in the RBMP.

2.3.6 Such a methodology was used for the submitted Gate 2 WFD assessment and in preparation of the Gate 3 WFD assessment submission.

2.4 DCO WFD Assessment guidance

2.4.1 There are no unified methods for WFD assessment. The nature of the water environment and the breadth of the legislation mean that assessments are tailored to proposals on a case-by-case basis.

2.4.2 The following general guidance is available which has been applied for this assessment:

a. Environment Agency (2016a), Water Framework Directive risk assessment. How to assess the risk of your activity (Ref. 9);

b. Environment Agency (2016b), Protecting and improving the water environment. Water Framework Directive compliance of physical works in rivers (Ref. 10); and

c. PINS (2024), Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects [NSIP]: Advice on the Water Framework Directive (Ref. 11) which includes reference to the Environment Agency's guidance for estuarine and coastal waters.

2.4.3 A stepwise approach consisting of screening, scoping and impact assessment phases is generally followed in order to:

a. rationalise the levels of WFD assessment and impact mitigation that are required; and

b. verify that proposals meet the requirements of the WFD.

2.4.4 The general approach is described by PINS' Advice on the Water Framework Directive (2024) and briefly summarised below.

Stage 1: Screening

2.4.5 Screening identifies the extent to which a proposed development is likely to affect water bodies. Where impacts are 'screened out' from further assessment, this is clearly justified.

2.4.6 The screening stage:

a. shows all relevant WFD water bodies on a map or plan;

b. identifies the zone or zones of influence based on specific activities and/or characteristics of a proposed development that could affect the identified water bodies; and

c. identifies any specific activities and/or characteristics of the proposed development that have been screened out and why.

2.4.7 Screening may find that no further consideration of WFD matters is needed. For example, where water bodies are not located within the development's Zone of Influence (ZoI) or where no impact pathways exist.

Stage 2: Scoping

2.4.8 After screening, the scope of further assessment is determined if required.

2.4.9 The scoping stage involves:

a. an initial assessment to identify the risks from a proposed development to receptors within the ZoI, based on the relevant water bodies and their water quality elements; and

b. identification of those water bodies where a more detailed impact assessment is needed.

Stage 3: Impact Assessment

2.4.10 The impact assessment is a detailed assessment of the water bodies and activities carried forward from the WFD screening. It is set within the context of the appropriate RBMPs and includes:

a. identification of water bodies that are potentially affected, directly or indirectly, or at risk from a proposed development;

b. the baseline characteristics of the water bodies affected;

c. a description of the proposed development and the aspects of the development considered within the scope of the WFD assessment;

d. the methods used to determine and quantify the scale of WFD impacts;

e. an assessment of the risk of deterioration, where Regulation 19 (Ref. 4) of the WFD Regulations may apply if the proposed development may risk deterioration in status or prevent achievement of Good Status;

f. an explanation of any mitigation required and how it is secured;

g. an explanation of any enhancements and/or positive contributions to the RBMP objectives proposed and how they would be secured;

h. where a derogation is required, information to justify the case for derogation; and

i. identification of any areas of non-compliance.

WFD Assessment Timescale

2.4.11 This report includes Stage 1: Screening and Stage 2: Scoping of the methodology listed above. The final stage, Stage 3: Impact Assessment, will be conducted alongside the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEIR) stage and the ES stages of the EIA.

3. Summary of WFD Assessments at RAPID Gates

3.1.1 **Table 3-1**Table 3-1 provides an overview of the WFD assessments undertaken for the RAPID Gate stages and the outcomes of those assessments. The Assessment for the Minworth SRO relate to Part 2 and Part 3 of the Proposed Development whilst the assessment GUC SRO relate to Parts 1a and 1b.

Table 3-1: Summary of WFD assessments throughout the gated process

Assessment	What was assessed?	How was it assessed?	Assessment outcome
Gate 1			
GUC SRO	Three potential routes for taking water from Minworth WwTW to the middle section of the canal (sub-routes 1, 3, and 6) and three abstraction and treatment points in the southern section (Tring, Hemel Hempstead, and The Grove) were shortlisted, giving a total of nine possible combinations for assessment.	Existing hydrological and hydraulic models to test where increased flow would put pressure on the current network, and to outline engineering solutions, were utilised.	The findings of the assessment indicated that there were potential WFD compliance risks associated with the operation of the transfer for all options and that potential water quality effects could conflict with achieving WFD status objectives.
Minworth SRO	One scenario was assessed: • Minworth transfer of up to 100 Ml/d of recycled water to the GUC.	A high-level review of predicted flow impacts was carried out, based on existing flow models of the Tame and Trent.	Assessment was unable to rule out potential risks and recommended that further WFD assessments would be required at Gate 2.
Gate 2			
GUC SRO	One preferred route and abstraction location was assessed, with a Minworth to Atherstone pipeline and an abstraction and treatment site at Leighton Buzzard.	Further hydraulic modelling was in progress at the time of the Gate 2 WFD assessment but was not yet available to inform the outcomes. Water quality modelling data were available and was used to inform the assessment.	The findings indicate that there are potential WFD compliance risks associated with the operation of the scheme, specifically to water quality.
Minworth SRO	Two scenarios were assessed: • Minworth transfer of up to 57 Ml/d of recycled water to the GUC; and	Assessment was supported by hydrological and hydraulic modelling that considered each scenario in isolation and in combination. This	Assessment suggested that three of the four flow reduction scenarios may have the potential to cause non-compliance with WFD objectives due to status

Assessment	What was assessed?	How was it assessed?	Assessment outcome
	• Minworth transfer of up to 115 Ml/d of recycled water to the GUC.	model was a collation of existing 1D models that were updated and adapted to create a model capable of a more detailed assessment of the SROs than was possible at Gate 1.	deterioration or an introduction of impediments to reaching target status. The assessment recommended continued modelling and design development to improve the accuracy of the assessment.
Gate 3			
GUC SRO	One preferred route and abstraction location was assessed, with a Minworth to Atherstone pipeline and an abstraction and treatment site at the southern end of the transfer route.	Hydraulic modelling conducted for Gate 2 was available to inform the Gate 3 assessment.	The assessment judged that there was the potential for deterioration in water quality at the point of discharge and downstream of the point of discharge, which is not permissible under the WFD, as implemented in English law. Further water quality modelling to confirm the level of treatment required at the AWTP to avoid deterioration in water quality will be conducted as part of the EIA process.
Minworth SRO	One scenario was assessed: • Provision of 115 Ml/d to the GUC.	Hydraulic modelling was completed and used to support fish passage assessment and water quality assessment.	Impacts to hydromorphology and sediment transport processes are likely to be minimal, however there may be some impacts to fish passage and water quality, which will require further assessment as part of the EIA process supported by updated hydraulic and hydrological modelling.

4. Evolution through RAPID Gate 3 WFD Assessment

4.1.1 All the water bodies assessed through the RAPID Gate 2 and Gate 3 WFD assessments are shown in figures within in **Annex A WFD Surface Waterbodies** and **Annex B WFD Ground Waterbodies**. These figures also include additional water bodies added for this Scoping Level WFD assessment due to:

a. the need to consider construction-related impacts not covered in the RAPID WFD assessment which requires assessment of some WFD groundwater bodies;

b. water bodies potentially affected by Part 4 of the Proposed Development because this Part of the Proposed Development was not fully defined during WFD assessments for the RAPID gated process; and

c. water bodies which were screened out early at RAPID Gate 1, but which require re-scoping due to subsequent hydraulic modelling completed at Gate 2 and ongoing during Gate 3.

4.1.2 In relation to Part 4 of the Proposed Development, this means three additional surface water bodies associated with Part 4b have been included in this assessment. Part 4b refers to the construction, operation, and maintenance aspects for the transfer of water from the new water treatment works to an existing underground reservoir near Luton via a pipeline. These water bodies are:

a. Clipstone Brook Water Body (GB105033037830);

b. Broughton Brook Water Body (GB105033037930); and

c. Clipstone Brook Tributary Water Body (GB105033037630).

4.1.3 In relation to water bodies previously screened out at RAPID Gate 1, four water bodies downstream of the River Trent's confluence with the Derwent have been reintroduced into this scoping assessment. These water bodies were originally screened out at RAPID Gate 1 as it was considered that flow accretion in the River Trent after the Derwent confluence would mean the Proposed Development would have a negligible impact on flows downstream of the confluence (Ref. 12). However, hydraulic modelling completed at RAPID Gate 2 and ongoing in Gate 3 included two River Trent WFD water bodies between the Derwent confluence and the Beck confluence related to potential fish passage impact at weirs. Additionally, further assessment of flow impacts to the Humber estuary is also being undertaken to support the Habitats Regulation Assessment (HRA) screening process (located in **Appendix 7-1: Habitats Directive Assessment**, in Volume 3 of the EIA Scoping Report), hence all water bodies down to (and including) the Humber transitional WFD water body they have been included in this assessment. The four additional water bodies are:

a. Trent from Derwent to Soar (GB104028053120);

b. Trent from Soar to The Beck (GB104028053110);

c. Trent from Carlton-on-Trent to Laughton Drain (GB104028058480); and

d. Humber Upper (GB530402609203).

4.1.4 Groundwater bodies are not assessed within the Gate 2 or Gate 3 reports. All groundwater bodies within the study area for Parts 1-4 and groundwater bodies along the Rivers Tame and Trent downstream of the Proposed Development are included in the screening exercise.

5. WFD Screening and Scoping Assessment

5.1.1 In line with PINS' WFD assessment guidance, a Stage 1 (screening) and Stage 2 (scoping) assessment have been undertaken and each water body considered has either been scoped out for potential impact or scoped in for further Stage 3 (impact assessment) through the delivery of a detailed WFD assessment to be completed for the DCO submission.

5.1.2 For the majority of water bodies, the submitted RAPID Gate 2 and pending Gate 3 ACWG assessments have been used to inform the Stage 2 (scoping) outcomes.

5.1.3 Where additional water bodies have been assessed, a high-level scoping assessment of which WFD elements could be affected by different elements of the Proposed Development has been completed.

5.1.4 The scoping outcome is presented based on the WFD matrices produced by PINS (Ref. 4).

5.2 Surface Water Bodies

Screening Assessment

5.2.1 Table 5-1 shows a summary of WFD surface water bodies considered at the WFD Screening stage.

Table 5-1: Summary table of WFD surface water bodies considered at the WFD screening stage

Waterbody ID	Name of waterbody	Part / element of the Proposed Development	Assessed for the RAPID process Yes/No
Surface Water Bodies			
Humber RBMP (Ref. 13)			
GB104028046460	Anker from River Sence to River Tame	Part 1b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	Yes
GB104028046430	Anker from Wem Brook to River Sence	Part 1b: water body is crossed by pipeline. Part 2: water body connected to the Coventry and Ashby Canal by	Yes

Waterbody ID	Name of waterbody	Part / element of the Proposed Development	Assessed for the RAPID process Yes/No
		overspill along transfer route.	
GB70410212	Coventry and Ashby Canals	Part 2: new discharge from Minworth. New outfall structure from Minworth. Part of transfer route. Possible raising of canal banks.	Yes
GB104028042630	Dog Lane Brook from Source to R Tame	Part 1b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	Yes
GB104028046901	Langley Bk - source to conf R Tame	Part 1b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	Yes
GB104028042430	Wem Brook from Source to River Anker Water Body	Part 2: Water body connected to Coventry and Ashby Canal by overspill along transfer route.	Yes
GB104028046841	Tame – R Rea to R Blythe	Part 1a: construction of a new pumping station. Part 1b: water body catchment is crossed by pipeline. Reduced discharge from Minworth.	Yes
GB104028046440	Tame from R Blythe to River Anker	Part 1b: water body catchment is crossed by pipeline. Reduced discharge from Minworth.	Yes
GB104028047050	Tame from River Anker to River Trent	Part 1a: reduced discharge from Minworth.	Yes
GB104028047180	Trent – R Tame to R Dove	Part 1a: reduced discharge from Minworth.	Yes
GB104028047420	Trent from Dove to Derwent	Part 1a: reduced discharge from Minworth.	Yes
GB104028053120	Trent from Derwent to Soar	Part 1a: reduced discharge from Minworth.	No
GB104028053110	Trent from Soar to The Beck	Part 1a: reduced discharge from Minworth.	No
GB104028058480	Trent from Carlton-on-Trent	Part 1a: reduced discharge from Minworth.	No

Waterbody ID	Name of waterbody	Part / element of the Proposed Development	Assessed for the RAPID process Yes/No
	to Laughton Drain		
GB530402609203	Humber Upper Water Body	Part 1a: Reduced discharge from Minworth.	No
Anglian RBMP (Ref. 14)			
GB70510193	GUC, Braunston summit	Part 2: part of transfer route. Possible raising of canal banks.	Yes
GB70510251	GUC, Milton Keynes to Braunston summit	Part 2: part of transfer route. Possible raising of canal banks.	Yes
GB70510192	GUC, Milton Keynes trough pound	Part 2: part of transfer route. Possible raising of canal banks.	Yes
GB70510191	GUC, Tring summit to Milton Keynes	Part 2: part of transfer route. Possible raising of canal banks. Construction of a new outfall.	Yes
GB105033030520	Ouzel (US Clipstone Brook)	Part 2: water body connected to GUC by overspill along transfer route. Part 4a: construction of a new pumping station. Part 4b: water body catchment is crossed by pipeline.	Yes
GB105033037971	Ouzel US Caldecote Mill	Part 2: water body connected to GUC by overspill along transfer route. Part 4a: construction of a new pumping station. Part 4b: water body catchment is crossed by pipeline.	Yes
GB105032045360	Welton Village Trib, Whilton branch of R. Nene Water Body	Part 2: water body is connected to GUC by overspill along transfer route. Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs are	Yes

Waterbody ID	Name of waterbody	Part / element of the Proposed Development	Assessed for the RAPID process Yes/No
		within the headwaters of this water body.	
GB105033030530	Ouzel Brook	Part 4b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	Yes
GB105033037900	Loughton Brook Water Body	Part 2: water body connected to GUC by overspill along transfer route.	Yes
GB105033038000	Ouse (Wolverton to Newport Pagnell) Water Body	Part 2: water body connected to GUC by overspill along transfer route.	Yes
GB105033037972	Ouzel DS Caldecote Mill Water Body	Part 2: water body connected to GUC by overspill along transfer route.	Yes
GB105033038180	Tove (DS Greens Norton) Water Body	Part 2: water body connected to GUC by overspill along transfer route.	Yes
GB105033030490	Whistle Brook Water Body	Part 4b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	Yes
GB105033030500	Eaton Bray Brook Water Body	Part 4b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	Yes
GB105033037830	Clipstone Brook Water Body	Part 4b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	No
GB105033037930	Broughton Brook Water Body	Part 4b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	No
GB105033037630	Clipstone Brook Tributary Water Body	Part 4b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	No
Severn RBMP (Ref. 15)			
GB70910513	North Oxford Canal	Part 2: part of transfer route. Possible raising of canal banks.	Yes
GB109054043900	Clifton Bk - source to conf R Avon	Part 2: construction of a new pumping station.	Yes
GB109054044120	Leam - source to conf Rains Bk	Part 2: construction of a new pumping station.	Yes

Waterbody ID	Name of waterbody	Part / element of the Proposed Development	Assessed for the RAPID process Yes/No
GB109054044640	Withy Bk - source to conf R Sowe Water Body	Part 2: construction of a new pumping station. Water body is connected to Oxford Canal by overspill along transfer route.	Yes
Thames River Basin Management Plan (Ref. 16)			
GB106039029920	Ver Water Body	Part 4b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	Yes
GB106039029820	Upper Colne and Ellen Brook Water Body	Part 4b: water body is crossed by pipeline.	Yes

Scoping Assessment

5.2.2 Table 5-2 summarises the outcomes of the scoping assessment of surface water bodies.

Table 5-2: WFD surface water body scoping summary table

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
GB104028046460	Anker from River Sence to River Tame	**In** – Part 1b (Minworth to Atherstone pipeline) corridor crosses an unnamed watercourse within this water body and so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – dissolved oxygen **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime
GB104028046430	Anker from Wem Brook to River Sence	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality. **In** – Part 1b (Minworth to Atherstone pipeline) corridor crosses an unnamed watercourse within this water body and so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – ammonia (total as N [nitrogen]), dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates **Priority substances** – nickel and its compounds **Specific pollutants** – copper
GB70410212	Coventry and Ashby Canals	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological**[1] – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – nitrates **Priority hazardous substances** – Hexabromocyclododecane (HBCDD), Perfluorooctane sulphonate (PFOS)

[1] Biological quality elements are not assessed for canal water bodies but will be included in the WFD Impact Assessment.

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
			Priority substance – fluoranthene
GB104028042630	Dog Lane Brook from Source to R Tame	**In** – Part 1b (Minworth to Atherstone pipeline) corridor crosses Dog Lane Brook and so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – dissolved oxygen **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime
GB104028046901	Langley Bk - source to conf R Tame	**Out** – Part 1b (Minworth to Atherstone pipeline) crosses into this water body catchment but does not cross any watercourses and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**
GB104028042430	Wem Brook from Source to River Anker Water Body	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – ammonia (total as N), dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates **Priority hazardous substances** – cadmium and its compounds **Priority substances** – nickel and its compounds **Specific pollutants** – copper, zinc
GB104028046841	Tame – R Rea to R Blythe	**In** – Potential reduction in fish passability (see the Gate 3 Fish Passage Assessment). Fish passage will be re-assessed for EIA based on refined hydraulic modelling results.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – dissolved oxygen

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
		In – Part 1b (Minworth to Atherstone pipeline) corridor crosses an unnamed watercourse within this water body and so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime
GB104028046440	Tame from R Blythe to River Anker	**In** – Potential reduction in fish passability (see the Gate 3 Fish Passage Assessment). Fish passage will be re-assessed for EIA based on refined hydraulic modelling results. **In** – Part 1b (Minworth to Atherstone pipeline) corridor crosses the River Tame so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – thermal conditions, dissolved oxygen **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime
GB104028047050	Tame from River Anker to River Trent	**In** – Potential reduction in fish passability (refer to **Chapter 12: Ecology – Aquatic** in Volume 1 of the EIA Scoping report). Fish passage will be re-assessed for EIA based on refined hydraulic modelling results.	**Biological** – fish
GB104028047180	Trent – R Tame to R Dove	**In** – Potential reduction in fish passability (refer to Chapter 12 Aquatic Ecology Scoping Report). Fish passage will be re-assessed for EIA based on refined hydraulic modelling results.	**Biological** – fish
GB104028047420	Trent from Dove to Derwent	**In** – Potential reduction in fish passability (refer to **Chapter 12: Ecology – Aquatic** in Volume 1 of the EIA Scoping Report). Fish passage will be re-assessed for EIA based on refined hydraulic modelling results.	**Biological** – fish
GB104028053120	Trent from Derwent to Soar	**In** – Potential reduction in fish passability (refer to **Chapter 12: Ecology – Aquatic** in Volume 1 of the EIA Scoping Report). Fish passage will be re-assessed for EIA based on refined hydraulic modelling results.	**Biological** – fish

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
GB104028053110	Trent from Soar to The Beck	**In** – Potential reduction in fish passability (refer to **Chapter 12: Ecology – Aquatic** in Volume 1 of the EIA Scoping Report). Fish passage will be re-assessed for EIA based on refined hydraulic modelling results.	**Biological** – fish
GB104028058480	Trent from Carlton-on-Trent to Laughton Drain	**Out** –There will be minimal reductions in flow in this water body and no impact on fish passability or water quality. As such this water body is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**
GB530402609203	Humber Upper	**Out** – There will be minimal reductions in flow in this water body and no impact on fish passability or water quality. As such this water body is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**
GB70510193	Grand Union Canal, Braunston summit	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – nitrates **Priority hazardous substances** – HBCDD, mercury and its compounds, PFOS
GB70510251	Grand Union Canal, Milton Keynes to Braunston summit	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – nitrates **Specific pollutants** – copper **Priority hazardous substances** – HBCDD, PFOS

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
			Priority substances – nickel and Its Compounds **Other chemicals** – zinc
GB70510192	Grand Union Canal, Milton Keynes trough pound	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – nitrates **Priority hazardous substances** – HBCDD, mercury and its compounds, PFOS
GB70510191	Grand Union Canal, Tring summit to Milton Keynes	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – nitrates **Priority hazardous substances** – HBCDD, PFOS
GB105033030520	Ouzel (US Clipstone Brook)	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality. **In** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) corridor crosses the River Ouzel and an unnamed watercourse within this water body so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – ammonia (total as N), thermal conditions, dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
		Out – a pumping station may be required within the vicinity of Grove Lock and Church Lock to pump flow within the GUC. Pumping station will not be in close proximity to watercourse receptors and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**
GB105033037971	Ouzel US Caldecote Mill	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills from the canal. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality. **In** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) corridor crosses an unnamed watercourse within this water body and so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – ammonia (total as N), dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime
		Out – a pumping station may be required within the vicinity of Grove Lock and Church Lock to pump flow within the GUC. Pumping station will not be in close proximity to watercourse receptors and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
GB105032045360	Welton Village Trib, Whilton branch of R. Nene Water Body	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – ammonia (total as N), dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates
GB105033030530	Ouzel Brook	**Out** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) crosses into this water body but does not cross any watercourses and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**
GB105033037900	Loughton Brook Water Body	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – invertebrates **Physico-chemical** – ammonia, dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates
GB105033038000	Ouse (Wolverton to Newport Pagnell) Water Body	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates **Physico-chemical** – ammonia (total as N), dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
		proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	
GB105033037972	Ouzel DS Caldecote Mill Water Body	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – invertebrates **Physico-chemical** – ammonia (total as N), dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates
GB105033038180	Tove (DS Greens Norton) Water Body	**In** – Potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates **Physico-chemical** – ammonia (total as N), dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates **Priority hazardous substances** – cadmium and its compounds **Priority substances** – nickel and its compounds **Specific pollutants** – copper
GB105033030490	Whistle Brook Water Body	**In** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) corridor crosses Whistle Brook so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – thermal conditions, dissolved oxygen **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
GB105033030500	Eaton Bray Brook Water Body	**In** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) corridor crosses the River Ouzel within this water body so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – thermal conditions, dissolved oxygen **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime
GB105033037830	Clipstone Brook Water Body	**In** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) corridor crosses Clipstone Brook so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality elements.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – thermal conditions, dissolved oxygen **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime
GB105033037930	Broughton Brook Water Body	**Out** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) crosses into this water body but does not cross any watercourses and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – dissolved oxygen **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime
GB105033037630	Clipstone Brook Tributary Water Body	**In** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) corridor crosses Clipstone Brook Tributary so there is a potential impact to various WFD quality element.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – thermal conditions, dissolved oxygen **Hydromorphological** – hydrological regime

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
GB70910513	North Oxford Canal	**In** – Part 2: potential reduction in water quality in the canal. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – fish, invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – nitrates **Priority hazardous substances** – HBCDD, mercury and its compounds, PFOS
GB109054043900	Clifton Bk - source to conf R Avon	**Out** – Part 2: a pumping station may be required within the vicinity of Hillmorton Lock to pump flow within the Grand Union Canal. Pumping station will not be in close proximity to watercourse receptors and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**
GB109054044120	Leam - source to conf Rains Bk	**Out** – Part 2: a pumping station may be required within the vicinity of Braunston Lock to pump flow within the GUC. Pumping station will not be in close proximity to watercourse receptors and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**
GB109054044640	Withy Bk - source to conf R Sowe Water Body	**In** – Part 2: potential reduction in water quality in the canal may result in a deterioration in water quality of this water body due to overspills. Further assessment of water quality within the canal water bodies will be undertaken for EIA, with a standard of treatment proposed that will result in no deterioration in water quality.	**Biological** – invertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos combined **Physico-chemical** – ammonia (total as N), dissolved oxygen, phosphate, nitrates **Priority hazardous substances** – cadmium and its compounds **Priority substances** – nickel and its compounds **Specific pollutants** – copper

Water Body ID	Water Body	Scoped in/out for Stage 3 impact assessment	Potentially Impacted WFD Quality Elements
			Other chemicals – zinc
		Out – Part 2: a pumping station may be required within the vicinity of Hawkesbury Lock to pump flow within the GUC. Pumping station will not be in close proximity to watercourse receptors and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**
GB106039029920	Ver Water Body	**Out** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) crosses into this water body catchment but does not cross any watercourses and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**
GB106039029820	Upper Colne and Ellen Brook Water Body	**Out** – Part 4b (pipeline to underground reservoir near Luton) crosses into this water body catchment but does not cross any watercourses and so is scoped out of further assessment.	**N/A**

5.3 Groundwater Bodies

Screening Assessment

5.3.1 The Proposed Development study area interacts with 18 groundwater bodies. None of these water bodies were assessed during the RAPID gated process. WFD Screening of these water bodies is included in **Table 5 3**, this includes details of which scheme part and elements have been assessed. Any other remaining downstream water bodies not mentioned below are considered sufficiently far downstream to avoid impacts of the Proposed Development and are therefore screened out of further assessment.

Table 5-3: Screening of WFD bodies potentially impacted

Waterbody ID	Name of waterbody	Element of the Proposed Development
Groundwater Bodies		
Humber RBMP (Ref. 13)		
GB40402G990800	Tame Anker Mease-Secondary Combined	Part 1a – Construction and operation of AWTP including below ground structures and buried pipework Part 1b – Construction and operation of pipelines Part 1b – Break pressure tank construction and operation Part 2 – Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications Reduced discharge from Minworth WwRC to Tame and Trent
GB40402G990300	Lower Trent Erewash – Secondary Combined	Reduced discharge from Minworth WwRC to Tame and Trent
GB40401G302800	Soar – Permo-Triassic (PT) Sandstone	Reduced discharge from Minworth WwRC to Tame and Trent
GB40402G990600	Soar – Secondary Combined	Reduced discharge from Minworth WwRC to Tame and Trent
GB40401G301200	Tame Anker Mease – PT Sandstone Burton	Reduced discharge from Minworth WwRC to Tame and Trent
GB40401G301000	Tame Anker Mease – PT Sandstone Birmingham Lichfield	Reduced discharge from Minworth WwRC to Tame and Trent
GB40401G302700	Tame Anker and Mease – Permo-Triassic Sandstone Nuneaton and Meriden	Part 2 – Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications
Severn RBMP (Ref. 15)		
GB40901G300700	Warwickshire Avon – PT Sandstone	Part 2 – Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications

Waterbody ID	Name of waterbody	Element of the Proposed Development
	Warwick/Avon Confined	Part 3 – Installation of new pipework and reservoir maintenance, operation of pipework and reservoir
GB40902G990900	Warwickshire Avon – Secondary Mudrocks	Part 2 – Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications
Anglian RBMP (Ref. 14)		
GB40502G402400	Nene Mid Lower Jurassic Unit	Part 2 – Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications
GB40501G402200	Upper Bedford Ouse Woburn Sands	Part 2 – Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications Part 4a – Construction of Abstraction, Storage and Treatment area Part 4b – Construction and operation of pipelines.
GB40501G402300	Upper Bedford Ouse Oolite Principal 1	Part 2 - Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications
GB40501G445500	Northampton Sands	Part 2 - Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications
GB40501G445600	Upper Bedford Ouse Principal Oolite 2	Part 2 - Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications
GB40502G401300	Upper Bedford Ouse Oolite Secondary	Part 2 - Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications
GB40601G603000	Upper Bedford Ouse Chalk	Part 4b - Construction and operation of pipelines
Thames River Basin Management Plan (Ref. 16)		
GB40601G601200	Mid-Chilterns Chalk	Part 4b Construction and operation of pipelines
GB40601G602900	Upper Lee Chalk	Part 4b Construction and operation of pipelines

Scoping Assessment

5.3.2 Table 5-4 outlines the outcomes of the scoping assessment for groundwater bodies.

Table 5-4: Groundwater scoping assessment summary table

Waterbody ID	Waterbody	Screened in/out for WFD Assessment	Element of the Proposed Development	Affected Element
GB40402G990800	Tame Anker Mease – Secondary Combined	**In** – Part 1a: Significant below-ground construction and potential dewatering may be required within this groundwater body. Below ground construction within the groundwater body could pose a potential pathway for surface contaminants to enter the aquifer, and dewatering or excavation could cause mobilisation of contaminants. Changes to flow and groundwater levels may occur during construction and operation. The depth and construction methods are unknown; therefore, these cannot be scoped out at this stage. Groundwater Dependent Terrestrial Ecosystems (GWDTE) of Whitacre Heath Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) is mainly dependent on rainfall as it lies on the low permeability bedrock therefore is scoped out that this stage. Environment Agency Licenced Groundwater abstraction within 1 km of the EIA Scoping Boundary, potential for impact on abstractions during construction will need to be assessed for Part 1b. A small reduction in surface water levels throughout the length of the rivers Tame and Trent may cause small changes in groundwater levels, this has the potential to	Part 1a: Construction and operation of AWTP including below ground structures and buried pipework Part 1a Tame and Trent: Reduced discharge from Minworth Part 1b: Construction and operation of pipelines (various construction methods to be confirmed) and break pressure tank	**Chemical** • Chemical – Status element • Chemical Dependent Surface Water Body Status • Groundwater Dependent Terrestrial Ecosystems (GWDTE) • Drinking Water Protected Area (DWPA) **Quantitative** • Quantitative Status element • Quantitative Dependent Surface Water Body Status • GWDTE • Quantitative Water Balance

Waterbody ID	Waterbody	Screened in/out for WFD Assessment	Element of the Proposed Development	Affected Element
		impact sensitive GWDTE along the Rivers Tame and Trent. No changes are anticipated for groundwater quality from this element of the scheme's operation. GWDTE, Kingsbury water Part Local Nature Reserve (LNR), Attenborough Gravel pits SSSI, Holme Pit SSSI, Lockington Marshes SSSI and Donnington Park SSSI, require further assessment of impacts from reduced flow in the Tame and Trent.		
		Out – Minor below ground works are required for Part 2, whilst there is a theoretical potential for temporary localised quality/quantitative impacts to the groundwater body, Code of Construction Practice (CoCP) or Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) measures would manage these impact pathways, so no potential risks to WFD objectives been identified. The waterbody is therefore scoped out of further assessment.	Part 2: Construction and operation of Bypass structures and potential bridge modifications	N/A
GB40402G990300	Lower Trent Erewash – Secondary Combined	**Out** – A small reduction in surface water levels throughout the length of the scheme may cause small changes in groundwater levels. These changes in groundwater levels are only minor. Whilst there is potential for impact on GWDTEs along the Rivers Tame and Trent where surface water and	Part 1a Tame and Trent: Reduced discharge from Minworth	N/A

Waterbody ID	Waterbody	Screened in/out for WFD Assessment	Element of the Proposed Development	Affected Element
		groundwater are in continuity, the scale of water level change means any impact would be negligible. No changes are anticipated for groundwater quality from this element of the Proposed Development's operation.		
GB40401G302800	Soar – PT Sandstone	**Out** – Justification same as for Lower Trent Erewash.	Part 1a Tame and Trent: Reduced discharge from Minworth	N/A
GB40402G990600	Soar – Secondary Combined	**Out** – Justification same as for Lower Trent Erewash.	Part 1a Tame and Trent: Reduced discharge from Minworth	N/A
GB40401G301200	Tame Anker Mease – PT Sandstone Burton	**Out** – Justification same as for Lower Trent Erewash.	Part 1a Tame and Trent: Reduced discharge from Minworth	N/A
GB40401G301000	Tame Anker Mease – PT Sandstone Birmingham Lichfield	**Out** – Justification same as for Lower Trent Erewash.	Part 1a Tame and Trent: Reduced discharge from Minworth	N/A
GB40401G302700	Tame Anker and Mease – Permo-Triassic Sandstone Nuneaton and Meriden	**Out** – No Environment Agency Licenced groundwater abstractions or GWDTE within the study area for Part 2. Minor below ground works are required for Part 2, whilst there is a theoretical potential for temporary localised quality/quantitative impacts to the groundwater body, measures within the CoCP or CEMP would manage	Part 2: Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications	N/A

Waterbody ID	Waterbody	Screened in/out for WFD Assessment	Element of the Proposed Development	Affected Element
		these impact pathways, so no potential risks to WFD objectives have been identified. The waterbody is therefore scoped out of further assessment.		
GB40901G300700	Warwickshire Avon – PT Sandstone Warwick/Avon Confined	**Out** – No Environment Agency Licenced groundwater abstractions or GWDTE within the study area for Part 2 and 3. Minor below ground works are required for Parts 2 and 3, whilst there is a theoretical potential for temporary localised quality/quantitative impacts to the groundwater body, measures within the CoCP or CEMP would manage these impact pathways, so no potential risks to WFD objectives identified and the waterbody is scoped out of further assessment.	Part 2: Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications. Part 3: Installation of new pipework and reservoir maintenance and operational activities	N/A
GB40902G990900	Warwickshire Avon – Secondary Mudrocks	**Out** – One Environment Agency Licenced Groundwater abstraction within 1 km of EIA Scoping Boundary, potential for impact on abstraction during construction from Part 2 not anticipated as only potential bank raising in this area. No GWDTEs within ground waterbody. Minor below ground works are required for Part 2, whilst there is a theoretical potential for temporary localised quality/ quantitative impacts to the groundwater body, CoCP or CEMP measures would manage these	Part 2: Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications	N/A

Waterbody ID	Waterbody	Screened in/out for WFD Assessment	Element of the Proposed Development	Affected Element
		impact pathways, so no risks to WFD objectives have been identified and the waterbody is scoped out of further assessment.		
GB40502G402400	Nene Mid Lower Jurassic Unit	**Out** – No Environment Agency Licenced groundwater abstractions or GWDTE within the study area for Part 2. Minor below ground works are required for Part 2, whilst there is a theoretical potential for temporary localised quality/quantitative impacts to the groundwater body, CoCP or CEMP measures would manage these impact pathways, so no risks to WFD objectives have been identified and the waterbody is scoped out of further assessment.	Part 2: Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications	N/A
GB40501G402200	Upper Bedford Ouse Woburn Sands	**In -** Significant below ground construction and potential dewatering may be required within this groundwater body. Below ground construction within the groundwater body could pose a potential pathway for surface contaminants to enter the aquifer, and dewatering or excavation could cause mobilisation of contaminants. Changes to flow and groundwater levels may occur during construction and operation. Environment Agency Licenced Groundwater abstraction within 1 km of the EIA Scoping	Part 4b: Construction and operation of Pipelines with various construction methods to be confirmed	**Qualitative** • Chemical – Status element • Chemical Dependent Surface Water Body Status • GWDTE • DWPA **Quantitative**

Waterbody ID	Waterbody	Screened in/out for WFD Assessment	Element of the Proposed Development	Affected Element
		Boundary, potential for impact on abstraction during construction will need to be assessed for Part 4b. There is no drinking water safeguard zone or Source Protection Zone (SPZ) within the waterbody. GWDTE along the EIA Scoping Boundary for Part 4b route 2 (Kings and Bakers Wood and Heaths SSSI) may need further assessment.		• Quantitative Status element • Quantitative Dependent Surface Water Body Status • GWDTE • Quantitative Water Balance
		Out – No construction within groundwater body for Part 2 and 4a therefore no impact anticipated so no risks to WFD objectives identified, and the waterbody is scoped out of further assessment.	Part 2: Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modifications Part 4a: Construction of Abstraction, Storage and Treatment area	N/A
GB40501G402300	Upper Bedford Ouse Oolite Principal 1	**Out** – No construction within groundwater body for Part 2 therefore no impact anticipated so no risks to WFD objectives identified, and the waterbody is scoped out of further assessment.	Part 2: Construction and operation of Bypass structures and potential bridge modifications	N/A
GB40501G445500	Northampton Sands	**Out** – No construction within groundwater body for Part 2 therefore no impact anticipated so no risks to WFD objectives identified, and the waterbody is scoped out of further assessment.	Part 2: Construction and operation of Bypass structures and potential bridge modifications	N/A

Waterbody ID	Waterbody	Screened in/out for WFD Assessment	Element of the Proposed Development	Affected Element
GB40501G445600	Upper Bedford Ouse Principal Oolite 2	**Out** – No construction within groundwater body for Part 2 therefore no impact anticipated so no risks to WFD objectives identified, and the waterbody is scoped out of further assessment.	Part 2: Construction and operation of Bypass structures and potential bridge modifications	N/A
GB40502G401300	Upper Bedford Ouse Oolite Secondary	**Out** – No GWDTE within 1 km of the EIA Scoping Boundary, no Environment Agency Licence groundwater Minor below ground works are required for Part 2, whilst there is a theoretical potential for temporary localised quality/quantitative impacts to the groundwater body, CoCP or CEMP measures would manage these impact pathways, so no risks to WFD objectives have been identified and the waterbody is scoped out of further assessment.	Part 2: Construction and operation of bypass structures and potential bridge modification potential bridge modification	N/A
GB40601G603000	Upper Bedford Ouse Chalk	**In** – Significant below ground construction and potential dewatering may be required within this groundwater body. Below ground construction within the groundwater body could pose a potential pathway for surface contaminants to enter the aquifer, and dewatering or excavation could cause mobilisation of contaminants. Changes to flow and groundwater levels may occur during construction and operation.	Part 4b: Construction and operation of pipelines with various construction methods to be confirmed	**Qualitative** • Chemical – Status element • Chemical Dependent Surface Water Body Status • GWDTE • DWPA **Quantitative**

Waterbody ID	Waterbody	Screened in/out for WFD Assessment	Element of the Proposed Development	Affected Element
		Three of the Environment Agency Licenced Groundwater abstractions lie within 1 km of EIA Scoping Boundary, potential for impact abstraction during construction will need to be assessed for Part 4b. There is a drinking water safeguard zone within the EIA scoping boundary. No GWDTE within 1km of the EIA Scoping Boundary.		• Quantitative Status element • Quantitative Dependent Surface Water Body Status • GWDTE • Quantitative Water Balance
GB40601G601200	Mid-Chilterns Chalk	**In** – Significant below ground construction and potential dewatering may be required within this groundwater body. Below ground construction within the groundwater body could pose a potential pathway for surface contaminants to enter the aquifer, and dewatering or excavation could cause mobilisation of contaminants. Changes to flow and groundwater levels may occur during construction and operation. There is no Environment Agency Licenced Groundwater abstraction within 1 km of the EIA Scoping Boundary; however, there is an SPZ zone II within the study area. The potential for impact abstraction during construction will need to be assessed for Part 4b.	Part 4b: Construction and operation of pipelines with various construction methods to be confirmed	**Qualitative** • Chemical - Status element • Chemical Dependent Surface Water Body Status • GWDTE • DWPA **Quantitative** • Quantitative Status element • Quantitative Dependent Surface Water Body Status • GWDTE

Waterbody ID	Waterbody	Screened in/out for WFD Assessment	Element of the Proposed Development	Affected Element
		There is a drinking water safeguard zone within the EIA Scoping Boundary. No GWDTE within 5 km of the EIA Scoping Boundary.		• Quantitative Water Balance
GB40601G602900	Upper Lee Chalk	**In** – Significant below ground construction and potential dewatering may be required within this groundwater body. Below ground construction within the groundwater body could pose a potential pathway for surface contaminants to enter the aquifer, and dewatering or excavation could cause mobilisation of contaminants. Changes to flow and groundwater levels may occur during construction and operation. If one Environment Agency Groundwater abstraction licence within 1 km of EIA Scoping Boundary, potential for impact abstraction during construction will need to be assessed for Part 4b. There is a drinking water safeguard zone within the EIA Scoping Boundary. No GWDTE within 5 km of the EIA Scoping Boundary.	Part 4b: Construction and operation of pipelines with various construction methods to be confirmed	**Qualitative** • Chemical - Status element • Chemical Dependent Surface Water Body Status • GWDTE • DWPA **Quantitative** • Quantitative Status element • Quantitative Dependent Surface Water Body Status • GWDTE • Quantitative Water Balance

6. Consultation Summary

6.1.1 Consultation has been embedded within the WFD assessment work throughout the RAPID gated process for the Proposed Development. As part of the RAPID gate technical assurance process, the Environment Agency was consulted feeding into the assessments submitted for RAPID Gates 1 and 2 and have been consulted on further assessments undertaken to support Gate 3 submission in 2025. At each gate, the Environment Agency comments and feedback has been reviewed, and assessments updated to reflect this.

6.1.2 A summary of comments from the Environment Agency are shown in Table 6-1**,** along with responses from the assessment team.

Table 6-1: Summary of assurance comments for the GUC and Minworth SRO assessments

Organisation	Source	Comment	Response and actions
Environment Agency	GUC SRO WFD comments log	Water bodies with connections with the canals via waste weirs should consider potential for changes in hydrology, hydromorphology and water quality.	Overflow from waste weirs will be minimised as far as practicable (Gate 3 design assumption), so there will be minimal impact on hydrology, but there may be contamination of the connected water bodies if the water quality of the canal deteriorates. These water bodies were included in the Gate 3 WFD assessment to be submitted in 2025.
Environment Agency	GUC SRO WFD comments log	Is the potential for INNS [invasive non-native species] a risk to WFD compliance?	The waterbody containing the reservoirs (Welton Village Trib, Whilton branch of River Nene Water Body) had been added into the ACWG screening assessment, but only scored '1' in the Level 1 assessment so was not carried forward to Level 2. INNS risks will be assessed further as part of the EIA process and WFD Stage 3 impact assessment for the DCO.
Environment Agency	GUC SRO WFD comments log	The intake from the GUC could represent a significant impact to juvenile coarse fish fry that could undergo downstream drift influenced by the newly elevated flow and have an impact on biological quality element of the system.	Hydraulic modelling has shown only minor increases in flow conditions within the GUC, it is not thought that these increases would cause juvenile fish to drift downstream. More information regarding impacts to fish will be reported in the RAPID Gate 3 submissions, including recommendations for further analysis of hydraulic modelling and intake velocities, which will inform and WFD Stage 3 impact assessment for the DCO.
Environment Agency	GUC SRO WFD	The effluent from Minworth could also introduce additional solids into the GUC.	Transfer of recycled water from Minworth will likely not introduce any additional suspended solids into the canal due to the level of treatment at the

Organisation	Source	Comment	Response and actions
	comments log		Minworth AWTP – Gate 3 Outline Design Reports will include further details.
Environment Agency	GUC SRO WFD comments log	Ensure all potential impacts on dissolved oxygen downstream of the transfer discharge are considered.	Suitable mitigation in the form of re-aeration (for example) at the outfall will be provided to ensure DO remains at acceptable levels. Water quality modelling, including for DO and BOD, is on-going into the EIA and the WFD Stage 3 WFD impact assessment will be updated accordingly when this information becomes available.
Environment Agency	GUC SRO WFD comments log	The WFD assessment should consider potential impacts on the WFD Mitigation Measures Assessment element for all relevant artificial/heavily modified water bodies.	A Mitigation Measures Assessment will be completed for the WFD Stage 3 Impact Assessment.
Environment Agency	GUC SRO WFD comments log	It would be useful to link deterioration thresholds in this report with the WFD-related tests outlined in the water quality report i.e. class deterioration / 10% (or >3% where EQS already exceeded).	More detailed explanation of deterioration thresholds will be included in the Gate 3 water quality modelling reports for the RAPID process. This will include a clearer reference to this fact in the conclusion. It should be noted that water quality modelling for the canals will be ongoing for the EIA and the WFD Stage 3 Impact Assessment will account for this.
Environment Agency	GUC SRO WFD comments log	Although canals are not classified for biological elements, can more consideration be given to the biology of the canals in the Gate 3 WFD assessment.	A full assessment of the SRO on fish and the biology of the water bodies will be included in the RAPID Gate 3 reports including the WFD assessments.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD	We would expect to see commentary on potential of the scheme to contribute to or affect any	Will be included as an Appendix to the Stage 3 (impact assessment) WFD assessment for the

Organisation	Source	Comment	Response and actions
	comments log	Measures identified with RBMP to achieve good potential/ status.	Proposed Development. RBMP mitigation measures will be considered in in the Stage 3 process when further design and modelling detail is available, and also in line with BNG and other mitigation measures for the scheme identified through the EIA/DCO.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	Will hydraulic modelling alone be sufficient to establish the impact on marginal habitat features and flow refuges from the reduction in level in the river or will detailed mapping of these areas be required.	Hydraulic modelling has provided an indication of changes to river stage, wetted perimeter and connectivity, which has been assessed and will be included in detail in RAPID Gate 3 reports.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	We Appreciate there may be some benefits of a change to a more naturalised flow regime in some reaches of the impact zone of the scheme however as stated elsewhere (connected sites report) impacts on marginal habitats created to work with the current flow regime and level could have a significant impact on fish populations of the Tame.	Connectivity assessments undertaken at Gate 3 concludes potential impacts to only one connecting feature, which will be subject to further assessment and assessment of potential mitigation for the EIA and Stage 3 WFD assessment.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	There appear to be some inconsistencies in what has been reported such as missing the Q10 flow reduction level in the first reach Rea to Blythe.	The values quoted in the report and the matrix are those of the greatest change for each water body and so are somewhat of an analogue to a 'worst-case scenario'. The full results of the modelling will be reported at RAPID Gate 3 including mapped figures of the impacted length of watercourse with the modelled change in depth and velocity.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD	The WFD assessment should also consider potential impacts on the WFD Mitigation Measures Assessment element for any relevant	To be added to as an Appendix to the WFD Stage 3 Impact Assessment. RBMP mitigation measures will be considered in further detail in the Stage 3 WFD

Organisation	Source	Comment	Response and actions
	comments log	artificial/heavily modified water bodies. In particular, could the effectiveness of any current mitigation measures, or the viability of any future planned measures, be impacted by the scheme?	assessment when further design and modelling detail is available, and also in line with BNG and other mitigation measures for the scheme identified through the EIA.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	The topics covered in the supporting reports do not cover all WFD elements e.g. only fish out of the biology elements. This report makes no specific references to possible impacts on e.g. macrophytes or diatoms at all.	In line with ACWG guidance, only quality elements with a WFD classification for that water body are assessed. Specific detail to these quality elements, will be included in the assessment matrix that accompanies the RAPID Gate 3 reports. Other reports, for example Aquatic Ecology monitoring at Gate 2 (and Gate 3 reports to be published) have also informed the WFD assessment, so all WFD surface water elements have been considered.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	Where chemical status elements are already failing they are, by definition, in their lowest status class (chemical status is assessed as good/fail only) so the tighter threshold for no det applies.	Further water quality modelling will be conducted at Stage 3 WFD assessment which will give more specific detail on this.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	We appreciate this is from the ACWG guidance, but has any attempt been made to define terms such as "*minor*", "*localised*", "*short term*", "*prolonged*", "*significant*", "*temporary*" etc.	It is not within the scope of the WFD assessment to define these terms which are within the ACWG guidance.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	How has the conclusion that there is not likely to be a deterioration of WFD status of any of the five water bodies been reached?	The Gate 3 RAPID report for modelling will include detail on the modelling procedures. The changes in flow conditions are seen as minor when compared to the current flows within the affected watercourses –

Organisation	Source	Comment	Response and actions
			further detail is provided in the matrix that will accompany the Gate 3 RAPID reports.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	How has the upstream limit of potential impacts on fish passage been determined?	No impacts have been identified upstream of Minworth as flows within these water bodies will remain unchanged.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	Fish still require consideration in the WFD assessment even in water bodies which aren't formally classified for fish. Could non-migratory species be affected by fish passage issues too?	In line with ACWG guidance, only quality elements with a WFD classification for that water body are assessed. Specific detail to these quality elements, will be included in the assessment matrix that accompanies the RAPID Gate 3 reports. Full assessment on impacts to fish, will be included in Gate 3 reports to be published in 2005 in which both migratory and resident fish species have been considered.
Environment Agency	Minworth SRO WFD comments log	Please define small changes in flow depths.	Generally, a reduction of less than 10% would be seen as small, which is typically the case at all model nodes. It should be stressed that values reported in the assessment are the maximum and so most conservative for that water body. The full results of the flow modelling, will be included in the RAPID Gate 3 modelling report which will include mapped figures of the impacted length of watercourse with the modelled change in depth and velocity.

6.1.3 Many of the comments and responses relate to future work that will be included as part of the Stage 3 impact assessment (Detailed WFD assessment) which will support the DCO application. This includes consideration of the Mitigation Measures Assessment WFD element, re-assessment of activities based on detailed design, use of further water quality modelling, and additional hydraulic modelling that will inform further fish passage assessment.

6.1.4 Clarifications were also provided as to the ACWG methodology that was followed for the RAPID gated assessments, particularly with reference to the pre-determined impact scoring of certain activities (according to the ACWG methodology).

6.1.5 In terms of comments relating specifically to the Gate 3 GUC WFD assessment, through consultation to date with the Environment Agency it was decided that water bodies that may be subject to overflows from the canal should be screened into the assessment due to potential contamination of the receiving water bodies – although it is intended that the level of treatment at the AWTP will be sufficient to ensure that this is not the case (pending design evolution and further assessment for the EIA and WFD Stage 3 Impact Assessment).

6.1.6 For the Gate 3 Minworth WFD assessment, the basis of responses was that the amount of reduced flow in the rivers Tame and Trent would be negligible and may even be of benefit as it represents a return to a more natural hydrological regime. However, it will be important to ensure impacts to fish passage as a result of reduced flows are minimised and mitigated as appropriate, which will be addressed through EIA for the DCO application submission.

7. References

Ref. 1 OFWAT (2024). Regulators' Alliance for Progressing Infrastructure Development (RAPID). Available: https://www.ofwat.gov.uk/regulated-companies/rapid/ [Accessed 20/03/2025].

Ref. 2 All Company Working Group (ACWG) (2020). Water Framework Directive: Consistent framework for undertaking no deterioration assessments.

Ref. 3 AECOM (2025) Grand Union Canal Transfer – Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Scoping Report, March 2025.

Ref. 4 Planning Inspectorate (2024): Advice on the Water Framework Directive. Available: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/nationally-significant-infrastructure-projects-advice-on-the-water-framework-directive [Accessed 12/02/2025].

Ref. 5 The WFD (England and Wales) Regulations 2017. Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2017/407 [Accessed 12/02/2025].

Ref. 6 The European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018. Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2018/16 [Accessed 12/02/2025].

Ref. 7 Environment Agency (2025). Catchment Data Explorer [Online]. Available: https://environment.data.gov.uk/catchment-planning [Accessed 12/02/2025]

Ref. 8 Ofwat (2019). 2019 Price Review: Final Determinations. Available: https://www.ofwat.gov.uk/regulated-companies/price-review/2019-price-review/final-determinations/ [Accessed 12/02/2025].

Ref. 9 Environment Agency (2016a). Water Framework Directive risk assessment: How to assess the risk of your activity. https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/water-framework-directive-how-to-assess-the-risk-of-your-activity [Accessed 12/02/2025].

Ref. 10 Environment Agency (2016b). Protecting and improving the water environment. Water Framework Directive compliance of physical works in rivers.

Ref. 11 Planning Inspectorate (2024): Advice on the Water Framework Directive. Available: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/nationally-significant-infrastructure-projects-advice-on-the-water-framework-directive [Accessed 12/02/2025].

Ref. 12 Affinity Water (2025). Gate 2 Documents.

Ref. 13 Environment Agency (2024): Humber river basin district river management plan. Available: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/humber-river-basin-district-river-management-plan-updated-2022 [Accessed 12/02/2025].

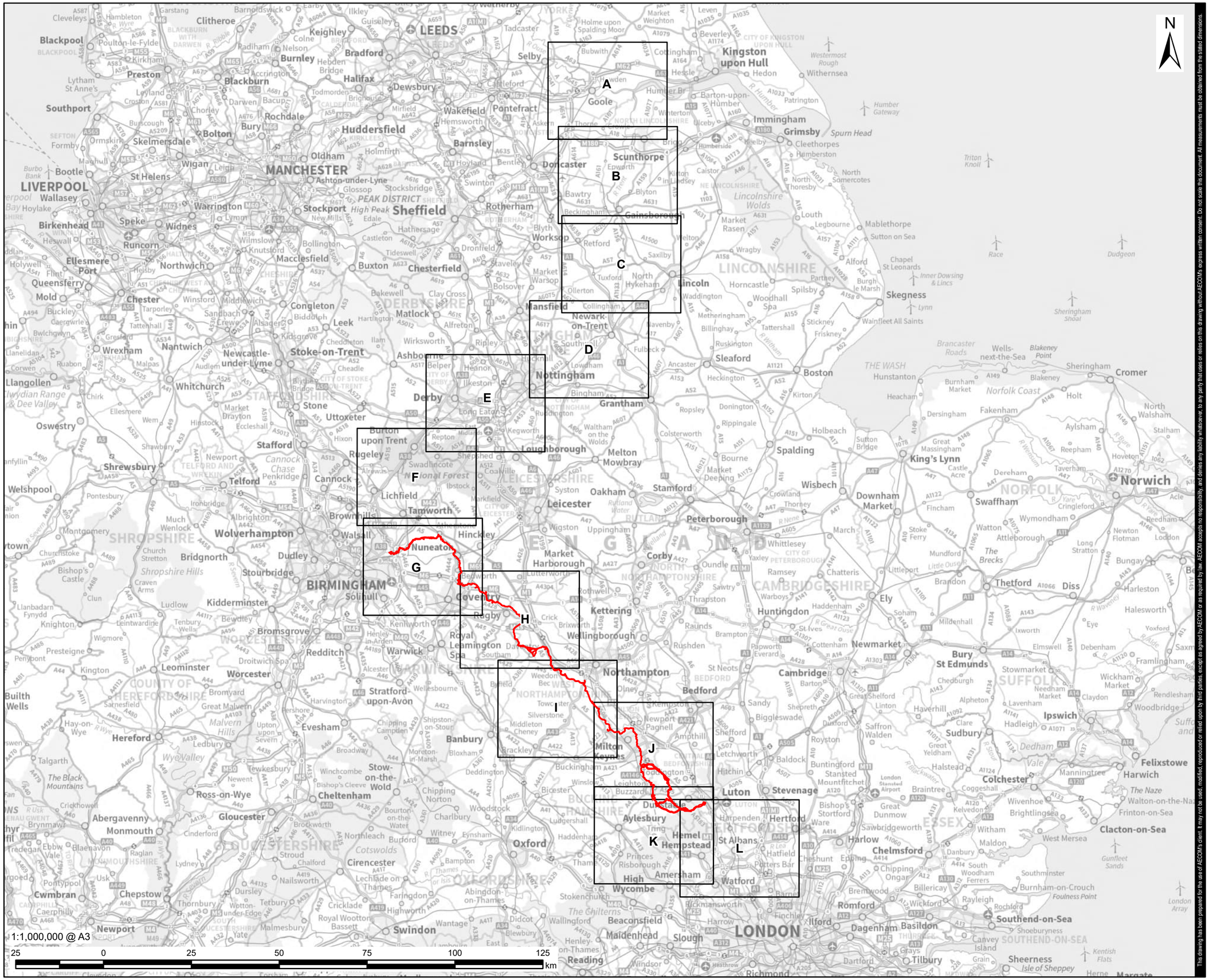
Ref. 14 Environment Agency (2024): Anglian river basin district river management plan. Available: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/anglian-river-basin-district-river-basin-management-plan-updated-2022 [Accessed 12/2/2025].

Ref. 15 Environment Agency (2024): Severn river basin district river management plan. Available: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/severn-river-basin-district-river-basin-management-plan-updated-2022 [Accessed 12/02/2025].

Ref. 16 Environment Agency (2024): Thames river basin district river management plan. Available: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/thames-river-basin-district-river-basin-management-plan-updated-2022 [Accessed 12/02/2025].

Annex A – WFD Surface Waterbodies

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10
Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\AppendicesWFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

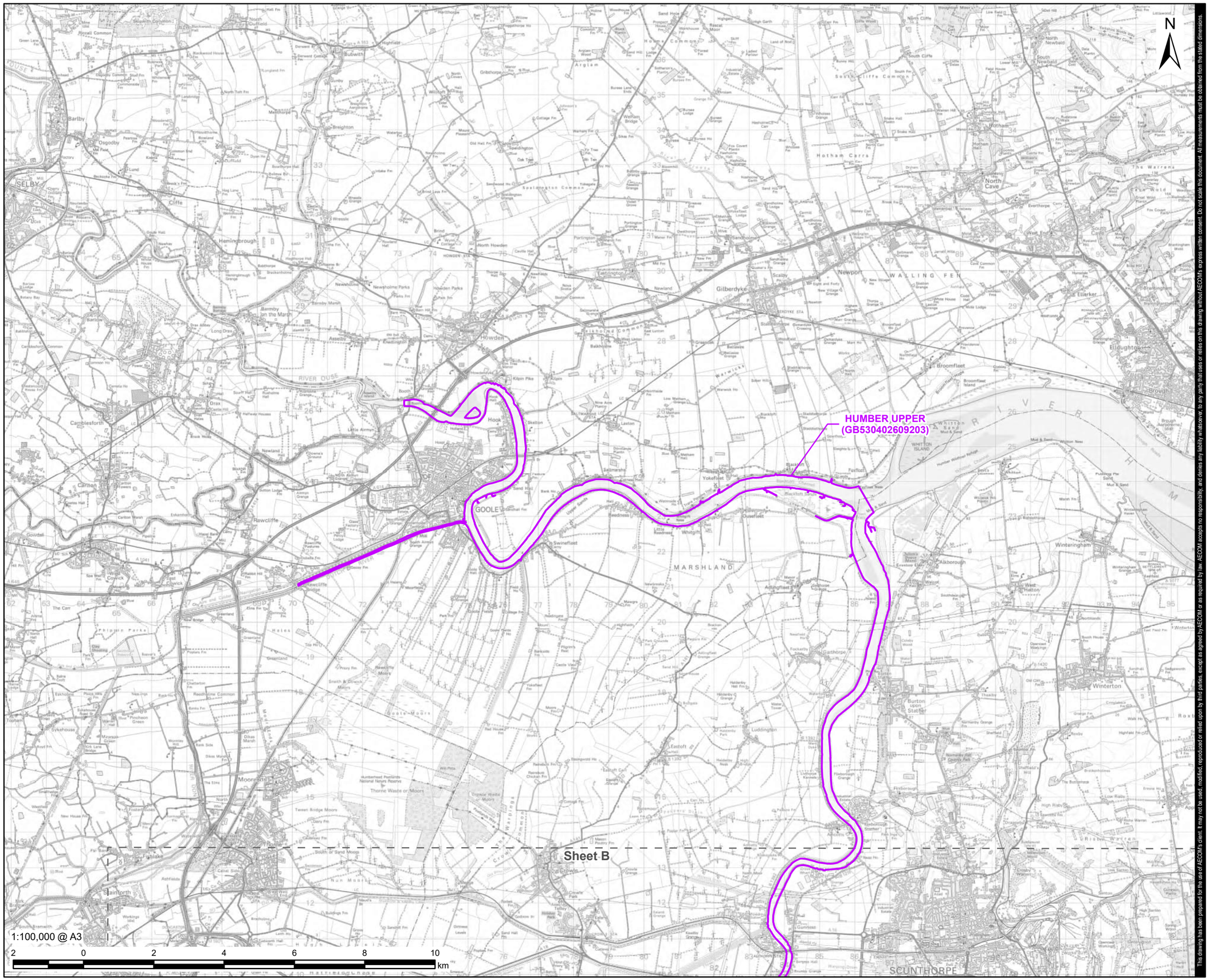
FIGURE TITLE

WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Overview

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx
Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

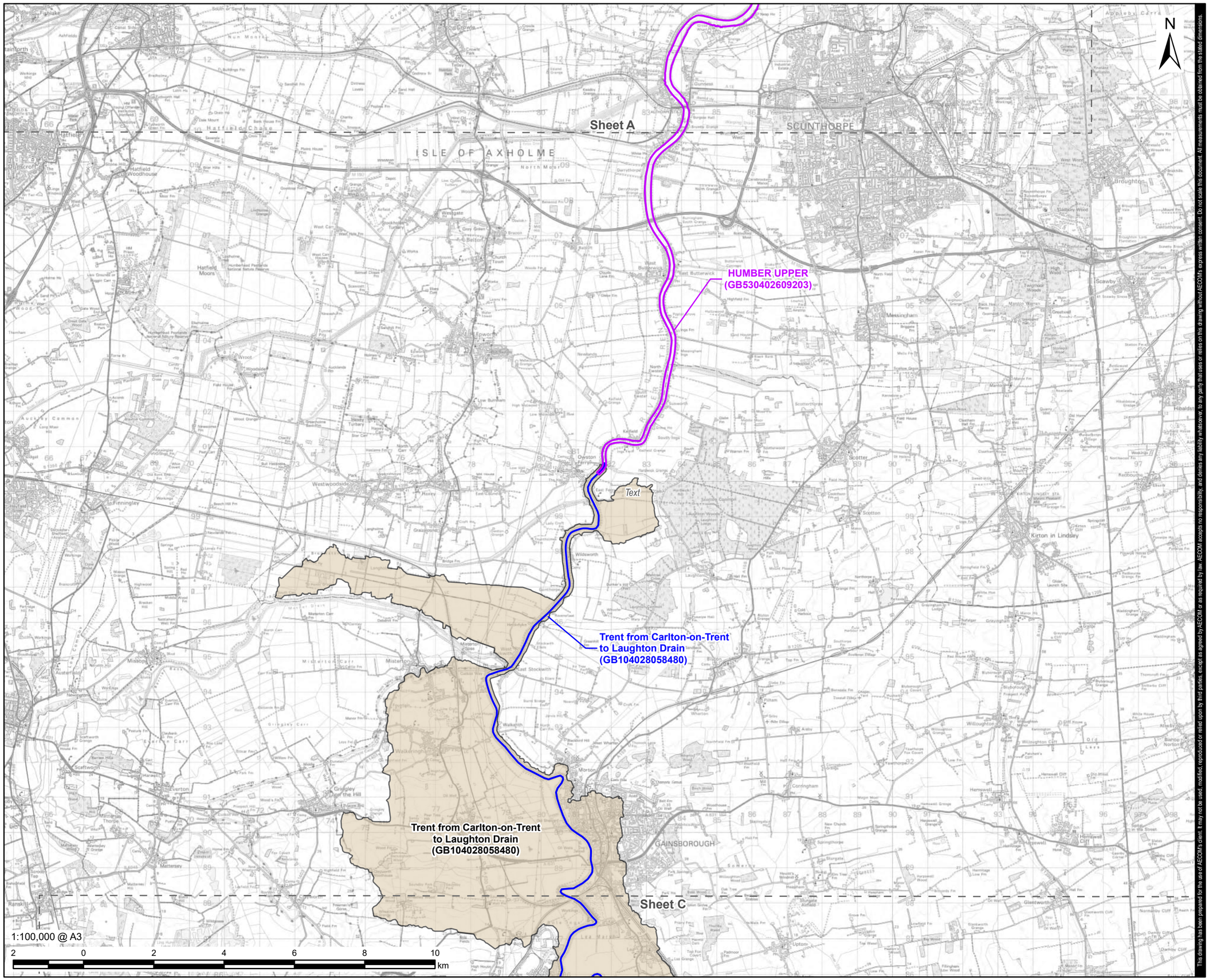
WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet A

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Mlnworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

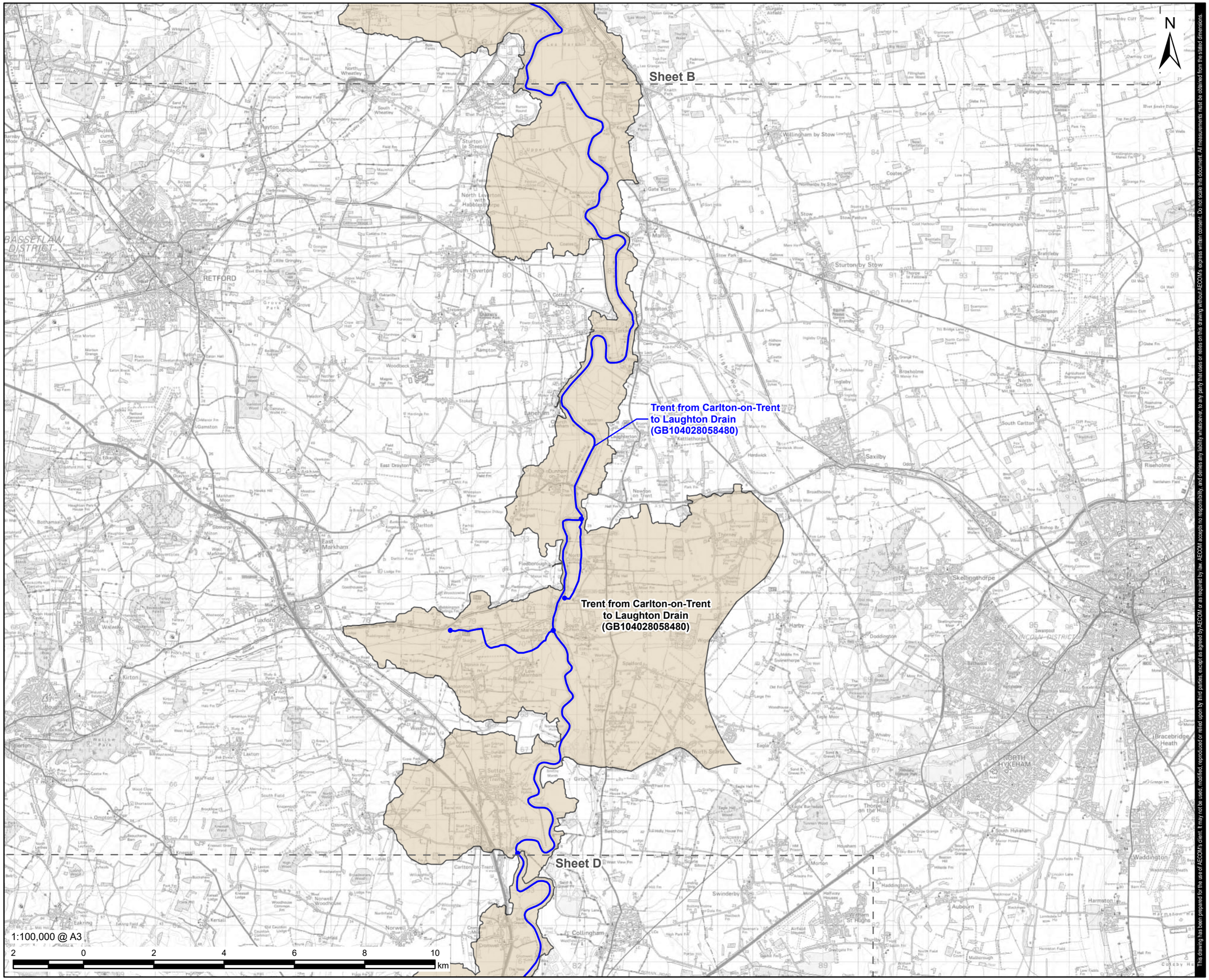
60720432

FIGURE TITLE

WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet B

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1



Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\AppendicesWFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx

This drawing has been prepared for the sole of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

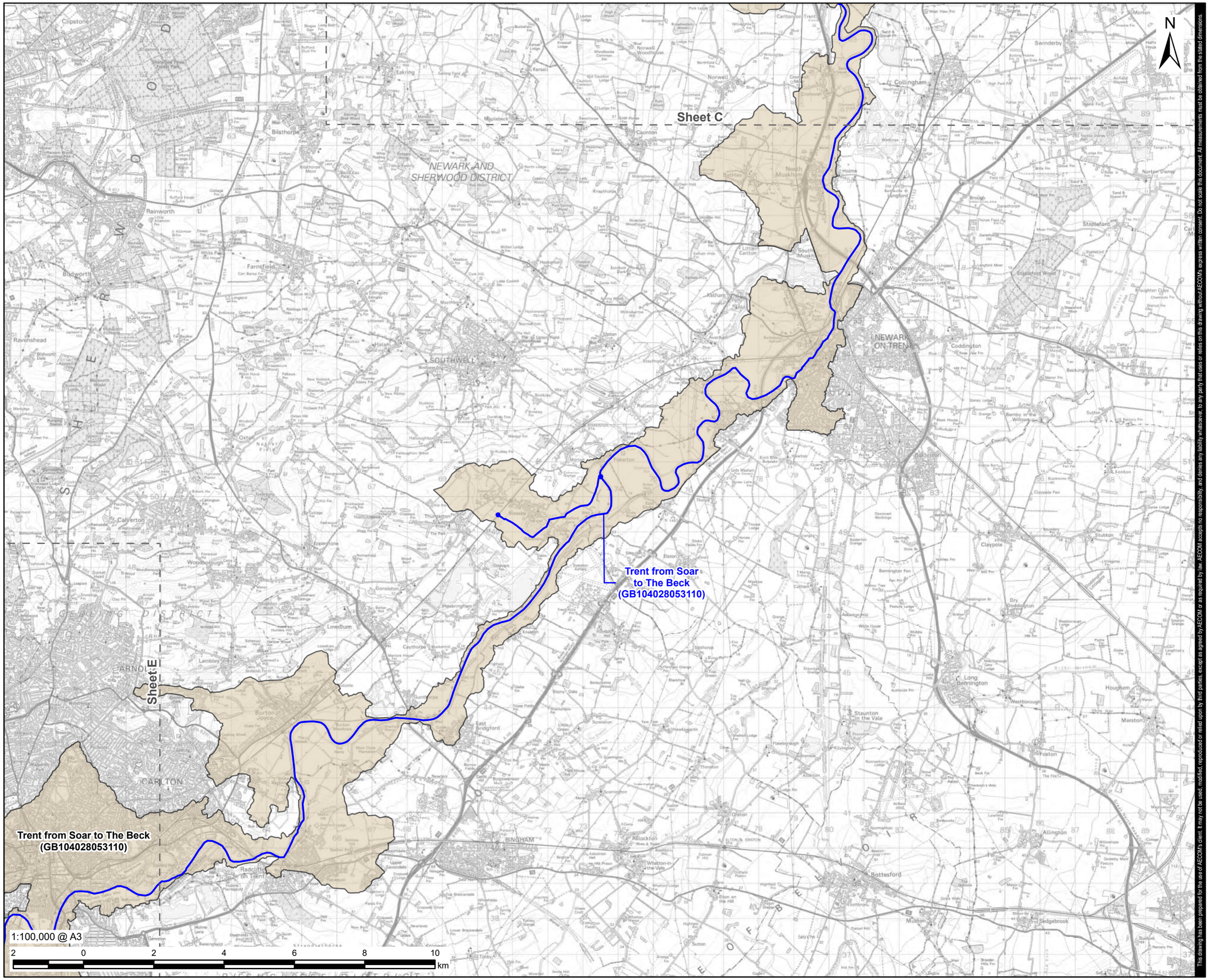
FIGURE TITLE

WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet C

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10
Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Mlnworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

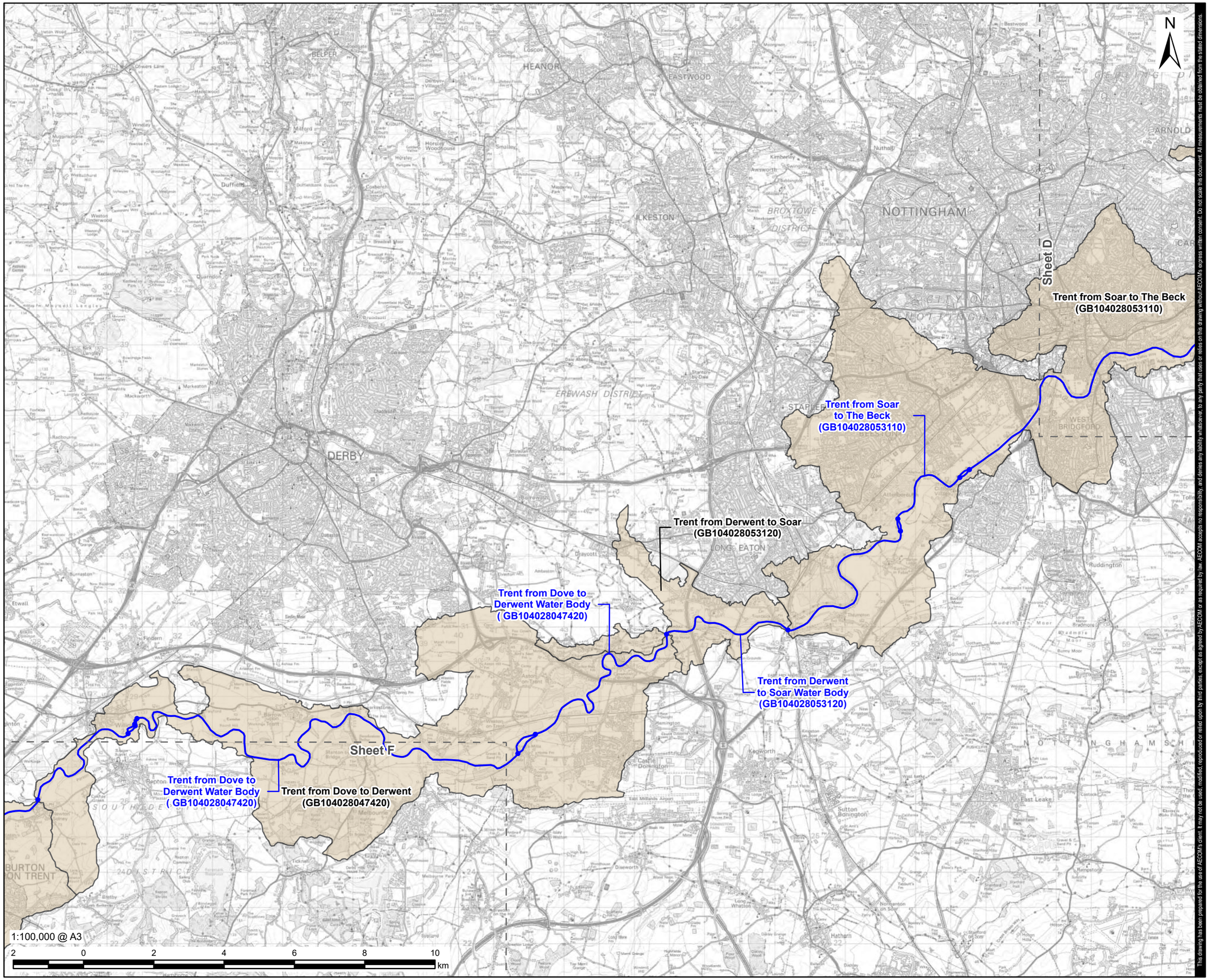
WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet D

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

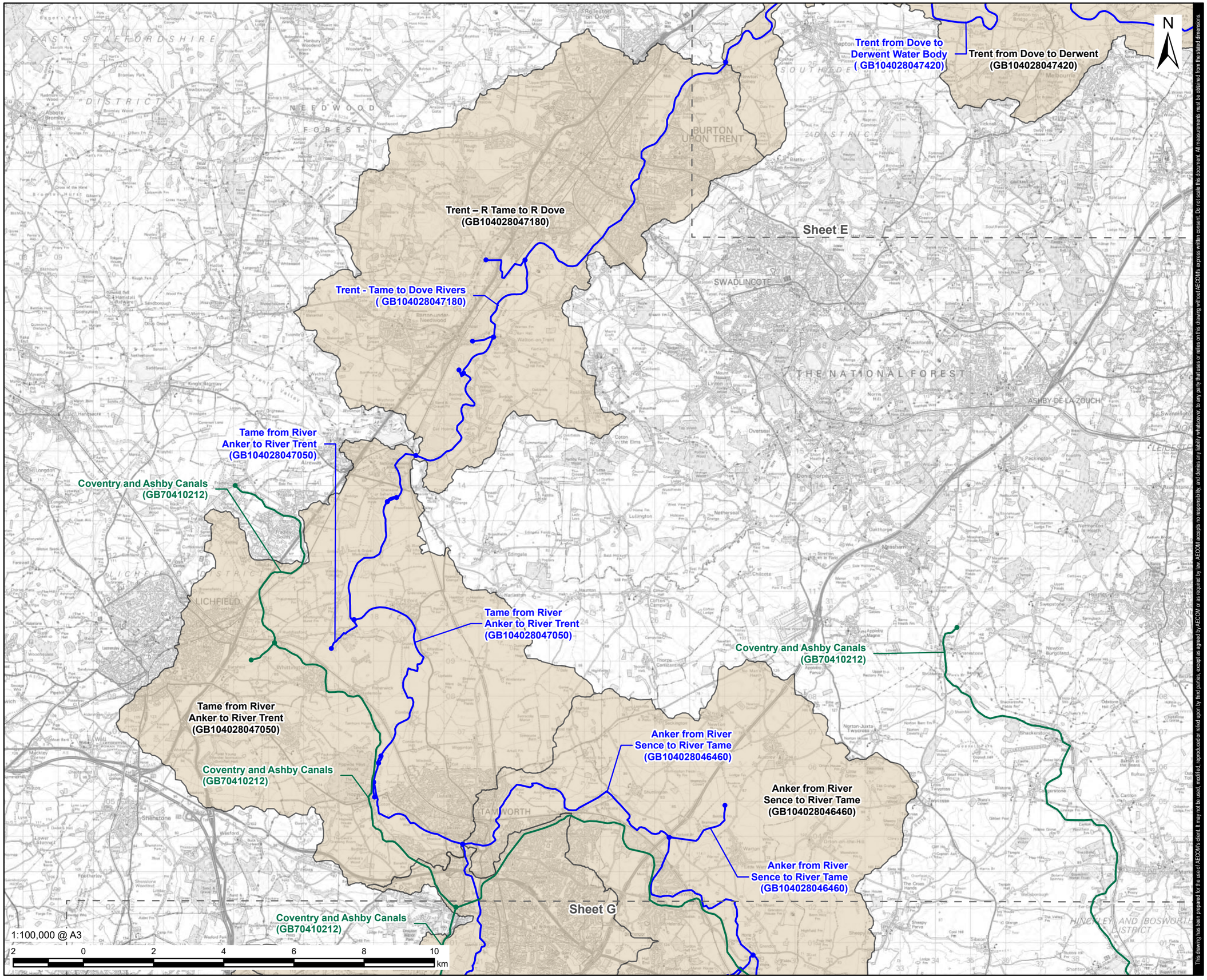
WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet E

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet F

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx
Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Coventry and Ashby Canals (GB70410212)

Langley Bk - source to conf R Tame (GB104028046901)

Anker from River Sence to River Tame (GB104028046460)

Sheet F

Tame from R Blythe to River Anker (GB104028046440)

Coventry and Ashby Canals (GB70410212)

Coventry and Ashby Canals (GB70410212)

Anker from Wem Brook to River Sence (GB104028046430)

Langley Bk - source to conf R Tame (GB104028046901)

Tame from R Blythe to River Anker (GB104028046440)

Dog Lane Brook from Source to R Tame (GB104028042630)

Dog Lane Brook from Source to R Tame(GB104028042630)

Tame – R Rea to R Blythe (GB104028046841)

Tame – R Rea to R Blythe (GB104028046841)

Anker from Wem Brook to River Sence (GB104028046430)

Wem Brook from Source to River Anker Water Body (GB104028042430)

Tame – R Rea to R Blythe (GB104028046841)

Wem Brook from Source to River Anker Water Body(GB104028042430)

Coventry and Ashby Canals (GB70410212)

Withy Bk - source to conf R Sowe Water Body (GB109054044640)

Sheet H

Withy Bk - source to conf R Sowe Water Body(GB109054044640)

1:100,000 @ A3

2 0 2 4 6 8 10 km

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet G

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx

Wem Brook from Source to River Anker Water Body(GB104028042430)

Withy Bk - source to conf R Sowe Water Body (GB109054044640)

Withy Bk - source to conf R Sowe Water Body(GB109054044640)

North Oxford Canal (GB70910513)

North Oxford Canal (GB70910513)

North Oxford Canal (GB70910513)

North Oxford Canal (GB70910513)

Clifton Bk - source to conf R Avon (GB109054043900)

Clifton Bk - source to conf R Avon (GB109054043900)

Welton Village Trib, Whilton branch of R. Nene Water Body (GB105032045360)

Grand Union Canal, Braunston summit (GB70510193)

Grand Union Canal, Braunston summit (GB70510193)

Welton Village Trib, Whilton branch of R. Nene Water Body (GB105032045360)

Leam - source to conf Rains Bk (GB109054044120)

Leam - source to conf Rains Bk (GB109054044120)

Sheet G

Sheet I

LUTTERWORTH

RUGBY DISTRICT

N

1:100,000 @ A3

2 0 2 4 6 8 10 km

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet H

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx

Sheet H

Leam - source to conf Rains Bk (GB109054044120)

Grand Union Canal, Milton Keynes to Braunston summit (GB70510251)

Grand Union Canal, Milton Keynes to Braunston summit (GB70510251)

Tove (DS Greens Norton) Water Body (GB105033038180)

Tove (DS Greens Norton) Water Body(GB105033038180)

Tove (DS Greens Norton) Water Body(GB105033038180)

Sheet J

N

1:100,000 @ A3

2 0 2 4 6 8 10 km

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

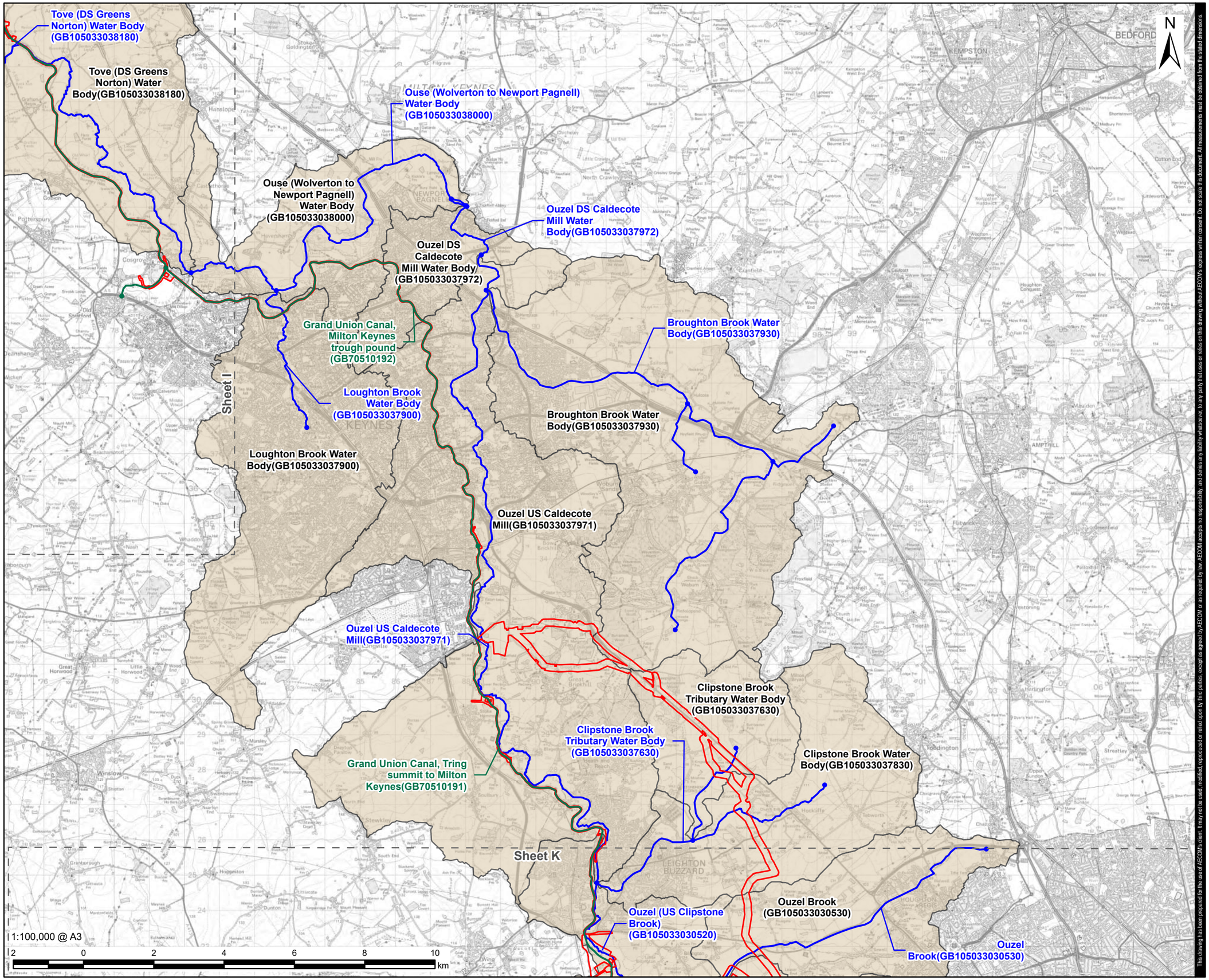
60720432

FIGURE TITLE

WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet I

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1



Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Mnworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\AppendicesWFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

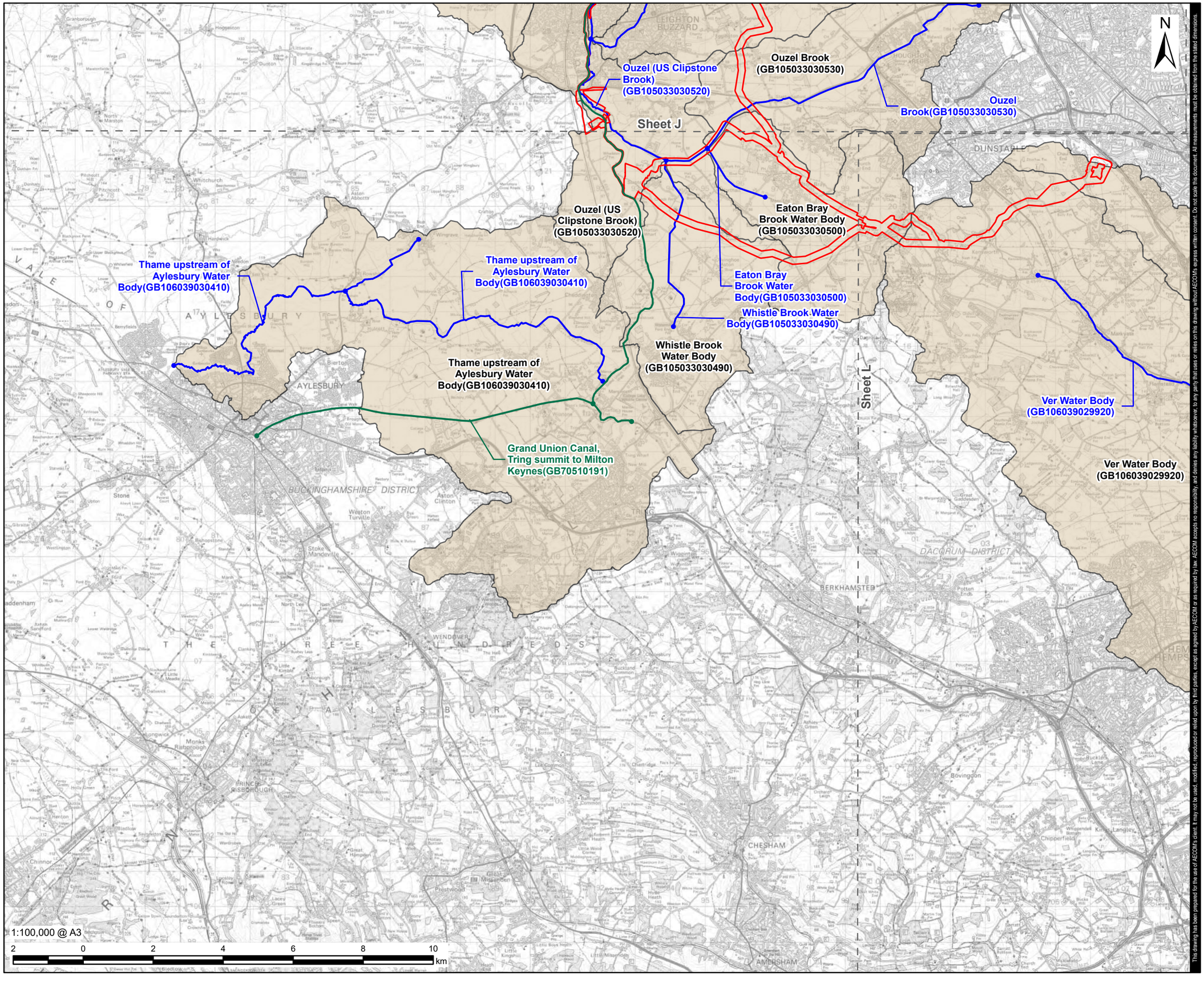
60720432

FIGURE TITLE

WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet J

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Mlnworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

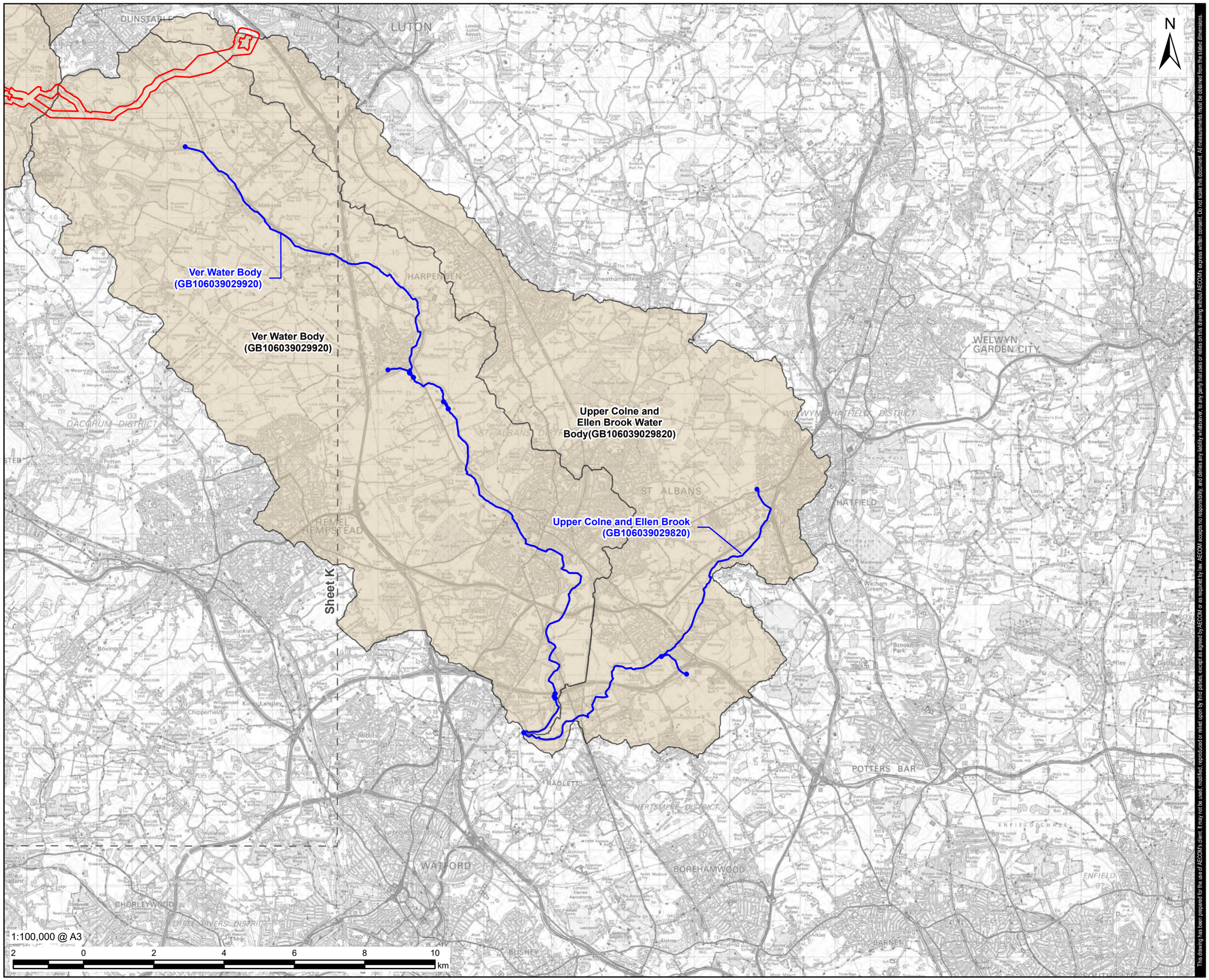
WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet K

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-10

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\AppendicesWFD Report\Figure 1-2 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Figure Extent
- WFD Canal Waterbodies
- WFD River Waterbodies
- Transitional Waterbody
- WFD River Waterbody Catchments

NOTES

1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

WFD Surface Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development - Sheet L

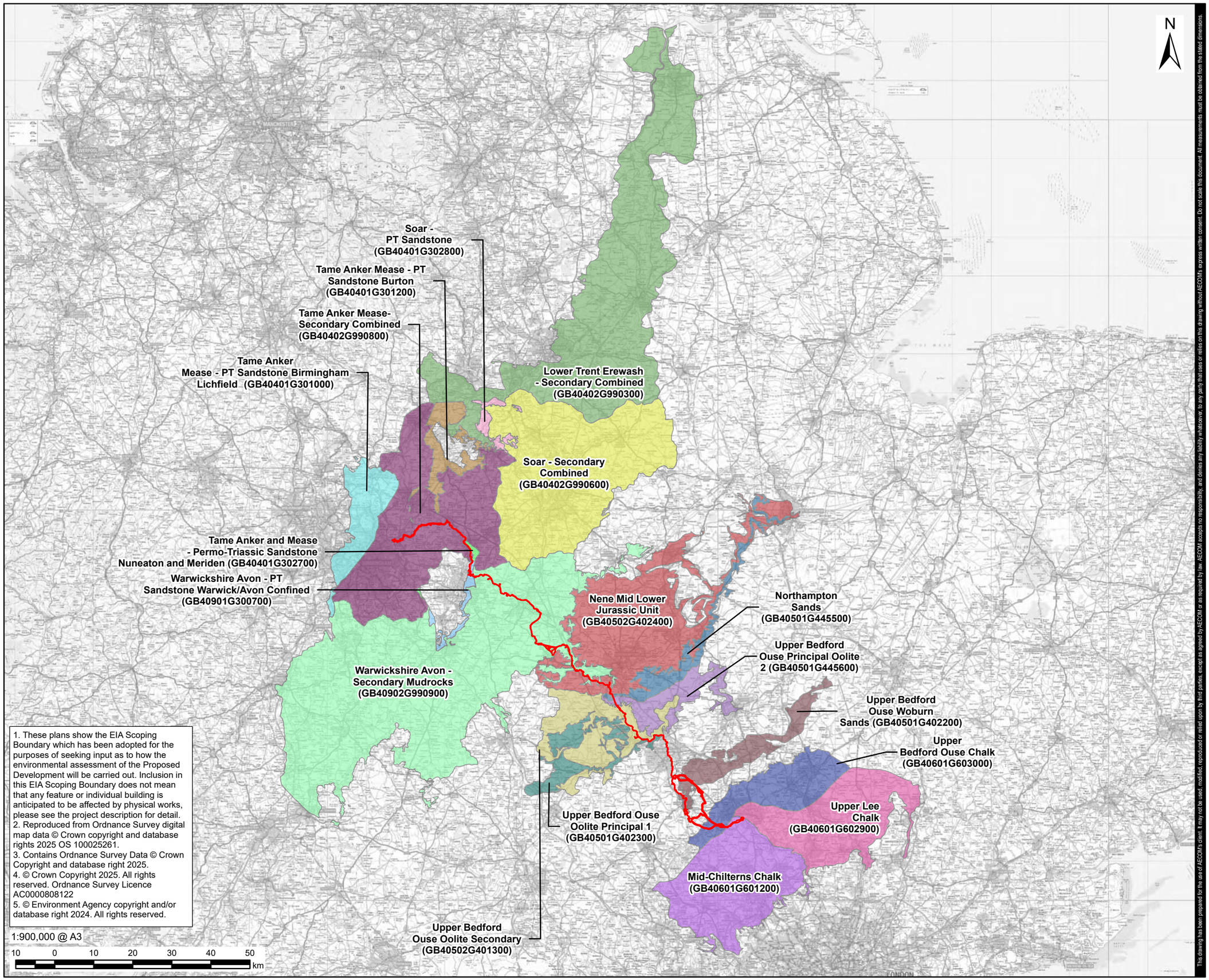
FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 1

Annex B – WFD Ground Waterbodies

Revision: 1 Drawn: SM Checked: JW Approved: CD Date: 2025-02-04

Filename: I:\5004 - Information Systems\60720432_GUC_Minworth_EIA_Affinity_Water\02_Maps\Scoping_Report\Appendices\WFD Report\Figure 1-3 WFD Surface Water Bodies in Relation to the Proposed Development.aprx



1. These plans show the EIA Scoping Boundary which has been adopted for the purposes of seeking input as to how the environmental assessment of the Proposed Development will be carried out. Inclusion in this EIA Scoping Boundary does not mean that any feature or individual building is anticipated to be affected by physical works, please see the project description for detail.
2. Reproduced from Ordnance Survey digital map data © Crown copyright and database rights 2025 OS 100025261.
3. Contains Ordnance Survey Data © Crown Copyright and database right 2025.
4. © Crown Copyright 2025. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence AC0000808122
5. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved.

1:900,000 @ A3

10 0 10 20 30 40 50 km

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT

Grand Union Canal Transfer

CLIENT

Affinity Water, Severn Trent Water and Canal & River Trust

CONSULTANT

AECOM Limited
Midpoint
Alencon Link
Basingstoke, RG21 7PP
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- EIA Scoping Boundary
- Lower Trent Erewash - Secondary Combined (GB40402G990300)
- Mid-Chilterns Chalk (B40601G601200)
- Nene Mid Lower Jurassic Unit (GB40502G402400)
- Northampton Sands (GB40501G445500)
- Soar - PT Sandstone (GB40401G302800)
- Soar - Secondary Combined (GB40402G990600)
- Tame Anker Mease - PT Sandstone Birmingham Lichfield (GB40401G301000)
- Tame Anker Mease - PT Sandstone Burton (GB40401G301200)
- Tame Anker Mease- Secondary Combined (GB40402G990800)
- Tame Anker and Mease - Permo-Triassic Sandstone Nuneaton and Meriden (GB40401G302700)
- Upper Bedford Ouse Chalk (GB40601G603000)
- Upper Bedford Ouse Oolite Principal 1(GB40501G402300)
- Upper Bedford Ouse Oolite Secondary (GB40502G401300)
- Upper Bedford Ouse Principal Oolite 2 (GB40501G445600)
- Upper Bedford Ouse Woburn Sands (GB40501G402200)
- Upper Lee Chalk (GB40601G602900)
- Warwickshire Avon - PT Sandstone Warwick/Avon Confined (GB40901G300700)
- Warwickshire Avon - Secondary Mudrocks (GB40902G990900)

ISSUE PURPOSE

FINAL

PROJECT NUMBER

60720432

FIGURE TITLE

WFD Ground Waterbodies in Relation to the Proposed Development

FIGURE NUMBER

Figure 2

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 11-1: Gazetteer of Designated Assets

Table of Contents

Gazetteer of Designated Assets 1
1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Part 1a: Minworth Advanced Water Treatment Plant 2
1.3 Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline 3
1.4 Part 2: Works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals & Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs 7
1.5 Part 4a: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment 48
1.6 Part 4b: Pipeline to an Underground Reservoir near Luton 49

Tables

Table 1: Part 1a – Listed Buildings within the Study Area 2
Table 2: Part 1a Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area 3
Table 3: Part 1b Listed Buildings within the Study Area 3
Table 4: Part 1b Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area 6
Table 5: Part 1b Registered Parks and Gardens within the Study Area 6
Table 6: Part 1b Conservation Areas within the Study Area 7
Table 7: Parts 2 and 3 Listed Buildings within the Study Area 7
Table 8: Parts 2 and 3 Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area 44
Table 9: Parts 2 and 3 Registered Parks and Gardens within the Study Area 45
Table 10: Parts 2 and 3 Conservation Areas within the Study Area 45
Table 11: Parts 4a Listed Buildings 48
Table 12: Parts 4a Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area 49
Table 13: Parts 4b Listed Buildings 49
Table 14: Parts 4b Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area 56
Table 15: Parts 4b Registered Parks and Gardens 57
Table 16: Parts 4b Conservation Areas 57

Gazetteer of Designated Assets

1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 This appendix provides the gazetteer of the designated assets located within the study area. This has been separated by Proposed Development Parts.

1.2 Part 1a: Minworth Advanced Water Treatment Plant

Table 1: Part 1a – Listed Buildings within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1075812	Listed Building	II*	Water Orton Bridge	SP1740791422	N	11-1 A
1185754	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Nicholas and St Peter	SP 17792 92811	N	11-1 A
1034653	Listed Building	II	The Chestnuts	SP 17646 91394	N	11-1 A
1034674	Listed Building	II	45-49, Coleshill Road	SP 17956 92830	N	11-1 A
1075770	Listed Building	II	Wiggins Hill Farmhouse	SP 16731 93024	N	11-1 A
1075771	Listed Building	II	Old Barn Cottage	SP 16707 93097	N	11-1 A
1075795	Listed Building	II	Minworth Greaves Farmhouse	SP 16685 92569	N	11-1 A
1186230	Listed Building	II	Church of St Peter and St Paul	SP 17700 91095	N	11-1 A
1186242	Listed Building	II	Wakefield House	SP 17590 91362	N	11-1 A
1259858	Listed Building	II	Curdworth Tunnel On Birmingham And Fazeley Canal, Approximately 120 Metres Northeast of Curdworth Bridge	SP 17809 93185	N	11-1 A
1299505	Listed Building	II	Barn Approximately 10 Metres Northeast Of Number 14 (Queen's Mote)	SP 17860 92921	N	11-1 A
1299536	Listed Building	II	Middle House	SP 17896 92912	N	11-1 A
1343319	Listed Building	II	Quaker Cottage	SP 16734 93090	N	11-1 A

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1343320	Listed Building	II	Dovecote And Stable at Wigginshill Farm	SP 16732 92997	N	11-1 A
1343321	Listed Building	II	The Old Barn	SP 16690 93093	N	11-1 A
1365202	Listed Building	II	Cross at SP 1760 9121	SP 17600 91404	N	11-1 A
1365212	Listed Building	II	Red Lion Cottages	SP 17884 92928	N	11-1 A

Table 2: Part 1a Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
DWK4344	Conservation Area	COA	Water Orton Conservation Area	SP 17586 91410	N	11-1 A

1.3 Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline

Table 3: Part 1b Listed Buildings within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1034651	Listed Building	II	Bridge at SP 2197 9350	SP 21957 93489	N	11-1 B
1034675	Listed Building	II	Dunton Hall	SP 19026 93454	N	11-1 A

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1034676	Listed Building	II	Barn Approximately 20 Metres Southeast of Dunton Hall	SP 19075 93418	N	11-1 A
1034677	Listed Building	II	Pigeon house Approximately 30 Metres West of Dunton Hall	SP 18963 93465	N	11-1 A
1034682	Listed Building	II	Ivy Dene	SP 20468 93330	N	11-1 B
1034717	Listed Building	II	Flanders Hall	SP2307294660	N	11-1 B
1034722	Listed Building	II	Barn And Stable Approximately 40 Metres Northeast Of Hurley Hall	SP 25133 96018	N	11-1 C
1034723	Listed Building	II	Atherstone House	SP 24703 95841	N	11-1 C
1034741	Listed Building	II	Old Farmhouse At Charity Farm	SP 26373 96979	N	11-1 C
1034742	Listed Building	II	The Lodge	SP2777697020	N	11-1 C
1034763	Listed Building	II	Retaining Wall Forming Part Of Dam of Merevale Lake	SP 30088 97170	N	11-1 D
1116498	Listed Building	II	Peach Cottage	SP 24734 95968	N	11-1 C
1116526	Listed Building	II	Walls Approximately 3 Metres Southwest of Hurley Hall	SP 25104 95942	N	11-1 C
1185273	Listed Building	II	Drybrookes Farmhouse	SP 27336 96450	N	11-1 C

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1185285	Listed Building	II	Baxterley Old Hall	SP 27364 96317	N	11-1 C
1185293	Listed Building	II	Bakehouse Cottages	SP 28545 96040	N	11-1 D
1185462	Listed Building	II	Beehive Cottage	SP 29698 96581	Y	11-1 D
1185803	Listed Building	II	Blackgreaves Farmhouse	SP 19801 94038	N	11-1 A
1299489	Listed Building	II	Barn Approximately 15 Metres Northwest of Leaford Farmhouse (Not Included)	SP 20503 93272	N	11-1 B
1319917	Listed Building	II	Hurley Hall And Attached Wall	SP 25106 95956	N	11-1 C
1365215	Listed Building	II	Grassyard House	SP 24715 95995	N	11-1 C
1365232	Listed Building	II	Ivy Cottage	SP 20442 93375	N	11-1 B
1034764	Listed Building	II	Rose Cottages	SP 29280 97164	N	11-1 D
1262594	Listed Building	II	Pound at South End of Common	SP 28435 95998	N	11-1 D
1034739	Listed Building	II	Baxterley Church	SP 25624 97040	N	11-1 C

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1034780	Listed Building	II	The Old Vicarage	SP 31456 97303	N	11-1 D
1438051	Listed Building	II	Hurley And Wood End War Memorial	SP2476696245	N	11-1 C

Table 4: Part 1b Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary	Figure, Sheet
1013769	SM	SM	Drakenage Farm moated site, a fishpond and associated closes	SP 22234 95262	N	11-1 B
1014683	SM	SM	Double moated site 60m east of Baxterley church	SP 25689 97022	N	11-1 C

Table 5: Part 1b Registered Parks and Gardens within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1001190	RPG	II*	Merevale Hall	SP2924397200	Y	11-1 D

Table 6: Part 1b Conservation Areas within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
DWK4335	Conservation Area	COA	Atherstone Conservation Area	SP 30758 97714	N	11-1 B

1.4 Part 2: Works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals & Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs

Table 7: Parts 2 and 3 Listed Buildings within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1040847	Listed Building	I	Church of St Peter And St Paul	SP 79092 42457	N	11-1 T
1067696	Listed Building	I	Church of The Holy Cross	SP 57506 62571	N	11-1 M
1183970	Listed Building	I	Church of St Botolph	SP 48674 77111	N	11-1 J
1034749	Listed Building	II*	Hartshill Grange	SP 32998 94731	N	11-1 E
1035023	Listed Building	II*	Church of Saint John The Baptist	SP 53632 74422	N	11-1 K
1034889	Listed Building	II*	Church of St James	SP 39975 83697	N	11-1 H

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1040946	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Mary the Virgin	SP 74068 49838	N	11-1 S
1041021	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Peter and St Paul	SP 65960 58714	N	11-1 P
1041055	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Michael and All Angels	SP 67400 57311	N	11-1 P
1054755	Listed Building	II*	7, New Street	SP 57430 62517	N	11-1 M
1067667	Listed Building	II*	Moot Hall	SP 57395 62618	N	11-1 M
1076511	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, East Lodge	SP 62933 59587	N	11-1 O
1076513	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Canal Enclosure Wall to North	SP 62580 59563	N	11-1 O
1076514	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse Number 5	SP 62680 59589	N	11-1 O
1076515	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse Number 2	SP 62863 59548	N	11-1 O
1076516	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse Number 8	SP 62610 59530	N	11-1 O
1076520	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Peter And St Paul	SP 63336 59283	N	11-1 O

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1115981	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Luke	SP 87940 29772	N	11-1 V
1125422	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Martin	SP 88254 34069	N	11-1 U
1125436	Listed Building	II*	11 And 13, Watling Street	SP 88300 34058	N	11-1 U
1185175	Listed Building	II*	Beech House and Attached Railings	SP 30852 97896	N	11-1 D
1190608	Listed Building	II*	Bridge Number 65	SP 79289 42742	N	11-1 T
1189162	Listed Building	II*	Stoneacre	SP 72787 53579	N	11-1 R
1203495	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse Number 3	SP 62786 59598	N	11-1 O
1203504	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse Number 7	SP 62608 59586	N	11-1 O
1203512	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse Number 6	SP 62694 59536	N	11-1 O
1281700	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Outer Walls and Northeast Bastion	SP 62927 59648	N	11-1 O
1321402	Listed Building	II*	Library at the Cedars School	SP 91840 24962	N	11-1 W

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1342980	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Outer Wall, South East and South West Bastions and Gate Piers to South East	SP 62713 59476	N	11-1 O
1342981	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse Number 1	SP 62861 59602	N	11-1 O
1342982	Listed Building	II*	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse Number 4	SP 62795 59544	N	11-1 O
1371587	Listed Building	II*	Church of St John the Baptist	SP 72529 53410	N	11-1 R
1365084	Listed Building	II*	Ansty Hall	SP4007083696	N	11-1 H
1365164	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Mary	SP 30844 97969	N	11-1 D
1034726	Listed Building	II	Trent House	SP 30887 97800	N	11-1 D
1034727	Listed Building	II	Midland Bank	SP 30938 97777	N	11-1 D
1034728	Listed Building	II	120, Long Street	SP 30966 97763	N	11-1 D
1034729	Listed Building	II	45 and 47, Long Street	SP 30659 97885	N	11-1 D
1034730	Listed Building	II	69, Long Street	SP 30722 97856	N	11-1 D

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1034731	Listed Building	II	Dee Boutique the Three Tuns Public House	SP 30792 97816	N	11-1 D
1034732	Listed Building	II	111, Long Street	SP 30860 97785	N	11-1 D
1034733	Listed Building	II	131, Long Street	SP 30928 97757	N	11-1 D
1034734	Listed Building	II	The Conservative Club	SP 31014 97714	N	11-1 D
1034736	Listed Building	II	The Cricketers Arms Public House	SP 30858 97904	N	11-1 D
1034738	Listed Building	II	Former Railway Station Building at Atherstone Station	SP 30451 97941	N	11-1 D
1034747	Listed Building	II	Covered Dock And Workshops at British Waterways Maintenance Depot	SP 32836 95202	N	11-1 E
1034750	Listed Building	II	Barn And Former Stable Approximately 1.5 Metres North East of Hartshill Grange	SP 33017 94732	N	11-1 E
1034751	Listed Building	II	Gazebo Approximately 30 Metres West of Hartshill Grange	SP 32911 94764	N	11-1 E
1034765	Listed Building	II	Former Crossing Keeper's Cottage at SP 317965	SP 31801 96417	N	11-1 D
1034778	Listed Building	II	The New Swan Inn	SP 30791 97866	N	11-1 D

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1034779	Listed Building	II	14, Church Street	SP 30796 97911	N	11-1 D
1034780	Listed Building	II	The Old Vicarage	SP 31456 97303	N	11-1 D
1034781	Listed Building	II	16, Coleshill Road	SP 30740 97681	N	11-1 D
1034782	Listed Building	II	Coventry Canal, Atherstone Top Lock and Basin Below to North West	SP 30568 97539	Y	11-1 D
1034784	Listed Building	II	Friars Gate	SP 30863 97917	N	11-1 D
1034785	Listed Building	II	74, Long Street	SP 30754 97863	N	11-1 D
1034786	Listed Building	II	94, Long Street	SP 30846 97817	N	11-1 D
1034888	Listed Building	II	Canal Bridge No 11 (Cater's Bridge), Oxford Canal	SP 38252 83145	Y	11-1 G
1034890	Listed Building	II	The Whitehouse Wingletang	SP 40006 83433	N	11-1 H
1034951	Listed Building	II	Chilvers Coton Free School	SP 36361 90797	N	11-1 F
1034977	Listed Building	II	Church of All Saints	SP 36342 90752	N	11-1 F

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1034978	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb approximately 30 Metres South of South West Corner of South Aisle Of Church of All Saints	SP 36340 90707	N	11-1 F
1034982	Listed Building	II	61, Coton Road	SP 36226 91187	N	11-1 F
1034985	Listed Building	II	Church of St Mary (Including Ruined Walls)	SP 35588 92095	N	11-1 F
1035024	Listed Building	II	The Vicarage	SP 48725 77174	N	11-1 J
1040806	Listed Building	II	Stable Block at Cosgrove Hall	SP 79060 42349	N	11-1 T
1040807	Listed Building	II	The Lodge	SP 78986 42298	N	11-1 T
1040808	Listed Building	II	7, The Green	SP 79587 42771	N	11-1 T
1040809	Listed Building	II	15, The Green	SP 79610 42793	N	11-1 T
1040810	Listed Building	II	18, The Green	SP 79591 42666	N	11-1 T
1040811	Listed Building	II	The Barley Mow Public House	SP 79232 42569	N	11-1 T
1040812	Listed Building	II	The Manor	SP 78983 42691	N	11-1 T

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1040813	Listed Building	II	Elms Farmhouse	SP 78962 42695	N	11-1 T
1040846	Listed Building	II	Ice House at SP 7926 4208 in Park of Cosgrove Hall	SP 79242 41963	N	11-1 T
1040914	Listed Building	II	Rosebud Cottage	SP 74286 49872	N	11-1 S
1040944	Listed Building	II	Stoke Plain Farmhouse	SP 73702 50248	N	11-1 S
1040945	Listed Building	II	Rookery Cottage	SP 74447 49968	Y	11-1 S
1040947	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 14 Stoke Top Lock	SP 74368 49858	Y	11-1 S
1040948	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 15	SP 74427 49708	Y	11-1 S
1040949	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 18	SP 74860 49159	Y	11-1 S
1040950	Listed Building	II	Cottages Numbers 140 and 141	SP 75014 48911	Y	11-1 S
1040972	Listed Building	II	9, High Street	SP 72760 53542	N	11-1 R
1040973	Listed Building	II	Group Of 3 Chest Tombs Approximately 4 Metres East of Church Of St John the Baptist	SP 72554 53410	N	11-1 R

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1040974	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb Approximately 9 Metres North Of North Porch Of Church Of St John the Baptist	SP 72531 53432	N	11-1 R
1040975	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb Approximately 22 Metres North Of North Porch Of Church Of St John the Baptist	SP 72525 53443	N	11-1 R
1040976	Listed Building	II	Railway Bridge Over Northampton Road	SP 72839 54147	N	11-1 R
1040977	Listed Building	II	Grafton Villas	SP 72784 54120	N	11-1 R
1040978	Listed Building	II	Crieff House	SP 72721 53493	N	11-1 R
1040979	Listed Building	II	31, Stoke Road	SP 72710 53335	N	11-1 R
1040980	Listed Building	II	Stone Works Farmhouse and Attached Outbuilding	SP 73002 52927	N	11-1 R
1040981	Listed Building	II	Tunnel Hill Farmhouse and Attached Outbuildings	SP 73087 52623	N	11-1 R
1040982	Listed Building	II	22, Stoke Road	SP 72696 53223	N	11-1 R
1040997	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 1 on Northampton Arm of Grand Union Canal	SP 72252 56048	N	11-1 Q
1040998	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 3 on Northampton Arm of Grand Union Canal	SP 72375 56261	N	11-1 Q

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1040999	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 5 on Northampton Arm of Grand Union Canal	SP 72495 56452	N	11-1 Q
1041006	Listed Building	II	Church House	SP 72586 53418	N	11-1 R
1041007	Listed Building	II	Blisworth House	SP 72580 53360	N	11-1 R
1041008	Listed Building	II	Elmtree House	SP 72841 53614	N	11-1 R
1041009	Listed Building	II	12 And 14, High Street	SP 72749 53566	N	11-1 R
1041010	Listed Building	II	Rose Cottage	SP 72746 53554	N	11-1 R
1041011	Listed Building	II	Peverel Cottage	SP 72588 53473	N	11-1 R
1041019	Listed Building	II	Heyford Lodge	SP 65958 58802	N	11-1 P
1041020	Listed Building	II	Manor Cottage	SP 65995 58652	N	11-1 P
1041022	Listed Building	II	Wall Bounding Churchyard to East of Church of St Peter and St Paul	SP6599558709	N	11-1 P
1041023	Listed Building	II	Wall Bounding Churchyard to South of Church of St Peter and St Paul	SP6596858694	N	11-1 P

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1041024	Listed Building	II	1, Furnace Lane	SP 65906 58462	N	11-1 P
1041025	Listed Building	II	Manor House	SP 66056 58752	N	11-1 P
1041027	Listed Building	II	Bliss Charity School House	SP 66083 58515	N	11-1 P
1041056	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb approximately 2 Metres North of North Aisle of Church of St Michael and All Angels	SP 67388 57318	N	11-1 P
1041057	Listed Building	II	Headstone Approximately 15 Metres North of Tower of Church of St Michael and All Angels	SP 67380 57339	N	11-1 P
1041058	Listed Building	II	Bridge Number 42	SP 69286 56185	Y	11-1 Q
1041068	Listed Building	II	25, West End	SP 67470 56995	N	11-1 P
1041073	Listed Building	II	Milepost Beside Towpath of Grand Union Canal Near Junction with Northampton Arm	SP 71954 55049	Y	11-1 Q
1041095	Listed Building	II	Lower Downs Farmhouse	SP 68795 55912	N	11-1 Q
1052191	Listed Building	II	Warehouse Adjoining North of Blisworth Mill	SP 72376 53423	N	11-1 R
1052192	Listed Building	II	K6 Telephone Kiosk, High Street	SP 72753 53539	N	11-1 R

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1054738	Listed Building	II	4 And 5, Market Place	SP 57433 62569	N	11-1 M
1054751	Listed Building	II	3, New Street	SP 57424 62535	N	11-1 L
1054764	Listed Building	II	Broadlands	SP 54065 66208	N	11-1 L
1054769	Listed Building	II	28, High Street	SP 54168 66255	N	11-1 L
1054779	Listed Building	II	The Mill House	SP 53760 66136	N	11-1 L
1054801	Listed Building	II	Row Of 6 Headstones approximately 5 and 1/2 Metres West of Tower of Church of All Saints	SP 53676 66134	N	11-1 L
1054814	Listed Building	II	Pair Of Headstones Approximately 4 Metres North of Tower of Church of All Saints	SP 53677 66145	N	11-1 L
1054822	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb Approximately 3 Metres East of South Porch of Church of All Saints	SP 53708 66126	N	11-1 L
1054844	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Little Braunston Bridge Number 4	SP 54870 65900	N	11-1 L
1054856	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Little Braunston Lock Keepers Cottage And Spillway at Bridge Number 3	SP 54684 65993	N	11-1 L
1054915	Listed Building	II	Dodmoor Farmhouse and Attached Stables and Barn	SP 62514 60799	N	11-1 O

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1055822	Listed Building	II	26, The Green	SP 54330 66327	N	11-1 L
1055869	Listed Building	II	Checkley Close and Attached Wall	SP 53803 66114	N	11-1 L
1055879	Listed Building	II	The Shambles	SP 53992 66145	N	11-1 L
1067666	Listed Building	II	Burton Memorial	SP 57394 62580	N	11-1 M
1067668	Listed Building	II	1, Market Place	SP 57415 62566	N	11-1 M
1067669	Listed Building	II	7, Market Place	SP 57445 62568	N	11-1 M
1067670	Listed Building	II	5, New Street	SP5743062523	N	11-1 M
1067697	Listed Building	II	Daventry District Council Offices	SP 57549 62518	N	11-1 M
1067698	Listed Building	II	7, Church Walk	SP 57476 62535	N	11-1 M
1067699	Listed Building	II	The Lion and Lamb Public House	SP 57361 62587	N	11-1 M
1067700	Listed Building	II	16, High Street	SP 57345 62580	N	11-1 M
1076440	Listed Building	II	Bridge	SP 53879 65868	N	11-1 L

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1076441	Listed Building	II	Old Toll House	SP 53827 65865	N	11-1 L
1076442	Listed Building	II	Store Room	SP 53910 65808	N	11-1 L
1076443	Listed Building	II	Dry Dock	SP 53903 65781	N	11-1 L
1076444	Listed Building	II	The Mill	SP 53761 66159	N	11-1 L
1076445	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal West Entrance to Braunston Tunnel	SP 55710 65473	Y	11-1 L
1076447	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Little Braunston Brasenose Chandlery	SP 54494 65948	N	11-1 L
1076448	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Little Braunston Lock at Bridge Number 4	SP 54884 65882	N	11-1 L
1076449	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb Approximately 5 Metres West of South West Corner of Tower Of Church of All Saints	SP 53682 66127	N	11-1 L
1076451	Listed Building	II	Olive Tree Cottage and Adjoining Shop And Bakery	SP 53983 66166	N	11-1 L
1076452	Listed Building	II	32, High Street	SP 54139 66266	N	11-1 L
1076453	Listed Building	II	The Manor House	SP 53659 66061	N	11-1 L

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1076454	Listed Building	II	65, High Street	SP 53865 66112	N	11-1 L
1076455	Listed Building	II	21, High Street	SP 54167 66230	N	11-1 L
1076456	Listed Building	II	Honey Hurst Farmhouse and Attached Barn	SP 54642 66078	N	11-1 L
1076487	Listed Building	II	Maltsters Arms	SP 62928 59290	N	11-1 O
1076488	Listed Building	II	Milespost 3 Metres West Of Windlass Cottage By Towpath Of Grand Union Canal	SP 61881 64120	Y	11-1 N
1076510	Listed Building	II	Gatehouse at Muscott House	SP 62528 63211	N	11-1 N
1076521	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb 1 Metre South Of South West Angle Of Church of St Peter and St Paul	SP 63326 59272	N	11-1 O
1076522	Listed Building	II	Thistle House	SP 63156 59240	N	11-1 O
1076523	Listed Building	II	Ivydene	SP 63130 59219	N	11-1 O
1076647	Listed Building	II	Grange Farmhouse	SP 35804 84379	N	11-1 G
1077024	Listed Building	II	Welton Manor	SP 58233 65514	N	11-1 M

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1077032	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Long Buckby Wharf Bridge Number 12	SP 60794 65490	Y	11-1 N
1114529	Listed Building	II	North Tunnel Entrance of Linslade Tunnel	SP 91086 26151	N	11-1 W
1114530	Listed Building	II	The Round House	SP 91935 25284	N	11-1 W
1114531	Listed Building	II	Gazebo at the Lodge	SP 91711 25967	N	11-1 W
1114537	Listed Building	II	Shenley House	SP 92264 25678	N	11-1 W
1114539	Listed Building	II	13, High Street	SP 91973 25024	N	11-1 W
1114540	Listed Building	II	21, High Street	SP 92001 25032	N	11-1 W
1114541	Listed Building	II	Ravenstone Chambers	SP 92014 25035	N	11-1 W
1114557	Listed Building	II	Canal House Grand Union House	SP 91629 25003	N	11-1 W
1114579	Listed Building	II	38 and 40, Stoke Road	SP 91407 25526	N	11-1 W
1115545	Listed Building	II	175 and 177, Grange Road	SP 35802 84321	N	11-1 G

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1115972	Listed Building	II	Swan Cottage	SP 87985 29677	N	11-1 V
1115973	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Talbot's Canal lock 23 Grand Union Canal	SP 88672 29982	Y	11-1 V
1115974	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Cottage at Lock 23	SP 88665 29977	Y	11-1 V
1115975	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Pumping Station to East of Lock 23	SP 88697 29982	Y	11-1 V
1115976	Listed Building	II	Tyrell's Manor Farmhouse	SP 88198 29513	N	11-1 V
1115980	Listed Building	II	Little Thatch	SP 88067 29514	N	11-1 V
1116006	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Locks 24, 25 and 26	SP 89139 28391	Y	11-1 V
1125401	Listed Building	II	Lock	SP 88357 34372	Y	11-1 U
1125402	Listed Building	II	Pump House	SP 88364 34394	Y	11-1 U
1125423	Listed Building	II	43, Aylesbury Street	SP 88147 33954	N	11-1 U
1125424	Listed Building	II	The Maltsters Arms Public House	SP 88154 33975	N	11-1 U

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1125425	Listed Building	II	59, Aylesbury Street	SP 88202 34051	N	11-1 U
1125434	Listed Building	II	60, Watling Street	SP 88165 34188	N	11-1 U
1125435	Listed Building	II	48, Watling Street	SP 88209 34167	N	11-1 U
1125440	Listed Building	II	The Red Lion Public House	SP 88339 34376	N	11-1 U
1146402	Listed Building	II	South Tunnel Entrance of Linslade Tunnel	SP 91143 25890	N	11-1 W
1146411	Listed Building	II	Assembly Hall at the Cedars School	SP 91830 25007	N	11-1 W
1146508	Listed Building	II	19, High Street	SP 92001 25024	N	11-1 W
1158162	Listed Building	II	Leighton Buzzard Quaker Meeting House	SP 92188 25266	N	11-1 W
1160163	Listed Building	II	Bollards Along Raised Terrace of 60, Watling Street	SP 88158 34184	N	11-1 U
1160200	Listed Building	II	The Elms	SP 87938 33849	N	11-1 U
1160203	Listed Building	II	Fenny Stratford Station Building	SP 88135 34269	N	11-1 U

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1183911	Listed Building	II	Wharf Farmhouse	SP 54406 73007	N	11-1 K
1184886	Listed Building	II	10, Church Street	SP 30786 97889	N	11-1 D
1184898	Listed Building	II	Phoenix House	SP 30801 97918	N	11-1 D
1184912	Listed Building	II	Britannia Works	SP 30628 97433	N	11-1 D
1184966	Listed Building	II	22 and 22a, Coleshill Road	SP 30732 97668	N	11-1 D
1184993	Listed Building	II	Coventry Canal, Atherstone Lock Number 2	SP 30486 97608	N	11-1 D
1185004	Listed Building	II	76, Long Street	SP 30759 97862	N	11-1 D
1185007	Listed Building	II	Bank House	SP 30856 97813	N	11-1 D
1185062	Listed Building	II	97, Long Street	SP 30804 97807	N	11-1 D
1185066	Listed Building	II	107 and 109, Long Street	SP 30853 97788	N	11-1 D
1185074	Listed Building	II	113,115 And 117, Long Street	SP 30873 97777	N	11-1 D

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1185192	Listed Building	II	6,8,10,10a And 12, Market Street	SP 30811 97864	N	11-1 D
1185205	Listed Building	II	Grendon Lodge	SP 30494 98014	N	11-1 D
1185412	Listed Building	II	Manor Farmhouse	SP 32019 96577	N	11-1 D
1185747	Listed Building	II	Merchant House and Attached Building To Rear	SP 35805 90790	N	11-1 F
1185886	Listed Building	II	Hawkesbury Hall and Attached Outbuildings	SP 36858 84407	N	11-1 G
1189150	Listed Building	II	50, High Street	SP 72547 53471	N	11-1 R
1189180	Listed Building	II	Cliff Hill Farmhouse	SP 72810 53683	N	11-1 R
1189184	Listed Building	II	Thackstone Cottage	SP 72722 53412	N	11-1 R
1189190	Listed Building	II	Barn at Stone Works Farm	SP 73023 52957	N	11-1 R
1189191	Listed Building	II	16/18 And 20, Stoke Road	SP 72692 53244	N	11-1 R
1189578	Listed Building	II	Stoke Plain Farm, Farm Buildings Enclosing 3 Sides of Yard To Rear of Farmhouse	SP 73700 50297	N	11-1 S

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1189617	Listed Building	II	Bridge Number 53	SP 74377 49828	Y	11-1 S
1189628	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 16	SP 74769 49362	Y	11-1 S
1189639	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 19	SP 74934 48998	Y	11-1 S
1189659	Listed Building	II	Farm Buildings at Lower Lock Farm	SP 75052 48946	N	11-1 S
1189664	Listed Building	II	The Boat Inn	SP 74323 49875	N	11-1 S
1189670	Listed Building	II	The Welland	SP 74398 50052	N	11-1 S
1189718	Listed Building	II	The Dower House	SP 74289 49899	N	11-1 S
1189724	Listed Building	II	Hoperidge Cottage	SP 74267 49916	N	11-1 S
1190313	Listed Building	II	Beehive Cottage	SP 67517 57084	N	11-1 P
1190453	Listed Building	II	Bridge Number 47	SP 71762 55303	Y	11-1 Q
1190618	Listed Building	II	5, 7 And 11, Stratford Road	SP 79045 42420	N	11-1 T
1191247	Listed Building	II	White Hall	SP6422158692	N	11-1 P

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1191293	Listed Building	II	Ash Tree Cottage	SP 66010 58629	N	11-1 P
1191311	Listed Building	II	22, Church Street	SP 65985 58656	N	11-1 P
1191331	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb Approximately 8 Metres South of Chancel of Church of St Peter and St Paul	SP 65978 58705	N	11-1 P
1191344	Listed Building	II	Tandys Place	SP 65939 58592	N	11-1 P
1191357	Listed Building	II	49 And 51/53, Church Street	SP 65928 58738	N	11-1 P
1191420	Listed Building	II	Bridge Number 33	SP6583657631	Y	11-1 P
1191780	Listed Building	II	Northampton Top Lock Cottage	SP7226156043	N	11-1 Q
1191783	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 2 on Northampton Arm of Grand Union Canal	SP7231056150	N	11-1 Q
1200355	Listed Building	II	Pair of K6 Telephone Kiosks to East of Number 2	SP 91928 24973	N	11-1 W
1203409	Listed Building	II	The Flats	SP 62993 59516	N	11-1 O
1203453	Listed Building	II	Park House	SP 61192 65370	N	11-1 N
1203572	Listed Building	II	4 and 6, Church Street	SP 63074 59327	N	11-1 O

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1203640	Listed Building	II	2, High Street	SP 63212 59804	N	11-1 O
1203668	Listed Building	II	Dormers	SP 62936 59296	N	11-1 O
1204162	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Lower Gate House	SP 61840 64328	N	11-1 N
1204174	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Windlass Cottage	SP 61889 64128	N	11-1 N
1219325	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Pumping Station To North Of Grand Union Canal At Three Locks	SP 89176 28394	Y	11-1 V
1219445	Listed Building	II	Orchard Cottage	SP 88001 29727	N	11-1 V
1226778	Listed Building	II	4-14, Sutton Stop	SP 36133 84489	N	11-1 V
1233660	Listed Building	II	Oxford Canal, Newbold Tunnel North Portal	SP 48551 77515	Y	11-1 J
1233662	Listed Building	II	Lodge at South Entrance of Town Thorns Including Walls and Pier Immediately South	SP 44763 79303	N	11-1 I
1233718	Listed Building	II	Oxford Canal, Fennis Field Bridge at SP 462 785	SP 46229 78524	Y	11-1 I
1233726	Listed Building	II	Lodge At South West Entrance (Canal Cottage) of Town Thorns	SP4441179373	N	11-1 I

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1249971	Listed Building	II	Newbold Tunnel South Portal	SP 48692 77389	Y	11-1 J
1251158	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Bridge Number 10 at SP 602 656	SP 60216 65647	Y	11-1 N
1251839	Listed Building	II	Bridge 30 Grange Road Bridge at SP 3317 9489 Coventry Canal	SP 33177 94886	Y	11-1 E
1251841	Listed Building	II	Milestone Between Bridges 34 and 35 at SP 3197 9572 Coventry Canal	SP 31972 95718	Y	11-1 E
1251842	Listed Building	II	Bridge 37 Rawnhill Bridge at SP 3120 9692 Coventry Canal	SP 31200 96915	Y	11-1 D
1252859	Listed Building	II	Blisworth Mill, Including Engine Room and Office	SP 72374 53404	N	11-1 R
1253688	Listed Building	II	St Mary's Vicarage	SP 35545 92069	N	11-1 F
1261659	Listed Building	II	Milestone Between Bridges 27 and 28 at SP 3432 9381, Coventry Canal	SP3433393810	Y	11-1 E
1262576	Listed Building	II	Stable Block At Hartshill Yard Coventry Canal	SP 32810 95174	N	11-1 E
1262577	Listed Building	II	Bridge 33 at SP 3257 9529 Coventry Canal	SP 32574 95292	Y	11-1 E
1265692	Listed Building	II	The Greyhound Inn	SP 36166 84513	N	11-1 G

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1276482	Listed Building	II	Oxford Canal, Morgans Bridge at SP 442 799	SP 44273 79939	Y	11-1 I
1276494	Listed Building	II	Oxford Canal, Newbold Arm Bridge at SP 481 778	SP 48122 77893	Y	11-1 J
1281581	Listed Building	II	37, West Street	SP 62812 59309	N	11-1 O
1281602	Listed Building	II	The Yews	SP 63113 59324	N	11-1 O
1281608	Listed Building	II	The Old Manse	SP 63099 59232	N	11-1 O
1281612	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb Approximately 1 Metre South of West Tower of Church of St Peter and St Paul	SP 63322 59277	N	11-1 O
1281648	Listed Building	II	Railway Viaduct Over Church Street	SP 63278 59255	N	11-1 O
1286870	Listed Building	II	Bridge Number 27 at SP 644 590 Grand Union Canal	SP6450859077	Y	11-1 O
1286921	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 4 on Northampton Arm of Grand Union Canal	SP 72446 56373	N	11-1 Q
1287081	Listed Building	II	The Springs	SP6589258577	N	11-1 P
1291470	Listed Building	II	The Old Rectory	SP 87944 29733	N	11-1 V
1293362	Listed Building	II	22, Furnace Lane	SP 65875 58459	N	11-1 P

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1293733	Listed Building	II	Old Dower House	SP 79018 42495	N	11-1 T
1293813	Listed Building	II	Bridge Number 43	SP 69776 55787	Y	11-1 Q
1294154	Listed Building	II	Waterways Museum	SP 74347 49913	N	11-1 S
1294176	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb In Angle Approximately 1 Metre East of South Aisle of Church of St Mary	SP 74079 49838	N	11-1 S
1294177	Listed Building	II	South Portal of Blisworth Tunnel	SP 73894 50270	N	11-1 S
1294209	Listed Building	II	Farm Buildings Enclosing 3 Sides of Yard Opposite Rookery Farmhouse	SP 74531 50050	N	11-1 S
1294375	Listed Building	II	26 And 28, Stoke Road	SP 72681 53204	N	11-1 R
1294411	Listed Building	II	Laburnum Cottage and Clematis Cottage	SP 72869 53079	N	11-1 R
1299788	Listed Building	II	K6 Telephone Kiosk	SP 30825 97885	N	11-1 D
1299790	Listed Building	II	11 and 13, Market Street	SP 30840 97879	N	11-1 D
1299802	Listed Building	II	133, Long Street	SP 30938 97752	N	11-1 D

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1299808	Listed Building	II	The Old Swan Inn	SP 31110 97666	N	11-1 D
1299832	Listed Building	II	Old Bank House, Attached Railings, and Attached Coach House and Stable Block	SP 30910 97764	N	11-1 D
1299864	Listed Building	II	68 Coleshill Road	SP 30657 97556	N	11-1 D
1299873	Listed Building	II	St Mary's House	SP 30893 97931	N	11-1 D
1299875	Listed Building	II	Grendon House	SP 30537 97959	N	11-1 D
1299939	Listed Building	II	Curds and Whey	SP 30773 97864	N	11-1 D
1300369	Listed Building	II	Manor House	SP 48615 77250	N	11-1 J
1300788	Listed Building	II	Leighton Lock Cottage Grand Union Canal	SP 91880 26214	N	11-1 W
1310679	Listed Building	II	Canalside Cottage	SP 88367 34378	Y	11-1 U
1311610	Listed Building	II	Bedford Arms Public House	SP 91504 25072	N	11-1 W
1311617	Listed Building	II	Oxendon Lodge	SP 91942 26806	N	11-1 W

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1311761	Listed Building	II	National Westminster Bank	SP 92034 25035	N	11-1 W
1319924	Listed Building	II	Footbridge Over Junction of Coventry and Oxford Canals	SP 36153 84548	Y	11-1 G
1320150	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Three Locks Cottage	SP 89134 28380	N	11-1 V
1320176	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Bridge to North of Lock 23	SP 88659 30004	Y	11-1 V
1320177	Listed Building	II	Tomb of Fountaine Family in Churchyard	SP 87945 29760	N	11-1 V
1321405	Listed Building	II	Main Building of The Cedars School	SP 91911 24974	N	11-1 W
1321406	Listed Building	II	The Globe Inn	SP 91303 26291	N	11-1 W
1321407	Listed Building	II	1, High Street	SP9191725009	N	11-1 W
1321408	Listed Building	II	17, High Street	SP 91992 25022	N	11-1 W
1321409	Listed Building	II	35, High Street	SP 92061 25053	N	11-1 W
1332224	Listed Building	II	Outhouse to Rear of Number 30the Bull and Butcher Public House	SP 88182 33918	N	11-1 U
1332225	Listed Building	II	Bracknell House	SP 88083 33811	N	11-1 U

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1332226	Listed Building	II	49 and 51, Aylesbury Street	SP 88164 33994	N	11-1 U
1332230	Listed Building	II	Manor Farmhouse	SP 88091 33633	N	11-1 U
1332233	Listed Building	II	Lock Viewpine View	SP 88348 34352	N	11-1 U
1332255	Listed Building	II	Fenny Lodge former Stable Block to Fenny Lodge	SP 88268 34507	N	11-1 U
1342699	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Long Buckby Wharf Milepost Approximately 16 Metres from Lock Number 9	SP 61411 65261	Y	11-1 N
1342949	Listed Building	II	Weedon United Reformed Church	SP 63099 59247	N	11-1 O
1342978	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Milepost at Norton Junction, Beside Tow Path of Leicester Branch of Grand Union Canal	SP 60209 65707	N	11-1 N
1342986	Listed Building	II	The Old Bakehouse	SP 63102 59320	N	11-1 O
1342987	Listed Building	II	Church of All Saints	SP 53696 66136	N	11-1 L
1342988	Listed Building	II	Headstone Approximately 1 Metre North of Tower of Church of All Saints	SP 53682 66146	N	11-1 L
1342989	Listed Building	II	The Old Harrow	SP 54005 66178	N	11-1 L

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1342990	Listed Building	II	Artificial Ruin approximately 15 Metres South East of Merryhill House	SP 53754 66054	N	11-1 L
1342991	Listed Building	II	The Village Salon Tudor House	SP 54051 66171	N	11-1 L
1342992	Listed Building	II	The Old Castle	SP 53536 65900	N	11-1 L
1342993	Listed Building	II	Corner Cottage Dolphin Cottage	SP 54405 66285	N	11-1 L
1343005	Listed Building	II	Bridge Number 14 Over Grand Union Canal	SP 61647 64913	Y	11-1 N
1343023	Listed Building	II	Ivy House	SP 53910 65648	N	11-1 L
1343024	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Little Braunston Lock at Bridge Number 2	SP 54480 65962	Y	11-1 L
1343025	Listed Building	II	Grand Union Canal Little Braunston Dry Dock	SP 54478 65973	N	11-1 L
1356600	Listed Building	II	Abbey Building	SP 57480 62597	N	11-1 M
1356601	Listed Building	II	Plume of Feathers Public House	SP 57402 62626	N	11-1 M
1356602	Listed Building	II	2, Market Place	SP 57420 62565	N	11-1 M

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1356615	Listed Building	II	14, High Street	SP 57352 62583	N	11-1 M
1365030	Listed Building	II	83 and 85, Main Street	SP 48803 77217	N	11-1 J
1365031	Listed Building	II	Old Canal Tunnel Arch	SP4864277119	N	11-1 J
1365056	Listed Building	II	Roving Bridge Over Oxford Canal	SP 36232 84587	Y	11-1 G
1365077	Listed Building	II	Engine House	SP 36207 84618	N	11-1 G
1365146	Listed Building	II	2-8, Church Street	SP 30777 97872	N	11-1 D
1365147	Listed Building	II	Trinity Church	SP 30760 97645	N	11-1 D
1365148	Listed Building	II	28, Coleshill Road	SP 30729 97657	N	11-1 D
1365157	Listed Building	II	67, Long Street	SP 30716 97859	N	11-1 D
1365158	Listed Building	II	Milestone Attached to Front Wall of The Red Lion Hotel	SP 30821 97807	N	11-1 D
1365159	Listed Building	II	The White Horse Public House	SP 30898 97768	N	11-1 D
1365161	Listed Building	II	Atherstone Ex-Seviceman's Club	SP 30836 97872	N	11-1 D

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1365162	Listed Building	II	Tudor Solarium	SP 30844 97888	N	11-1 D
1365163	Listed Building	II	14 and 18, Market Street	SP 30818 97882	N	11-1 D
1365165	Listed Building	II	Cottage and Bridge Approximately 75 Metres East of Covered Dock and Workshops at British Waterways Maintenance Depot	SP 32896 95193	Y	11-1 E
1365166	Listed Building	II	Clock House	SP 32827 95165	N	11-1 E
1365168	Listed Building	II	Stables and Loose Box Approximately 2 Metres South East of Hartshill Grange	SP 33012 94714	N	11-1 E
1365193	Listed Building	II	Post Office	SP 30867 97809	N	11-1 D
1365194	Listed Building	II	108, Long Street	SP 30903 97792	N	11-1 D
1366614	Listed Building	II	Ash Tree House	SP 54242 66270	N	11-1 L
1367091	Listed Building	II	Merryhill House	SP 53720 66080	N	11-1 L
1371520	Listed Building	II	Bridge Number 45	SP 70497 55805	Y	11-1 Q
1371538	Listed Building	II	17, The Green	SP 65984 58407	N	11-1 P

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1371554	Listed Building	II	2 Headstones approximately 3 Metres North of North West Angle of Tower of St Michael and All Angels	SP 67380 57315	N	11-1 P
1371555	Listed Building	II	New Creation Hall	SP 67233 57288	N	11-1 P
1371565	Listed Building	II	The Royal Oak Tavern	SP 72678 53528	N	11-1 R
1371566	Listed Building	II	1 And 3, Courteenhall Road	SP 72819 53656	N	11-1 R
1371567	Listed Building	II	2, High Street	SP 72766 53607	N	11-1 R
1371568	Listed Building	II	40 And 42, High Street	SP 72602 53480	N	11-1 R
1371569	Listed Building	II	The Sun, Moon and Stars Public House	SP 72432 53445	N	11-1 R
1371574	Listed Building	II	39, Church Street	SP 65925 58690	N	11-1 P
1371575	Listed Building	II	Simons Cottage	SP 65036 59061	Y	11-1 P
1371588	Listed Building	II	Chest Tomb Approximately 14 Metres North of North Porch of Church of St John The Baptist	SP 72524 53434	N	11-1 R
1371589	Listed Building	II	The Old Rectory	SP 72490 53389	N	11-1 R

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1371590	Listed Building	II	Barn at North End of the Village on East Side of the Road	SP 72805 53729	N	11-1 R
1371610	Listed Building	II	Rookery Farmhouse	SP 74537 49980	N	11-1 S
1371611	Listed Building	II	Headstone Approximately 11 Metres South of South West Angle of South Aisle of Church of St Mary	SP 74059 49822	N	11-1 S
1371612	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 17	SP 74814 49262	Y	11-1 S
1371613	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 20 Stoke Bottom Lock	SP 75021 48871	Y	11-1 S
1371631	Listed Building	II	Canal House	SP 74344 49849	N	11-1 S
1371635	Listed Building	II	The Horse Tunnel	SP 79290 42582	N	11-1 T
1371636	Listed Building	II	Cosgrove Hall and Attached Office Wing	SP 79123 42319	N	11-1 T
1371655	Listed Building	II	Dovecote at Cosgrove Hall	SP 79057 42326	N	11-1 T
1372016	Listed Building	II	Bridge Over Lake In Brockhall Park	SP 62734 62857	N	11-1 N
1372333	Listed Building	II	Grafton House	SP 72354 53348	N	11-1 R

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1387389	Listed Building	II	Middlemore Farmhouse	SP 56500 65139	N	11-1 M
1387390	Listed Building	II	Farm buildings adjoining Middlemore Farmhouse	SP 56532 65136	N	11-1 M
1391183	Listed Building	II	3, High Street	SP 57389 62555	N	11-1 M
1393355	Listed Building	II	K6 Telephone Kiosk	SP 74315 49851	N	11-1 S
1393797	Listed Building	II	Hillmorton Bottom Lock (Locks 2 And 3), Former Oxford Canal	SP 53763 74570	Y	11-1 K
1399965	Listed Building	II	Grove Farm	SP8784829765	N	11-1 V
1403287	Listed Building	II	K6 Telephone Kiosk, Braunston	SP5423166273	N	11-1 L
1420400	Listed Building	II	Daventry War Memorial	SP5758362681	N	11-1 M
1426133	Listed Building	II	Stoke Bruerne And Shutlanger War Memorial	SP7405749819	N	11-1 S
1432789	Listed Building	II	Blisworth War Memorial	SP7254553418	N	11-1 R
1433005	Listed Building	II	Nether Heyford War Memorial	SP6592058548	N	11-1 P
1434933	Listed Building	II	Alderman's Green War Memorial	SP3591483251	N	11-1 G
1076654	Listed Building	II	Mill House	SP 35857 83058	N	11-1 G
1114575	Listed Building	II	37-51, North Street	SP 92208 25296	N	11-1 W

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1321387	Listed Building	II	33 and 35, North Street	SP 92205 25286	N	11-1 W
1114574	Listed Building	II	27-31, North Street	SP 92201 25272	N	11-1 W
1158152	Listed Building	II	The Black Horse Public House	SP 92186 25215	N	11-1 W
1321386	Listed Building	II	Outbuilding to the Black Horse Public House	SP 92183 25214	N	11-1 W
1114543	Listed Building	II	45 and 47, High Street	SP 92099 25074	N	11-1 W
1146527	Listed Building	II	43, High Street	SP 92090 25064	N	11-1 W
1321410	Listed Building	II	41, High Street	SP 92085 25059	N	11-1 W
1146519	Listed Building	II	39, High Street	SP 92076 25060	N	11-1 W
1114542	Listed Building	II	37, High Street	SP 92069 25058	N	11-1 W
1321412	Listed Building	II	The Black Lion Public House	SP 91998 24982	N	11-1 W
1157856	Listed Building	II	14, High Street	SP 91982 24967	N	11-1 W

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1321411	Listed Building	II	10 and 12, High Street	SP 91969 24973	N	11-1 W
1114536	Listed Building	II	4-14, Church Square	SP 91918 24949	N	11-1 W
1114567	Listed Building	II	40 and 42, New Road	SP 91320 25083	N	11-1 W
1114568	Listed Building	II	44 and 46, New Road	SP 91304 25089	N	11-1 W
1158123	Listed Building	II	48 and 50, New Road	SP 91297 25098	N	11-1 W
1114569	Listed Building	II	52 and 54, New Road	SP 91278 25104	N	11-1 W
1161297	Listed Building	II	Pumping Station and Attached Walls	SP 92146 22503	N	11-1 X
1117834	Listed Building	II	Bridge 116	SP 92125 22501	N	11-1 X
1310162	Listed Building	II	Lock Number 29 Grand Union Canal	SP 92138 22485	N	11-1 X
1117833	Listed Building	II	Church Lock Cottage and Wall Attached to South East Corner	SP 92117 22484	N	11-1 X
1367466	Listed Building	II	4, New Street	SP 57402 62523	N	11-1 M

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1356603	Listed Building	II	9, New Street	SP 57437 62505	N	11-1 M
1076450	Listed Building	II	Pair of Headstones Approximately 16 Metres North West of North Corner of Tower of Church of All Saints	SP 53673 66162	N	11-1 L
1117832	Listed Building	II	Old Church House	SP 92122 22456	N	11-1 X

Table 8: Parts 2 and 3 Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1003874	SM	SM	Roman villa SE of Cosgrove Hall	SP 79393 42157, SP 79485 42107	Y	11-1 T
1003879	SM	SM	Site of Bannaventa	SP 61296 64559, SP 61092 64514	N	11-1 N
1005736	SM	SM	Roman camp	SP 31983 96736, SP 32120 96621, SP 31902 96612	N	11-1 D
1006934	SM	SM	Wolverton iron trunk aqueduct	SP 80042 41798	Y	11-1 T
1009555	SM	SM	Muscott deserted medieval village and double moated site	SP 62686 63349	N	11-1 N
1011033	SM	SM	The Benedictine priory and precinct of St Mary, Nuneaton	SP 35421 92136, SP 35575 92037	N	11-1 F

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1011368	SM	SM	Motte and bailey castle, 30m E of St John the Baptist's Church	SP 43820 79566	N	11-1 I
1016306	SM	SM	Churchyard cross base in St John the Baptist's churchyard	SP 72525 53439	N	11-1 R
1017580	SM	SM	Braunstonbury deserted medieval village, moat and fishpond	SP 53354 65668	N	11-1 L

Table 9: Parts 2 and 3 Registered Parks and Gardens within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1001039	RPG	II	Stoke Park	SP7408848815	N	11-1 S
1001190	RPG	II*	Merevale Hall	SP2924397200	N	11-1 D
1001383	RPG	II	Brockhall Park	SP 63078 62623	N	11-1 N

Table 10: Parts 2 and 3 Conservation Areas within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
DWK4335	Conservation Area	COA	Atherstone Conservation Area	SP 30758 97714	N	11-1 B

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
DWK4341	Conservation Area	COA	Mancetter Conservation Area	SP 32039 96647	N	11-1 B and 11-1 C
DWK4333	Conservation Area	COA	Abbey Conservation Area	SP 35555 92277	N	11-1 F
DWK3904	Conservation Area	COA	Nuneaton Town Centre Conservation Area	SP 36293 91626	N	11-1 F
DCT33	Conservation Area	COA	Hawkesbury Junction Conservation Area	SP 36152 84490	Y	11-1 G
DCT1335	Conservation Area	COA	Coventry Canal Conservation Area	SP 34487 81806	N	11-1 G
DNN12301	Conservation Area	COA	Grand Union and Oxford Canal Conservation Area	SP 59826 69564	Y	11-1 K, L, M, N, O, P
DNN12249	Conservation Area	COA	Braunston Conservation Area	SP 54050 66058	Y	11-1 L
DNN12551	Conservation Area	COA	Daventry Reservoir Conservation Area	SP 57938 63868	Y	11-1 M
DNN12280	Conservation Area	COA	Daventry Conservation Area	SP 57303 62447	N	11-1 M
DNN12253	Conservation Area	COA	Brockhall Conservation Area	SP 63145 62710	N	11-1 N and 11-1 O

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
DNN19858	Conservation Area	COA	Weedon Bec Conservation Area	SP 63119 59273	Y	11-1 O
DNN19856	Conservation Area	COA	Flore Conservation Area	SP 64112 59943	N	11-1 O and 11-1 P
DNN19699	Conservation Area	COA	Grand Union Canal Conservation Area	SP 73117 50900	Y	11-1 O, P, Q, R, S, T
DNN12344	Conservation Area	COA	Nether Heyford Conservation Area	SP 66015 58556	N	11-1 P
DNN12254	Conservation Area	COA	Bugbrooke Conservation Area	SP 67548 57251	N	11-1 P
DNN12243	Conservation Area	COA	Blisworth Conservation Area	SP 72652 53460	Y	11-1 R
DNN12369	Conservation Area	COA	Stoke Bruerne Conservation Area	SP 74359 49963	Y	11-1 S
DNN12268	Conservation Area	COA	Cosgrove Conservation Area	SP 79620 42687 and SP 79139 42244	Y	11-1 T
DBC8069	Conservation Area	COA	Stoke Hammond Conservation Area	SP 88054 29532	N	11-1 V
DBD3288	Conservation Area	COA	Linslade Conservation Area	SP 91295 24944	N	11-1 W

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
DBD6496	Conservation Area	COA	Leighton Buzzard Conservation Area	SP 92103 24923	N	11-1 W

1.5 Part 4a: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment

Table 11: Parts 4a Listed Buildings

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1125439	Listed Building	II	Mill Mill House	SP 88318 32929	N	11-1 U and Y
1310142	Listed Building	II	The Carpenters Arms	SP 93436 20769	N	11-1 X and AC
1117836	Listed Building	II	Maltings to the South East of Carpenters Arms	SP 93442 20748	N	11-1 X and AC
1310197	Listed Building	II	Lychgate	SP 93678 20679	N	11-1 X and AC
1117831	Listed Building	II*	Church of the Holy Cross	SP 93715 20690	N	11-1 X and AC
1117878	Listed Building	II	Pumping Station to west of Bridge Number 121 Grand Union Canal	SP 93119 19556	N	11-1 X and AC
1117877	Listed Building	II	Bridge Number 121 Grand Union Canal	SP 93145 19558	N	11-1 AC

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1160848	Listed Building	II	Lock Keepers House at Lock 31 Grand Union Canal	SP 93127 19532	N	11-1 AC
1117879	Listed Building	II	Lock 31 Grand Union Canal	SP 93144 19532	N	11-1 AC
1320174	Listed Building	II	Middle Lodges, Southern Lodge	SP 90070 31083	N	11-1 V and Y

Table 12: Parts 4a Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1006943	SM	SM	Roman town of Magiovinium and Roman fort	SP 89018 33707, SP 89039 33424	N	1006943

1.6 Part 4b: Pipeline to an Underground Reservoir near Luton

Table 13: Parts 4b Listed Buildings

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1212850	Listed Building	II	Warren Farmhouse	SP 90761 32546	N	11-1 Y

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1289351	Listed Building	II	Grove Cottage North Cottage	SP 90842 32512	N	11-1 Y
1289420	Listed Building	II	Sunnyside	SP 90851 32506	N	11-1 Y
1212851	Listed Building	II	Home Farmhouse	SP 9086932479	N	11-1 Y
1212674	Listed Building	II	The Green Man Public House	SP 90876 32505	N	11-1 Y
1212671	Listed Building	II	White Maples	SP 90939 32486	N	11-1 Y
1289352	Listed Building	II	Lion House	SP 90945 32455	N	11-1 Y
1289353	Listed Building	II	Rothbury	SP 90958 32450	N	11-1 Y
1289424	Listed Building	II	Church Farmhouse	SP 90989 32469	N	11-1 Y
1458526	Listed Building	II	Little Brickhill War Memorial	SP 91012 32457	N	11-1 Y
1212666	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Mary Magdalen	SP 91034 32455	N	11-1 Y
1320174	Listed Building	II	Middle Lodges Southern Lodge	SP 90070 31083	N	11- V and Y

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1219248	Listed Building	II	Church Farmhouse	SP 90206 30877	N	11- V and Y
1115995	Listed Building	II	Garden Wall 40 Metres to North of Brickhill Manor	SP 90050 30826	N	11- V and Y
1115994	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Mary	SP 90114 30786	N	11- V and Y
1116003	Listed Building	II	Number 58 and Wall Attached to North West Corner	SP 90162 30755	N	11- V and Y
1219261	Listed Building	II	56, Lower Way	SP 90171 30746	N	11- V and Y
1116002	Listed Building	II	The Rectory	SP 90197 30744	N	11- V and Y
1320147	Listed Building	II	The Wells and Barn Attached to South	SP 90026 30719	N	11- V and Y
1320148	Listed Building	II	6, Rotten Row	SP 90244 30606	N	11- V and Y
1116001	Listed Building	II	Robin Cottage	SP 90261 30460	N	11- V and Y
1219256	Listed Building	II	28 Lower Way	SP 90310 30388	N	11- V and Y
1311390	Listed Building	II	The Grange	SP 96273 27213	N	11-1 AA

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1114682	Listed Building	II*	Eggington House	SP 96049 25356	N	11-1 AA
1321321	Listed Building	II	Wall and Gate Piers to Eggington House	SP 96014 25315	N	11-1 AA
1114681	Listed Building	II	Manor Farmhouse	SP 95935 25270	N	11-1 AA
1321320	Listed Building	II	Manor Cottage	SP 95755 25250	N	11-1 AA
1114680	Listed Building	II	School House	SP 95732 25241	N	11-1 AA
1114676	Listed Building	II	The Waylands	SP 95730 25235	N	11-1 AA
1321359	Listed Building	II	Eggington School	SP 95762 25206	N	11-1 AA
1200366	Listed Building	II	K6 Telephone Kiosk	SP 95731 25190	N	11-1 AA
1158463	Listed Building	II*	Church of St Michael	SP 95679 25171	N	11-1 AA
1158473	Listed Building	II	Methodist Chapel	SP 95597 25152	N	11-1 AA
1114677	Listed Building	II	Olde Timbers	SP 95673 25142	N	11-1 AA

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1114728	Listed Building	II	The Old Windmill	SP 96248 24518	N	11-1 AA
1114730	Listed Building	II	21 and 23, Tilsworth Road	SP 96494 24234	N	11-1 AA
1159194	Listed Building	II	Hill Farmhouse	SP 96468 24215	N	11-1 AA
1321308	Listed Building	I	Church of St John the Baptist	SP 96568 24229	N	11-1 AA
1159181	Listed Building	II	Green Farmhouse	SP 96605 24163	N	11-1 AA
1321307	Listed Building	II	Five Bells Public House	SP 96307 24079	N	11-1 AA
1159166	Listed Building	II	Ivy Farmhouse and Range of C19 Barns	SP 96607 23952	N	11-1 AA
1114729	Listed Building	II	Old Farmhouse	SP 96443 23892	N	11-1 AA
1114675	Listed Building	II	Ryecote Farmhouse	SP 96390 21540	N	11-1 AA and AB
1114674	Listed Building	II	27, The Rye	SP 96586 21359	N	11-1 AB, AC and AD

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1158440	Listed Building	II	Ley Farmhouse	SP 96745 21333	N	11-1 AB, AC and AD
1311495	Listed Building	II	The Old House	SP 97007 21357	N	11-1 AB and AD
1114673	Listed Building	II	Great Green Farmhouse	SP 96842 21292	N	11-1 AB, AC and AD
1235467	Listed Building	II	Methodist Church	SP 96978 21139	N	11-1 AB and AD
1158421	Listed Building	II	The White Horse Public House	SP 9690 20916	N	11-1 AB and AD
1114669	Listed Building	II	Old Sandon's House	SP 96990 20884	N	11-1 AB and AD
1114670	Listed Building	II	2, High Street	SP 96919 20839	N	11-1 AB and AD
1247904	Listed Building	II	Stable at Poplar Farm	SP 97171 20764	N	11-1 AB and AD
1380079	Listed Building	II	Barn and Attached Shelter Shed at Poplar Farm	SP 97175 20744	N	11-1 AB and AD
1158390	Listed Building	II	70, High Street	SP 97233 20615	N	11-1 AB and AD

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1321357	Listed Building	II	Moat Farmhouse	SP 97243 20604	N	11-1 AB and AD
1158405	Listed Building	II	Moorend Farmhouse	SP 97575 20554	N	11-1 AB and AD
1321358	Listed Building	II	Willow Cottage	SP 97525 20336	N	11-1 AB and AD
1114672	Listed Building	II	46, Moor End	SP 97566 20143	N	11-1 AB and AD
1114671	Listed Building	II	Honeywicke Cottage	SP 97258 21593	N	11-1 AB and AD
1321286	Listed Building	II*	Doolittle Mill	SP 99013 20179	N	11-1 AB and AD
1319213	Listed Building	II	Butler's Manor	SP 95465 19069	N	11-1 AC
1117908	Listed Building	I	Church of St Mary	SP 97004 19061	N	11-1 AD
1160697	Listed Building	II	Hill House The Old Greyhound	SP 97041 19134	N	11-1 AD
1160712	Listed Building	II	The Bell	SP 97062 19124	N	11-1 AD
1159785	Listed Building	II	Hill Grange	TL 00682 18484	N	11-1 AD

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1321292	Listed Building	II	Old Greenend Farmhouse	TL 02108 18369	N	11-1 AE
1114719	Listed Building	II	Old Farmhouse at Church End Farm	TL 02950 19064	N	11-1 AE
1159080	Listed Building	I	Church of St Mary	TL 03126 19042	N	11-1 AE
1311199	Listed Building	II	Church End Cottage	TL 03209 18925	N	11-1 AE
1438456	Listed Building	II	The Robertson War Memorial Bequest Obelisk, Robertson Corner	TL 00892 19700	Y	11-1 AD
1321719	Listed Building	II	Remains of Gates, Gatepiers and Walls at Battlesden Lodge	SP 95737 28272	Y	11-1 Z
1138123	Listed Building	II	Battledsden Lodge	SP 95753 28270	Y	11-1 Z

Table 14: Parts 4b Scheduled Monuments within the Study Area

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1013961	SM	SM	Butler's Manor moated site	SP 95478 19095	Y	11-1 AC
1015584	SM	SM	Moated site known as 'The Hoult' and associated field system	SP 93773 31076	N	11-1 Z

1012915	SM	SM	Church Farm moated site and associated settlement and cultivation earthworks	SP 96611 26828	N	11-1 AA
1005409	SM	SM	Site of Roman villa E of church	SP 98973 20697	N	11-1 AB

Table 15: Parts 4b Registered Parks and Gardens

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
1000573	Registered Park and Garden	II	Battlesden Park	SP 95483 29138	Y	11-1 Z and AA

Table 16: Parts 4b Conservation Areas

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
DBC8036	Conservation Area	COA	Great Brickhill Conservation Area	SP 9023 3049	Y	11-1 V and Y
DMK416	Conservation Area	COA	Little Brickhill Conservation Area	SP 90875 32503	Y	11-1 Y
DBD7414	Conservation Area	COA	Hockliffe (Church End)	SP 9658 2695	N	11-1 AA
DBD3265	Conservation Area	COA	Eggington	SP 9575 2527	N	11-1 AA

NHLE No.	Designation	Grade	Name	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
DBD3386	Conservation Area	COA	Eaton Bray	SP 9700 2083	N	11-1 AB, AC and AD
DBD6497	Conservation Area	COA	Kensworth Church End	TL 0309 1895	Y	11-1 AE

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 11-2: Gazetteer of Non-Designated Assets

Table of Contents

Gazetteer of Non-Designated Assets 1
1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Part 1a: Non-Designated Assets 2
1.3 Part 1b Non-Designated Assets 9
1.4 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part A 40
1.5 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part B 102
1.6 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part C 177
1.7 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part D 249
1.8 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part E 342
1.9 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part F 425
1.10 Part 4a Non-Designated Assets 512
1.11 Part 4b Non-Designated Assets 522

Tables

Table 1: Part 1a Non-Designated Assets 2
Table 2: Part 1b Non-Designated Assets 9
Table 3: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part A 40
Table 4: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part B 102
Table 5: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part C 177
Table 6: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part D 249
Table 7: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part E 342
Table 8: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part F 425
Table 9: Part 4a Non-Designated Assets 512
Table 10: Part 4b Non-Designated Assets 522

Gazetteer of Non-Designated Assets

1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 This appendix provides the gazetteer of the non-designated assets located within the study area. This has been separated by Proposed Development Parts.

1.2 Part 1a: Non-Designated Assets

Table 1: Part 1a Non-Designated Assets

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBM2382	BLD	Minworth Greaves Farm Barn	Barn approximately 21m long and 6m wide. Consists of four approximately equal bays. The roof uses king-post trusses, a rare form in the West Midlands. T	Medieval	SP 16668 92555	N	11-2 A
MBM50	BLD	Minworth Greaves Farmhouse	C18 or early C19. Red brick, tiled roof. 3 storeys, 3 sash windows with glazing bars. Building recording- several phases identified	Post-medieval	SP 16683 92571	N	11-2 A
MWA36	BLD	Orton Lodge, Water Orton	Orton Lodge, a house built circa 1825 is located on Old Church Lane, Water Orton.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1768 9145	N	11-2 A
MWA41	BLD	Church of St Peter and St Nicholas, Curdworth	The Church of St. Peter and St. Nicholas which has its origins in the Medieval period. Parts of the church were restored during the Post-medieval period. It is situated on Church Lane, Curdworth.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 1779 9281	N	11-2 A
MWA33	BLD	The Chestnuts, Old Church Road, Water Orton	The Chestnuts on Old Church Road is a 15th century building which may have been the medieval manor house.	Medieval to Modern	SP 1764 9139	N	11-2 A
MBM483	FS	Curdworth Sewage Farm Stone Axe Findspot	Findspot of polished stone axe.	Neolithic	SP 16600 92200	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBM1965	FS	Kingsbury Road Prehistoric Flint	Flint flake and heat-shattered pebbles from fieldwalking.	Prehistoric	SP 17350 92547	Y	11-2 A
MBM1819	FS	Wiggins Hill Farm Medieval Pottery	2 sherds of medieval pottery found in fieldwalking.	Medieval	SP 16806 92774	N	11-2 A
MBM1822	FS	Wiggins Hill Farm Flint & Medieval Pottery	1 flint chip and 3 sherds of medieval pottery from fieldwalking.	Prehistoric and Medieval	SP 16689 92858	N	11-2 A
MBM1820	FS	Wiggins Hill Farm Flint	1 flint fabricator found in fieldwalking.	Prehistoric and Medieval	SP 16766 92911	N	11-2 A
MBM1823	FS	Wiggins Hill Farm Roman & Medieval Pottery	1 sherd of Roman and 4 sherds of medieval pottery from fieldwalking.	Roman and Medieval	SP 16611 92959	N	11-2 A
MBM1890	FS	Wiggins Hill Medieval Pottery	Three sherds of medieval pottery found during fieldwalking.	Medieval	SP 16899 92858	N	11-2 A
MBM1972	FS	Wiggins Hill Road Medieval Pottery	1 sherd of Medieval pottery from fieldwalking.	Medieval	SP 16375 92915	N	11-2 A
MBM1653	FS	Wiggins Hill Farm Roman and Medieval Pottery	1 sherd of Roman pottery and 10 sherds of medieval pottery found in fieldwalking.	Roman and Medieval	SP 16820 93186	N	11-2 A
MBM1843	FS	Minworth Greaves Farm	7 sherds of medieval pottery and unspecified quantity of post-medieval pottery from fieldwalking.	Medieval	SP 16717 92658	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Medieval Pottery					
MBM854	FS	Wiggins Hill Roman Coin Hoard	Roman coins found. In a small Roman urn found in the bank of a pit at Wishaw (which adjoins Wiggins-hill and Cat's Hill) were several Roman coins - 7 Gallienus, 2 Victorinus, 5 Tetricus, 6 Claudius and several uncertain.	Roman	SP 16640 92950	N	11-2 A
MBM1821	FS	Wiggins Hill Farm Roman & Medieval Pottery	2 sherds of Roman pottery and 27 sherds of medieval pottery found in fieldwalking. WG80/6. Same zone	Roman and Medieval	SP 16760 92890	N	11-2 A
MWA47	FS	Findspot - Bronze Age axehead in the parish of Curdworth	Findspot - a Bronze Age axehead, known as a palstave, was found east of Curdworth.	Bronze Age	SP 1800 9200	N	11-2 A
MBM2643	MON	Wiggins Hill Farm Cropmarks	Cropmarks from 1981 aerial photo probably indicate an old field system	Unknown	SP 16235 92975	N	11-2 A
MBM2678	MON	Wiggins Hill Cropmarks	Linear cropmarks indicate an extensive old field system in 1987 aerial photos	Unknown	SP 17131 93055	N	11-2 A
MBM1655	MON	Castle Croft Field Name	Field name recorded in 1825 may indicate the site of earthworks or sandstone wall footings.	Unknown	SP 17060 92539	Y	11-2 A
MBM514	MON	Wiggins Hill Earthworks	Earthworks, possible site of DMV.	Medieval	SP 16818 93189	N	11-2 A
MBM2319	MON	Wiggins Hill Hamlet	None Provided.	Unknown	SP 16714 93102	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBM2317	MON	Minworth Greaves Hamlet	References to Greves and Greuen in 14th century- refs in. Seven houses at "Graves" in 1656, one of which was in ruins.	Medieval	SP 16669 92579	N	11-2 A
MBM1984	MON	Birmingham And Fazeley Canal	Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 11627 90402	N	11-2 A
MBM1651	MON	Minworth Greaves Field Ridge and Furrow	Ridges 5m to 7m wide and 0.30m to 0.35m high, truncated by the adjacent canal and partly covered by spoil from its construction.	Medieval	SP 16682 92667	N	11-2 A
MBM2102	MON	Wiggins Hill Road Bridge	Early C19 very coarse brick bridge (3.5 wide), with traces of rendering present crossing 4m width	Post-medieval	SP 16761 92711	N	11-2 A
MBM2327	MON	Minworth Greaves Farm Medieval Paddocks And Pit	Archaeological evaluation consisting of two trenches to the north-east of Minworth Greaves Farm revealed 13th to 15th century boundary features.	Medieval	SP 16668 92599	N	11-2 A
MBM1889	MON	Wiggins Hill Burnt Stones and Roman And Medieval Pottery	Heat shattered pebbles, eight sherds of medieval pottery and one sherd of Roman pottery found during fieldwalking.	Roman and Medieval	SP 16800 92880	N	11-2 A
MWA34	MON	Site of Old Church of St Peter and St Paul, Water Orton.	The site of the Medieval church of St. Peter and St. Paul. The site is located on Old Church Road, Water Orton.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 1759 9140	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA35	MON	Cross in Churchyard of Water Orton Old Church	The remains of a Medieval cross standing in the original parish church yard, on Old Church Road, Water Orton.	Medieval	SP 1759 9140	N	11-2 A
MWA52	MON	Curdworth Bridge	Curdworth Bridge which was constructed during the Post-medieval period. It replaced an earlier bridge which was situated nearby. The bridge is situated 300m south of Spring Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 1864 9185	N	11-2 A
MWA42	MON	Site of Possible Medieval Cross at Curdworth	The site of a cross which was situated 20m south of the Church of St. Peter and St. Nicholas, Curdworth. The cross shaft is Medieval in date but the base and head are modern.	Medieval to Modern	SP 1780 9279	N	11-2 A
MWA49	MON	Site of Post Medieval House and Barn on Church Lane	The site of a house and barn that were built during the Post Medieval period on Church Lane, Curdworth. The site is now under a housing estate.	Post-medieval	SP 1786 9274	N	11-2 A
MWA7378	MON	Early Manorial Enclosure at Curdworth	The possible site of a Medieval manor house. The enclosure in which the manor house would have stood is visible as an earthwork and is situated 100m south west of St Nicholas and St Peter's Church, Curdworth.	Medieval	SP 1771 9273	N	11-2 A
MWA6607	MON	Site of Smithy at Curdworth	The site of a smithy or blacksmiths workshop, where metal was worked. It dated to the Post-medieval period and was situated to the west of Coleshill Road,	Post-medieval	SP 1796 9266	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Curdworth. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.				
MWA9540	MON	Water Orton Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 17676 91089	N	11-2 A
MWA12577	MON	The Hollies garden, The Hollies, Curdworth	Formal gardens and pond. Marked on the OS 2nd edition as The Mount.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1799 9256	N	11-2 A
MWA9509	MON	Curdworth Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement at Curdworth based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Medieval	SP 17933 92732	N	11-2 A
MWA51	MON	Curdworth Bridge - remains of	The remains of Curdworth Bridge which was built during the Post Medieval period. The site is located 300m south of Spring Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 1864 9185	N	11-2 A
MWA4399	MON	The Birmingham and Fazeley Canal	The Birmingham and Fazeley Canal, which was built during the late 18th century.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1864 9582	N	11-2 A
MWA31020	MON	Broad Balk Bridge, Birmingham and Fazeley Canal, 600m west of Curdworth Church	A bridge, one of four on this canal, incorporating a storage space for stop planks.	Post-medieval	SP 1719 9276	N	11-2 A
MWA31603	MON	Birmingham and Fazeley Canal Curdworth Church Bridge	Birmingham and Fazeley Canal Curdworth Church Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1752 9290	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA32884	MON	Earthwork Bank, east of The Mount, Curdworth	An earthwork bank is depicted on the OS map of 1888.	Post-medieval	SP 1816 9255	N	11-2 A
MWA12047	MON	Ridge and furrow in Curdworth Parish	A group of fields to south of Curdworth show evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing on aerial photographs.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 1808 9218	Y	11-2 A
MWA21195	PAM	Curdworth (Unknown) Field 111	Artefact found during metal detecting	Unknown	SP 17700 92500	N	11-2 A
MWA20922	PAM	Curdworth (Roman) Field 132	Roman artifact found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 18300 92700	N	11-2 A
MWA21116	PAM	Curdworth (Medieval) Field 159	Medieval artifact found during metal detecting	Medieval	SP 17300 93000	N	11-2 A
MWA21194	PAM	Curdworth (Medieval) Field 111	Medieval artifacts found during metal detecting	Medieval to Unknown	SP 17700 92500	N	11-2 A
MWA30810	PAM	Curdworth (Medieval) Field 120	Medieval artefact found during metal detecting	Unknown	SP 1770 9280	N	11-2 A

1.3 Part 1b Non-Designated Assets

Table 2: Part 1b Non-Designated Assets

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA272	BLD	Minions' Wharf, Atherstone, N Warwickshire	The site of Minions Wharf, a canal wharf and basin where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods. It was constructed during the Post-medieval period and was situated 50m west of Coleshill Road, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3060 9752	N	11-2 D
MWA29623	BLD	Warehouse of The Britannia Works, Coleshill Road, Atherstone	A street frontage of The Britannia Works hat factory is formed by a pair of two warehouses that survive in the angle of the complex formed by the Coventry Canal and Coleshill Road in Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3064 9744	N	11-2 D
MWA45	BLD	Dunton Hall Dovecote, Curdworth	Dunton Hall Dovecote, a building used for housing doves or pigeons. It was built during the Post Medieval period and is still standing at Dunton Hall, 600m south west of Mullensgrove Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 1896 9346	N	11-2 A
MWA20527	BLD	Outbuilding opposite Hurley Hall.	The remains of a former outbuilding opposite Hurley Hall. The building was ruinous when the focus of a photographic survey in 2015 and the original function cannot be determined. The building is absent from the Ordnance Surveyors (OS) Drawing of 1817.	Post-medieval	SP 2504 9596	N	11-2 C
MWA29733	BLD	Site of former 19th century outfarm.	A former outfarm comprising an L-plan range of buildings and two separate yards, recorded in this location on the Ordnance	Post-medieval	SP 2002 9190	Y	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Survey (OS) 1st edition mapping (1884). The farmstead is entirely absent from the modern OS Digital Mapping.				
MWA29733	BLD	Site of former 19th century outfarm.	A former outfarm comprising an L-plan range of buildings and two separate yards, recorded in this location on the Ordnance Survey (OS) 1st edition mapping (1884). The farmstead is entirely absent from the modern OS Digital Mapping.	Post-medieval	SP 2002 9190	Y	None
MWA30642	BLD	The Lodge, Main Road, Baxterley	An 18th century former Lodge house.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2777 9701	N	11-2 B and C
MWA132	BLD	Baxterley Old Hall, Atherstone Lane, Baxterley	Baxterley Old Hall, the site of a Medieval manor house, the principal house of a manor or village. The farmhouse has 16th century origins and was largely rebuilt in the early/mid 18th century; some 19th century alterations.	Medieval to Modern	SP 2736 9631	N	11-2 B and C
MWA32295	BLD	Grassyard House, Heanley Lane, Hurley	A former farmhouse built in the early to mid 18th century with 20th century alterations.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2471 9599	N	11-2 B and C
MWA62	BLD	Lea Marston Smithy	Lea Marston Smithy, a forge which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated in Lea Marston.	Post-medieval	SP 2035 9335	N	11-2 A and B
MWA12	BLD	Flander's Hall, Foul End, Kingsbury	Flander's Hall, a house built of brick with stone dressings which was constructed during the Post Medieval period. It is situated 1km west of Foul End.	Post-medieval	SP 2305 9465	N	11-2 B and C

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA14	BLD	Hurley Hall, Kingsbury	Documentary evidence suggests that this was the site of a building called Hurley Hall, which was built during the Post Medieval period. The site is now occupied by Hurley Hall Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 2510 9597	N	11-2 C
MWA44	BLD	Dunton Hall, Curdworth	Dunton Hall, a three-storeyed house built during the Post Medieval period. It is situated 600m south west of Mullensgrove Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 1902 9345	N	11-2 A
MWA31913	BLD	Retaining wall forming party of Merevale Lake, Merevale Hall Park	The retaining wall forms part of the dam at Merevale Park lake and dates to 1833.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3008 9717	N	11-2 D
MWA47	FS	Findspot - Bronze Age axehead in the parish of Curdworth	Findspot - a Bronze Age axehead, known as a palstave, was found east of Curdworth.	Bronze Age	SP 1800 9200	N	11-2 A
MWA4409	FS	Findspot - Medieval spearhead	Find spot - a Medieval spearhead. It was found 350m north west of Tib Hall Farm.	Medieval	SP 2307 9536	Y	11-2 B and C
MWA4591	FS	Findspot - Mesolithic flint implements	Findspot - three flint implements dating to the Mesolithic period were found in the vicinity of Atherstone.	Mesolithic	SP 3000 9700	N	11-2 D
MWA4592	FS	Mesolithic finds from Purley Park	Findspot - flint implements dating to the Mesolithic period were found in Purley Park.	Mesolithic	SP 3000 9600	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA9964	FS	Gold Foil item found in Nether Whitacre.	Gold foil item, probably from the Migration period found in Nether Whitacre.	Migration	SP 22497 93800	N	11-2 B
MWA33058	FS	Perforated stone macehead found in Baxterley Parish	A perforated pebble 'macehead' was found in a ploughed field at Baxterley in November 1986.	Mesolithic to Bronze Age	SP 2659 9655	N	11-2 C
MWA33178	FS	Mesolithic Flint Implements, Outwoods Farm, Mancetter	Two Mesolithic flint blades or flakes were found at Outwood's Farm	Mesolithic	SP 3020 9630	N	11-2 D
MWA33182	MON	Midland Railway, (Kingsbury and Water Orton)	A railway line opened in 1909 by the Midland Railway Company.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1986 9321	Y	11-2 A and B
MWA425	MON	The Birmingham Branch of the Birmingham & Derby Junction Railway	The Birmingham Branch of the Birmingham and Derby Junction Railway which was built during the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 1937 9521	Y	11-2 A
MWA262	MON	Probable Site of Windmill near 'Mill View', South Street	The site of a windmill which was Post Medieval in date. The site lies on the north side of South Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3125 9740	N	11-2 D
MWA5825	MON	Site of Atherstone Union Workhouse	The site of a workhouse which was established during the Post-medieval period. It was located on Welcome Street, Atherstone. The workhouse is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3113 9759	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA6951	MON	Merevale Hall Park, Merevale	19th century formal gardens and terraces designed by W A Nesfield and 19th century parkland which incorporate elements of an early 18th century formal garden and a late 18th century scheme by Joseph Cradock.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2954 9735	Y	11-2 D
MWA9145	MON	Brick Tunnel, 20 Stratford Avenue, Atherstone	The site of a brick tunnel uncovered during construction works to rear of a property in Stratford Avenue, Atherstone. It probably dates to the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 30422 97365	N	11-2 D
MWA12506	MON	Atherstone villa group gardens, South Street, Atherstone	A group of substantial early 19th century urban villa gardens. Arden Hill and Mancetter Cottage recommended for inclusion on the Local List by Lovie.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3125 9734	N	11-2 D
MWA12569	MON	Purley Chase garden and park, Mancetter	Pleasure grounds and formal gardens of late C19th villa and common land/woodland to W of Mancetter.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3066 9605	N	11-2 D
MWA9144	MON	Possible Icehouse, 123 Coleshill Road, Atherstone	The site of a possible icehouse, a structure built partially underground and used for storing ice in the warmer months. It probably dates to the Post-medieval period. It was uncovered during construction work at the rear of Coleshill Road, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 30573 97274	N	11-2 D
MWA9488	MON	Atherstone Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement based on the first edition 6" Ordnance Survey map of 1886. Atherstone is a seignorial borough founded by the mid-13th century, with a weekly market and yearly fair granted in 1246.	Medieval	SP 30998 97698	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA264	MON	Probable Site of Windmill, South Street	The site of a windmill dating to the Post-medieval period. It was situated near South Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3136 9738	N	11-2 D
MWA9712	MON	Limekilns in Atherstone	The site of limekilns identified from the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. They were located in the southwest of Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 30590 97486	N	11-2 D
MWA5817	MON	Site of Gas Works in Atherstone	The site of a gas works, where gas was made for domestic use during the Post-medieval period. The site is located 100 m south of Minions Close, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3051 9754	N	11-2 D
MWA5815	MON	Site of Richmond Hat Factory in Atherstone	The site of a hat factory, where hats were manufactured, which was in use during the Post-medieval period. The factory was located on the north side of Richmond Road, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3066 9738	N	11-2 D
MWA5816	MON	Site of Britannia Hat Factory in Atherstone	The site of the Britannia Hat Factory, where hats were made during the Post-medieval period. It was situated north of Richmond Road, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3063 9742	N	11-2 D
MWA13252	MON	Maid of the Mill public house, Coleshill Street, Atherstone	Historic public house situated in Coleshill Street.	Post-medieval	SP 3062 9740	N	11-2 D
MWA29635	MON	Possible quarry south of Mancetter Cottage	An area of possible quarrying has been identified which has been landscaped and incorporated into the 19th century gardens of Mancetter Cottage, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3129 9728	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA5814	MON	Site of Quarry on The Outwoods	The site of a quarry that was in use during the 19th century period. The quarry is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887. It is situated 150m south west of Clay Pits Bridge, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3076 9696	N	11-2 D
MWA30946	MON	68 (Queen Anne House) Coleshill Road, Atherstone	A late 18th century house built as a wharfinger's house at Minion's Basin, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3065 9755	N	11-2 D
MWA30949	MON	Atherstone Lock No. 2, Coventry Canal, Atherstone	A lock dating from the 1780s.	Post-medieval	SP 3048 9760	N	11-2 D
MWA30983	MON	Stable building adjacent to Coventry Canal, Coleshill Road, Atherstone	The stables associated with the Coventry Canal, which terminated here until 1771.	Post-medieval	SP 3060 9745	N	11-2 D
MWA30944	MON	Rawn Hill Bridge (No. 37), Coventry Canal, Mancetter	One of the early bridges over the Coventry Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 3119 9691	N	11-2 D
MWA31568	MON	Bridge No.38 over Coventry Canal	Bridge No.38 over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3111 9693	N	11-2 D
MWA31569	MON	Clay Pits Bridge No.39 over Coventry Canal	Clay Pits Bridge No.39 over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3087 9709	N	11-2 D
MWA19907	MON	Coleshill Road canal bridge, Atherstone	Atherstone bridge over Coventry canal	Unknown	SP 30640 97471	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31570	MON	Innage Brook Culvert under Coventry Canal	Innage Brook Culvert under Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3046 9762	N	11-2 D
MWA4373	MON	The Coventry Canal	The Coventry Canal, a waterway for transporting goods, was built during the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 3089 9443	Y	11-2 D, E, F and G
MWA30985	MON	Taverner's Bridge, Coventry Canal, Atherstone	A bridge over the canal built to carry a track from a sand pit.	Post-medieval	SP 3077 9723	N	11-2 D
MWA66	MON	Possible Moat at Blackgreaves Farm	The possible site of a moat, a wide ditch surrounding a building. It is visible as an earthwork and is situated 150m north east of Blackgreaves Farm.	Medieval	SP 1992 9409	N	11-2 A and B
MWA52	MON	Curdworth Bridge	Curdworth Bridge which was constructed during the Post-medieval period. It replaced an earlier bridge which was situated nearby. The bridge is situated 300m south of Spring Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 1864 9185	N	11-2 A
MWA6607	MON	Site of Smithy at Curdworth	The site of a smithy or blacksmiths workshop, where metal was worked. It dated to the Post-medieval period and was situated to the west of Coleshill Road, Curdworth. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 1796 9266	N	11-2 A
MWA6227	MON	Site of Manor House at Curdworth Hall Farm	The site of a Medieval manor house at Curdworth Hall Farm, 125m south of Highfield Farm.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 1826 9290	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA6566	MON	Site of Gravel Pit NE of Lea Marston	The site of a gravel pit which was in use during the Post-medieval period, and marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. It was situated 500m north east of Lea Marston.	Post-medieval	SP 2072 9371	N	11-2 B
MWA60	MON	Lea Bridge (over Railway), Lea Marston	Lea Bridge, which was built during the Post-medieval period. It is situated on the north east side of Lea Marston.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2071 9333	Y	11-2 B
MWA6565	MON	Site of Smithy in Lea Marston	The site of a blacksmiths workshop, where iron was worked during the Post-medieval period. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. The blacksmiths workshop was situated in Lea Marston.	Post-medieval	SP 2047 9336	N	11-2 B
MWA195	MON	Site of Leaford Cottage, 200m South of Lea Bridge, Lea Marston	The site of Leaford Cottage, a timber-framed house which was built during the Post Medieval period. It was dismantled and relocated on another site. The original site of the building lies 150m south east of the school at Lea Marston.	Post-medieval	SP 2055 9314	N	11-2 B
MWA6763	MON	Linear Cropmarks W of Bodymoor Green Farm	Linear features of Unknown date are visible on aerial photographs as cropmarks. The are situated 500m southeast of Hemlingford Green, Kingsbury.	Unknown	SP 2204 9470	N	11-2 B
MWA19	MON	Site of Deserted Settlement at Coton, Nether Whitacre.	The site of a possible Medieval deserted settlement. The settlement may have been situated 250m north east of Gravelpit Spinney.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2160 9378	Y	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA5075	MON	Post Medieval Pond 200m S of Merevale Lake	The site of ponds and a dam dating to the Post Medieval period. The features survive as earthworks and are situated 400m west of Outwoods Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 2986 9640	Y	11-2 D
MWA5076	MON	Post Medieval Pond 600m SW of Merevale Lake	The site of ponds and a dam dating to the Post Medieval period. The features survive as earthworks and lie 600m south west of Outwoods Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 2967 9610	N	11-2 D
MWA196	MON	Site of Bentley Manor	This is said to be the site of Bentley Manor, a manor house built during the Medieval period. The site is located 330m south west of School Farm.	Medieval	SP 2793 9612	N	11-2 D
MWA197	MON	Moat at Bentley Manor House	A rectangular moat, a wide ditch usually surrounding a building, marks the probable site of Bentley Manor House. The site is located 330m south west of School Farm, is of Medieval origin, and survives as an earthwork.	Medieval	SP 2793 9612	N	11-2 D
MWA13	MON	Hurley Hall Moat, Atherstone Lane, Kingsbury	Hurley Hall Moat, a wide ditch surrounding a building. It is visible as an earthwork and is Medieval in origin. Close by are two fishponds, used for the breeding and storage of fish, dating from the same period.	Medieval	SP 2512 9595	N	11-2 C
MWA134	MON	Medieval Double Moat, 60m east of Baxterley Church	A medieval double moated site near Baxterley Church. The site has two square moated islands with the smaller to the northwest of the larger.	Medieval	SP 2568 9701	N	11-2 C

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA6545	MON	Site of Baddesley Colliery	The site of a colliery, where coal was mined during the Post-medieval period. It lies north of Main Road, Baxterley. The colliery is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 2792 9714	N	11-2 D
MWA6555	MON	Site of Quarry E of Baxterley	The site of a quarry dating to the Post-medieval period. It was situated 50m west of Merevale Lane, Baxterley. The quarry is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 2822 9709	N	11-2 D
MWA6554	MON	Site of Clay Pit E of Baxterley Common	The site of a clay pit, from which clay was extracted. It dates to the Post-medieval period and was situated 500m north west of Merevale Cottage. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 2834 9684	N	11-2 D
MWA6544	MON	Site of Smithy in Baxterley	The site of a blacksmiths workshop where metal would have been worked during the Post-medieval period. It lies south of Main Road, Baxterley. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 2771 9697	N	11-2 B and C
MWA6529	MON	Saw Mill on Bentley Common	The site of a saw mill which dated to the Post-medieval period and was located 350m south east of Bentley House. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 2859 9623	N	11-2 D
MWA7436	MON	Ridge and Furrow earthworks at Drakenage Farm	An area of ridge and furrow cultivation, visible as an earthwork, and dating to the Post Medieval period.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2223 9526	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA7435	MON	Fishpond at Drakenage Farm	The remains of a fishpond, used for storing and breeding fish, and its associated water channels. The features are thought to be Medieval in origin and they are visible as earthworks. The features are situated at Drakenage Farm.	Medieval	SP 2223 9526	N	11-2 B
MWA11	MON	Site of Chapel of St Edmund, Hurley	In a Chapel dedicated to St Edmund the Chantry of Kimberley was founded, possibly by John Bracebridge, who presented a chantry priest in 1311. Between 1476 and 1479 the Chantry was transferred to the Chapel of Hurley and was subsequently known as the Cha	Medieval	SP 2467 9591	N	11-2 B and C
MWA22	MON	Site of remains of a post medieval Stone Built Cellared building, Heanley Lane, Hurley	Remains of stone-built cellared building with associated pottery dating to the 17th/18th century were uncovered during a 1956 excavation to the north of the old school at Hurley prior to erection of new school buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 2470 9593	N	11-2 B and C
MWA6492	MON	Site of Smithy in Hurley	The site of a blacksmiths workshop, where metal was worked, is marked on the OS map of 1887. It dates to the Post-medieval period and was situated on Knowle Hill, Hurley.	Post-medieval	SP 2455 9583	N	11-2 B and C
MWA9098	MON	Linear features, east of Curdworth Hall Farm, Curdworth, Warwickshire	Linear features of Unknown date were uncovered during trial trenching in connection with the Birmingham Northern Relief Road project. They are situated	Unknown	SP 18412 93034	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			600m northeast of the church at Curdworth.				
MWA9099	MON	Pit, east of Curdworth Hall Farm, Curdworth, Warwickshire	A pit of Unknown date was uncovered east of Curdworth during archaeological work connected with the Birmingham Northern Relief Road project.	Unknown	SP 18389 92984	N	11-2 A
MWA9521	MON	Hurley Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement of Hurley based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Medieval	SP 24765 95869	N	11-2 B and C
MWA9524	MON	Lea Marston Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement at Lea Marston based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Medieval	SP 20418 93376	Y	11-2 A and B
MWA12015	MON	Water management in fields near Drakenage Farm, Kingsbury	A complex of ditches are evident on aerial photographs in fields near Drakenage Farm, Kingsbury	Unknown	SP 2246 9527	N	11-2 B
MWA12023	MON	Trackway in Nether Whitacre parish near Halloughton	A track defined by a ditch and banks to the east of the Coventry Road, Halloughton is evident on aerial photographs	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2206 9415	Y	11-2 B
MWA12035	MON	Pit alignments, ditches and circular feature to the North of Lea Marston, Lea Marston Parish	Two parallel pit alignments that in places become continuous ditches, a third ditch set 40m to the east of the pit alignments and a diffusely defined circular feature, which may be a degraded ring ditch, appear on aerial photographs. Area has been used for mineral extraction and has been landscaped.	Prehistoric	SP 2056 9403	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA12038	MON	Charcoal manufacturing sites in Curdworth Parish	The remains of charcoal manufacturing sites appear as dark, roughly circular soil marks on aerial photographs near Dunton Hall, Curdworth.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 1929 9352	N	11-2 A
MWA12046	MON	Ring ditch and linear features in Curdworth Parish	A ring ditch and linear features 350m to the north west of Newlands Farm, Curdworth are evident as crop marks on aerial photographs. Some of the linears have also been identified by geophysical survey.	Neolithic to Roman	SP 1922 9252	Y	11-2 A
MWA12129	MON	Possible Gatehouse or Summerhouse at Hurley Hall	A building 150m south of Hurley Hall is visible on aerial photographs. Documentary research suggests it could be a Gatehouse or Summerhouse.	Post-medieval	SP 25083 95799	N	11-2 C
MWA136	MON	Baxterley Windmill	The site of Baxterley Mill, a windmill dating 1793. It was situated on Baxterley Common.	Post-medieval	SP 2803 9677	N	11-2 D
MWA4725	MON	Neolithic or Bronze Age Ring Ditch	A ring ditch of Neolithic or Bronze Age date which is visible as a crop mark on aerial photographs. The site was destroyed when this area was used for gravel extraction.	Late Prehistoric	SP 2048 9395	N	11-2 B
MWA131	MON	Baxterley Old Hall Moat	A moat, a wide ditch surrounding a building, probably the site of one of the two manor houses of Baxterley. The moat is Medieval in origin, visible as an earthwork, and is situated at Baxterley Old Hall.	Medieval	SP 2732 9631	N	11-2 B and C
MWA12521	MON	Baxterley Old Hall garden, Baxterley	Garden with orchard and avenue.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2738 9631	N	11-2 B and C

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA150	MON	Bentley Park	The site of a deer park, where deer were kept for hunting. It was established in the Medieval period and is situated south east of the Horse and Jockey public house at Bentley.	Medieval	SP 2870 9520	N	11-2 D
MWA12537	MON	Flanders Hall, Kingsbury	Little garden detail indicated.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2300 9471	N	11-2 B and C
MWA12542	MON	Halloughton Grange garden, Nether Whitacre	Villa type site with formal gardens	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2225 9370	Y	11-2 B
MWA12546	MON	Halloughton Hall park/garden, Nether Whitacre	Parkland, formal gardens and pleasure grounds.	Unknown	SP 2280 9384	Y	11-2 B
MWA12556	MON	Hurley Hall garden, Hurley, Kingsbury	Moated site, orchard.	Post-medieval	SP 2509 9591	N	11-2 C
MWA12575	MON	Dunton Hall garden, Dunton Hall	Lovie gives no details and makes no recommendation.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1901 9348	N	11-2 A
MWA12577	MON	The Hollies garden, The Hollies, Curdworth	Formal gardens and pond. Marked on the OS 2nd edition as The Mount.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1799 9256	N	11-2 A
MWA6553	MON	Site of Pound S of Bentley Common	The site of a pound, used for penning livestock. It dates to the Post-medieval period and is situated 250m south east of School Farm. The pound is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 2843 9600	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA9	MON	Moat at Drakenage Farm	The remains a moat, a wide ditch surrounding a building, which is Medieval in origin. It is visible as an earthwork and is situated at Drakenage Farm.	Medieval	SP 2221 9525	N	11-2 B
MWA43	MON	Moat at Curdworth Hall Farm	A moat, a wide ditch surrounding a building, which dates from the Medieval period. It is visible as an earthwork and is situated at Curdworth Hall Farm.	Medieval	SP 1825 9294	N	11-2 A
MWA8147	MON	Site of Fishponds	The site of Medieval moat and later fishponds (utilising re-excavated section of moat), used for the breeding and storage of fish, thought to date to the Post Medieval period. They are situated 60m south of Hurley Hall.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2514 9588	N	11-2 C
MWA10	MON	Deserted Medieval Village at Drakenage Farm, Kingsbury	Earthworks indicate the site of a deserted settlement of Medieval date. The site is situated 300m north east of Drakenage Farm.	Medieval	SP 2244 9544	N	11-2 B
MWA19303	MON	Possible earthwork features, Outwoods Golf Course, Atherstone	A number of possible earthwork features were identified during a visit to Outwoods Golf Course by Tom Welsh. A series of banks and ditches were identified, defining a platform.	Unknown	SP 2939 9649	Y	11-2 D
MWA19445	MON	Medieval earthworks, including a moat, possibly a grange, visible on lidar	A series of probably medieval earthworks, including a rectangular moat, show on lidar imagery. They are located at Halloughton Grange.	Medieval	SP 2229 9344	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		imagery and air photos at Halloughton Grange.					
MWA135	MON	Possible Deserted Settlement near Baxterley Church	The possible site of a deserted settlement of Medieval date located 150m north east of Baxterley Church.	Medieval	SP 2570 9703	N	11-2 C
MWA59	MON	Lea Bridge, Lea Marston	Lea Bridge, which was rebuilt during the Post Medieval period. This 3 arch bridge was replaced in 1909. It is situated on the east side of Lea Marston over the River Tame.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2058 9342	Y	11-2 B
MWA61	MON	Lea Bridge (over marsh)	Lea Bridge, a road bridge which was constructed during the Post-medieval period. It was built from brick and is situated on the east side of Lea Marston.	Post-medieval	SP 2062 9340	Y	11-2 B
MWA12547	MON	Hams Hall park/garden, Lea Marston	Parkland, boundary planting, ponds, pleasure grounds, walks, kitchen garden.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2063 9223	N	11-2 A and B
MWA9509	MON	Curdworth Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement at Curdworth based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Medieval	SP 17933 92732	N	11-2 A
MWA51	MON	Curdworth Bridge - remains of	The remains of Curdworth Bridge which was built during the Post Medieval period. The site is located 300m south of Spring Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 1864 9185	N	11-2 A
MWA29858	MON	Dunton Hall Landing Ground,	Dunton Hall Landing Ground of Kingsbury Road, was in use from 1931 until the outbreak of war in 1939.	Modern	SP 1912 9326	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Kingsbury Road, Curdworth					
MWA29896	MON	Building identified as "Bog Barn" on the OS 1st edition (1888).	A building is identified as "Bog Barn" on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition mapping (1888). The building is absent from the recent Ordnance Survey mapping and aerial photos.	Post-medieval	SP 2252 9490	Y	11-2 B
MWA6494	MON	Site of Pound at Hurley Hall Farm	The site of a pound used as a pen for livestock. It dated to the Post-medieval period and was situated 100m north west of Hurley Hall Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 2507 9602	N	11-2 C
MWA5813	MON	Site of Quarry on The Outwoods	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887. The quarry was situated 100m east of Coleshill Road.	Post-medieval	SP 3036 9680	Y	11-2 D
MWA5812	MON	Site of Quarry on The Outwoods	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887. The quarry was situated 300m north east of Bentley Cottage.	Post-medieval	SP 3025 9669	Y	11-2 D
MWA12041	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	Two fields 250m north east of Heathfield Farm, Whitacre Heath, Whitacre show evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing on aerial photographs	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2151 9297	N	11-2 B
MWA12042	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	Two fields 250m north east of Oaktree Farm, Whitacre Heath, Whitacre show evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing on aerial photographs	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2171 9317	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA12043	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	A field, now a sports ground, Whitacre Heath, Whitacre shows evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing on aerial photographs	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2183 9300	N	11-2 B
MWA9146	MON	Cropmarks, Dunton Island, North East of Curdworth	Cropmarks that are visible on aerial photographs may represent a possible Pre-historic Enclosure. The cropmarks are located to the north east of Curdworth.	Prehistoric	SP 18931 93641	N	11-2 A
MWA32884	MON	Earthwork Bank, east of The Mount, Curdworth	An earthwork bank is depicted on the OS map of 1888.	Post-medieval	SP 1816 9255	N	11-2 A
MWA33056	MON	Baxterley Park, Baxterley	Site of Baxterley Park	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2739 9743	N	11-2 B and C
MWA33198	MON	Bridge over the Midland Railway (Kingsbury and Water Orton), 870m north-east of George Close, Water Orton	A bridge carrying a track over the Midland Railway line, opened 1909.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1896 9181	N	11-2 A
MWA33199	MON	Railway bridge on the (former) Midland Railway, (Kingsbury and Water Orton), 910m north-east of George Close, Water Orton	A bridge carrying the Midland Railway (opened 1909) over an open conduit linking two parts of the River Tame	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1899 9184	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA33200	MON	A Bridge on the Midland Railway (Kingsbury and Water Orton), Faraday Avenue, Curdworth	A bridge carrying the (former) Midland Railway (opened 1909) over a drive or track, now on the line of Faraday Avenue, Curdworth	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 1944 9223	N	11-2 A
MWA33202	MON	A bridge on the Midland Railway (Kingsbury and Water Orton), Church Lane, Lea Marston	A bridge carrying Church Lane over the (former) Midland Railway, opened 1909.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2029 9297	N	11-2 A and B
MWA33204	MON	A bridge on the Midland Railway (Kingsbury and Water Orton), 300m south-east of Lea Marston	A bridge carrying the (former) Midland Railway over the River Tame.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2060 9324	N	11-2 B
MWA33207	MON	A bridge over the Midland Railway (Kingsbury and Water Orton), Coton Road, Nether Whitacre	A bridge on the (former) Midland Railway over Coton Road, opened in 1909	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2156 9413	N	11-2 B
MWA33378	MON	Tramway connecting Dexter and Kingsbury Collieries,	A tramway connecting Dexter Colliery and Kingsbury Colliery is shown on the OS National Grid map from 1955. Parts of the route are visible as earthworks on lidar.	Modern	SP 2373 9661	Y	11-2 B and C

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Kingsbury, North Warwickshire					
MWA6610	MON	Site of Windpump S of Dunton Hall	The site of a windpump which dates to the Post-medieval period. It was situated 250m south of Dunton Hall. The windpump is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1901. Site is now a quarry.	Post-medieval	SP 1897 9319	N	11-2 A
MWA6094	MON	Site of Water Mill at Merevale Abbey	The remains of a Medieval mill bay, probably associated with the Abbey watermill, used for grinding corn. It is situated 75m south east of Swans Wood Farm.	Medieval	SP 2899 9700	N	11-2 D
MWA144	MON	Merevale Park	Merevale Park, a park that was established during the Post Medieval period and was later landscaped. The site is situated south of Merevale Hall.	Post-medieval	SP 2899 9700	N	11-2 D
MWA10233	MON	Possible Park Bank	Park bank mentioned in letter transcribing unidentified lecturers notes from 'about 1915'	Unknown	SP 23139 95373	Y	11-2 B and C
MWA12017	MON	Ridge and furrow in Kingsbury Parish	Ridge and furrow in a single field 400m to the south east of Drakenage Farm	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2258 9494	Y	11-2 B
MWA12018	MON	Ridge and furrow in Kingsbury Parish	Ridge and furrow in a single field immediately to the north of Bodymoor Green Farm	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2224 9478	N	11-2 B
MWA12019	MON	Ridge and furrow in Kingsbury Parish	Ridge and furrow in a single field 250m to the south of Bodymoor Green Farm	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2224 9438	Y	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA12022	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	Three fields to the east of the B4098 Coventry Road, Halloughton, Nether Whitacre with evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2243 9406	N	11-2 B
MWA12021	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	Three fields to the west of the B4098 Coventry Road Halloughton, Nether Whitacre with evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2208 9429	N	11-2 B
MWA12026	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	A field immediately to the north of the Halloughton Grange, Nether Whitacre with evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2223 9379	N	11-2 B
MWA12027	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	A group of six fields to the south of the B4098 near Halloughton Grange, Nether Whitacre with earthwork remains of ridge and furrow ploughing still evident on current aerial photographs	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2238 9347	N	11-2 B
MWA12030	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	Short lengths of ridge and furrow earthworks are preserved along the eastern side of the railway between the track and the boundary fence near Nether Whitacre Heath.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2197 9325	N	11-2 B
MWA12031	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	Short lengths of ridge and furrow earthworks are preserved along the eastern side of the railway between the track and the boundary fence to the south west of Bodymoor Green Farm, Nether Whitacre.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2194 9424	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA12036	MON	Ridge and furrow in Lea Marston Parish	A group of fields to the north of Blackgreaves farm Lea Marston with evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 1982 9422	N	11-2 A and B
MWA12037	MON	Ridge and furrow cultivation, Lea Marston Parish	Two fields adjacent to Mullensgrove Farm, Lea Marston with evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing evident on aerial photographs.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 1932 9414	N	11-2 A
MWA12044	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	A field adjacent to Oaktree Farm, Whitacre Heath, Whitacre shows evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing on aerial photographs	Unknown	SP 2166 9344	N	11-2 B
MWA12043	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	A field, now a sports ground, Whitacre Heath, Whitacre shows evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing on aerial photographs	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2183 9300	N	11-2 B
MWA12047	MON	Ridge and furrow in Curdworth Parish	A group of fields to south of Curdworth show evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing on aerial photographs.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 1808 9218	N	11-2 A
MWA12045	MON	Ridge and furrow in Nether Whitacre Parish	Two fields at Hough Fields, Whitacre Heath, Nether Whitacre show evidence of ridge and furrow ploughing on aerial photographs	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 2109 9353	N	11-2 B
MWA19925	MON	Bentley Lodge Bridge	Brick bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 29164 96619	Y	11-2 D
MWA20018	MON	Halloughton Grange Bridge	Single segmental arch bridge spanning the Stonebridge Railway	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 21962 93491	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA20067	MON	Lea Marston Flood Rail Bridge	Birmingham to Derby Railway Bridge over drain	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 20894 93495	N	11-2 B
MWA20350	MON	Lea Marston Boundary Bridge	3 arch bridge on Lea Marston/ Nether Whitacre boundary	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 20781 93270	Y	11-2 B
MWA19220	MON	Hurley and Wood End War Memorial, Heanley Lane, Hurley	First World War memorial designed by Henry Charles Mitchell of Tamworth and unveiled on 25 July 1920.	Modern	SP 2476 9624	N	11-2 B and C
MWA33203	MON	A footbridge on the Midland Railway (Kingsbury and Water Orton), 280m south-east of Lea Marston	A bridge carrying a footpath over the (former) Midland Railway (opened 1909) from Lea Marston to Lea Cottage (now dismantled).	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2047 9315	N	11-2 B
MWA33205	MON	Site of a milepost, Midland Railway (Kingsbury and Water Orton), 300m south-east of Lea Marston	A milepost alongside the (former) Midland Railway (opened in 1909).	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2062 9326	N	11-2 B
MWA33206	MON	Site of a culvert under the Midland Railway (Kingsbury and Water Orton),	A culvert taking water from a drainage channel under the (former) Midland railway, opened in 1909.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2088 9350	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		500m east of Lea Marston					
MWA33268	MON	Site of a milepost on Birmingham & Derby Junction Railway, 1200m south of Coventry Road, Kingsbury	A milepost alongside the B & DJR which was opened in 1839.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2190 9432	N	11-2 B
MWA33269	MON	A bridge on the Birmingham and Derby Junction Railway, 1650m north of Whitacre Heath	The B&DJR opened in 1839 and crossed a stream and footpath	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2194 9451	N	11-2 B
MWA21265	PAM	Kingsbury (Unknown)	Artefact found during metal detecting	Unknown	SP 23100 95200	N	11-2 B and C
MWA21302	PAM	KINGSBURY (Unknown) Field 572	Artefact found during metal detecting	Unknown	SP 23600 96000	Y	11-2 B and C
MWA21303	PAM	KINGSBURY (Roman) Field 1102	Roman artefact found during metal detecting	Late Iron Age to Roman	SP 22500 94800	Y	11-2 B
MWA21316	PAM	NETHER WHITACRE (Unknown) Field 1079	Artefact found during metal detecting	Unknown	SP 22100 94600	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA21331	PAM	KINGSBURY (Unknown) Field 1130	Artefact found during metal detecting	Unknown	SP 22700 95200	N	11-2 B
MWA13929	PAM	Kingsbury (West of Tib Hall Farm) Roman Field 1128	A series of Roman artifacts found during metal detecting.	Roman	SP 230 951	N	11-2 B and C
MWA13954	PAM	Kingsbury (Field 1317 Mediaeval finds)	A series of Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting.	Medieval	SP 230 951	N	11-2 B and C
MWA13954	PAM	Kingsbury (Field 1317 Mediaeval finds)	A series of Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting.	Medieval	SP 230 951	N	11-2 B and C
MWA13954	PAM	Kingsbury (Field 1317 Mediaeval finds)	A series of Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting.	Medieval	SP 230 951	N	11-2 B and C
MWA13950	PAM	Kingsbury (Field 1128 Mediaeval finds)	A series of Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting.	Medieval	SP 230 951	N	11-2 B and C
MWA13928	PAM	KINGSBURY (Field 1128 / 1317) Post Mediaeval finds	A series of Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting.	Post-medieval	SP 23 95	N	11-2 B and C
MWA20646	PAM	Curdworth (Roman) Field 224	Roman artifact found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 19171 92734	N	11-2 A
MWA20756	PAM	Curdworth (Post Mediaeval) Field 67	Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 18937 92578	N	11-2 A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA21008	PAM	Curdworth (Roman/Modern) Field 223	Roman oval engraved gem, set within a modern silver setting found during metal detecting	Roman to Post-medieval	SP 19000 92700	N	11-2 A
MWA20805	PAM	Curdworth (Post-medieval) Field 223	Post-medieval artifact found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 18997 92776	N	11-2 A
MWA20825	PAM	Lea Marston (Mediaeval) Field 189	Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Medieval	SP 20267 93551	N	11-2 A and B
MWA20922	PAM	Curdworth (Roman) Field 132	Roman artifact found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 18300 92700	N	11-2 A
MWA20958	PAM	Curdworth (Post Mediaeval) Field 132	Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 18200 92800	N	11-2 A
MWA21023	PAM	Baxterley (Iron Age) Field 163	Iron Age artifact found during metal detecting	Iron Age	SP 27000 97000	N	11-2 C
MWA21089	PAM	Kingsbury (Mediaeval) Field 1275	Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Medieval	SP 23200 94900	N	11-2 B and C
MWA21122	PAM	Kingsbury (Iron Age to Roman) Field 1128	Iron Age to Roman artifact found during metal detecting	Iron Age to Roman	SP 23000 95100	N	11-2 B and C
MWA21123	PAM	Nether Whitacre (Early Mediaeval) Field 1028	Early Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Early Medieval	SP 22500 93900	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA21124	PAM	Kingsbury (Mesolithic to Bronze Age) Field 1128	Mesolithic to Bronze Age artefacts found during metal detecting	Mesolithic to Bronze Age	SP 23000 95100	N	11-2 B and C
MWA21136	PAM	Kingsbury (Mesolithic to Bronze Age) Field 1128	Mesolithic to Bronze Age artifact found during metal detecting	Mesolithic to Bronze Age	SP 23000 95100	N	11-2 B and C
MWA21160	PAM	Kingsbury (Mediaeval) Field 1054	Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Medieval	SP 22700 94400	N	11-2 B
MWA21161	PAM	Kingsbury (Post Mediaeval) Field 572	Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 23500 96000	N	11-2 B and C
MWA21162	PAM	Kingsbury (Roman) Fields 1087 & 1102	Roman artifacts found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 22500 94700	N	11-2 B
MWA21163	PAM	Kingsbury (Roman) Field 572	Roman artifacts found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 23500 96000	N	11-2 B and C
MWA21184	PAM	Nether Whitacre (Roman) Field 1023	Roman artifacts found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 22500 93800	N	11-2 B
MWA21186	PAM	Kingsbury (Mediaeval - Post Mediaeval) Field 1023	Mediaeval - Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 22500 93800	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA21188	PAM	Kingsbury (Mediaeval) Field 1028	Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Medieval	SP 22500 94000	N	11-2 B
MWA21205	PAM	Nether Whitacre (Roman) Field 1039	Roman artifact found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 22400 94100	N	11-2 B
MWA21208	PAM	Nether Whitacre (Iron Age - Roman) Field 1027	Iron Age - Roman artifact found during metal detecting	Iron Age to Roman	SP 22300 94100	N	11-2 B
MWA21209	PAM	Nether Whitacre (Iron Age to Roman) Field 1028	Iron Age to Roman artifact found during metal detecting	Iron Age to Roman	SP 22600 94000	N	11-2 B
MWA21211	PAM	Curdworth (Bronze Age) Field 51	Bronze Age artifact found during metal detecting	Bronze Age	SP 18700 92200	N	11-2 A
MWA21212	PAM	Kingsbury (Iron Age) Field 1090	Iron Age artifact found during metal detecting	Iron Age	SP 22800 94700	N	11-2 B
MWA21213	PAM	Kingsbury (Post Medieval) Field 1088	Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 22600 94700	N	11-2 B
MWA21214	PAM	Kingsbury (Medieval) Field 1039	Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 22300 94200	Y	11-2 B
MWA21215	PAM	Nether Whitacre (Post Mediaeval) Field 1040	Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 22100 94100	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA21219	PAM	Kingsbury (Post Medieval) Field 1101	Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 22700 94800	N	11-2 B
MWA21221	PAM	Kingsbury (Roman) Field 1090	Roman artifacts found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 22800 94700	N	11-2 B
MWA21229	PAM	Kingsbury (Prehistoric) Field 1317)	Prehistoric artifacts found during metal detecting	Prehistoric	SP 23100 95200	N	11-2 B and C
MWA21253	PAM	Kingsbury (Bronze Age) Field 1130	Bronze Age artifact found during metal detecting	Bronze Age	SP 22700 95200	N	11-2 B
MWA21254	PAM	Kingsbury (Post Medieval) Field 1086	Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 22500 94700	N	11-2 B
MWA21255	PAM	Kingsbury (Early Medieval) Field 1086	Early Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Early Medieval	SP 22500 94700	N	11-2 B
MWA21292	PAM	Kingsbury (Post Medieval) Field 1102	Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 22500 94800	Y	11-2 B
MWA21312	PAM	Kingsbury (Post Medieval) Field 1130	Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 22700 95200	N	11-2 B
MWA21314	PAM	Kingsbury (Medieval to Post Medieval) Field 1130	Mediaeval to Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 22700 95200	N	11-2 B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA21315	PAM	Kingsbury (Prehistoric) Field 1057	Prehistoric artifact found during metal detecting	Prehistoric	SP 22400 94300	N	11-2 B
MWA21327	PAM	Baxterley (Post Medieval) Field 169	Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 26500 97100	N	11-2 C
MWA21328	PAM	Baxterley (Roman) Field 169	Roman artifacts found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 26500 97100	N	11-2 C
MWA21330	PAM	Nether Whitacre (Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age) Field 1023	Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age artifact found during metal detecting	Neolithic to Bronze Age	SP 22500 93800	N	11-2 B
MWA21336	PAM	Kingsbury (Iron Age) Field 1130	Iron Age artifact found during metal detecting	Iron Age to Roman	SP 22700 95200	N	11-2 B
MWA21353	PAM	Kingsbury (Late Iron Age) Field 1317	Late Iron Age artifact found during metal detecting	Iron Age	SP 23100 95200	N	11-2 B and C

1.4 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part A

Table 3: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part A

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC10986	MON	Grand Junction/Union Canal	Eighteenth to nineteenth century canal	Post-medieval	SP 92020 14065	Y	11-2 T, U, V and W
MBC34073	MON	West Coast Main Line	Early 19th century railway main line, opened between July 1837 and September 1838. Formerly the London & Birmingham Railway, later London & North Western.	Post-medieval	SP 91440 21904	N	11-2 V and W
MBC34425	MON	Fornhill To Stony Stratford Turnpike	The Fornhill to Stony Stratford Turnpike was constructed after 1706.	Post-medieval	SP 85396 35881	Y	11-2 U
MBC34456	MON	North-East Of Soulbury Road	Historic boundary evident on pre 1845 maps. Investigated during groundworks for the A4146 bypass.	Post-medieval	SP 88604 28157	N	11-2 V
MBC5588	MON	Watling Street (Road 1E)	Route of major Roman road known as Watling Street	Roman	SP 85394 35881	Y	11-2 U
MBC6018	MON	Viatores Route 173A-D	Suggested route of a possible Roman road between Ermine Street and Dorchester-on-Thames.	Roman	SP 90187 29514	Y	11-2 V
MBC7949	MON	Grand Junction Canal (Buckingham Arm)	Eighteenth to nineteenth century canal	Post-medieval	SP 75830 37514	Y	11-2 T
MBC8010	MON	Viatores Route 166	Probable route of minor Roman road	Roman, Medieval	SP 79469 32399	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
				and Post-medieval			
MBC14401	MON	C.400M WSW Of Southlands Farm	Possible late prehistoric or Roman enclosure recorded on aerial photographs and in fieldwalking	Iron Age to 5th Century Roman	SP 87875 30193	N	11-2 V
MBC14402	FS	C.400M WSW Of Southlands Fm	Iron Age, Roman and post-medieval pottery found in fieldwalking	Iron Age, Roman and Post-medieval	SP 87883 30238	N	11-2 V
MBC21249	MON	400M Ne Of Ground Farm	Neolithic, Bronze Age and Roman finds discovered during fieldwalking	Neolithic, Bronze Age and Roman	SP 88788 29129	N	11-2 V
MBC33979	MON	Field To N Of Bragenham Side, Stoke Hammond	Cropmarks of possible prehistoric enclosures, ring ditch and pits, visible on aerial photos	Late Prehistoric	SP 88801 29627	N	11-2 V
MBC7466	PLA	Great Brickhill Parish	General background information on Great Brickhill parish.	Medieval	SP 89961 30939	Y	11-2 U and V
MBC7568	PLA	Soulbury Parish	General background information on Soulbury parish.	Undated	SP 89044 27432	Y	11-2 V and W
MBC7573	PLA	Stoke Hammond Parish	General background information on Stoke Hammond parish.	Undated	SP 87570 30020	Y	11-2 V
MBC34873	MON	East Of Fenny Road	Pits and ditches, identified through geophysical survey and trial trench evaluation, of a late Iron Age to Roman rural settlement.	Iron Age and Roman	SP 88262 29639	N	11-2 V

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC11024	BLD	Locks 24,25,26 Grand Union	Three nineteenth century canal locks	Post-medieval	SP 89146 28390	Y	11-2 V
MBC11025	BLD	Three Locks, N Of Canal	Nineteenth century pumping station	Post-medieval	SP 89175 28394	Y	11-2 V
MBC11026	BLD	Three Locks Cottage	Nineteenth century house with early twentieth century alterations	Post-medieval and Modern	SP 89138 28378	Y	11-2 V
MBC11027	BLD	Bridge To North Of Lock 23	Nineteenth century canal bridge, built 1838-9	Post-medieval	SP 88660 30005	Y	11-2 V
MBC11028	BLD	Lock 23 (Talbot's Lock)	Nineteenth century canal lock, built about 1800	Post-medieval	SP 88669 29985	Y	11-2 V
MBC11029	BLD	Cottage At Lock 23, Grand Union Canal	Mid nineteenth century lock-keeper's house	Post-medieval	SP 88664 29976	Y	11-2 V
MBC11030	BLD	Pumping Station., East Of Lock 23	Nineteenth century pumping station, built 1839-41	Post-medieval	SP 88697 29983	Y	11-2 V
MBC12860	FS	School Lane, Stoke Hammond	Roman metalwork found on the ground surface	Roman	SP 88100 29800	N	11-2 V
MBC13298	MON	Three Locks, Soulbury	Nineteenth century map notes a limekiln	Post-medieval	SP 88960 28480	N	11-2 V

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC13485	BLD	Tyrell's Manor Farmhouse, The Green	Early eighteenth century house, with later alterations	Post-medieval	SP 88199 29513	N	11-2 V
MBC13486	MON	Tyrell's Manor', Stoke Hammond	Manorial history of late medieval and post-medieval Stoke Hammond or 'Tyrell's Manor'	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 88200 29520	N	11-2 V
MBC14401	MON	C.400M WSW Of Southlands Farm	Possible late prehistoric or Roman enclosure recorded on aerial photographs and in fieldwalking	Iron Age and Roman	SP 87870 30195	N	11-2 V
MBC14402	FS	C.400M WSW Of Southlands Fm	Iron Age, Roman and post-medieval pottery found in fieldwalking	Iron Age, Roman and Post-medieval	SP 87885 30250	N	11-2 V
MBC16165	BLD	The Old Rectory, Church Road	Seventeenth century timber-framed rectory, with eighteenth century and later alterations and extensions	Post-medieval	SP 87924 29750	N	11-2 V
MBC16166	BLD	Swan Cottage, Church Road	Timber-framed thatched house, probably seventeenth century, partly rebuilt in the nineteenth century	Post-medieval	SP 87986 29676	N	11-2 V
MBC16170	BLD	Little Thatch, Newton Road	Late seventeenth to eighteenth century timber-framed thatched house	Post-medieval	SP 88070 29513	N	11-2 V
MBC16171	BLD	Orchard Cottage, School Lane	Sixteenth to seventeenth century timber-framed house, with seventeenth and nineteenth century extensions	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 87989 29725	N	11-2 V
MBC21249	MON	400M Ne Of Ground Farm	Neolithic, Bronze Age and Roman finds discovered during fieldwalking	Neolithic, Bronze Age and Roman	SP 88790 29139	N	11-2 V

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC21573	FS	Os Parcel 8612	Neolithic flints and Roman pottery found whilst fieldwalking	Neolithic and Roman	SP 88810 28980	N	11-2 V
MBC21574	MON	Os Parcel 8612	Possible Roman pits, ditches, enclosures and possible kiln recorded by geophysical survey	Roman	SP 88810 28986	N	11-2 V
MBC21575	FS	Os Parcel 8612	Neolithic flint tools recovered during fieldwalking.	Neolithic	SP 88860 29130	N	11-2 V
MBC23082	MON	Three Locks Golf Course: Headland	Saxon to medieval boundary between two furlongs of open field system found in evaluation and excavation	Early-medieval and Medieval	SP 89189 28659	N	11-2 V
MBC23121	MON	N Of Recreation Ground: Gravel Pit	Gravel pit shown as a triangular water-filled depression on nineteenth century map	Post-medieval	SP 88593 29358	N	11-2 V
MBC23122	MON	NW Of Southlands Farms: Sand Pit	A large sand pit is shown on nineteenth century map	Post-medieval	SP 87957 30366	N	11-2 V
MBC23179	MON	Stapleford Farm, Soulbury: Leat	The former leat for medieval watermill seen on nineteenth century map and could still be traced as a line of nettles in 1982	Medieval	SP 89648 28487	N	11-2 V
MBC23206	BLD	Grove Farmhouse, Stoke Hammond	Late sixteenth or early seventeenth century cruck-built timber-framed farmhouse at Grove Farm, with later extensions and alterations.	Post-medieval and Modern	SP 87851 29767	N	11-2 V
MBC24525	MON	NW Of The Three Locks	Site of Former Hollow Shown on 19th and 20th Century Maps	Post-medieval	SP 88926 28608	Y	11-2 V

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC24532	MON	E Of Rislip Farm	Site of Former Pit Shown on 20th Century Maps	Modern	SP 89001 27796	N	11-2 V
MBC24614	MON	Stoke Hammond Village	Medieval to modern village of Stoke Hammond.	Medieval to Modern	SP 88125 29474	N	11-2 V
MBC29449	FS	Soulbury (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Medieval	SP 88700 28200	N	11-2 V
MBC29450	FS	Soulbury (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Post-medieval	SP 88900 28300	N	11-2 V
MBC29451	FS	Soulbury (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Post-medieval	SP 88800 28300	N	11-2 V
MBC29453	FS	Soulbury (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Undated	SP 89000 28200	N	11-2 V
MBC29455	FS	Soulbury (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Medieval	SP 88900 28400	N	11-2 V
MBC29456	FS	Soulbury (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Medieval	SP 89000 28100	N	11-2 V
MBC29457	FS	Soulbury (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Medieval and Post-medieval	SP 88900 28200	N	11-2 V

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC29458	FS	Soulbury (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Medieval	SP 88900 28200	N	11-2 V
MBC3248	MON	Liscombe House, Soulbury	Nineteenth century to modern ha-ha recorded in field survey and on aerial photographs	Post-medieval and Modern	SP 88720 28500	N	11-2 V
MBC3258	FS	Stoke Hammond Churchyard	Iron Age pottery found in grave-digging, molehills and ground surface	Iron Age	SP 87900 29800	N	11-2 V
MBC3259	FS	Stoke Hammond Churchyard	Roman pottery found in grave-digging and on ground surface	Roman	SP 87900 29800	N	11-2 V
MBC3260	FS	Stoke Hammond Churchyard	Late Saxon pottery found in grave-digging and on ground surface	Early Medieval	SP 87900 29800	N	11-2 V
MBC3261	FS	Stoke Hammond Churchyard	Medieval pottery found in grave-digging and from molehills	Medieval	SP 87900 29800	N	11-2 V
MBC3262	FS	Parish	Roman metalwork found in parish in metal-detecting survey	Roman	SP 88000 29900	N	11-2 V
MBC3263	FS	Parish	Roman metalwork found in parish	Roman	SP 88000 29900	N	11-2 V
MBC33979	MON	Field To N Of Bragenham Side, Stoke Hammond	Cropmarks of possible prehistoric enclosures, ring ditch and pits, visible on aerial photos	Prehistoric	SP 88808 29634	N	11-2 V

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC4889	MON	Three Locks Golf Course	Area excavation undertaken in advance of a lake extension revealed a Roman field system and farmstead	Roman	SP 89100 28800	N	11-2 V
MBC4891	MON	Three Locks Golf Course: Parallel Ditches Or Droveway	Two ditches running parallel WNW-ESE and 14m apart interpreted as a droveway and forming part of the Roman field system found in evaluation	Roman	SP 89126 28750	N	11-2 V
MBC4896	MON	Three Locks Golf Course: Cobbled Area	Area of hard standing found in evaluation and may be part of a Roman farmstead	Roman	SP 89136 28718	N	11-2 V
MBC4897	MON	Three Locks Golf Course: Wall	A Roman wall made from 2 courses of sandstones was noted in one of the initial evaluation trenches at Three Locks Golf Course	Roman	SP 89160 28750	N	11-2 V
MBC4899	MON	Three Locks Golf Course: Ditch And Drain	Ditches probably associated with Roman field system found in evaluation	Roman	SP 89117 28774	N	11-2 V
MBC4899	MON	Three Locks Golf Course: Ditch And Drain	Ditches probably associated with Roman field system found in evaluation	Roman	SP 89078 28740	N	11-2 V
MBC4899	MON	Three Locks Golf Course: Ditch And Drain	Ditches probably associated with Roman field system found in evaluation	Roman	SP 89130 28692	N	11-2 V
MBC5490	FS	George Reynold's Garden	Roman metalwork found in garden	Roman	SP 87990 29670	N	11-2 V
MBC5493	BLD	Stoke Hammond Parish Church	Fourteenth century parish church of St Luke with nineteenth century restoration	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 87938 29772	N	11-2 V

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC5494	BLD	Tomb Of Fountaine Family In Churchyard Of St Luke's, School Lane	Early nineteenth century tomb and railings	Post-medieval	SP 87949 29756	N	11-2 V
MBC5495	FS	Stoke Hammond Parish Church	Roman metalwork found during restoration work in 1852	Roman	SP 87930 29770	N	11-2 V
MBC5955	MON	Stapleford Farm, Soulbury	Historical records for medieval to post-medieval watermill	Medieval and Post-medieval	SP 89632 28490	N	11-2 V
MBC6694	FS	6 Fenny Road, Stoke Hammond	Medieval pottery sherds found in garden	Medieval	SP 88100 29720	N	11-2 V
MBC40017	FS	Stoke Hammond (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Roman	SP 88691 28799	N	11-2 V
MBC40246	FS	Stoke Hammond (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Roman	SP 88061 30002	N	11-2 V
MBC40717	FS	Soulbury (Known As)	Portable Antiquities Scheme find provenance	Medieval	SP 88670 28838	N	11-2 V
MBC43487	MON	A Post-Medieval Drainage Ditch	A post-medieval drainage ditch is visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and was mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Post-medieval	SP 89179 29610	N	11-2 V

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC43488	MON	A Possible Post-Medieval Water Meadow Or Early 20Th Century Drainage Ditch System	A possible post-medieval water meadow or early 20th century drainage ditch system is visible on historic aerial photographs as earthworks and was mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Post-medieval and Modern	SP 89122 29090	N	11-2 V
MBC43489	MON	A Curvilinear Post-Medieval Drainage Ditch	A curvilinear post-medieval drainage ditch is visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and was mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Post-medieval	SP 89082 28671	N	11-2 V
MBC43490	MON	Probable Medieval Linear Connected Boundary Ditches And Platforms	Probable medieval linear connected boundary ditches and platforms are visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthwork and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Medieval	SP 89562 28476	N	11-2 V
MBC43491	MON	Probable Medieval Or Post-Medieval Linear Drainage Ditches, Hollow Way And An Earthwork Bank	Probable medieval or post-medieval linear drainage ditches, hollow way and an earthwork bank are visible on historic aerial photographs as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304)	Medieval and Post-medieval	SP 89737 28395	N	11-2 V
MBC43501	MON	Remains Of Medieval Village Shrinkage	Remains of medieval village shrinkage is visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and was mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Medieval and Post-medieval	SP 88101 29866	N	11-2 V

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD11091	MON	London & North Western Railway, Linslade	The station was built outside Leighton Buzzard because local dignitaries with interests in the canal opposed its coming for fear of competition. Led to the growth of New Linslade. Already by 1839 there were four trains per day in each direction with three times as many by the 1860s. The railway proved so successful that, in 1841, a cattle station was added, and four years later a coal depot with a special cart track to the canal.	Post-medieval	SP 91078 25028	N	11-2 W
MBD11015	MON	Grand Junction/Union Canal, Linslade	The canal was opened from its junction with the Oxford Canal to the embankment at Weedon Beck in 1796, and, before the end of 1797, extended to the tunnel at Blisworth	Post-medieval	SP 91583 25516	Y	11-2 W
MBD10793	MON	Turnpike Road, Hockliffe To Leighton Buzzard	A number of documents mention the Turnpike Road from Hockliffe to Leighton Buzzard Improvements made to road in Leighton Buzzard shortly before became turnpike road. Straightening and widening at Tavistock (modern) junction of Hockliffe Street and Hockliffe Road	Post-medieval	SP 94814 25752	N	11-2 W
MBD10997	MON	Old Linslade Deserted Medieval Village	In the north lies the village of Old Linslade, which now comprises only the old church of St. Mary, still occasionally used, the manor-house, Linslade Hall, and one or two other buildings. The importance of the old village belongs to the last half of the 13th century, when Linslade became a market town and had a yearly eight-day fair. No accounts later than 1299 of either the fair or market appear.	Medieval	SP 91014 26711	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD10999	MON	Old Sand Pit, Linslade	Old Sand Pit marked at SP 91822612 adjacent canal and immediately north of The Martins. Later became part of grounds of The Martins.	Post-medieval	SP 90996 26461	N	11-2 W
MBD10978	MON	Clay Pit & Brickworks	Includes sketch map done in 1924 by F. G. Gurney of north part of Linslade parish with fieldnames and historic landscape detail. Includes field neighbouring railway called The Patch in which Gurney notes -"former clay-pit and brick works"	Post-medieval	SP 90815 26411	N	11-2 W
MBD13038	MON	Linslade Wood, Ancient Woodland	An ancient woodland, previously known as The Grove and now as Bluebell Wood, whose size and shape has remained consistent from at least 1661. It is probably a remnant of a larger medieval woodland. Now surrounded by new woodland planted from the early 1990's.	Medieval	SP 90749 26157	N	11-2 W
MBD11186	MON	Cropmark, Near Linslade Wood	Cropmarks, probably of natural origin revealed through aerial photography.	Unknown	SP 90957 26042	N	11-2 W
MBD10995	MON	Wood, Linslade	Post-medieval coniferous plantation cut down sometime in the early 20th century.	Post-medieval	SP 91328 26123	N	11-2 W
MBD10723	FS	Palaeolithic Implements, Bossington	Palaeolithic implements found in gravel pit in meadows alongside canal	Palaeolithic	SP 91815 26187	Y	11-2 W
MBD10998	MON	Old Sand Pit, Linslade	Site of former Post-medieval sand extraction pit.	Post-medieval	SP 91846 26116	Y	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD11135	MON	Sandstone Pit, Adams Bottom, Leighton Buzzard	Site of former Post-medieval sand extraction pit.	Post-medieval	SP 92399 26526	N	11-2 W
MBD5460	MON	Earthworks, Near Leighton Mill	Linear earthworks, probably associated with the management of the River Ousel flood plain.	Post-medieval	SP 91761 25498	N	11-2 W
MBD16825	MON	Leighton Buzzard Medieval Town	The medieval core of Leighton Buzzard developed around three principal streets [High Street, North Street and Lake Street] which converge on the marketplace and includes Bridge Street leading to the medieval bridging point over the Ouzel and Church Square. The town is thought to have its origins in the Saxon period.	Medieval	SP 92172 25053	N	11-2 W
MBD16826	MON	Historic Settlement Core, Linslade	Historic core of the settlement now known as Linslade immediately adjacent to the bridging point over the River Ousel. Largely originating as a squatter settlement known as Chelsea, Chelsea New Town or New Linslade from the later Post-medieval with the coming of the canal and then rapidly expanding as a new town after the railway was opened through the parish in 1838, in particular because a station was built there to serve Leighton Buzzard.	Post-medieval	SP 91391 25089	N	11-2 W
MBD365	MON	Quaker Burial Ground, North Street	Quaker burial ground next to the North Street Meeting House. The land was bought in 1807 to be set apart as a burial ground. A plan of 1953 shows 114 graves.	Post-medieval	SP 92169 25262	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD3930	MON	Canal Wharf (Grant & Lawford's/Later Brantom's)	Buildings associated with the Grand Junction Canal, which was constructed in the 1790s. Some of the Canal Wharf buildings were demolished in 1974 and the remainder in 2002-2003.	Post-medieval	SP 91583 24997	N	11-2 W
MBD10763	LND	Tree Plantations, The Heath, Plantation Road	Extensive plantation, planted in 1844-1845. By 1871 there were over 250 different species present. The woodland has been gradually cleared throughout the 20th century to make way for housing developments.	Post-medieval	SP 91851 27002	N	11-2 W
MBD10977	MON	Canal Wharf, Brickyard & Lime Kilns	Early Post-medieval canal wharf with brickworks and lime kilns.78	Post-medieval	SP 91527 25167	N	11-2 W
MBD10976	MON	Brick Kilns	Site of demolished Post-medieval brick kilns.	Post-medieval	SP 91316 25501	N	11-2 W
MBD11014	MON	Gravel Pit, Bossington, Linslade	Fieldname evidence for former gravel extraction pit.	Post-medieval	SP 91506 25406	N	11-2 W
MBD11127	MON	Gravel Pits, Friday Street, Leighton Buzzard	There is mention of digging in Gravel pits in the Court Rolls of 1398, but after this date all mention of gravel pits is as field or place names, there is no further mention of the gravel pits being worked.	Medieval	SP 91985 25243	N	11-2 W
MBD11136	MON	Sand Pit, Near River Ousel, Leighton Buzzard	Site of former 19th/20th century sand extraction pit.	Post-medieval	SP 92054 25924	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD11137	MON	Gravel Pits, Near St Andrew's Church, Leighton Buzzard	Gravel Pits marked on OS maps of 1887 and 1901.	Post-medieval	SP 92300 25561	N	11-2 W
MBD3226	BLD	Row Riddy Stone House, Anchor Beershop, Pest House And Brick Kiln	Row Riddy Stone House was built c.1732-1736, and a brick kiln built adjacent to it at around the same time. Clay pits are recorded nearby from 1700 onwards, which probably supplied clay to the kiln. The pits and kiln seem to have gone out of use c.1750. At around that time Row Riddy Stone House seems to have become a beer shop, known as the Anchor, and it continued in that function until at least 1840; it was also the local pest house from the mid Post-medieval to the early Post-medieval.	Post-medieval	SP 92273 26480	N	11-2 W
MBD18872	MON	Roman Settlement At Stoke Road, Linslade	Evaluation at Bossington Lane/Stoke Road uncovered a concentration of pits, ditches and postholes representing a small Roman farmstead with field boundaries from the 1st to 3rd centuries AD. An excavation in a garden bordering the field did not find any evidence of the site having continued southwards.	Roman	SP 91489 25958	N	11-2 W
MBD6090	MON	Anglo-Saxon Cemetery, Deadman's Slade	Cremation burials dating to the 6th century were found during Post-medieval sand quarrying. The historic fieldname recorded for this location from at least the Post-medieval suggests that the cemetery was known from at least this time. Archaeological trenching in 2000 found no further evidence of burials.	Early Medieval	SP 92154 26506	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD4425	MON	Water Management Earthworks, Old Linslade	Linear riverside earthworks, chiefly ditches, associated with the drainage of the Ouzel floodplain.	Post-medieval	SP 90963 26747	N	11-2 W
MBD15653	FS	Mesolithic Flints, Woodland Avenue/Taylors Ride, Leighton Buzzard	Mesolithic flint finds from various locations in the Woodland Avenue and Taylor's Ride area mostly found during gardening but 137 recorded archaeologically from trial trenches at 5 Woodland Avenue in 2008. Include blades, broken blades, flakes, microliths, cores, a microburin, burnt flint and other worked flints. No structures identified but area of finds occupies a sandy terrace overlooking the River Ousel.	Mesolithic	SP 91779 26687	N	11-2 W
MBD11095	PLA	The Heath	Extensive tract of uncultivated open heathland on the poor marginal soils of the Lower Greensand in western Heath and Reach and northern Leighton Buzzard parishes. During the medieval and earlier post-medieval periods strict manorial controls governed the right to dig stones, sand and turf on The Heath though tenants did exercise some common rights there.	Medieval	SP 91856 27437	N	11-2 W
MBD11056	MON	Prebendal Mansion House & Grounds, Leighton Buzzard	The Prebendal House was situated to the west of All Saints Church and the north front faced The Temple, its Music Room, which later became incorporated into the Cedars School grounds, now Leighton Middle School, becoming its library. The mansion house site is now included in the churchyard which was enlarged in 1834 and 1866. A prebendal house is	Medieval	SP 91834 24874	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			mentioned from the 14th century onwards but was finally demolished between 1806 and 1812. In 1928 the only remaining evidence of the house and garden was a cellar in the north west corner of the churchyard, the old garden wall in the field south of the churchyard, and a semi-circular wall. The nearby octagonal dovehouse was demolished sometime between 1819 and 1840.				
MBD22397	MON	Saxon Activity, Stoke Road, Linslade	Archaeological excavations revealed evidence of Saxon activity, comprising two pits, a gully and a post hole. A ditch was discovered to the west containing both Roman and Saxon pottery, and may or may not be part of this site.	Roman	SP 91632 25857	N	11-2 W
MBD11010	FBD	Steam Mill, Leighton Road, Linslade	Steam mill recorded in 19th and early 20th century Directories.	Post-medieval	SP 91625 25076	N	11-2 W
MBD24170	MON	Undated Possible Enclosure Ditches, Leighton Middle School	Two ditches, joined at right angles were observed during archaeological investigations. The ditches likely formed part of an enclosure, but apart from a residual single abraded sherd of late Iron Age pottery, no dating material was present.	Unknown	SP 91788 24944	N	11-2 W
MBD10721	FS	Flint Knife, Jackdaw Hill	Findspot of flint "knife" probably found during railway construction in the early Post-medieval.	Neolithic	SP 91070 26170	N	11-2 W
MBD4683	BLD	Corbettshill Farm	Post-medieval building deemed of local interest.	Post-medieval	SP 91290 26450	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD13770	MON	Swing Bridge, Grand Union Canal	A Victorian and 20th century moveable bridge located on the Grand Union Canal in Linslade.	Post-medieval	SP 91820 26360	Y	11-2 W
MBD13771	MON	Leighton Lock, Grand Union Canal	A lock located on the Grand Union Canal in Linslade. The side paddles are dated 1863 and there are datestones on the west side of the lock stating 1864 on the north end and 1878 on the south end. The lock is a brick and timber construction.	Post-medieval	SP 91900 26200	Y	11-2 W
MBD7891	FBD	The Martins, Linslade	An elaborate late Victorian mansion built by the canal c. 1900 with landing stage and boathouse but demolished after 1970 when replaced by 9 houses.	Post-medieval	SP 91820 26100	N	11-2 W
MBD8368	FBD	Blackpot Farmhouse, Plantation Road, Leighton Buzzard	Post-medieval farmhouse, apparently demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 91910 26850	N	11-2 W
MBD12714	BLD	The Knolls Lodge, Plantation Road	Post-medieval gate lodge with modern modifications.	Post-medieval	SP 91987 26803	N	11-2 W
MBD10595	BLD	2 Taylor’s Ride, Plantation Road	Post-medieval one storey house.	Post-medieval	SP 91900 26780	N	11-2 W
MBD11083	MON	Row Riddy Stone, Leighton Buzzard	The earliest known reference to the Row Riddy Stone dates from 1495. Originally it seems to have been a standing stone marking the southern opening of Leighton Heath prior to its enclosure in 1848. The available documentation suggests the stone itself disappeared long ago,	Medieval	SP 92150 26400	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			possibly by the Post-medieval and certainly by the Post-medieval. However, the location retained the traditional name as a placename, hence it still being recorded on maps. The Row Riddy itself was the stream which ran from Heath Road/Adam's Bottom to the River Ouzel.				
MBD10897	FBD	The Travellers Rest, 173 Heath Road (Formerly), Leighton Buzzard	Buildings associated with the Grand Junction Canal, which was constructed in the 1790s. Some of the Canal Wharf buildings were demolished in 1974 and the remainder in 2002-2003.	Post-medieval	SP 92331 26296	N	11-2 W
MBD11055	FBD	Windmill, Heath Road	Site of Post-medieval windmill demolished in mid Post-medieval.	Post-medieval	SP 92350 25870	N	11-2 W
MBD4689	BLD	10 - 18 Plantation Road	Post-medieval buildings deemed of local interest.	Post-medieval	SP 92224 25888	N	11-2 W
MBD4560	BLD	76 Church Street	Building dated 1902.	Modern	SP 92240 25746	N	11-2 W
MBD2629	MON	Leighton Mills	The site of a Post-medieval watermill and previous medieval mill with Saxon origins approached by a lengthy leat. Two mills are recorded in Leighton in the Domesday Survey but this actually meant two sets of stones operating in one building, as was also the situation in the later medieval period here. The mill is well documented, particularly from the 15th century onwards. The post-medieval	Medieval	SP 91830 25600	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			building was destroyed by fire in 1911 and the subsequent mill and bakery premises on the site were constructed on a different layout avoiding the site of the old buildings. The mill operated until 1965.				
MBD11052	MON	Windmill, Near Leighton Mill	The earliest known reference to a windmill at this site is dated 1611. The windmill together with the neighbouring water mills (HER2629) were both usually run by the same miller and belonged to the Manorial estate. The windmill seems to have disappeared at the beginning of the Post-medieval: it is described as falling down in c. 1800 and in 1806 a detailed Particular of the estate described the watermills but not the windmill.	Post-medieval	SP 91950 25590	N	11-2 W
MBD4666	BLD	62 - 66 Ashwell Street	Neo-classical style Post-medieval building.	Post-medieval	SP 92040 25610	N	11-2 W
MBD11105	FBD	Frog Hall, Leighton Buzzard	Frog Hall first recorded on map and schedule of 1819. Sale particular of 1866 describes Frog Hall as a dwelling containing two rooms and lean-to kitchen below, 2 bedrooms and an attic. Labourer's cottage and wood barn adjoining; Farm, homestead, barns and orchard. This building no longer survives.	Post-medieval	SP 92140 25550	N	11-2 W
MBD4562	BLD	27 & 29 Church Street	Early Post-medieval neo-classical style building.	Post-medieval	SP 92230 25550	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD4558	BLD	Page's Almshouses, 1 - 6 Church Street	Early 20th century almshouses.	Modern	SP 92279 25564	N	11-2 W
MBD4633	BLD	25 - 31 (Odd) Mill Road	Post-medieval buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 92140 25480	N	11-2 W
MBD11099	BLD	Primitive Methodist Chapel, Mill Road, Leighton Buzzard.	Primitive Methodist Chapel constructed c.1852 but destroyed by fire in 1888.	Post-medieval	SP 92130 25470	N	11-2 W
MBD7997	BLD	Parish Workhouse, Baker Street, Leighton Buzzard	The Parish workhouse first appears in records in 1724. In 1836 a new workhouse was built by the Poor Law Union in Grovebury Road, and by 1840 the Parish workhouse had been converted to houses.	Post-medieval	SP 92130 25400	N	11-2 W
MBD11151	BLD	Smithy, Back Lane, Leighton Buzzard	Site of demolished Post-medieval Blacksmiths workshop.	Post-medieval	SP 92100 25180	N	11-2 W
MBD10722	FS	Palaeolithic Flint Implements From Gravel Pit, Bassett Road	Palaeolithic flint tools and animal bone found in 19th/20th century gravel pit.	Post-medieval	SP 91800 25300	N	11-2 W
MBD10885	FBD	15 High Street, Corporation Yard, (Formerly Brewery, Then Agricultural Engineering	Site of demolished Post-medieval brewery, later the Eagle Works - agricultural engineering.	Post-medieval	SP 91980 25020	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Works), Leighton Buzzard					
MBD4564	BLD	1A High Street, Formerly The Albion Hotel	Post-medieval fronted house in Leighton Buzzard Conservation Area. Formerly Albion Hotel/ Albion Temperance Hotel.	Post-medieval	SP 91920 25010	N	11-2 W
MBD4565	BLD	3 & 3A High Street	Post-medieval building in Leighton Buzzard Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91940 25008	N	11-2 W
MBD4705	BLD	11 High Street	Post-medieval building in Leighton-Linslade Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91970 25010	N	11-2 W
MBD4704	BLD	9 High Street	Post-medieval building in Leighton-Linslade Conservation Area	Post-medieval	SP 91963 25009	N	11-2 W
MBD4555	BLD	25 & 27 Bridge Street	Post-medieval neo-classical building within Leighton Buzzard Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91900 25020	N	11-2 W
MBD4556	BLD	19-23 Bridge Street	Post-medieval Neo-classical style buildings with rustication. Situated in Leighton Buzzard Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91890 25020	N	11-2 W
MBD6538	FBD	Ewe & Lamb Public House, Bridge Street	The Ewe and Lamb public house dates back to the 17th century, and was closed in the 1960s after which it was eventually demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 91870 25020	N	11-2 W
MBD4713	BLD	6-8 Bridge Street	Post-medieval building in Leighton Buzzard Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91861 25006	N	11-2 W
MBD14798	BLD	A Terracotta Garden Urn At Leighton Middle	A Post-medieval terracotta garden urn. The urn is squat with a key decoration.	Post-medieval	SP 91840 25000	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		School, Church Square					
MBD4557	BLD	Bridge House, 13 Bridge Street	Post-medieval Neo-classical style building in Leighton Buzzard Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91830 25040	N	11-2 W
MBD10886	FBD	The Angel, Lovell End, (Now Bridge Street) Leighton Buzzard	Demolished 15th century Inn.	Medieval	SP 91800 25000	N	11-2 W
MBD11124	MON	Maidenhead, Lovell End, Leighton Buzzard	Site of Post-medieval inn about which little is known. The building has since been demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 91800 25000	N	11-2 W
MBD11086	MON	Tannery, Lovell End, Leighton Buzzard	A tannery existed beside the mill race in Lovell End from at least the late medieval period until the early Post-medieval. The same site, or one nearby, was again utilised for a tannery in the later Post-medieval.	Medieval	SP 91780 25090	N	11-2 W
MBD2012	FBD	Bridge Hotel, 1 Bridge Street	The Bridge Hotel, a public house which closed c.1980 and was subsequently demolished. It stood on the site of a building recorded as a cottage and pightle in 1736, which by 1740 was known as the Ram and seems to have been an inn or alehouse by that time. The name of the property changed to the Running Horse, then the Sow and Piglets, before becoming the Shoulder of Mutton c.1791. The Returns of Licensed Premises for 1836 states that the Shoulder of Mutton was first licensed in 1713. It appears under that name in directories from	Post-medieval	SP 91732 25034	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			1823-1824 until the 1870s, then after an apparent gap is listed again from 1890 to 1940 as the Bridge Hotel.				
MBD11094	MON	County Or Shire Bridge	Leighton bridge is first mentioned in 1311/12, although it is likely there was a crossing here before this time. There are references to the rebuilding of this bridge in 1347, 1489/90 and 1824. The present, modern, concrete bridge appears to have been constructed sometime between 1973 and 1985.	Medieval	SP 91718 25009	N	11-2 W
MBD7892	BLD	The Grand, Leighton Road, Linslade	Cinema and theatre built 1922, closed 1932. Building remains.	Modern	SP 91709 25030	N	11-2 W
MBD11013	BLD	Canal Bridge (Carrying A418), Linslade	Grand Junction canal bridge No. 114 carries the road between Linslade and Leighton Buzzard. It was built in c.1800, but substantially reconstructed in 1845. In 1881 an agreement was drawn up between the Parish of Linslade and the Grand Junction Canal Company for the parish to widen the roadway over the bridge. This was in turn replaced in 1969 by a new carriageway resting on the earlier abutments.	Post-medieval	SP 91544 25039	N	11-2 W
MBD3953	BLD	Alysoun House, 3 Old Road (3 & 5 Formerly The Goat Inn)	Early to mid Post-medieval building, formerly a public house called the Goat.	Post-medieval	SP 91457 25066	N	11-2 W
MBD15470	MON	Tiles, Old Diary 7A Old Road	Decorative tiles located within the former dairy. The tiles were removed and disposed of during refurbishment in the early 21st century.	Post-medieval	SP 91447 25072	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD4639	BLD	11 & 13 Old Road	Post-medieval Neo-classical style building in Linslade Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91424 25080	N	11-2 W
MBD3956	BLD	16 & 18 New Road, Linslade	Post-medieval houses, brick with rusticated quoins. Two end houses of a terrace.	Post-medieval	SP 91395 25051	N	11-2 W
MBD3958	BLD	22 & 24 New Road	Early to mid Post-medieval houses, not listed.	Post-medieval	SP 91377 25056	N	11-2 W
MBD3960	BLD	28 & 30 New Road	Early to mid Post-medieval houses, not listed.	Post-medieval	SP 91360 25063	N	11-2 W
MBD3970	BLD	Baptist Church, (Bethel Chapel) New Road	Baptist Church, built in 1843. The chapel was listed in the Ecclesiastical Census for 1851. Tibbutt records that the chapel had its own burial ground.	Post-medieval	SP 91390 25030	N	11-2 W
MBD4640	BLD	49 - 53 Old Road	Post-medieval buildings in Linslade Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91290 25131	N	11-2 W
MBD4665	BLD	16 Wing Road	Post-medieval building.	Post-medieval	SP 91466 25002	N	11-2 W
MBD4634	BLD	1 New Road	Post-medieval building with rustication detail in Linslade Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91460 25006	N	11-2 W
MBD4636	BLD	2 - 6 New Road	Post-medieval buildings in Linslade Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91457 25030	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD4635	BLD	17 & 19 New Road	Post-medieval buildings in Linslade Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 91364 25044	N	11-2 W
MBD10975	MON	Brick Kilns & Lime Kilns	Site of demolished Post-medieval brick and lime kilns.	Post-medieval	SP 91510 24970	N	11-2 W
MBD3954	BLD	16 Old Road	Post-medieval building on corner plot; ground floor shop front.	Post-medieval	SP 91437 25095	N	11-2 W
MBD11017	BLD	School, Stoke Road	School built in 1874, enlarged in 1893.	Post-medieval	SP 91429 25194	N	11-2 W
MBD4561	BLD	78 Church Street	Building dated 1902.	Modern	SP 92240 25752	N	11-2 W
MBD6537	MON	Canal Bridge, Near Globe Inn	Post-medieval canal bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 91210 26262	N	11-2 W
MBD11008	BLD	White Horse Inn, 9 New Road, Linslade	Public house constructed and opened around 1840 and still trading today (2019).	Post-medieval	SP 91442 25011	N	11-2 W
MBD12941	FBD	7-17 Friday Street & West Street, Leighton Buzzard	Buildings - now demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 91901 25042	N	11-2 W
MBD4706	BLD	29 High Street, Part Of Keymarkets, Formerly Part Of The Mermaid	Site of former Mermaid Inn, demolished in Post-medieval and replaced by 29 High Street which was subsequently demolished to make way for the Key Markets site, situated in Leighton-Linslade Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 92045 25038	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD7894	FBD	10-18 Leighton Road, Linslade	Post-medieval terraced houses, converted into flats.	Post-medieval	SP 91656 25037	N	11-2 W
MBD10889	BLD	38 Bassett Road, Formerly The Carpenter's Arms, Leighton Buzzard	Building constructed sometime between 1819 and 1848, possibly the Carpenter's Arms first licensed in 1836. It ceased to function as an inn in c.1930.	Post-medieval	SP 91963 25291	N	11-2 W
MBD18925	PAS	Anglo Saxon Strap End	A Saxon copper alloy strap end. The front face of the object is decorated with a two legged creature with the head turned to one side and the mouth open.	Early Medieval	SP 91000 26000	N	11-2 W
MBD18666	BLD	Onion Drying Shed, 53 North Street	An onion drying shed recorded at 53 North Street, Leighton Linslade.	Post-medieval	SP 92178 25332	N	11-2 W
MBD20770	PAS	Post-medieval Weight, Linslade	A large, lead trade weight.	Post-medieval	SP 91500 25500	N	11-2 W
MBD10980	BLD	Former Brewery, Wing Road, Linslade	Brewery building, probably constructed for G. J. Monson & Co. at the beginning of the 20th century and still standing at 17 Wing Road, Linslade. Short lived as a brewery it became a printing works by 1910 and in the later 20th century housed a screen printing works and motor vehicle servicing.	Post-medieval	SP 91477 24976	N	11-2 W
MBD4793	MON	Canalside & Towpath Bridge, Near Brantom's Wharf	Post-medieval towpath bridge alongside Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 91559 25000	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD11167	BLD	1 Heath Road, Stag Inn, Leighton Buzzard	Inn first licensed in 1854.	Post-medieval	SP 92233 25792	N	11-2 W
MBD11093	BLD	Steam Mill, Leighton Buzzard	Steam Mill (corn) marked at SP 92182580 on map of 1884.	Post-medieval	SP 92179 25812	N	11-2 W
MBD6540	FBD	House And Garage, W Of Former Bridge Hotel, Leighton Road	Late Victorian or Edwardian double bay fronted house with motor repairs garage adjoining to east. Now demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 91722 25047	N	11-2 W
MBD4667	BLD	Old School Buildings, Mary Bassett School, Bassett Road	Post-medieval school building.	Post-medieval	SP 91957 25212	N	11-2 W
MBD21424	FS	Neolithic Flint Arrowhead, Poplar Close	A late Neolithic oblique arrowhead.	Late Neolithic	SP 92116 26621	N	11-2 W
MBD684	MON	Gallows Piece/Furlong	An area bounded by Plantation Road, Heath Road and Green Hill was known as Gallows Furlong or Gallows Piece until the mid 19th century. Although the name suggests the site of a gallows in the vicinity no other evidence has been found to indicate its exact location.	Post-medieval	SP 92300 26200	N	11-2 W
MBD22343	FBD	Café Opposite The Cedars School And House Adjoining	Former Grade III listed building, now demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 91792 25022	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		To West, Bridge Street					
MBD22344	FBD	10 Bridge Street (Demolished)	Former Grade III listed building, now demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 91866 25006	N	11-2 W
MBD22397	MON	Saxon Activity, Stoke Road, Linslade	Archaeological excavations revealed evidence of Saxon activity, comprising two pits, a gully and a post hole. A ditch was discovered to the west containing both Roman and Saxon pottery, and may or or may not be part of this site.	Roman	SP 91420 25925	N	11-2 W
MBD4687	BLD	The Lodge, Bossington Lane (Now 25 And 26 The Martins Drive)	Former Lodge to the The Martins.	Post-medieval	SP 91719 25992	N	11-2 W
MBD2761	BLD	Ice House For The Martins, Bossington Lane, Linslade	Much of the ice house is set below ground in order to provide insulation and prevent the ice from melting.	Post-medieval	SP 91732 25997	N	11-2 W
MBD23724	MON	U-Shaped Cropmark	Suggested site of a 'mass of rings' visible in aerial photographs. However, the grid reference cited places these cropmarks in a housing estate.	Unknown	SP 91499 25402	N	11-2 W
MBD24868	BLD	Air Raid Shelter, 17 King Street, Leighton Buzzard	Places these cropmarks in a housing estate.	Modern	SP 92134 25778	N	11-2 W
MBD22942	MON	Fire Station, Rear Of Almshouses, 53 North Street	A fire station is marked on the First Edition OS map, it is known that the Market Hall was used	Unknown	SP 92184 25315	N	11-2 W

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			as a fire station from 1918, so this fire station was likely the precursor to the Market Hall site.				
MBD7890	MON	Horse Trough, Leighton Road, Linslade	Site of Victorian Trough recently moved prior to road development.	Modern	SP 91606 25015	N	11-2 W
MCT1106	MON	Cropmark Enclosure N Of Eburne Road	A rectangular enclosure is visible as a cropmark on a 1980 aerial photograph.	Unknown	SP 3634 8311	N	11-2 G
MCT15843	MON	Common Land	Common land at Walsgrave on the 1887 Ordnance Survey map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37050 82743	N	11-2 G
MCT15843	MON	Common Land	Common land at Walsgrave on the 1887 Ordnance Survey map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37050 82743	N	11-2 G
MCT15843	MON	Common Land	Common land at Walsgrave on the 1887 Ordnance Survey map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37050 82743	N	11-2 G
MCT15843	MON	Common Land	Common land at Walsgrave on the 1887 Ordnance Survey map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37050 82743	N	11-2 G
MCT15844	MON	Road	Road at Walsgrave on the 1887 Ordnance Survey map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36977 82702	Y	11-2 G
MCT15845	MON	Common Land	Common land at Walsgrave on the 1887 Ordnance Survey map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37605 82310	Y	11-2 G
MCT15845	MON	Common Land	Common land at Walsgrave on the 1887 Ordnance Survey map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37605 82310	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT15845	MON	Common Land	Common land at Walsgrave on the 1887 Ordnance Survey map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37605 82310	Y	11-2 G
MCT15845	MON	Common Land	Common land at Walsgrave on the 1887 Ordnance Survey map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37605 82310	Y	11-2 G
MCT15903	MON	Sub-Rectangular Cropmark NW Of Shiltons Lane	A sub-rectangular cropmark, possibly a long barrow or small enclosure, is visible on an aerial photograph from 1980.	Neolithic	SP 37558 83230	N	11-2 G
MCT16046	MON	Road	Road at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37667 82141	Y	11-2 G
MCT16046	MON	Road	Road at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37667 82141	Y	11-2 G
MCT16054	MON	Craven Colliery Tramway	Disused Craven Colliery Tramway at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available. Connected to the former Craven Colliery works to the south. Only partly digitised to infill the 19th century layer gap - extends further south and westwards.	Post-medieval	SP 37460 81651	N	11-2 G
MCT16056	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37890 82572	N	11-2 G and H
MCT16057	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 38347 82597	N	11-2 G and H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16062	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37884 82738	N	11-2 G and H
MCT16063	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36635 83333	Y	11-2 G
MCT16064	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37609 83287	N	11-2 G
MCT16064	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37609 83287	N	11-2 G
MCT16065	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 38222 83406	N	11-2 G and H
MCT16066	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37888 83425	N	11-2 G and H
MCT16068	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36516 83388	N	11-2 G
MCT16069	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36778 83573	N	11-2 G
MCT16070	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37024 83647	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16071	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37316 83671	N	11-2 G
MCT16075	MON	Field	Field at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37027 84529	N	11-2 G
MCT16076	MON	Field	Field at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36884 84368	N	11-2 G
MCT16078	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36801 84285	N	11-2 G
MCT16078	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36801 84285	N	11-2 G
MCT16078	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36801 84285	N	11-2 G
MCT16078	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36801 84285	N	11-2 G
MCT16078	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36801 84285	N	11-2 G
MCT16078	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36801 84285	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16079	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36784 84266	N	11-2 G
MCT16079	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36784 84266	N	11-2 G
MCT16079	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36784 84266	N	11-2 G
MCT16080	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36773 84258	N	11-2 G
MCT16080	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36773 84258	N	11-2 G
MCT16080	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36773 84258	N	11-2 G
MCT16080	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36773 84258	N	11-2 G
MCT16080	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36773 84258	N	11-2 G
MCT16081	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36751 84236	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16081	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36751 84236	Y	11-2 G
MCT16081	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36751 84236	Y	11-2 G
MCT16081	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36751 84236	Y	11-2 G
MCT16081	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36751 84236	Y	11-2 G
MCT16082	MON	Field	Field at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36728 84211	Y	11-2 G
MCT16083	MON	Field	Field at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36718 84201	N	11-2 G
MCT16084	MON	Field	Field at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36708 84190	N	11-2 G
MCT16085	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36695 84176	N	11-2 G
MCT16085	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36695 84176	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16085	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36695 84176	N	11-2 G
MCT16085	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36695 84176	N	11-2 G
MCT16085	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36695 84176	N	11-2 G
MCT16086	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36597 84082	N	11-2 G
MCT16086	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36597 84082	N	11-2 G
MCT16086	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36597 84082	N	11-2 G
MCT16086	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36597 84082	N	11-2 G
MCT16087	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36585 84079	N	11-2 G
MCT16087	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36585 84079	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16087	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36585 84079	N	11-2 G
MCT16088	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36579 84071	N	11-2 G
MCT16088	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36579 84071	N	11-2 G
MCT16088	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36579 84071	N	11-2 G
MCT16089	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36568 84066	N	11-2 G
MCT16089	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36568 84066	N	11-2 G
MCT16089	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36568 84066	N	11-2 G
MCT16089	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36568 84066	N	11-2 G
MCT16090	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36558 84057	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16090	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36558 84057	N	11-2 G
MCT16090	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36558 84057	N	11-2 G
MCT16091	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36543 84048	N	11-2 G
MCT16091	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36543 84048	N	11-2 G
MCT16091	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36543 84048	N	11-2 G
MCT16092	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36532 84034	N	11-2 G
MCT16092	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36532 84034	N	11-2 G
MCT16092	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36532 84034	N	11-2 G
MCT16092	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36532 84034	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16092	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36532 84034	N	11-2 G
MCT16092	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36532 84034	N	11-2 G
MCT16093	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36374 83905	Y	11-2 G
MCT16093	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36374 83905	Y	11-2 G
MCT16093	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36374 83905	Y	11-2 G
MCT16093	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36374 83905	Y	11-2 G
MCT16094	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36395 83932	N	11-2 G
MCT16094	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36395 83932	N	11-2 G
MCT16094	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36395 83932	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16095	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36401 83919	N	11-2 G
MCT16095	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36401 83919	N	11-2 G
MCT16095	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36401 83919	N	11-2 G
MCT16096	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36419 83938	N	11-2 G
MCT16096	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36419 83938	N	11-2 G
MCT16096	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36419 83938	N	11-2 G
MCT16096	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36419 83938	N	11-2 G
MCT16097	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36414 83950	N	11-2 G
MCT16097	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36414 83950	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16098	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36417 83951	N	11-2 G
MCT16098	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36417 83951	N	11-2 G
MCT16099	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36420 83953	N	11-2 G
MCT16099	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36420 83953	N	11-2 G
MCT16100	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36429 83948	N	11-2 G
MCT16100	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36429 83948	N	11-2 G
MCT16100	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36429 83948	N	11-2 G
MCT16100	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36429 83948	N	11-2 G
MCT16100	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36429 83948	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16101	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36437 83955	N	11-2 G
MCT16101	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36437 83955	N	11-2 G
MCT16101	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36437 83955	N	11-2 G
MCT16101	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36437 83955	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16102	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36455 83967	N	11-2 G
MCT16103	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36469 83994	N	11-2 G
MCT16103	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36469 83994	N	11-2 G
MCT16103	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36469 83994	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16104	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36476 83999	N	11-2 G
MCT16104	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36476 83999	N	11-2 G
MCT16105	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36481 84004	N	11-2 G
MCT16105	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36481 84004	N	11-2 G
MCT16106	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36489 83996	N	11-2 G
MCT16106	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36489 83996	N	11-2 G
MCT16106	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36489 83996	N	11-2 G
MCT16106	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36489 83996	N	11-2 G
MCT16106	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36489 83996	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16106	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36489 83996	N	11-2 G
MCT16106	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36489 83996	N	11-2 G
MCT16106	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36489 83996	N	11-2 G
MCT16107	MON	Horse And Jockey Ph	Horse and Jockey public house at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36518 84014	N	11-2 G
MCT16107	MON	Horse And Jockey Ph	Horse and Jockey public house at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36518 84014		11-2 G
MCT16107	MON	Horse And Jockey Ph	Horse and Jockey public house at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36518 84014	N	11-2 G
MCT16107	MON	Horse And Jockey Ph	Horse and Jockey public house at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36518 84014	N	11-2 G
MCT16107	MON	Horse And Jockey Ph	Horse and Jockey public house at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36518 84014	N	11-2 G
MCT16107	MON	Horse And Jockey Ph	Horse and Jockey public house at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36518 84014	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16107	MON	Horse And Jockey Ph	Horse and Jockey public house at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36518 84014	N	11-2 G
MCT16107	MON	Horse And Jockey Ph	Horse and Jockey public house at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36518 84014	N	11-2 G
MCT16108	MON	Old Crown Inn	Old Crown Inn at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36645 84132	N	11-2 G
MCT16108	MON	Old Crown Inn	Old Crown Inn at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36645 84132	N	11-2 G
MCT16108	MON	Old Crown Inn	Old Crown Inn at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36645 84132	N	11-2 G
MCT16108	MON	Old Crown Inn	Old Crown Inn at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36645 84132	N	11-2 G
MCT16108	MON	Old Crown Inn	Old Crown Inn at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36645 84132	N	11-2 G
MCT16108	MON	Old Crown Inn	Old Crown Inn at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36645 84132	N	11-2 G
MCT16109	MON	Road	Road at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36872 84378	Y	11-2 G and H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16110	MON	Stream	Stream at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36136 83638	N	11-2 G
MCT16111	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36822 83930	N	11-2 G
MCT16111	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36822 83930	N	11-2 G
MCT16111	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36822 83930	N	11-2 G
MCT16111	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36822 83930	N	11-2 G
MCT16112	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36848 83920	N	11-2 G
MCT16112	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36848 83920	N	11-2 G
MCT16112	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36848 83920	N	11-2 G
MCT16113	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36875 83910	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16113	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36875 83910	N	11-2 G
MCT16113	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36875 83910	N	11-2 G
MCT16114	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36895 83905	N	11-2 G
MCT16114	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36895 83905	N	11-2 G
MCT16114	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36895 83905	N	11-2 G
MCT16115	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36900 83902	N	11-2 G
MCT16115	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36900 83902	N	11-2 G
MCT16115	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36900 83902	N	11-2 G
MCT16116	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36921 83896	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16116	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36921 83896	N	11-2 G
MCT16116	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36921 83896	N	11-2 G
MCT16116	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36921 83896	N	11-2 G
MCT16117	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37297 83663	N	11-2 G
MCT16117	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37297 83663	N	11-2 G
MCT16118	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37269 83676	N	11-2 G
MCT16118	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37269 83676	N	11-2 G
MCT16118	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37269 83676	N	11-2 G
MCT16118	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37269 83676	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16118	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37269 83676	N	11-2 G
MCT16118	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37269 83676	N	11-2 G
MCT16119	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37245 83689	N	11-2 G
MCT16119	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37245 83689	N	11-2 G
MCT16119	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37245 83689	N	11-2 G
MCT16119	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37245 83689	N	11-2 G
MCT16120	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37198 83719	N	11-2 G
MCT16120	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37198 83719	N	11-2 G
MCT16120	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37198 83719	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16120	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37198 83719	N	11-2 G
MCT16121	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37202 83715	N	11-2 G
MCT16121	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37202 83715	N	11-2 G
MCT16121	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37202 83715	N	11-2 G
MCT16122	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37209 83712	N	11-2 G
MCT16122	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37209 83712	N	11-2 G
MCT16122	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37209 83712	N	11-2 G
MCT16122	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37209 83712	N	11-2 G
MCT16123	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37213 83706	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16123	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37213 83706	N	11-2 G
MCT16124	MON	Gardens	Gardens for homesteads at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Unknown	SP 37223 83705	N	11-2 G
MCT16125	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37187 83723	N	11-2 G
MCT16125	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37187 83723	N	11-2 G
MCT16125	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37187 83723	N	11-2 G
MCT16126	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37186 83732	N	11-2 G
MCT16126	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37186 83732	N	11-2 G
MCT16126	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37186 83732	N	11-2 G
MCT16127	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37173 83737	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16127	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37173 83737	N	11-2 G
MCT16128	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37158 83750	N	11-2 G
MCT16128	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37158 83750	N	11-2 G
MCT16128	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37158 83750	N	11-2 G
MCT16128	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37158 83750	N	11-2 G
MCT16128	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37158 83750	N	11-2 G
MCT16129	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37139 83764	N	11-2 G
MCT16129	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37139 83764	N	11-2 G
MCT16129	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37139 83764	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16130	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37129 83772	N	11-2 G
MCT16130	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37129 83772	N	11-2 G
MCT16130	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37129 83772	N	11-2 G
MCT16130	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37129 83772	N	11-2 G
MCT16131	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37110 83786	N	11-2 G
MCT16131	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37110 83786	N	11-2 G
MCT16132	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37101 83793	N	11-2 G
MCT16132	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37101 83793	N	11-2 G
MCT16132	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37101 83793	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16133	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37085 83808	N	11-2 G
MCT16133	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37085 83808	N	11-2 G
MCT16133	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37085 83808	N	11-2 G
MCT16134	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37054 83833	N	11-2 G
MCT16134	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37054 83833	N	11-2 G
MCT16134	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37054 83833	N	11-2 G
MCT16134	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37054 83833	N	11-2 G
MCT16134	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37054 83833	N	11-2 G
MCT16135	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37008 83866	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16135	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37008 83866	N	11-2 G
MCT16135	MON	Homestead	Homestead at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37008 83866	N	11-2 G
MCT16136	MON	Field	Field at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36960 83896	N	11-2 G
MCT16137	MON	Field	Field at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Unknown	SP 37120 83778	N	11-2 G
MCT16138	MON	Pond?	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36968 83892	N	11-2 G
MCT16139	MON	Stream	Stream at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36786 84112	N	11-2 G
MCT16140	MON	Stream	Stream at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36217 82804	N	11-2 G
MCT16146	MON	Jolly Collier Ph	Jolly Collier Public House at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37672 82780	N	11-2 G
MCT16146	MON	Jolly Collier Ph	Jolly Collier Public House at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37672 82780	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16146	MON	Jolly Collier Ph	Jolly Collier Public House at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37672 82780	N	11-2 G
MCT16146	MON	Jolly Collier Ph	Jolly Collier Public House at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37672 82780	N	11-2 G
MCT16146	MON	Jolly Collier Ph	Jolly Collier Public House at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37672 82780	N	11-2 G
MCT16146	MON	Jolly Collier Ph	Jolly Collier Public House at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37672 82780	N	11-2 G
MCT16147	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37663 82742	N	11-2 G
MCT16147	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37663 82742	N	11-2 G
MCT16148	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37660 82729	N	11-2 G
MCT16148	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37660 82729	N	11-2 G
MCT16148	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37660 82729	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16148	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37660 82729	N	11-2 G
MCT16149	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37658 82722	N	11-2 G
MCT16149	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37658 82722	N	11-2 G
MCT16149	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37658 82722	N	11-2 G
MCT16149	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37658 82722	N	11-2 G
MCT16150	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37657 82714	N	11-2 G
MCT16150	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37657 82714	N	11-2 G
MCT16151	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37654 82701	N	11-2 G
MCT16151	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37654 82701	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16152	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37651 82684	N	11-2 G
MCT16152	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37651 82684	N	11-2 G
MCT16152	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37651 82684	N	11-2 G
MCT16152	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37651 82684	N	11-2 G
MCT16152	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37651 82684	N	11-2 G
MCT16153	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37648 82663	N	11-2 G
MCT16153	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37648 82663	N	11-2 G
MCT16153	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37648 82663	N	11-2 G
MCT16153	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37648 82663	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16154	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37637 82638	N	11-2 G
MCT16154	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37637 82638	N	11-2 G
MCT16154	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37637 82638	N	11-2 G
MCT16155	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37642 82634	N	11-2 G
MCT16155	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37642 82634	N	11-2 G
MCT16155	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37642 82634	N	11-2 G
MCT16155	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37642 82634	N	11-2 G
MCT16156	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37638 82611	N	11-2 G
MCT16156	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37638 82611	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16156	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37638 82611	N	11-2 G
MCT16157	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37628 82597	N	11-2 G
MCT16157	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37628 82597	N	11-2 G
MCT16158	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37617 82551	N	11-2 G
MCT16158	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37617 82551	N	11-2 G
MCT16158	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37617 82551	N	11-2 G
MCT16158	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37617 82551	N	11-2 G
MCT16159	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37630 82552	N	11-2 G
MCT16159	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37630 82552	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16159	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37630 82552	N	11-2 G
MCT16159	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37630 82552	N	11-2 G
MCT16159	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37630 82552	N	11-2 G
MCT16160	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37611 82520	N	11-2 G
MCT16160	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 37611 82520	N	11-2 G
MCT16166	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Unknown	SP 36368 83939	Y	11-2 G
MCT16166	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Unknown	SP 36368 83939	Y	11-2 G
MCT16166	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Unknown	SP 36368 83939	Y	11-2 G
MCT16180	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36192 83772	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16180	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36192 83772	N	11-2 G
MCT16180	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36192 83772	N	11-2 G
MCT16181	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36175 83754	N	11-2 G
MCT16181	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36175 83754	N	11-2 G

1.5 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part B

Table 4: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part B

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16181	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36175 83754	N	11-2 G
MCT16181	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36175 83754	N	11-2 G
MCT16182	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36155 83739	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16182	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36155 83739	N	11-2 G
MCT16182	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36155 83739	N	11-2 G
MCT16183	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36123 83711	N	11-2 G
MCT16183	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36123 83711	N	11-2 G
MCT16183	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36123 83711	N	11-2 G
MCT16183	MON	Homestead	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available.	Post-medieval	SP 36123 83711	N	11-2 G
MCT16184	MON	Chapel	Methodist Chapel at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36103 83703	N	11-2 G
MCT16184	MON	Chapel	Methodist Chapel at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36103 83703	N	11-2 G
MCT16184	MON	Chapel	Methodist Chapel at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36103 83703	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16185	MON	Field	Field at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36135 83725	N	11-2 G
MCT16186	MON	Field	Field at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36276 83838	N	11-2 G
MCT16187	MON	Oxford Canal	Oxford Canal at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83420	Y	11-2 G
MCT16187	MON	Oxford Canal	Oxford Canal at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83420	Y	11-2 G
MCT16187	MON	Oxford Canal	Oxford Canal at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83420	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16187	MON	Oxford Canal	Oxford Canal at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83420	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16187	MON	Oxford Canal	Oxford Canal at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83420	Y	11-2 G
MCT16188	MON	Oxford Canal Towing Path	Oxford Canal tow path at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83412	Y	11-2 G
MCT16188	MON	Oxford Canal Towing Path	Oxford Canal tow path at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83412	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16188	MON	Oxford Canal Towing Path	Oxford Canal tow path at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83412	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16188	MON	Oxford Canal Towing Path	Oxford Canal tow path at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83412	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16188	MON	Oxford Canal Towing Path	Oxford Canal tow path at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37604 83412	Y	11-2 G
MCT16189	MON	Stream	Stream at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 38245 82871	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16189	MON	Stream	Stream at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 38245 82871	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16190	MON	Oxford Canal (Old Course)	Oxford Canal (old course) at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37375 83040	Y	11-2 G
MCT16190	MON	Oxford Canal (Old Course)	Oxford Canal (old course) at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37375 83040	Y	11-2 G
MCT16191	MON	Oxford Canal Towing Path	Oxford Canal (old course) towing path at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37633 83022	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16191	MON	Oxford Canal Towing Path	Oxford Canal (old course) towing path at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37633 83022	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16191	MON	Oxford Canal Towing Path	Oxford Canal (old course) towing path at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37633 83022	Y	11-2 G
MCT16191	MON	Oxford Canal Towing Path	Oxford Canal (old course) towing path at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37633 83022	Y	11-2 G
MCT16192	MON	Pond	Pond at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37469 84017	N	11-2 G
MCT16193	MON	Stream	Stream at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36459 83768	N	11-2 G
MCT16193	MON	Stream	Stream at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 36459 83768	N	11-2 G
MCT16194	MON	Stream	Stream at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 38113 83358	N	11-2 G and H
MCT16195	MON	Bridge	Bridge at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37113 83340	Y	11-2 G
MCT16196	MON	Bridge	Bridge at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 37018 83446	Y	11-2 G
MCT16197	MON	Road/Bridge	Road/Bridge at Walsgrave on the 1887 OS map; no Tithe map available	Post-medieval	SP 38235 83149	Y	11-2G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT16480	MON	Ridge And Furrow	East of the Oxford Canal, the top soil stripping along the route of the pipeline cut through a field (Field 2004) under pasture containing ridge and furrow … aligned northwest-southeast. N.b. the field shown on the accompanying figure does not tally with any modern or ancient fields on the HER mapping. It is therefore assumed that field 2004 represents parts of several fields. The polygon created is based on traces of ridge and furrow as seen on the current OS AP mapping.	Early Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 38282 82985	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16480	MON	Ridge And Furrow	East of the Oxford Canal, the top soil stripping along the route of the pipeline cut through a field (Field 2004) under pasture containing ridge and furrow … aligned northwest-southeast. N.b. the field shown on the accompanying figure does not tally with any modern or ancient fields on the HER mapping. It is therefore assumed that field 2004 represents parts of several fields. The polygon created is based on traces of ridge and furrow as seen on the current OS AP mapping.	Early Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 38282 82985	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16480	MON	Ridge And Furrow	East of the Oxford Canal, the top soil stripping along the route of the pipeline cut through a field (Field 2004) under pasture containing ridge and furrow … aligned northwest-southeast. N.b. the field shown on the accompanying figure does not tally with any modern or ancient fields on the HER mapping. It is therefore assumed that field 2004 represents parts of several fields. The	Early Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 38282 82985	Y	11-2 G and H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			polygon created is based on traces of ridge and furrow as seen on the current OS AP mapping.				
MCT16480	MON	Ridge And Furrow	East of the Oxford Canal, the top soil stripping along the route of the pipeline cut through a field (Field 2004) under pasture containing ridge and furrow … aligned northwest-southeast. N.b. the field shown on the accompanying figure does not tally with any modern or ancient fields on the HER mapping. It is therefore assumed that field 2004 represents parts of several fields. The polygon created is based on traces of ridge and furrow as seen on the current OS AP mapping.	Early Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 38282 82985	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16480	MON	Ridge And Furrow	East of the Oxford Canal, the top soil stripping along the route of the pipeline cut through a field (Field 2004) under pasture containing ridge and furrow … aligned northwest-southeast. N.b. the field shown on the accompanying figure does not tally with any modern or ancient fields on the HER mapping. It is therefore assumed that field 2004 represents parts of several fields. The polygon created is based on traces of ridge and furrow as seen on the current OS AP mapping.	Early Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 38282 82985	Y	11-2 G and H
MCT16536	MON	Wyken Colliery Railway Branch Line	Wyken Colliery railway branch line which was opened in 1848.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 36214 83939	Y	11-2 G
MCT17	MON	Tusses Bridge; Aldermans Green Rd; Hall Green	Earthwork ridge and furrows, and truncated remnants of furrows at Shilton Lane. All appeared to be running north-west to south-east orientation away from the Shilton Lane. No	Modern	SP 3635 8391	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			dating evidence was recovered although these are likely to be medieval or early post-medieval in origin. In the south-west part (an area that had not been heavily modified and reduced during construction of the sports fields), ridge and furrow had survived as shallow visible earthworks. Evaluation trenches contained the truncated remnants of ridges, furrows and modern land drains. In the rest of the area, the furrows were truncated by ground levels being reduced during construction of the sports fields.				
MCT17061	MON	Ridge And Furrow At Shilton Lane	Earthwork ridge and furrows, and truncated remnants of furrows at Shilton Lane. All appeared to be running north-west to south-east orientation away from the Shilton Lane. No dating evidence was recovered although these are likely to be medieval or early post-medieval in origin. In the south-west part (an area that had not been heavily modified and reduced during construction of the sports fields), ridge and furrow had survived as shallow visible earthworks. Evaluation trenches contained the truncated remnants of ridges, furrows and modern land drains. In the rest of the area, the furrows were truncated by ground levels being reduced during construction of the sports fields	Medieval	SP 3723 8299	N	11-2 G
MCT2193	MON	Railway	The Wyken Mineral Branch Railway, built between 1889 and 1905 to serve Alexandra Colliery.	Post-medieval	SP 3691 8248	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT246	MON	Cropmark Enclosure N Of Shilton Lane	A sub-rectangular enclosure is visible as a cropmark on an aerial photograph dating to 1977.	Unknown	SP 3731 8300	N	11-2 G
MCT247	MON	Cropmarks At Sowe Common Bridge, Southern Side Of Shilton Lane	A circular enclosure and ridge and furrow are visible as cropmarks on a 1977 aerial photograph.	Unknown	SP 3764 8307	Y	11-2 G
MCT247	MON	Cropmarks At Sowe Common Bridge, Southern Side Of Shilton Lane	A circular enclosure and ridge and furrow are visible as cropmarks on a 1977 aerial photograph.	Unknown	SP 3764 8307	Y	11-2 G
MCT248	MON	Possible Sub-Rectangular Enclosure NW Of Shilton Lane	The site consists of a parchmark, which may be a possible sub-rectangular enclosure. The cropmark is close to MCT188 (windmill), and may be the site of an associated structure. There are various slight cropmarks in this field, in alignment with the field boundaries, which appear to be ploughed out ridge and furrow.	Unknown	SP 3727 8307	N	11-2 G
MCT249	MON	Cropmarks; Btw Oxford Canal & Shiltons Lane; Sowe Common	Cropmarks including linear features and an elongate, ovoid mark may be the remains of a long barrow but are more likely to be the site of a pond	Prehistoric	SP 3749 8322	N	11-2 G
MCT250	BLD	Jubilee Hall (Methodist Church), Aldermans Green Rd	Jubilee Hall, Alderman's Green Road, was built in 1908 in a mix of Gothic and Classical styles. It is a locally listed building.	Post-medieval	SP 3591 8323	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT251	BLD	Ryding Cottage; 121 Aldermans Green Rd	Ryding Cottage, Aldermans Green Road, an 18th century building that is locally listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3588 8322	N	11-2 G
MCT251	BLD	Ryding Cottage; 121 Aldermans Green Rd	Ryding Cottage, Aldermans Green Road, an 18th century building that is locally listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3588 8322	N	11-2 G
MCT288	BLD	1-21; 2-24 Cooperative St	Two rows of terraced housing either side of Co-operative Street, built in 1910. The terraces are locally listed buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 3595 8320	N	11-2 G
MCT288	BLD	1-21; 2-24 Cooperative St	Two rows of terraced housing either side of Co-operative Street, built in 1910. The terraces are locally listed buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 3595 8320	N	11-2 G
MCT288	BLD	1-21; 2-24 Cooperative St	Two rows of terraced housing either side of Co-operative Street, built in 1910. The terraces are locally listed buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 3595 8320	N	11-2 G
MCT3266	MON	Garden	The site of a garden that is recorded in the 1844 Sowe Tithe Survey	Post-medieval	SP 3717 8325	N	11-2 G
MCT447	BLD	Free Methodist Church, Alderman’s Green Road	Free Methodist Church or 'Ebenezer' Chapel in Alderman's Green Road, which was built in 1898 and which is a locally listed building.	Post-medieval	SP 3593 8324	N	11-2 G
MCT457	MON	Hawkesbury Junction Canal Bridge	Hawkesbury Junction Canal Bridge, a cast iron bridge over the canal which was erected in 1837	Post-medieval	SP 3614 8454	Y	11-2 G
MCT494	MON	Brickworks; Grange Road; Longford	The site of a brickworks, shown on the First Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888.	Post-medieval	SP 3576 8414	N	11-2 G
MCT496	MON	Brickworks; E Of Wyken Colliery	The site of a brickworks that is depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map.	Post-medieval	SP 3694 8344	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT497	MON	Wyken Arm; Oxford Canal	The Wyken Arm of the Oxford Canal, which linked the Oxford Canal to Wyken Colliery.	Post-medieval	SP 3689 8333	Y	11-2 G
MCT497	MON	Wyken Arm; Oxford Canal	The Wyken Arm of the Oxford Canal, which linked the Oxford Canal to Wyken Colliery.	Post-medieval	SP 3689 8333	Y	11-2 G
MCT499	MON	Limekilns; E Of Wyken Colliery	The site of lime kilns that are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map.	Post-medieval	SP 3705 8335	Y	11-2 G
MCT500	MON	Site Of Wyken Colliery (Hawkesbury In Sowe Or Main Pit Farm)	The site of Wyken Colliery, the first shafts were opened in the late 16th century.	Post-medieval	SP 3675 8335	Y	11-2 G
MCT500	MON	Site Of Wyken Colliery (Hawkesbury In Sowe Or Main Pit Farm)	The site of Wyken Colliery, the first shafts were opened in the late 16th century.	Post-medieval	SP 3675 8335	Y	11-2 G
MCT500	MON	Site Of Wyken Colliery (Hawkesbury In Sowe Or Main Pit Farm)	The site of Wyken Colliery, the first shafts were opened in the late 16th century.	Post-medieval	SP 3675 8335	Y	11-2 G
MCT500	MON	Site Of Wyken Colliery (Hawkesbury In Sowe Or Main Pit Farm)	The site of Wyken Colliery, the first shafts were opened in the late 16th century.	Post-medieval	SP 3675 8335	Y	11-2 G
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900				
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900				
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G
MCT503	MON	Part Of Hawkesbury Colliery, E And W Of Oxford Canal	Mine shafts and large areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. This area was probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal as early as the 16th century but which had largely become disused by 1900	Post-medieval	SP 3641 8449	Y	11-2 G
MCT504	MON	Mine Workings West Of Lentons Lane	A mine shaft and an area of disturbed ground are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. These mine workings may be part of Wyken Colliery, which lay to the southwest.	Post-medieval	SP 3681 8369	Y	11-2 G
MCT504	MON	Mine Workings West Of Lentons Lane	A mine shaft and an area of disturbed ground are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. These mine workings may be part of Wyken Colliery, which lay to the southwest.	Post-medieval	SP 3681 8369	Y	11-2 G
MCT504	MON	Mine Workings West Of Lentons Lane	A mine shaft and an area of disturbed ground are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. These mine workings may be part of Wyken Colliery, which lay to the southwest.	Post-medieval	SP 3681 8369	Y	11-2 G
MCT504	MON	Mine Workings West Of Lentons Lane	A mine shaft and an area of disturbed ground are depicted on the 1888 First Edition Ordnance Survey map. These mine workings may be part of Wyken Colliery, which lay to the southwest.	Post-medieval	SP 3681 8369	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.				
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.				
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.				
MCT505	MON	Mine Shafts Ne Of Hawkesbury Junction	A series of mine shafts and several areas of ground disturbance are depicted on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. This is probably part of Hawkesbury Colliery which was producing coal in the 16th century. Many of the shafts had become disused by 1900.	Post-medieval	SP 3642 8491	Y	11-2 G
MCT731	BLD	Boat Inn; 31 Shilton Lane; Walsgrave On Sowe	The Boat Inn, a public house in Shilton Lane. The building appears to have originally been several cottages, the earliest of which probably dates to the early 19th century. The building is locally listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3720 8286	N	11-2 G
MCT731	BLD	Boat Inn; 31 Shilton Lane; Walsgrave On Sowe	The Boat Inn, a public house in Shilton Lane. The building appears to have originally been several cottages, the earliest of which probably dates to the early 19th century. The building is locally listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3720 8286	N	11-2 G
MCT745	BLD	Methodist Sunday School, Alderman’s Green Rd	A Methodist Sunday school on Alderman's Green Road, which was built around 1850. The building is locally listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3592 8323	N	11-2 G
MCT757	MON	Longford Power Station (Site); Aldermans Green Rd; Hawkesbury	The site of Longford Power Station which was built at some point between 1914 and 1936. The cooling towers and most of the buildings had been demolished by 2005.	Modern	SP 3628 8416	Y	11-2 G
MCT8679	MON	Former Section Of Oxford Canal Between Longford	A section of the Oxford Canal that ran between Longford and Hawkesbury Junction, parallel to the Coventry Canal, which was built after 1768	Post-medieval	SP 3519 8424	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		And Hawkesbury Junctions	and was in use until 1802 when Hawkesbury Junction was opened. Sections of the former canal survive as earthworks.				
MCT8752	MON	Mid 19Th Century Railway Bridge, Sutton Stop	A metal railway bridge carrying the former Wyken Colliery Mineral Railway over the canal. The railway opened in 1848.	Post-medieval	SP 3604 8447	N	11-2 G
MCT8774	MON	War Memorial Outside Ebenezer Chapel, Alderman's Green Rd	A war memorial in the form of a cenotaph, of grey stone with red stone panels, stands outside the Ebenezer Chapel on Aldermans Green Road. It is listed	Modern	SP 3591 8325	N	11-2 G
MCT1006	MON	Ridge And Furrow W And N Of Elms Farm	An area of ridge and furrow to the east and north of Elms Farm, visible on a 1980 aerial photograph as an earthwork.	Medieval	SP 3798 8245	N	11-2 G
MCT1006	MON	Ridge And Furrow W And N Of Elms Farm	An area of ridge and furrow to the east and north of Elms Farm, visible on a 1980 aerial photograph as an earthwork.	Medieval	SP 3798 8245	N	11-2 G
MCT1075	MON	Wyken (Sowe) Pool	A body of water called Wyken or Sowe Pool that is mentioned in a document of 1545.	Post-medieval to modern	SP 3620 8345	N	11-2 G
MCT1078	MON	C16 Coalmining; Sowe	Prospecting for coal in Coventry district began in 1579... in same Hawkesbury Grove, site of which marked by house called The Grove, detached from Hawkesbury Farm& sold separately possibly for coal prospecting...	Post-medieval to modern	SP 3650 8300	N	11-2 G
MCT1107	MON	R & F; 200M W Of Lentons Lane	An area of ridge and furrow 200m west of Lentons Lane. The ridge and furrow is visible as an earthwork on an aerial photograph of 1980.	Medieval	SP 3682 8368	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT1108	MON	R & F; S Of Aldermans Green Rd	An area of ridge and furrow visible as earthworks on an aerial photograph of 1980. The site lies to the south of Aldermans Green Road.	Medieval	SP 3623 8367	N	11-2 G
MCT1109	MON	Stone Bridge, Woodway Lane, Walsgrave On Sowe	A stone bridge of unknown date in Woodway Lane. The bridge carries the road over the Oxford Canal and therefore must post-date 1770, when the canal was built.	Post-medieval to modern	SP 3771 8292	Y	11-2 G
MCT151	MON	Hawkesbury Deserted Hamlet; Foleshill	The possible site of the deserted medieval settlement of Hawkesbury	Medieval	SP 3620 8450	N	11-2 G
MCT151	MON	Hawkesbury Deserted Hamlet; Foleshill	The possible site of the deserted medieval settlement of Hawkesbury	Medieval	SP 3620 8450	N	11-2 G
MCT16479	MON	Earthwork Bank Between Canal And Lentons Lane	A short bank, aligned north to south, was observed during a watching brief.	Post-medieval to modern	SP 36760 83903	N	11-2 G
MCT167	MON	Foleshill Mill, West Of Aldermans Green Road, Hall Green	The site of Foleshill Mill. A mill existed on this site from the medieval period but the buildings that were demolished in the late 1990s dated to the 18th and 19th centuries.	Medieval to Part-medieval	SP 3580 8310	N	11-2 G
MCT16957	MON	Mosaic Fountain, Aldermans Green Junior School	Mosaic fountain created by Freeth in 1953. Situated outside the main entrance to the school, which is now Aldermans Green Primary School	Modern	SP 3601 8333	N	11-2 G
MCT188	MON	Possible Site Of Windmill	Possible site of a windmill associated with the manor of Sowe	Medieval	SP 3720 8300	N	11-2 G
MCT252	MON	Letterbox; 124 Aldermans Green Rd	A Post-Medieval letter box that is locally listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3590 8321	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT253	BLD	155-157 Aldermans Green Rd	A late 18th century building that is locally listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3589 8330	N	11-2 G
MCT254	BLD	278 Aldermans Green Rd	A post-medieval building that is locally listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3612 8373	N	11-2 G
MCT255	BLD	430-4 Aldermans Green Rd (Site)	A post-medieval building that is locally listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3651 8402	N	11-2 G
MCT347	BLD	181-183 Lentons Lane	181 and 183 Lentons Lane, two houses that are depicted on the 1888 Ordnance Survey map and are probably 19th century in date. They are locally listed buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 3718 8373	N	11-2 G
MCT394	BLD	25-29 Shilton Lane	Two cottages that were built at some point between 1844 and 1888 (nos. 25 and 27). No. 29 no longer exists. The remaining cottages and locally listed buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 3720 8283	N	11-2 G
MCT426	BLD	488 Woodway Lane	A house that was built at some point between 1703 and 1844 and which is a locally listed building.	Post-medieval	SP 3762 8251	N	11-2 G
MCT427	BLD	490-2 Woodway Lane	Two houses that were built at some point between 1703 and 1844 and which are locally listed buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 3762 8253	N	11-2 G
MCT428	BLD	494-6 Woodway Lane	Two houses that were built at some point between 1703 and 1844 and which are locally listed buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 3761 8254	N	11-2 G
MCT458	BLD	Greyhound Inn; 20 Sutton Stop; Hawkesbury Junction	A mid 19th century inn built at the junction of the Oxford and Coventry canals. The Greyhound Inn is a Grade II listed building	Post-medieval	SP 3617 8449	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT459	BLD	16-18 Sutton Stop; Hawkesbury Junction	Mid 19th century houses built at the junction of the Coventry and Oxford Canals. The houses are Grade II listed buildings.	Post-medieval	SP 3616 8449	N	11-2 G
MCT460	BLD	Hawkesbury Junction Pump House; Hawkesbury	A brick-built pump house at Hawkesbury Junction that was built in the first half of the 19th century.	Post-medieval	SP 3618 8461	N	11-2 G
MCT461	BLD	4-14 Sutton Stop; Hawkesbury Junction	Mid-19th century houses at the junction of the Coventry and Oxford Canals. The buildings are Grade II Listed.	Post-medieval	SP 3613 8445	N	11-2 G
MCT462	BLD	Lock Cottage; Hawkesbury Junction	Lock Cottage, a 19th century building adjacent to the Oxford Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 3620 8455	Y	11-2 G
MCT463	BLD	32 Sutton Stop; Hawkesbury Junction	A house of 19th century. One of its previous uses was as a gun powder store but it has been in residential use since the 1930s.	Post-medieval	SP 3614 8459	N	11-2 G
MCT502	BLD	Baptist Chapel; Lentons Lane	A Baptist chapel on Lentons Lane that was built at some point between 1844 and 1888.	Post-medieval	SP 3677 8399	N	11-2 G
MCT582	MON	Ridge And Furrow; Se Of Hawkesbury Junction	An area of ridge and furrow is visible as a shallow earthwork on aerial photographs of 1977 and 2007.	Medieval	SP 3662 8378	N	11-2 G
MCT583	MON	Ridge And Furrow; Ne Of Wyken Road	An area of ridge and furrow visible as an earthwork on aerial photographs dating to 1977 and 2007	Medieval	SP 3640 8356	N	11-2 G
MCT62	MON	Ridge And Furrow; School Playing Field, Wigston Road	There were ridge and furrow earthworks in this area but they have now been levelled.	Medieval	SP 3783 8263	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MCT62	MON	Ridge And Furrow; School Playing Field, Wigston Road	There were ridge and furrow earthworks in this area but they have now been levelled.	Medieval	SP 3783 8263	N	11-2 G
MCT808	MON	Possible Site Of The Deserted Hamlet Of Tackley, Foleshill	The deserted settlement of Tackley may be located in this area.	Medieval	SP 3620 8450	N	11-2 G
MCT15987	HEDGE	Possible 18Th Century Or Earlier Hedgerow E Of Lucerne Close	A hedgerow on the same alignment as a boundary marked on a 1774 map of 'Ancient Inclosures', suggesting that it pre-dates the Foleshill Inclosure Award of 1775 by some time. The hedge runs eastwards from Lucerne Close	Post-medieval	SP 36077 83194	N	11-2 G
MWA6996	MON	Marton Junction To Weedon Branch Line	The Marton Junction to Weedon branch of the London and North Western Railway was opened from Weedon to Daventry on 1 March 1888 and from Daventry to Marton Junction on 1 August 1895. The line was closed to passenger traffic on 15 September 1958 and the l	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 55443 65477	Y	11-2 I, M and O
MWA4788	MON	Turnpike Road From Market Harborough To Coventry	A toll road that was in use during the Post-medieval period. Travellers had to pay a toll to use the road. It ran from Coventry to Market Harborough.	Post-medieval	SP 4356 7949	Y	11-2 I
MWA420	MON	Watling Street Roman Road	Watling Street was one of the major Roman roads which linked Dover with Wroxeter, via Canterbury, London, St Albans and Towcester.	Roman	SP 42 91	N	11-2 D, E and K
MWA4759	MON	The Fosse Way	The Fosse Way, a Roman road of mid 1st century origin, running from Cirencester to Leicester, partly along a temporary frontier line.	Roman	SP 3439 6031	Y	11-2 I

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			The road runs to the south east of Stretton on Fosse.				
MWA20276	MON	Boundary Wall In Phoenix Yard, Atherstone	Extant, though modified, 19th century boundary wall in Phoenix Yard, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3072 9794	N	11-2 D
MWA7563	MON	London-Birmingham Railway	The London to Birmingham Railway was merged into the LNWR in 1846. The Rugby and Northampton Branch Railway arose from the LNWR's quadrupling of the London and Birmingham Main Line. Two new `slow' lines diverged at Roade, ran through Northampton, joining	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4946 7604	Y	11-2 K
MWA31899	MON	Possible Roman Road, Mancetter	A possible Roman road heading towards the scheduled fort (MWA8267) was identified during an evaluation in 2017. The road is to the south of the fort and appears to be flanked by roadside ditches.	Roman	SP 3209 9631	N	11-2 E and D
MWA426	MON	The Midland (Nuneaton-Whitacre) Railway	The line of the Midland (Nuneaton-Whitacre) Railway which was built during the Post-medieval period and opened in 1864.	Post-medieval	SP 2979 9081	Y	11-2 F
MWA426	MON	The Midland (Nuneaton-Whitacre) Railway	The line of the Midland (Nuneaton-Whitacre) Railway which was built during the Post-medieval period and opened in 1864.	Post-medieval	SP 2979 9081	Y	11-2 F
MWA426	MON	The Midland (Nuneaton-Whitacre) Railway	The line of the Midland (Nuneaton-Whitacre) Railway which was built during the Post-medieval period and opened in 1864.	Post-medieval	SP 2979 9081	Y	11-2 E and F
MWA33387	MON	London Midland And Scottish Railway (Coventry	Railway line opened in 1850.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3602 8822	Y	11-2 F and G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		And Nuneaton Branch)					
MWA425	MON	The Birmingham Branch Of The Birmingham & Derby Junction Railway	The Birmingham Branch of the Birmingham and Derby Junction Railway which was built during the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 1937 9521	N	11-2 A and B
MWA4360	MON	Hillmorton Wharf Off Crick Road, Hillmorton	Hillmorton Wharf, the site of a canal wharf, where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods during the Post-medieval period. It was located on the east side of the canal between Kilsby Lane and the railway line.	Post-medieval	SP 5453 7337	Y	11-2 K
MWA3642	MON	Site Of Toll House, Crick Road, Hillmorton	The site of a toll house where travellers would have paid a toll to use the toll road. The toll house was situated on Crick Road, Hillmorton.	Post-medieval	SP 5417 7344	N	11-2 K
MWA6826	MON	Site Of Stone Pit Ne Of Little Lawford	The site of a quarry that was in use during the Post-medieval period. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. The quarry was situated 600m north east of Little Lawford.	Post-medieval	SP 4717 7785	N	11-2 J
MWA3542	MON	Brickworks At Brickyard Spinney	The site of a brickworks, where bricks were made during the Post-medieval period. The brickworks is marked on a tithe map of 1839 and its remains are visible as earthworks. The site is located 100m south west of Hungerfield.	Post-medieval	SP 4508 7872	Y	11-2 I
MWA3461	MON	Disused Canal To W Of Cathiron Bridge, Cathiron	The site of a disused canal and canal wharf, where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods during the Post-medieval period. It was located on the west side of Cathiron Bridge, and	Post-medieval	SP 4601 7822	Y	11-2 I and J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			was marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1885.				
MWA4354	MON	Norman's And Walker's Works Branch, Harborough Road	A branch of the Oxford Canal, a waterway used for transporting goods. It dated to the Post-medieval period, and is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1905. It is located immediately to the west of Fall's Bridge, Harborough Magna.	Post-medieval	SP 4809 7785	Y	11-2 J
MWA3640	MON	Site Of Pound 300M E Of Newton Lodge Farm	Site of a pound which was used for penning livestock during the Post-medieval period. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1905. The pound was situated 600m south east of Fall's Bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 4838 7742	N	11-2 J
MWA6833	MON	Newbold Lime Works	A Lime, Brick and Tile Works south of St. Botolph's Church, Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 4850 7673	N	11-2 J
MWA3653	MON	Unknown Floor Remains, Newbold On Avon	The remains of a floor were found in Main Street, Newbold on Avon. The floor might be associated with a building but no wall foundations were recorded.	Unknown	SP 4877 7716	N	11-2 J
MWA3472	MON	Roman Cist And Burials At Brown's Spinney, Kings Newnham	Circa 1814 a limestone cist containing four Roman cinerary urns was found. The upper stone of a Roman quern came from the same cavity.	Roman	SP 4650 7764	N	11-2 J
MWA4353	MON	Newbold Tunnel, Newbold On Avon	The site of a canal tunnel, a tunnel with a canal running through it. It dated from the Post-medieval period but is no longer visible. It was located on the Oxford Canal, 350m north of St Botolph's Church.	Post-medieval	SP 4862 7745	N	11-2 J
MWA4355	MON	Newbold Wharf, Newbold On Avon	Newbold Wharf, the site of a canal wharf, where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods	Post-medieval	SP 4887 7730	Y	11-2 J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			during the Post-medieval period. It was located 100m north west of the church at Newbold on Avon.				
MWA3338	MON	The Possible Site Of A Medieval Grange, Manor House Close, Newbold-On-Avon	The Cistercian grange of Pipewell Abbey was extant between 1291 and 1321. After 1321, when it was ruinous, the grange was leased to John de Merynton. It is thought that the abbey was located in the area of Manor House Close, Newbold on Avon	Medieval	SP 4860 7727	N	11-2 J
MWA3358	MON	Site Of Possible Watermill At Newbold On Avon	The possible site of a fulling mill, used for beating and cleaning cloth. The mill dated to the Post-medieval period. It was situated in the area of Newbold Road, Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 4916 7712	N	11-2 J
MWA3616	MON	Site Of Toll Gate, Newbold Road, Newbold On Avon	The site of a toll gate, where travellers paid a toll to use the toll road during the Post-medieval period. It was situated on Newbold Road, Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 4916 7712	N	11-2 J
MWA8402	MON	C19 Remains At 87A Main St, Newbold On Avon	The remains of brick walling and terracing were found during archaeological work on Main Street, Newbold on Avon. The remains probably dated to the Post-medieval period and were indicative of a settlement.	Post-medieval	SP 4874 7721	N	11-2 J
MWA3558	MON	Site Of Newbold Revel Park	The site of Newbold Revel Park, a landscape park that was associated with Newbold Revel country house. The landscape park dates from the Post Medieval period. It was situated in the area south east of Stretton Under Fosse.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4571 8063	N	11-2 I and J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA3663	MON	Unknown Cropmark Enclosure	The site of an enclosure of Unknown date. It is visible as a cropmark on aerial photographs. The enclosure is situated east of Lutterworth Road, Brinklow.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4393 7992	N	11-2 I
MWA4217	MON	Watermill To W Of Ansty Waste Bridge	The possible site of a watermill of Unknown date. The site is suggested by field names and lies 200m west of Ansty Waste Bridge.	Early Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3868 8326	Y	11-2 G and H
MWA4208	MON	Site Of Brickworks, Shilton Lane	The site of a brickworks where bricks were made during the Post-medieval period. The site is marked on a map dating to 1844. The site was located on Shilton Lane, 1km north west of Ansty.	Post-medieval	SP 3849 8377	N	11-2 G and H
MWA4349	MON	Abandoned Canal Arm, Ansty	The site of a disused canal, a waterway used for transporting goods. It dated to the Post-medieval period, was part of the Oxford Canal, and is visible as a ditch. It was located 250m west of the Church of St James, Ansty.	Post-medieval	SP 3968 8360	Y	11-2 H
MWA4216	MON	Site Of Possible Kiln Off Main Street	Documentary evidence suggests that this is the possible site of a kiln dating to at least the Post-medieval period. The kiln is marked on a map of 1850. The site lies off Main Street, Ansty.	Post-medieval	SP 3980 8333	Y	11-2 H
MWA1861	MON	Site Of Wyken Colliery Branch Railway Bridge Over Oxford Canal.	The place where the Wyken Colliery Branch line, now dismantled, crossed the Oxford Canal, now a footbridge only, 200m east of Coney Lane Bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 3605 8447	N	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA6723	MON	Site Of Clay Pit SW Of Brockfield Farm	The site of a clay pit from which clay was extracted during the Post-medieval period. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. It was situated 800m west of Ansty Waste Bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 3803 8315	N	11-2 G and H
MWA3727	MON	Upper Smite Deserted Medieval Settlement	The site of the Medieval deserted settlement of Upper Smite. The settlement is known to have existed from documentary evidence. Some traces of it are visible as an earthwork and as cropmarks on aerial photographs. The site is located 100m south of Mobb	Medieval	SP 4257 8237	N	11-2 H and I
MWA4852	MON	Unknown Linear Cropmark	Several linear features of Unknown date are visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs. They are situated 200m south west of Brinklow Arches.	Unknown	SP 4401 8010	N	11-2 I
MWA4234	MON	Shrunken Medieval Settlement At Ansty	The Medieval shrunken settlement of Ansty. Evidence for ridge and furrow cultivation, a hollow way and house platforms survive as earthworks. The site is located 200m south of Ansty Hall.	Medieval	SP 4014 8351	Y	11-2 H
MWA463	MON	Hawkesbury/ Tackley Deserted Medieval Village	The possible site of Hawkesbury/Tackley deserted settlement which was of Medieval date. It is thought to have been situated 100m south of Hawkesbury Colliery Farm.	Medieval	SP 3628 8506	N	11-2 G
MWA8879	MON	13 Anti-Tank Pimples	The site of a Second World War tank trap. It comprised 13 anti-tank pimples in two groups beside the B4112 and the Oxford Canal at Newbold on Avon, Rugby.	Modern	SP 48751 77251	N	11-2 J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA5017	MON	Site Of Caldecote Mill	The site of Caldecote Watermill. It was first documented during the Medieval period and continued in use until the Post-medieval period. It was situated 600m north east of Spring Wood.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3482 9428	N	11-2 E
MWA301	MON	Site Of Roman Pottery Kilns At Tuttle Hill Quarries	The site of several Roman pottery kilns used in the manufacture of pottery. The site is located 200m south of Windmill Hill Quarry.	Roman	SP 3431 9308	N	11-2 E
MWA5636	MON	Possible Neolithic To Bronze Age Round Barrow	A possible round barrow, an artificial mound of earth used for covering a burial. It probably dates to the Bronze Age and is visible as an earthwork. It is situated 100m north of Windmill Hill Quarry. Alternatively, it has been suggested that it is a spoil heap from quarry activity.	Neolithic to Post-medieval	SP 3438 9340	N	11-2 E
MWA5733	MON	Site Of Tuttle Hill Quarries (Se)	The site of Tuttle Hill Quarries (SE) which were in use during the Post-medieval period. They were situated 700m north west of Camp Hill.	Post-medieval	SP 3488 9275	N	11-2 E and F
MWA5727	MON	Site Of Clay Pit At Heath End	The site of a clay pit at Heath End from which clay was extracted during the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 3490 9114	N	11-2 F
MWA5726	MON	Site Of Tramway At Heath End	The site of a tramway at Heath End which was in use during the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 3481 9106	N	11-2 F
MWA5729	MON	Site Of Old Shaft At Heath End	The site of a mine shaft known as Old Shaft at Heath End. It was in use during the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 3465 9140	N	11-2 F
MWA5715	MON	Site Of Quarry NW Of Camp Hill	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 400m south west of White House.	Post-medieval	SP 3356 9388	N	11-2 E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA5716	MON	Site Of Quarry N Of Camp Hill	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 400m south west of White House.	Post-medieval	SP 3365 9384	N	11-2 E
MWA5717	MON	Site Of Hartshill Quarries	The site of Hartshill Quarries which were in use during the Post-medieval period. They were situated 1km north of White House.	Post-medieval	SP 3326 9430	N	11-2 E
MWA8212	MON	Hartshill Green Manganese Workings	The site of Hartshill Green manganese mine dating from the Post Medieval period. It was situated east side of Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Post-medieval	SP 3243 9462	N	11-2 E
MWA5902	MON	Site Of Quarry Ne Of Hartshill Green	The site of a quarry dating from the Post-medieval period. It was situated 1km north west of Hartshill Quarries.	Post-medieval	SP 3278 9480	N	11-2 E
MWA5903	MON	Site Of Quarry Ne Of Hartshill Green	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 1km north west of Hartshill Quarries.	Post-medieval	SP 3276 9491	N	11-2 E
MWA5740	MON	Site Of Hartshill Quarries	The site of Hartshill Quarries which date from the Post-medieval period. They were situated 800m north west of White House.	Post-medieval	SP 3329 9465	N	11-2 E
MWA5720	MON	Site Of Lime Kilns N Of Hartshill Quarries	The site of several lime kilns which date from the Post-medieval period, and were marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887. They were situated 800m north of Hartshill Quarries.	Post-medieval	SP 3317 9484	Y	11-2 E
MWA4383	MON	The Wharves At Hartshill	The Wharves at Hartshill. Four canal wharfs, where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods, were in use during the 19th century. They are situated 500m north of Hartshill Quarries.	Post-medieval	SP 3341 9473	Y	11-2 E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA8896	MON	Medieval Settlement At Ansty	The Medieval settlement of Ansty. The settlement was extended during the Medieval period using the planned addition of large tofts to the south of the church, laid out over former field lands.	Medieval	SP 39967 83548	Y	11-2 H
MWA5712	MON	Site Of A 19Th Century Quarry, Mancetter Road, Nuneaton	The site of a 19th century quarry.	Post-medieval	SP 3397 9344	N	11-2 E
MWA5711	MON	Site Of Quarry NW Of Camp Hill Farm	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 400m west of Windmill Hill Quarry.	Post-medieval	SP 3397 9327	N	11-2 E
MWA6318	MON	Medieval Earthwork Dam & Mill Pond	The possible site of a Medieval dam which survives as an earthwork. It was probably associated with a mill pond marked on Beighton's map of 1722-5. The site lies on the south side of Vernon's Lane, Nuneaton.	Medieval	SP 3524 9221	N	11-2 F
MWA6373	MON	Evaluation At Manor Court House/Nuneaton Priory 1991	Trial trenching and geophysical survey found evidence of Medieval buildings, possibly associated with St. Mary's Priory, on the west side of Manor Court Road.	Medieval	SP 3542 9211	N	11-2 F
MWA6314	MON	Prior’s House At Nuneaton Priory	The possible site of the Medieval Prior's House associated with Nuneaton Priory. It would have stood on Manor Court Road, Nuneaton and the results of a geophysical survey suggest that some building ruins survive.	Medieval	SP 3547 9211	N	11-2 F
MWA8370	MON	Medieval Remains At Manor Court, Nuneaton	Findspot - various finds of Medieval date, including sherds of pottery, were found during archaeological work at Manor Court, Nuneaton.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3545 9211	N	11-2 F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA1655	MON	Priory Of St Mary, Nuneaton	Fontevraultine double house was founded circa 1155 by Robert Bossu, Earl of Leicester when the convent was transferred from Kintbury. In 1494 it was placed under Benedictine rule, but continued to rank as a separate order. It was dissolved in 1536. Little remains of the 12th century priory church other than the four massive pillars which once supported the tower, and are now in the church built over the site in 1876.	Medieval	SP 3557 9203	N	11-2 F
MWA5756	MON	Site Of Foundry In Chilvers Coton	The site of a foundry used for casting metal. It dated to the Post-medieval period and was situated west if the Bull Ring, Chilvers Coton. It is marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3575 9074	N	11-2 F
MWA5782	MON	Site Of Clay Pit On Avenue Road, Nuneaton	The site of a clay pit from which clay was extracted during the Post-medieval period. It was situated north of Avenue Road, Nuneaton, and is marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3661 9080	N	11-2 F
MWA5770	MON	Site Of Brick Works On Queens Road, Nuneaton	The site of a brick works where bricks were manufactured during the Post-medieval period. The site was located on Queens Road, Nuneaton, and is marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3540 9180	N	11-2 F
MWA5777	MON	Site Of Brickworks N Of Tuttle Hill Road, Nuneaton	The site of a brickworks where bricks were manufactured during the Post-medieval period. It was located 100m north of Tuttle Hill Road,	Post-medieval	SP 3530 9265	Y	11-2 E and F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Nuneaton, and is marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.				
MWA5775	MON	Site Of Midland Quarry South Of Tuttle Hill Rd, Nuneaton	The site of Midland Quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was located 100m south of Tuttle Hill Road, Nuneaton, and is marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3511 9243	N	11-2 E and F
MWA5769	MON	Site Of Lime Kilns In Chilvers Coton	The site of several lime kilns which were used to make lime during the Post-medieval period. They were located 100m north of Bridge Street, Chilvers Coton, and are marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3585 9096	Y	11-2 F
MWA5768	MON	Site Of Canal Wharf In Chilvers Coton	The site of a canal wharf dating to the Post-medieval period, where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods. It was situated on the north side of Bridge Street, Chilvers Coton, and it is marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3588 9089	Y	11-2 F
MWA5755	MON	Site Of Nuneaton Union Workhouse	The site of Nuneaton Union Workhouse which provided work and lodgings for the poor people of the parish during the Post-medieval period. It was situated on the west side of College Street, Chilvers Coton, and is marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3581 9064	N	11-2 F
MWA5780	MON	Site Of Chilvers Coton Station, Nuneaton	The site of Chilvers Coton railway station on the Coventry and Nuneaton Railway, opened in 1850 and closed in 1965.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3607 9064	N	11-2 F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA7370	MON	Medieval Pottery Industry, Chilvers Coton	The site of pottery kilns of Medieval origin which represent the pottery industry of Chilvers Coton, situated east of Stockingford.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3481 9061	Y	11-2 F
MWA4844	MON	Unknown Linear Cropmark	A linear feature of Unknown date and function is visible as a crop mark and on aerial photographs. It is situated 500m northeast of St Lawrence's Wood, Mancetter.	Unknown	SP 3178 9531	N	11-2 D and E
MWA3866	MON	Excavation Of Roman Pottery Kilns At Cherrytree Farm	The site of five pottery kilns that dated to the Roman period. They were situated 250m north-east of Cherrytree Farm near Mancetter.	Roman	SP 3275 9518	Y	11-2 E
MWA4233	MON	Romano British Pottery Kilns, Cherry Tree Farm, Mancetter	The site of five Roman pottery kilns within a ditched enclosure which were excavated in 1983 and found to have been producing Mortaria and course wares of a late 2nd to 3rd century date. The kilns are situated 250m north-east of Cherry Tree farm, near Mancetter.	Roman	SP 3275 9519	Y	11-2 E
MWA262	MON	Probable Site Of Windmill Near 'Mill View', South Street	The site of a windmill which was Post Medieval in date. The site lies on the north side of South Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3125 9740	N	11-2 D
MWA7209	MON	Medieval Activity Long Street/Station Road, Atherstone	An evaluation in advance of development found about 40 sherds of Medieval pottery and roof tiles, and concluded that there was Medieval activity here. The site is located on Station Street, Atherstone. Medieval contexts sealed by 19th century cottages.	Medieval	SP 3054 9789	N	11-2 D
MWA271	MON	Site Of Convent Priory Of St	The site of the Convent Priory of St Scholastica, a priory dating to the Post-medieval period. The	Post-medieval	SP 3153 9739	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Scholastica, Atherstone	site was located north of Church Walk, Atherstone.				
MWA5825	MON	Site Of Atherstone Union Workhouse	The site of a workhouse which was established during the Post-medieval period. It was located on Welcome Street, Atherstone. The workhouse is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3113 9759	N	11-2 D
MWA5818	MON	Site Of Hat Factory In Atherstone	The site of a hat factory where hats were made during the Post-medieval period. It was situated on the west side of Woolpack Way, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3099 9768	N	11-2 D
MWA5826	MON	Site Of Corn Mill In Atherstone	The site of a corn mill which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It is situated on North Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3110 9775	N	11-2 D
MWA5830	MON	Site Of Tramway S Of Cherrytree Farm	The site of a tramway which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 50m south of Cherrytree Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 3237 9513	N	11-2 E
MWA5809	MON	Site Of Oldbury Quarry	The site of Oldbury Quarry dating from the Post-medieval period. It is situated 500m south west of Quarry Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 3089 9551	N	11-2 D
MWA8038	MON	The Northwest Defences Of Mancetter Roman Fort	Investigations have revealed the northwest defences of the Roman Fort in Mancetter. They are located between Manor Road and Victoria Road.	Roman	SP 3184 9675	N	11-2 D
MWA8090	MON	Saxo-Norman Iron Production Southeast Of Quarry Lane, Mancetter	An iron production site situated 300m east of Bardon Manor Farm is thought to be of a Saxon-Norman date. Slag and pottery of a 13th century date were recovered from a pit during an evaluation in 2017.	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 3213 9627	N	11-2 D and E
MWA3853	MON	Excavation Of Roman Buildings	A Roman building and granary were excavated 100m north of Quarry Lane, Mancetter.	Roman	SP 3194 9659	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		To West Of Manor House					
MWA3499	MON	Roman Fortress Defensive Ditches 100M West Of Mancetter Farm, Mancetter.	Outer two Roman fortress defensive ditches 100m west of Mancetter Farm, Mancetter.	Roman	SP 3181 9660	N	11-2 D
MWA7961	MON	Geophysical Survey At Mancetter, Area B	The remains of a section of the defences of the Roman town at Mancetter were found when a geophysical survey was carried out.	Roman	SP 3182 9654	N	11-2 D and E
MWA3497	MON	Excavation Of West Defences (1980), Mancetter	An excavation revealed three ditches and a possible thorn barrier of Roman date. These features were situated 130m south west of Mancetter Farm.	Roman	SP 3183 9649	N	11-2 D and E
MWA385	MON	Roman Buildings Excavated At Quarry Lane, Mancetter.	The site of Roman buildings that were associated with Mancetter Roman Fort. They were situated 75m south of Mancetter Farm.	Roman	SP 3191 9649	N	11-2 D and E
MWA3852	MON	Excavation Of Roman Features At Mancetter Vicarage	A ditch dating to the Roman period. It is situated inside the area of the Roman fort, 20m east of Quarry Lane. Features excavated inside the area of the ditch provide evidence for Roman occupation of the area.	Roman	SP 3206 9653	N	11-2 D
MWA7960	MON	Roman Features At Mancetter Vexillation Fortress	Excavations revealed the remains of a Roman fort and associated buildings. The fort is situated 300m north-east of Bardon Manor Farm.	Roman	SP 3200 9645	N	11-2 D and E
MWA7468	MON	Geophysical Survey At	A linear feature, possibly the remains of a section of the Roman defences at Mancetter,	Roman	SP 3202 9644	N	11-2 D and E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Mancetter (Area D)	was found when a geophysical survey was carried out.				
MWA3496	MON	Excavation Of Roman Features At Manor Farm House	Excavations took place within the Roman Fort at Mancetter. Post holes were recorded suggesting that buildings had stood at this site. Various finds were recovered including pottery and coins. The site was located west of Quarry Lane, Mancetter.	Roman	SP 3203 9657	N	11-2 D
MWA3498	MON	Excavation Of Roman Features At Mancetter Farm	Excavation within the Mancetter Fort revealed the remains of a Roman ditch and buildings that may have been Roman barracks. The site was situated west of Quarry Lane, Mancetter.	Roman	SP 3202 9653	N	11-2 D
MWA7962	MON	Assorted Medieval Features To W Of Manor House	The site of a storage pit which dated to the Medieval period. It was situated 450m east of Rose Hill Farm.	Medieval	SP 3194 9659	N	11-2 D
MWA390	MON	Medieval Settlement 400M South Of Mancetter Village	The site of a settlement dating to the Medieval period. The site lies 400m south of Mancetter Village.	Medieval	SP 3214 9626	N	11-2 D and E
MWA8118	MON	Medieval Industrial Activity At Manor Farm	Excavations revealed evidence for buildings and a furnace dating to the Medieval period. The site lies 100m north east of Mancetter Farm.	Medieval	SP 3203 9657	N	11-2 D
MWA6423	MON	Possible Shrunken Medieval Settlement At Mancetter	The site of a possible Medieval settlement was uncovered during excavation. The site lies east of Quarry Lane, Mancetter.	Medieval	SP 3203 9657	N	11-2 D
MWA5824	MON	Site Of Fishpond On Atherstone	The site of a fishpond, used for breeding and storing fish. The site was located on Atherstone Recreation Ground during the Post-medieval	Post-medieval	SP 3172 9701	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Recreation Ground	period but may have its origins in an earlier period.				
MWA7968	MON	Roman And Medieval Features At Gramer House	An excavation revealed the remains of a pit, gully and a ditch which all dated to the Roman period. They were situated 150m east of Farm Road, Mancetter. Further fieldwork on the site located more Roman pits and gullies, potentially related to military structures.	Roman	SP 3198 9665	N	11-2 D
MWA8910	MON	Garden Features, Lock Keepers Cottage, Hawkesbury Junction, Coventry	Garden features of Unknown date, including walls, a pit and a well, were found during a geophysical survey. The site was located 400m north east of Coney Lane Bridge.	Unknown	SP 36233 84572	Y	11-2 G
MWA8925	MON	Pit Feature At Greensleeves, Quarry Lane, Mancetter	A pit of Unknown date was recorded in Quarry Lane, Mancetter.	Unknown	SP 32062 96504	N	11-2 D and E
MWA6951	MON	Merevale Hall Park, Merevale	19th century formal gardens and terraces designed by W A Nesfield and 19th century parkland which incorporate elements of an early 18th century formal garden and a late 18th century scheme by Joseph Cradock.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 2954 9735	N	11-2 D
MWA9145	MON	Brick Tunnel, 20 Stratford Avenue, Atherstone	The site of a brick tunnel uncovered during construction works to rear of a property in Stratford Avenue, Atherstone. It probably dates to the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 30422 97365	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA9517	MON	Hartshill Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement at Hartshill based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1888.	Medieval	SP 32664 94303	N	11-2 E
MWA9518	MON	Hillmorton Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement at Hillmorton based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Medieval	SP 53390 73940	N	11-2 K
MWA9518	MON	Hillmorton Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement at Hillmorton based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Medieval	SP 53390 73940	N	11-2 K
MWA9518	MON	Hillmorton Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement at Hillmorton based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Medieval	SP 53390 73940	N	11-2 K
MWA9590	MON	Rugby Radio Station	A long-wave radio station dating from 1926 and located east of Rugby. The installation included 12 masts, a water-cooled VLF transmitter, and buried fuel tanks. It is used to transmit time signals, and may have had a defence role during the Cold War.	Modern	SP 55454 74855	Y	11-2 K
MWA9748	MON	Chilvers Coton Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement based on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888.	Medieval	SP 36066 90843	Y	11-2 F
MWA9843	MON	Early/ Bronze Age Pit Recorded Between 32 And 46 Old Farm Road, Mancetter.	A pit of Early/ Bronze Age date, recorded during evaluation trial trenching between 32 and 46 Old Farm Road, Mancetter.	Late Neolithic to Late Bronze Age	SP 31792 96645	N	11-2 D
MWA9844	MON	Unknown Activity Located Between 32 And 46 Old	Unknown features, including a large ditch, a small pit containing heat-shattered quartzite pebbles, a gully and post hole were recorded	Unknown	SP 31786 96630	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Farm Road, Mancetter.	during trial trenching. The site is located between 32 and 46 Old Farm Road, Mancetter.				
MWA9845	MON	Roman Occupation Activity Between 32 And 46 Old Farm Road, Mancetter.	A Roman oven type feature was recorded outside of western boundary of the Roman fortress at Mancetter. The site is located between 32 and 46 Old Farm Road, Mancetter.	Roman	SP 31786 96622	N	11-2 D
MWA6774	MON	Site Of Clay Pit SW Of Mobbs Wood Farm	Identified from documentary evidence	Post-medieval	SP 4225 8223	N	11-2 H
MWA6120	MON	Cropmark Linear Feature 500M Se Of Woodford Lodge	A linear feature of Unknown date and function. It is visible as a crop mark and is situated 300m east of the sewage works at Hartshill.	Unknown	SP 3378 9527	N	11-2 E
MWA12343	MON	18Th To 20Th Century Buildings, Main Street, Newbold On Avon	Building foundations, dating from the Post-medieval period, were recorded during evaluation work in Main Street, Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 48965 77208	N	11-2 J
MWA12411	MON	Four Small Irregular Earthworks, Hillmorton	A series of at least four earthworks were observed along the south-eastern side of a field boundary. These are small irregular oval mounds of around 1 to 2m in height that are between 2m by 5m and 4m by 10m in size. The later ridge and furrow earthworks	Unknown	SP 5491 7396	N	11-2 K
MWA12506	MON	Atherstone Villa Group Gardens, South Street, Atherstone	A group of substantial early 19th century urban villa gardens. Arden Hill and Mancetter Cottage recommended for inclusion on the Local List by Lovie.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3125 9734	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA12550	MON	Hartshill Grange Garden, Mancetter	Garden with gazebo, barns, stables.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3296 9472	N	11-2 E
MWA12559	MON	Mancetter Manor House Garden, Mancetter	Remnants of original garden remaining, some in a now adjoining garden.	Medieval to Modern	SP 3203 9662	N	11-2 D
MWA12564	MON	Nursery, Long Street/Witherley Road, Atherstone	A large 19th century nursery with regular paths, trees and glasshouses. The nursery appears to have been modernised in the 20th century and has since been developed for housing.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3159 9733	N	11-2 D
MWA12569	MON	Purley Chase Garden And Park, Mancetter	Pleasure grounds and formal gardens of late C19th villa and common land/woodland to W of Mancetter.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3066 9605	N	11-2 D
MWA3666	MON	Possible Dovecote Near Dove House Farm, Brinklow	There is place name evidence to suggest that this may be the site of a dovecote, a building used for the breeding and housing of doves and pigeons, which dated to the Post-medieval period. It was situated 300m northeast of the church at Brinklow.	Post-medieval	SP 4388 7988	N	11-2 I
MWA9496	MON	Brinklow Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement at Brinklow based on the first edition Ordnance Survey 6" map. Brinklow was granted a weekly market in 1218 and was a seignorial borough from 1306 onwards. It was described as a 'large village' in the 18th c	Medieval	SP 43504 79461	N	11-2 I
MWA12591	MON	Caldwell Hall Park/Garden, Attleborough	Park with lake and boundary planting; pleasure grounds with walks. House demolished c.1950. Site of house partly remains as public open space.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3665 9051	N	11-2 F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA12601	MON	Hawkesbury Hall Garden, Walsgrave, Nuneaton	Drive, lake, rides and avenues in planted woodland. Little of original landscape has survived.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3689 8454	N	11-2 G
MWA12602	MON	Hill House Garden, Caldecote, Nuneaton	Villa with formal terraced garden.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3426 9374	Y	11-2 E
MWA3734	MON	Site Of Brickworks 800M W Of Grimes Bridge	The site of a brickworks where bricks were made during the Post-medieval period. The site is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1905. It was situated 600m north west of Priest's Bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 4182 8121	N	11-2 H and I
MWA12622	MON	Anstey Hall Gardens, Ansty Hall, Rugby	Formal gardens with terrace, parkland and paddock.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3993 8387	Y	11-2 H
MWA12652	MON	Hopsford Hall Garden, Withybrook, Rugby	Section of old canal incorporated as pool in garden.	Unknown to Modern	SP 4172 8340	N	11-2 H
MWA1686	MON	Unknown Enclosure, Camp Hill, Nuneaton And Bedworth	The site of an enclosure of Unknown date. It was situated 100m south of Cedar Road, Camp Hill.	Unknown	SP 3422 9246	N	11-2 E and F
MWA12695	MON	Town Thorns Garden, Easenhall, Rugby	Pleasure grounds, pond, formal terraces near house, kitchen garden.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4499 7961	Y	11-2 I and J
MWA272	BLD	Minions' Wharf, Atherstone, N Warwickshire	The site of Minions Wharf, a canal wharf and basin where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods. It was constructed during the	Post-medieval	SP 3060 9752	Y	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Post-medieval period and was situated 50m west of Coleshill Road, Atherstone.				
MWA8245	MON	Woodbanks At Hartshill Hayes	Several boundary banks, possible of Medieval date, survive as earthworks and are situated in Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Medieval	SP 3206 9446	N	11-2 D and E
MWA8245	MON	Woodbanks At Hartshill Hayes	Several boundary banks, possible of Medieval date, survive as earthworks and are situated in Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Medieval	SP 3206 9446	N	11-2 D and E
MWA8245	MON	Woodbanks At Hartshill Hayes	Several boundary banks, possible of Medieval date, survive as earthworks and are situated in Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Medieval	SP 3206 9446	N	11-2 E
MWA8245	MON	Woodbanks At Hartshill Hayes	Several boundary banks, possible of Medieval date, survive as earthworks and are situated in Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Medieval	SP 3206 9446	N	11-2 E
MWA8245	MON	Woodbanks At Hartshill Hayes	Several boundary banks, possible of Medieval date, survive as earthworks and are situated in Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Medieval	SP 3206 9446	N	11-2 E
MWA8245	MON	Woodbanks At Hartshill Hayes	Several boundary banks, possible of Medieval date, survive as earthworks and are situated in Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Medieval	SP 3206 9446	N	11-2 E
MWA8246	MON	Woodbanks At Hartshill Hayes	Several boundary banks, possible of Medieval date, survive as earthworks and are situated in Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Medieval	SP 3206 9446	N	11-2 E
MWA8247	MON	Woodbanks At Hartshill Hayes	Several boundary banks, possible of Medieval date, survive as earthworks and are situated in Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Medieval	SP 3206 9446	N	11-2 E
MWA12996	BLD	Vero Works, Atherstone	Vero Works, hat factory. Established in the late 1950s.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3066 9783	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA3376	MON	Site Of Post Medieval Windmill At Hillmorton	The site of a post mill, a windmill mounted on a post. It was in use during the Post Medieval period. During the Post-medieval period it was replaced by a tower mill. The site lies north of Kilby Lane, Hillmorton.	Post-medieval	SP 5410 7360	N	11-2 K
MWA5399	MON	Site Of C18 Windmill At Hillmorton	The site of a tower mill, a type of windmill. It was built during the Post-medieval period and replaced an earlier post mill. The windmill was situated in the area of Kilby Lane, Hillmorton.	Post-medieval	SP 5409 7358	N	11-2 K
MWA13092	MON	Trinity Church, Atherstone, Warwickshire	Wesleyan Methodist chapel built in 1836 with mid 19th century additions forming Sunday School to rear.	Unknown	SP 3076 9764	N	11-2 D
MWA9144	MON	Possible Icehouse, 123 Coleshill Road, Atherstone	The site of a possible icehouse, a structure built partially under ground and used for storing ice in the warmer months. It probably dates to the Post-medieval period. It was uncovered during construction work at the rear of Coleshill Road, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 30573 97274	N	11-2 D
MWA13164	BLD	Ansty House Farm	A 17th century farmhouse with associated outbuildings dating mainly from the mid-19th century to mid-20th century.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3995 8342	N	11-2 H
MWA7392	MON	Market Place, Atherstone	The site of the Medieval market place of Atherstone. The site is located on Church Street, Atherstone.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3082 9790	N	11-2 D
MWA13212	MON	White Hart Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house.	Unknown	SP 3055 9796	N	11-2 D
MWA13213	MON	Ram Inn, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic Inn	Unknown	SP 3063 9795	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA13214	MON	White Bear Inn, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic Inn	Unknown	SP 3064 9793	N	11-2 D
MWA13215	MON	George And Dragon Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house.	Unknown	SP 3064 9791	N	11-2 D
MWA13216	MON	Wheat Sheaf Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house.	Unknown	SP 3061 9789	N	11-2 D
MWA13218	MON	Druid Arms Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house	Unknown	SP 3072 9785	N	11-2 D
MWA13219	MON	Lord Nelson Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house	Unknown	SP 3073 9780	N	11-2 D
MWA13220	MON	Hand And Bottle Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house	Unknown	SP 3075 9783	N	11-2 D
MWA13221	MON	Blue Bell Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house	Unknown	SP 3076 9781	N	11-2 D
MWA13222	MON	Black Boy Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house	Unknown	SP 3077 9778	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA13223	MON	The Three Tuns Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house	Unknown	SP 3079 9780	N	11-2 D
MWA13224	MON	Red Lion Hotel, Long Street, Atherstone	Former historic inn, now an hotel.	Unknown	SP 3080 9777	N	11-2 D
MWA9488	MON	Atherstone Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement based on the first edition 6" Ordnance Survey map of 1886. Atherstone is a seignorial borough founded by the mid 13th century, with a weekly market and yearly fair granted in 1246.	Medieval	SP 30998 97698	N	11-2 D
MWA267	MON	Site Of Atherstone Friary	The site of Atherstone Friary, an Augustinian Friary that was built during the Medieval period. It was situated 150m south of Friary Road, Atherstone.	Medieval	SP 3100 9805	N	11-2 D
MWA13237	MON	Site Of Phoenix Inn, Church Street, Atherstone	Site of Phoenix Inn, Church Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3079 9792	N	11-2 D
MWA13239	MON	The Angel Public House, Church Street, Atherstone	Historic public house, situated in Church street, Atherstone.	Unknown	SP 3080 9793	N	11-2 D
MWA13241	MON	Spirit Vaults Public House, Market Street, Atherstone	Historic public house situated on the east side of Market Street. Now the Market Tavern.	Unknown	SP 3086 9790	N	11-2 D
MWA13242	MON	Royal Oak Public House, Market Street, Atherstone	Historic public house situated on the west side of Market Street.	Unknown	SP 3081 9788	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA13243	MON	New Swan Public House, Church Street, Atherstone	Historic public house situated on the east side of Church Street.	Unknown	SP 3079 9786	N	11-2 D
MWA13244	MON	Site Of The Board Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house situated in Long Street.	Unknown	SP 3079 9784	N	11-2 D
MWA13246	MON	Site Of Coach And Horses, Long Street, Atherstone	Site of Coach and Horses, historic public house, Long Street.	Unknown	SP 3094 9773	N	11-2 D
MWA13247	MON	Site Of Haunch Of Venison Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Site of Haunch of Venison, historic public house situated in Long Street.	Unknown	SP 3095 9774	N	11-2 D
MWA13248	MON	Hat And Beaver Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic Hat and Beaver public house situated in Long Street.	Unknown	SP 3102 9773	N	11-2 D
MWA13249	MON	Black Horse Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic Black Horse public house situated in Long Street.	Unknown	SP 3110 9770	N	11-2 D
MWA13251	MON	Old Swan Inn, Long Street, Atherstone	Old Swan historic inn, situated in Long Street.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3111 9766	N	11-2 D
MWA13253	MON	Site Of Bull’s Head Public House, Coleshill Street, Atherstone	Site of historic Bull's Head public house situated in Coleshill Street.	Unknown	SP 3079 9771	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA4192	MON	Harborough Parva Shrunken Medieval Settlement	The site of the Medieval shrunken village at Harborough Parva. The site is suggested by documentary evidence. It lies to the south of Eastenhall Road.	Medieval	SP 4786 7879	N	11-2 J
MWA251	MON	Possible Neolithic To Bronze Age Round Barrow	The possible site of a round barrow, an artificial mound of earth usually constructed to cover a burial. The barrow may have dated between the Early Neolithic and Late Bronze Age periods. It was situated 500m south east of Oldbury.	Neolithic to Iron Age	SP 3 9	N	11-2 E
MWA6097	MON	Roman Kiln	Documentary evidence from the 18th century suggests that this is the possible site of a pottery kiln of Roman date. The site is located in the area of Hartshill.	Roman	SP 3 9	N	11-2 E
MWA302	MON	Site Of Roman Pottery Kilns 400M South-West Of White House, Hartshill	The site of several Roman pottery kilns used for the manufacture of pottery, and possibly specialising in mortaria. They were situated 600m east of Snow Hill Recreation Ground.	Roman	SP 3360 9359	N	11-2 E
MWA13425	MON	Medieval Settlement Activity, Station Street, Atherstone	Excavation carried out prior to development of the former factory site at Station Street, Atherstone recovered a small number of medieval pits.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3060 9784	N	11-2 D
MWA7254	MON	Outer Court, St Mary's Priory, Nuneaton	The outer court, or precinct of the priory, suggested by the medieval topography of Nuneaton. Archaeological investigation within the area of the precinct has recorded various medieval deposits.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3552 9216	N	11-2 F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA13427	MON	Nineteenth Century Tenement Yard Houses, Station Street, Atherstone	Excavation carried out prior to development of the former factory site at Station Street, Atherstone focused upon the 19th century tenement yard houses and industrial buildings that were depicted on the 1st edition OS map of the area.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3063 9785	N	11-2 D
MWA13493	MON	Possible Vicus Or Annexe, North Of Mancetter Roman Fort	A series of V-shaped ditches were recorded during archaeological work to the immediate north of the Roman fort at Mancetter. It is possible that these represent the periphery of the Roman vicus, or civilian settlement attached to the fort at Mancetter.	Roman	SP 3189 9688	N	11-2 D
MWA8267	MON	Roman Forts At Mancetter	The site of several successive Roman forts at Mancetter. The forts were all built on the same site but on different alignments and were situated 500m east of Rose Hill Farm.	Roman	SP 3196 9664	N	11-2 D and E
MWA4352	MON	Brinklow Arches To E Of Brinklow	Brinklow Arches, a canal aqueduct which was built during the Post-medieval period. It is still in use and is situated 300m west of Hare Spinney.	Post-medieval	SP 4424 8019	Y	11-2 I
MWA19167	MON	Medieval Activity, The Motte, Brinklow	A small part of a medieval layer containing pottery probably dating to the 14th century was recorded during archaeological observation off Ell Lane.	Medieval	SP 4386 7976	N	11-2 I
MWA3468	MON	Quarry Near Cathiron Lane, To Se Of Hungerfield	The site of a quarry, dating back to at least the Post-medieval period, which is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1905. The quarry was located 800m south east of Hungerfield.	Post-medieval	SP 4570 7822	N	11-2 I and J
MWA375	MON	Site Of Ice House Off Long	The site of an icehouse, a building partially constructed underground and used to store ice	Post-medieval	SP 3093 9781	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Street/Ratcliffe Street, Atherstone.	in the warmer months. It dates to the Post-medieval period and was situated west of Ratcliffe Street, Atherstone.				
MWA296	MON	Direction Sign, Long Street, Atherstone	An Unknown piece of street furniture dating to the Post-medieval period. It is a direction sign set into the wall of a building on Long Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3084 9781	N	11-2 D
MWA5827	MON	Site Of Smithy In Atherstone	The site of a blacksmiths workshop where metal was worked. It dates to the Post-medieval period and was situated on North Street, Atherstone. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3093 9781	N	11-2 D
MWA263	MON	Site Of Ice House By Nursery Road	The site of an icehouse, a building constructed partly under ground for storing ice during the warmer months. It was constructed during the Post-medieval period and was situated south of Church Walk, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3156 9723	N	11-2 D
MWA264	MON	Probable Site Of Windmill, South Street	The site of a windmill dating to the Post-medieval period. It was situated near South Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3136 9738	N	11-2 D
MWA5820	MON	Site Of Goods Shed	The site of a goods shed, where railway wagons would have been loaded and unloaded. It dates to the Post-medieval period and was situated 50m south of Merevale Road, Atherstone. The goods shed is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3050 9790	N	11-2 D
MWA5819	MON	Site Of Smithy In Atherstone	The site of a blacksmiths workshop where metal was worked during the Post-medieval period. It was situated on Station Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3072 9773	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA9712	MON	Limekilns In Atherstone	The site of limekilns identified from the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888. They were located in the southwest of Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 30590 97486	Y	11-2 D
MWA5817	MON	Site Of Gas Works In Atherstone	The site of a gas works, where gas was made for domestic use during the Post-medieval period. The site is located 100m south of Minions Close, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3051 9754	Y	11-2 D
MWA12299	MON	Ditches Near Kings Newnham	A series of ditches can be seen on aerial photographs 270m to the south of All Oaks Wood.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 44880 78094	N	11-2 I
MWA12301	MON	Earth Banks At Brinklow	Two earth banks can be seen on aerial photographs to the south of Brinklow Castle.	Medieval	SP 43882 79405	N	11-2 I
MWA12301	MON	Earth Banks At Brinklow	Two earth banks can be seen on aerial photographs to the south of Brinklow Castle.	Medieval	SP 43882 79405	N	11-2 I
MWA6837	MON	Site Of Wharf NW Of Newton Lodge Farm	The site of a canal wharf, where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods. It was in use during the Post-medieval period, and was situated 300m southwest of the allotments at Newbold on Avon. It was marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886.	Post-medieval	SP 4797 7746	N	11-2 J
MWA9593	MON	Canal Earthworks.	The route of a contour canal shown on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887, and on an aerial photograph. It follows the land contours, dates from the Post-medieval period and is situated west of Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 47986 77296	N	11-2 J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA6844	MON	Site Of Lime And Cement Works On Newbold Road	The site of a lime works and cement works which was in use during the Post-medieval period. The works are marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. They were situated on Newbold Road, Rugby.	Post-medieval	SP 4954 7683	N	11-2 J
MWA5822	MON	Site Of Canal Wharf At Mancetter Bridge	The site of a canal wharf where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods. It dates to the 19th century and was situated at Mancetter Bridge, 700m south west of Mancetter. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3145 9626	N	11-2 D and E
MWA5741	MON	Site Of Quarry N Of Windmill Hill Quarry	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 100m north of Windmill Hill Quarry.	Post-medieval	SP 3433 9335	N	11-2 E
MWA4380	MON	Possible Wharf S Of Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton	Documentary evidence suggests the possible site of a canal wharf, where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods. It would have been in use during the Post-medieval period and may have been situated to the south east of Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton.	Post-medieval	SP 3528 9249	Y	11-2 E and F
MWA7857	MON	Site Of Lime Kilns S Of Nuneaton Football Ground	The site of several lime kilns which date to the Post-medieval period. They were located to the south west of Nuneaton football ground.	Post-medieval	SP 3503 9168	Y	11-2 F
MWA5734	MON	Site Of Tuttle Hill Quarries (NW)	The site of Tuttle Hill Quarries (NW) which were in use during the Post-medieval period. They were situated 800m north of Camp Hill.	Post-medieval	SP 3448 9297	N	11-2 E
MWA5773	MON	Site Of Hat Factory On Abbey Green, Nuneaton	The site of a hat factory where hats were manufactured during the Post-medieval period. It was situated on Abbey Green, Nuneaton, and is	Post-medieval	SP 3572 9236	N	11-2 F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.				
MWA12614	MON	Weddington Castle Park And Gardens, Nuneaton	Park, pleasure grounds, terraces, kitchen garden. Castle demolished 1928. Part of grounds survive as public open space.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3608 9316	N	11-2 E
MWA5737	MON	Site Of Tramway At Windmill Hill Quarry	The site of a tramway at Windmill Hill Quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 800m north of Camp Hill.	Post-medieval	SP 3459 9323	Y	11-2 E
MWA5737	MON	Boon’s Wharf To N Of Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton	Boon's Canal Wharf, where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods. It was in use during the Post-medieval period and was situated 400m east of Windmill Hill Quarry.	Post-medieval	SP 3471 9333	Y	11-2 E
MWA297	MON	Crop Mark Enclosure 300M E Of White House	A subrectangular double-ditched enclosure of Unknown date. It is visible as a cropmark on aerial photographs and is situated 200m north west of Spring Wood.	Unknown	SP 3415 9409	N	11-2 E
MWA6009	MON	Site Of Possible Round Barrow At Brinklow	The possible site of a round barrow, a mound of earth built to conceal a burial, which probably dates from the Bronze Age. The site lies in the area of Brinklow Castle.	Bronze Age	SP 4388 7957	N	11-2 I
MWA3656	MON	Brinklow Castle, Brinklow	Brinklow Castle is a medieval motte and bailey, allegedly on the site of earlier earthworks. The mound has a diameter at the base of 260 feet, and has a flat top 50 feet across. It rises 60 feet from the bottom of a 40 feet wide, 20 feet deep ditch and rampart. There is an inner and outer bailey enclosed by a large ditch. The castle is	Medieval	SP 4381 7957	N	11-2 I

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			mentioned in 1095 and was probably abandoned by 1173.				
MWA7172	MON	Ridge And Furrow Associated With Brinklow Castle	An area of ridge and furrow cultivation that is associated with Brinklow Castle. It is probably of Medieval date and is visible as an earthwork. The ridge and furrow survives to the south, south east and east of the castle.	Medieval	SP 4383 7935	N	11-2 I
MWA3661	MON	Disused Canal, Brinklow	The site of a disused canal, a waterway used for transporting goods. It dated to the Post-medieval period, and is shown on Greenwood's map of 1822. It was located 250m south of Brinklow Castle and is visible as an earthwork.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4386 7949	Y	11-2 I
MWA6316	BLD	Church Of St Mary, Manor Court Road, Nuneaton	The Parish Church of St. Mary, built largely during the Post-medieval period but which incorporates the Medieval remains of the Priory Church. It is situated east of Manor Court Road, Nuneaton.	Medieval to Modern	SP 3558 9209	N	11-2 F
MWA6313	MON	Chapter House Of Nuneaton Priory	The site of the Medieval Chapter House at Nuneaton Priory, which has been excavated. The site lies east of Manor Court Road, Nuneaton.	Medieval	SP 3557 9207	N	11-2 F
MWA6311	BLD	Nuneaton Priory Church	The site of the Medieval church at Nuneaton Priory, parts of which have been incorporated in to the later Church of St. Mary. The site lies on the east side of Manor Court Road, Nuneaton.	Medieval	SP 3557 9209	N	11-2 F
MWA6315	MON	Nuneaton Priory Cloisters And Conventual Buildings	The site of the Medieval cloister buildings and other conventual buildings associated with Nuneaton Priory. Only the foundations of these	Medieval	SP 3556 9207	N	11-2 F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			buildings remain and they are situated to the east of Manor Court Road, Nuneaton.				
MWA3337	MON	Site Of Possible Castle To West Of Newbold Church, Newbold On Avon	The possible site of the earthwork remains of a Medieval castle. There were no traces visible during field investigation in 1967.	Medieval	SP 4859 7709	N	11-2 J
MWA3336	BLD	Church Of St Botolph, Rugby	The Church of St Botolph at Newbold on Avon dates mainly to the 15th century, with the chancel rebuilt in the 19th century. The tower base is possibly 12th century.	Medieval to Modern	SP 4867 7711	N	11-2 J
MWA4213	BLD	Church Of St James, Ansty	The Church of St James which was originally built during the Medieval period. It was restored during the Post-medieval period. The church is situated 800m east of Noonhill Bridge, Ansty.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3997 8369	N	11-2 H
MWA6312	MON	Earthworks To Southeast Of Nuneaton Priory Church	The site of buildings of Medieval date that were associated with Nuneaton Priory and which may be the remains of the infirmary. The remains of the buildings are visible as earthworks which are located to the south east of Nuneaton Priory Church.	Medieval	SP 3556 9200	N	11-2 F
MWA1860	BLD	Hawkesbury Junction Engine House	Hawkesbury Junction Engine House, a pump house whose function was to maintain the water level. The engine house is still largely intact. These were built during the Post-medieval period and were situated at the junction of the Oxford and Coventry canals.	Post-medieval	SP 3620 8461	Y	11-2 G
MWA5736	MON	Site Of Windmill Hill Quarry N Of Camp Hill	The site of Windmill Hill Quarry which dates from the Post-medieval period. It was situated 800m north of Camp Hill.	Post-medieval	SP 3433 9315	N	11-2 E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA3565	MON	Site Of Lime Kilns To NW Of Stretton Wharf	The site of several lime kilns in which lime was made. They date back to at least the Post-medieval period and are marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. They were situated 100m south of Bloore's Spinney.	Post-medieval	SP 4420 8107	Y	11-2 I
MWA20182	MON	Cattle Trough 200M NW Of Town Thorns Farm	The remains of an and livestock watering point cut into the side of a small pond on Town Thorns Farm. The watering point was probably built with the aim of preventing poaching and consists of a wide concrete hard standing area with a brick plinth for a trough at the far end.	Modern	SP 4473 7956	N	11-2 I
MWA20192	BLD	Newbold Farm, Main Street, Newbold	Standing series of 19th century farm outbuildings, now converted, at Newbold Farm, Main Street, Newbold	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4854 7728	N	11-2 J
MWA20193	BLD	Timber Framed Building At Rear Of No 14 Church Street, Atherstone	A late Medieval or early Post-Medieval building has been identified at the rear of No 14 Church Street, Atherstone.	Medieval to Modern	SP 3078 9792	N	11-2 D
MWA20195	BLD	No 12 Church Street, Atherstone	Medieval timber framed building, encased in a double-pile 18th century shell, and with 19th century extensions, now No 12 Church Street, Atherstone.	Medieval to Modern	SP 3079 9790	N	11-2 D
MWA20201	BLD	Phoenix House, No 12 Church Street, Atherstone	Mid-19th century building, now known as Phoenix House, No 12 Church Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3077 9791	N	11-2 D
MWA20200	BLD	Industrial Building At Rear Of No 12 Church Street, Atherstone	Early to mid-19th century industrial building at rear of No 12 Church Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3076 9791	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA20236	LND	Area Of Extant Ridge And Furrow North East Of Newbold-On-Avon	Area of extant ridge and furrow identified from modern aerial photography.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4954 7722	N	11-2 J
MWA9548	MON	Nuneaton Medieval Settlement	The possible extent of the medieval settlement at Nuneaton based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1888 and known archaeological features. Nuneaton became an Ecclesiastical borough with a charter of 1227.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 36400 91700	N	11-2 F
MWA20264	LND	Extant Ridge And Furrow South Of Wharf House, Stretton Under Fosse	Extant earthworks of ridge and furrow cultivation located south of Wharf House, Stretton under Fosse.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4422 8083	N	11-2 I
MWA20265	LND	Extant Ridge And Furrow South Of Stretton Lodge, Stretton Under Fosse	Extant earthworks of ridge and furrow cultivation located south of Stretton Lodge, Stretton under Fosse.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4459 8097	N	11-2 I
MWA20268	BLD	Possible Former Outfarm At Sp45967902	Two outbuildings are recorded at this location Ordnance Survey 1st edition mapping (1887). The buildings are absent from the modern OS Digital Mapping.	Post-medieval	SP 4594 7901	N	11-2 I and J
MWA20269	BLD	Former Field Barn Or Outbuilding At Sp46077919	An outbuilding is recorded at this location Ordnance Survey 1st edition mapping (1887), possibly representing a former field barn for the overwintering of cattle. It is absent from the modern OS Digital Mapping.	Post-medieval	SP 4606 7919	N	11-2 I and J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA20273	BLD	No 10 Church Street, Atherstone	Extant building of No 10 Church Street, Atherstone, is a 18th century house that has been subsequently been remodelled, altered and now is a series of shops.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3078 9789	N	11-2 D
MWA20274	BLD	Building At Rear Of No 10 Church Street, Atherstone	Extant mid- or later 19th century industrial building at the rear of No 10 Church Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3077 9789	N	11-2 D
MWA20278	BLD	Hat Factory Building In Megginson's Yard, Rear Of Nos 10 To 12 Church Street, Atherstone	Extant 19th century building, part of the hat factory of W.A. Hatton Ltd., in Megginson's Yard, rear of Nos 10 to 12 Church Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3070 9792	N	11-2 D
MWA20277	BLD	Hat Factory Building In Megginson's Yard, Rear Of Nos 10 To 12 Church Street, Atherstone	Extant 19th century building, part of the hat factory of W.A. Hatton Ltd., in Megginson's Yard, rear of Nos 10 to 12 Church Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3071 9791	N	11-2 D
MWA20275	BLD	Former Unitarian Chapel, Atherstone	The Unitarian Chapel, Atherstone, is still extant, though has been converted to industrial use.	Modern	SP 3074 9792	N	11-2 D
MWA13217	MON	Brown Bear Public House, Long Street, Atherstone	Historic public house	Post-medieval to Unknown	SP 3068 9790	N	11-2 D
MWA20280	BLD	W.A. Hatton Ltd Hat Factory Building, Rear Of Nos 14 To 16	Extant late 19th/early 20th century hat factory building at the rear of Nos 14 to 16 Church Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3069 9793	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Church Street, Atherstone					
MWA20281	BLD	Nissen Hut Building Behind Nos 38 To 40 Long Street, Atherstone	Extant Nissen hut building of 20th century date behind Nos 38 to 40 Long Street, Atherstone.	Modern	SP 3065 9794	N	11-2 D
MWA20279	BLD	Hat Factory Building Behind The Bown Bear Public House, No 50 Long Street, Atherstone	Extant 19th century building, part of the hat factory of W.A. Hatton Ltd., behind The Brown Bear Public House, No 50 Long Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3069 9791	N	11-2 D
MWA20282	MON	W. A. Hatton Ltd. Hat Factory, Atherstone	The 19th to mid-20th century W.A. Hatton Ltd. hat factory was located off Church Street, Atherstone. A series of buildings remain of the hat factory.	Post-medieval to Modern		N	11-2 D
MWA1690	BLD	Church Of All Saints, Chilvers Coton	The Church of All Saints dates to the 13th and 15th century, rebuilt and restored 1889-91. Partly rebuilt 1946-1947, added to 1957-1958.	Medieval to Modern	SP 3634 9075	N	11-2 F
MWA3618	BLD	Newbold Methodist Church, Main Street	Newbold Methodist Church which was built during the Post-medieval period. It is situated on Main Street, Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 4892 7718	N	11-2 J
MWA20076	MON	Hawkesbury Junction Roving Bridge	Hawkesbury Junction Roving Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3623 8458	Y	11-2 G
MWA20319	MON	Coventry Canal Bridge No. 33	Coventry Canal Bridge No. 33 is a single, semi-elliptical arch spanning canal and towpath	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3257 9529	Y	11-2 E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA5815	MON	Site Of Richmond Hat Factory In Atherstone	The site of a hat factory, where hats were manufactured, which was in use during the Post-medieval period. The factory was located on the north side of Richmond Road, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3066 9738	Y	11-2 D
MWA5816	MON	Site Of Britannia Hat Factory In Atherstone	The site of the Britannia Hat Factory, where hats were made during the Post-medieval period. It was situated north of Richmond Road, Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3063 9742	Y	11-2 D
MWA13252	MON	Maid Of The Mill Public House, Coleshill Street, Atherstone	Historic public house situated in Coleshill Street.	Post-medieval	SP 3062 9740	N	11-2 D
MWA29623	BLD	Warehouse Of The Britannia Works, Coleshill Road, Atherstone	A street frontage of The Britannia Works hat factory is formed by a pair of two warehouses that survive in the angle of the complex formed by the Coventry Canal and Coleshill Road in Atherstone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3064 9744	Y	11-2 D
MWA29635	MON	Possible Quarry South Of Mancetter Cottage	An area of possible quarrying has been identified which has been landscaped and incorporated into the 19th century gardens of Mancetter Cottage, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3129 9728	N	11-2 D
MWA29640	MON	Iron Age Settlement, Crick Road, Hillmorton	An Iron Age enclosure was identified by geophysical survey and proved through excavation. The site comprised of a rectilinear enclosure containing ring ditches and pits. It was dated via pottery to the Middle Iron Age.	Iron Age	SP 5490 7359	N	11-2 K
MWA29747	MON	Probable Medieval Settlement North	Remains of medieval settlement were uncovered from an evaluation in 2010 just north of Newbold Farm, this together with earthwork observed in	Medieval	SP 4854 7733	N	11-2 J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Of Newbold Farm, Newbold-On-Avon	the field and on Lidar suggests a medieval settlement existed here.				
MWA29748	MON	Roman Features North Of Newbold Farm, Newbold-On-Avon	Roman features, consisting of ditches and gullys, were uncovered during an evaluation in 2010 just north of Newbold Farm.	Roman	SP 4859 7733	N	11-2 J
MWA5833	MON	Site Of Signal Box At Hartshill Sidings	The site of a railway signal box that was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 200m south east of Grange Road, Hartshill.	Post-medieval	SP 3364 9505	N	11-2 E
MWA5831	MON	Site Of Quarry On Atherstone Road	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 200m south east of Cherrytree Farm.	Post-medieval	SP 3269 9504	N	11-2 E
MWA5829	MON	Site Of Canal Wharf Ne Of White Hall Farm	The site of a canal wharf where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods. It dates to the 19th century and was situated 150m south of Stoneleigh Glebe Farm. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3235 9525	Y	11-2 D and E
MWA5814	MON	Site Of Quarry On The Outwoods	The site of a quarry that was in use during the 19th century period. The quarry is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887. It is situated 150m south west of Clay Pits Bridge, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3076 9696	Y	11-2 D
MWA30078	MON	Extant Ridge And Furrow To The West Of Hopsford Deserted Medieval Settlement	Ridge and furrow earthworks are visible in the area on modern aerial photography and lidar.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4202 8368	N	11-2 H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA3730	MON	Site Of Earlier Route Of Oxford Canal	The site of a disused canal, a waterway used for the transporting of goods. This was the earlier route of the Oxford Canal. It dates from the Post-medieval period and was situated south of Hopsford. It is visible as an earthwork and is marked on the Ordnance	Post-medieval	SP 4252 8324	N	11-2 H
MWA30079	MON	Site Of Part Of The Earlier Route Of Oxford Canal	The site of part of a disused canal, a waterway used for the transporting of goods. This was part of the earlier route of the Oxford Canal. It is visible as an earthwork and is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886.	Post-medieval	SP 4222 8211	N	11-2 H and I
MWA4215	MON	Unknown Earthwork	A bank of Unknown date is visible as an earthwork. It's function is uncertain but it may be the remains of an enclosure. It is situated 100m north of Ansty.	Unknown	SP 3964 8359	N	11-2 H
MWA4215	MON	Unknown Earthwork	A bank of Unknown date is visible as an earthwork. It's function is uncertain but it may be the remains of an enclosure. It is situated 100m north of Ansty.	Unknown	SP 3964 8359	N	11-2 H
MWA30124	BLD	Site Of Ansty Waste Bridge, Ansty	The site of a bridge, now demolished, shown on 1st Edition OS map.	Unknown	SP 3886 8328	Y	11-2 G and H
MWA30127	MON	Disused Oxford Canal Arm, Ansty	A disused canal arm which ceased use when the canal was straightened in the 1820s or 1830s, partly shown on the 1st Edition OS Map.	Post-medieval	SP 4080 8359	Y	11-2 H
MWA4351	MON	Old Oxford Canal, S Of Nettle Hill To Hopsford Hall	The site of a disused canal, a waterway used for transporting goods. It dated from the Post-medieval period, and is mostly visible as an earthwork. It was part of the Oxford Canal, and	Post-medieval	SP 4144 8242	Y	11-2 H and I

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			situated south of Nettle Hill, with the intersection of the M6.				
MWA30190	MON	Stretton Canal Arm, Stretton Under Fosse, Rugby	A canal branch running from the straightened section of the Oxford Canal to Stretton Wharf, which was on the original line of the canal.	Post-medieval	SP 4415 8094	Y	11-2 I
MWA30197	MON	Site Of Park Farm Approximately 440M West Of Stone Bridge, Caldecote, Hartshill	Park Farm is a post medieval moated farm complex which is only shown on the 1st edition OS Map.	Post-medieval	SP 3413 9491	N	11-2 E
MWA30249	MON	Stretton Wharf, Stretton Under Fosse, Rugby	A canal wharf on the original line of the Oxford Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 4419 8105	Y	11-2 I
MWA30251	MON	Stretton Stop, Stretton Under Fosse, Rugby	A stopping place on the Oxford Canal, including a boatyard, stoplock and swingbridge.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4391 8071	Y	11-2 I
MWA30256	MON	Earthworks Of Ridge And Furrow At Newton Lodge, Newbold On Avon	The surviving earthworks of ridge and furrow at Newton Lodge.	Post-medieval	SP 4816 7727	N	11-2 J
MWA30257	MON	Earthworks Of Ridge And Furrow South Of Main Road, Newbold On Avon	The surviving earthworks of ridge and furrow at Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 4846 7720	N	11-2 J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA30259	MON	Field Barn Approximately 300M East Of Fern Cottages, Brinklow	A probable 19th century field barn located to the north of Cathiron Lane, Brinklow	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4419 7916	N	11-2 I
MWA30299	MON	Former Course Of The Oxford Canal, Lime Farm Marina, Newbold-On-Avon	Part of the original line of the Oxford Canal built as a contour canal and subsequently straightened in the 1830s	Post-medieval	SP 4759 7800	Y	11-2 J
MWA30310	MON	Former Line Of The Oxford Canal South Of Stretton Stop, Stretton-Under-Fosse	Part of the original line of the Oxford Canal built as a contour canal and subsequently straightened in the 1830s	Post-medieval	SP 4403 8057	Y	11-2 I
MWA30311	MON	Earthworks Associated With The Oxford Canal, Brinklow Arches, Brinklow	Earthworks in support of the Oxford Canal at Brinklow Arches	Unknown	SP 4419 8021	Y	11-2 I
MWA30312	MON	Former Line Of Oxford Canal, Bloore's Spinney To Grimes Bridge, Combe Fields	Part of the original line of the Oxford Canal built as a contour canal and subsequently straightened in the 1830s	Post-medieval	SP 4351 8122	Y	11-2 I
MWA30317	MON	Johnson's Bridge (No 27), Stretton-Under-Fosse, Rugby	A bridge over the Oxford Canal	Post-medieval	SP 4313 8113	Y	11-2 I

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA30319	MON	Wharf Adjacent To Tuckey's Bridge, Cathiron, Rugby	A wharf formerly used for loading and unloading goods on the Oxford Canal	Post-medieval	SP 4716 7831	Y	11-2 J
MWA30320	MON	Former Road Linking Cathiron Lane And Harborough Magna, Harborough Magna, Rugby	The line of a former road linking Cathiron Lane and Harborough Magna, including canal bridge and tunnel under railway	Post-medieval	SP 4645 7867	Y	11-2 I and J
MWA30321	MON	Portal To Original Newbold Tunnel, Newbold-On-Avon, Rugby	The entrance to a tunnel on the original line of the Oxford Canal, abandoned in 1830 when the canal was straightened.	Post-medieval	SP 4863 7711	N	11-2 J
MWA30332	BLD	Merchants House, No 6, Bull Ring, Nuneaton	A 19th century house and attached building with a symmetrical front.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3579 9078	N	11-2 F
MWA13245	MON	White Horse Inn, No 127 Long Street, Atherstone	An 18th century public house the ground floor of which was altered in the 19th century.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3089 9776	N	11-2 D
MWA30341	MON	Former Course Of Oxford Canal, Main Street, Newbold-On-Avon, Rugby	Part of the original line of the Oxford Canal built as a contour canal and subsequently straightened in the 1830s	Post-medieval	SP 4872 7721	Y	11-2 J
MWA30342	MON	Former Course Of Oxford Canal West Of Green's	Part of the original line of the Oxford Canal built as a contour canal and subsequently straightened in the 1830s	Post-medieval	SP 4927 7730	N	11-2 J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Bridge, Newbold-On-Avon, Rugby					
MWA30343	MON	Former Course Of Oxford Canal South-East Of Newbold-On-Avon, Rugby	Part of the original line of the Oxford Canal built as a contour canal and subsequently straightened in the 1830s	Post-medieval	SP 4977 7685	N	11-2 J
MWA4359	MON	Canal Basin At Hillmorton	A canal basin on the Oxford Canal, the site of the Oxford Canal Co workshops and associated buildings. The basin remains in use, and is situated 200m north- east of the Church of St John the Baptist. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886.	Post-medieval	SP 5384 7452	Y	11-2 K
MWA30362	MON	Hillmorton Bottom Locks, Hillmorton, Rugby	A pair of locks on the Oxford Canal, about 200m north-east of St John the Baptist Church, Hillmorton.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 5376 7457	Y	11-2 K
MWA30368	MON	Hillmorton Middle Locks, Oxford Canal, Hillmorton, Rugby	A pair of locks on the Oxford Canal 200m south-east of St John the Baptist Church. Following the straightening of the canal in the 1830s, the increase in traffic caused congestion at the original locks, so the Canal Company duplicated each lock to allow boats to pass through the locks more quickly.	Post-medieval	SP 5380 7432	Y	11-2 K
MWA30369	MON	Hillmorton Top Locks, Oxford Canal, Hillmorton, Rugby	A pair of locks on the Oxford Canal 400m south-east of St John the Baptist Church. Following the straightening of the canal in the 1830s, the increase in traffic caused congestion at the original locks, so the Canal Company duplicated	Post-medieval	SP 5401 7425	Y	11-2 K

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			each lock to allow boats to pass through the locks more quickly.				
MWA30385	MON	Oxford Canal Co. Workshops, Hillmorton Basin, Hillmorton, Rugby	A group of nineteenth century buildings, including workshops, dry dock, and ancillary buildings adjacent to the canal basin	Post-medieval	SP 5384 7454	Y	11-2 K
MWA30386	MON	Grantham's Bridge, Hillmorton Locks, Hillmorton, Rugby	A nineteenth century bridge carrying a footpath over the entrance to Hillmorton Canal Basin.	Post-medieval	SP 5378 7452	Y	11-2 K
MWA30387	MON	Site Of Canal Wharf At Fennis Fields, Little Lawford, Rugby	Site of a former canal wharf served by a now disused arm of the Oxford Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 4621 7794	N	11-2 J
MWA30398	MON	Former Course Of The Oxford Canal North Of Cathiron Bridge, Cathiron, Rugby	Part of the original line of the Oxford Canal built as a contour canal and subsequently straightened in the 1830s	Post-medieval	SP 4611 7867	Y	11-2 I and J
MWA30399	MON	Former Course Of The Oxford Canal East Of Brinklow, Rugby	Part of the original line of the Oxford Canal built as a contour canal and subsequently straightened in the 1830s	Post-medieval	SP 4433 7902	Y	11-2 I
MWA6835	MON	Site Of Newbold Lime Works	The site of Newbold Lime Works where lime was made during the Post-medieval period. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. The lime works was situated 500m south west of Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 4851 7685	N	11-2 J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA3473	MON	Norman's Lime Works 400M N Of Holbrook Grange	The possible site of a lime kiln or quarry which dates back to the Post-medieval period. It is marked on a map of 1831. The lime works were situated 800m north east of Long Lawford.	Post-medieval	SP 4776 7712	N	11-2 J
MWA30452	MON	Site Of Engine House, Hillmorton Canal Basin, Hillmorton, Rugby	Site of an engine house that was used to pump water from below the bottom lock back up to the top lock	Post-medieval	SP 5387 7452	N	11-2 K
MWA30453	MON	Feeder Channel, North Of Hillmorton Locks, Hillmorton, Rugby	A channel taking water from the engine house at the canal basin back up to the top lock.	Post-medieval	SP 5392 7438	Y	11-2 K
MWA30502	MON	18Th To 19Th Century Structures To The Rear Of 51 Long Street, Atherstone	18th to 19th century pits, structures and a 19th century yard surface were identified during investigations at 51 Long Street.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3066 9786	N	11-2 D
MWA30569	MON	Site Of Thompson's Bridge, Lutterworth Road, Brinklow	A bridge over the original line of the Oxford Canal where it entered the village, prior to its straightening.	Post-medieval	SP 4383 7981	N	11-2 I
MWA30584	MON	Carlton House, Lutterworth Road, Brinklow	A house probably built in the period 1834-1841, and occupied by the resident engineer for the straightening of this part of the Oxford Canal.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4381 7982	N	11-2 I
MWA30675	MON	Lock No. 1, Hawksbury Junction, Oxford Canal	A lock constructed at the junction of the Coventry and Oxford Canals to equalise water levels.	Post-medieval	SP 3621 8457	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA30679	MON	Noon Hill Bridge, Bridge No 13, Oxford Canal	Bridge No 13 over the Oxford Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 3914 8356	Y	11-2 H
MWA30723	MON	Site Of Bridge 20, Oxford Canal, 550M West Of Hopsford Hall, Ansty	Site of a bridge demolished before 1886.	Post-medieval	SP 4114 8337	Y	11-2 H
MWA30726	MON	Umbers Lime Works, 840M North-West Of Newbold On Avon Church	The site of lime kilns served by a branch of the Oxford Canal. Apparently active in 1841 but inactive in 1857.	Post-medieval	SP 4798 7753	N	11-2 J
MWA30727	MON	Canal Feeder, 330M South Of Hillmorton Wharf, Hillmorton	A canal feeder supplying water to the Oxford canal.	Post-medieval	SP 5453 7301	Y	11-2 K
MWA30733	BLD	Manor Court Surgery, No 5-6 Manor Court Avenue, Nuneaton, Cv11 5Hx	A former cottage hospital, now offices and a doctors surgery, built in 1892-1893, to the designs of FJ Yates, with T Smith as builder.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3547 9226	N	11-2 F
MWA30803	MON	Site Of Sephton'S Boatyard, Rear Of Rose And Castle Ph, Ansty	The site of a boatyard on the Oxford Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 3995 8328	Y	11-2 H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA30882	MON	Possible Roman Structures, 46 Old Farm Road, Mancetter	Possible Roman features were identified during investigations, however no clear dating evidence was present.	Roman	SP 3175 9660	N	11-2 D
MWA30890	BLD	Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, Avenue Road, Nuneaton	The site of the 18th century Free School founded in 1735.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3636 9079	N	11-2 F
MWA30894	LND	Surviving Ridge And Furrow Earthworks, Circa 200M Southwest Of Chestnut Farm, Harborough Magna	Surviving ridge and furrow earthworks at Chestnut Farm.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4762 7848	Y	11-2 J
MWA4389	MON	Coton Old Wharf, Chilvers Coton, Nuneaton	Coton Old Wharf. Documentary evidence suggests the site of a canal wharf, where vessels loaded and unloaded goods, situated to the east of Coventry Road, Chilvers Coton.	Post-medieval	SP 3626 9042	N	11-2 F
MWA30923	MON	Ridge And Furrow, Circa 294M South East Of Shilton Farm, Shilton	Surviving earthworks of ridge and furrow are present circa 294m south east of Shilton Farm, Shilton.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4077 8410	N	11-2 H
MWA19999	MON	Apple Pie Lane Bridge And Old Toll Cottage Over Coventry Canal	Toll house and single basket-arch over Coventry Canal at Apple Pie Lane, Hartshill	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 32894 95192	Y	11-2 E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA30935	MON	Hartshill Wharf, Coventry Canal, Hartshill	A wharf including workshop, dry dock, stable block and toll cottage.	Post-medieval	SP 3284 9517	Y	11-2 E
MWA30936	MON	Canal Workshops And Covered Dock, Hartshill Wharf, Hartshill	Canal workshops, including blacksmiths and dry dock, part of wharf complex.	Post-medieval	SP 3283 9519	Y	11-2 E
MWA30937	MON	Stable Block, Hartshill Wharf, Hartshill	A building used for stabling horses and associated uses.	Post-medieval	SP 3280 9516	N	11-2 E
MWA30946	MON	68 (Queen Anne House) Coleshill Road, Atherstone	A late 18th century house built as a wharfinger's house at Minion's Basin, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3065 9755	N	11-2 D
MWA30949	MON	Atherstone Lock No. 2, Coventry Canal, Atherstone	A lock dating from the 1780s.	Post-medieval	SP 3048 9760	N	11-2 D
MWA30983	MON	Stable Building Adjacent To Coventry Canal, Coleshill Road, Atherstone	The stables associated with the Coventry Canal, which terminated here until 1771.	Post-medieval	SP 3060 9745	Y	11-2 D
MWA31015	MON	Site Of Coton House, Coventry Road, Shepperton, Nuneaton	The site of Coton House which dates to the 18th or 19th century. It was demolished in the 20th century and the site has been redeveloped.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3630 9047	N	11-2 F
MWA31187	BLD	Ansty House, Main Road, Ansty	A 19th century house with evidence of re-used timbers from an earlier building.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3997 8344	N	11-2 H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31541	MON	Coventry Canal Hawkesbury Lock Roving Bridge	Coventry Canal Hawkesbury Lock Roving Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3620 8460	Y	11-2 G
MWA31551	MON	Chilvers Coten Railway Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Chilvers Coten Railway Bridge over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3609 9070	Y	11-2 F
MWA31552	MON	Boot Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Boot Bridge over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3591 9085	Y	11-2 F
MWA31553	MON	Catgallows Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Catgallows Bridge over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3566 9119	Y	11-2 F
MWA31554	MON	Wash Lane Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Wash Lane Bridge over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3510 9167	Y	11-2 F
MWA31555	MON	Dumble Hole Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Dumble Hole Bridge over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3490 9204	Y	11-2 F
MWA31556	MON	Railway Bridge On The Nuneaton To Birmingham Line Over Coventry Canal,	The railway line was opened in 1864 and is extant.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3489 9214	Y	11-2 F
MWA31557	MON	Punch Bowl Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Punch Bowl Bridge over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3531 9250	Y	11-2 E and F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31558	MON	Old Tramway Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Old Tramway Bridge over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3535 9260	Y	11-2 E and F
MWA31559	MON	Wood Bridge, Bridge No 27 Over Coventry Canal At Canal Cottage	Bridge No 27 over Coventry Canal at Canal Cottage	Post-medieval	SP 3519 9318	Y	11-2 E
MWA30932	MON	Wood Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Wood Bridge over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3445 9373	Y	11-2 E
MWA31561	MON	Hartshill Track Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Hartshill track bridge over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3404 9421	Y	11-2 E
MWA31563	MON	Nuneaton Road Bridge, Coventry Canal	Nuneaton Road Bridge over Coventry Canal giving access to the tramway	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3349 9468	Y	11-2 E
MWA30934	MON	Grange Road Bridge No. 30, Coventry Canal, Hartshill	A bridge carrying Grange Road over the Coventry Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 3317 9488	Y	11-2 E
MWA31564	MON	Atherstone Road Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Atherstone Road Bridge No. 32 over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3285 9523	Y	11-2 E
MWA31565	MON	Field Access Bridge No.34 Over Coventry Canal	Field access Bridge No.34 over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3208 9552	Y	11-2 D and E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31566	MON	Stoneleigh Quarry Farm Bridge No. 35 Over Coventry Canal	Stoneleigh Quarry Farm Bridge No. 35 over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3189 9581	Y	11-2 D and E
MWA31567	MON	Mancetter Bridge Over Coventry Canal	Mancetter Bridge No.36 over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3148 9624	Y	11-2 D and E
MWA30944	MON	Rawn Hill Bridge (No. 37), Coventry Canal, Mancetter	One of the early bridges over the Coventry Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 3119 9691	Y	11-2 D

1.6 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part C

Table 5: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part C

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31568	MON	Bridge No.38 Over Coventry Canal	Bridge No.38 over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3111 9693	Y	11-2 D
MWA31569	MON	Clay Pits Bridge No.39 Over Coventry Canal	Clay Pits Bridge No.39 over Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3087 9709	Y	11-2 D
MWA19907	MON	Coleshill Road Canal Bridge, Atherstone	Atherstone bridge over Coventry canal	Unknown	SP 30640 97471	Y	11-2 D
MWA31570	MON	Innage Brook Culvert Under Coventry Canal	Innage Brook Culvert under Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3046 9762	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31622	MON	Railway Bridge For Eastfield Farm	London-Birmingham Railway Bridge for Eastfield Farm	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 5496 7323	N	11-2 K
MWA31623	MON	Railway Bridge Access Road To Eastfield Farm	Railway Bridge access road to Eastfield Farm	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 5511 7330	N	11-2 K
MWA31624	MON	Oxford Canal Crick Road Bridge	Oxford Canal Crick Road Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 5454 7342	Y	11-2 K
MWA31625	MON	Oxford Canal London-Birmingham Railway Bridge	Oxford Canal London-Birmingham Railway Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 5462 7350	Y	11-2 K
MWA31626	MON	Oxford Canal Railway Bridge	Oxford Canal Railway Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 5466 7354	Y	11-2 K
MWA31627	MON	Oxford Canal Moors Lane Bridge	Oxford Canal Moors Lane Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 5424 7401	Y	11-2 K
MWA31628	MON	Oxford Canal The Locks Bridge	Oxford Canal The Locks Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 5376 7444	Y	11-2 K
MWA31637	MON	Oxford Canal Brownsover Bridge	Oxford Canal Brownsover Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4933 7723	N	11-2 J
MWA31638	MON	Oxford Canal Newbold Footbridge	Oxford Canal Newbold footbridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4884 7732	Y	11-2 J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31639	MON	Oxford Canal Fall's Bridge	Oxford Canal Fall's Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4814 7788	Y	11-2 J
MWA31640	MON	Oxford Canal Cathiron Lane Bridge	Oxford Canal Cathiron Lane Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4792 7803	Y	11-2 J
MWA31641	MON	Oxford Canal Tuckey's Bridge	Oxford Canal Tuckey's Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4715 7829	Y	11-2 J
MWA31642	MON	Oxford Canal Walton's Railway Bridge (LNWR)	Oxford Canal Walton's Railway Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4689 7818	Y	11-2 J
MWA31643	MON	Oxford Canal Cathiron Farm Footbridge	Oxford Canal Cathiron Farm Footbridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4674 7817	Y	11-2 J
MWA31644	MON	Oxford Canal Cathiron Bridge	Oxford Canal Cathiron Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4632 7846	Y	11-2 I and J
MWA31645	MON	Old Cathiron Canal Bridge	Old Cathiron Canal Bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4620 7848	Y	11-2 I and J
MWA31659	MON	Oxford Canal Easenhall To Newnham Footbridge	Oxford Canal Footbridge for former Easenhall to Newnham footpath	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4585 7878	Y	11-2 I and J
MWA31660	MON	Hungerfield Bridge Over Oxford Canal	Hungerfield Bridge over Oxford Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4536 7881	Y	11-2 I and J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31661	MON	Brinklow Road Bridge Over Oxford Canal	Brinklow Road Bridge over Oxford Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4436 7935	Y	11-2 I
MWA31662	MON	Smite Brook Culvert Under Oxford Canal	Smite Brook Culvert under Oxford Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4421 8024	Y	11-2 I
MWA31664	MON	Fosse Way Bridge Over Oxford Canal	Fosse Way Bridge carrying B4428 over Oxford Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4401 8065	Y	11-2 I
MWA31665	MON	Grimes Bridge Over Oxford Canal	Grimes Bridge over Oxford Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4283 8119	Y	11-2 H and I
MWA31666	MON	Mobbs Wood Farm Track Bridge Over Oxford Canal	Mobbs Wood Farm Track Bridge over Oxford Canal (also known as Nettle Hill Bridge).	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4187 8263	Y	11-2 H
MWA31667	MON	Culvert Under Oxford Canal	Culvert under Oxford Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4159 8305	Y	11-2 H
MWA6778	MON	Site Of Canal Aqueduct SW Of Hopsford Hall	The site of a canal aqueduct, a bridge carrying canal water, which was built during the Post-medieval period. It is situated 350m southwest of Hopsford Hall, and marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886.	Post-medieval	SP 4136 8323	Y	11-2 H
MWA31668	MON	Hollyhill Footbridge Over Oxford Canal	Hollyhill Footbridge over Oxford Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4080 8350	Y	11-2 H
MWA31669	MON	Oxford Canal Aqueduct Over	Oxford Canal Aqueduct over stream culvert and track originally to Shilton now around golf course	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4065 8355	Y	11-2 H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Track And Stream Culvert					
MWA31670	MON	Oxford Canal Bridge At Ansty	Oxford Canal Bridge at Ansty formally a bridle path to Hopsford Hall	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4009 8340	Y	11-2 H
MWA31671	MON	Oxford Canal, Main Road Bridge Ansty	Oxford Canal, Main Road Bridge Ansty	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3980 8333	Y	11-2 H
MWA31672	MON	Culvert For Smite Brook Feeder Under Oxford Canal And L&NW Railway	Culvert for Smite Brook feeder under Oxford Canal and London & North West Railway, Trent Valley Section	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4370 8083	Y	11-2 I
MWA31675	MON	Footbridge Over Smite Brook	Footbridge over Smite Brook carrying former Smite Brook footpath to Brinklow	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4409 8023	N	11-2 I
MWA4373	MON	The Coventry Canal	The Coventry Canal, a waterway for transporting goods, was built during the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 3089 9443	Y	11-2 D, E, F and G
MWA4348	MON	The Oxford Canal	The Oxford Canal, a waterway used for transporting goods. The initial part of the canal was built 1769-90 joining the Coventry and Grand Union Canals. A new shorter alignment was made in 1832-4 between Wolfhamcote and Longford Bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 4542 6792	Y	11-2 L
MWA4348	MON	The Oxford Canal	The Oxford Canal, a waterway used for transporting goods. The initial part of the canal was built 1769-90 joining the Coventry and Grand Union Canals. A new shorter alignment	Post-medieval	SP 4542 6792	Y	11-2 None

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			was made in 1832-4 between Wolfhamcote and Longford Bridge.				
MWA4348	MON	The Oxford Canal	The Oxford Canal, a waterway used for transporting goods. The initial part of the canal was built 1769-90 joining the Coventry and Grand Union Canals. A new shorter alignment was made in 1832-4 between Wolfhamcote and Longford Bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 4542 6792	Y	11-2 G, H, I, J and K
MWA30318	MON	Aqueduct At Smeaton Lane (Bridge No 28), Stretton-Under-Fosse, Rugby	An aqueduct carrying the Oxford Canal over Smeaton Lane	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4367 8083	Y	11-2 I
MWA31792	MON	Site Of Level Crossing On Rugby-Nuneaton Line (LNWR) At Cathiron Crossing, 1300M South-West Of Harborough Magna	Site of a level crossing at Cathiron Farm, later replaced by a railway bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 4669 7839	N	11-2 J
MWA31804	MON	Railway Bridge Over Smite Brook, 1000M South-West Of Newbold Revel, Stretton Under Fosse.	Bridge carrying the Rugby-Nuneaton railway line (LNWR)over Smite Brook.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4453 8046	N	11-2 I

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA6775	MON	Site Of Brinklow Station, Fosse Way	Brinklow Railway Station (LNWR) was initially on the Trent Valley Railway and opened in 1847. It was situated adjacent to the Fosse Way 1000m north of Brinklow. The railway station is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4417 8065	N	11-2 I
MWA6773	MON	Site Of Signal Box S Of Station Spinney	The site of a railway signal box (LNWR) which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. The signal box was situated 100m south of Station Spinney.	Post-medieval	SP 4428 8058	N	11-2 I
MWA31806	MON	Railway Bridge Over Smeaton Lane, Stretton Under Fosse.	Bridge carrying Rugby-Nuneaton line (LNWR)over Smeaton Lane.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4371 8084	Y	11-2 I
MWA31807	MON	Site Of Footbridge Over Railway Line, 200M North-West Of Colehurst Farm, Stretton Under Fosse	A footbridge formerly crossed the Rugby-Nuneaton railway line (LNWR), no longer extant.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4261 8147	N	11-2 H and I
MWA31808	MON	Bridge Over Rugby-Nuneaton Railway Line (LNWR)At Nettle Hill, 600M West Of Mobbs Wood Farm	A bridge carrying a track and footpath over both the Oxford Canal and Rugby-Nuneaton railway line.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4190 8266	N	11-2 H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31809	MON	Hopsford Viaduct, Rugby-Nuneaton Railway Line (LNWR), 1700M East Of Ansty	A viaduct carrying the Rugby-Nuneaton railway line across a valley.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4141 8324	N	11-2 H
MWA31816	MON	Fennis Field Lime Works	A Lime Works first known of in 1857 but abandoned by 1903. The Lime Works may have included the adjacent sand pit and certainly included a shaft.	Unknown	SP 4643 7755	N	11-2 J
MWA31833	MON	Hartshill Sidings, Off Leathermill Lane, Hartshill	Sidings alongside LNWR serving Hartshill Quarry.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3360 9506	N	11-2 E
MWA31834	MON	Railway Cottages, Hartshill	A group of four terraced cottages adjacent to the LNWR.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3356 9515	N	11-2 E
MWA31835	MON	Mancetter Crossing, Quarry Lane, Mancetter	The site of a railway bridge over Quarry lane, now realigned and replaced by an overbridge.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3181 9642	N	11-2 D and E
MWA31836	MON	Railway Cottage, Quarry Lane, Mancetter	A former railwayman's cottage adjacent to LNWR line at Mancetter Crossing.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3180 9642	N	11-2 D and E
MWA5823	MON	Site Of Signal Box At Mancetter Crossing	The site of a railway signal box dating to the Post-medieval period. It was located at Mancetter Crossing, 200m south west of Mancetter. The signal box is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3181 9642	N	11-2 D and E
MWA31837	MON	Atherstone Station On LNWR Railway Line, Atherstone.	The site of Atherstone Railway Station, including goods shed and sidings, spur line and turntables.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3046 9790	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31942	MON	Site Of A 19Th Century Outfarm Approximately 880M East Of Abbey Hall Farm	A outfarm with an L-shaped plan is marked in this location on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map.	Post-medieval	SP 4462 7830	N	11-2 I
MWA31945	MON	Site Of 19Th Century Out Farm 50M West Of Cattle Covert, Kings Newnham	An outfarm with an L-shaped plan is marked in this location on 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map	Post-medieval	SP 4508 7817	N	11-2 I
MWA31949	MON	Ridge And Furrow, 160M South-West Of Church Of St Botolph	Ridge and Furrow visible on lidar	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4849 7701	N	11-2 J
MWA31950	MON	Ridge And Furrow 450M East Of Harborough Parva	Ridge and furrow visible on lidar east of Harborough Parva	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4842 7846	N	11-2 J
MWA4348	MON	The Oxford Canal	The Oxford Canal, a waterway used for transporting goods. The initial part of the canal was built 1769-90 joining the Coventry and Grand Union Canals. A new shorter alignment was made in 1832-4 between Wolfhamcote and Longford Bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 4542 6792	N	11-2 L
MWA31958	BLD	Farm Buildings To The Rear Of The White House, Ansty	Three 19th century arm buildings were recorded in 2019. They are located to the rear of The White House.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4003 8340	N	11-2 H
MWA31958	BLD	Farm Buildings To The Rear Of The White House, Ansty	Three 19th century arm buildings were recorded in 2019. They are located to the rear of The White House.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4003 8340	N	11-2 H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31958	BLD	Farm Buildings To The Rear Of The White House, Ansty	Three 19th century arm buildings were recorded in 2019. They are located to the rear of The White House.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4003 8340	N	11-2 H
MWA31981	MON	Lock 4 Of The Atherstone Flight On The Coventry Canal	Lock 4 of the Atherstone Flight on the Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3035 9788	N	11-2 D
MWA31982	MON	Bridge No.42 On The Coventry Canal	Canal bridge on the Coventry canal	Post-medieval	SP 3038 9781	N	11-2 D
MWA31983	MON	Lock 3 Of The Atherstone Flight On The Coventry Canal	Lock 3 of the Atherstone Flight on the Coventry Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3040 9774	N	11-2 D
MWA30985	MON	Taverners's Bridge, Coventry Canal, Atherstone	A bridge over the canal built to carry a track from a sand pit.	Post-medieval	SP 3077 9723	Y	11-2 D
MWA31984	MON	Anchor Inn, Hartshill Wharf	Public House at Hartshill Wharf on the Coventry Canal. Historic pub marked on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3352 9470	Y	11-2 E
MWA4381	BLD	Canal Cottage 600M N Of Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton	Documentary evidence suggests that a canal cottage stood 600m north of Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton, during the 19th century. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1888.	Post-medieval	SP 3521 9318	Y	11-2 E
MWA5822	BLD	Canal Cottage At Mancetter Bridge On Coventry Canal	Documentary evidence suggests that a canal cottage stood north-east of Mancetter Bridge on the Coventry Canal during the 19th century. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1888.	Post-medieval	SP 3147 9628	Y	11-2 D and E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA31988	MON	Punch Bowl Inn At Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton	Site of former Punch Bowl Inn at Abbey Junction on the Coventry Canal. Historic pub marked on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3530 9252	Y	11-2 E and F
MWA31989	MON	White Horse Inn At Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton	White Horse Inn at Tuttle Hill adjacent to the Coventry Canal. Historic pub marked on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3526 9251	Y	11-2 E and F
MWA5776	MON	Site Of Iron Works On Tuttle Hill Road, Nuneaton	The site of an iron works where iron was smelted during the Post-medieval period. It was situated on Tuttle Hill Road, Nuneaton, and is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1902.	Post-medieval	SP 3521 9253	Y	11-2 E and F
MWA4379	MON	Wharves, Off Croft Road, Nuneaton	Documentary evidence suggests that there were two canal wharves, where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods, located to the east of Croft Road, Nuneaton, during the 19th century. A coal wharf was marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1835.	Post-medieval	SP 3512 9163	Y	11-2 F
MWA31991	MON	Site Of Old Wharf Inn, Chilvers Coton	Site of former public house, Old Wharf Inn, Chilvers Coton adjacent to the Coventry Canal. Historic pub marked on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3625 9045	N	11-2 F
MWA31994	MON	Greyhound Inn At Hawkesbury Junction	Greyhound Inn at Hawksbury Junction. Historic pub marked on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3617 8451	Y	11-2 G
MWA32005	MON	Hawkesbury Junction, Hawksbury, Warwickshire	Hawkesbury Junction is formed by the meeting of the Coventry Canal and the Oxford Canal. The junction and the surrounding area is also known as Sutton Stop, named after the Sutton	Post-medieval	SP 3618 8455	Y	11-2 G

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			family who were well known lock-keepers for over half of the 19th Century.				
MWA32006	MON	4-14 Sutton Stop, Hawkesbury, Warwickshire	Mid 19th century row of cottages built at the junction of the Coventry and Oxford Canals. Marked on the 1dt Edition Ordnance Survey Map	Post-medieval	SP 3613 8448	Y	11-2 G
MWA32007	MON	32 Sutton Stop, Hawkesbury, Warwickshire	Mid-19th Century two storey house at Sutton Stop. Marked on 1st Edition Ordnance Survey. The house has been used for the storage of gunpowder; for fitting out canal barges and as a residential dwelling.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3614 8458	Y	11-2 G
MWA32124	MON	Medieval To Post-Medieval Activity At The Angel Inn, 24 Church Street, Atherstone	Medieval and Post-medieval archaeological remains were discovered during an evaluation in 2017.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3078 9795	N	11-2 D
MWA32126	MON	Medieval To Post-Medieval Activity At The Side Of The Angel Inn, Church Street, Atherstone, Warwickshire	A Medieval metalled surface associated with burbage plots laid out from the 13th century and a multi-phased post medieval building and surfaces were revealed during archaeological excavations.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3080 9793	N	11-2 D
MWA32149	MON	Medieval To Post Medieval Activity, Rear Of Angel Inn, Church Street, Atherstone	Medieval and Post medieval boundary ditches and a series of medieval pits were identified during archaeological investigations in 2019.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3076 9796	N	11-2 D
MWA32150	MON	Post Medieval Activity At Rear Of	Post Medieval archaeological remains were identified during a watching brief in 2021.	Post-medieval	SP 3077 9788	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		8 Church Street, Atherstone, Warwickshire					
MWA32239	MON	Post Medieval Structural Remains At 62 Long Street, Atherstone	Structural remains of an 18th to 19th century date were identified during monitoring at 62 Long Street, Atherstone in 2017.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3072 9788	N	11-2 D
MWA32263	MON	Medieval To Industrial Occupation Activity At 17-19 Long Street, Atherstone, North Warwickshire	Evidence of occupation of the site from the medieval to industrial period was revealed during archaeological investigations in 2012.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3057 9789	N	11-2 D
MWA32309	MON	Unknown Features, Dollman Road, Houlton	An Unknown pit and ditch were identified during investigations in 2015 at Dollman Road, Houlton.	Unknown	SP 5519 7354	N	11-2 K
MWA32400	MON	Roman Occupation Evidence, Manor Farm Lawn, Mancetter, Warwickshire	Roman Military Occupation evidence was identified during archaeological investigations in 1976.	Roman	SP 3200 9660	N	11-2 D
MWA32401	MON	Medieval Occupation Evidence, Manor Farm, Mancetter	Evidence of occupation dating from the 11th to the 13th century was revealed during archaeological investigations in 1976.	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 3200 9660	N	11-2 D
MWA32405	MON	Probable Medieval Settlement Activity, Hillmorton Locks, Hillmorton, Rugby	Evidence of Medieval settlement activity comprising enclosures ditches, probable house platforms, back-filled pits, and a	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 5396 7437	Y	11-2 K

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			possible drove way were identified during a geophysical survey in 2017.				
MWA32425	MON	Medieval Wall, St Mary's Priory, Nuneaton	The remains of a robbed out medieval wall were revealed during archaeological investigations in 1981. The wall is likely to date from the 13th century and was probably destroyed before the dissolution in 1539.	Medieval	SP 3549 9204	N	11-2 F
MWA32426	MON	Brewhouse At St Mary's Priory, Nuneaton	Remains of a possible brewhouse at St Mary's Priory located within the Old vicarage garden.	Medieval	SP 3552 9204	N	11-2 F
MWA32473	MON	Possible Medieval Road Surface, Long Street, Atherstone	A road surface possibly dating to the Medieval period, and an Unknown area of road metalling were identified during archaeological observations of gas main trenches on Long Street, Atherstone.	Medieval	SP 3062 9791	N	11-2 D
MWA32581	MON	Ridge And Furrow Earthworks, North Of Brinklow	Earthworks of medieval -post medieval ridge and furrow are present to the north of Brinklow.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4419 7996	N	11-2 I
MWA32582	MON	Medieval - Post Medieval Ridge And Furrow Earthworks, South Of Cathiron Lane, Brinklow	Medieval - post medieval ridge and furrow earthworks, south of Cathiron Lane, Brinklow	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 4436 7878	N	11-2 I
MWA32888	BLD	Threshing Barn At Hartshill Grange, Hartshill	A 18th century threshing barn which has had numerous alterations and extensions from the 19th century onwards.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3302 9473	N	11-2 E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA33016	MON	Abbey Junction On Midland Railway, 160M North-East Of Midland Road, Nuneaton	A late 19th century railway junction opened in 1864 at the point where the Nuneaton-Birmingham line and the Ashby and North line diverge.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3544 9255	N	11-2 E and F
MWA33017	MON	Signal Box At Abbey Junction, 150M North-East Of Midland Road, Nuneaton	A late 19th century signal box controlling the junction between the Nuneaton-Birmingham line (Midland Railway) and the Ashby and North Railway.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3546 9256	N	11-2 E and F
MWA33018	MON	Site Of A Midland Railway Goods Shed, Abbey Junction, 180M North-East Of Midland Road, Nuneaton	A late 19th century (about 1864) goods shed straddling a siding.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3548 9255	N	11-2 E and F
MWA33020	MON	Site Of A Midland Railway Goods Shed At Abbey Junction, 120M North Of Midland Road, Nuneaton	A large goods shed built between 1886 and 1900.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3547 9253	N	11-2 E and F
MWA33021	MON	Bridge On The Midland Railway At Midland Road, Nuneaton	A late 19th century overbridge carrying Midland Road over the Nuneaton to Birmingham railway line.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3535 9247	N	11-2 E and F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA5774	MON	Site Of Abbey Station S Of Abbey Junction, Nuneaton	The site of Abbey Railway Station, Nuneaton, which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was located 100m south west of Abbey Junction and is marked on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 3543 9250	N	11-2 E and F
MWA33043	MON	Site Of Abbey Station, South-West Of Midland Road, Nuneaton	Nuneaton Abbey Station on the Nuneaton and Whitacre Railway, it opened in 1865 and closed in 1968.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3533 9240	N	11-2 E and F
MWA33045	MON	Footbridge Over The Nuneaton To Birmingham Midland Railway Line, Hilary Road, Nuneaton	The railway was opened in 1864.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3445 9207	N	11-2 F
MWA33060	MON	Site Of A Footbridge Over The Former Midland Railway, 100M North Of Jodrell Street, Nuneaton	A late 19th century/early 20th century footbridge over the line of the former Midland Railway	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3574 9267	N	11-2 E and F
MWA6116	BLD	Atherstone Grammar School	Atherstone Grammar School which was housed in the chancel of the friary church. The school started using the chancel during the Post Medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 3085 9794	N	11-2 D
MWA4214	BLD	Ansty Hall, Main Street	Ansty Hall, a house that was built during the Post Medieval period. It is situated 700m south west of Shilton.	Post-medieval	SP 4007 8371	N	11-2 H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA1885	BLD	Tuttle Hill Windmill, Nuneaton And Bedworth	Tuttle Hill Windmill, a tower mill which was built during the Post-medieval period. It is situated 300m north of Tuttle Hill Industrial Estate.	Post-medieval	SP 3407 9328	N	11-2 E
MWA33307	BLD	The Manor, 104 Main Street, Newbold	A manor house dating to the 17th century.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4861 7725	N	11-2 J
MWA33325	MON	Site Of Post Medieval House, Long Street, Atherstone	A house at 71-73 Long Street dating to circa 1600.	Post-medieval	SP 3072 9784	N	11-2 D
MWA33338	BLD	Manor Farmhouse, Mancetter	A farmhouse dating to circa 1700 and altered in the late 19th or early 20th century.	Post-medieval	SP 3201 9657	N	11-2 D
MWA247	FS	Findspot - Medieval Pottery	Findspot - Medieval pottery was found 200m west of Grange Farm as well as evidence for iron smelting.	Medieval	SP 3280 9480	N	11-2 E
MWA248	FS	Findspot - Roman Finds	Findspot - several finds of Roman date were found in the northern area of Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Roman	SP 3230 9480	N	11-2 D and E
MWA260	FS	Findspot - Post Medieval Coin Hoard	Findspot - hoard of coins dating to the Post Medieval period was found 40m west of Woolpack Way, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3095 9772	N	11-2 D
MWA299	FS	Neolithic Arrowhead, Northwest Of White House, Hartshill	A leaf-shaped flint arrowhead of Neolithic date was found 700m north west of White House.	Neolithic	SP 3369 9470	N	11-2 E
MWA378	FS	Findspot - Flint Objects, Mancetter	Findspot - flint implements of Prehistoric date were found 400m north west of Quarry Farm.	Mesolithic to Bronze Age	SP 3100 9620	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA890	FS	Findspot - Prehistoric Flint Artefacts	Findspot - flint artefacts of Prehistoric date were found 500m north west of Quarry Farm.	Palaeolithic to Iron Age	SP 3090 9620	N	11-2 D
MWA1155	FS	Findspot - Prehistoric Flints In Mancetter.	Findspot - flint implements of Prehistoric date were found 300m south of Rose Hill Farm.	Mesolithic to Bronze Age	SP 3130 9610	N	11-2 D and E
MWA1156	FS	Findspot - Prehistoric Flint Scatter, Mancetter.	Findspot - several flint implements of Prehistoric date were found 400m north west of Quarry Farm.	Mesolithic to Bronze Age	SP 3090 9610	N	11-2 D
MWA1158	FS	Findspot - Mesolithic Flint Implement	Findspot - a flint implement dating to the Mesolithic period was found 150m north of Stoneleigh Quarry Farm.	Early Mesolithic	SP 3190 9590	N	11-2 D and E
MWA2431	BLD	Wesleyan Chapel, Coleshill Road, Atherstone	A nonconformist chapel which was built during the Post-medieval period. It is situated on Coleshill Road, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3080 9770	N	11-2 D
MWA2449	BLD	Wesleyan Chapel, Grange Road, Hartshill	A Wesleyan Chapel which was built during the Post-medieval period. It is situated in Grange Road, Hartshill.	Post-medieval	SP 3272 9470	N	11-2 E
MWA3465	FS	Findspot - Neolithic To Bronze Age Flint Scraper	Findspot - a flint implement, a scraper, dating to the Neolithic or Bronze Age period, was found 800m north east of King's Newnham.	Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age	SP 4569 7783	N	11-2 J
MWA3865	FS	Findspot - Roman Pottery	Findspot - Roman pottery was found 100m north east of Cherry Tree Farm.	Roman	SP 3260 9520	N	11-2 E
MWA3867	MON	Chance Roman Finds From Mancetter Village	Findspot - various finds of Roman date from Mancetter.	Roman	SP 3190 9660	N	11-2 D
MWA4224	BLD	Hopsford Mill, Withybrook	Hopsford Mill, a watermill that was in use during the Post Medieval period. The mill is	Post-medieval	SP 4164 8343	N	11-2 H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			known from documentary evidence. It was situated 700m south west of Hopsford.				
MWA4419	FS	Findspot - Mesolithic To Bronze Age Flint, Brinklow	Findspot - a single flint flake of Mesolithic to Bronze Age date was found 400m south east of Brinklow.	Mesolithic to Bronze Age	SP 4400 7940	N	11-2 I
MWA4951	FS	Findspot - Neolithic Or Bronze Age Stone Axe	Findspot - a stone axe dating to the Neolithic or Bronze Age was found in the area of Lower Street, Hillmorton.	Neolithic to Iron Age	SP 5378 7400	N	11-2 K
MWA5009	FS	Possible Microlith Found Near Mancetter Spring Farm	Findspot - flint artefacts that were of Mesolithic date were found 225m north west of Mancetter Spring Farm.	Mesolithic	SP 3200 9610	N	11-2 D and E
MWA5031	FS	Findspot - Roman Brooch	Findspot - a brooch of Roman date was found 500m south of Easenhall.	Roman	SP 4620 7910	N	11-2 I and J
MWA5033	FS	Findspot - Unknown Lead Pouch	Findspot - a lead pouch containing lead needles was found 400m north east of Bloore's Spinney. The date of the pouch and its contents is not known.	Unknown	SP 4429 8139	N	11-2 I
MWA5034	FS	Findspot - Post Medieval Token	Findspot - a Post Medieval token was found 200m north east of Stretton Wharf.	Post-medieval	SP 4430 8120	N	11-2 I
MWA5137	FS	Iron Age Coin Found Near Mancetter Farm	Findspot - a coin of Iron Age date was found west of Quarry Lane, Mancetter.	Late Iron Age	SP 3204 9654	N	11-2 D
MWA6034	FS	Palaeolithic Flint Artefact Found Near Mancetter.	Findspot - a possible flint implement from the Palaeolithic period. It was found 400m west of Quarry Farm.	Palaeolithic	SP 3090 9610	N	11-2 D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA6039	FS	Findspot - Mesolithic Flints	Findspot - several flint artefacts dating to the Mesolithic period were found 350m north west of Quarry Farm.	Mesolithic	SP 3100 9620	N	11-2 D
MWA6073	FS	Findspot - Neolithic Flint	Findspot - several flint artefacts of Neolithic date were found 200m north west of Mancetter Spring Farm.	Neolithic	SP 3200 9610	N	11-2 D and E
MWA6308	FS	Palaeolithic Flint Implement Found Near Mancetter.	Findspot - a flint implement dating to the Palaeolithic period was found 400m west of Quarry Farm.	Palaeolithic	SP 3090 9610	N	11-2 D
MWA1880	BLD	Atherstone Hat Factory	A building that was constructed during the Post-medieval period, which was used as a hat factory. It is situated 100m west of Tenter Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3050 9780	N	11-2 D
MWA1858	BLD	Hartshill Canal Depot, Atherstone Road, Hartshill	A group of canal workshops built during the 19th century are situated on Atherstone Road, Hartshill.	Post-medieval	SP 3285 9525	Y	11-2 E
MWA3396	BLD	Baptist Meeting House, Newbold On Avon	A Baptist chapel which was built during the Post-medieval period. It is now in use as a store room. The building is located to the north of Main Street, Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 4874 7729	N	11-2 J
MWA3620	BLD	The Vicarage, Main Street, Newbold On Avon	A vicarage that was built during the Post-medieval period. It is situated on Main Street, Newbold on Avon.	Post-medieval	SP 4870 7718	N	11-2 J
MWA3566	BLD	Stretton Wharf To SW Of Stretton Under Fosse	Stretton Wharf, a canal wharf where vessels would have loaded and unloaded goods. It dates from the Post-medieval period, and is located south east of Bloore's Spinney, and is marked on the Ordnance Survey maps of 1886 and 1903.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 4419 8103	Y	11-2 I

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA4214	BLD	Ansty Hall, Main Street	Ansty Hall, a house that was built during the Post Medieval period. It is situated 700m south west of Shilton.	Post-medieval	SP 4007 8371	N	11-2 H
MWA3863	FS	Roman Pottery Near Blind Lane, Mancetter	Findspot - a single sherd of Roman pottery was found 100m north of Mancetter Farm.	Roman	SP 3220 9615	N	11-2 D and E
MWA389	MON	Medieval Mancetter	The Medieval town of Mancetter.	Medieval	SP 3100 9600	N	11-2 D
MWA5718	MON	Site Of Tramway At Hartshill Quarries	The site of a tramway at Hartshill Quarries. It was in use during the Post-medieval period and was situated 800m north west of White House.	Post-medieval	SP 3331 9428	N	11-2 E
MWA5719	MON	Site Of Tramway At Hartshill Quarries	The site of a tramway at Hartshill Quarries which was in use during the Post-medieval period. It was situated 1km north west of White House.	Post-medieval	SP 3301 9442	N	11-2 E
MWA5735	MON	Site Of Tramway At Tuttle Hill Quarries	The site of a tramway at Tuttle Hill Quarries, 700m north west of Camp Hill. It was in use during the Post-medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 3438 9309	N	11-2 E
MWA6980	FS	Findspot - Roman Coin	Findspot - a coin dating to the Roman period was found 250m east of Stoneleigh Glebe Farm.	Roman	SP 3270 9540	N	11-2 E
MWA6836	MON	Site Of Canal W Of Harborough Road, Newbold-On-Avon	The site of a canal, a waterway used for transporting goods, and built in the Post-medieval period. It was located 100m southwest of Fall's Bridge, northwest of Newbold on Avon. It was marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886.	Post-medieval	SP 4807 7783	N	11-2 J

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA7478	FS	Findspot - Medieval Pottery Sherd	Findspot - a single sherd of Medieval pottery recovered from the surface of a possible metalled road or track in Long Street, Atherstone.	Medieval	SP 3065 9787	N	11-2 D
MWA7521	FS	Findspot - Bronze Age Flint Dagger In Caldecote	Findspot - a flint implement dating to the Bronze Age was found 500m north east of White House.	Bronze Age	SP 3418 9444	N	11-2 E
MWA7806	FS	Roman Coins Found Near Mancetter	Findspot - two Roman coins were found 250m west of Mancetter Bridge.	Roman	SP 3125 9625	N	11-2 D and E
MWA8088	FS	Findspot - Roman Bronze Belt Buckle	Findspot - a bronze belt buckle dating to the Roman period was found 180m west of Brooklands Farm.	Roman	SP 3230 9620	N	11-2 D and E
MWA8113	FS	Roman Glass Found To S Of Quarry Lane	Findspot - glass dating from the Roman period was found 300m east of Bardon Manor Farm.	Roman	SP 3210 9630	N	11-2 D and E
MWA8120	MON	Area Disturbed During Landscaping, Mancetter Farm	Area disturbed during landscaping.	Post-medieval to Unknown	SP 3198 9655	N	11-2 D
MWA8755	BLD	15 Market Place, Atherstone, Grade II Listed Building	A grade II listed building, a 16th century timber framed shop situated in Market Place, Atherstone.	Medieval	SP 30841 97885	N	11-2 D
MWA2789	MON	Site Of Roman Pottery Kilns At Grange Road	Quarrying work in the late 19th century uncovered Roman pottery kilns. Their exact location is now not known.	Roman	SP 3291 9466	N	11-2 E
MWA9647	MON	Brookfield Farm Anti Aircraft Artillery Site	The site of a heavy anti aircraft installation dating from the Second World War and	Modern	SP 38249 83363	N	11-2 G and H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			identified at this grid reference from documentary evidence.				
MWA9651	MON	The Site Of An Anti Aircraft Battery (Haa) In Harborough Magna Parish.	The site of a heavy anti aircraft battery from the Second World War identified at this grid reference from documentary evidence. It was located 250m north of Tuckey's Bridge.	Modern	SP 47250 78552	N	11-2 J
MWA10037	FS	Find Of Anglo Saxon Stirrup Mount Near Mancetter	Find of a stirrup mount from the Early Medieval period 1km southeast of Mancetter.	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 32546 95538	N	11-2 E
MWA10059	FS	Find Of A Roman Javelin Head Near Mancetter.	Find of a Roman javelin head 100m west of Mancetter Bridge.	Roman	SP 31362 96261	N	11-2 D and E
MWA10223	FS	Anglo Saxon Brooch Found In Easenhall	Anglo Saxon trial piece brooch found 600 m south west of Easenhall.	Early Medieval	SP 46051 79053	N	11-2 I and J
MWA8212	MON	Hartshill Green Manganese Workings	The site of Hartshill Green manganese mine dating from the Post Medieval period. It was situated east side of Hartshill Hayes Country Park.	Post-medieval	SP 3243 9462	N	11-2 E
MWA12232	FS	Find Of Flint Blades, Mancetter.	Find of two blades 300m northeast of Mancetter Bridge.	Palaeolithic to Iron Age	SP 31747 96356	N	11-2 D and E
MWA12809	FS	Palaeolithic Core From Caldecote	Quartzite bifacial chopper-cores from Caldecote	Palaeolithic	SP 3482 9406	N	11-2 E
MWA12817	FS	Palaeolithic Chopper-Cores Found Near	Two quartzite unifacial chopper-cores found near Weddington Canal Cottage, Nuneaton	Palaeolithic	SP 3530 9309	N	11-2 E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Weddington Canal Cottage, Nuneaton					
MWA12818	FS	Palaeolithic Core Found Near Weddington Canal Cottage, Nuneaton	Quartzite core, migrating platform, found near Weddington Canal Cottage, Nuneaton	Palaeolithic	SP 3533 9317	N	11-2 E
MWA8386	MON	Remains Of C19/20 Building, Quarry Ln, Mancetter	The remains of a brick floor dating to the Post-medieval period was recorded at a location in Quarry Lane, Mancetter.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3201 9655	N	11-2 D
MWA8210	FS	Findspot - Post Medieval & Post-Medieval Pottery Sherds	Findspot - sherds of pottery dating from the Post Medieval period were found in Mancetter Road, Nuneaton.	Post-medieval	SP 3438 9371	Y	11-2 E
MWA2428	MON	Site Of Post Medieval Nonconformist Meeting House, Long Street	The site of a Post Medieval nonconformist meeting house. It was situated on Long Street, Atherstone.	Post-medieval	SP 3071 9790	N	11-2 D
MWA19534	PAM	Findspot Of Part Of A Mesolithic Mace Head Or Pebble Hammer	Part of a Mesolithic Mace Head or Pebble Hammer was discovered here in 2011.	Mesolithic	SP 33 94	N	11-2 E
MWA19898	MON	Nettle Hill (Ansty Boundary) Bridge	Sheepwash bridge on the B4029	Unknown	SP 40977 82663	N	11-2 H
MWA19897	MON	Oxford Canal Bridge No. 11	Bridge over the Oxford Canal	Unknown	SP 38248 83143	Y	11-2 G and H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA19935	MON	Brinklow Bridge	19th century road bridge	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 43952 80277	N	11-2 I
MWA19998	MON	Newbold Arm Bridge	Single span bridge carrying towpath across Newbold arm.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 48122 77892	Y	11-2 J
MWA4350	BLD	Canal Cottage NW Of Hopsford Aqueduct	Canal Cottage, a house that probably dated to the Post-medieval period. It is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1926. The house was situated 300m north west of Hopsford Aqueduct.	Post-medieval	SP 4110 8337	N	11-2 H
MWA20075	MON	Footbridge At Hawkesbury Junction	Footbridge over junction of Coventry and Oxford Canals	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 36153 84549	Y	11-2 G
MWA20136	MON	Tarry's Bridge (Fox Inn)	Kilsby Lane Bridge over the Oxford Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54419 72931	Y	11-2 K
MWA20143	MON	Newbold On Avon Bridge	4 span concrete bridge replaced bridges from Mediaeval times	Medieval to Modern	SP 49022 77077	N	11-2 J
MWA20177	MON	Morgans Bridge	Towing path bridge over Brinklow Arm	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 44273 79934	Y	11-2 I
MWA20574	MON	Roman Pottery Kiln At Hartshill Quarry (Kiln 33)	A Roman pottery kiln of mid- to later 2nd century date was briefly recorded in 1963 after being exposed by quarrying at Hartshill Quarry, to the south of Grange Road, Hartshill.	Roman	SP 328 946	N	11-2 E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA20598	PAM	Mancetter (Roman) Field 129	Roman artifacts found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 31600 95980	N	11-2 D and E
MWA20600	PAM	Mancetter (Mediaeval) Field 129	Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Medieval	SP 31600 95980	N	11-2 D and E
MWA20601	PAM	Mancetter (Post-Mediaeval) Field 129	Post-Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 31600 95980	N	11-2 D and E
MWA20603	PAM	Mancetter (Post-Medieval) Field 129	Post-medieval artifact found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 31600 95980	N	11-2 D and E
MWA20608	PAM	Mancetter (Early Mediaeval - Mediaeval) Field 253	Early Mediaeval - Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 31705 96423	N	11-2 D and E
MWA20609	PAM	Mancetter (Post Mediaeval) Field 253	Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 31705 96423	N	11-2 D and E
MWA20617	PAM	Mancetter (Mediaeval - Post Mediaeval) Field 116	Mediaeval - Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 31353 95761	N	11-2 D and E
MWA20623	PAM	Mancetter (Post Mediaeval) Field 66	Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Post-medieval	SP 31853 95265	N	11-2 D and E
MWA21021	PAM	Mancetter (Iron Age) Field 126	Iron Age artifact found during metal detecting	Iron Age	SP 32000 96000	N	11-2 D and E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA21115	PAM	Hartshill (Bronze Age) Field 218	Bronze Age artifact found during metal detecting	Bronze Age	SP 34200 94300	N	11-2 E
MWA21286	PAM	Mancetter (Roman) Field 99	Roman artifact found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 31448 95712	N	11-2 D and E
MWA21402	PAM	Hartshill (Roman) Field 290	Roman artifacts found during metal detecting	Roman	SP 32800 95100	N	11-2 E
MWA21403	PAM	Hartshill (Late Iron Age) Field 290	Late Iron Age artifact found during metal detecting	Late Iron Age	SP 32800 95100	N	11-2 E
MWA21406	PAM	Hartshill (Migration) Field 290	Migration artifact found during metal detecting	Migration	SP 32800 95100	N	11-2 E
MWA21482	PAM	Combe Fields (Roman) Field 225	Roman artifact found during metal detecting.	Roman	SP 41199 81993	N	11-2 H
MWA9401	FS	Dragonesque Brooch Found East Of Purley Park, Mancetter.	Findspot - a Dragonesque brooch was found east of Purley Park, near Mancetter.	Roman	SP 31214 96438	N	11-2 D
MWA23799	PAM	Shilton And Barnacle (Mediaeval) Field 422	Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting	Medieval	SP 36993 84269	N	11-2 G
MWA19895	MON	Brinklow Lane Canal Bridge	B4029 road bridge over Oxford Canal replaced when road realigned.	Unknown	SP 40242 83533	Y	11-2 H

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA19997	MON	Fennis Field, Oxford Canal Bridge	Bridge carrying towpath across abandoned Fennis Field Arm, Oxford Canal	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 46232 78524	Y	11-2 I and J
MWA6096	FS	Neolithic Or Bronze Age Stone Axe, Mancetter Road, Hartshill	A stone axe of Neolithic or Bronze Age date was found in the area of Hartshill.	Neolithic to Iron Age	SP 3 9	N	11-2 E
MWA30724	MON	Site Of Footbridge Over Oxford Canal, 350M North-East Of Nettle Hill Farm, Ansty	Site of a footbridge constructed at joint expense of Lord Craven and the Canal company.	Post-medieval	SP 4174 8284	Y	11-2 H
MWA30725	MON	Site Of Footbridge (No. 25) Over Oxford Canal, 700M North-West Of Colehurst Farm, Stretton Under Fosse	Site of a footbridge, now demolished, over the Oxford Canal.	Post-medieval	SP 4223 8181	Y	11-2 H and I
MWA30722	MON	Site Of Bridge No. 15, Oxford Canal, Rear Of Rose And Castle Ph, Ansty	The site of an accommodation bridge demolished between 2009 and 2012.	Post-medieval	SP 3998 8329	Y	11-2 H
MWA20077	MON	Wharf Inn Bridge	Coventry Canal bridge on Coventry Road	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 36248 90485	N	11-2 F
MWA30926	MON	Roman Pit, Crick Road, Rugby	An isolated Roman pit was identified during an evaluation in 2013 at the Rugby Radio Mast site.	Roman	SP 5503 7353	N	11-2 K

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA30930	MON	Bridge 24, Coventry Canal, (850M South-West Of Weddington Church), Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton	A canal bridge carrying a track linking Canal Farm and Tuttle Hill.	Post-medieval	SP 3518 9317	Y	11-2 E
MWA30931	MON	Site Of Bridge 25, Coventry Canal, (1000M SW Of Weddington Church), Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton	Site of a bridge formerly linking agricultural land on both sides of the canal.	Post-medieval	SP 3499 9328	Y	11-2 E
MWA30932	MON	Site Of Bridge 26, Coventry Canal, (1200M SW Of Weddington Church), Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton	Site of a bridge adjacent to a wharf.	Post-medieval	SP 3473 9335	Y	11-2 E
MWA30933	MON	Milestone Between Bridges 27 And 28, Coventry Canal,	A milestone on the towpath.	Post-medieval	SP 3432 9381	Y	11-2 E
MWA30987	MON	Medieval To Post Medieval Activity, Phoenix Yard, Atherstone	Medieval to post medieval activity was identified during investigations in 2008.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 3071 9792	N	11-2 D
MWA31255	MON	Nuneaton Trig Point Fmb Aux1	Fundamental Benchmark backup and trig point	Unknown	SP 3350 9423	N	11-2 E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MWA4206	MON	Site Of Windmill 40M S Of St James Church, Shilton, Rugby	The site of a post mill, a windmill mounted on a post. It was of Post Medieval date and was situated 40m south west of Shilton.	Post-medieval	SP 3992 8363	N	11-2 H
MWA31832	MON	Bridge Over LNWR At Canal Farm, Tuttle Hill, Nuneaton	A bridge carrying a track over the West Coast Main Line at Canal Farm.	Modern	SP 3533 9333	N	11-2 E
MWA9543	MON	Newbold On Avon Medieval Settlement	The possible extent of the medieval settlement at Newbold on Avon based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.	Medieval	SP 48801 77194	N	11-2 J
MWA33019	MON	Site Of A Goods Yard Weighing Machine, Abbey Junction, 60M North Of Midland Road, Nuneaton	A late 19th century weighing machine in the Midland Railway goods yard at Abbey Junction, Nuneaton	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3544 9249	N	11-2 F
MWA33022	MON	Site Of Midland Railway Signal Box, 150M South Of Midland Road Bridge, Nuneaton	A late 19th century signal box on the Nuneaton-Birmingham Midland Railway line.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3524 9237	N	11-2 F
MWA33348	MON	Site Of Houses At 109-111 Main Street, Newbold On Avon	Site of houses dating to the post medieval period at 109-111 Main Street.	Post-medieval	SP 4860 7720	N	11-2 J
MWA33354	MON	Milepost On Midland Railway, 70M North Of	The length of track between Abbey Junction and Nuneaton North Junction was opened in 1880.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 3577 9265	N	11-2 F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Jodrell Street, Nuneaton					
MNN101326	MON	Towcester To Cotton End Turnpike	An Act of Parliament was passed in 1795 creating the Towcester to Cotton End Turnpike Trust, with the Earl of Pomfret being the largest investor	Modern	SP 72740 53919	Y	11-2 Q and R
MNN115563	MON	Romano-British Road Route	A side road of unknown date running across the Nene Valley towards the Late Iron Age and Roman settlement at Duston.	Roman	SP 61080 64534	N	11-2 N
MNN115562	MON	Romano-British Road	Inside the walled area little is known about the layout of the town other than that a minor track way running NW to SE inside the NE quarter of defended area may mark part of side lane or simply access to the rear of properties closer to Watling Street.	Roman	SP 61252 64536	N	11-2 N
MNN124516	MON	Possible Rectilinear Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 79023 41350	N	11-2 T
MNN124517	MON	Possible Circular Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 78991 41404	N	11-2 T
MNN124518	MON	Undated Square Enclosure (Morphed Aerial	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 79004 41423	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN124519	MON	Undated Circular Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography. Identified during a magnetometry survey in 2017. Possibly a barrow or enclosure	Unknown	SP 78975 41489	N	11-2 T
MNN124527	MON	Possible Wwii Anti Aircraft Battery	Group of ring ditches seen on air photographs. They may represent the ploughed out remains of a World War II anti-aircraft battery.	Early Bronze Age or Second World War	SP 79545 41902	N	11-2 T
MNN124530	MON	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 79638 42030	Y	11-2 T
MNN124532	MON	Romano-British Building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography SMR note 04/09/2012: find catalogue from 1969 excavation report not entered onto SMR	Roman	SP 79527 42041	Y	11-2 T
MNN125161	MON	Probable Medieval Settlement (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Medieval	SP 74452 50085	N	11-2 S
MNN125162	MON	Probable Medieval Hollow Way(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthworks of a probable former trackway aligned east to west.	Medieval	SP 74345 50022	Y	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN125182	MON	Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71850 54182	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN125260	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 72669 52638	N	11-2 R
MNN125562	MON	Possible Linear System, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 74880 49804	N	11-2 S
MNN127293	MON	Possible Section Of Bannaventa Town Defences (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork	Roman	SP 61049 64654	N	11-2 N
MNN127295	MON	Section Of Bannaventa Town Defences (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork. The north-eastern section of the town defences	Roman	SP 61099 64689	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127296	MON	Section Of Watling Street Through North Defences (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork	Roman	SP 61044 64667	N	11-2 N
MNN127297	MON	Possible Road/Street Within Roman Town (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork	Roman	SP 61119 64560	N	11-2 N
MNN127300	MON	Large Enclosure In NW Corner Of Roman Town (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61018 64632	N	11-2 N
MNN127301	MON	Enclosure Outside NW Corner Of Roman Town (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 60986 64683	N	11-2 N
MNN127302	MON	Small Enclosure Within Roman Town (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61049 64595	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127305	MON	Roman Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61038 64557	N	11-2 N
MNN127306	MON	Possible Small Enclosure Within Roman Town (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61110 64552	N	11-2 N
MNN127307	MON	Possible Roman Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61112 64491	N	11-2 N
MNN127316	MON	Romano-British Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61116 64409	N	11-2 N
MNN127318	MON	Undetermined Roman Feature (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Roman	SP 61339 64031	N	11-2 N
MNN127323	MON	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 61383 63975	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127324	MON	Probable Roman Road (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 61345 64040	N	11-2 N
MNN127326	MON	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 61349 63996	N	11-2 N
MNN127329	MON	Probable Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60555 64944	N	11-2 N
MNN127330	MON	Part Of A Possible Roman Villa (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Roman	SP 60587 64927	N	11-2 N
MNN127331	MON	Part Of A Possible Roman Villa (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Roman	SP 60571 64853	N	11-2 N
MNN127332	MON	Part Of A Possible Roman Villa (Morphed Aerial	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Roman	SP 60512 64876	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN127333	MON	Part Of A Possible Roman Villa (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Roman	SP 60559 64833	N	11-2 N
MNN127334	MON	Probable Trackway, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60692 64829	N	11-2 N
MNN127335	MON	Possible Undated Ditches (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60887 64721	N	11-2 N
MNN127336	MON	Undated Linear System (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60909 64825	Y	11-2 N
MNN127337	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60901 64777	N	11-2 N
MNN127338	MON	Possible Undated Ditches (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60866 64897	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127339	MON	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60839 64985	N	11-2 N
MNN127340	MON	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60777 64844	N	11-2 N
MNN127341	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60739 64843	N	11-2 N
MNN127342	MON	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60787 64777	N	11-2 N
MNN127343	MON	Undated Rectangular Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60594 64783	N	11-2 N
MNN127344	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60659 64753	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127345	MON	Possible Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60670 64826	N	11-2 N
MNN127353	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60880 64756	N	11-2 N
MNN127354	MON	Undated Circular Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60839 64762	N	11-2 N
MNN127355	MON	Undated Circular Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60704 64765	N	11-2 N
MNN127356	MON	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60718 64788	N	11-2 N
MNN127357	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60651 64770	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127358	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60628 64860	N	11-2 N
MNN127359	MON	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60729 64883	N	11-2 N
MNN127360	MON	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60764 64953	N	11-2 N
MNN127361	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60833 64936	N	11-2 N
MNN127363	MON	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay	Unknown	SP 61126 64440	N	11-2 N
MNN129487	MON	Possible Hollow Way (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Early Saxon to Medieval	SP 67434 56811	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN129488	MON	Possible Post Medieval Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 67555 56897	N	11-2 P
MNN130011	MON	Probable Post Medieval Road (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark and Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 62636 62237	N	11-2 O
MNN130012	MON	Medieval Hollow Ways (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork	Medieval	SP 62719 63319	N	11-2 N
MNN130014	MON	Medieval Crofts & Tofts (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork	Medieval	SP 62730 63301	N	11-2 N
MNN130022	MON	Medieval Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork	Medieval	SP 62600 63253	N	11-2 N
MNN130023	MON	Possible Medieval Moat (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork	Medieval	SP 62569 63165	N	11-2 N
MNN130024	MON	Probable Medieval Fishpond (Morphed	Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork	Medieval	SP 62480 63181	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN130025	MON	Possible Medieval Mill Race (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork	Medieval	SP 62513 63083	N	11-2 N
MNN130027	MON	Probable Medieval Boundary Ditches (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork	Medieval	SP 62774 63155	N	11-2 N
MNN130041	MON	Possible Post Medieval Path Or Trackway (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 62922 62680	N	11-2 N
MNN130042	MON	Possible Post Medieval Path Or Trackway (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 63265 62455	N	11-2 N
MNN130043	MON	Possible Post Medieval Ditches (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 63026 62619	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN130075	MON	Possible Post Medieval Boundaries (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark and Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 61105 63946	N	11-2 N
MNN130107	MON	Medieval Fishponds	Four fishponds probably associated with Daventry Priory. All that survives of these four large fish ponds is a fragmentary scarp along the South side of the natural valley.	Medieval	SP 57870 62589	N	11-2 M
MNN131002	MON	Possible Medieval Tofts (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Early Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 58335 65559	N	11-2 M
MNN131010	MON	Medieval/Post Medieval Ponds	The remains of fishponds.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 59755 65529	N	11-2 M and N
MNN131013	MON	Undated Water Channel (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Medieval to Modern	SP 59631 65535	N	11-2 M and N
MNN131050	MON	Medieval Hollow Way (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 53370 65646	N	11-2 L
MNN131065	MON	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Ditches (Morphed Aerial	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 53603 65814	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN131066	MON	Disused Canal Earthworks (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Modern	SP 53507 65550	N	11-2 L
MNN131067	MON	Disused Canal Earthworks (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Modern	SP 53496 64735	N	11-2 L
MNN131068	MON	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Tofts & Crofts, South Of High Street	Earthworks of linear boundaries extending south from the High Street frontage. Probably defining medieval/post-medieval tofts/crofts.	Early Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 53648 65954	N	11-2 L
MNN131069	MON	Possible Medieval Enclosure, South Of High Street	Earthwork of a square enclosure situated to the south of High Street. No visible entrance. Probably associated with adjacent medieval/post-medieval boundaries.	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 53663 65969	N	11-2 L
MNN131070	MON	Possible Medieval Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 54594 66180	N	11-2 L
MNN131071	MON	Possible Medieval Tofts (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 54528 66105	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN131073	MON	Possible Post Medieval Terracing (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 54646 66120	N	11-2 L
MNN131074	MON	Possible Post Medieval Ditches (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 54597 66085	N	11-2 L
MNN131075	MON	Possible Post Medieval Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 54692 66131	N	11-2 L
MNN131076	MON	Possible Post Medieval Hollow Feature (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 54678 66081	N	11-2 L
MNN131077	MON	Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 54633 66236	N	11-2 L
MNN131078	MON	Medieval/Post Medieval Windmill Mound	Post medieval windmill mound remains and the possible site of a medieval windmill.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 54132 65289	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105388	BLD	Wall Bounding Churchyard To South Of Church Of St. Peter And St. Paul	Wall. C18. Cob patched with red brick; slate coping.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65967 58694	N	11-2 P
MNN105387	BLD	Wall Bounding Churchyard To East Of Church Of St. Peter And St. Paul	Wall. C18. Cob patched with red brick; tile coping.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65996 58715	N	11-2 P
MNN105094	BLD	South Portal Of Blisworth Tunnel	Canal tunnel portal. c.1800, restored 1980. Red brick, patched with blue brick. Elliptical-arched portal, brick-coped parapet and band at base of parapet. Tunnel begun in 1797 and opened 1805. One of the longest canal tunnels built and still in use.	Modern	SP 73897 50270	N	11-2 S
MNN105041	BLD	Railway Bridge Over The Northampton Road	Red brick faced with grey lias. Single-arched bridge spanning main road to Northampton. Round-headed arch with imposts and keyblock, flanked by massive pilaster buttresses with buffer. Moulded stone cornice and plain stone-coped parapet.	Modern	SP 72847 54130	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN110387	BLD	The Horse Tunnel, Cosgrove	Aqueduct. Late C18. Coursed squared limestone and red brick.	Modern	SP 79276 42572	N	11-2 T
MNN115112	MON	Former Buckingham Arm Of The Grand Union Canal	Course of the infilled Buckingham Arm of the Grand Union Canal	Modern	SP 76689 38100	Y	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN132204	MON	Northampton Arm Of Grand Union Canal	The Northampton Arm was built under the terms of the Grand Junction Canal Act of 1793. Work finally started in 1812 and was completed in 1815.	Modern	SP 72277 58528	Y	11-2 Q
MNN132088	MON	The Grand Union Canal (Later The Leicester Line)	[Taken over by The Grand Junction Co. c.1893, before being incorporated within the new Grand Union Canal of 1929.]	Modern	SP 61049 74224	Y	11-2 M and N
MNN17729	MON	Blisworth Hill Tramway	Tramway over Blisworth Hill, built 1800-1 to carry freight from the Grand Junction Canal, until a tunnel for the canal was completed in 1805. The line is traceable as a series of embankments and cuttings.	Modern	SP 73718 51089	Y	11-2 R and S
MNN135670	MON	Northampton & Banbury Junction Railway (Towcester To Blisworth)	The Northampton and Banbury Junction Railway was authorised in 1863 as an independent scheme, and ran from the LNWR yard at Blisworth to Cockley Brake on the Buckinghamshire Railway. The Blisworth - Towcester section opened in 1866, the remainder in 1872	Modern	SP 70886 54012	Y	11-2 Q and R
MNN16991	MON	London & North Western Railway (Daventry To Marton)	The Marton Junction to Weedon branch of the London and North Western Railway was opened from Weedon to Daventry on 1 March 1888 and from Daventry to Marton Junction on 1 August 1895. The line was closed to passenger traffic on 15 September 1958 and the l	Modern	SP 55795 65177	Y	11-2 L
MNN103520	MON	Earthwork Remains Of Railway Embankment	The ironstone railway which connected the quarries to the furnaces, LNWR and canal, at Nether Heyford is traceable east of Watling	Modern	SP 64905 57897	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Street, being an embankment with iron fences, a cattle pass and tunnel under the British Rail mainline.				
MNN136709	MON	Possible Romano-British Road Route (Towcester To Duston?)	Watling Street is crossed by a road whose course runs from Winchester to Dorchester-on-Thames, on to Alchester in Oxfordshire, and up to Water Newton by Peterborough, and then on to Lincoln. A road to Duston must also exist, marked by the spread of Roman material running north-east from the former railway station at Towcester in the direction of the Roman building at Gayton, although the date of this road is uncertain.	Roman	SP 71769 54492	Y	11-2 Q and R
MNN36041	MON	Mineral Tramway	Identified from The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Northampton Area.	Modern	SP 73155 53638	Y	11-2 R
MNN135941	MON	Ironstone Railway	A short well preserved section of tramway ‘hollow-way’ which survives in scrub woodland immediately to the W, truncated by the edge of the sandstone quarry. The limestone quarry working face survives several metres high in a long arc along the southern perimeter of the quarry. The tramway cutting which served the quarry, ran north south down to this face. It survives as a prominent earthwork feature and contains at least one length of in situ rail line.	Modern	SP 64313 57598	Y	11-2 P
MNN26959	MON	Probable Pit Alignment & Parallel Ditch	Parallel pit alignment and ditch seen on aerial photo	Prehistoric	SP 56620 65830	N	11-2 M and L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN142497	MON	Approximate Course Of Original Canal Cut	Prior to the present embankment being built the canal followed a parallel line just to the west, with a flight of 4 or 5 locks. A plan from the British Waterways Museum confirms this arrangement. The change in alignment predates the unpublished OS mapping for this part of the county in c.1814.	Modern	SP 79833 41895	Y	11-2 T
MNN140647	MON	Possible Route Of Tramway	Little remains of the former limestone quarry which extended to the east of the road and included a tramway to carry stone to the canal at Blisworth.	Modern	SP 73740 52957	N	11-2 R
MNN143672	MON	Entrance Avenue	In the C18 and C19 the house was approached from the south-east, from an entrance on the later A508. This has gone - map evidence suggests it was replaced by the rearward approach c 1890 when the house was rebuilt - although the mature limes which lined it remain an important feature of the park.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74583 48634	N	11-2 S
MNN143810	MON	Possible Road, Undated	Hypothesis a path leading from Blisworth up to a beacon on a local high point. A 1951 OS aerial survey shows a circular feature that could be a beacon or simply a lookout. An existing bridleway and a traditional path are in line between this possible beacon and Blisworth village.	Lower Palaeolithic to Post-medieval	SP 71990 53705	Y	11-2 R
MNN144095	MON	Ironstone Railway	Mapping is only approximate - digitised by eye from Tonks' sketch map	Modern	SP 72097 53641	Y	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN160137	MON	The Jurassic Way	The Jurassic Way is a corridor for traffic, rather than a single track, that dates at least from the Early Bronze Age and may well have begun in the Neolithic. It is in the Early Iron Age, however, that it becomes clearly defined as a line of movement between the culturally progressive centres of Yorkshire and Somerset, the most likely course being the junction of the lias and the oolite.	Prehistoric	SP 47325 43615	Y	11-2 M, N and Q
MNN161673	MON	Possible Hollow Way Or Park Boundary	Very pronounced earthwork - possibly a hollow way, furrow or park boundary?	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 63682 59834	N	11-2 O
MNN162951	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 66061 58511	N	11-2 P
MNN162952	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 66078 58723	N	11-2 P
MNN162988	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74422 50042	N	11-2 S
MNN162989	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74453 50014	N	11-2 S
MNN162990	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74486 50010	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN162991	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74506 50010	N	11-2 S
MNN162992	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74523 50012	N	11-2 S
MNN162993	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74540 50013	N	11-2 S
MNN162994	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74578 50002	N	11-2 S
MNN162995	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74540 49998	N	11-2 S
MNN162996	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74512 49996	N	11-2 S
MNN162997	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74499 49995	N	11-2 S
MNN162998	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74465 49994	Y	11-2 S
MNN162999	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74438 49941	Y	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN163000	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74428 49911	Y	11-2 S
MNN163273	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74339 49837	Y	11-2 S
MNN163274	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74310 49854	N	11-2 S
MNN163275	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74294 49862	N	11-2 S
MNN163276	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74260 49875	N	11-2 S
MNN163277	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74198 49893	N	11-2 S
MNN163278	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74090 49851	N	11-2 S
MNN163279	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74057 49802	N	11-2 S
MNN163280	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74098 49824	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN163281	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74100 49814	N	11-2 S
MNN163282	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74324 49958	Y	11-2 S
MNN163283	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74371 49966	Y	11-2 S
MNN163284	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74427 49992	Y	11-2 S
MNN163285	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 74245 49990	Y	11-2 S
MNN163533	BLD	Probable Boundary Wall For Grafton House	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72348 53288	Y	11-2 R
MNN163534	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72416 53367	Y	11-2 R
MNN163535	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72509 53447	N	11-2 R
MNN163536	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72550 53446	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN163537	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72558 53411	N	11-2 R
MNN163538	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72538 53380	N	11-2 R
MNN163539	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72500 53416	N	11-2 R
MNN163540	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72582 53408	N	11-2 R
MNN163541	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72609 53378	N	11-2 R
MNN163542	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72692 53312	N	11-2 R
MNN163543	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72605 53391	N	11-2 R
MNN163544	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72696 53378	N	11-2 R
MNN163545	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72706 53445	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN163546	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72718 53505	N	11-2 R
MNN163547	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72747 53532	N	11-2 R
MNN163548	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72706 53557	N	11-2 R
MNN163549	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72696 53563	N	11-2 R
MNN163550	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72650 53624	N	11-2 R
MNN163551	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72663 53629	N	11-2 R
MNN163552	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72793 53675	N	11-2 R
MNN163553	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72796 53636	N	11-2 R
MNN163554	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72465 53509	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN163555	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 72699 53207	N	11-2 R
MNN163571	BLD	Modern Boundary Wall	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 67225 57206	N	11-2 P
MNN163572	BLD	Modern Boundary Wall	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 67249 57157	N	11-2 P
MNN163573	BLD	Boundary Wall At The Former Rectory	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 67204 57267	N	11-2 P
MNN163574	BLD	Boundary Wall	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 67446 56993	N	11-2 P
MNN163575	BLD	Boundary Wall On West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 67450 57043	N	11-2 P
MNN163576	BLD	Boundary Wall On West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 67540 57108	N	11-2 P
MNN163577	BLD	Boundary Wall On Great Lane	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 67561 57138	N	11-2 P
MNN163591	BLD	Boundary Wall	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 67267 57350	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN163622	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 78988 42334	N	11-2 T
MNN163623	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 79009 42400	N	11-2 T
MNN163624	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 79023 42447	N	11-2 T
MNN163625	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 79042 42452	N	11-2 T
MNN163626	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 79185 42571	N	11-2 T
MNN163860	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 79038 42510	N	11-2 T
MNN163900	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65991 58521	N	11-2 P
MNN163901	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 66015 58516	N	11-2 P
MNN163902	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 66094 58503	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN163903	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 66086 58542	N	11-2 P
MNN163904	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65936 58717	N	11-2 P
MNN163905	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65942 58720	N	11-2 P
MNN163906	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65943 58695	N	11-2 P
MNN163907	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65964 58660	N	11-2 P
MNN163908	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65992 58675	N	11-2 P
MNN163909	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65942 58754	N	11-2 P
MNN163910	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65923 58756	N	11-2 P
MNN163911	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65934 58649	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN163912	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65919 58627	N	11-2 P
MNN163913	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65965 58614	N	11-2 P
MNN163914	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65990 58627	N	11-2 P
MNN163915	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65965 58595	N	11-2 P
MNN163916	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 65887 58549	N	11-2 P
MNN163917	BLD	Important Wall In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.	Modern	SP 66075 58538	N	11-2 P
MNN31067	MON	Former Barracks Infirmary	Site of former barracks hospital - levelled terrace with brick revetment along south side.	Modern	SP 62468 59716	N	11-2 O
MNN33309	MON	Remains Of Barracks	Substantial stone and brick revetment wall - part of barracks. Traces of former barracks 'platform'.	Modern	SP 62444 59804	N	11-2 O
MNN164267	MON	Military Canal Basin & Bridge	Canal basin and bridge under railway.	Modern	SP 63116 59662	Y	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN164268	MON	Railings Alongside Railway Line	Decorative iron railings alongside railway	Modern	SP 62981 59826	N	11-2 O
MNN170386	MON	Probable Early-Middle Saxon Boundary	A short length of early-middle Saxon ditch, possibly a boundary	Early Medieval	SP 54118 66271	N	11-2 L
MNN170729	MON	Prehistoric Pit Alignment	Part of a pit alignment, aligned north-west to south-east, was identified during geophysical survey. Three trial trenches were located over the route of the pit alignment; pits were only identified in one of the trenches and a ditch in one other.	Iron Age	SP 58227 63736	Y	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58151 63693	Y	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58211 63566	N	11-2 M
MNN170732	MON	Possible Medieval/Post-Medieval Trackway	Two parallel, linear features, aligned north-east to south-west and spaced 10m apart, were identified by geophysical survey. The features may be backfilled side ditches of a trackway, although the fill was highly magnetised. Possibly a trackway leading to the deserted hamlet at Thrupp to the north-east.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 58367 64233	Y	11-2 M
MNN170732	MON	Possible Medieval/Post-Medieval Trackway	Two parallel, linear features, aligned north-east to south-west and spaced 10m apart, were identified by geophysical survey. The	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 58359 64242	Y	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			features may be backfilled side ditches of a trackway, although the fill was highly magnetised. Possibly a trackway leading to the deserted hamlet at Thrupp to the north-east.				
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58113 63349	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58063 63418	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58111 63493	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58076 63460	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58082 63284	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 57988 63160	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58331 63771	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58408 63883	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58328 63944	Y	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58383 64144	Y	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58634 64194	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58708 64238	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58688 64357	N	11-2 M
MNN170730	MON	Possible Prehistoric Boundary	Possible Iron Age curvilinear ditched boundary following the contour of a spur of land. May be earlier than a pit alignment which intersects it.	Iron Age	SP 58792 64442	N	11-2 M
MNN170729	MON	Prehistoric Pit Alignment	Part of a pit alignment, aligned north-west to south-east, was identified during geophysical survey. Three trial trenches were located over the route of the pit alignment; pits were only identified in one of the trenches and a ditch in one other.	Iron Age	SP 58374 63685	N	11-2 M
MNN170729	MON	Prehistoric Pit Alignment	Part of a pit alignment, aligned north-west to south-east, was identified during geophysical survey. Three trial trenches were located over the route of the pit alignment; pits were only	Iron Age	SP 58524 63711	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			identified in one of the trenches and a ditch in one other.				
MNN8803	MON	Possible Romano-British Road Route (Viatores 171)	Roman road running from Water Stratford to Olney.	Roman	SP 77087 40003	Y	11-2 T
MNN8329	MON	Old Route Of Oxford Canal (D.1790)	Built 1769-90 joining the Coventry and Grand Union Canals. A new shorter alignment was made in 1832-4 between Wolfhamcote and Longford Bridge.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 52636 67780	Y	11-2 K and L
MNN125181	MON	Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71862 54140	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61283 64328	Y	11-2 N
MNN100222	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	Bone spindle whorl. Grooved decoration on both faces & around circumference. Glass bead. Squat globular bead of opaque white glass.3 grooves cut around circumference, leaving 2 raised bands; into each band are set 6 opaque red blobs (Bir1960A214). Copper alloy fibula. Flat disc brooch type with plain edge & enamelled decoration.	Roman	SP 72000 53000	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN100856	MON	Leigh's (Temperance) Hotel	Identified in Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Industrial Period	Modern	SP 57386 62563	N	11-2 M
MNN100880	MON	Public Hall (Demolished)	Hall shown on map on Abbey Street has now been demolished, leisure centre now stands on the site.	Modern	SP 57479 62684	N	11-2 M
MNN102327	FS	Unstratified Roman Coin	Antoninianus of Claudius II AD 268-70 found in the garden of 48 The Greenways. Seen at Northampton Museum.	Roman	SP 54025 66340	N	11-2 L and M
MNN102337	FS	Roman Finds	Assemblage of Roman pottery collected from spoil of dredged stream	Roman	SP 61399 64094	N	11-2 N
MNN102867	MON	Three Lime Kilns Adjacent The Grand Union Canal	A mound about 65ft x 40ft containing three kilns revealed after scrub clearing. Kilns about 6ft 6in diameter with between 9in and 13in thickness of brickwork between. Close to side of canal.	Modern	SP 64100 58900	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN102870	MON	Post-Medieval Industrial Site	None provided	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 64100 58900	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN103338	FS	Unstratified Roman & Post-Medieval/Modern Finds	Large number of Roman finds	Roman	SP 61201 65198		11-2 N
MNN103342	FS	Unstratified Roman Coins, Possibly Associated With Duston To Bannaventa Road	None provided	Roman	SP 61800 64394	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN103375	MON	Industrial Activity Within The Brockhall Estate	Identified from Northamptonshire Industrial Archaeology Group Recording Form	Modern	SP 62000 62796	N	11-2 N
MNN103376	MON	The Woodyard	This was the timber yard for the Thornton Estate at Brockhall, taking trees from Mantles Heath etc. as well as Brockhall.	Modern	SP 62000 62796	N	11-2 N
MNN103380	MON	Lime Kiln At Ingledell, Flore Lane	This seems the only survivor of a dozen lime kilns operating along the Grand Junction Canal at Stowe Hill in the C19th. It is concealed under a brick outhouse and is in reasonable condition.	Modern	SP 64500 59050	N	11-2 O and P
MNN103435	FS	Unstratified Iron Age & Romano-British Finds	None provided	Iron Age and Roman	SP 62000 62700	N	11-2 N
MNN103514	FS	Unstratified Early Saxon Finds	None provided	Early Medieval	SP 62000 64800	N	11-2 N
MNN103515	MON	Possible Early Saxon Activity	None provided	Early Medieval	SP 62000 64800	N	11-2 N
MNN103533	FS	Unstratified Roman, Medieval & Post Medieval Finds	Large number of Roman finds, as well as small number of medieval/post-medieval finds	Roman, Medieval and Post-medieval	SP 61600 64400	N	11-2 N
MNN103571	MON	Gayton To Northampton Tramway	Gayton Junction is where the heavily-locked 5 mile long branch canal to the River Nene in Northampton begins. It opened in 1815, with a total of 17 locks falling over 30m, replacing a	Modern	SP 71950 55050	Y	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			horse-worked railed way which was used from 1805.				
MNN103572	BLD	Railway Bridge Over Canal, London & Birmingham Railway	Beneath, and encased in, the modern concrete bridge which carries the West Coast mainline over the Grand Union canal can be seen the wrought-iron framework of the original bridge built by the London and Birmingham Railway in the 1830s.	Modern	SP 72315 54438	Y	11-2 Q and R
MNN103573	MON	Canal Towpath Edging, Blisworth	Immediately south of Bridge No.51, the towpath is edged at the canal side by stone blocks, originally used as sleeper blocks on the London and Birmingham Railway at Roade cutting when it opened in 1838. In each block there is a rectangular recess situated diagonally, with a central hole for securing the rail.	Modern	SP 72415 53370	Y	11-2 R
MNN103623	MON	Cosgrove Canal Wharf & Railway Tracks	Immediately north of Cosgrove Lock are the remains of a wharf which served gravel pits, now flooded, to the east of the canal. Embedded in the concrete are narrow gauge railway tracks.	Modern	SP 79480 42300	Y	11-2 T
MNN103625	MON	Cosgrove Canal Lock	Lock No. 21, with a fall of 1m. On the site of the top lock of the temporary flight of five which used to take the canal down to cross the River Ouse on the level before the present embankment and aqueduct was built in 1811.	Modern	SP 79490 42270	Y	11-2 T
MNN103626	MON	Cosgrove Canal Embankment & Aqueduct	South of lock no. 21, the canal is carried on an embankment of increasing height until the River Great Ouse is crossed into	Modern	SP 80040 41800	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Buckinghamshire by an iron aqueduct at a height of about 10m. This 'Iron Trunk' was erected in 1811 to replace the original stone culverts which collapsed in 1808. Through the embankment at each end of the aqueduct is a cattle shaped tunnel, known as a cattle creep.				
MNN103638	MON	Daventry Museum	In the former 18 century Moot Hall, opposite the Market Square. Daventry Museum covers the social history of the town and district, but also local trads, including whip making. The development of the BBC Transmitting site also is featured	Modern	SP 57400 62625	N	11-2 M
MNN103640	MON	Drayton Reservoir/Daventry Old Reservoir	Canal reservoir. When full the water covers 27 acres and is fed by streams from the west and north. It was built to hold water for about 1300 locks to supply the summit level of the Grand Junction Canal ready for its opening in 1796.	Modern	SP 56800 64900	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN11562	MON	Possible Medieval Hermitage, Unlocated	A hermitage is mentioned in Bugbrooke	Medieval	SP 67000 57000	N	11-2 P
MNN11583	MON	Possible Roman Villa North West Of Bannaventa	Site of a possible Roman villa immediately N.N.E. of Norton Lode Farm on glacial sands and gravels at 127 m. above OD. Air photographs (in NMR) show rather indistinctly a series of parallel, straight parchmarks; the southernmost of these has a small two-	Roman	SP 60504 64897	N	11-2 N
MNN11584	MON	Romano-British Town Defences, Bannaventa	Indications are that the enclosure is some 5ha in size and lay awkwardly astride Roman Watling Street. The defences probably formed	Roman	SP 61161 64576	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			an uneven quadrilateral with broad rounded corners but as yet there are no indications of its course in its south eastern quarter.				
MNN13486	MON	Bugbrooke Brickworks	Known operating dates 1834-1849. Thomas Daniel held the yard in 1841, but by 1849 it was being worked by John Ashby who also made tiles, and was a soap boiler.	Modern	SP 67500 57100	N	11-2 P
MNN13538	MON	Brickworks At Buckby Wharf	Known to have been operating between 1861 and 1898	Modern	SP 60801 65496	Y	11-2 N
MNN14165	MON	Coventry To Peterborough Road Route (Via Northampton)	A hollow way running south east along the south side of Long Buckby Castle. From there it ran on south east across the line of the present Station Road as far as Benbow Farm and along this section its line is still partly preserved either as a hollow way or as a track. Beyond Benbow Farm it appears to have joined the modern Brington road running south east.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 74360 60470	N	NA
MNN14526	MON	Wwii Army Camp	The barracks were re-used as a military site during the Second World War. A number of structures relating to this use remain standing on the site.	Modern	SP 62700 59550	N	11-2 O
MNN15752	MON	Possible Romano-British Cemetery	Only one likely cemetery has been recorded at Whilton, some 150m south of the defences and close to the line of Watling Street. Discovered during nineteenth century, Baker (1830) and later Botfield (1853) noted skeletons along the line of what is now the	Roman	SP 61201 64697	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Norton road. The absence of evaluation around the fringes of the settlement cannot rule out the possibility of other cemeteries for the town and it is possible one lay to the east southeast towards the river Nene or to the north in as yet uninvestigated areas.				
MNN16174	MON	Nether Heyford Village Green	The loss of these remains means that the relationship between the green at Nether Heyford and the main part of the village which lies to the north west of it can never be fully understood.	Medieval to Modern	SP 66030 58450	N	11-2 P
MNN16831	MON	Aircraft Parts Production	Production of specialised equipment or precision parts carried out at Westbourne Engineering, Daventry - undercarriage components and control columns for Mosquitoes.	Modern	SP 57500 62500	N	11-2 M
MNN17100	MON	Late/ Post Medieval Tenement	None provided	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57320 62630	N	11-2 M
MNN17218	MON	Blisworth Quarry	Owner John Clare; appears to be first quarry in area but little is known of its location; letter dated 8th April 1852 states that Mr. Clare was taking several hundred tons of ore & sending it to Staffordshire ironmasters; no record of when it ceased trading; only location of quarry seems to be an old site on south side of Towcester Rd about 300yds southwest of canal bridge where alongside the hedge is a clearly defined quarry face of about 10ft deep.	Modern	SP 72300 53100	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN17227	MON	Heyford Quarry (Pell & Co.)	Owners Pell & Co. Little is known about this quarry except that it was operating from 1863 to 1868.	Modern	SP 65600 57400	N	11-2 P
MNN17642	MON	Bog Garden	Proceeding from Weedon station through the grassland, at the foot of a small plantation is the bog garden	Unknown	SP 63700 59700	N	11-2 O and P
MNN17760	MON	Wwii Sub/Relief Depot At Heyford	These Relief Depots were concerned with receipt and storage of Weapons. "Unclear if this relates to Nether or Upper Heyford - probably the former with approximate village centre.	Modern	SP 66000 58500	N	11-2 P
MNN18483	MON	Braunston Village Cross	The site of a village cross razed to the ground in 1780.	Medieval to Modern	SP 54110 66210	N	11-2 L and M
MNN18484	MON	Medieval/Post Medieval Hollow Way	A possible medieval hollow way.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 53600 66000	N	11-2 L and M
MNN18583	MON	Roman Burial, Watling Street	A Roman burial was found at the base of the quarry ditch of the Roman road and an amphora was found nearby in Long Buckby parish.	Roman	SP 60761 65246	N	11-2 N
MNN18773	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Smock Mill	A smock mill is depicted on this site in 1830, and a mill is also shown on the first edition OS 1in map of 1834. On the ground only a very low, ploughed-out mound some 10m across is visible, and on air photographs a slight circular soilmark can be seen.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 55200 65900	N	11-2 L and M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN18810	MON	Possible Medieval Stone Surface	One trial pit revealed layer of rough stone with pottery above and below	Medieval	SP 59908 65152	N	11-2 M and N
MNN18812	MON	Possible Medieval Chapel At Thrupp	Daventry Priory maintained a chapel at Thrupp for much of the late medieval period. It was said to be desolate by 1498	Unknown	SP 60062 65154	N	11-2 M and N
MNN18816	MON	Uncertain Cropmarks, Possibly Roman Features	Cropmarks of ditches identified on aerial photograph in 1979.	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 59798 65197	N	11-2 M and N
MNN18819	MON	Possible Roman Villa	Site of possible Roman villa identified in the early 19th century. Finds included possible tessellated pavements and wall foundations.	Roman	SP 59898 65192	N	11-2 M and N
MNN18859	FS	Unstratified Roman Finds	A scatter of Roman pottery found in 1972 during a Leicester University field trip.	Roman	SP 56600 65100	N	11-2 L and M
MNN18864	FS	Roman And Medieval Finds, Southbrook	Roman pottery, including Nene Valley wares, and floor and roof tiles were discovered here in 1965.	Roman to Medieval	SP 58160 62800	N	11-2 M
MNN18868	FS	Romano-British Pottery Scatter	A scatter of Roman pottery found in 1972 during a Leicester University field trip.	Roman	SP 56400 64900	N	11-2 L and M
MNN19243	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Pottery	Fieldwalking in 1984-5 recovered Romano-British pot sherds from both sides of the modern cemetery	Roman	SP 63490 59160	N	11-2 O and P
MNN19299	MON	Possible C17Th Plague Burials, Unlocated	According to Baker, several skeletons were found while lowering the Chester Road beyond the Depot in Weedon in the early 19th century. Baker assumed that the find may have been	Roman to Post-medieval	SP 63000 59000	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			related to a plague which hit Weedon in 1625, when according to local account				
MNN19354	MON	Medieval Surfaces, East Of St Michaels Church	A trench excavated ahead of an extension to the church car park revealed a probable medieval yard surface.	Medieval	SP 67445 57350	N	11-2 P
MNN19370	FS	Unstratified Worked Flints	Two worked flints were found in 1974.	Prehistoric	SP 69900 55297	N	11-2 Q
MNN19435	MON	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Close	Identified from Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 63000 62000	N	11-2 O
MNN19442	MON	Possible Medieval Manor House	Possibly the site of a moated manor house.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 62540 63190	N	11-2 N
MNN19445	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Pottery	Roman pottery found in 1948	Roman	SP 61370 63887	N	11-2 N

1.7 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part D

Table 6: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part D

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN19449	MON	Possible Early Roman Roadside Enclosures	Cropmarks of enclosures and ditches and finds of Roman pottery suggest a possible settlement north west of Bannaventa.	Roman	SP 60883 64854	N	11-2 N
MNN19450	MON	Possible Romano-British Buildings	Building foundations noted by Morton were probably immediately south-west of Whilton Lodge and inside the town.	Roman	SP 61201 64495	N	11-2 N
MNN19451	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	8 coins ranging from an As of Domitian to three coins of the House of Theodosius. The collection includes denarii of Trajan, Hadrian, Antoninus Pius Commodus and a siliqua of Theodosius I. Other finds were two stamped Samian bases, part of a fibula brooch and a furniture knob.	Roman	SP 61161 64585	N	11-2 N
MNN19452	MON	Romano-British Building	In 1900 traces of building including wall-plaster, rotten wood, roof slates and a cobbled floor as well as Samian ware and a coin of Victorinus were found in a pipeline trench	Roman	SP 61021 64715	N	11-2 N
MNN19453	MON	Roman Rubbish Pits	Rubbish pits containing 1st and 2nd century artefacts exposed during drainage works	Roman	SP 60963 64794	N	11-2 N
MNN19455	MON	Roman Building	Identified during excavations at Bannaventa, 1956	Roman	SP 61021 64776	N	11-2 N
MNN19458	MON	Roman Settlement, Bannaventa	Excavations at Bannaventa in 1970-1 identified evidence of Roman settlement both inside and outside the defences. Within the	Iron Age and Roman	SP 61154 64673	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			walled area post hole founded buildings were discovered and in the extra mural area stockaded ditches, a hearth, post holes and a				
MNN19461	MON	Defensive Ditches	Cropmarks show two primary ditches making up town defences	Roman	SP 61041 64665	N	11-2 N
MNN19461	MON	Defensive Ditches	Cropmarks show two primary ditches making up town defences	Roman	SP 61061 64505	N	11-2 N
MNN19461	MON	Defensive Ditches	Cropmarks show two primary ditches making up town defences	Roman	SP 60991 64647	N	11-2 N
MNN19468	MON	Possible Romano-British Pottery Kiln	A Roman kiln is said to have been discovered and destroyed during construction of the M1.	Roman	SP 61970 64387	N	11-2 N
MNN19481	MON	Possible Enclosures, Undated	Cropmarks in Brockhall Park. Possible enclosures.	Unknown	SP 62700 62400	N	11-2 N
MNN19490	MON	Possible Roman Road	Immediately beyond southern entrance into town are slight indications of another road edged by ditches & branching off Watling St to south-east; traceable for only 25m; likely to be beginning of Roman road which is known to have run to Duston	Roman	SP 61161 64445	N	11-2 N
MNN2010	MON	Possible Prehistoric Activity	None provided	Prehistoric	SP 80100 42060	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN20132	MON	Unstratified Roman Hoard And Undated Burial	An urn containing 60 Roman coins was found at Cosgrove Hall c.1800. A human skeleton had earlier been found nearby, and is assumed to be of the same date.	Roman	SP 79400 42100	N	11-2 T
MNN20135	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	Uncertain sources.	Roman	SP 79470 42120	N	11-2 T
MNN20142	MON	Late Neolithic/Bronze Age Post Holes, Cosgrove Villa	A few late Neolithic or Bronze Age flints and some pottery, perhaps sherds of a beaker, were discovered during the excavation of the Roman buildings. Some of the finds may be associated with post holes and gullies.	Neolithic and Bronze Age	SP 79520 42030	Y	11-2 T
MNN20145	MON	Possible Prehistoric/Romano-British Causeway, Cosgrove Gravel Pit	A stone causeway on a gravel and brushwood base was found pre 1958 at Cosgrove gravel pit. Found at 7ft depth beneath blue clay.	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 79800 42300	N	11-2 T
MNN20152	FS	Prehistoric Flint Scatter	Three flint flakes were collected over areas 1 and 2. The lack of worked flint recovered as well as the flint being widely dispersed implies that they were casual discards. There is therefore no indication of the presence of any prehistoric sites.	Prehistoric	SP 56400 64900	N	11-2 L and M
MNN20467	FS	Unstratified Find, Possibly Romano-British	A possible Roman flat lava quern fragment.	Roman	SP 71930 54040	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN20539	FS	Unlocated Neolithic Find	Neolithic axe found prior to 1904, and now held in Northampton Museum.	Neolithic	SP 67000 57000	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN20594	FS	Unstratified Roman Finds	A Roman finger ring, a seal box and brooch were found during metal detecting survey	Roman	SP 60671 65406	N	11-2 N
MNN20660	FS	Unstratified Medieval Finds	Medieval bronze chape	Medieval	SP 54763 65228	N	11-2 L and M
MNN2371	MON	C19Th Brick Kiln	The brickworks included an eight-hole kiln and drying shed 30yds x 5yds.	Modern	SP 54130 65920	N	11-2 L and M
MNN24557	MON	Late Iron Age/Romano-British Settlement	Observation of sand extraction found a shallow ditch containing pottery dating to the late Iron Age and early Roman period. Further unstratified finds were found nearby	Iron Age to Roman	SP 72050 56000	N	11-2 Q
MNN24569	MON	Deer Park Boundary	An almost continuous hedged boundary stills bounds the park	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 70002 55297	N	11-2 Q
MNN24601	MON	Medieval/Post Medieval Closes & House Sites	Settlement remains of 19th century village shrinkage, formerly part of Blisworth. The remains are now destroyed.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 72600 53700	N	11-2 R
MNN24603	MON	Late Saxon/Medieval Inhumation Beneath Church Building	Grave discovered during works to lower level of previous floor to allow new floor to be constructed. The grave lay below the foundations for the east wall of the aisle.	Early Medieval and Medieval	SP 72539 53402	N	11-2 R
MNN24771	FS	Unstratified Neolithic Finds, Unlocated	Neolithic flint implements found in Stoke Bruerne.	Neolithic	SP 74000 50000	N	11-2 S
MNN25394	FS	Unlocated Medieval Find	A 15th century bronze incense cup decorated with an unidentified coat of arms has been found at 'Heyford'	Medieval	SP 66000 58000	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN25412	MON	Probable Romano-British Cemetery	Roman pottery, a quern and human skeletons were recorded during sand extraction	Roman	SP 72700 55700	N	11-2 Q
MNN25430	MON	Medieval/Post-Medieval Hollow Way	Now destroyed	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 74170 49700	N	11-2 S
MNN25430	MON	Medieval/Post-Medieval Hollow Way	Now destroyed	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 74359 49799	N	11-2 S
MNN25430	MON	Medieval/Post-Medieval Hollow Way	Now destroyed	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 74130 49730	N	11-2 S
MNN25944	FS	Unstratified Prehistoric Flints	Small number of unstratified prehistoric flints found	Prehistoric	SP 79070 41750	Y	11-2 T
MNN25945	FS	Medieval Manuring Scatter	Field CG1 contained 3 medieval sherds and 1 unidentified sherd, and field CG2 contained 5 medieval sherds and 1 Roman sherd.	Medieval	SP 79070 41750	Y	11-2 T
MNN25956	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	Roman pottery sherds found.	Roman	SP 74480 49920	N	11-2 S
MNN26432	BLD	Bridge Over Junction Of Leicester Arm Of Canal	Bridge over Leicester line (opened in 1814); current bridge is a replacement for original swing bridge. The junction of Leicester line originally with Grand Junction canal; now Grand Union Canal; Leicester line was opened in 1814.	Modern	SP 60199 65697	Y	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN26436	MON	Roman Road	Features observed in drainage culvert by T.Pearson of Daventry; at depth of 2ft along line of Watling St a 30ft length section of possible Roman road was seen; area much disturbed;	Roman	SP 61309 64084	N	11-2 N
MNN26517	FS	Prehistoric Flint Scatter	Three flint flakes were collected over areas 1 and 2. The lack of worked flint recovered as well as the flint being widely dispersed implies that they were casual discards. There is therefore no indication of the presence of any prehistoric sites.	Prehistoric	SP 56600 65100	N	11-2 L and M
MNN19243	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Pottery	Fieldwalking in 1984-5 recovered Romano-British pot sherds from both sides of the modern cemetery	Roman	SP 63590 59150	N	11-2 O and P
MNN26644	FS	Unstratified Prehistoric Flints	Two flint scrapers have been found	Prehistoric	SP 66600 58200	N	11-2 P
MNN26660	MON	Possible Early Saxon Barrow, Early Saxon Burials & Grave Goods	7th century Saxon barrow containing inhumations accompanied by grave goods including brooches, rings, keys and a knife.	Early Medieval	SP 61910 62830	N	11-2 N
MNN26665	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	Roman pottery and coin found in 1947.	Roman	SP 61430 63767	N	11-2 N
MNN26997	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	Roman brooch	Roman	SP 54765 65286	N	11-2 L and M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN2780	MON	Nether Heyford Manor Park	Speaks of an ancient manor house, probably stood in Nether Park which adjoins present manor house, a small neat residence of Harlestone with 2 fronts.	Modern	SP 66050 58770	N	11-2 P
MNN28163	FS	Unstratified Medieval Finds	Medieval settlement lies in the extreme NE corner of the parish, near a place known as Oldfield, on Upper Lias Clay at 76 m. above OD. Finds found in 1967; a quantity of C13th and C14th pottery was found, together with tiles and bones.	Medieval	SP 72000 55700	N	11-2 Q
MNN28164	FS	Possible Roman Pottery Production Site	Unstratified Romano-British kiln bar	Roman	SP 72100 56200	N	11-2 Q
MNN28392	FS	Unstratified Prehistoric Finds	A bronze spearhead was found c.1967, close to the River Ouse in the east of the parish.	Prehistoric	SP 80100 42060	N	11-2 T
MNN28408	MON	Tramway Linking Canal & River Nene	Course of tramway. Built in 1804-5 to link the Grand Junction Canal to Northampton. Replaced by a canal in 1815. Destroyed by quarrying.	Modern	SP 72100 55800	N	11-2 Q
MNN28409	MON	Medieval/Post-Medieval Hollow Way	Immediately below the canal, a short length of hollow way which once ran south-west to meet the old green emerges from the buildings alongside the canal and joins another running north-west	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 74300 50000	Y	11-2 S
MNN28619	MON	Possible Early Saxon Inhumation	A single inhumation, presumably Saxon, was discovered in about 1910	Early Medieval	SP 74000 49800	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN28980	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	2 drainage trenches cut alongside A5; no definite structures identifiable but certain amount of Romano-British pottery present; trenches revealed at least 1m depth of modern dumping overlying old topsoil; trench appeared to cut into archaeological layers to north of Whilton Lodge entrance	Roman	SP 61101 64595	N	11-2 N
MNN29235	MON	Anchor Brewery, Long Buckby Wharf	Brewery in operation from the 1860s until the turn of the century. Demolished after WWI	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 60701 65496	N	11-2 N
MNN29416	MON	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Foundations And Wells, South Of Church Street	A watching brief undertaken during development identified building foundations predating the 19th-century school and four wells.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 63230 59240	N	11-2 O
MNN29417	MON	Probable Post Medieval/Modern Property Boundaries, South Of Church Street	A watching brief undertaken during development identified possible field boundaries at the southern extent of the site.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63240 59190	N	11-2 O
MNN29569	MON	Saxon And Medieval Settlement, Rear Of 46 Church Street	Evaluation in advance of proposed development recorded Saxon and medieval activity including late Saxon/Medieval plot boundaries and two undated, possible post-built structures.	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 63196 59297	N	11-2 O
MNN29583	FS	Roman Finds	Rare Roman silver denarius of Carausius (late 3rd century). Approx 200 other coins	Roman	SP 60807 65097	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			discovered in surrounding area, but not immediately available for identification.				
MNN29583	FS	Roman Finds	Rare Roman silver denarius of Carausius (late 3rd century). Approx 200 other coins discovered in surrounding area, but not immediately available for identification.	Roman	SP 61002 65096	N	11-2 N
MNN29584	FS	Possible Undated Burials	Human bone reported from field surface	Unknown	SP 61002 65096	N	11-2 N
MNN29613	BLD	Modern Farm Buildings	Earthworks of recently demolished agricultural buildings.	Modern	SP 72615 55395	N	11-2 Q
MNN30638	FS	Medieval/ Post Medieval Finds	Medieval floriate decorative rivet; Elizabeth 1 shilling; large 18th century button	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 60807 65097	N	11-2 N
MNN31066	MON	Entrance Gates To Weedon Depot	Nineteenth century wood and iron gate and gateposts; access to Weedon Depot. Also dropped kerb and remains of former access road surface.	Modern	SP 62440 59910	N	11-2 O
MNN31070	MON	War Department Boundary Stone	War Department stone boundary marker.	Modern	SP 63115 59585	N	11-2 O
MNN31071	MON	War Department Boundary Stone	War Department stone boundary marker.	Modern	SP 62975 59530	N	11-2 O
MNN31072	BLD	Toll House, Built In 1860 To Replace Earlier Toll House	Now incorporated into the Crossroads Hotel. Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63240 59840	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN31241	MON	Uncertain Earthworks	T.C. Welsh notes a number of earthworks including banks and ditches and two possible circular features "ringworks".	Unknown	SP 67445 57215	N	11-2 P
MNN31242	MON	Possible Hollow Way	T.C.Welsh notes possible hollow way between knolls, but ridge and furrow comes into the gap.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 67420 57090	N	11-2 P
MNN31243	MON	Possible Enclosure	T.C. Welsh notes enclosure remains 44 metres long and 17 to 21 metres deep to backs of gardens; raised and formed by 5 metre banks.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 67540 57200	N	11-2 P
MNN31244	MON	Former Watercourse	T.C. Welsh notes a possible former meander channel, 20 metres overall between two channels.	Unknown	SP 67520 57140	N	11-2 P
MNN31266	BLD	Office Block	Prefabricated concrete building constructed during World War Two for use as an "open plan" office block. Building may represent an early example of this type of concrete construction	Modern	SP 62910 59510	N	11-2 O
MNN31267	MON	Loading Ramp, Royal Ordnance Depot	Concrete loading ramp - to the north of the canal; extends 150m in length - ESE by WNW. Ramps at both ends, now used for storage.	Unknown	SP 62580 59580	N	11-2 O
MNN31513	MON	Railway Loading Ramp	Concrete loading ramp - extends up to 150m in length aligned ESE by WNW, with ramps at both ends. Former utilities and other railway loading/unloading ramp.	Modern	SP 62850 59585	N	11-2 O
MNN31540	FS	Unstratified Finds, Dates Uncertain	Number of unstratified finds recovered from trenches dug during demolition of funeral parlour: a possible spindle whorl (stone 3.4cm	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 67400 57400	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			in diameter with hole 1cm diameter and weighing approx. 1oz); horn handle, possibly from a knife; 2 damaged spoons (Victorian); 3 ladder stamps from Wards of Bugbrooke; 1 circular iron object with 4 short extended rectangular feet, possibly a base.				
MNN31555	MON	Former Storage Building	Storage building and loading ramps. Comprises a series of concrete terraces on hillside immediately north of main depot. Originally roofed. Three wooden vehicle access ramps survive in poor condition at east end. Also a vehicle inspection ramp. Of first world war origin - also used in second world war.	Modern	SP 62800 59670	N	11-2 O
MNN31557	MON	Wwii Gun Emplacement	Mounting for small gun (machine gun or Lewis gun) located at west end of store depots SE bastion.	Modern	SP 62930 59490	N	11-2 O
MNN31926	MON	Ornamental Canal Within Formal Parkland	Extensive accounts of work in garden between 1725 & 1731 including building of canal.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63070 62550	N	11-2 N
MNN31930	MON	Serpentine Lake	A serpentine lake was superimposed over the Mill Pond and Pond next to Mill Pond.	Modern	SP 62938 62547	N	11-2 N
MNN31932	MON	Boat House On East Side Of Lake	Boat house marked on east side of lake.	Modern	SP 62948 62547	N	11-2 N
MNN31933	MON	Boat House On Island At South End Of Lake	Small island at south end of lake with boat house on it.	Modern	SP 63060 62380	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN32178	MON	Unlocated Burials And Possible Round Barrow, Bugbrooke	In c1840 during the 'levelling of a hill', several human skulls, 'together with a crocodile in a petrified state' were discovered, as well as horseshoes. A decapitated burial is also recorded	Unknown	SP 67000 57000	N	11-2 P
MNN32184	MON	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Yard Surface	A watching brief carried out in May 1993 by Northamptonshire Archaeology Contracting Section. Flint pebbles and modern brick were observed together with a layer of clay/loam. Large limestone fragments possibly forming a yard surface were also revealed. A single sherd of residual medieval pottery was gathered. Notes and plans were made.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 62557 63175	N	11-2 N
MNN32651	FS	Unstratified Prehistoric Flints	Several worked flints including two scrapers found February and May 1973 where topsoil had been disturbed next to a sand-pit.	Prehistoric	SP 72000 56101	N	11-2 Q
MNN32653	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Pottery	Roman sherds including samian found in 1928 when sinking a well in Stockwell Field(name located). Colour coated ware has been picked up since{3}, and from 1951 finds of pottery are reported from Station Road	Roman	SP 72000 54000	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN32727	MON	Possible Medieval/Post-Medieval Houses	Earthworks of possible former houses	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 74650 49990	N	11-2 S
MNN33067	FS	Unstratified Early Roman Coins	Two Roman coins, probably 2nd Century, were found in 1978.	Roman	SP 64080 59530	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN33308	MON	Gate Post At Entrance To Weedon Depot	Iron gate post on entrance into Weedon Depot	Modern	SP 63035 59695	N	11-2 O
MNN33394	MON	Elm Avenue Of Early Formal Parkland	Extensive accounts of work in garden between 1725 & 1731 including creation of elm tree avenue.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63070 62550	N	11-2 N
MNN33941	MON	Medieval Features, Vicar Lane	Truncated medieval ditches, hollows and stakeholes were identified in a trial trench on the east side of Vicar Lane	Medieval	SP 57670 62600	N	11-2 M
MNN34007	MON	Romano-British Pits And Ditches	A group of pits, possibly relating to marl extraction, were cut by part of a rectangular ditch system	Roman	SP 74670 49930	N	11-2 S
MNN34524	BLD	Raoc Home Industries Scheme Small Store (Wwii)	A `Home Industries Scheme' for certain packing of small stores was started and carried out in the following places - 13 Northants sites follow including Blisworth. "Stores were carton packed at the village and town halls of these places and made ready for immediate use	Modern	SP 72700 53500	N	11-2 R
MNN34611	MON	Raoc Home Industries Scheme Small Store	`Home Industries Scheme' for certain packing of small stores was started and was carried out in the following places…' 13 sites in Northants follow including Daventry. "Stores were carton packed at the village and town halls of these places and made ready for immediate use	Modern	SP 57500 62500	N	11-2 M
MNN34809	MON	Former Building, 18 Market Square	Demolition of the building on the site in 1997 found evidence of an earlier building.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57410 62620	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN35307	MON	Possible Railway Cutting	Area quarried-may have been one of several cuttings made for the construction of the railway. Below topsoil of 0.5m was up to 1.2m thickness of mixed rubble and clay gad been put down as a track bed for the former railway sidings.	Modern	SP 57670 62600	N	11-2 M
MNN35324	MON	Late Saxon And Medieval Settlement Remains, St John's Square	Excavation prior to development identified settlement in the late Saxon period comprising a ditched enclosure around at least one timber building. Nearby were north-south ditches which may represent a fluid boundary. The area was replanned in the 12th century with occupation shifting to the foot of the natural slope, the north edge of the site, where a 3-bay building was constructed. By the mid-13th century this had been abandoned and the emphasis shifted to a new enclosure on higher ground to the south-west, where occupation persisted, initially in the form of a ditched circular building of unknown function, but possibly a dovecote, post mill or horse mill	Early Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57400 62700	N	11-2 M
MNN35333	MON	Post-Medieval Rubbish Pits, St John's Square	Rubbish pits containing material from the 16th to the 18th centuries	Medieval to Modern	SP 57400 62700	N	11-2 M
MNN35567	FS	Single, Unstratified Roman Coin	Single Romano-British coin found during metal detecting: Constantius, 335 AD. Identified by Robert Moore, Northampton Museum.	Roman	SP 64700 59700	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN35568	FS	Single Fragment Of Romano-British Tile	SMR Note: NGRs for this may be incorrect as sources indicate found during gardening, but this location is within agricultural fields (may actually have come from SP6469 5996)	Roman	SP 64700 59700	N	11-2 O and P
MNN35833	MON	Post-Medieval/Modern Wall	Dilapidated ironstone wall present on the 1803 Inclosure map and later Ordnance Survey maps	Unknown	SP 57400 62700	N	11-2 M
MNN35836	MON	Bottle Pit	A small pit filled with 19th century bottles	Modern	SP 57420 62730	N	11-2 M
MNN35837	MON	Medieval Enclosure	Part of rectilinear enclosure ditch seen in trench- one full side and two corners and part of other sides. The ditch of this first enclosure was cut by backfilled and another ditch cut. The sequence of enclosure ditches began after 1250 and may have been used up until 15th century.	Medieval	SP 57420 62730	N	11-2 M
MNN35842	MON	Quarry	Trial trenching revealed that much of the area had been quarried and subsequently backfilled in the 19th century before being used as allotments.	Modern	SP 57430 62740	N	11-2 M
MNN35880	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	Nine coins came from the disturbed area where the sewer trench was excavated, as well as a copper alloy ring.	Roman	SP 74695 49950	N	11-2 S
MNN35998	MON	Roman Ditches, Northern Way	Archaeological watching brief undertaken during the construction of Northern Way in 1994 identified Roman ditches.	Roman	SP 57527 63392	Y	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN36247	MON	Air Raid Shelter In Grounds Of Former Abbey School	Remains of Second World War surface air raid station at the Abbey Centre.	Modern	SP 57495 62650	N	11-2 M
MNN36548	MON	Medieval Coin Hoard	Deposited hoard c.1310, found 1996. Metal detector find of thirty two silver pennies.	Medieval	SP 71000 55998	N	11-2 Q
MNN36853	MON	Wwii Road Block, Stoke Bruerne Canal Bridge	One of the World War II road blocks constructed by Northamptonshire County Council on behalf of the Central Midland Command. The carriageway was not permanently blocked but steel stanchions and/or sand bags and lump stone were provided in order to close	Modern	SP 74850 49100	Y	11-2 S
MNN37134	BLD	Wwii Air Raid Shelter On Grand Union Canal	Remains of Second World War air raid shelter at Stowehill. Square concrete shelter with a blast wall protected entrance, built into the canal bank.	Modern	SP 64060 58940	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN37141	MON	Roman Coins Found In Area Of Burning	4 coins from grid reference SP61456403 found in broad area of burning with some coins showing signs of having been burnt.	Roman	SP 61448 64024	N	11-2 N
MNN37194	MON	Wwii Air Raid Shelter, Church Walk	Ruined remains of a Second World War air raid shelter to the South of Daventry Abbey. Only a remnant of the southern wall of the shelter survived in 1998	Modern	SP 57589 62483	N	11-2 M
MNN37195	MON	Probable Post-Medieval Building, Vicar Lane	A wall was observed in foundation trenches for new offices. The upper courses were modern, but they appeared to have been set on an older foundation	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57590 62510	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN37200	MON	Post-Medieval And Modern Pits And Garden Features, East Of St John's Square	Trial excavation in a garden adjacent to St John's Square identified features dating from the late 17th century onwards. No earlier features survived	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57400 62650	N	11-2 M
MNN37223	MON	Area Of Roman Settlement, Whilton Lodge	A watching brief undertaken during the construction of a temporary road corridor revealed an area of cobbling, pits and a ditch of Roman date to the north of the walled town of Bannaventa, east of Watling Street.	Roman	SP 60902 65096	N	11-2 N
MNN37365	MON	Milepost On Towpath, Leicester Line	Cast iron milepost;	Modern	SP 60199 65697	Y	11-2 N
MNN37384	MON	Site Of Possible Medieval Activity, Church Walk	Archaeological evaluation found a possible ditch and pit of medieval date, although much of the site appeared to have been quarried in the medieval period.	Medieval to Modern	SP 57550 62480	N	11-2 M
MNN3768	MON	Saxon Burials, Watling Street	The Anglo Saxon burial site is possibly the source of three finds discovered in 1935 and now in Northampton Museum, these include a small-long brooch, a wrist clasp and a disc	Early Medieval	SP 61910 62830	N	11-2 N
MNN6607	MON	Stoke Bruerne	Settlement earthworks identified at Stoke Bruerne.	Medieval to Modern	SP 74360 49900	Y	11-2 S
MNN7053	MON	Long Buckby Wharf	The settlement of Long Buckby Wharf grew up around the canal, partly to serve boats and partly businesses relating to the canal. By 1891 the settlement had grown to 52 households and a population of 212.	Modern	SP 60751 65496	Y	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN7088	MON	Open Field System, Blisworth	None provided	Medieval to Modern	SP 73001 52997	N	11-2 R
MNN8012	MON	Possible Romano-British Activity	None provided	Roman	SP 61448 64024	N	11-2 N
MNN8146	MON	Weedon Bec Priory	Alien Benedictine cell of Bec-Hellouin and St Lambert de Mallassis founded after 1126 on an estate held by Bec in 1086, controlled from Ogbourne from before 1230 until 1291. There is express mention of a prior in 1329. It was dissolved in 1414.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 63000 59000	N	11-2 O
MNN104180	MON	Whilton Lodge	None provided	Modern	SP 61340 64700	N	11-2 N
MNN104227	MON	Arp Feature And Air Raid Shelter By Grand Union Canal	A WW2 brick and concrete roofed shelter located adjacent to 'stop planks' used to prevent serious flooding if the canal was damaged by enemy action.	Modern	SP 64030 58930	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN104244	FS	Unstratified Late Iron Age & Roman Finds	None provided	Iron Age to Roman	SP 60400 65800	N	11-2 N
MNN104255	FS	Unstratified Medieval/Post Medieval Finds	None provided	Unknown	SP 60499 64997	N	11-2 N
MNN104257	FS	Undated, Unstratified Finds	None provided	Unknown	SP 60499 64997	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN104258	FS	Late Roman To Early Saxon Finds	None provided	Unknown	SP 60499 64997	N	11-2 N
MNN104282	FS	Unstratified, Undated Find	None provided	Unknown	SP 60300 65800	N	11-2 N
MNN104255	FS	Unstratified Medieval/Post Medieval Finds	None provided	Unknown	SP 60500 64795	N	11-2 N
MNN105052	BLD	Outbuilding C.10M North East Of Canal Office	Outbuilding, canal maintenance yard. c.1805, altered C20.	Post-medieval	SP 72012 55039	N	11-2 Q
MNN105053	BLD	Outbuilding C.25M North East Of Canal Office	Outbuilding, canal maintenance yard. c.1805 altered C20.	Post-medieval	SP 72011 55067	Y	11-2 Q
MNN109959	BLD	Crane	Crane. Early C19. Cast iron. Iron spool for pulley at base, large wheel at head and projecting arm with smaller wheel.	Post-medieval	SP 53860 65860	N	11-2 L and M
MNN115393	MON	Medieval Cross	The 1526 survey of Daventry recorded a cross in the street at the eastern end of the town. It stood at the junction next to St Augustine’s well and close to the cottages owned by the priory on the corner of Nobold Lane (Lodge Road) which became the Welton Weye.	Medieval	SP 57507 62696	N	11-2 M
MNN115385	MON	Market Cross	In February 1498 Richard Yonge left to his daughter Elizabeth his tenement ‘towards the cross in the market place’	Medieval	SP 57411 62586	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN115423	MON	Medieval Watermill (Townhill Piece)	An undated charter recorded the grant by John Neel of an old mill (molendinum vet[er]um) in Daventry to lord Walter fitz Robert. Possibly this mill was connected with a tenement granted by a later John Neel to Robert of Daventry in April 1326, and which included fishponds, ponds, ditches, buildings and walls (vivariis, stagnis, fossatis, domibus, muris). John Neel had inherited the tenement from his father and it lay between the tenement of lord Robert and the highway leading to Welton, and extended from the highway sup' tonhil. Townhill Piece is shown to the west of Welton Weye and the north of Rumbellow piece on Brown's reconstruction of Daventry in 1571. A watermill in this general location would necessarily have had to stand adjacent to North Brook. In 1285 there had been a dispute between the prior and John Neel concerning a mill on the road to Welton.	Medieval	SP 57248 63381	N	11-2 M
MNN115422	MON	Oldmill Piece (Cuttell Miln)	A field marked 'Old Mill Piece' on Brown's reconstruction of Daventry in 1571 suggests that the Cuttle Mill was formerly located to the Northeast of the confluence of the North and South Brooks. In 1275 three pieces of land, one of them lying between the mill and the fields of William West and Richard ad Fontem, were exchanged for a plot behind the	Medieval	SP 57930 63750	Y	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			millpond of Cuttele in Tunslade. A grant of the late 12th century involved half an acre of meadow inter duo molendina et alia subter Cutele. The survey of the former priory made in 1526 recorded a meadow close called the 'yng medowe' which evidently lay north of the road from Daventry to Northampton abutting the king's meadow on the east and part of the common field and part of the 'miln close' on the north. The survey next described the close called the 'miln medow' which contained two acres, adjoining which was the 'miln holme' of half an acre. They abutted the king's meadow on the east and south, the Ing meadow on the west, and the mill dam on the north. In the 'milne holme' was a house then in decay but which 'of late' had been a water mill called Cuttell Miln				
MNN115424	MON	Possible Medieval Mill	The detailed survey of Daventry made in 1571 recorded the Mill Close as lying on the north side of the street, evidently north of the ten cottages owned by Christ Church at the eastern end of the town. All of these references suggest that there was a mill, albeit probably not a watermill, located close to Welton Road to the north of the town.	Medieval	SP 57522 62752	N	11-2 M
MNN115425	MON	Possible Medieval Hog Market "Pety Cury"	The survey indicated that the Pety Cury was a small open area off the north side of the market place and was presumably the Hog	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57389 62604	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Market of the medieval period. A survey made in the early 16th century implied that its eastern side was devoted to horses.				
MNN115506	MON	Whitehall Roman Villa, Nether Heyford	Fieldwork recorded as far as possible up to excavations of 2001.	Roman	SP 64906 58705	N	11-2 O and P
MNN115611	MON	Vaults In Churchyard Of All Saints Church	The hole comprises a small surface opening above the partially collapsed barrel vaulted roof of a simple brick burial vault. The overall depth is at least 2.25m. It was possible to determine that the vault internally measures at least 1.70m high under the barrel vault roof and c. 1.65m NxS by 1.90m ExW. All walls appear to be of mortared brick. The upper north wall appears to have been displaced slightly to the north and large cracks are evident in the east wall. Both walls look distinctly unstable. No brick samples could be obtained and whilst close inspection was not viable, the use of machine made bricks seemed likely. It was not possible to determine whether additional vaults adjoin that exposed. Stacked along the north side of the vault were three lead coffins; no coffin plates or other identification was evident on the partially earth covered uppermost surface. At least one other lead coffin was reported present within the southern part of the vault when the first exposed but this area is now	Modern	SP 53725 66184	N	11-2 L and M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			obscured by fresh collapse/infilling. Based on present evidence the vault is assessed as probably being of 19th century date				
MNN115382	MON	Daventry Market	It was claimed in 1329 that a market and fair at Daventry had been authorised by a charter of John (1199-1216); this claim was upheld. The earliest reference to a market at Daventry dates from an entry in the Assize Rolls for 1203, which recorded that 'Emma Brunfustian who comes daily to the market of Daventry and Northampton is of the worst repute so that she has killed men and leads robbers to houses'. The market at Daventry was one of seven to which the burgesses of Northampton objected in 1275, when they claimed that no other markets should be held within ten leagues of their town. The burgesses did not name the markets at Fawsley and at Catesby, places which were close to Daventry and which might have posed a commercial threat.	Unknown	SP 57407 62593	N	11-2 M
MNN115745	MON	Possible Watermill	However, 'Furlong butting east to the Mill Dam' is shown much further to the north. This could relate to a second mill, mentioned in a 14th century document. In c.1300 Walter fitz Robert quitclaimed to the priory a field above 'Borw' (?) on the west side of the Dodford Road (the road to Northampton) as far as his field 'Cowhus,' together with the watermill in the said field. Although the topographical	Medieval	SP 58130 64490	Y	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			references are confusing, this could be the mill shown to the west of the brook, close to the parish boundary, on Brown's reconstruction of Daventry in 1571.				
MNN116347	FS	Roman Finds	Total of 110 coins ranging from coins of Nero, Vespasian and Domitian to a single issue of Arcadius, including a siliqua of Julian. Other finds were a lead die, a lead weight, two polden hill brooches, a Colchester derivative brooch and a 'sandal' type brooch. The finds were made 1988-92. Some finds given to the museum.	Roman	SP 60755 65097	N	11-2 N
MNN116390	FS	Unstratified Bronze Age Find, South Of Cosgrove	Middle Bronze Age palstave found.	Bronze Age	SP 79650 41770	N	11-2 T
MNN116431	FS	Unstratified Medieval Find	Medieval silver penny short cross, class 5b (c1205-1218) minted at Northampton (rev ADAM ON NORH).	Medieval	SP 67000 57000	N	11-2 P
MNN105386	BLD	Chest Tomb Approx 8M South Of Chancel Of Church Of St. Peter And St. Paul	Chest tomb. Mid C18. Ironstone. Panelled corners and worn inscription.	Modern	SP 65979 58706	N	11-2 P
MNN105404	BLD	Chest Tomb Approx 2M North Of North Aisle Of Church Of St. Michael And All Angels	Mid 18th century chest tomb	Modern	SP 67397 57319	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105403	BLD	2 Headstones Approx 3M North Of North West Angle Of Tower Of Church Of St Michael And All Angels	Two Ironstone headstones dating to the 17th century	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 67380 57314	N	11-2 P
MNN105405	BLD	Headstone Approx 15M North Of Tower Of Church Of St Michael And All Angels	Mid 17th century Headstone	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 67381 57325	N	11-2 P
MNN134109	MON	Undated Communications Route	None provided	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 60729 64800	N	11-2 N
MNN134118	MON	Possible Post Medieval Activity At Thrupp/Thorp	None provided	Post-medieval	SP 59888 65282	N	11-2 M and N
MNN134122	MON	Uncertain, Undated Activity	None provided	Bronze Age to Post Medieval	SP 59888 65282	N	11-2 M and N
MNN134131	MON	Possible Late Iron Age/Roman Activity To West Of Watling Street	None provided	Iron Age to Roman	SP 60300 65850	N	11-2 N
MNN134133	MON	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Activity To North-West Of Bannaventa	None provided	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 60499 64997	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN134135	MON	Uncertain, Undated Activity	None provided	Unknown	SP 60499 64997	N	11-2 N
MNN134195	MON	Possible Prehistoric Activity, South Of Skew Bridge	Cropmarks of a possible trackway and part of a rectangular enclosure identified on aerial photographs.	Prehistoric	SP 62450 61450	N	11-2 O
MNN134711	MON	Possible Roman Activity Along Watling Street	None provided	Roman	SP 61332 64007	N	11-2 N
MNN134713	MON	Modern Quarrying	None provided	Modern	SP 61394 63937	N	11-2 N
MNN135164	MON	Ironwork Dredged From Canal	T. Welsh reports the dredging up of iron rails, chains and other ironwork at the Blisworth end of the tunnel. Some people think it is from the original railway line, but there is also the suggestion that it is from a gantry that carried iron ore over the canal at this point to load onto barges, and that the ironwork is from the collapsed gantry.	Modern	SP 72909 52935	Y	11-2 R
MNN135262	MON	Open Field System, Bugbrooke	The common fields of the parish were enclosed by an Act of Parliament of 1779. Ridge and furrow of these fields exists on the ground or can be traced on air photos over almost the entire parish with the exception of a wide strip of floodable meadowland along the Nene in the north and on the high parts of Bugbrooke Downs in the south east. No doubt it once existed in the latter area but modern	Medieval to Modern	SP 67000 57000	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			cultivation has removed all traces from the light sandy soils. On the gently undulating land which makes up most of the parish the ridge and furrow is arranged in end-on or interlocking furlongs, many of markedly reversed-S form				
MNN135657	MON	Open Field System, Daventry	None provided	Medieval to Modern	SP 58000 63000	N	11-2 M
MNN135855	MON	Open Field System, Nether Heyford	The date of the enclosure of the common fields of Nether Heyford is unknown, but was certainly before 1794. Ridge and furrow of these fields exists on the ground or can be traced on air photos over most of the parish, except on the low lying floodable land close to the River Nene. It is arranged mainly in rectangular furlongs lying end-on or at right angles to each other except on the steep land in the south west of the parish where it lies across the contours in a radiating pattern. On the top of the Heyford Hills no ridge and furrow is visible, probably because all trace of it has been removed by modern cultivation of the light Northampton sand there. Much of the recoverable ridge and furrow is characterised by well-marked reversed-S curves.	Medieval to Modern	SP 65500 58500	N	11-2 O and P
MNN135942	MON	Canal Wharf	None provided	Modern	SP 65300 58300	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN135943	MON	Bridge Under Lnwr	None provided	Modern	SP 65000 58000	N	11-2 P
MNN135968	MON	Open Field System, Whilton	None provided	Medieval to Modern	SP 62000 64000	N	11-2 N
MNN135969	MON	Open Field System, Muscott	None provided	Medieval	SP 62499 63494	N	11-2 N
MNN11582	MON	Possible Early Saxon Cemetery, Watling Street	Early Medieval finds including brooches found. Identification insecure, and may relate to finds made from Mon 888/0/1.	Roman to Early Medieval	SP 61450 63770	N	11-2 N
MNN136510	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Coin	None provided	Roman	SP 74687 49888	N	11-2 S
MNN136511	FS	Unstratified Post Medieval/Modern Finds	Small bag of miscellaneous post medieval/modern objects, mostly coins and buttons, but including a late C16th/17th Nuremburg jetton. Covering letter also mentions eight horseshoes.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74600 49900	N	11-2 S
MNN135962	MON	Open Field System, Stoke Bruerne	None provided	Medieval to Modern	SP 74526 50004	N	11-2 S
MNN137065	MON	Blisworth Rectory	None provided	Modern	SP 72490 53390	N	11-2 R
MNN116367	MON	Unstratified Medieval Brooch	Copper alloy circular brooch 10-11th century with equal armed cross around which is an interlace design, found by R Hepton	Unknown	SP 59855 65105	N	11-2 M and N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN137143	MON	Rookery Farm	Northamptonshire (63 examples recorded to date, gazetteer in NMR, Swindon). Northamptonshire was a county dominated by large estates. Nearly a third of the area was in estates of over 10,000 acres and there were 38 owners of more than 3,000 acres in 1871. However, according to Caird, 'many of them have no interest in their farms beyond the annual rent they receive, know nothing of the management of land themselves and do not employ an agent who does.' As a result 'their tenants, from deficient buildings and want of drainage are incapacitated from doing justice to their farms.' There were of course exceptions to this general picture. The Spencers of Althorpe were well known for their interest in improvements, the third Earl Spencer being the first President of the Royal Agricultural Society of England. The Duke of Grafton was also influential, and in the 1830s erected well-planned sets of buildings on several of his farms	Modern	SP 74500 50000	N	11-2 S
MNN140111	FS	Unstratified Finds, Possibly Associated With Open Field Farming	A sherd of medieval pottery was recovered from field 1 and another from field 5. The sherds were relatively small and slightly abraded. Post medieval and modern finds comprised the greater part of the artefact assemblage.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 58000 64600	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN140112	FS	Roman Finds	Four sherds of Romano-British pottery were recovered during fieldwalking. The sherds were relatively small and slightly abraded. Recovery of only four sherds of Romano-British pottery would appear to suggest that Roman utilisation of the area fieldwalked was non intensive e.g. light agriculture.	Roman	SP 58000 64600	N	11-2 M
MNN140115	FS	Prehistoric Finds	A burnt flint nodule, a scraper and three waste flakes were recovered in field 2. They were collected on and around a grassy knoll which overlooks the floodplain at the east of the site.	Prehistoric	SP 58300 64700	N	11-2 M
MNN115420	MON	Windmill Piece	Documentary evidence of former mill.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 58020 64010	Y	11-2 M
MNN140435	MON	Industrial Activity To The North East Of Daventry	None provided	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 58000 64000	Y	11-2 M
MNN101442	FS	Unstratified Roman Coins	None provided	Roman	SP 69950 55450	N	11-2 Q
MNN24589	FS	Unstratified, Unlocated Romano-British Finds	Unlocated finds of Romano-British pottery vessels were reported in 1953	Roman	SP 73000 53000	N	11-2 R
MNN28175	FS	Finds From C19Th Quarrying	Small number of finds from 19th-century quarrying including three early-middle Saxon objects. Now in British Museum.	Unknown	SP 73000 53000	N	11-2 R
MNN140652	MON	Possible Romano-British Activity	None provided	Roman	SP 72000 53000	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN102014	MON	Possible Romano-British Activity	None provided	Roman	SP 72500 53500	N	11-2 R
MNN102111	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	Finds from the Portable Antiquities Scheme: A shallow D profile spindle whorl A plate disk brooch. 3 concentric circles like ring & ditch - centre ditch, ring, ditch, ring, ditch, ring. Cast with pin plate etc (no pin). Remnants of enamel? A base metal radiate of Carausius, with emperor holding globe and spear on reverse	Roman	SP 72500 53500	N	11-2 R
MNN28223	FS	Possible Late Saxon Find	Possible stone trough or coffin	Early Medieval	SP 74000 50000	N	11-2 S
MNN141269	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Pottery	Despite the presence of 11 sherds of Romano-British pottery, none of the excavated features can be said for certainty to date to this period. Three small sherds of early/ middle Saxon pottery were all deposited in later features.	Roman to Early Medieval	SP 63200 59300	N	11-2 O
MNN103379	MON	Ingledell, Flore Lane, Nether Heyford	None provided	Modern	SP 64500 59050	N	11-2 O and P
MNN32880	FS	Unstratified Roman Coins	Roman coins have also been found, perhaps near Watling Street, for the C19th Baker said that 'Roman coins are still occasionally found at Brockhole	Roman	SP 63000 62000	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN141746	FS	Unstratified Mesolithic Finds	A single Mesolithic core has been found at Brockhall	Mesolithic	SP 63000 62000	N	11-2 O
MNN141971	FS	Unstratified Late Georgian & Victorian Military Artefacts	Metal detecting recovered numbered Victorian army buttons of brass and pewter, late Georgian pewter military buttons, and flintlock gun flints. Also found were cap badges, collar badges, bullets, sets of metalwork from helmets, and an ornate bronze head figure, shaped like a base bracket and with 1901 scratched on the back.	Modern	SP 64900 58600	N	11-2 O and P
MNN116263	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	Complete seal box, tear shaped, with enamel inlay and four coins ranging from a denarius of Domitian to a coin of Constans found February and March 1993 by John Gray.	Roman	SP 61300 64500	N	11-2 N
MNN116247	FS	Unstratified Iron Age Coin	Bronze unit of cunobeline, found May 1993 by John Gray and seen at Northampton Museum	Iron Age	SP 61325 64595	N	11-2 N
MNN102099	FS	Unstratified Roman Coin	None provided	Late Roman	SP 61850 64450	N	11-2 N
MNN142792	MON	Possible Activity Connected With Construction Of Dam	The southeastern part of the block contains a concentration of areas of magnetic enhancement which suggest that relatively modern intrusive activity has occurred, or that a concentration of more magnetically susceptible material is present within the drift geology. A discrete area of magnetic disturbance, which locates a piece of ferrous	Modern	SP 57887 64319	Y	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			detritus, is identified at the end of a linear area of negative magnetic data of unknown origin. Two further areas of negative magnetic data are also noted. A definitive interpretation of the discussed anomalies is impossible although activity associated with construction of the nearby dam is suggested.				
MNN142802	MON	Possible Former Watercourse	None provided	Unknown	SP 58370 64690	Y	11-2 M
MNN142807	MON	Possible Site Of Prehistoric Activity	None provided	Prehistoric	SP 57800 64400	N	11-2 M
MNN142806	FS	Prehistoric Finds	A scraper and a waste flake were recovered from field 5 at spatially disparate locations. The scraper was collected in the general area of the features identified by geophysical survey but the spatial correlation between the two is probably coincidental given that this area is the highest point of the southern half of the site.	Prehistoric	SP 57800 64400	N	11-2 M
MNN140116	MON	Site Of Prehistoric Activity	A light scatter of worked flints was recovered on and around a grassy knoll in field 2. The concentration probably indicated ephemeral prehistoric activity although the presence of a nodule of burnt flint, often associated with occupation sites, could suggest more intensive use of this favourable topographic location.	Prehistoric	SP 58300 64700	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN142811	FS	Prehistoric Finds	Two struck flint flakes were collected. One of these had a pronounced bulb of percussion and was bifacially retouched down one lateral margin for use as a knife. The unretouched flake was slightly patinated with two blad removal scars on its dorsal side.	Prehistoric	SP 57900 64900	N	11-2 M
MNN142814	FS	Possible Ironworking Evidence	A small fragment of metalworking slag was collected from the surface of field 6 and another from field 7. One contains numerous gaseous voids and may be furnace clinker while the other is more solid with a higher ferrous content. The date of these finds is uncertain and valid conclusions cannot be drawn from these spatially disparate and possibly imported finds.	Unknown	SP 58000 64900	N	11-2 M
MNN142844	MON	Possible Medieval House, West Of Welton Road	Trial trench excavation identified a floor surface and post-pad dating to the 12th century. These are likely to form part of a timber frame building possibly fronted onto Welton Road.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57510 62980	N	11-2 M
MNN142847	FS	Prehistoric And Roman Finds, West Of Welton Road	A small amount of unstratified flint and Roman pottery was recovered during trial trench excavation.	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 57510 62980	N	11-2 M
MNN142864	MON	Surney	A further medieval estate, possibly known as Survey, may have lain near Surney Bridge to the south west of the parish. However, there is no early documentation or field evidence to support this hypothesis, although on the	Medieval	SP 61700 65600	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			enclosure map of 1765 a piece of land close to Watling Street is called Surney Field.				
MNN34905	FS	Unstratified Roman Find	Roman coin found in 1991	Roman	SP 57530 65100	Y	11-2 M
MNN143041	MON	Medieval/ Post Medieval Pottery Scatter	13 sherds of medieval and post medieval sherds were found. The medieval fabrics could not be identified. The post medieval comprised sherds of iron glazed coarsewares, manganese mottled ware, Midland Blackware and Midland Purple.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 56500 65000	N	11-2 L and M
MNN143449	MON	Possible Detention Cell	The area which is now Nos. 7 and 9 Chapel Lane (and perhaps No. 11) was identified as "Little Ease" in 1824 in an application to build the Baptist meeting house adjacent. The name implies a small chamber used for punishment which is too small to site, stand or lie in; a chamber offering "little ease". Often these were placed underground. It is possible that an underground chamber fashioned in stone still exists somewhere on this site.	Modern	SP 72660 53620	N	11-2 R
MNN135418	MON	Open Field System, Braunston	Re-assessment of earthwork survival within the priority townships.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 54000 66000	N	11-2 L and M
MNN143530	MON	C3Rd Enclosure Ditch & Bank For The Late Roman Villa	A section was excavated across a possible ditch with an east-west alignment to the north west of the villa range, which had been previously identified by geophysical survey, to ascertain whether the feature was a perimeter	Roman	SP 64878 58711	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			barrier enclosing the villa. The nearby Horestone Brook Roman villa certainly had an enclosure delineated by a bank and ditch and it would not be unreasonable to expect such a feature to be a diagnostic characteristic of villa classification in the area. The excavated section revealed the depth of the ditch to be 2m and the width to be over 4m. In addition on the south side of the ditch was a bank which survived to height of 1m. The alignment and location of the bank and ditch strongly suggest the existence of an enclosure surrounding the villa. Unfortunately, no dating evidence was recovered from the fill of the ditch and therefore it is impossible to prove the hypotheses beyond all doubt at this stage. The underlying reasons for constructing a bank and ditched enclosure around the principal buildings was not necessarily defensive but to clearly indicate the division between domestic and agricultural aspects of the estate and also to restrict the access of wild animals.				
MNN143865	BLD	Wwii Air Raid Shelter	Sales literature notes the presence of an ‘Air Raid Shelter' (8’0 X 6’0). Could be used as a store.’ No further details available.	Modern	SP 63020 59180	N	11-2 O
MNN144326	MON	Possible Former Flue	A line of facing stones, all fire reddened, were recorded to the west of the footing for the existing wall. It would seem likely that a wall	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72603 53355	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			or flue which had been subjected to heat, probably predating the outbuilding wall survives to a greater or lesser extent in the area. No dating material was recovered.				
MNN160247	FS	Unstratified Early Middle Saxon Pottery	2 early to middle Saxon pottery sherds were found	Early Medieval	SP 78970 41710	N	11-2 T
MNN160264	MON	Romano-British Cistern	North west of the villa is a spring, once enclosed in a Roman masonry cistern. Green's excavations included the clearance of the cistern.	Roman	SP 79420 42160	Y	11-2 T
MNN160302	MON	Former Ridge And Furrow Remains	Parallel weak positive anomalies orientated north west - south east across plot 8W indicate a former ridge and furrow cultivation scheme. Similar results were seen across plot 9.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 56200 64900	N	11-2 L and M
MNN164220	MON	25 West End	None provided	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 67460 56990	N	11-2 P
MNN164266	MON	Manor Farm	None provided	Modern	SP 63265 59720	N	11-2 O
MNN164288	MON	Probable Modern Field Drain, Weedon Road	A linear gully which contained a single sherd of blackware pancheon dated to the 18th-19th century was found during trial trench excavation.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65777 58546	N	11-2 P
MNN164730	BLD	Floor Bridge	Bridge labelled Floor Bridge is shown	Medieval to Modern	SP 62755 60770	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN165280	MON	C5Th Timber Building	By the mid 5th century AD eastern elements of the main villa range were demolished to provide a levelled metalled surface or terrace for a timber phase of building situated in the old villa courtyard. After a significant period of use this timber building was itself destroyed in the mid 6th century AD by fire. It is difficult to determine the character of the timber structure because of plough damage but it could be interpreted either as a large barn or as an Arthurian timber hall.	Early Medieval	SP 64920 58700	N	11-2 O and P
MNN165281	FS	Early Middle Saxon Pottery	Diagnostic pottery dated to 450-850 AD suggests the latest activity on the site was squatter occupation centred on the remaining structural elements of the bath house which signifies the penetration of English cultural traits into the area.	Early Medieval	SP 64920 58700	N	11-2 O and P
MNN165282	MON	Late C1St Romano-British Inhumation	Only one Roman skeleton of the late 1st century AD has been excavated.	Roman	SP 64919 58690	N	11-2 O and P
MNN170271	MON	Blisworth Railway Station	Opened in 1853, closed entirely in 1964	Modern	SP 72142 54545	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN170518	MON	Modern Brickworks	A brickworks in operation by 1834	Modern	SP 65500 57700	N	11-2 P
MNN35323	MON	Probable Early Middle Saxon Boundary And	An east-west aligned ditch which had been excavated along the top of a natural slope. A large quantity of early-middle Saxon pottery	Roman to Early Medieval	SP 57400 62700	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Possible Structures, With Evidence Of Earlier Roman Activity	was recovered from the fill, as well as residual Roman pottery				
MNN3996	MON	Cosgrove	Though the earthwork remains are slight they emphasise the relatively simple layout of the village before it was disrupted by the construction of the Grand Junction Canal in 1800. Until then the village probably consisted of a single street extending from the church in the south-west to the Green. The main street was blocked by the canal, except for pedestrian use, and traffic was diverted in a broad loop to the north on which all subsequent development has been based. The Rectory garden and the new graveyard have obliterated any trace of the original street between the canal and the church but a modern footpath follows the approximate line.	Medieval to Modern	SP 79227 42534	N	11-2 T
MNN170748	MON	Cobbled Surface, Possibly Medieval	Remnants of a former surface	Medieval	SP 62853 60299	N	11-2 O
MNN170813	MON	Probable Medieval Buildings Associated With Daventry Priory	Evaluation in the area of the priory precinct identified two lengths of substantial walling of probable medieval date	Unknown	SP 57504 62635	N	11-2 M
MNN170813	MON	Probable Medieval Buildings	Evaluation in the area of the priory precinct identified two lengths of substantial walling of probable medieval date	Unknown	SP 57499 62624	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Associated With Daventry Priory					
MNN18854	MON	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Building, Church Walk	Part of a stone wall cut by later cellars was observed in 1974	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57480 62550	N	11-2 M
MNN142783	MON	Remains Of Ridge And Furrow	Parallel north-south aligned positive linear trends are caused by ploughed out ridge and furrow.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57874 64737	N	11-2 M
MNN142783	MON	Remains Of Ridge And Furrow	Parallel north-south aligned positive linear trends are caused by ploughed out ridge and furrow.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57970 64924	N	11-2 M
MNN142783	MON	Remains Of Ridge And Furrow	Parallel north-south aligned positive linear trends are caused by ploughed out ridge and furrow.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57979 64706	N	11-2 M
MNN142790	MON	Possible Paleochannel	Blocks 9 and 10 contain spatially expansive discrete areas of magnetic enhancement which probably define areas of geological variability and/ or the position of a paleochannel. An archaeological origin for some of these anomalies cannot be discounted but is deemed unlikely.	Unknown	SP 58325 64621	Y	11-2 M
MNN142790	MON	Possible Paleochannel	Blocks 9 and 10 contain spatially expansive discrete areas of magnetic enhancement which probably define areas of geological variability and/ or the position of a paleochannel. An archaeological origin for some of these anomalies cannot be discounted but is deemed unlikely.	Unknown	SP 58407 64757	Y	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN143290	MON	Post Medieval Windmill	In 1619 (but not apparently 1627) there was a windmill in Stoke Bruerne's Wood Field, to the north of the village, which in early 18th-century glebe terriers was known for a time as Windmill Field.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74250 50490	N	11-2 S
MNN143290	MON	Post Medieval Windmill	In 1619 (but not apparently 1627) there was a windmill in Stoke Bruerne's Wood Field, to the north of the village, which in early 18th-century glebe terriers was known for a time as Windmill Field.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74370 50490	N	11-2 S
MNN29079	FS	Unstratified Late Iron Age Find	Unidentified copper alloy artefact of Late Iron Age. The upper part of the object consists of a semicircular plate 34mm across with enamel decoration, this swells through a right angle chamfer to form a stub of truncated triangular form and profile decorated with incised lines. The decoration has three components, there is a small central circle still retaining some red enamel. The other two elements are formed by concentric arcs.	Iron Age	SP 79400 41800	N	11-2 T
MNN29079	FS	Unstratified Late Iron Age Find	Unidentified copper alloy artefact of Late Iron Age. The upper part of the object consists of a semicircular plate 34mm across with enamel decoration, this swells through a right angle chamfer to form a stub of truncated triangular form and profile decorated with incised lines. The decoration has three components, there is a small central circle still retaining some red	Iron Age	SP 79690 41970	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			enamel. The other two elements are formed by concentric arcs.				
MNN169998	MON	Early Roman Field Boundaries, Monksmoor Farm	Elements of an early Roman field system have been identified during archaeological investigations at Monksmoor Farm prior to development. Remnants of enclosures defined by parallel ditches were recorded over a wide area	Iron Age to Roman	SP 58024 64946	N	11-2 M
MNN169998	MON	Early Roman Field Boundaries, Monksmoor Farm	Elements of an early Roman field system have been identified during archaeological investigations at Monksmoor Farm prior to development. Remnants of enclosures defined by parallel ditches were recorded over a wide area	Iron Age to Roman	SP 58172 64866	N	11-2 M
MNN170968	BLD	Canal Milemarker, South Of Bridge 43	Canal milepost on the Grand Union Canal.	Modern	SP 69810 55790	N	11-2 Q
MNN171151	MON	Early Neolithic Pits, Monksmoor Farm	Archaeological excavation identified two adjacent pits, both of which contained Neolithic pottery and worked flint. A sample of charcoal from the upper fill of one produced a radiocarbon date of 3631-3373 Cal BC. No other contemporary features were ident	Neolithic	SP 57703 64289	N	11-2 M
MNN171412	MON	Possible Roman Field System, East Of Gayton Marina	A sparse, dispersed concentration of gullies and pits was identified over two fields during trial trench excavation. Pottery from one of the gullies dated to the early 2nd century AD. The remains may be the plough-truncated remains of a Romano-British field system.	Roman	SP 72462 55130	N	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN171521	MON	Site Of Ww2 Searchlight Battery, North-West Of Thrupp Grounds	Searchlight site 308A listed in the war diary of 32 AA Brigade WO166/7398.	Modern	SP 60050 65330	N	11-2 M and N
MNN171602	MON	Braunston Mill	Mill recorded at Domesday in 1086. When the Grand Junction Canal was built in 1797 the water was diverted from the mill to the canal and milling ceased.	Medieval to Modern	SP 55270 65660	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN171985	MON	Bugbrooke Gasworks, Heyford Road	A single gasometer is marked on the 1952 OS map, but not on earlier editions. It is reported to have been a former gasworks. There are no visible remains.	Modern	SP 66860 57584	N	11-2 P
MNN171988	MON	Brick Culvert, East Of Top Lock Cottage	A brick culvert was identified during informal excavation. It may be associated with the construction of the railway and/or a stream flowing into the Grand Union Canal immediately to the north.	Modern	SP 55445 65507	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN172027	BLD	K6 Telephone Kiosk, Bridge Road	K6 telephone box; 1935; designed by Giles Gilbert Scott; Cast iron, glass	Modern	SP 74315 49851	N	11-2 S
MNN172377	MON	Parallel Prehistoric Or Roman Ditches	Prehistoric or Roman parallel ditches seen as cropmarks on air photographs. Unsure how it relates to cropmarks to the north-west.	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 65100 59198	N	11-2 O and P
MNN172378	BLD	K6 Telephone Box, The Green	K6 telephone box designed by Giles Gilbert Scott in 1935 to celebrate the Silver Jubilee of King George V. The K6 is made of cast iron, painted red overall with long horizontal glazing in the door and sides, and with crowns applied on the top panels.	Modern	SP 65936 58512	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN116691	MON	Romano-British Pits, Ditches & Metalled Surface, Bannaventa	A trench had been cut in 1980 close to, and parallel with, the modern road. There were few recognisable features but deep pits, ditches and a gravelled surface were identified.	Roman	SP 61100 64700	N	11-2 N
MNN20517	FS	Unstratified, Unlocated Iron Age Coin	Uninscribed Iron Age gold coin.	Iron Age	SP 57501 62500	N	11-2 M
MNN172516	MON	Iron Age Or Roman Burials, East Of Watling Street	Excavation by CLASP in 2022 identified two skeletons in a pit located to the east of Watling Street and south-west of Bannaventa. The skeletons appeared to have been thrown into the pit rather than afforded a formal burial. No dating evidence was found,	Iron Age to Roman	SP 61300 64200	N	11-2 N
MNN26506	MON	Roman Settlement, Thrupp Lodge	Cropmarks of overlapping enclosures and ring ditches; pottery, coins, building foundations and pavements indicate a Roman settlement.	Roman	SP 59900 65100	N	11-2 M and N
MNN172943	FS	Unstratified Romano-British Finds	Roman pottery and coin found in 1947. [Incorrect siting of 891/0/1]	Roman	SP 62329 62018	N	11-2 O
MNN100840	MON	Stead And Simpson: White And Co.	A now demolished shoe factory was built in the early 1920s for the well known wholesale shoemakers Stead and Simpson. They retained this principally north-lit factory until the 1960s when it passed into the hands of Whites of Earls Barton another shoe ma	Modern	SP 57492 62475	N	11-2 M
MNN100853	MON	Peacock Hotel, Market Place (Now	The building is still in existence and retains its elaborate doorway, but the structure is now in use by the Halifax bank. Film 3 Photo 1-2	Modern	SP 57399 62556	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Halifax Building Society)					
MNN100868	BLD	Lloyds Bank, High Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 57338 62574	N	11-2 M
MNN100893	MON	Former Public House, Corner Of Abbey Street And Market Place	Now demolished	Modern	SP 57428 62608	N	11-2 M
MNN100894	MON	Former Public House, Corner Of Church Walk And Market Place	Now demolished	Modern	SP 57459 62573	N	11-2 M
MNN103599	MON	Braunston Tunnel	Opened in 1796, the tunnel is 2042 yards long, wide enough for two 7 feet beam boats to pass, but has no towing path.	Modern	SP 56591 65307	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN100924	MON	Possible Railway Remains At Daventry	Railway L.N.W.R. remains at Daventry. The railway was opened through Weedon and Northampton in 1838 - causing a decline in the coaching trade through Daventry. A branch line to Daventry with station on Abbey Street was not established until 1888. Regular services to Weedon and Northampton. The railway line, station and associated buildings have since been demolished and a road had been constructed along part of its alignment.	Modern	SP 57576 63073	Y	11-2 M
MNN100925	MON	Former Abbey Street Railway Station, Daventry	[Daventry Station] Site of railway station on the Weedon and Marton Junction Railway,	Modern	SP 57714 62671	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			opened in 1888, closed to passengers in 1958, and entirely in 1965.				
MNN100926	MON	Former Goods Shed At Abbey Street Station, Daventry	The railway was opened through Weedon and Northampton in 1838 - causing a decline in the coaching trade through Daventry. A branch line to Daventry with station on Abbey Street was not established until 1888. Regular services to Weedon and Northampton. The railway line, station and associated buildings have since been demolished and a road had been constructed along part of its alignment.	Modern	SP 57711 62575	N	11-2 M
MNN100927	MON	Railway Cattle Pens	The railway was opened through Weedon and Northampton in 1838 - causing a decline in the coaching trade through Daventry. A branch line to Daventry with station on Abbey Street was not established until 1888. Regular services to Weedon and Northampton. The railway line, station and associated buildings have since been demolished and a road had been constructed along part of its alignment.	Modern	SP 57684 62544	N	11-2 M
MNN100928	BLD	Beehive House, North Street	Former toll house, now cottage. Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 57278 62720	N	11-2 M
MNN100938	MON	Daventry Sewage Works	Sewage Works to the north-east of the town no longer extant.	Modern	SP 57803 63466	Y	11-2 M
MNN100939	MON	Social Club	Social Club shown on map of 1926, possibly still used for same function.	Modern	SP 58451 63181	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN101204	MON	Anchor Brewery, Buckby Wharf	Owned by Francis Montgomery who also owned several public houses in the village. Later taken over by Messrs Walker and Soames who ran the Maltings. Continued brewing until 1910.	Modern	SP 60848 65443	Y	11-2 N
MNN101205	MON	Maltings, Buckby Wharf	Owned by Messrs Walker and Soames. 'The maltings have gone, but we can still see the old brick walls which marked boundaries and the brick supports along the canal itself no doubt part of the loading staithes. As late as the building of the M1 in the 1950's material from the road excavations was used to fill the old cellars and basements'.	Modern	SP 61231 65390	Y	11-2 N
MNN101208	MON	Modern Brickworks	Brickworks, Long Buckby Wharf Small brickworks to the north of Grand Union Canal, the works are no longer in operation and the area is a pasture field.	Modern	SP 60828 65514	Y	11-2 N
MNN101226	MON	George Inn	George Inn '1790' Buckby Wharf. Now in domestic usage. Film 6, photo 26	Modern	SP 61181 65406	N	11-2 N
MNN101228	MON	Crown And Anchor Public House	Crown and Anchor Public House, Buckby Wharf. Building shown on early maps as public house. Now in domestic usage. Film 6, photo 30,31.	Modern	SP 61026 65489	Y	11-2 O
MNN101230	MON	Gate Inn	Building shown on early maps as Inn noe in domestic usage. Film 6, photo 37.	Modern	SP 60673 65475	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN101231	MON	New Inn	None provided	Modern	SP 60565 65627	Y	11-2 N
MNN101232	MON	Smithy, Buckby Wharf	Building shown on early maps as 'Smithy', later used as a post office. The building is no longer extant.	Modern	SP 61269 65417	Y	11-2 N
MNN101233	MON	Lime Kiln	Lime kiln shown on early map at Buckby Wharf	Modern	SP 61147 65460	N	11-2 O
MNN33942	MON	Probable Post-Medieval Farm, Vicar Lane	Archaeological investigation identified a series of wall foundations associated with a farm complex depicted on a map of 1803	Medieval to Modern	SP 57659 62593	N	11-2 M
MNN3773	MON	Bannaventa	Whilton Lodge (Bannaventa) is one of the 14 nucleated settlements incorporated within the current survey that acted as local or regional centres in the Roman period. Located roughly midway between Towcester (Lactodurum) and Caves Inn (Tripontium), Whilt	Iron Age to Roman	SP 61023 64603	Y	11-2 N
MNN11584	MON	Romano-British Town Defences, Bannaventa	Knowledge of the plan of the town defences at Whilton Lodge is still incomplete and dependent on a combination of aerial photography and the rescue excavations carried out in the 1970s. Indications are that the enclosure is some 5ha in size and lay awkwardly astride Roman Watling Street. The defences probably formed an uneven quadrilateral with broad rounded corners but as yet there are no indications of its course in its south eastern quarter. The aerial	Roman	SP 61162 64587	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			photographs indicate that it was formed by a triple ditch system around all its identifiable course but two further substantial ditches may mark some form of extension or annexe to the towns defences to the north on its western side.				
MNN115384	MON	Market Place	Daventry's market place was located at the eastern end of High Street and was bounded on its eastern side by the priory and the parish church. It would seem that it was originally much larger than at present and more or less square in plan. A.E. Brown considers that it was an addition to the early medieval landscape and suggests that it may have been created when the town was replanned and burgages laid out along the north side of High Street on former villein holdings.	Medieval	SP 57402 62591	N	11-2 M
MNN115399	MON	Medieval Malt Mill, High Street	The tithe of the malt mill of Daventry was 6s 8d yearly, half the tithe of the king's bakehouse. In 1571, however, the malt mill was said to lie next to the bakehouse on the south side of High Street, with a parcel of waste in front. Brown's reconstruction of Daventry in 1571 shows the bakehouse almost opposite Dogge Lane (North Street). The maltmill abuts this tenement to the west. The manorial rights included ownership of the malt mill and the town bakehouse, which had	Medieval	SP 57360 62672	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			the monopolies of grinding all the malt produced in the town and of baking all household bread. In 1786, after the manors of Daventry and Drayton were sold, Mr William Mumford purchased a messuage in High Street 'with the ancient horse mill, malt mill, bakehouse and ovens'. At that date, the tenants of Daventry were still obliged to use them.				
MNN115412	MON	Over Manor	It has been suggested that the manor house of the Over Manor stood at the northern edge of the lord's Inland, facing on to the south side of the original market place	Medieval	SP 57487 62327	N	11-2 M
MNN115413	MON	Nether Manor	In the mid 12th century an estate of 14 virgates, which became known as the Nether Manor, was separated from the Over Manor and granted to a local family, the de Daventres, who held it for some 200 years. At some time before 1372-3, however, it was acquired by John of Gaunt, and it ultimately passed to his son. Both manors thus came together once more and became part of the Duchy of Lancaster. The manorial rights were leased to Sir Moile Finch and his partner Robert Lee by Queen Elizabeth. The lordship remained in the hands of the Finch family, Barons of Daventry and subsequently earls of Winchilsea and Nottingham, until 1786, when they sold the Daventry estate to a consortium	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57447 62785	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			consisting of John Plomer Clarke of Welton and four prominent men from Daventry for £21,673. Clarke was the chief investor and he acquired the manorial rights, which remained in the family down to the 20th century.				
MNN115412	MON	Over Manor	It has been suggested that the manor house of the Over Manor stood at the northern edge of the lord's Inland, facing on to the south side of the original market place	Medieval	SP 57467 62481	N	11-2 M
MNN3609	MON	Daventry	A Medieval market town, well known for the unusual industry of whip making, which declined with the disappearance of the horse drawn coach. In the 18th century Daventry was an important coaching town with up to 80 coaches a day. It is now a centre of ser	Medieval to Modern	SP 57346 62582	N	11-2 M
MNN115520	MON	Daventry Township	Map location shows extent of the medieval township of Daventry	Medieval	SP 57774 62828	Y	11-2 M and N
MNN115717	MON	Medieval Tenement	Brown marks burgages held by five men as having infilled the original market place. This subdivision of burgages implies that the granting of burgage rights was confined to the 12th century and that following the creation of Newlands there were no new burgages	Medieval	SP 57343 62617	N	11-2 M
MNN115718	MON	Group Of Tenements South Of Market Square	The fact that cottages were concentrated in specific areas of the town, rather than being interspersed with virgates in the more normal pattern of a village, suggests that the burgages created along the High Street in the	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57447 62539	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			12th century were converted from cottages. Cottages created after the 12th century appear to be laid out in blocks, possibly to be occupied by artisans if no new burgages were laid out after the creation of Newlands, or for agricultural labourers or even for both. The new cottages recorded in 1571, 1591 and 1617-18 would have been occupied by artisans. There is no evidence that any burgages were converted back to cottages during the recession of the later 14th and 15th centuries, as happened in Oundle				
MNN115730	MON	Medieval Tenement	The fact that cottages were concentrated in specific areas of the town, rather than being interspersed with virgates in the more normal pattern of a village, suggests that the burgages created along the High Street in the 12th century were converted from cottages. Cottages created after the 12th century appear to be laid out in blocks, possibly to be occupied by artisans if no new burgages were laid out after the creation of Newlands, or for agricultural labourers or even for both. The new cottages recorded in 1571, 1591 and 1617-18 would have been occupied by artisans. There is no evidence that any burgages were converted back to cottages during the recession of the later 14th and 15th centuries, as happened in Oundl	Medieval	SP 57392 62514	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN115731	MON	Possible Medieval Vicarage	According to Baker the church was early appropriated to the prior and convent, and the vicarage ordained in 1209-34, although a charter of c.1165 referred to vicaria constructa edificata in nostro proprio solo de Beckelowe. There is reference to the vicar of Daventry in 1284 but the benefice was probably disappropriated when he died and converted again into a rectory, for no vicarage was recorded in the 1291 taxation of Pope Nicholas.	Medieval	SP 57572 62544	N	11-2 M
MNN115732	MON	Two Medieval Cottages, London Road	Two cottages adjacent to the London Road.	Medieval	SP 57347 62641	N	11-2 M
MNN115733	MON	Medieval Cottage	One cottage lay next to the Swine Market.	Medieval	SP 57327 62616	N	11-2 M
MNN115744	MON	Nether End	In 1086 there were 10 bordars in Daventry and Drayton. Charters in the priory cartulary usually refer to ‘messuages’ and there are few references to cottages. Those references relate to cottages in the Nether End.	Medieval	SP 57452 62674	N	11-2 M
MNN116059	MON	Daventry Fair	It was claimed in 1329 that a market and fair at Daventry had been authorised by a charter of John (1199-1216); this claim was upheld. The earliest reference to a market at Daventry dates from an entry in the Assize Rolls for 1203, which recorded that ‘Emma Brunfustian who comes daily to the market of Daventry	Medieval to Unknown	SP 57402 62591	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			and Northampton is of the worst repute so that she has killed men and leads robbers to houses'.				
MNN11430	BLD	Bridge No.10 At Sp602656	Accommodation bridge. 1793-1800. Slight C20 alterations. Standard design, probably by William Jessop. Single elliptical arch, band, slightly cambered solid parapet and solid piers. Parapet has saddleback brick coping. Arch protected by 2 iron rope fenders.	Modern	SP 60215 65641	Y	11-2 N
MNN108609	BLD	Pump C.1M South Of Windlass Cottage	Cast-iron in timber boxing. Included for group value.	Modern	SP 61885 64115	Y	11-2 N
MNN124520	MON	Possible Undated Trackway (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 79045 41494	N	11-2 T
MNN124521	MON	Undated Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 78971 41640	N	11-2 T
MNN124522	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 78874 41672	N	11-2 T
MNN124523	MON	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 78850 41658	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN124524	MON	Undated Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 78857 41661	N	11-2 T
MNN124525	MON	Undated Circular Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 78573 42135	N	11-2 T
MNN124526	MON	Undated Rectangular Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 78604 42118	N	11-2 T
MNN124528	MON	Possible Pits, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 79557 41880	Y	11-2 T
MNN124529	MON	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 79450 41974	N	11-2 T
MNN124531	MON	Undated Pits, Possible Quarries	Cropmarks of probable quarry pits identified on aerial photographs.	Unknown	SP 79521 42132	Y	11-2 T
MNN124533	MON	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 79452 42009	Y	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN125075	MON	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 74732 48510	N	11-2 S
MNN125168	MON	Possible Mounds, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Unconfirmed overlay	Unknown	SP 74737 49928	N	11-2 S
MNN125183	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71849 54198	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN125184	MON	Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71903 54043	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN125186	MON	Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71877 54077	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN125256	MON	Probable Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 72697 52625	N	11-2 R
MNN125257	MON	Possible Prehistoric Hut Circle (Morphed Aerial Archaeology	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 72689 52617	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Interpretation) Checked					
MNN125258	MON	Probable Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 72685 52687	N	11-2 R
MNN125259	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 72760 52666	N	11-2 R
MNN125261	MON	Prehistoric Pit Alignment (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 72567 52513	N	11-2 R
MNN125264	MON	Possible Undated Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 72522 52555	N	11-2 R
MNN125265	MON	Possible Undated Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 72481 52491	N	11-2 R
MNN127294	MON	Section Of Bannaventa Town Defences (Morphed	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork	Roman	SP 61015 64595	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN127298	MON	Large Linear Feature Within Roman Town (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork	Roman	SP 61086 64565	N	11-2 N
MNN127303	MON	Roman Pits In NW Corner Of Defended Town (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61024 64634	N	11-2 N
MNN127304	MON	Possible Pits Within Roman Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61057 64556	N	11-2 N
MNN127308	MON	Possible Roman Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61103 64492	N	11-2 N
MNN127309	MON	Possible Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61090 64522	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127310	MON	Large Pits Within West Side Of Roman Town (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61084 64514	N	11-2 N
MNN127311	MON	Probable Roman Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61165 64491	N	11-2 N
MNN127312	MON	Probable Roman Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61166 64514	N	11-2 N
MNN127313	MON	Possible Roman Feature (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61177 64464	N	11-2 N
MNN127315	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61162 64381	N	11-2 N
MNN127319	MON	Undetermined Roman Feature (Morphed Aerial	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Roman	SP 61339 64018	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN127320	MON	Undetermined Roman Feature (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Roman	SP 61340 64034	N	11-2 N
MNN127321	MON	Modern Quarry (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Modern	SP 61394 63937	N	11-2 N
MNN127322	MON	Modern Quarry Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Modern	SP 61393 63935	N	11-2 N
MNN127325	MON	Possible Trackway, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 61341 64046	N	11-2 N
MNN127327	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60954 64499	N	11-2 N
MNN127328	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60927 64527	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127346	MON	Possible Undated Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60622 64891	N	11-2 N
MNN127347	MON	Undated D-Shaped Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60637 64898	N	11-2 N
MNN127348	MON	Possible Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60828 64917	N	11-2 N
MNN127349	MON	Undated Ditch Of Possible Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60865 64872	N	11-2 N
MNN127350	MON	Undated Ditch Of Possible Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60921 64812	N	11-2 N
MNN127351	MON	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60875 64763	N	11-2 N
MNN127352	MON	Undated Pits (Morphed Aerial	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Unknown	SP 60939 64798	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN127362	MON	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay	Unknown	SP 61091 64583	N	11-2 N
MNN129329	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 70749 55046	N	11-2 Q
MNN129330	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 70634 55149	N	11-2 Q
MNN129331	MON	Possible Prehistoric Field Boundary (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 70651 55219	N	11-2 Q
MNN129332	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 70978 54959	N	11-2 Q
MNN129333	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71359 55757	N	11-2 Q
MNN129334	MON	Possible Ditch, Undated (Morphed	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 71425 55913	N	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN129335	MON	Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 71478 55769	N	11-2 Q
MNN129336	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71707 55668	N	11-2 Q
MNN129337	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71748 55670	N	11-2 Q
MNN129342	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 72372 56439	N	11-2 Q
MNN129343	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 72367 56419	N	11-2 Q
MNN129364	MON	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Plough Headlands (Morphed Aerial	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Early Medieval to Post Medieval	SP 71894 56507	N	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN129367	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 72771 55465	N	11-2 Q
MNN129368	MON	Possible Ditch, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography. Trial trench excavation undertaken in 2017 did not identify any features in this location	Unknown	SP 72586 55365	N	11-2 Q
MNN129467	MON	Possible Post Medieval Drainage (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 65075 59727	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129497	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 69744 55983	N	11-2 Q
MNN129635	MON	Possible Post Medieval Field Boundary (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 63641 59097	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN129636	MON	Possible Ditch, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 63499 59079	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN129637	MON	Possible Prehistoric Linear System (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 63717 59161	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129638	MON	Possible Post Medieval Field Boundaries (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 63800 59375	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129639	MON	Undated Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Identified from Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections	Unknown	SP 64097 59012	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129640	MON	Possible Prehistoric Barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 64021 59571	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129641	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 64025 59572	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129642	MON	Possible Prehistoric Square Barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 63981 59567	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN129643	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 64888 59487	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129644	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 64913 59461	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129645	MON	Possible Prehistoric Pit Alignment (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 64816 59457	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129646	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 64968 59427	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129647	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 64990 59442	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129648	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 65015 59428	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129649	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 65015 59475	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN129650	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 65029 59464	N	11-2 O and P
MNN129651	MON	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 64925 59197	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN129998	MON	Possible Prehistoric Trackway (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 62456 61463	N	11-2 O
MNN129999	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 62470 61424	N	11-2 O
MNN130000	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 62646 60063	N	11-2 O
MNN130001	MON	Wwii Searchlight Battery (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork	Modern	SP 62804 61317	N	11-2 O
MNN130002	MON	Possible Wwii Searchlight Battery (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork	Modern	SP 62861 61358	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN130004	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 62730 61742	Y	11-2 O
MNN130005	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 62721 61758	N	11-2 O
MNN130006	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 62709 61744	Y	11-2 O
MNN130007	MON	Possible Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 62776 61966	N	11-2 O
MNN130008	MON	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 63065 62069	N	11-2 O
MNN130009	MON	Uncertain, Undated Feature, Possible Road (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 62789 62307	N	11-2 O
MNN130010	MON	Probable Post Medieval Road (Morphed Aerial	Crop/soilmark and Earthwork: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 62791 62283	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN130018	MON	Probable Medieval Building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork	Medieval	SP 62679 63310	N	11-2 N
MNN130076	MON	Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Post-medieval	SP 61585 64299	N	11-2 N
MNN130077	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditches (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 61814 64606	Y	11-2 N
MNN130869	MON	Possible Round Barrow	Cropmark of a ring ditch identified on aerial photographs.	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 60516 65123	N	11-2 N
MNN130870	MON	Possible Round Barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Bronze Age	SP 60698 65115	N	11-2 N
MNN130871	MON	Ditches Of Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 60478 65500	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN130872	MON	Possible Bronze Age Round Barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Bronze Age	SP 60390 65839		11-2 N
MNN130873	MON	Possible Bronze Age Round Barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Bronze Age	SP 60487 65789	N	11-2 N
MNN130874	MON	Possible Bronze Age Round Barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Bronze Age	SP 60369 65744	N	11-2 N
MNN130875	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 60432 65835	N	11-2 N
MNN130876	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 60385 65874	N	11-2 N
MNN130971	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55196 65070	N	11-2 L and M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN130972	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditches (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55188 65051	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130973	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55184 65075	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130974	MON	Possible Ditches, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 55209 65043	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130975	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55923 65130	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130976	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55875 65147	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN130977	MON	Possible Prehistoric Quarry Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55901 65155	Y	11-2 L and M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN130978	MON	Possible Bronze Age Barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Bronze Age	SP 55998 65893	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130979	MON	Possible Bronze Age Barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Bronze Age	SP 55848 65765	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130980	MON	Possible Bronze Age Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Bronze Age	SP 55849 65760	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130981	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55926 65820	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130982	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55913 65799	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130983	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55825 65832	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130984	MON	Possible Quarry Pits, Undated (Morphed Aerial	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Unknown	SP 55792 65778	N	11-2 L and M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN130985	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55785 65732	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130986	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 55768 65732	N	11-2 L and M
MNN130987	MON	Possible Prehistoric Ditches (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 56592 65891	N	11-2 L and M
MNN131007	MON	Possible Enclosures (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 59867 65148	N	11-2 M and N
MNN131008	MON	Possible Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 59895 65151	N	11-2 M and N
MNN131009	MON	Possible Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 59991 65220	N	11-2 M and N
MNN131015	MON	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed	Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 59929 65818	N	11-2 M and N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)					
MNN131072	MON	Possible Medieval Building Platform (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Earthwork: Good quality photography	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 54541 66096	N	11-2 L
MNN110685	BLD	Bridge No.27	Public road bridge over canal. 1793-1800 with later alterations. Standard design, probably by William Jessop. Skew-built. Brick and stone. Stone arch rings. Single elliptical arch, band, slightly cambered solid parapet and solid piers. Parapet has half-round brick coping. Piers have stone coping except at SE corner where brickwork runs into that of adjoining house. Single iron rope fender remains as arch protection. Towpath retaining wall beneath arch has stone coping and some cobble paving remaining.	Modern	SP 64507 59077	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN105268	BLD	Bliss Charity School And No. 2 Middle Street (School House)	School and school-house. 1879 with later C19 and C20 extensions by office of E.F. Law. Coursed squared ironstone, ironstone dressings, plain-tile roof, stone ridge, lateral and internal stacks. Victorian Gothic style.	Modern	SP 66098 58518	N	11-2 P
MNN110686	BLD	Grafton House, Gayton Road	House. Circa early C19, altered in late C19. Dressed limestone. Hipped plain tile roof, the lower 2 courses slate, and partly slate at rear. Red brick axial stacks.	Modern	SP 72355 53346	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN110689	BLD	K6 Telephone Kiosk, High Street (Tel. 858211)	Telephone kiosk. Type K6. Designed 1935 by Sir Giles Gilbert Scott. Made by various contractors. Cast iron. Square kiosk with domed roof. Unperforated crowns to top panels and margin glazing to windows and door.	Modern	SP 72749 53536	N	11-2 R
MNN105038	BLD	No.9 High Street	House, formerly two cottages. Late C17/early C18, altered C20. Coursed limestone and ironstone rubble. C20 ridged tile roof, brick central ridge and end stacks. 2 ranges of 2-unit plan. Single storey and attic; 4-window range of 2-light casements with wood lintels. C20 door in centre of left-hand range has wood lintel and is approached by 5 stone steps. C20 gabled dormer above. Tiny window below eaves in right-hand range. Coped gable ridge divides the 2 roofs.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72763 53549	N	11-2 R
MNN105267	BLD	White Hall	Farmhouse, now house. Mid C18, altered C19. Coursed squared limestone, C20 plain-tile roof, stone end stacks.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 64221 58692	N	11-2 O and P
MNN105274	BLD	Simons Cottage (Formerly High House?), Grand Union Canal	Canalside building, now house. Early C19. Red brick in English bond, corrugated asbestos roof, brick end stacks.	Modern	SP 65042 59060	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN105207	BLD	Bridge No. 33, Grand Union Canal	Bridge. Early C19. 5 cast-iron beams with 3 wrought-iron tie rods, arched brick vaults between beams and timber handrail. Red brick abutments with stone springers for beams, string course and brick parapets.	Modern	SP 65834 57628	Y	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105222	BLD	Bugbrooke Downes House (Formerly Lower Downs Farmhouse)	Farmhouse. Mid/late C18, altered C19. Coursed squared ironstone, corrugated iron roof replacing thatch, brick end stacks.	Modern	SP 68814 55927	N	11-2 Q
MNN105365	BLD	Bridge No. 42, Grand Union Canal	Early 19th century bridge.	Modern	SP 69287 56182	Y	11-2 Q
MNN105338	BLD	Bridge No. 43	Bridge. Early C19. Ironstone patched with red brick. Elliptical arch on slight skew.	Modern	SP 69777 55788	Y	11-2 Q
MNN105266	BLD	No. 17 The Green	Cottage. C18. Coursed squared limestone banded with ironstone, artificial slate roof, brick end stack to right. 2-unit plan. 2 storeys; 1-window range. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintels. Ironstone quoins and stone-coped gables. 2-storey C19 brick extension to left with C20 ridged tile roof. Entrance to rear. Interior noted as having spine beam and open fireplace with cambered bressumer.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65982 58410	N	11-2 P
MNN105269	BLD	No. 22 Furnace Lane	Early 19th-century former bakery and dwelling, now house and shop.	Modern	SP 65877 58464	N	11-2 P
MNN105281	BLD	No. 30 The Green (The Springs)	Cottage. Late C17, altered C19. Coursed squared ironstone, straw thatch roof, brick end and ridge stacks. L-plan. 2 storeys. C19 part-glazed door to right with wood lintel in C20 porch in angle with projecting wing to front far right. Irregular glazing with 2-light	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65894 58575	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			wave-moulded stone mullion window to left of centre with hood mould, otherwise casements with wood lintels. 2-light windows to 1st floor in eyebrow dormers have moulded stone jambs of original stone mullion windows stone-coped gables with kneelers. Interior noted as having chamfered cross beams to main ground floor room which has open fireplace with chamfered bressumers.				
MNN105279	BLD	No. 15 Church Street (Tandys Place)	House. Mid C18, altered C19. Coursed squared limestone, C20 ridged tile roof, brick end stacks, that to right on stone base. 2-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. Central 6-panel, part-glazed door flanked by 3-light casement windows, all with wood lintels. 2-light casements to 1st floor with wood lintels. Ironstone-coped gables with kneelers. Interior has chamfered spine beams.	Modern	SP 65940 58593	N	11-2 P
MNN105280	BLD	No. 12 Church Street (Ash Tree Cottage)	House. Late C17, altered C19 and C20. Coursed squared ironstone, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 3-unit plan. 2 storeys; 3-window range. C20 glazed doors to far left and to right of centre with wood lintels, that to latter extending over 3-light casement window to left. Otherwise 2-light casements to ground and 1st floors, all with wood lintels, those to first floor in gabled dormers. Stone-coped gables with kneelers. C20 single-storey	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 66009 58631	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			extension to right. Graffiti of fox scratched in 2 stoned of front. Interior has chamfered spine beams and open fireplace with damaged diamond-stop-chamfered bressumer.				
MNN105277	BLD	No. 16 Church Street (Manor Cottage)	House. Dated 1743, altered C19. Coursed squared ironstone, C20 ridged tile roof, brick end stacks. 3-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. Part-glazed C19 door to right of centre with pegged wood surround, flat-arched head and C20 gabled porch. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with similar heads. Datestone above door inserted: R/TE/1743. Rendered plinth, quoins and stone-coped gables with kneelers. Interior: open fireplace with bressumer. Stop-chamfered spine beams. 3-bay roof with clasped principals and collars. Formerly thatched.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65999 58651	N	11-2 P
MNN105278	BLD	No. 22 Church Street	House. Late C17, altered C19 and C20. Coursed squared limestone, ridged tile roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit lobby-entry house. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. C20 part-glazed door to far right with wood lintel. Tripartite C19 sash windows to ground floor and 2-light casement windows to 1st floor, all with wood lintels. Rendered plinth, ironstone quoins, some bands of ironstone, and brick-coped gables. Interior has ogee-stop-chamfered spine beams. Roof has one	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65984 58656	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			original truss with clasped principals and 2 collars. Formerly thatched.				
MNN105385	BLD	Church Of St. Peter And St. Paul	Church constructed of coursed and squared ironstone and corsed ironstone and limestone rubble. The slate roofs have tile ridges except for the felt roofs to the aisles. The church consists of an Early English Nave, Decorated chancel and west tower. The s	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65965 58714	N	11-2 P
MNN105272	BLD	Heyford Lodge, Church Lane	House, formerly rectory. 1850 by Raphael Brandon. Coursed squared ironstone with limestone dressings, plain-tile roofs, stone lateral and end stacks.	Modern	SP 65962 58803	N	11-2 P
MNN105271	BLD	Nos. 49 And 51/53 Church Street	House, now divided into 2 dwellings. Late C17 with C19 and C20 alterations. Ironstone banded with limestone, slate roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 2-window range. Old plank door to far left with stone lintel and key-block, C20 door to right of centre with stop-chamfered wood lintel. 3-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with stone lintels and key-blocks. Sill of cellar window to right has been lowered to form door. Chamfered plinth to right gable end facing street, ironstone quoins and kneelers of former stone-coped gables. Lower 2-storey extension to left of coursed squared ironstone. Interior has stop-chamfered spine beams. No. 51 has open fireplace with chamfered bressumer.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65929 58739	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105270	BLD	No. 39 Church Street	Cottage. Late C17/early C18 extended C19. Coursed squared limestone, thatch roof, brick ridge stack, once right end stack. 2-unit plan. 2-storey, 2-window range. C20 plank door to right with wood lintel. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floor, the latter in eyebrow dormers. Lower C19 2-storey brick extension to far right, also thatched. Interior has diamond-stop-chamfered spine beams. Cambered-diamond stop-chamfered bressumer to open fireplace and collar-truss roof.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65929 58690	N	11-2 P
MNN105283	BLD	Manor House, Manor Park	Country house divided into 4 units. Early C18, extended C19-C20. Ironstone ashlar, slate and plain-tile roofs, stone end and internal stacks.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 66054 58754	N	11-2 P
MNN105086	BLD	Farm Buildings Enclosing Three Sides Of Yard Opposite Rookery Farmhouse	Rookery Farm, Stoke Bruerne. Model farm for Grafton estate. c. 1840. Model farms were architect-designed farmsteads inspired by the ideals of Enlightenment that combined utility with architectural beauty.	Modern	SP 74532 50037	N	11-2 S
MNN105104	BLD	The Welland	House. Late C17, altered C19. Coursed limestone and ironstone rubble, straw thatch roof, brick end and ridge stacks. 3-unit plan. 2-storey, 3-window range. C20 door to far left with wood lintel and 2-light casement windows to ground and first floors except for 1-light C20 casement to ground floor right of centre; all have wood lintels. Interior: bar-stop-	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74399 50051	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			chamfered spine beams and chamfered spine beams. Left end room formerly a slaughterhouse with loft above.				
MNN105096	BLD	Stoke Plain Farmhouse	Stoke Plain Farm, Stoke Bruerne. Model farm built for Duke of Grafton estate c. 1840. Model farms were architect-designed farmsteads inspired by the ideals of Enlightenment that combined utility with architectural beauty.	Modern	SP 73700 50251	N	11-2 S
MNN105097	BLD	Stoke Plain Farm, Farm Buildings Enclosing 3 Sides Of Yard To Rear Of Farmhouse	Stoke Plain Farm, Stoke Bruerne. Model farm built for Duke of Grafton estate c. 1840. Model farms were architect-designed farmsteads inspired by the ideals of Enlightenment that combined utility with architectural beauty.	Modern	SP 73698 50289	N	11-2 S
MNN105045	BLD	Barn At Stone Works Farm	Barn. Early C19, altered C20. Coursed limestone rubble, hipped slate roof. Tall, with double opposed doors, that to rear blocked, that to front raised to eaves level; wood eaves. Rear door has blank round-arched head.	Modern	SP 73018 52953	N	11-2 R
MNN105051	BLD	Stone Works Farmhouse & Attached Outbuilding	Farmhouse. Early C19. Limestone ashlar, hipped slate roofs, brick rear lateral stacks.	Modern	SP 73006 52931	N	11-2 R
MNN105046	BLD	Tunnel Hill Farmhouse & Attached Outbuildings	Farmhouse. C.1840. Coursed squared limestone, hipped slate roof, yellow brick internal stacks.	Modern	SP 73093 52625	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105042	BLD	Nos.25 & 27 Northampton Road (Grafton Villas)	Pair of semi-detached cottages. 1838. Limestone ashlar, hipped slate roof, central stone internal stack. Double-depth plan. 2-storey, 3-window range. Central block has 16-pane sash windows to ground and first floors with moulded stone surrounds, and is flanked by lower 2-storey wings.	Modern	SP 72782 54116	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN105083	BLD	Lock No.20 Stoke Bottom Lock	Lock. Early C19, restored late C19 and C20. Red and blue brick with timber swing gates. Double-width lock with double upper and lower gates and side pounds. Bottom lock of a flight of 7 locks.	Modern	SP 75020 48872	Y	11-2 S
MNN105091	BLD	Cottages Nos.140 And 141	Pair of canal cottages. Early C19, altered C20. Red brick in Flemish bond, painted, slate roof, brick end stacks. Double-depth plan. 2-storey, 2-window range. C20 doors to left and right of centre with flat-arched heads, 2-light casement windows to ground floor with flat-arched heads and limestone keyblocks and similar 3-light casements to first floor. Cogged brick storey band and eaves. Interiors not inspected.	Modern	SP 75013 48910	Y	11-2 S
MNN105090	BLD	Farm Buildings At Lower Lock Farm	Range of farm buildings, including barn. C.1840. Coursed squared limestone, hipped slate roofs. Lower Lock Farm was formerly part of the Grafton estate.	Modern	SP 75046 48935	N	11-2 S
MNN105079	BLD	Lock No.16	Lock. Early C19 restored 1869, 1879 and C20. Red and blue brick with timber swing gates. Double-width lock with double upper	Modern	SP 74859 49161	Y	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			and lower gates and side pounds. Part of a flight of 7 locks.				
MNN105080	BLD	Lock No.17	Lock. Early C19 restored 1869 and C20. Red and blue brick with timber swing gates. Double-width lock with double upper and lower gates. Part of a flight of 7 locks.	Modern	SP 74813 49262	Y	11-2 S
MNN105081	BLD	Lock No.18	Lock. Early C19 restored 1866 and 1913. Red and blue brick with timber swing gates. Double-width lock with double upper and lower gates and side pounds. Part of a flight of 7 locks.	Modern	SP 74768 49363	Y	11-2 S
MNN105078	BLD	Lock No.15	Lock. Early C19 restored 1879 and C20. Red and blue with timber swing gates. Double-width lock with double upper and lower gates and side pounds. Part of a flight of 7 locks.	Modern	SP 74426 49710	Y	11-2 S
MNN105077	BLD	Bridge No.53, Grand Union Canal	Bridge. Late C18, doubled 1835. Coursed squared limestone, with red brick arches and brick parapet to east half; all painted.	Modern	SP 74377 49828	Y	11-2 S
MNN105082	BLD	Lock No.19	Lock. Early C19, restored 1876 and C20. Red and blue brick with timber swing gates. Double-width lock with double upper and lower gates and side pounds. Part of a flight of 7 locks	Modern	SP 74934 48997	Y	11-2 S
MNN105093	BLD	Lock No.14, Stoke Top Lock	Pair of locks. Late C18/early C19 restored 1868 and 1881 and C20. Red and blue brick with timber swing gates. Double-width and single-width locks, the latter now dry with double cast-iron lower gates from Welshpool on the Montgomery Canal and a boat	Modern	SP 74361 49855	Y	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			weighing machine from the Glamorganshire Canal at Cardiff. Double lock has double upper and lower gates. Top lock of a flight of 7 locks.				
MNN105092	BLD	Waterways Museum	Early 19th-century warehouse, formerly part of a mill complex, converted in 1963 into a canal museum.	Modern	SP 74347 49913	Y	11-2 S
MNN105088	BLD	Rookery Cottage	House, formerly farmhouse. Late C17 altered C19 and C20. Coursed limestone rubble, slate roof, brick end stacks. 3-unit plan. 2-storey, 3-window range. Central C20 door with wood lintel, a 3-light C20 casement window to left and similar 2-light casements to ground floor right and to first floor, all with wood lintels. C20 single-storey extension to right and to rear left. Interior has bar-stop-chamfered spine beams and open fireplace with chamfered bressumer.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74448 49967	Y	11-2 S
MNN105087	BLD	Rookery Farmhouse	Early 19th-century farmhouse. Model farm for Grafton estate. c. 1840. Model farms were architect-designed farmsteads inspired by the ideals of Enlightenment that combined utility with architectural beauty.	Modern	SP 74540 49984	N	11-2 S
MNN105100	BLD	The Boat Inn	Public house and shop. C18 with C20 alterations and additions. Coursed limestone rubble, straw thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 4-unit plan. 1-storey and attic; 9-bay range. 4-panel door to left with moulded wood surround and straight head on brackets. Plank	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74326 49883	Y	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			door to left of centre and part-blocked door to right of centre, both with wood lintels.				
MNN105089	BLD	Canal House, Grand Union Canal	Canal cottage. Early C19, altered C20. Red brick in Flemish bond, hipped slate roof, brick internal stack. 2-unit plan. 2 storeys and basement; 2-window range. Main front faces canal and has blocked door to left of centre, C20 door to far left, probably replacing window. Continuous wood lintel over door, blocked door and 2-light casement window to right. Similar casement to 1st floor with wood lintels. Rear elevation to garden and facing Bridge Road has full basement on this side with part-glazed light and 2-light casement windows to ground floor, all with brick segmental-arched heads. Small square staircase window to ground floor far right with chamfered wood surround and 1-light window to 1st floor left below eaves. Interior: basement has beamed ceiling.	Modern	SP 74345 49847	Y	11-2 S
MNN105103	BLD	Rosebud Cottage	Cottage. C18, altered C20. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2-storey, 2-window range. Central C20 door with wood lintel, a 3-light casement window to ground floor left, otherwise 2-light casements to ground and first floor, the latter in eyebrow dormers; all have wood lintels.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74287 49873	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105102	BLD	The Dower House	House. Dated 1636, altered early C19 and C20. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roof, brick ridge, end and lateral stacks. L plan, lobby-entry house. 2 storeys. Blocked door to right of centre with wood lintel, C20 porch in re-entrant angle with projecting wing to left. 24-pane sash window to left of blocked door, 2-light casement window to right, both with wood lintels. 3-light casement window to first floor in eyebrow dormer.	Post-medieval	SP 74287 49896	N	11-2 S
MNN105101	BLD	Hoperidge Cottage	House. Mid-late C17, extended C18, altered C19 and C20. Coursed limestone rubble, painted, shingle roof, brick end and ridge stacks, the latter with stone base. 4-unit plan. 2-storey, 5-window range. C20 door to right of centre with wood lintel in C20 porch. 2-light casement windows to ground and first floors, except for 3-light casement to ground floor left of centre, all with wood lintels. Blocked door to right of present door with wood lintel. Eaves raised in brick following removal of thatch. Ridge stack probably former left end stack of C17 2-unit plan house, section of house to left of stack being a C18 addition. Interior. Chamfered spine beams and open fireplace with cambered bar-stop-chamfered bressumer. Another open fireplace with chamfered bressumer. 3-bay roof to earlier half of house substantially original with collar	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74267 49915	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			trusses and 2 tiers of purlins. House has been three cottages.				
MNN105106	BLD	Church Of St. Mary The Virgin	Church with late 12th century origins. The current building dates mainly from the 14th and 15th centuries. The church was restored in 1853 by E F Law and again in 1901.	Medieval to Modern	SP 74068 49840	N	11-2 S
MNN110397	BLD	No. 15 Stratford Road (The Lodge)	Lodge. Early C19 with later additions.	Modern	SP 78984 42297	N	11-2 T
MNN110399	BLD	No. 7 Yardley Road (Elms Farmhouse)	Farmhouse. Early C17 with C19 alterations. Coursed squared limestone, C20 plain-tile roof, brick end stacks with stone bases.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 78961 42696	N	11-2 T
MNN110400	BLD	The Manor, Yardley Road	Farmhouse. Early C17 with C18 and C19 alterations. Coursed squared limestone, slate roof, brick end and central ridge stacks.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 78988 42687	N	11-2 T
MNN110421	BLD	Cosgrove Hall & Attached Office Wing	Early 18th-century hall probably by John Lumley of Northampton. The hall was badly damaged by fire in 2016.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79120 42322	N	11-2 T
MNN110405	BLD	Dovecote At Cosgrove Hall	Dovecote. Early C18. Square with pyramidal plain-tile roof and square timber glover. Plank door with wood lintel. Projecting eaves with large wood modillions.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79056 42326	N	11-2 T
MNN110404	BLD	Stable Block At Cosgrove Hall	Stable block, now converted into workshops. Mid C18 with C20 alterations and extensions. Coursed squared limestone, hipped plain-tile roof. Single- storey, 9-bay range. 3 central double-leaf coach-house doors with semi-circular lunette heads. Plank doors to left and right with lunette heads flanked by lunette	Modern	SP 79061 42351	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			windows. Interior retains a set of stalls. C20 extension to rear.				
MNN110396	BLD	Nos. 5, 7 & 11 Stratford Road	Row of estate cottages. Dated 1832 with possible older origins. Coursed squared limestone, hipped slate roof, brick ridge stacks. 2-storey, 10-window range. Central doorway to passage with round-arched head, imposts and keyblock inscribed HLM/1832. Panel above with coat of arms, possibly C17. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintels. 3-bay centre breaks forward slightly and has pedimented gable with oculus window. Entrances to rear.	Modern	SP 79046 42422	N	11-2 T
MNN110398	BLD	Old Dower House	House. Late C17 with C19 alterations and additions. Coursed squared limestone, plain-tile roof, brick end stacks, that to left on stone base.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79017 42496	N	11-2 T
MNN110420	BLD	Church Of St. Peter & St. Paul	13th-15th centuries. Repaired 1770-4. Restored 1864 by E.F. Law and 1887-92 by Edward Swinfen Harris. Coursed squared limestone, plain-tile roof to chancel, lead roofs to body of church. Chancel, nave, north aisle and west tower.	Early Medieval to Modern	SP 79095 42456	N	11-2 T
MNN110402	BLD	The Barley Mow Public House	Public house, originally probably farmhouse. Late C17, altered C19 and C20. Coursed limestone rubble, corrugated iron roof replacing thatch, stone ridge stack with brick flues.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79232 42571	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN110395	BLD	Bridge No. 65	Canal bridge. C.1800. Dressed limestone. Gothic style. Single-span bridge with wide slightly pointed arch and curved feet. Arch has blank cusped panels and keyblock. Semi-octagonal buttresses either side of arch have quatrefoil frieze to base and ogee half-cupolas and are flanked by ogee-headed niches. Panelled parapets with circular piers either end.	Modern	SP 79283 42743	N	11-2 T
MNN110407	BLD	No. 7 The Green	Cottage. Mid C17, altered C20. Coursed squared limestone, corrugated asbestos roof over thatch, brick ridge stack on stone base. 2-unit lobby-entry plan. 2 storeys and attic, 3-window range. Central C20 lean-to porch, 2-light casement windows to ground floor, 3-light casements to 1st floor left and right of central 1-light casement, all with wood lintels. Right gable end faces street and has 3-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors and 2-light casement to attic, all with wood lintels. Interior: bar-stop-chamfered spine beams, blocked inglenooks back-to-back in central stack. Purlin roof.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79585 42767	N	11-2 T
MNN110406	BLD	No. 15 The Green	Farmhouse. Dated 1834. Coursed squared limestone, hipped slate roof.	Modern	SP 79605 42787	N	11-2 T
MNN110386	BLD	No. 18 The Green	Cottage. C18 altered C20. Coursed limestone rubble, painted, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks, that to ridge on stone base. 2-	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79589 42665	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			storey, one-window range. 2-unit plan. Central C20 gabled porch. A 2-light casement window to ground floor left, a 3-light casement to ground floor right, both with wood lintels and 3-light casement above with wood lintel in eyebrow dormer. 2-storey, 2-window C20 extension to right joined to cottage by short single-storey link is not of special architectural interest. Interior noted as having chamfered spine beam and open fireplace with chamfered bressumer.				
MNN105251	BLD	Lock No.1 On Northampton Arm Of Grand Union Canal	Lock. c.1815, restored 1868 and C20. Red and blue brick, with timber and metal swing gates. Single-width lock with single upper gate and double lower gates. Top lock of a flight of 12 locks on the Northampton Arm of the Grand Union Canal.	Modern	SP 72253 56047	Y	11-2 Q
MNN105252	BLD	Lock No.2 On Northampton Arm Of Grand Union Canal	Lock. C.1815, restored 1882 and C20.	Modern	SP 72309 56148	N	11-2 Q
MNN105254	BLD	Lock No.4 On Northampton Arm Of Grand Union Canal	Lock. C.1815, restored 1888 and C20. Red and blue brick, with metal swing gates. Single-width lock with single upper gate and double lower gates. Has overflow channel. Part of a flight of 12 locks on Northampton Arm of Grand Union canal.	Modern	SP 72445 56368	N	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105255	BLD	Lock No.5 On Northampton Arm Of Grand Union Canal	Lock. c.1815, restored 1883 and C20. Red brick with metal gates. Single width lock with single upper gate and double lower gates. Has overflow channel. Part of a flight of 12 locks on Northampton Arm of Grand Union Canal.	Modern	SP 72495 56449	N	11-2 Q
MNN105339	BLD	Bridge No. 44	Bridge. Early C19. 5 stop-chamfered timber beams, red brick abutments (English bond), timber deck and handrail.	Modern	SP 70217 55846	Y	11-2 Q
MNN105340	BLD	Bridge No. 45	Bridge. Early C19. Limestone with arch-stones, string-course and coping of ironstone. Elliptical arch.	Modern	SP 70499 55807	Y	11-2 Q
MNN105341	BLD	Bridge No.47 (Canal 'Turnover' Bridge, Rothersthorpe To Gayton Road)	Bridge. Early C19. Painted brick with brick and stone coping, patched with blue brick. Elliptical arches. A twin bridge, i.e. road bridge doubled to south by turnover bridge for towpath crossing.	Modern	SP 71762 55298	Y	11-2 Q
MNN105402	BLD	Church Of St. Michael And All Angels	Church constructed mainly of ironstone and limestone with slate and lead roofs, comprises Early English nave, Decorated tower, and 15th Century chancel and 16th Century clerestory. The church was restored and reseated in 1890 by E de Wilde Holding.	Early Medieval to Modern	SP 67399 57310	N	11-2 P
MNN105363	BLD	New Creation Hall, Church Lane	House, formerly rectory. Completed 1815 for Reverend H.B. Harrison. Yellow brick in Flemish bond, hipped slate roof, brick internal stacks.	Modern	SP 67236 57290	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105344	BLD	No. 1 West End (Beehive Cottage)	Late 17th century house	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 67516 57082	N	11-2 P
MNN105039	BLD	The Royal Oak, Chapel Lane	Public house. Late C17, altered C19 and C20. Coursed limestone rubble, painted, C20 plain-tile roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2-storey, 2-window range. Central C20 door in C20 gabled porch, flanked by canted bay windows with 16-pane sashes to front, 4-pane sashes to sides. 2-light casement windows to 1st floor. Stone-coped gables with kneelers. Lower 2-storey, 1-window extension to right has glazed plank door and 3-light casement window to ground floor, both with wood lintels and 2-light dormer window. End stack to wing has stone base. Interior has chamfered spine beams and open fireplace with chamfered bressumer.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72703 53525	N	11-2 R
MNN105019	BLD	No.1 Church Lane (Church House)	House. Late C17, altered C18, extended C20. Coursed squared limestone banded with ironstone, thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. Central C20 door in C20 porch with wood lintel. 2-light casement windows to ground floor left, and to 1st floor, and 3-light casement to ground floor right, all with wood lintels. Ironstone quoins and stone- and brick-coped gable to left. C20 2-storey, 1-window extension to right. Interior noted as having	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72584 53418	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			chamfered spine beams and open fireplace with stop-chamfered bressumer and corner fireplace with timber lintel.				
MNN105032	BLD	Blisworth House, Church Lane	House. Dated 1702, doubled in depth and roof-pitch altered, early C19. Rendered stone with ironstone dressings, slate roof, brick end and ridge stacks. 3-unit plan, now double-depth. 3-storey, 7-window range. Central C20 door in moulded stone surround with moulded stone cornice. 2-light windows to all floors, all with moulded stone sills, surrounds and keyblocks. Quoins, moulded 1st floor string course, and datestone above door inscribed P/WE 1702 in upright oval moulded stone surround. Single-storey extension to left. Early C19 range to rear has 12-pane sash windows with flat-arched heads. Interior has ogee stop-chamfered spine beam, fine dog-leg staircase from ground floor to attic, with turned balusters. Tudor-arched stone fireplace and early C19 veined marble chimneypieces.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72583 53359	N	11-2 R
MNN105035	BLD	Nos.1 & 3 Courteenhall Road	Pair of cottages. Late C17, altered C19 and C20. Coursed ironstone and limestone rubble, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks to left, stone end stack to right. 2-unit plans. 2-storey, 5-window range. C20 door to left of centre with wood lintel, and thatched hood. 3-light C20 casement window to ground floor left, similar 2-light casement to right of door, both	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72822 53648	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			with wood lintels. Fire window to ground floor centre, 3-light casement to ground floor right of centre and 2-light casement to ground floor far right, all with wood lintels. 2-light casements to 1st floor, all with wood lintels and in eyebrow dormers. Entrance to No. 3 to rear. No. 1 has chamfered spine beams and two open fireplaces with chamfered bressumers. No. 3 has open fireplace with chamfered bressumer.				

1.8 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part E

Table 7: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part E

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105036	BLD	No.11 Courteenhall Road (Elmtree House)	House, formerly farmhouse. Early-mid C17, altered C19 and C20. Coursed ironstone rubble banded with limestone, slate roof, brick end and ridge stacks. 3-unit through-passage plan. 2-storey, 3-window range.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72839 53613	N	11-2 R
MNN105009	BLD	No.2 High Street	Cottage. C18, altered C19 and C20. Coursed rubble, painted, thatch roof and brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. One storey and attic; 1-window range. C20 doors to far left and to right of centre, both with wood lintels. Small square window to left of right door and 2-light casement	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72771 53606	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			windows to ground and 1st floors, all with wood lintels, that to 1st floor in eyebrow dormer.				
MNN105010	BLD	Nos.12 & 14 High Street	Pair of cottages. Late C17, altered C20. Coursed limestone and ironstone rubble, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 2-unit plans. 2-storey, 4-window range. No. 12 to right has 4-panel door in pegged wood surround with wood lintel, flanked by 3-light casement windows, with cemented wood lintels. No. 14 has C20 door to left of centre in pegged wood surround with wood lintel, a 2-light casement to left of door, a 3-light casement to far left and fire window in between, all with wood lintels. Both have 2-light casement windows to 1st floor in eyebrow dormers. No. 14 has bar-stop-chamfered spine beam, chamfered spine beam and open fireplace with ogee-stop-chamfered bressumer.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72747 53560	N	11-2 R
MNN105040	BLD	Nos.16 & 18 High Street	Pair of cottages. Late C17, altered C20. Coursed squared limestone and ironstone, corrugated iron roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 2-unit plans. 2-storey, 3-window range. C20 doors with wood lintels. Old 2-light casement windows to ground and half-dormers, those to ground floor with wood lintels. No. 18 has blocked window to far left with double-chamfered stone surround. No. 16 has C20 single-storey extension to far right and C20 porch. Eaves raised in brick following removal of thatch. Interior: No. 18 has lobby-entry plan,	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72726 53539	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			chamfered spine beam and open fireplace with chamfered bressumer.				
MNN105055	BLD	Nos.40 & 42, High Street	No. 40: House. Circa late C15 or C16, remodelled in C17. Coursed and dressed limestone, rendered east end wall. Thatched roof with gabled ends. Gable end stacks with small brick and stone shafts. 2 room plan, the right room divided axially by C20 partition; there appears to have been a third room on the right, but this has been demolished.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72604 53476	N	11-2 R
MNN105024	BLD	No.44 High Street (Peverel Cottage)	Cottage. Late C17, altered C19 and C20. Coursed limestone rubble, partly banded with ironstone, C20 plain-tile roof, brick ridge stack. 2-unit plan. 2-storey, 2-window range. Blocked door to right of centre with wood lintel and C20 casement window. Similar window to ground floor right, small fire window to left of centre, and old 2-light leaded casement to ground floor left, all with wood lintels. Small 2-light ovolo-moulded stone mullion windows to 1st floor, mullion removed and replaced by casements. Interior noted as having spine beams and open fireplace with cambered bressumer.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72583 53474	N	11-2 R
MNN105025	BLD	No.50 High Street	Cottage. C18, altered C20. Coursed squared limestone, C20 plain-tile roof, brick ridge stack. 2-unit plan. 2-storey, 3-window range. 3-light casement window to ground floor left, 2-light casements to ground floor right, and small 2-light casement in dormer, all with wood lintels.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72549 53469	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Casement window to ground floor far right replaces door. C20 porch to left side. Interior has stop-chamfered spine beams and open fireplace with chamfered bressumer.				
MNN105037	BLD	The Sun, Moon And Stars Public House, High Street	Built in 1797 of red brick with Welsh slate roofs. Originally known as the Half Moon Inn. The name changed in the 1840s.	Modern	SP 72430 53444	N	11-2 R
MNN105026	BLD	No.3 High Street (Stoneacre)	House. Early-mid C17 extended C18. Coursed limestone rubble, banded with ironstone, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72784 53578	N	11-2 R
MNN105061	BLD	Church Of St. John The Baptist	13th-15th century, restored 1856 by E.F. Law. South aisle rebuilt 1926. Coursed squared ironstone and limestone, slate and lead roofs. Chancel nave, north and south aisles, north porch and west tower.	Early Medieval to Modern	SP 72530 53408	N	11-2 R
MNN105018	BLD	The Old Rectory, High Street	House, formerly rectory. Dated 1841. Limestone ashlar, slate roofs, stone end and ridge stacks. Double-depth plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. Central gabled porch has double-chamfered stone doorway with 4-centred head and double-leaf doors, cut spandrels and hood mould.	Modern	SP 72490 53390	N	11-2 R
MNN105033	BLD	C17Th Barn, Northampton Road	Barn. Dated 1633, with C19 alterations. Coursed squared limestone, banded with ironstone, and slate roof.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72811 53730	N	11-2 R
MNN105034	BLD	Cliff Hill Farmhouse, Northampton Road	Farmhouse. Early-mid C17 altered C19. Coursed squared limestone and ironstone, and limestone banded with ironstone, C20 concrete tile roof, brick ridge and end stacks	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72813 53684	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN105031	BLD	No.1 Stoke Road (Crieff House)	House. C17, altered early C19 and C20. Coursed limestone rubble, partly banded with ironstone, C20 plain tile roof, brick end stacks.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72717 53491	N	11-2 R
MNN105030	BLD	No.21 Stoke Road (Thackstone Cottage)	House. Mid-late C17, partly rebuilt late C18 following fire damage, with C20 alterations and extension.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72720 53408	N	11-2 R
MNN105029	BLD	No.31 Stoke Road	Cottage. Mid-late C17, altered C20. Coursed ironstone rubble, thatch roof, brick end stack. 3-unit plan.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72707 53334	N	11-2 R
MNN105050	BLD	No.83 (Laburnum Cottage) & No.85 (Clematis Cottage) Stoke Road	Formerly known as Legger's Cottages.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72870 53075	N	11-2 R
MNN105028	BLD	Nos.16/18 & 20 Stoke Road	Row of three, now two, cottages. Early-mid C18, altered C20. Coursed limestone rubble partly rendered (No. 20), thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72692 53236	N	11-2 R
MNN105027	BLD	No.22 Stoke Road	Cottage. C18 altered C20. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roofs, brick end stack. Two-unit plan. 1-storey and attic; 1-window range. C20 sash windows to ground floor with wood lintel. Dormer window to 1st floor. Entrance to rear.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72695 53218	N	11-2 R
MNN105049	BLD	Nos.26 & 28 Stoke Road	Pair of cottages. Mid-late C18. Coursed squared limestone, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 2-unit plans. 2-storey, 4-window range. C20 glazed door to left of centre in C20 glazed porch. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors except for canted bay window to ground floor left. Those to ground	Modern	SP 72686 53201	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			floor have wood lintels, those to 1st are in eyebrow dormers.				
MNN109961	BLD	Bridge Over Old Oxford Canal	Bridge at Braunston Wharf, built circa 1830. It is of cast iron with a moulded elliptical arch which is inscribed on both sides "Horseley Ironworks". It has a cast iron trellis parapet and brick flanking walls.	Modern	SP 53878 65868	N	11-2 L
MNN109962	BLD	The Stop House	Also known as Old Toll House. The former Canal toll house and now a pair of houses. They date to the early to mid 18th century and are brick with a tile roof. The left side has a cellar entrance and the right has an extension at the rear.	Modern	SP 53829 65863	N	11-2 L
MNN109958	BLD	Store Room	Probably former Blacksmiths Forge for boat horses, now store room. C.1800. Painted brick, old tile roof, central brick stack. One storey; 4 bays. Windows and doorway have flat arched brick frames. Doorway in left bay has plank door. Three 24-pane windows to right. Brick dentil cornice. C20 garage doorway with wood lintel in right side.	Modern	SP 53911 65809	N	11-2 L
MNN109960	BLD	Dry Dock	Dry dock. C.1800. Painted brick, artificial stone slate roof. 7 bays each with flat brick arch, now blocked, with 4-light casement windows with wood lintels inserted in the blocking and doorway with plank door in third bay from left. 7 skylights.	Modern	SP 53905 65783	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN109963	BLD	The Mill	A tower mill built circa 1800 for cereal milling. It ceased to work circa 1895. It was converted to a house circa 1920 when the top floor was demolished. The building is brick with a metal roof. It was used as a World War II Home Guard observation post.	Modern	SP 53760 66160	N	11-2 L
MNN109964	BLD	Ivy House, Daventry Road	House. c.1830. Brick, C20 artificial Welsh slate roof, brick stacks. 3 storeys; 3 bays. Central doorway with moulded wood frame and half-glazed door with overlight. Sash windows with plain brick surrounds on either side and on the first floor. C20 nine-pane hinged sash windows in similar surrounds to third floor. Coped gable ends.	Modern	SP 53912 65647	N	11-2 L
MNN109965	BLD	Lock At Bridge No.2 (Braunston Bottom Lock)	The section of brickwork reported by A. H. Mees was partially visible during the site inspection, but the canal was being gradually refilled. The brickwork in parallel to the lock was seen, but the brickwork running at a diagonal towards the dry dock has been silted over with only 5 or 6 bricks showing.	Modern	SP 54479 65962	Y	11-2 L
MNN109966	BLD	Brasenose Chandlery & Cottage(S)	House, now shop. C.1850. Brick, half-hipped slate roof, brick stacks. 2 storeys. 3 bays. Entrance in second bay from right has moulded wood frame and 4-panel door.	Modern	SP 54491 65949	Y	11-2 L
MNN109949	BLD	Dry Dock (Former Gauging Dock)	Dry Dock. Mid C19. Brick, hipped slate roof. 7 bays. Entrance in right bay has flat brick arch and plank door. All windows have flat arched brick surrounds, lower part boarded, the upper	Modern	SP 54476 65973	Y	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			part with 2 glazing bars. Brick dentil cornice. Boat entrance with wood lintel on right side.				
MNN109950	BLD	Lock Keepers Cottage & Spillway At Bridge No.3	Cottage. c.1800. Remodelled late C19. Brick, tile roof, brick stack to right. T-plan. Two storeys; one bay. Doorway on left has plank door and wood lintel continued over 2-light casement window to right.	Modern	SP 54685 65991	N	11-2 L
MNN109951	BLD	Lock At Bridge No.4	Lock. Late C18. Renovated C19. Datestones 1877 and 1872. Red brick retaining walls with limestone ashlar coping. Wooden gates and balance beams. The Grand Junction Canal was authorised by Act of Parliament in 1793. The Braunston section was complete by 1796. In 1929 it was taken over by the Grand Union Canal Company and the name was changed.	Modern	SP 54886 65879	N	11-2 L
MNN109952	BLD	Bridge No.4	Bridge. Late C18. Random flared and red brick. Plain brick arch. Brick string course at base of parapet. Parapet patched to right. Moulded brick coping to parapet. Cast iron plaque with number of bridge above the arch.	Modern	SP 54869 65897	N	11-2 L
MNN109953	BLD	West Entrance To Braunston Tunnel	Tunnel entrance. Late C18. James Barnes and William Jessop Engineers. Arch and flanking walls rendered brick, the brickwork exposed on right side of the parapet. Rendered string course at the base of the parapet. The tunnel is 2045 yards long and was opened in 1796.	Modern	SP 55708 65470	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN109955	BLD	Church Of All Saints	Church of medieval origin, rebuilt in 1849 by R C Hussey and restored in 1874 by W Butterfield. Built of sandstone and ironstone	Medieval to Modern	SP 53698 66138	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			ashlar, with limestone dressings and slate roofs. the church consists of a chancel with south aisle, aisled nave, north and south porches, west tower and spire.				
MNN109956	BLD	Chest Tomb Approx 3M East Of South Porch Of Church Of All Saints	Chest tomb. C17. Ironstone. Plain. Fragmentary inscription to James Pettever and his wife, Jane Pettever, died 1682.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53698 66123	N	11-2 L
MNN109941	BLD	Chest Tomb Approx 5M West Of South West Corner Of Tower Of Church Of All Saints	Chest tomb. C18. Ironstone. Gadrooned balusters. Panel with rococo frame on south side with fragmentary inscription and date 1767. Rococo framed panels on east and west ends.	Modern	SP 53674 66133	N	11-2 L
MNN109942	BLD	Row Of 6 Headstones Approx 5.5M West Of Tower Of Church Of All Saints	Row of 6 headstones. Late C17 and early C18. Ironstone and limestone. Left headstone has panel framed by twisted columns surmounted by drapery swags and head. Date 1755. No name legible. Headstone second from left has inscription plaque framed by drapery swags and winged head.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53666 66133	N	11-2 L
MNN109944	BLD	Pair Of Headstones Approx 4M North Of Tower Of Church Of All Saints	Pair of headstones. Late C17. Ironstone. Left headstone has inscription plaque framed by twisted columns, segmental pediment and drapery swags. Commemorates John Cle(rk?)e died 1686.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53679 66148	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN109945	BLD	Headstone Approx 1M North Of Tower Of Church Of All Saints	Headstone. Probably late C17. Sandstone. Inscription plaque with moulded frame surmounted by scrolls. No inscription.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53681 66143	N	11-2 L
MNN109946	BLD	No. 120 High Street (The Mill House)	House. Probably C17. Coursed limestone and ironstone rubble, wood shingle roof, brick stacks. L-plan. 2 storeys; 4 bays, gabled bay to left. Doorway in third bay from left has C20 timber porch and plank door with wood lintel. 2-light casement window with wood lintel to right.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53759 66139	N	11-2 L
MNN109947	BLD	No. 80 High Street (Olive Tree Cottage) & Adjoining Shop & Bakery	House, shop and bakery. House C17, shop and bakery said to have been converted from former barn in the C19. House to left, coursed ironstone rubble, tile roof, flanking brick stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 3 bays.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53976 66168	N	11-2 L
MNN109948	BLD	No. 72 High Street (Formerly The Old Harrow)	House. Probably early C18, altered C19 and C20. Coursed limestone rubble, slate roof, brick stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 3 bays.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54010 66184	N	11-2 L
MNN109931	BLD	No. 62 High Street (Broadlands)	House. Probably C16, remodelled C17 and C19. Cruck construction. Coursed ironstone rubble with C19 brick extensions, asbestos tile roof, brick and stone stack to left of centre. Possibly an open hall house originally	Medieval to Modern	SP 54063 66207	N	11-2 L
MNN109932	BLD	No. 32 High Street (Formerly The Dog And Gun Public House)	House. C17-C18. Squared coursed ironstone, C20 tile roof, brick stacks. 2 storeys; 4 bays. Known as the "Dog and Gun" Public House until 1970.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54144 66252	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN109933	BLD	No. 28 High Street	House. Early C18. Coursed limestone rubble, artificial stone slate roof, brick stacks. Lobby-entry plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3 bays. Doorway in second bay from left has wood lintel and part-glazed plank door.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54169 66257	N	11-2 L
MNN109939	BLD	No. 65 High Street	House. Late C17. Remodelled and cased in brick c.1840. Stone walls, now faced with red and blue brick in chequer pattern, tile roof, brick stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 4 bays.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53871 66114	N	11-2 L
MNN109940	BLD	The Shambles, High Street	House. Early C18. Coursed ironstone rubble, tile roof, brick stacks. 2 storeys and cellar; 4 bays. Cellar window in right bay has wood lintel and stone mullion.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53991 66147	N	11-2 L
MNN109934	BLD	The Manor House	A circa 1600 manor house with alterations in the 19th century and later.	Medieval to Modern	SP 53659 66062	N	11-2 L
MNN109936	BLD	Merryhill House	Former rectory, now house. 1839 by H.J. Underwood. Rendered walls, hipped slate roof, rendered stacks.	Modern	SP 53726 66082	N	11-2 L
MNN109937	BLD	Artificial Ruin Approx 15M South East Of Merryhill House	Artificial Ruin. c.1850 incorporating medieval details. Sandstone.	Medieval to Modern	SP 53754 66065	N	11-2 L
MNN109938	BLD	Checkley Close And Attached Wall	House. C17, remodelled early C18 and extended 2 bays to right. Coursed limestone and ironstone rubble, tile roof, brick stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 6 bays.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53804 66116	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN109921	BLD	Nos. 39 & 43 High Street (The Village Salon & Tudor House)	House, now two dwellings. C15, remodelled C16-C17. Timber frame, tile roof, brick stacks. L-plan. Blocked C15 wooden window to left bay of first floor on the right side, has 2 cusped lights, the spandrels carved with foliage and a dragon.	Medieval to Modern	SP 54058 66168	N	11-2 L
MNN109922	BLD	No. 37 High Street	A two storey house of coursed ironstone rubble constructed in the early 18th century. It was originally a 3 unit lobby entrance house with a central stack and another stack at the west end. The original roof covering was probably thatch. A large bay window was in evidence on the 1885 suggesting that the house may have been used as a shop in the 19th century.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54072 66183	N	11-2 L
MNN109923	BLD	No. 21 High Street	Cottage. C17. Pebbledash walls, slate roof, brick stacks. One storey and attic; 4 bays. Entrance in right bay has wood lintel and part-glazed plank door.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54167 66230	N	11-2 L
MNN109924	BLD	No.3 High Street (Ash Tree House)	House. C17, altered C19 and C20. Coursed ironstone rubble, tile roof, flanking brick and stone stacks. L-plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3 bays.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54243 66270	N	11-2 L
MNN109927	BLD	Honey Hurst Farmhouse & Attached Barn	House. Probably a C16 3-bay open hall with floors inserted in the C17. Coursed limestone and ironstone rubble, slate roof, brick stacks.	Medieval to Modern	SP 54643 66078	N	11-2 L
MNN109928	BLD	The Old Castle (Formerly The Castle Inn & Berryfields Inn)	House. Early C18. Coursed ironstone rubble, chamfered quoins, slate roof, flanking stone stacks. Formerly a Public House, known as "Berryfields Inn" and later "The Castle Inn".	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53537 65897	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN109925	BLD	No.26 The Green	House, now school. C17. Datestone 1647. Altered C19 and C20. Coursed ironstone rubble, slate roof, flanking brick stacks. L-plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3 bays.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54390 66281	N	11-2 L
MNN109926	BLD	Dolphin Cottage & Corner Cottage	House, now two dwellings. Probably late C17. Pebbledash walls, slate roof, brick stacks. 2 storeys; 4 bays.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54413 66288	N	11-2 L
MNN109536	BLD	Bridge Over North End Of Lake In Brockhall Park	Bridge. Probably late C18th. Ironstone ashlar, some brick patching to cutwaters. Three semi-circular arches, the central arch slightly wider than the others, cutwaters to piers either side, and plain stone-coped parapets with string course at base.	Modern	SP 62732 62852	N	11-2 N
MNN110043	BLD	Church Of The Holy Cross, Church Walk	Church built in 1752-8 by David Hiorne. The building has a good classical design with pedimented west end. The nave has galleried aisles and the west tower has a spire in the form of obelisk. The building is of ashlar with a rusticated ground floor.	Modern	SP 57508 62571	NN	11-2 M
MNN110044	BLD	Daventry District Council Offices, Church Walk	Rectory, now council offices. Early to mid 19th century in stucco with hipped Welsh slate roof.	Modern	SP 57552 62519	N	11-2 M
MNN110045	BLD	No.7	House. Early C19th. Stucco, originally 2 buildings. That on the left, tiled roof. 3 storeys, sash window with glazing bars. Ground floor frieze and cornice over 2 doorways and 3-light shop window with glazing bars to outer lights.	Post-medieval	SP 57478 62536	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN110074	BLD	No.14 (Taylors)	19th century of late regency style. 3 storeys, 3 sash windows.	Modern	SP 57352 62583	N	11-2 M
MNN110073	BLD	No.16 (Tsb)	House, now bank. Early C19. Stucco. Renewed pantile roof. Brick end stack. Double-depth plan. 2 storeys plus attic. 3-window range. Entrance to left has 6 fielded panel door. Stone doorcase with corbelled hood. C20 office window to right. First floor has 3 sashes with glazing bars. Stone sills. Attic has 3 sashes with moulded stone frames (probably truncated). Moulded stone eaves cornice.	Modern	SP 57348 62574	N	11-2 M
MNN110075	BLD	No.12 (Katz)	Public house, now cocktail bar. C17 with early C19 facade. Formerly The Lion and Lamb.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57361 62584	N	11-2 M
MNN110046	BLD	Burton Memorial	Memorial cross. 1908. Limestone ashlar. Central pillar with drinking fountains	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57394 62580	N	11-2 M
MNN110047	BLD	Abbey Building	National school, now restaurant. 1826 with additions of 1870. Coursed squared ironstone rubble. Machine tile roof. Stone end stacks. Coped stone gables with kneelers.	Modern	SP 57481 62597	N	11-2 M
MNN110029	BLD	Plume Of Feathers Public House	The Plume of Feathers public house which shows on map as 'inn'. The building is adjacent to the Moot Hall and appears to predate that building. The building is still in use as a public house.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57402 62623	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN110048	BLD	The Moot Hall, Market Square	Moot hall and attached house. Mid C18th front of ashlar. South elevation of 1806. Red brick side elevation with channelled stucco ground floor on left. Old tile roof behind parapet. This replaced an earlier Moot Hall which was demolished in 1806. Remains	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57394 62619	N	11-2 M
MNN110033	BLD	No.7 (Christian Assembly Hall)	House. Early C19th. Stucco, originally 2 buildings. That on the left, tiled roof. 3 storeys, sash window with glazing bars. Ground floor frieze and cornice over 2 doorways and 3-light shop window with glazing bars to outer lights.	Modern	SP 57446 62569	N	11-2 M
MNN110030	BLD	No.1 (Jones News)	House, now shop. Late C17 with later alterations and additions. Colourwashed cement rendering. Machine tile roof. Brick end stacks. Double-depth plan. 2 storeys plus attic. 3-window range. Late C19 cased shop front with C20 glazing and entrance. 3 sashes to first floor have glazing bars. Hood moulds with label stops. 3 flat roofed dormers.	Post-medieval	SP 57419 62563	N	11-2 M
MNN110031	BLD	No.2 (Douenaish And Partners)	House, now shop. Early C19. Brick faced with stucco. Welsh slate roof. Brick end stack. Double-depth plan. 3 storeys. 2-window range. Entrance to right has pedimented doorcase. C20 door. Tripartite sash window to left. Rendered keyblock voussoirs. 2 sashes with similar surrounds to first and second floors; second floor windows have glazing bars.	Modern	SP 57428 62563	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN110032	BLD	Nos.4 & 5 Market Place	Adjoining houses, the right-hand one now a shop, Nos 4 and 5 Market Square. Late 16th or early 17th century, refronted in the early 18th century. Ashlar and stucco with a tile roof.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57436 62566	N	11-2 M
MNN110034	BLD	No.3 New Street	House. C18. Red brick with glazed headers. Machine tile roof. Coped stone gables. Associated with the boot and shoe industry.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57429 62536	N	11-2 M
MNN110035	BLD	No.5 (The Windsor Lodge)	House, now café. Late C17 with C19 and C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble. Stucco first floor on front to street. Steeply pitched renewed tile roof. Brick end stack. 2-unit plan.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57429 62524	N	11-2 M
MNN110036	BLD	No. 7 New Street	Dated 1600, formerly part of Daventry Grammar School, later a Roman Catholic Church, known as Church of Our Lady of Charity and St Augustine, now offices.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57431 62517	N	11-2 M
MNN110020	BLD	No.4	House, now office. Early C19. Stucco front to earlier stone building. Hipped Welsh-slate roof. Brick end stack. Double-depth plan. 3 storeys. 3-window range.	Modern	SP 57404 62525	N	11-2 M
MNN109814	BLD	Bridge No.12	Bridge. Early C19. Cast-iron, brick and stone. Cambered cast-iron beams on stone supports, brick piers and parapets. Coped stone piers to approaches. 3 iron ties to beams. 4 shallow brick barrel vaults to underside. Iron posts to either angle of pier on tow path side.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 60796 65489	Y	11-2 O
MNN109797	BLD	Milepost Approximately 16M From Lock No.9	A cast iron early 19th-century milepost on the Grand Union Canal.	Unknown	SP 61395 65280	Y	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN109815	BLD	Park House	House. c.1800. Brick beneath pebbledash rendering. Slate hipped roof with rendered central ridge stack. 2-storey front and 3-storey sides. 3-window range. 16-pane, unhorned sash windows to ground and first storey with painted sills.	Unknown	SP 61218 65382	N	11-2 N
MNN109423	BLD	Milepost At Norton Junction, On Leicester Branch Of Grand Union Canal	Milepost. Cast iron. Inscription G.J.C.C/LEICESTER/41 1/2 MILES/BRAUNSTON 4 1/4 MILES.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 60209 65704	Y	11-2 N
MNN109406	BLD	Medieval Gatehouse At Muscott House	Gatehouse probably 15th century and altered in the 19th century.	Medieval	SP 62525 63206	N	11-2 N
MNN109407	BLD	Manor Farmhouse And Attached Pump	Farmhouse. Late C18. Red brick with flared headers, slate roof, brick end and ridge stacks. 3-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 5-window range. 6-panel door to left of centre with overlight and gauged brick lintel with keyblock in C19 timber porch, a bay window to left with C19 tripartite sash, a canted bay window to right with C19 large pane horned sashes, sash window with similar large pane horned sashes to far right with gauged brick lintel and keyblock; similar windows to first floor.	Modern	SP 63274 59739	N	11-2 O
MNN109408	BLD	The Flats, Bridge Street	Former fireman's quarters for Ordnance Depot (former Weedon Barracks (q.v.)) now council flats. Mid/late C19. Red brick and cast-iron, slate roof, brick ridge stacks.	Modern	SP 63000 59518	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN109409	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, East Lodge/Gatehouse	Gatehouse. Early C19th (complex begun in 1803). Yellow brick, slate roof, brick ridge stacks. 2-storey, 4-window range. Entrance front, facing inwards, has round-arched staircase/bridge spanning canal with iron handrails and perron giving access to first floor doorway.	Modern	SP 62933 59580	N	11-2 O
MNN109411	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Outer Wall & North-East Bastion	Enclosure walls, gates and gatepiers to north-east and north-east bastion. Early C19. Red brick, Flemish bond, plinth bond, with stone coping in north-east corner bastion of massive character with ramparts carried on brick arcades and stone-coped gatepiers. C20 gates. Section of wall east of gap to east of centre of north enclosure wall is incorporated in brick wall of a later C20 building. Some later C19 or C20 rebuilding to east enclosure wall.	Modern	SP 62901 59639	N	11-2 O
MNN109404	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse No.7	Former barrack block. C.1810. Red brick, hipped corrugated asbestos roof. 2-storey, 11-window range. Stands on north side of canal and has central door to south with 12-panel double-leaf doors flanked by stone pilasters supporting entablature, with tripartite window with cambered head to first floor above. Similar wider blocked doorways either end, with similar windows above.	Modern	SP 62862 59603	N	11-2 O
MNN109401	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse No.1	Former barrack block. C.1810. Red brick, hipped corrugated asbestos roof. 2-storey, 11-window range. Stands on north side of canal	Modern	SP 62611 59583	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			and has central door to south with 12-panel, double-leaf doors flanked by stone pilasters supporting entablature with tripartite sash window with cambered heads to first floor above. Similar wider blocked doorway either end, with similar windows above.				
MNN109394	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse No.8	Former barrack block. C.1810. Red brick, hipped slate roof. 2-storey-and-basement, 11-window range. Stands on south side of canal and has central doors with 12-panel double-leaf doors flanked by stone pilasters supporting entablature with tripartite sash window with cambered head to first floor above.	Modern	SP 62611 59528	N	11-2 O
MNN109393	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse No.6	Former barrack block. C.1810. Red brick, corrugated asbestos hipped roof. 2-storey and basement, 11-window range. Stands on south side of canal and has central doors with 12-pane double-leaf doors flanked by stone pilasters supporting entablature with tripartite sash windows with cambered heads to first floor above.	Modern	SP 62686 59534	N	11-2 O
MNN109382	BLD	Railway Viaduct, Church Street	Railway viaduct. Mid C19. Stock brick extensively patched with blue brick; stone dressings. 5 low segmental brick arches with stone springers and massive roll-moulded string course below stone-coped parapet.	Modern	SP 63278 59251	N	11-2 O
MNN109385	BLD	The Yews, Church Street	House. Dated 1729. Coursed squared ironstone, slate roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63111 59322	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Central 6-panel door with overlight and gabled hood on brackets. C19 plate-glass sash windows throughout with stone lintels with keyblocks.				
MNN109369	BLD	Thistle House, Church Street	House. Dated 1747. Coursed squared ironstone, old tile roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. Central part-glazed door with overlight and reeded wood surround with cornice hood.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63155 59239	N	11-2 O
MNN109370	BLD	Weedon United Reform Church, Church Street	Congregational chapel. Dated 1792. Ironstone ashlar and hipped slate roof. 2 bays. Entrance front has central leaded window with segmental arched head. Similar windows above double-leaf 6-panel doors to left and right with fanlights, segmental arched head.	Modern	SP 63093 59244	N	11-2 O
MNN109371	BLD	The Old Manse, Church Street	House, formerly manse to Congregational Chapel now United Reform Church. Early 19th century. Banded ironstone and limestone, slate roof, brick end stacks. Central staircase plan. 2-storey, 3-window range.	Modern	SP 63096 59230	N	11-2 O
MNN109372	BLD	Ivydene, Church Street	House. C17. Coursed squared ironstone, ridged pantile roof, brick end stacks, that to right on stone base. 3-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. Part-glazed door just to right of centre in pilastered wood surround with plain frieze and dentilled cornice, a 2-light casement window with stone surround and canted bay window to far left and to right of door.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63134 59219	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN109373	BLD	No. 2 High Street	Cottage. C18, restored C20. Coursed squared ironstone, plain tile roof, brick end and ridge stacks. 3-unit plan. 2-storey, 3-window range. C20 door to right of centre in C20 flat-roofed porch. 2-light casement windows with timber lintels throughout. Interior noted as having chamfered spine beams and open fireplace.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63213 59801	N	11-2 O
MNN109364	BLD	No.37 West Street	Cottage. Late C17. Coursed squared ironstone and limestone in alternate bands, cob, some brick, thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2-storey, 2-window range. 2-light casements to ground and first floors, all with timber lintels. Rendered plinth, stone to level of lintels of ground floor windows and to gable end wall to right, first floor rendered cob. Entrance to rear in C20 2-storey red brick extension. Interior has stud-partition upstairs and collar truss roof.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 62812 59307	N	11-2 O
MNN109365	BLD	The Maltsters Arms, West Street	Public house. C18. Coursed squared limestone, with bands and quoins at ironstone, plain tile roof, brick end stacks. Two-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 2-window range.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 62925 59287	N	11-2 O
MNN109366	BLD	No.18 West Street (Dormers)	House. C18. Coursed squared ironstone, slate roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 2-window range. Central 6-panel door with moulded wood surround. 2-light casements throughout, those to ground floor and door with concreted heads. Wood lintels to first floor. Rendered chamfered plinth, two gabled roof	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 62934 59295	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			dormers and stone coped gables with kneelers. Interior not inspected.				
MNN109744	BLD	Welton Manor (Formerly Churchill House)	A mid-18th century country house, altered and extended in the 19th century. Constructed from red brick with a plain tile roof. Internally, the 18th-century oak staircase is originally from Moot Hall, Daventry	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 58229 65515	N	11-2 O
MNN109367	BLD	Bridge No.14 Over Grand Union Canal	Canal bridge. Early C19. Red brick. Single elliptical arch with parapet probably original but of a different firing. End piers with stone cap.	Modern	SP 61651 64909	Y	11-2 N
MNN109368	BLD	Lower Gate House	House. Early C19. Red brick, slate roofs, brick ridge stacks. 2-storey, 5-window range. 6-panel door to right of centre with overlight and gauged brick lintel, back door to far left with plank door and gabled hood on brackets, a shallow segmental bow window to right of back door.	Modern	SP 61840 64315	Y	11-2 N
MNN109351	BLD	Milepost C.3M West Of Windlass Cottage (By Towpath Of Grand Union Canal)	Milepost. C19. Cast iron. Reads G.J.C.Co./BRAUNSTON/6/MILES.	Modern	SP 61879 64123	Y	11-2 N
MNN109352	BLD	Windlass Cottage	Cottage. Early C19. Red brick, tile roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2 storeys and attic; 2-window range. Central door with overlight and 3-light casements to ground and first floors. Door and windows all have stone sills and lintels with keyblocks. Storey band and brick-nogged eaves. Single-storey wing with back	Modern	SP 61888 64122	Y	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			door to right and slate roof. Lean-to outhouse or barn to rear.				
MNN109384	BLD	No.8 (The Old Bakehouse) & No.10 Church Street	House, now house and shop. C16 with C18 and early C19 additions and alterations. Coursed squared limestone with decayed ironstone dressings, thatch roof, brick end and ridge stacks, the large central ridge stack with stone base. 3-unit plan. 3-storey, 5-window range.	Medieval to Modern	SP 63094 59319	N	11-2 O
MNN109383	BLD	Nos.4 & 6 Church Street (Possible Late Medieval/Post Medieval Town Hall, Former Shoulder Of Mutton)	Shop with offices above. Possibly late medieval with C17 and C19 alterations. Timber-framed upper storey, ground floor probably of stone.	Medieval to Modern	SP 63073 59321	N	11-2 O
MNN103574	BLD	Blisworth Tunnel	Blisworth Tunnel carries canal from Stoke Bruerne to Blisworth over a distance of one and three quarter miles.	Modern	SP 73391 51637	Y	11-2 R and S
MNN2671	MON	Brockhall Park	Landscape park to The Hall landscaped circa 1800 by Thomas Reeve Thornton with advice from John Webb. The park replaced formal gardens which were laid out in the 1720s and 1730s by Thomas Thornton III. The park is planted with scattered trees, with some	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63018 62511	Y	11-2 N and O
MNN134179	MON	The Woodyard Buildings	The buildings were probably built by Tilliam Orland of Flore, but no proof of this was found in the uncatalogued Thornton Collection in the NRO. One building is dated 1867 but some may be earlier.	Modern	SP 61981 62786	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN20129	MON	St Vincent's Well Or Finches Well	A former chalybeate spring restored for the use of the inhabitants of Cosgrove under the enclosure act.	Medieval to Modern	SP 79534 42635	N	11-2 T
MNN110401	BLD	Icehouse In Park Of Cosgrove Hall	An 18th-century icehouse.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79240 41959	N	11-2 T
MNN116873	BLD	The Old Brewery	Cosgrove New Brewery opened in 1858 by Daniel Warren who had been brewing in the settlement since 1840s.	Modern	SP 79275 42533	Y	11-2 T
MNN28971	MON	Churchyard, Holy Cross	A complete record of the memorials in Daventry parish was commissioned by the district council. The majority of the 1260 or so individual memorials dated from the period c.1830-1960, although 32 survived from the 18th century.	Modern	SP 57557 62607	N	11-2 M
MNN132449	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project.	Medieval	SP 78909 42305	N	11-2 T
MNN132455	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified on aerial photographs during the open fields project.	Medieval	SP 75267 48877	Y	11-2 S
MNN132456	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 75247 48345	N	11-2 S
MNN132460	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified on aerial photographs as part of the open fields project.	Medieval	SP 74647 49835	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Survival Of Ridge & Furrow					
MNN132461	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified on aerial photographs during the open fields project.	Medieval	SP 74611 49604	Y	11-2 S
MNN132462	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 74127 49213	N	11-2 S
MNN132768	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 54230 72712	N	11-2 K
MNN132809	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 56456 65122	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN132810	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 57032 64140	Y	11-2 M
MNN132811	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 57409 63934	Y	11-2 M
MNN132833	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 54781 64938	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Survival Of Ridge & Furrow					
MNN132834	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project.	Medieval	SP 53866 65329	N	11-2 L
MNN132835	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project from aerial photographs.	Medieval	SP 54282 65592	Y	11-2 L
MNN132836	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 53941 65943	N	11-2 L
MNN133015	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 72551 54089	Y	11-2 Q and R
MNN133016	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 72722 54054	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN133017	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 72467 55235	N	11-2 Q
MNN133018	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 72083 54991	Y	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Survival Of Ridge & Furrow					
MNN133019	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 71628 54799	N	11-2 Q
MNN133020	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 71816 56358	N	11-2 Q
MNN133038	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 69831 56089	N	11-2 Q
MNN133050	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 67283 57003	N	11-2 P
MNN133051	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 67166 56764	Y	11-2 P
MNN133052	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Early Medieval to Modern	SP 67782 56923	N	11-2 P
MNN133060	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of	Earthwork (Aerial Photography); aerial photography suggests this field is now arable	Medieval to Modern	SP 66359 56957	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	and that the earthworks have now been destroyed				
MNN133064	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 64506 58875	N	11-2 O and P
MNN133065	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 63091 58859	N	11-2 O
MNN133066	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 62744 58804	N	11-2 O
MNN133185	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 60576 65878	N	11-2 N
MNN133186	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 61249 65216	Y	11-2 N
MNN133190	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 61132 63179	N	11-2 N
MNN133192	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 63651 60009	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Survival Of Ridge & Furrow					
MNN133243	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 62652 63307	N	11-2 N
MNN133464	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 74765 49764	N	11-2 S
MNN133465	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 75044 49070	Y	11-2 S
MNN133690	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 54009 72481	N	11-2 K
MNN133698	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 58968 65171	N	11-2 M and N
MNN133704	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 55954 66124	N	11-2 L and M
MNN133714	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project from aerial photographs.	Medieval	SP 54433 65433	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Survival Of Ridge & Furrow					
MNN133715	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project from aerial photographs.	Medieval	SP 55422 65709	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN133716	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 54480 65828	Y	11-2 L
MNN133800	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 72954 53993	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN133802	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 72365 54641	Y	11-2 Q and R
MNN133803	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 71905 54867	Y	11-2 Q
MNN133809	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 69991 56418	N	11-2 Q
MNN140608	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 69864 55930	Y	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Survival Of Ridge & Furrow					
MNN133832	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 67345 57149	N	11-2 P
MNN133833	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 67297 57433	N	11-2 P
MNN133837	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 66427 58014	N	11-2 P
MNN133844	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 65401 59096	N	11-2 O and P
MNN133845	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 64050 58733	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN133847	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 63427 58358	N	11-2 O and P
MNN133982	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 62607 60458	Y	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Survival Of Ridge & Furrow					
MNN133983	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 62821 60216	Y	11-2 O
MNN133984	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 62748 63052	N	11-2 N
MNN133989	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 61145 66109	N	11-2 N
MNN133990	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 61154 65292	N	11-2 N
MNN133991	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval	SP 61513 64809	N	11-2 N
MNN135423	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 53568 65673	N	11-2 L
MNN135424	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 54350 66066	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Survival Of Ridge & Furrow					
MNN132838	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project from aerial photographs.	Medieval	SP 55052 66094	N	11-2 L and M
MNN135422	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project from aerial photographs.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 54899 66492	N	11-2 L
MNN13477	MON	Brickworks (George Savage; W.Asplin)	Known operating dates 1869-1919. This large yard was under the ownership of George Savage (his executors for the last years) until about 1914.	Modern	SP 72123 55263	Y	11-2 Q
MNN11430	MON	Watling Street Roman Road (Margary Routes 1E & 1F)	Watling Street was one of the major Roman roads which linked Dover with Wroxeter, via Canterbury, London, St Albans and Towcester. This section of the road runs through Northamptonshire from Stony Stratford in the south to Lilbourne in the north.	Roman	SP 64960 58441	Y	11-2 K, L, M, N, O, P and T
MNN135421	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified during the open fields project from aerial photographs.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 53385 66949	N	11-2 L
MNN105282	BLD	No. 1 Furnace Lane	Cottage. C18. Coursed squared ironstone, painted, probably with some cob-walling, thatch roof, brick end and ridge stacks.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 65909 58463	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN104423	MON	Mill Pond	Millpond dredge to try to alleviate flooding problem. Dredging retrieved a collection of modern finds, probably dumped from the site of the mill.	Modern	SP 64455 59659	N	11-2 O and P
MNN103384	BLD	The Wine Warehouse (Parrott House)	Wine warehouse on the Grand Junction Canal	Modern	SP 64391 59018	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN13509	MON	Northamptonshire Brick & Tile Company	The Northamptonshire Brick and Tile Co. (managed.by E.J. Brown) operated this large works from at least 1883 until about the First World War. The 1883 6"0.S. map shows five small rectangular kilns, which may well have been out of use by that time, since a large circular Hoffmann kiln of 120' diameter is also shown.	Modern	SP 71587 55235	Y	11-2 Q
MNN14161	MON	London To Derby Road	Identified from 1675, Britannia,	Early Medieval to Post Medieval	SP 75218 63099	Y	11-2 R, S and T
MNN31263	BLD	The Three Chimneys	The Three Chimneys are three brick buildings of uncertain association to the barracks.	Modern	SP 62990 59694	N	11-2 O
MNN31264	BLD	Wwii Pillbox, Royal Ordnance Depot	Square brick World War II pillbox with concrete roof, with three embrasures. Entrance to south with interior blast wall. Immediately north of the main east entrance, Royal Ordnance Depot, Weedon.	Modern	SP 62931 59603	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN31265	BLD	Wwii Nissen Hut	Nissen hut with two brick chimneys and interior lining still partially in place.	Modern	SP 62926 59621	N	11-2 O
MNN31268	BLD	Wwii Latrine Block	Brick latrine block built against eastern external wall of depot. Two sets of cubicles for male and female, the former has an "officers only" sign on one of the cubicle doors.	Modern	SP 62942 59518	N	11-2 O
MNN36047	MON	Ironstone Quarry	Identified from The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways)	Modern	SP 71633 53221	N	11-2 R
MNN3017	MON	Blisworth Park (Formerly Known As Blisworth Gardens)	Pleasure gardens were developed along with a hotel next to the railway station in the mid 19th century.	Modern	SP 71971 54367	Y	11-2 Q and R
MNN2996	MON	Bragborough Hall Park	Bragborough Hall 1856"; view of house across parkland with grazing animals.	Modern	SP 56013 66338	N	11-2 L and M
MNN136070	MON	Possible Iron Age/Roman Enclosure, West Of Towcester Road	Cropmarks of a rectilinear enclosure identified from aerial photographs. A geophysical survey undertaken in 2016 indicated that there were in fact two adjacent enclosures. Subsequent trial trench excavation in 2017 identified an undated gully that may be the western arm of the west enclosure, but no evidence for the eastern enclosure.	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 72777 55476	N	11-2 Q
MNN6194	MON	Medieval Deer Park (Stokepark Wood)	Deer park enclosed in 1270 and incorporated into a landscape park for Stoke Park House during the 18th century.	Medieval to Modern	SP 73688 49344	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN7304	MON	Park At Cosgrove Priory	Cosgrove Priory 1854"; view of house through parkland.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79517 43085	N	11-2 T
MNN13441	MON	London & North Western Railway (London & Birmingham Main Line Railway)	The London and Birmingham Main Line was authorised in 1833 with Robert Stephenson as the engineer. The route took it North of London through the Tring Gap via Watford and Harrow. The line was completed in 1838. There are many major engineering works, notably the tunnels and embankments.	Modern	SP 65946 60286	Y	11-2 K, N, O, P, Q, R and S
MNN135336	MON	Banbury To Lutterworth Turnpike	None provided	Modern	SP 54312 61700	Y	11-2 K L and M
MNN14380	MON	London & North Western Railway (Weedon To Daventry)	The Marton Junction to Weedon branch of the London and North Western Railway was opened from Weedon to Daventry on 1 March 1888 and from Daventry to Marton Junction on 1 August 1895. The line was closed to passenger traffic on 15 September 1958 and the line from Southam to Weedon completely closed on the 10 May 1964, since when it has been dismantled.	Modern	SP 60185 61160	N	11-2 O
MNN7135	MON	Cosgrove Hall Park	Parkland around Cosgrove Hall was created during the early 19th century. Ridge and furrow earthworks survive in pasture to the south of the hall.	Medieval to Modern	SP 79173 42211	Y	11-2 T
MNN115963	MON	Banbury Lane	Former drovers road	Medieval to Modern	SP 64189 52367	Y	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN3033	MON	Danesholme Park (Formerly Daneholme Park)	Identified from Ordnance Survey 2.5 Inch Series, SP56	Modern	SP 57151 63708	Y	11-2 M
MNN2749	MON	Flore House Park	Several plans and sketch perspectives. Explains that some of the garden no longer exists. The old inclosures around Flore House no doubt contained enough trees to give a park-like appearance, but the present extant of Flore Park resulted from the work of Richard Pack, who brought up newly created fields as far as Flore Hill in 1808. Some ridge and furrow remains as evidence that there were areas that were once part of the West Field. Though some of the trees date from the time of the Packs it is probable that most were planted by Edmund Loder after 1974.	Modern	SP 63863 59871	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN102934	MON	Northampton To Dunchurch Turnpike	The turnpike was authorised by an act passed during the 1738-9 session of Parliament. There were eventually six toll gates on the Dunchurch to Northampton turnpike: Hillmorton, Hillmorton Wharf with side gate, Crick Wold, West Haddon, Buckby Folly, Duston.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 64523 68747	Y	11-2 K
MNN14917	MON	Romano-British Road Route (Bannaventa To Duston)	Route of Roman road linking settlements at Bannaventa (Whilton Lodge) & Duston	Roman	SP 67246 62859	Y	11-2 N
MNN135337	MON	Warwick To Northampton Turnpike	None provided	Modern	SP 62723 60747	N	11-2 M, O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN8017	MON	Possible Prehistoric Activity	None provided	Prehistoric	SP 61818 64629	Y	11-2 N
MNN14537	MON	Nether Heyford Cemetery	Shows on maps as cemetery but 1990 verticals indicate that site may now be used as public park. Possible indications of designed planting.	Modern	SP 65788 58661	N	11-2 P
MNN109412	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Outer Wall, South-East & South-West Bastions & Gate Piers To South-East	Enclosure walls, south east and south west bastions and gatepiers to south east. Red brick, Flemish bond, plinth bond, with stone coping; south east and south west corner bastions of massive character with ramparts carried on brick arcaded and stone-paved staircases up with ramps attached. Stone-capped gatepiers.	Modern	SP 62742 59485	N	11-2 O
MNN109410	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Outer Wall And North West Bastion	Enclosure walls and north-west bastion, for perimeter security of the site. 1804-10. Constructed in red brick.	Modern	SP 62595 59619	N	11-2 O
MNN3174	MON	Norton Park	Need to check mapping on east side of Watling Street; did Norton Park really straddle this major road, or is this perhaps a separate park?	Modern	SP 60887 63617	N	11-2 N
MNN7284	MON	Stoke Bruerne Park	Landscape park incorporating a medieval deer park. The deer park was enclosed in 1270 and incorporated into a landscape park for Stoke Park House during the 18th century. The northern third of the registered area is occupied by the triangular Stokepark Wood, whose boundaries perpetuate those of the medieval deer park.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74007 48863	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN7165	MON	Welton Place	Seat of John Plomer Clarke, Esq. lord of the Manor (died 1826). 815 acres. Built prior to purchase of manor. England bought manor 1647 passed through Adams-Clarke family descent	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57740 65688	Y	11-2 O
MNN2779	MON	Possible Parkland At Welton Manor	Identified from Ordnance Survey 1950s Mapping Series	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 58227 65451	N	11-2 O
MNN3050	MON	Site Of Roman Settlement, South Of Lower Thrupp Grounds	A large quantity of Roman pottery has been found in this location and geophysical survey identified an extensive area of activity comprising multiple ditched enclosures and two probable trackways, one of which appears to lead to the northern tip of Borough.	Roman	SP 58816 63662	N	11-2 M and N
MNN1772	MON	Gayton Deer Park (La Hay)	A deer park was created in Gayton in the mid 13th century, but nothing is known of its later history. It is not known whether later licence to embark granted in the early 15th century is related to this earlier park.	Medieval	SP 69868 55286	N	11-2 Q
MNN103131	MON	Possible Iron Age Settlement	Probable Iron Age features were observed during a watching brief on the construction of the A43 Blisworth Bypass	Iron Age	SP 71660 54440	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN132201	MON	Possible Prehistoric Settlement	Cropmarks of ditched enclosures and boundaries identified on aerial photographs.	Prehistoric	SP 70772 55045	N	11-2 Q
MNN20134	FS	Unstratified Scatter Of Prehistoric To Early Saxon Finds	Fieldwalking undertaken in January 1992 by Northamptonshire Archaeology Unit (Contracts). A slight concentration of flints was recovered from the centre of the field. Worked flints	Palaeolithic to Early Medieval	SP 79584 42042	Y	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			totalled 234, including a barbed and tanged arrowhead and four scrapers. Pottery found comprised Iron Age, Romano-British (478 sherds), Early Saxon and medieval sherds.				
MNN2988	MON	Cosgrove Lodge Park	Identified from Ordnance Survey 1950s Mapping Series	Modern	SP 79782 42281	Y	11-2 T
MNN135961	MON	Uncertain Medieval/Post Medieval Activity	None provided	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 74990 48072	N	11-2 S
MNN133810	MON	Open Fields Project: Areas Of Survival Of Ridge & Furrow	Earthwork (Aerial Photography)	Medieval to Modern	SP 69426 56110	Y	11-2 Q
MNN6857	MON	Possible Prehistoric/Roman Settlement, North Of The River Great Ouse	Cropmarks of a number of undated ditched enclosures and other features visible on aerial photographs, They include a circular enclosure, c30m in diameter, part of a possible double-ditched circular enclosure and next to it a square enclosure. Part of a n	Unknown	SP 78978 41531	Y	11-2 T
MNN102925	MON	Old Stratford To Dunchurch Turnpike	The turnpike was authorised by an Act passed during the 1706-7 session of Parliament. There were four toll gates: Old Stratford; Heathencote, near Towcester (sometimes referred to as Pointer's Corner); Stowe Hill (south of Weedon Road); and Drayton Lane	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 64674 55180	Y	11-2 K, L, M, N, O, P and T
MNN17217	MON	Blisworth Quarries (Hickman, Bevan & Phipps)	Draft lease for ore extraction was presented from 21.06.1852 & extraction was commenced on 1st.December 1859; first owner was John	Modern	SP 73259 53505	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Hickman but he ran into difficulties with transport of ore from site; extraction was commenced by Blisworth Iron Stone Mining Co.Ltd. But they ran into same difficulties; although railway did exist at Blisworth they were unable to persuade LNWR to allow them to have sidings at local station; company taken over by G.E.Bevan & Co.Ltd. In 1861 & ore was taken by them to canal by a 3ft.7in. Gauge tramway pulled by horses; this company was taken over by executors of Pickering Phipps in 1903; it is likely that canal barges used plied directly from Blisworth to Hunsbury Furnaces; workings ceased in line with furnaces on 1st January 1921.				
MNN140646	MON	Extractive Pit	Little remains of the former limestone quarry which extended to the east of the road and included a tramway to carry stone to the canal at Blisworth.	Modern	SP 73672 53069	N	11-2 R
MNN103568	MON	Stoneworks Farm (Formerly Blisworth Stoneworks)	On the east side of Stoke Road, above the north entrance to Blisworth canal tunnel and half a mile south of the village. The stoneworks operated from the 1820s to c.1912. Little remains of the former limestone quarry which extended to the east of the road and included a tramway to carry stone to the canal at Blisworth.	Modern	SP 73471 53030	Y	11-2 R
MNN140654	MON	Blisworth Steam Mill (Westley Bros & Clark)	Steam mill. Kelly's Directory lists Westley Bros and Clark as millars (steam).	Modern	SP 72374 53413	Y	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN17219	MON	Blisworth Quarries Bevan No.1	Owners from 1852 on draft lease were G.E.Bevan & Co.Ltd. & from 1901 Exors of Pickering Phipps; quarry was not worked long & seemed to have closed just before WWI.; narrow gauge tramway ran down hillside to canal close to Blisworth station; it is presumed that tubs loaded with ore were then lowered to wharf by a rope-worked incline; also possible that side tipping wagons running along a short wharf were used or even shovelling between wagons & barge.	Modern	SP 71931 53980	Y	11-2 Q and R
MNN17220	MON	Blisworth Quarries Bevan No.2	Second quarry owned by G.E.Bevan Co.Ltd. Was commenced when first quarry had run out of ore; not known when first quarry ceased to operate but tramway is not shown on 1900 OS map; on 10th April 1899 Bevan's applied to Grand Junction Canal to place an ironstone landing in canal about 10ft long & projecting some 5ft into waterway; this allowed ore to be tipped directly into barges for onward transport to furnaces; quarry was taken over by Exors of Pickering Phipps from 1901 but did not last long & seemed to have been closed just before WWI.	Modern	SP 71956 53662	Y	11-2 R
MNN140670	MON	Uncertain, Undated Activity	None provided	Unknown	SP 74819 49857	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN17435	MON	New Oxford Canal (1834)	Construction of the Oxford Canal was authorized in 1769 with the intention to bring coal southwards from the Warwickshire coalfield to Banbury and Oxford; it was also to provide access to the River Thames. The first engineer to be appointed was James Bri	Modern	SP 50509 53381	Y	11-2 K and L
MNN140705	MON	Uncertain, Undated Activity	None provided	Unknown	SP 75706 48646	N	11-2 S
MNN8449	MON	Daventry Priory	A small Cluniac Priory founded at Preston Capes in 1090 by Hugh of Leicester and moved to Daventry in about 1090 where it was combined with the pre-existing secular college	Medieval to Modern	SP 57542 62610	N	11-2 M
MNN6608	MON	Shaw	Earthworks of a deserted settlement identified in Stoke Bruerne Park, to the north of Stoke Park House. Neither its name or any documentary proof of its existence is known. However it may be 'Shaw' - a settlement which was extant in the 13th and 15th century.	Medieval	SP 73879 48873	N	11-2 S
MNN140899	BLD	Cosgrove Lodge Hotel	Cosgrove Lodge was built in the mid 19th century south-east of the Green, which had a small estate running south-east from the house to the Ouse, flanked by the canal embankment on the south and the Tove to the north.	Modern	SP 79587 42535	N	11-2 T
MNN141271	MON	St Peter & St Paul’s Churchyard	Present boundary shown but may have altered over time.	Medieval to Modern	SP 63332 59267	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN115507	MON	Saxon Cemetery, Whitehall Farm	Archaeological investigation has identified a Saxon cemetery of two likely phases; the first dating to the 5th century AD and the second to the late 6th to early 7th century AD.	Early Medieval	SP 64293 58802	N	11-2 O and P
MNN109379	BLD	St Peter & St Paul's Church	Late 12th century tower, body of church rebuilt 1825, chancel of 1863 by E.F. Law. Church re-seated and organ chamber added 1878. Coursed squared ironstone, slate roofs. Chancel, nave, north and south aisles, north and south porches, west tower.	Early Medieval to Modern	SP 63333 59286	N	11-2 O
MNN135951	MON	Possible Prehistoric Burial Site, West Of The Mill Farm	Cropmarks of possible barrows identified on aerial photographs.	Prehistoric	SP 64003 59569	N	11-2 O and P
MNN135670	MON	Northampton & Banbury Junction Railway (Towcester To Blisworth)	The Northampton and Banbury Junction Railway was authorised in 1863 as an independent scheme, and ran from the LNWR yard at Blisworth to Cockley Brake on the Buckinghamshire Railway. The Blisworth - Towcester section opened in 1866, the remainder in 1872	Modern	SP 69579 51176	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN14383	MON	Late C20Th Motorway (M1)	The Northamptonshire section of the M1 was part of the first phase of construction between Luton and Crick and begun in 1958. Construction was undertaken by John Laing and Son Ltd.	Modern	SP 66297 62592	N	11-2 N, O, P and Q
MNN14165	MON	Coventry To Peterborough	A hollow way running south east along the south side of Long Buckby Castle. From there it ran on south east across the line of the present	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 76638 65928	Y	11-2 K

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Road Route (Via Northampton)	Station Road as far as Benbow Farm and along this section its line is still partly preserved either as a hollow way or as a track. Beyond Benbow Farm it appears to have joined the modern Brington road running south east.				
MNN134173	MON	Possible Prehistoric Settlement, East Of Skew Bridge	Cropmarks of rectangular prehistoric enclosures identified on aerial photographs.	Prehistoric	SP 62718 61748	Y	11-2 O
MNN19434	MON	Route Of Old Road (Brockhall To Watling Street)	None provided	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 62892 62327	Y	11-2 O
MNN36655	BLD	Bridge Over Tributary Of River Nene	Possible ornamental bridge on the southern edge of Brockhall Park.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63072 61855	N	11-2 O
MNN497	MON	Brockhall	Deserted settlement in Brockhall Park. It was probably depopulated when the park was landscaped in the early 18th century. Slight earthworks have been identified to the west of the hall.	Medieval to Modern	SP 63262 62764	N	11-2 N
MNN3787	MON	Probable Wwii Searchlight Battery	Cropmarks of ring ditches identified on aerial photographs near Skew Bridge. A cluster of three in a 'clover-leaf' pattern and a further single ring ditch some 40m to the north-east. Interpreted as a WWII searchlight site.	Modern	SP 62829 61335	N	11-2 O
MNN8642	MON	Possible Site Of Watermill (Mill Dam)	Known as Mill Dam on 17th and 18th-century maps. Mill leat is shown in 1614 but no mill buildings.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 62960 62590	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN16273	MON	Ashby's Brickyard	None provided	Modern	SP 67350 56750	Y	11-2 P
MNN141684	MON	St. Michael's Churchyard	Present boundary shown but may have altered over time	Medieval to Modern	SP 67401 57323	N	11-2 P
MNN105345	BLD	No. 25 West End	Late 17th century House with alterations in 19th and 20th century.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 67471 56992	N	11-2 P
MNN32176	MON	Medieval Bridge	A possible medieval 'clapper' bridge. Restored in 1971.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 67485 57280	N	11-2 P
MNN161101	MON	Earthwork Ridge & Furrow	None provided	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 62410 63463	N	11-2 N
MNN31079	MON	Buckby Locks (Flight Of Locks)	SMR note 07/09/2010: Need to separately digitise each lock.	Modern	SP 61440 64963	Y	11-2 N
MNN142211	MON	Romano-British Road (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork. SMR note 07/09/2010: original Morph interpretation has been split into three separate roads Mons 447/1, 925/1 and 5314/1.	Roman	SP 61369 64553	N	11-2 N
MNN127299	MON	Romano-British Road (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork. SMR note 07/09/2010: original Morph interpretation has been split into three separate roads Mons 447/1, 925/1 and 5314/1.	Roman	SP 61155 64449	N	11-2 N
MNN142221	MON	Whilton Lodge Park	None provided	Modern	SP 61315 64735	Y	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN142222	BLD	Whilton Lodge	None provided	Modern	SP 61345 64702	N	11-2 N
MNN142223	BLD	Stables At Whilton Lodge	None provided	Modern	SP 61382 64817	N	11-2 N
MNN104181	MON	Whilton Lodge	"first county residential training school for auxiliary nurses". Opened at Whilton Lodge, home of Major and Mrs GRD Shaw. Course lasted 2 weeks.	Modern	SP 61370 64769	N	11-2 N
MNN142226	BLD	Whilton Mill	Mill and adjoining cottage of ironstone. To the north of the mill cottage is a red-brick building with the appearance of an inn.	Medieval to Modern	SP 62143 64512	N	11-2 N
MNN404	MON	Middle Iron Age And Late Iron Age/Roman Settlement, South Of Welton Place Farm	A scatter of Roman finds, including pottery, roof tile and querns, were found during fieldwalking survey. Geophysical survey undertaken in 2013 identified probable archaeological features and subsequent archaeological evaluation found several ditches of Roman date and a few finds suggestive of a nearby high-status settlement.	Iron Age to Roman	SP 57530 65403	N	11-2 O
MNN3601	MON	Undated Earthwork, South-East Of Crockwell Farm	An earthwork near Crockwell Farm which is depicted as a watercourse on an early 19th-century map. Now destroyed.	Medieval to Modern	SP 59440 65682	N	11-2 M and N
MNN116155	MON	Probable Modern Water Channel Related To Canal Construction	A water course present on early C19th OS surveyors mapping is discernible in part on a 1940s AP as well as surviving to the present as a partial earthwork.	Modern	SP 59071 65714	N	11-2 M and N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN135438	MON	Uncertain, Undated Activity	Cropmarks of a possible undated enclosure and ditches identified on aerial photographs.	Unknown	SP 57084 65857	N	11-2 O
MNN17654	MON	Lilbourne Airfield (Wwi)	The site of the important First World War airfield at Lilbourne, near Rugby. At its height, the airfield covered an area of between 150 to 200 acres and had various hangars and sheds. The airfield was used by various squadrons including 34 and 55 Squadron	Modern	SP 55257 74440	Y	11-2 K
MNN141562	MON	Rugby Radio Station	Rugby Radio Station was commissioned on the 1st January 1926 with the opening of the GBR Long Wave service. During WWII, the VLF transmitter was the main transmitter for the Royal Navy. The transmitters were also used by the RAF in the later years of the war to carry out 'Operation Corona'.	Modern	SP 55651 74882	Y	11-2 K
MNN142296	BLD	1, Chapel Court (Former Wesleyan Methodist Chapel)	Former Wesleyan Methodist chapel built in 1797 of stone with brick dressings. Rendered in 1875 with a wide doorway, two tiers of sash windows, and circular window in the gable.	Modern	SP 53975 66117	N	11-2 L
MNN142463	BLD	No.3 High Street	Town house, now photographer's studio and shop premises. C15 with C19 and C20 alterations and extensions. Until c2017, the frontage was rendered and whitewashed, but the timber-frame has since been exposed and repaired.	Medieval to Modern	SP 57389 62556	N	11-2 M
MNN142563	BLD	Former Abattoir & Stores	Rapid photo record of buildings prior to conversion to residential use. 'As existing' and 'proposed' site plans.	Modern	SP 63074 59344	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN142651	MON	Ropers No.2 Pit	None provided	Modern	SP 73400 53615	N	11-2 R
MNN142828	MON	Daventry Corn Mill	The mill was submerged when Daventry Reservoir came into use in 1804.	Modern	SP 58065 63499	Y	11-2 M
MNN103641	MON	Daventry Reservoir	Reservoir built on the line of the proposed Daventry Branch Canal, which was never constructed. It held water for more than 6000 locks to supplement the original reservoir at Daventry and opened in 1804, covering almost 100 acres. It is now part of Daventry Country Park.	Modern	SP 57980 63809	Y	11-2 M
MNN143030	MON	Possible Settlement Earthworks	Area of indeterminate earthworks shown on plan.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 58052 65592	N	11-2 O
MNN111313	BLD	Middlemore Farmhouse	Farmhouse. Early C18 with additions of c1800 and later alterations. Red brick, much with burnt headers in Flemish bond.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 56501 65136	N	11-2 L and M
MNN111314	BLD	Farm buildings Adjoining Middlemore Farmhouse	Farm building range. Early C18 with later alterations. Red brick with some burnt headers and with corrugated sheet and plain tile and slate roofs. Long range, probably 9 bays, floored in part. Left end adjoins farmhouse (qv); lower stable on right end. Arch leading to rear and 3 doorways on front, one in narrowed opening. 2-light casement to first floor centre left. Rear has various doors, double doors and 3 glazed and louvred windows to first floor.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 56530 65134	N	11-2 L and M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN143038	MON	Undated Quarry Pit	A filled-in quarry exists straddling the line of the Braunston Tunnel adjacent to the eastern side of the Ashby Road. It was mapped from 1885 onwards.	Modern	SP 56862 65259	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN8452	MON	Roman Farmstead, Middlemore Farm	Evidence from archaeological excavation suggests that during the Roman period the land around Middlemore Farm was occupied by a small Romano British Farmstead. The pottery evidence seems to indicate that the site was occupied during the 1st to 3rd century	Roman	SP 56544 65098	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN143187	BLD	Possible Cold War Telephone Repeater Station	A number of small former BT buildings which may be part of the 1950's hardened 'survivable' trunk cable linking the deep underground exchanges in London, Birmingham and Manchester. Through a broken window in the Towcester building it looked empty, but had an open hatch in the floor with a sign reading 'warning replace duct seal after cabling.'	Modern	SP 54126 65526	N	11-2 L
MNN143199	BLD	Daventry District Council Offices	Constructed in c1985.	Modern	SP 57523 62757	N	11-2 M
MNN29611	MON	Probable Post Medieval/Modern Quarry Pit	Quarried area, evident from field and SMR "dead area" maps. No other information.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72525 55649	N	11-2 Q
MNN143236	BLD	Manorial Outbuildings	The stable block and other outbuildings (identified on the attached map) were demolished in 1976. The letter implies that the buildings were formerly listed.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 66013 58766	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN143291	MON	Post Medieval Industrial Activity	None provided	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 74310 50490	N	11-2 S
MNN143344	MON	Possible Medieval & Post Medieval Quarrying Industry	Former building stone quarries. In the early 18th century, they were already known as 'ancient'.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 78201 42045	N	11-2 T
MNN143438	MON	Braunston Wharf (Settlement)	None provided	Modern	SP 53872 65729	Y	11-2 L
MNN8327	MON	Probable Medieval Manor	Documentary references to the manor having belonged to Lilleshall Abbey in Shropshire. It was still tenanted in 1421. The lands were sold to The Earl of Rutland at Dissolution.	Medieval	SP 53306 65784	N	11-2 L
MNN18475	MON	Medieval Manorial Fishponds	The village earthworks lie within a square area bounded on the north by a shallow valley occupied by the manorial fishpond (Site 2). Earthwork plan. The remains consist of a flat rectangular area bounded by a scarp only 0.25-0.5m high with two very low dams, again under 0.5m high, at the west end. Unless there has been considerable levelling or silting in the post medieval period the original pond could not have been more than 0.25m deep.	Medieval	SP 53319 65798	N	11-2 L
MNN332	MON	Braunstonbury	Earthwork remains of a deserted Medieval settlement.	Medieval	SP 53286 65659	N	11-2 L
MNN109935	BLD	Outbuilding Approx 8M North Of Manor House	Outbuilding. C17. Squared coursed ironstone. Tile roof.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 53652 66079	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN103584	MON	Braunston Windmill	None provided	Modern	SP 53756 66173	N	11-2 L
MNN334	MON	Braunston	Braunston is not mentioned in the Domesday Survey but was presumably included amongst the berewicks dependent on the manor of Hambleton, since the chapelry of Braunston was later dependent on the church of Hableton. The name of braunston is first known during the 11th century as Burtone, meaning 'Fortified farmstead' of 'farmstead near a fortification'.	Medieval to Modern	SP 53929 66096	N	11-2 L
MNN335	MON	Little Braunston	Little Braunston appears to comprise a single short street of tenement rows fronting north and south onto the modern road, which was probably the medieval road. It is a small hamlet within the township of Braunston and lay immediately adjacent to and may in the medieval period have been contiguous with the old enclosed closes of Braunston village.	Medieval to Modern	SP 54626 66150	N	11-2 L
MNN103595	BLD	Pumping Engine House, Grand Union Canal	Red brick building with a slate roof and a square-section chimney, lettered vertically GJCC in lighter coloured brick. Built in 1896 to house steam driven centrifugal pumps. Locally listed building.	Medieval to Modern	SP 54408 65923	Y	11-2 L
MNN103593	BLD	Possible Former Canal Boat Building Sheds	Long building with roof overhanging the canal, used for boat building by Nursers' (boat building family). Boats were launched sideways into the canal.	Medieval to Modern	SP 53879 65757	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN143467	MON	Braunston Wharf Canal Boat Yard (Formerly Known As Nursers Boat Yard)	Part of Braunston Wharf was leased from the Oxford Canal by Fellows, Morton and Clayton who built new docks in 1901 and 1909. This company closed in 1934 and the yard was used by the renowned boat-building family Nursers until 1941. It continued to be known as Nursers up until the late 1960s.	Medieval to Modern	SP 53888 65777	N	11-2 L
MNN103594	MON	Braunston Marina (Former Canal Reservoirs)	A series of reservoirs built by the Grand Junction Co from 1806. These reservoirs are now incorporated into the modern marina complex. A hundred yards east of the junction, access has been made to the reservoirs from the main-line canal, and a footbridge	Medieval to Modern	SP 54020 65836	Y	11-2 L
MNN3582	MON	Possible Bronze Age Funerary Activity/Prehistoric Settlement	A complex of cropmarks identified to the north of Bragborough Farm on aerial photographs. Cropmarks include probable Bronze Age round barrows, and sub-rectangular enclosures.	Prehistoric	SP 55875 65812	N	11-2 L and M
MNN13480	MON	C18/19Th Brickworks	Brickworks adjacent to canal; the works made bricks for the construction of the canal.	Modern	SP 54115 65963	Y	11-2 L
MNN29261	BLD	Brick Drying Shed	Two long, parallel buildings shown on 1880s first edition mapping may represent drying sheds, but these appear to have gone by the mid C20th.	Modern	SP 54133 65948	N	11-2 L
MNN103585	MON	The Old Road (Section Of Original Route Of The Holyhead Road)	This part of the former route is now called the Old Road, and heads uphill in a south-east direction from the A45 at the south end of Braunston village. The gradient for horse-drawn traffic is quite daunting. Today's single track	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 54324 65187	Y	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			remnant is tarmacadam for the first 400 yards, serving some 18th and 19th century cottages, then deteriorates into a farm track.				
MNN103598	BLD	Admiral Nelson Pub (& Flight Of Canal Locks)	The flight of six wide locks (Nos. 1-6) in one mile raises the canal a total of 35ft 6in to the summit level. Over this length the canal is crossed by three bridges and alongside Lock 3 there is a Canalside pub. The 'Admiral Nelson' was converted from a farmhouse which started selling beer to the navigators building the canal and then to the boatmen. It was much altered during the 1980s.	Modern	SP 54890 65902	N	11-2 L
MNN135440	MON	Possible Prehistoric Activity	None provided	Prehistoric	SP 55197 65059	N	11-2 L and M
MNN140609	MON	Wright's House Farm	Farm depicted on late 19th century maps, now demolished.	Modern	SP 64852 58722	N	11-2 O and P
MNN143525	MON	Mid C3Rd Winged Corridor Villa Building, Whitehall Farm	The excavations of 2000 revealed the foundations of a series of rooms associated with a wing of the villa range recorded last year. These findings confirm the existence of a winged-corridor villa which is of accord with other sites discovered in the county. It appears that most of the main villa structure has been much reduced by being 'robbed out' in the past and through agricultural degradation. However it was possible to discern an element of sophistication in the floor plan as an apsidal	Iron Age to Early Medieval	SP 64904 58699	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			chamber had been included in the suite of rooms.				
MNN160593	MON	Early C2Nd Romano-British Round Houses	The ‘proto villa’ was in the early C2nd AD demolished and supplanted by a new native mixed farming estate focused on two stone round houses located within an enclosure and associated with inland field systems. The site remained like this during the 2nd century AD before being totally reorganised in the late 3rd century AD with the construction of a large 2 hectare bank and ditched compound within which a winged corridor villa and bath house were erected. The earlier round houses were maintained and utilised during a transition period before they were demolished at some time in the mid 4th century AD.	Roman	SP 64908 58719	N	11-2 O and P
MNN143527	MON	C4Th Romano-British Bath House	Excavation of this structure revealed a rectangular stone building (15m x 7m) containing five rooms aligned west to east and terraced into the hillside. It appears to have been initially constructed in the mid to late C2nd and to have extensive alterations to two rooms situated at the extreme west and east ends of the building in the late C4th. In 2001 excavation revealed an additional three rooms which are likely to be associated with the apodyterium, frigidarium and tepidarium.	Roman to Early Medieval	SP 64920 58724	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN135323	MON	Hardingstone To Stony Stratford Turnpike	None provided	Modern	SP 75948 50488	Y	11-2 R, S, and T
MNN13125	MON	Possible Medieval Watermill, East Of Stoke Bruerne Park	A watching brief undertaken during road works alongside the River Tove in 1990 identified several features, mainly former water courses, including a deliberately constructed, straight channel adjacent to a limestone wall, limestone rubble and rough surface	Medieval	SP 74805 48305	N	11-2 S
MNN6858	MON	Possible Settlement, Undated	Cropmarks of two undated enclosures visible on aerial photographs.	Unknown	SP 78588 42127	N	11-2 T
MNN143736	BLD	Stable Building At Southfields House, High Street	The 1871 map of registration does not show the building although the scale makes recognising the structure difficult. The 1884 OS map does show the building. The structure is square and comprises two storeys containing four rooms. It is constructed of red brick in Flemish bond with a gabled slate tile roof.	Modern	SP 53849 66075	N	11-2 L
MNN143923	MON	All Saints' Churchyard	Present boundary shown but may have changed over time.	Medieval	SP 53703 66153	N	11-2 L
MNN144093	MON	St. John The Baptist’s Churchyard	The churchyard is largely grassed over and contains numerous gravestones and a number of fine chest tombs, as well as the base of a (scheduled) churchyard cross. The churchyard is bounded to the north and east by a stone revetting wall, to the west by a dry stone wall	Medieval	SP 72530 53417	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			1.2m high, and to the south by the high brick boundary wall of Blisworth House.				
MNN36042	MON	Modern Quarry Pit	Identified from The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands	Modern	SP 72286 53110	Y	11-2 R
MNN144094	MON	Quarry Pit	Identified from The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands	Modern	SP 72218 53701	N	11-2 R
MNN110687	BLD	Blisworth Mill, Including Engine Room And Office	Steam mill. Dated 1879. Orange colour Flemish bond brick with blue engineering brick and stone dressings. For Joseph Westley and Sons.	Modern	SP 72378 53398	Y	11-2 R
MNN110688	BLD	Warehouse Adjoining North Of Blisworth Mill	Canal warehouse. Circa early C19 for the Grand Junction (later Union) Canal Company. Red brick in English garden wall bond. Low pitched Welsh slate half-hipped roof with lead roll hips and ridge; the roof on east front carried down over deep eaves forming canopy over canal, and canopy supported on cantilevered timber ties.	Modern	SP 72376 53421	Y	11-2 R
MNN24604	BLD	Post Medieval Churchyard Cross Base	Remains of a churchyard cross in the churchyard of St John the Baptist's Church. It is believed to be late 16th century in date, and comprises a base consisting of three steps, and a socket stone.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72525 53437	N	11-2 R
MNN6161	MON	Blisworth	Blisworth was in a key location for industrial developments in the late 18th century and early 19th century. The Grand Junction Canal Company built the canal from London to Braunston via Blisworth and also constructed	Medieval to Modern	SP 72618 53466	Y	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			the earliest tramway in the county to transport goods over Blisworth Hill whilst the canal tunnel was being completed.				
MNN13476	MON	Early C19Th Brickworks (George Dix)	This is shown on the 1827 Bryant 1" map, next to the Grand Junction Canal, on the Gayton Road from Blisworth. In 1849 George Dix is shown as being a brick and tile maker here as well as victualler at the Navigation Inn, corn and coal and dealer, and farmer.	Modern	SP 72569 53807	Y	11-2 R
MNN160251	MON	Ss. Peter And Paul’s Churchyard	Present boundary shown but may have changed over time	Early Medieval to Modern	SP 79094 42444	N	11-2 T
MNN160255	BLD	Gardener’s Cottage And Detached Wc	There is little to date this estate-worker's cottage other than to note it is depicted on the 1840 Tithe Map. The cottage is principally of stone but for the gables destroyed by fire in 1986, subsequently re-made in contrasting brick.	Modern	SP 79004 42487	N	11-2 T
MNN160256	BLD	Dower House Outbuildings	The range of outbuildings are seen on maps dating back to 1840. The stables still contain the principal features relating to the building's former use although it is now use for storage. Connecting to the stables is the former coach house. This has been fully fitted out as store rooms so no evidence of its former use could be seen. However it still retains its main double coach-house doors. The tack room is still fully boarded in the manner of such functional rooms, and the vestiges of a doorway can be	Modern	SP 78997 42517	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			seen in the end gable wall, indicating that the tack room was once linked with the now-lost middle building in the range.				
MNN160257	BLD	The White House	This cottage, so called due to its whitewashed exterior, can be seen on maps from 1840 onwards. It has been considerably extended east and west and bears little resemblance to its original form. It is built of local limestone with a ceramic-tiled roof although it was almost certainly once thatched. It is of domestic vernacular scale and was once a typical family house of modest size.	Modern	SP 78975 42517	N	11-2 T
MNN136077	MON	Romano-British Shrine & Temple, East Of Cosgrove Villa	A timber shrine was established at the same time as the villa in the mid-2nd century AD. In the late 2nd century a temple of Romano-British Celtic plan was constructed, after the villa buildings had been demolished. Around 280 AD there were alterations to the temple and it may still have been standing after 400AD.	Roman	SP 79502 42083	Y	11-2 T
MNN414	MON	Site Of Uncertain Prehistoric Activity	Cropmarks of possible enclosure and quarry pit identified on aerial photograph.	Prehistoric	SP 55913 65135	Y	11-2 L and M
MNN144251	BLD	K6 Telephone Kiosk, High Street	K6 telephone kiosk designed by Giles Gilbert Scott in 1935	Modern	SP 54231 66273	N	11-2 L
MNN160595	MON	C3Rd Romano-British Bath House	The two bath houses associated with the villa complex are vastly different in size with the original late 3rd century structure being three times the size of the mid 4th century building	Roman	SP 64945 58716	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			that replaced it. Both bath houses underwent at least three phases of repair and redevelopment.				
MNN160662	BLD	Nether Heyford Baptist Chapel	Baptist chapel built in 1826. Two segmental-arched windows in front wall with former entrance off-centre between.	Modern	SP 65919 58460	N	11-2 P
MNN3594	MON	Welton	Traces of former settlement, some visible on 1947 air photograph now destroyed. In the south east corner of the village at the bottom of Kiln Lane are rectangular platforms which may be house sites but which may also be kilns.	Medieval to Modern	SP 58164 65917	N	11-2 O
MNN16264	MON	London & North Western Railway (Northampton And Peterborough Branch Railway/Nene Valley Railway)	The Northampton and Peterborough Branch Railway was opened in 1845, the 47.5 miles having taken only 2 years to build. Despite its utility as a through route, it was expensive to maintain, and in the face of increasing road competition it was closed to passengers in 1964 and all goods traffic ceased in 1974. Since 1977, the 7.5 mile section between Yarnton Junction and Peterborough has been privately run by the Nene Valley Railway to run steam trains.	Modern	SP 92697 72547	Y	11-2 Q and R
MNN104235	MON	C19Th Brick Kilns	Earthwork and other vestigial remains of other structures. Four kilns are marked on 1880s first edition mapping, but these appear to have gone by the mid C20th.	Modern	SP 74445 49541	Y	11-2 S
MNN104234	MON	Late C18Th To C20Th Clay Pits	First edition mapping of earthworks shows the extent of the quarry pits by the late C19th. By the mid C20th the area quarried had almost doubled by the addition of land to the south-	Modern	SP 74431 49471	Y	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			east. Earthwork and other vestigial remains of other structures and of extraction and dumping.				
MNN160837	MON	C20Th Industrial Building	A large structure is shown by the mid C20th, and the area quarried had almost doubled by the addition of land to the south-east.	Modern	SP 74486 49404	N	11-2 S
MNN160832	MON	Possible C20Th Clamp Kiln	Surviving features include two clamp-type kilns.	Modern	SP 74461 49420	N	11-2 S
MNN160835	MON	Arm From The Grand Junction Canal	Earthworks of a former loading dock or wharf from the canal into the brickworks site.	Modern	SP 74453 49582	Y	11-2 S
MNN160833	MON	Possible C19Th Drying Sheds	Two long, parallel buildings shown on 1880s first edition mapping may represent drying sheds, but these appear to have gone by the mid C20th.	Modern	SP 74409 49554	Y	11-2 S
MNN104233	MON	Stoke Bruerne Brickworks	The brickworks was certainly in operation by the mid-19th century, but may have originated in the late 18th century to provide bricks for the construction of the Blisworth Tunnel. The brickworks continued in operation until after the Second World War,	Modern	SP 74433 49470	Y	11-2 S
MNN160834	MON	Uncertain C19Th Industrial Structures	A long rectangular building is shown on 1880s first edition mapping (may represent a drying shed), and alongside a large possibly open structure, perhaps to store bricks ready for transportation. Both of these appear to have gone by the mid C20th.	Modern	SP 74447 49488	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN160836	MON	Possible C20Th Clamp Kiln	Surviving features include two clamp-type kilns.	Modern	SP 74453 49410	N	11-2 S
MNN115149	BLD	C20Th Clay Receiving Shed	The building is almost certainly the clay receiving shed referred to by O'Rourke. Its primary function was to receive clay from the nearby clay pits. This was transported in hand pushed narrow gauge rail mounted wooden tubs. The tubs were hauled by cable to the first storey from where the clay would be tipped from the tubs into the pug-mill below. This machine kneaded the clay into a workable state in order that it could be fed into the extrusion die. The bricks would be (wire?) cut and removed by barrow for drying in a nearby drying shed.	Modern	SP 74483 49376	N	11-2 S
MNN160838	MON	Probable Industrial Water Feature	Identified from 1950, Ordnance Survey 1950s Mapping Series	Modern	SP 74512 49435	N	11-2 S
MNN4714	MON	The River Nene	In the earlier days, the traffic on the river was coal, timber, some stone and grain. During 1844, receipts were a record £2,435, almost entirely from transport of materials for building the Northampton and Peterborough Railway, which was opened in 1845, and trade on the river immediately slumped: in 1852 the tolls were a meagre £104. In recent years, the commercial traffic was almost entirely grain for Whitworth's Mills at Wellingborough, which came via Brentford to Blisworth Junction and	Palaeolithic to Modern	SP 89910 73910	Y	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			then along the Northampton arm to join the river at the south end of town. This traffic ceased in March / April 1969, after the opening of the new grain terminal at Tilsbury with great economies in handling costs by using rail transport.				
MNN141821	MON	Earthwork Ridge & Furrow	Identified from The Open Fields of Northamptonshire : The Case for the Preservation of Ridge and Furrow	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 63438 62679	N	11-2 N and O
MNN161180	BLD	Medieval/Post Medieval Mill Pond/Race	Identified from 1880s, First Edition OS Mapping Series	Medieval to Modern	SP 62371 63368	N	11-2 N
MNN161179	MON	Norton Mill (Muscott Mill)	The mill was demolished at the time of building the M1 and the materials used for hard-core under the new road.	Medieval to Modern	SP 62441 63225	N	11-2 N
MNN3769	MON	Muscott	Muscott was first recorded in Domesday listed with Brockhall. By the 18th century only three houses are recorded. Earthwork remains are well-preserved apart from the south-east area which has been ploughed out.	Medieval to Modern	SP 62661 63289	N	11-2 N
MNN692	MON	Possible Prehistoric Activity	None provided	Prehistoric	SP 59933 65826	N	11-2 M and N
MNN142885	MON	Possible Iron Age/ Roman Agricultural Activity	Archaeological evaluation identified a number of undated features as well as ditches dating to the late Iron Age and Romano-British periods, but there was no evidence for a postulated minor road running northwards from Bannaventa, situated c.1 km to the	Iron Age to Roman	SP 60771 66148	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN3813	MON	Probable Prehistoric Activity On West Side Of Watling Street	Ring ditches and enclosures on air photographs.	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 60405 65831	N	11-2 N
MNN140607	MON	Uncertain Post Medieval Activity	None provided	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 67561 56910	N	11-2 P
MNN161542	MON	Possible Prehistoric/ Romano-British Activity	Prehistoric or Roman enclosures and ditches seen as cropmarks on air photographs.	Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 67150 56250	N	11-2 P
MNN109532	BLD	Dodmoor Farmhouse, Attached Stables & Barn	Farmhouse. C18, dated 1751. Coursed ironstone rubble, plain tile roof, stone end stack to right, brick end stack to left.	Modern	SP 62510 60789	N	11-2 O
MNN8144	MON	Royal Ordnance Depot, Weedon	The ordnance depot at Weedon Bec was authorised by an Act of Parliament in 1803 and the larger part of the site was constructed between 1804 and 1816. It was built for the Board of Ordnance to provide a secure inland store for gunpowder, firearms and other munitions.	Modern	SP 62419 59705	N	11-2 O
MNN134193	MON	Possible Prehistoric Site	None provided	Prehistoric	SP 62646 60073	N	11-2 O
MNN6661	MON	Possible Old Turnpike Route	Possible medieval/post-medieval hollow way or boundary ditch	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 63926 59757	N	11-2 O and P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN6662	MON	Possible Water Management Features, South-East Of Flore	Cropmarks of possible post-medieval drains identified on aerial photographs.	Post-medieval	SP 65041 59830	N	11-2 O and P
MNN136026	MON	Possible Iron Age Enclosure	Cropmarks of a sub-square enclosure identified on aerial photographs during the Northamptonshire NMP project. Possible entrances are visible mid-way through the northern arm and in the south-western corner.	Prehistoric	SP 65021 59740	N	11-2 O and P
MNN135952	MON	Possible Prehistoric Settlement	Cropmarks of a possible Iron Age settlement comprising a long boundary ditch extending for over 200m. At the western end, the boundary continues as a pit alignment for at least a further 100m. Several rectangular enclosures are appended to the north of the boundary.	Prehistoric	SP 64933 59462	N	11-2 O and P
MNN37450	MON	20Th Century Drive	One of the main alterations in the present century to the park were the construction of the drive across the Park from the Lodge to the east door of the house.	Modern	SP 63841 59817	N	11-2 O and P
MNN162218	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79552 42742	N	11-2 T
MNN162219	BLD	The Old School	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79545 42704	N	11-2 T
MNN162220	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79593 42771	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Building In Cosgrove Village					
MNN162221	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79615 42663	N	11-2 T
MNN162222	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79461 42621	N	11-2 T
MNN162223	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79477 42629	N	11-2 T
MNN162224	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79368 42614	N	11-2 T
MNN162225	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79243 42552	N	11-2 T
MNN162226	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79341 42614	N	11-2 T
MNN162227	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79328 42601	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Building In Cosgrove Village					
MNN162228	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79162 42564	N	11-2 T
MNN162229	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79189 42553	N	11-2 T
MNN162230	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79098 42694	N	11-2 T
MNN162231	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79223 42724	N	11-2 T
MNN162232	BLD	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building In Cosgrove Village	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 79494 42284	Y	11-2 T
MNN162342	BLD	No. 20 West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 67446 57146	N	11-2 P
MNN162343	BLD	Nos. 22 To 28 West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 67467 57149	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN162344	BLD	No. 18 West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 67448 57115	N	11-2 P
MNN162345	BLD	Nos. 12 And 14 West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 67449 57099	N	11-2 P
MNN162346	BLD	Nos. 6-10 West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 67458 57085	N	11-2 P
MNN162347	BLD	Possible Outbuilding At Nos. 2 And 4 West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 67481 57098	N	11-2 P
MNN162348	BLD	Nos. 2 And 4 West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 67493 57099	N	11-2 P
MNN162349	BLD	Nos. 3 And 5 West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 67524 57071	N	11-2 P
MNN162350	BLD	No. 29 West End	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 67460 56969	N	11-2 P
MNN162447	BLD	Outbuildings Associated With Grafton House	The site is occupied by a series of barns, in varying stages of dereliction, associated with Grafton House immediately to the south.	Modern	SP 72335 53373	N	11-2 R
MNN162448	BLD	7 Gayton Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72333 53420	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN162449	BLD	5 Gayton Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72333 53406	N	11-2 R
MNN162450	BLD	The Bays, Gayton Road	Identified from 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72357 53551	N	11-2 R
MNN162451	BLD	58-62 High Street	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72446 53459	N	11-2 R
MNN162452	BLD	52-54 High Street	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72504 53468	N	11-2 R
MNN162453	BLD	32-36 High Street	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72641 53482	N	11-2 R
MNN162454	BLD	Outbuildings To Rear Of The Royal Oak	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72685 53526	N	11-2 R
MNN162455	BLD	Tudor Cottage	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72745 53522	N	11-2 R
MNN162456	BLD	6 High Street	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72756 53542	N	11-2 R
MNN162457	BLD	11 Chapel Lane	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72657 53638	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN162458	BLD	15-21 Chapel Lane	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72627 53682	N	11-2 R
MNN162460	BLD	5 Northampton Road	Significant building in South Northants	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72791 53660	N	11-2 R
MNN162461	BLD	5 Courteenhall Road	Significant building in South Northants	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72843 53642	N	11-2 R
MNN162463	BLD	9 Courteenhall Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72830 53623	N	11-2 R
MNN162464	BLD	33 & 35 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72710 53320	N	11-2 R
MNN162465	BLD	37 & 39 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72705 53288	N	11-2 R
MNN162466	BLD	47 & 49 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72707 53252	N	11-2 R
MNN162467	BLD	45 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72723 53276	N	11-2 R
MNN162468	BLD	30 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72673 53187	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN162469	BLD	38 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72715 53145	N	11-2 R
MNN162470	BLD	Post Medieval/Modern Outbuilding Range For Blisworth House	A small outbuilding or annex at Blisworth House in stone and brick, constructed after 1831 and subsequently altered and repaired. There are no certain original fixtures or fittings.	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72606 53359	N	11-2 R
MNN162471	BLD	The Stables, Church Lane	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Modern	SP 72625 53350	N	11-2 R
MNN162472	BLD	2 & 4 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72696 53475	N	11-2 R
MNN162473	BLD	21 High Street	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72639 53462	N	11-2 R
MNN162474	BLD	23 & 25 High Street	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72617 53454	N	11-2 R
MNN162475	BLD	27-31 High Street (Odd)	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72574 53450	N	11-2 R
MNN162476	BLD	12 & 14 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72691 53393	N	11-2 R
MNN162477	BLD	8 & 10 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72695 53414	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN162478	BLD	6 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72697 53436	N	11-2 R
MNN162479	BLD	3 Stoke Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72740 53472		11-2 R
MNN162480	BLD	13-19 (Odd) Courteenhall Road	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72892 53616	N	11-2 R
MNN162539	BLD	66-76 (Even) High Street	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Building in Blisworth- significant building in South Northants	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 72414 53455	N	11-2 R
MNN163260	BLD	Garden Building At The Lodge	An 1843 map of Cosgrove shows the Lodge but not the garden building. The next available map, the 1884 OS map, shows the garden building, hence is construction is somewhere between these two dates. The building is of red brick, external white wash with timber trusses. It is rectangular and measures 5m in length by 3.5m in width, and approx. 3.7m tall. The south east elevation has two doorways and one window, the south west elevation has one doorway, and the northwest elevation has one doorway and one window. The building has a hip roof covered with Welsh blue slate, and a wooden beam frame running along the top of the brickwork.	Modern	SP 78990 42279	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN164032	BLD	Blisworth Primary School	Significant building in South Northants. Opened in 1913	Modern	SP 72828 53586	N	11-2 R
MNN3723	MON	Bugbrooke	Bugbrooke is mentioned by Moreton as one of the places producing pottery in the county.	Medieval to Late Modern	SP 67597 57342	N	11-2 P
MNN109402	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse No.3	Former barrack block. C.1810. Red brick, hipped corrugated asbestos roof. 2-storey, 11-window range. Stands on north side of canal and has central door to south with 12-panel, double-leaf doors flanked by stone pilasters supporting entablature, with tripartite sash window with cambered head to first floor above. Similar wider blocked doorways either end, with similar windows above.	Modern	SP 62787 59597	N	11-2 O
MNN109403	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse No.5	Former barrack block. C.1810. Red brick, hipped corrugated asbestos roof. 2-storey, 11-window range. Stands on north side of canal and has central door to south with 12-pane, double-leaf doors flanked by stone pilasters supporting entablature, with tripartite sash window with cambered head and first floor above. Similar wider blocked doorways either end, with similar windows above.	Modern	SP 62679 59589	N	11-2 O
MNN109405	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse No.2	Former barrack block. C.1810. Red brick, hipped corrugated asbestos roof. 2-storey-and-basement, 11-window range. Stands on south side of canal and has central doors with 12-panel double-leaf doors flanked by stone	Modern	SP 62866 59548	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			pilasters supporting entablature with tripartite sash windows with cambered heads to first floor above.				
MNN109392	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Storehouse No.4	Former barrack block. C.1810. Red brick, hipped corrugated asbestos roof. 2-storey-and-basement, 11-window range. Stands on south side of canal and has central doors with 12-panel double-leaf doors flanked by stone pilasters supporting entablature with tripartite sash windows with cambered heads to first floor above.	Modern	SP 62790 59542	N	11-2 O
MNN135959	MON	Possible Post Medieval Field System	None provided	Post Medieval	SP 63738 59241	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN230	MON	Lower Weedon	There are three separate settlements in the parish, Lower Weedon on the south side of the Nene, Upper Weedon above it on the hillside to the south west, and Road Weedon, north of the Nene, straddling the junction of Watling Street and the Daventry to Northampton road. Road Weedon is likely to be a secondary settlement which grew up in response to traffic along the main roads.	Middle Saxon to Modern	SP 63145 59213	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN31065	BLD	Magpie House (Possibly Former Police Station)	Magpie House could be a former 19th century police station.	Modern	SP 62678 59875	N	11-2 O
MNN31064	MON	The Pavillions (Officers'	Site of Pavilion - marked by plaque. Plus traces of buried walls and topographical features.	Modern	SP 62878 59820	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Accommodation And Mess)					
MNN31063	BLD	Engine Shed	Brick engine shed with traces of railway lines to the west.	Modern	SP 62980 59610	N	11-2 O
MNN31062	MON	Railway Spur Serving Weedon Depot	Earthwork remains of railway spur leading into Weedon Depot.	Modern	SP 63049 59705	N	11-2 O
MNN33331	MON	Wwii Defensive Look-Out Post	Square brick World War II look-out post/pillbox with concrete roof, with three embrasures. Possible remnant of wooden door at the entrance on the NE side. Steps down to interior.	Second World War	SP 62712 59540	N	11-2 O
MNN109400	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Canal Enclosure Wall To South	Early 19th century red brick walls enclosing canal	Modern	SP 62658 59554	N	11-2 O
MNN109399	BLD	Former Weedon Barracks, Canal Enclosure Wall To North	Early 19th century red brick walls enclosing canal	Modern	SP 62654 59565	N	11-2 O
MNN164270	BLD	Farm buildings At Manor Farm	A series of outbuildings. These constitute a complex of farm ranges which have grown through a process of accretion, being of different phases of construction. The earliest is probably coeval with the farmhouse, while the others are of a variety of dates as late as 1885-1905, depicted variously on a long sequence of maps.	Post Medieval to Modern	SP 63255 59708	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN164287	MON	Ss. Peter And Paul's Churchyard	resent boundary shown but may have changed over time.	Early Medieval to Modern	SP 65969 58717	N	11-2 P
MNN164292	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65970 58417	N	11-2 P
MNN164294	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65891 58483	N	11-2 P
MNN164295	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65894 58499	N	11-2 P
MNN164296	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65911 58520	N	11-2 P
MNN164297	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65873 58513	N	11-2 P
MNN164298	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65905 58563	N	11-2 P
MNN164299	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65921 58568	N	11-2 P
MNN164300	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65928 58575	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN164301	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65919 58597	N	11-2 P
MNN164302	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65941 58680	N	11-2 P
MNN164303	BLD	Nos. 33-35 Church Street	Datestone of 1859.	Modern	SP 65944 58668	N	11-2 P
MNN164304	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65948 58649	N	11-2 P
MNN164305	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65964 58634	N	11-2 P
MNN164306	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65988 58640	N	11-2 P
MNN164307	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65995 58617	N	11-2 P
MNN164308	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65979 58596	N	11-2 P
MNN164309	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65953 58546	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN164310	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65965 58535	N	11-2 P
MNN164311	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65973 58583	N	11-2 P
MNN164312	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 66069 58536	N	11-2 P
MNN164314	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 66061 58401	N	11-2 P
MNN164317	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65907 58704	N	11-2 P
MNN164318	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65971 58646	N	11-2 P
MNN164319	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65964 58650	N	11-2 P
MNN164320	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65955 58642	N	11-2 P
MNN164323	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 65870 58458	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN13448	MON	Nether Heyford Ironworks	An ironworks operated between 1857 & 1891. They were dismantled in 1898 but the hearths of the furnaces were still visible in 1970	Modern	SP 65452 57833	Y	11-2 P
MNN29224	MON	Stowe Ironworks	Ironworking in Heyford parish between 1866 & 1891; site was later used as brickworks;	Modern	SP 65197 57841	N	11-2 P
MNN6578	MON	Nether Heyford	Brass rubbings of John Mauntell and his wife Elizabeth (1400) and Sir William Mauntell and his wife Elizabeth (1487).	Medieval to Late Modern	SP 65984 58598	N	11-2 P
MNN164628	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74420 49792	Y	11-2 S
MNN164629	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74325 49814	Y	11-2 S
MNN164630	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74201 49754	N	11-2 S
MNN164631	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74184 49799	N	11-2 S
MNN164632	BLD	Yew Cottage	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74202 49806	N	11-2 S
MNN164633	BLD	Stoke Bruerne Village Hall	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74153 49842	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN164634	BLD	The School House	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74240 49871	N	11-2 S
MNN164635	BLD	Stoke Bruerne Primary School	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74256 49866	N	11-2 S
MNN164636	BLD	Building Adjacent To Bruerne House	Significant building in South Northants	Modern	SP 74172 49963	N	11-2 S
MNN164637	BLD	Bruerne House	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74180 49942	N	11-2 S
MNN164638	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74297 49926	N	11-2 S
MNN164639	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74296 49911	N	11-2 S
MNN164640	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74318 49895	Y	11-2 S
MNN164641	BLD	Iris Cottage	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74304 49862	N	11-2 S
MNN164642	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74357 49900	Y	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN164643	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74367 49887	Y	11-2 S
MNN164644	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74325 49973	Y	11-2 S
MNN164645	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74342 49979	Y	11-2 S
MNN164646	BLD	The Cottage, Chapel Lane	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74399 49978	Y	11-2 S
MNN164647	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74427 49971	Y	11-2 S
MNN164648	BLD	1-4 Mill Lane	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74416 50022	N	11-2 S
MNN164649	BLD	5 Mill Lane	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74405 50036	N	11-2 S
MNN164650	BLD	Woodmill Cottage And Stone Cottage	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74390 50067	N	11-2 S
MNN164651	BLD	Manor Farmhouse	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74366 50100	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN164652	BLD	Blacksmiths Cottage And Saffron Cottage	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74397 50085	N	11-2 S
MNN164653	BLD	The Meadows	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74410 50060	N	11-2 S
MNN164654	BLD	1-4 Rookery Lane	Important building in South Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 74460 50026	N	11-2 S
MNN164655	BLD	Significant Building In South Northants	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.	Modern	SP 74457 49950	Y	11-2 S
MNN164656	BLD	Village Hall, Stoke Road	Significant building in South Northants. Formerly the village school. Built in the 19th century	Modern	SP 72724 53425	N	11-2 R
MNN164657	BLD	Stoke Road, Blisworth	Significant building in South Northants	Modern	SP 72722 53396	N	11-2 R
MNN164733	MON	Modern Quarry Pit	The 1958 and 1971 OS maps show a quarry to the north of Dodmoor House. In 1958 it was a fairly small quarry, by 1971 it encompassed the whole field north of the farm between the railway and the canal.	Modern	SP 62542 60866	Y	11-2 O
MNN164731	MON	Remnant Of Post Medieval Road North-East Of Weedon	Possibly the former road between Dodford and Flore prior to the construction of the turnpike in c1765	Late Medieval to Modern	SP 62941 60691	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN143528	MON	Possible Early Romano-British Strip House ('Proto Villa')	A building initially thought to be an aisled barn was found to be a substantial building predating the establishment of the villa.	Roman	SP 64839 58583	N	11-2 O and P
MNN160514	MON	Probable Early-Middle Iron Age Settlement, Peace Hill	Archaeological investigation undertaken prior to residential development identified a small number of features, including boundary ditches and a pit, dating to the early-middle Iron Age.	Early Iron Age to Middle Iron Age	SP 67281 57025	N	11-2 P
MNN168324	FS	Medieval Manuring Scatter	The fields display a pottery distribution that probably represents a by-product of manure spreading. Ridge and furrow crop marks correspond with the pottery finds.	Early Medieval to Late Medieval	SP 73066 54361	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN168398	MON	C18Th Inn (Formerly The Duke’s Arms & The Grafton Arms) & Possible Later Farm	Said to have been a farm on the Grafton Estate, it then became Blisworth Mill (qv) owner's house and John Westley is listed in Kelly's Directory in 1898, as living at Grafton House.	Modern	SP 72316 53327	Y	11-2 R
MNN487	MON	Possible Prehistoric Activity	Possible rectangular enclosure visible as a cropmark on aerial photographs of 1978.	Prehistoric	SP 69745 55977	N	11-2 Q
MNN100885	BLD	War Memorial	War memorial in landscaped area located to the side of the graveyard.	Modern	SP 57584 62681	N	11-2 M

1.9 Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part F

Table 8: Part 2 and 3 Non-Designated Assets Part F

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN16293	MON	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Watermill (The Mill Butts)	In the 19th century the fieldname was Mill Butts.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 62800 59400	N	11-2 O
MNN8557	MON	Possible Site Of An Anglo-Saxon Palace, Later Monastery, Weedon	Possible site of a royal Anglo Saxon palace which was later converted to a monastery by St Werburgh, niece of King Ethelred of Mercia, (685-704). Roman coins are said to have been recovered from the vicinity, where sources suggest that foundations have been found.	Early Roman to Post-medieval	SP 63450 59150	Y	11-2 O and P
MNN3012	MON	Road Weedon	There are three separate settlements in the parish, Lower Weedon on the south side of the Nene, Upper Weedon above it on the hillside to the south west, and Road Weedon, north of the	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 62525 59718	Y	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Nene, straddling the junction of Watling St and the Daventry-Northampton road. Road Weedon is likely to be a secondary settlement which grew up in response to traffic along the main roads.				
MNN169140	BLD	Buildings To The Rear Of Nos.8 & 10 Church Street	Shown on plan of property	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 63091 59348	N	11-2 O
MNN17129	MON	Site Of Weedon Gas Works	The Weedon Gas Light, Coke and Coal Co Ltd was formed in 1856. Nothing visible survives.	Modern	SP 62796 59415	N	11-2 O
MNN8849	MON	Cosgrove Roman Villa	Evidence of Roman settlement in this area had been found during the construction of the canal. Excavations in 1959 revealed a well-preserved bath house and in 1969 the main buildings of the villa were investigated. The main building, a double-corridor villa, was built around the mid-2nd	Roman	SP 79455 42117	Y	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			century AD. Another less sophisticated double-winged building was occupied about 100–150.				
MNN169462	MON	Broad Water	Broad Water is one of the few likely ornamental features of the parkland marked on early OS mapping.	Modern	SP 79885 42012	N	11-2 T
MNN142846	MON	Medieval/Post Medieval Ridge & Furrow Cultivation, East Of Ashby Road	A topographic survey recorded extant ridge and furrow earthworks and subsequent trial trench excavation identified several pits and a ditch that were likely to be of modern origin.	Medieval to Modern	SP 57197 63020	N	11-2 M
MNN4134	MON	Possible Prehistoric/Romano-British Settlement	Cropmarks of ditched enclosures, boundaries identified on aerial photographs.	Lower Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 71847 54077	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN4214	MON	Possible Romano-British Settlement	An excavation was undertaken in 1954 of a Roman stone well. Romano-British occupation debris as well as Roman coins,	Roman	SP 71254 54893	N	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			pottery, broach and ring were found in the early 1980's. An Anglo-Saxon pottery sherd has also been found.				
MNN6132	MON	Possible Prehistoric And/or Medieval (?) Settlement, West Of Deveron House	Cropmark of a rectilinear enclosure identified from aerial photographs. Geophysical survey and subsequent trial trench excavation have identified the enclosure and associated features. Late medieval pottery was recovered from the upper fills of the enclosure	Iron Age to Medieval	SP 72693 54986	N	11-2 Q
MNN6138	MON	Probable Iron Age/Romano-British Settlement	Cropmarks of possible enclosures identified on aerial photographs. Iron Age and Roman finds have been found in the vicinity.	Lower Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 72350 56450	N	11-2 Q
MNN13510	MON	Gayton Brickworks (Blisworth Brick & Tile Company)	Blisworth Brick & Tile Company, circa 1910. By 1928 was owned by Henry Martin and known	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 71388 54868	N	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			as Gayton Brickworks. Closed in 1940.				
MNN169763	BLD	Possible Brick Kiln	Identified from List of Industrial Sites in Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 71445 54890	N	11-2 Q
MNN169764	BLD	Possible Owners House	Identified from List of Industrial Sites in Northamptonshire	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 71378 54998	N	11-2 Q
MNN169765	MON	Clay Pits	Identified from First Edition OS Map Series	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 71352 54877	N	11-2 Q
MNN29295	BLD	Brick Kilns & Other Industrial Buildings	5 small rectangular kilns & large circular Hoffman Kiln of 120 ft diameter.	Modern	SP 71628 55300	Y	11-2 Q
MNN169766	MON	Clay Pits	Identified from List of Industrial Sites in Northamptonshire	Modern	SP 71560 55197	N	11-2 Q
MNN29258	BLD	C19Th Brick Kilns	A large brickyard with four kilns.	Modern	SP 72131 55247	Y	11-2 Q
MNN169767	MON	Clay Pits	A large brickyard with four kilns.	Modern	SP 72143 55316	Y	11-2 Q
MNN169768	MON	Blisworth House	Blisworth lies at the junction of roads from Towcester, Stoke Bruerne, Gayton, Milton Malsor and Courteenhall. It contains many C17th and C18th houses, mostly of	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 72588 53343	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			mingled freestone and ironstone with thatched or slated roofs, of which a prime example is Stoneacres. Other prominent buildings include Blisworth House (c.1700) to the south-east of the church, the Old Rectory (1841) to the west of the church, and of course Blisworth Tunnel (1793-1805).				
MNN169769	MON	Blisworth Baptist Chapel	Baptist chapel built in 1825, although much rebuilt and refronted in polychrome brickwork in 1871. Adjacent burial ground.	Modern	SP 72634 53646	N	11-2 R
MNN3727	MON	Romano-British Settlement, East Of Camp Hill	Fieldwalking surveys in 1975, 1986 and 2001 found a scatter of Roman pottery and building material. Geophysical survey identified a number of ditched enclosures probably representing at	Iron Age to Roman	SP 68657 56754	N	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			least two phases of settlement.				
MNN169868	MON	Medieval/Post Medieval Ridge & Furrow Cultivation	Geophysical survey identified parallel positive magnetic bands across the survey area, probably reflecting medieval furrows. Relict former ridge and furrow cultivation was detected over the entire site.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 68605 56723	N	11-2 Q
MNN169999	MON	Late Iron Age Settlement, Monksmoor Farm	Archaeological investigations identified a sub-square ditched enclosure defined as a possible Wootton Hill type enclosure. The only internal feature was a single ring gully.	Iron Age	SP 58322 64885	Y	11-2 O
MNN142804	MON	Middle And Late Iron Age And Early Roman Settlement, Monksmoor Farm	Archaeological investigations have identified a continuous sequence of activity probably dating from the middle Iron Age and continuing to the early 2nd century AD. A settlement comprising a roundhouse and several	Iron Age to Roman	SP 57677 64276	Y	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			enclosures was established in the middle				
MNN170058	BLD	Blisworth War Memorial	The memorial is situated close to the chancel of the Church of St John the Baptist (Grade II*) and in close proximity to a number of listed churchyard monuments and the scheduled churchyard cross base. It is within Blisworth Conservation Area.	Modern	SP 72545 53419	N	11-2 R
MNN170097	BLD	Nether Heyford War Memorial	The memorial is within Nether Heyford Conservation Area.	Modern	SP 65920 58548	N	11-2 P
MNN170254	MON	Probable Iron Age Settlement, East Of Globe Farm	Geophysical survey and trial trench excavation identified a rectangular enclosure.	Iron Age	SP 62436 60337	N	11-2 O
MNN170272	MON	Blisworth Manor House	Site of the Manor House of Blisworth. The Wake family occupied the seat since the time of Henry the III. The house was demolished in around 1910.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 72570 53470	N	11-2 R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN170295	MON	Extractive Pit	A linear depression to the north-east of Stone Works Farmhouse is the remains of a 19th century stone quarry.	Modern	SP 73182 53060	N	11-2 R
MNN115408	MON	Priory Cottages	Nine cottages were included in a survey of the holdings of the Priory of Christ Church, Oxford in 1526.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57576 62711	N	11-2 M
MNN115408	MON	Priory Cottages	Nine cottages were included in a survey of the holdings of the Priory of Christ Church, Oxford in 1526.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57585 62711	N	11-2 M
MNN115408	MON	Priory Cottages	Nine cottages were included in a survey of the holdings of the Priory of Christ Church, Oxford in 1526.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57595 62712	N	11-2 M
MNN115408	MON	Priory Cottages	Nine cottages were included in a survey of the holdings of the Priory of Christ Church, Oxford in 1526.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57604 62712	N	11-2 M
MNN115408	MON	Priory Cottages	Nine cottages were included in a survey of the holdings of the	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57614 62713	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Priory of Christ Church, Oxford in 1526.				
MNN115408	MON	Priory Cottages	Nine cottages were included in a survey of the holdings of the Priory of Christ Church, Oxford in 1526.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57623 62714	N	11-2 M
MNN115408	MON	Priory Cottages	Nine cottages were included in a survey of the holdings of the Priory of Christ Church, Oxford in 1526.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57634 62715	N	11-2 M
MNN115408	MON	Priory Cottages	Nine cottages were included in a survey of the holdings of the Priory of Christ Church, Oxford in 1526.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57645 62717	N	11-2 M
MNN115408	MON	Priory Cottages	Nine cottages were included in a survey of the holdings of the Priory of Christ Church, Oxford in 1526.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 57654 62718	N	11-2 M
MNN170514	MON	20Th Century Brickworks At Milton Malsor (William T Asplin)	These works appear to have been opened in around 1910 and worked until 1945	Modern	SP 72487 55667	N	11-2 Q
MNN135301	MON	Stowe Works	A brickworks set up by the Nine Churches Iron Ore Co, which was	Modern	SP 65260 57744	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			formed in 1875. The site was used as an ammunition dump during WWII				
MNN170541	MON	Site Of Blisworth Mill	A watermill was still present here in the 18th century, but had gone by the late 19th century. Possibly the site of the Domesday mill listed for Blisworth. The mill pond appears to have been located to the south	Medieval to Modern	SP 72550 53727	Y	11-2 R
MNN483	MON	Site Of Romano-British Settlement	Area of extensive Roman settlement, including a Roman villa (HER no 829/1). To the south of the villa is an area of conjoined sub-rectangular and rectilinear ditched enclosures, with probable roadway, aligned east to west.	Roman	SP 66642 58495	N	11-2 P
MNN35323	MON	Probable Early Middle Saxon Boundary And Possible Structures, With Evidence Of Earlier Roman Activity	An east-west aligned ditch which had been excavated along the top of a natural slope. A large quantity of early-	Roman to Early Medieval	SP 57384 62704	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			middle Saxon pottery was recovered from the fill, as well as residual Roman pottery				
MNN7311	MON	Late Saxon Estate	A late Saxon charter boundary, the bounds of which followed the external parish boundaries of a unit consisting of the modern parishes of Badby, Newnham, Dodford and Everdon.	Early Medieval to Modern	SP 58557 59066	Y	11-2 M and O
MNN20130	MON	Earthworks Of Former Settlement By The Green	Possible former house sites to the south-east of The Green and faint traces of a hollow-way. The former village layout was disrupted by the construction of the Grand Junction Canal in 1800.	Medieval to Modern	SP 79635 42811	N	11-2 T
MNN170677	MON	Probable Iron Age/Roman Settlement To The North Of Norton Lodge Farm	Magnetometer survey of a field to the north-west of Norton Lodge, identified an area of enclosures and ring ditches	Iron Age to Roman	SP 60429 64863	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN170731	MON	Probable Iron Age/Roman Settlement	Three groups of Iron Age or Roman enclosures were identified during geophysical survey. Possible pits and boundary ditches may be associated	Iron Age to Roman	SP 58420 64025	Y	11-2 M
MNN170747	MON	Site Of A Middle Bronze Age Trackway And Later Ditches	A pair of parallel ditches spaced c7m apart were traced for 60m in a north-south alignment. The ditches lay either side of a broad, shallow hollow-way with evidence of a possible metalled surface. Animal bone from one of the ditch fills was radiocarbon dated to 1437-1288 cal BC.	Bronze Age	SP 62429 60069	N	11-2 O
MNN170809	MON	Probable Site Of Iron Age/Roman Settlement, North Norton Road	Geophysical survey identified a series of weak anomalies which appear to define an enclosure ditch.	Iron Age to Roman	SP 58612 63392	N	11-2 M
MNN170810	MON	Early Medieval Quarrying And Later	Extensive quarrying for ironstone during the early medieval period	Medieval	SP 57446 62610	N	11-2 M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Medieval Building, Market Place	was likely to be related to the construction of the first stone church and cloister of the Cluniac Priory in the 12th or 13th centuries. A later building lay on the market place frontage				
MNN170811	MON	Row Of 18Th Century Tenements, Market Place	Row of tenements built along the northern frontage of the Market Place. The row was demolished in the 1960s. One of the properties was excavated in 2004	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 57442 62601	N	11-2 M
MNN170812	MON	Late Saxon And Medieval Activity, Abbey Street	An area of marginal activity from the late Saxon period onwards comprising rubbish pits, ditches and a late medieval well.	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 57494 62654	N	11-2 M
MNN170814	MON	Medieval Boundary Or Enclosure Ditch, South Of Goldings Close	A 13th/14th century ditch was observed in two locations during a watching brief in 1999.	Medieval	SP 57388 62737	N	11-2 M
MNN170894	MON	Possible Site Of Post-Medieval/Modern Brick Kilns, Thrupp Covert	Geophysical survey detected four possible	Modern	SP 58990 65087	N	11-2 M and N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			brick kilns alongside the Grand Union Canal.				
MNN170907	MON	Roman Settlement At Whitehall Farm	An extensive area of Iron Age/Roman settlement initially identified by a significant scatter of finds. The core of the settlement is defined by a villa which is surrounded by enclosures, trackways and other associated features.	Lower Palaeolithic to Roman	SP 64876 58652	N	11-2 O and P
MNN170930	MON	Prehistoric Pit Alignment, Norton Lodge	Geophysical survey of the fields around Norton Lodge identified a short length of a pit alignment	Bronze Age to Iron Age	SP 60679 64931	N	11-2 N
MNN526	MON	Possible Bronze Age Funerary Site And Iron Age/Roman Settlement, North Of Norton Lodge	Two sub-circular ring ditches were identified as cropmarks on aerial photography. Subsequent geophysical survey has identified a complex of rectilinear and sub-circular enclosures and further ring ditches,	Bronze Age to Roman	SP 60572 65094	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			some of which may be roundhouses.				
MNN406	MON	Thrupp Or Thorp Deserted Medieval Settlement	The village was first documented in Domesday, apparently divided into two manors with a recorded population of only three. It is mentioned by name in the 13th and early 14th centuries, but in later taxation records it is included with Norton.	Iron Age to Medieval	SP 59941 65145	N	11-2 M and N
MNN142800	MON	Late Iron Age Settlement And Early Roman Field Systems, Monksmoor	The late Iron Age settlement comprised eight roundhouses with three associated enclosures, pits and postholes. Pottery, animal bone, burnt stone and slag were recovered from many of the features. Remnants of an early Roman field system overlay the settlement.	Iron Age	SP 58069 64846	N	11-2 O
MNN171295	MON	Possible Roman Roadside Settlement, Watling Lodge	Geophysical survey on the west side of the A5 Watling Street identified	Roman	SP 61564 63510	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			a series of rectilinear roadside enclosures, possibly field or property boundaries. There were no obvious internal features. These plots probably mark the southern limit of the hinterland				
MNN143670	MON	Ridge And Furrow, Stoke Park	Earthwork ridge and furrow surviving in the south-eastern corner of Stoke Park	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 74614 48318	N	11-2 S
MNN171404	MON	Possible Roman Settlement, South Of Gayton Road	Trial trench excavation undertaken in 2017 identified two ditches, one of which contained a significant amount of Roman pottery. The ditches may be boundaries associated with the settlement identified to the east.	Roman	SP 72833 55569	N	11-2 Q
MNN171408	MON	Possible Roman-Medieval Planting Beds, South-East Of Navigation Cottage	A system of irregular, parallel gullies pre-dating the overlying ridge and furrow were identified during geophysical survey in	Roman to Medieval	SP 72322 54709	Y	11-2 Q and R

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			2016 and subsequently excavated during trial trench excavation in 2017. Pottery from the features dates to the 12th century, al				
MNN28620	MON	Site Of Iron Age Activity, South-East Of St Mary's Church	Iron Age rubbish pits and a ditch were found near the church during the construction of 'Happylands' in 1957. The ditch was observed again during the construction of a new house on the site of 'Happylands' in 2019.	Iron Age	SP 74083 49788	N	11-2 S
MNN143380	MON	Possible Saxon And Medieval Activity, East Of Church Lane	A timber-lined well, which had part of a Saxon comb handle in the fill, was found during building development. Further building development some 30m to the north in 2018 identified a small number of features.	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 74147 49813	N	11-2 S
MNN171553	MON	Late Iron Age/Roman Field System And	Archaeological investigations prior to development at	Iron Age to Roman	SP 56329 64864	N	11-2 L and M

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Roman Trackway, Middlemore Farm	Middlemore site 8e identified a series of late Iron Age/Roman ditches that divided the landscape into rectilinear enclosures/fields. A cluster of intercutting pits were also found. A later Roman phase comprised a trackway aligned north-east to south-west.				
MNN171636	MON	Possible Early Bronze Age Ditch, Apex Park	Archaeological investigation identified a curving ditch from which a very small quantity of early Bronze Age pottery was recovered.	Bronze Age	SP 55628 64694	N	11-2 L and M
MNN29138	MON	Flore Mill	Former mill and adjoining mill. The mill house was described as 'newly erected' in 1826. Locally listed building.	Medieval to Modern	SP 64430 59638	N	11-2 O and P
MNN171866	BLD	Westwood Cottage, No 106 Main Street	Two storey stone and brick cottage with a Welsh slate roof. In the east gable is the	Medieval to Modern	SP 53847 66132	N	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			exposed timber frame of a former adjoining building. Locally listed building.				
MNN171867	BLD	The Plough, No 82 Main Street	Public house. Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 53957 66158	N	11-2 L
MNN171868	BLD	Northview, No 21 Church Street	House. Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 54137 66299	N	11-2 L
MNN171869	BLD	Canal Building, Grand Union Canal	Now Union Canal Carriers Office. Built between 1884 and 1899 and probably associated with the pump house which was rebuilt in 1896. Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 54421 65941	Y	11-2 L
MNN171870	MON	Site Of Former Engine House, Grand Union Canal	Engine house built c1805 to house beam engines. The Boulton and Watt engine was used to pump water back to the top of the lock flight. The engine house was replaced in the late 19th century and demolished in the second half of the 20th century.	Modern	SP 54507 65841	Y	11-2 L

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN171877	BLD	Heart Of England Pub (Formerly The New Inn)	Public house. Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63010 59954	N	11-2 O
MNN171878	BLD	No 62 High Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63029 59889	N	11-2 O
MNN171879	BLD	No 25 High Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63073 59916	N	11-2 O
MNN171880	BLD	No 23 High Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63100 59913	N	11-2 O
MNN171881	BLD	Station House	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 62958 59907	Y	11-2 O
MNN171882	BLD	Former National Westminster Bank, No 70 High Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63001 59902	N	11-2 O
MNN171890	BLD	Brooklyn House, Bridge Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63063 59370	N	11-2 O
MNN171891	BLD	The Plume Of Feathers Pub, West Street	Locally listed building.	Post-medieval	SP 63035 59324	N	11-2 O
MNN171892	BLD	The (Former) Post Office, Church Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63096 59275	N	11-2 O
MNN171893	BLD	Cemetery Lychgates, Church Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63539 59216	N	11-2 O and P
MNN171894	BLD	No 1 South Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63177 59194	N	11-2 O
MNN171895	BLD	No 3 South Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63160 59195	N	11-2 O
MNN171896	BLD	United Reform Church Hall, New Street	Originally a Sunday School, now church hall. Extended to the south in the second half of the	Modern	SP 63052 59244	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			20th century. Locally listed building.				
MNN171898	BLD	No 25 New Street	Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 63033 59226	N	11-2 O
MNN6532	MON	Prehistoric Settlement, East Of Glebe Farm	Cropmarks of a prehistoric pit alignment aligned north-east to south-west have been identified on aerial photography. Two possible ring ditches have been identified to the south-west, while a group of rectilinear and oval enclosures are visible to the north-east.	Prehistoric	SP 72565 52559	N	11-2 R
MNN161109	MON	Medieval Settlement, Stratford Road	Trial trench evaluation and subsequent excavation identified an area of medieval settlement including evidence of former buildings, as well as a kiln/oven and boundary ditches.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 79068 42538	N	11-2 T
MNN171925	MON	Prehistoric Ring Ditch, Dodford Wharf Farm	Geophysical survey identified part of a circular ditched enclosure. It was	Bronze Age to Iron Age	SP 62836 60117	N	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			subsequently confirmed by trial trench excavation and later excavation, but no finds were recovered from the ditch fills. It is considered more likely to be the plough-damaged remains of a Bronze Age barrow than an Iron Age roundhouse.				
MNN15707	MON	Route Of The Grand Junction Canal (Later Incorporated Into The Grand Union Canal)	The Grand Junction Canal was authorised in 1793 to connect the River Thames at Brentford with the Oxford Canal at Braunston and hence to Coventry and Birmingham, shortening the London-Midlands route considerably compared with that using the whole length	Modern	SP 68050 55893	Y	11-2 L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S and T
MNN15707	MON	Route Of The Grand Junction Canal (Later	The Grand Junction Canal was authorised in 1793 to connect the	Modern	SP 46806 62404	Y	11-2 O

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Incorporated Into The Grand Union Canal)	River Thames at Brentford with the Oxford Canal at Braunston and hence to Coventry and Birmingham, shortening the London-Midlands route considerably compared with that using the whole length				
MNN169920	MON	Medieval Settlement, South Of St Michaels Church	Archaeological investigation ahead of an extension to the cemetery identified features dating from the mid-late 11th century to the early to mid 13th century. A possible prehistoric ditch was also identified.	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 67429 57251	N	11-2 P
MNN172126	MON	Site Of The Former Parsonage House, South Of St Michael's Church	The former parsonage lay immediately to the south of the church and was first documented in 1686, though the building may have been considerably older. It was replaced by a new rectory to the west (now	Post-medieval to Modern	SP 67429 57280	N	11-2 P

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			New Creation Hall) around 1815 and demolished in the mid 19th century.				
MNN35941	MON	Probable Medieval Boundary Ditches, West Of New Street	Evaluation of two adjacent sites; seven trenches were excavated. Medieval activity was revealed in the eastern part of the area, in the form of boundary ditches and a deep rubbish pit or well which produced pottery of the range c.1100-1400	Medieval	SP 62979 59208	N	11-2 O
MNN172283	MON	Weedon Station	Site of railway station on the London and Birmingham main line, opened by 1888, when it replaced an earlier station, closed to passengers in 1958, and entirely in 1965.	Modern	SP 62830 59998	N	11-2 O
MNN105054	BLD	Office At Gayton Yard	Office of canal maintenance yard. c.1805, altered C20. Painted brick, pyramidal slate roof.	Modern	SP 72001 55036	Y	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN100872	MON	Warden's Lodge, North Street	Built 1887-8 by N M Brown, architect. Formerly part of the Grammar School.	Modern	SP 57341 62678	N	11-2 M
MNN100871	MON	Daventry Town Library (Formerly Daventry Grammar School)	Daventry Grammar School was founded in 1576, the original school building of 1600 is now a private house. Daventry Town Library was built in 1938 and was the main hall of the Grammar school. When the school re-located in the 1960s the hall was adapted.	Modern	SP 57278 62607	N	11-2 M
MNN172605	MON	Possible Saxon Settlement, North Of The A5	Archaeological trial trench excavation identified Anglo-Saxon activity in two adjacent trenches comprising ditches and a small sunken-featured building. The extent of this activity is not known as the features were not identified by a preceding geophysical survey.	Early Medieval	SP 78787 41441	N	11-2 T

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN172624	BLD	East And West Cottage, Muscott	Pair of late 19th century estate cottages built from red brick with clay roof tiles. Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 62486 63244	N	11-2 N
MNN172624	BLD	East And West Cottage, Muscott	Pair of late 19th century estate cottages built from red brick with clay roof tiles. Locally listed building.	Modern	SP 62493 63234	N	11-2 N
MNN172633	MON	Medieval Plot Boundaries And Pits, Mulberry Place	Archaeological excavation undertaken during redevelopment of a site to the rear of the High Street identified a number of probable burgage plot boundaries, a large number of backfilled clay extraction pits as well as isolated pits and postholes.	Early Medieval to Medieval	SP 57274 62621	N	11-2 M
MNN172634	MON	Site Of Braunston Station	Site of railway station on the Weedon and Marton Junction Railway, opened in 1895.	Modern	SP 54100 65700	Y	11-2 L
MNN132193	MON	Iron Age/Romano-British Settlement,	Cropmarks of two subrectangular ditched enclosures identified on	Prehistoric	SP 71754 55661	N	11-2 Q

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		North-West Of Gayton Marina	aerial photographs. Geophysical survey identified further features including ring ditches, trackways and pits and subsequent trial trench excavation identified pottery from the middle Iron				
MNN125181	MON	Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71833 54162	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN125181	MON	Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71846 54160	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN125181	MON	Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71860 54145	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN125181	MON	Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Prehistoric	SP 71838 54128	N	11-2 Q and R
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61195 64455	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61197 64449	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61176 64445	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61186 64443	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61198 64439	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61217 64436	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61194 64435	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61194 64434	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61190 64432	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61222 64430	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61222 64429	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61213 64426	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61194 64425	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61176 64434	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61183 64428	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61234 64423	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61198 64422	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61188 64419	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61189 64418	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61216 64418	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61203 64419	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61188 64416	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61208 64414	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61181 64415	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61236 64412	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61234 64415	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61236 64410	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61197 64411	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61192 64413	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61187 64405	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61211 64404	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61206 64403	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61191 64400	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61193 64398	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61210 64398	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61196 64393	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61215 64390	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61226 64388	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61209 64386	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61229 64385	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61201 64386	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61207 64384	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61210 64383	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61219 64383	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61225 64384	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61226 64382	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61230 64380	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61226 64381	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61229 64381	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61242 64379	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61225 64378	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61209 64378	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61206 64377	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61202 64377	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61235 64374	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61204 64375	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61236 64373	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61215 64371	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61214 64372	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61207 64371	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61229 64359	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61236 64365	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61221 64366	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61225 64356	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61322 64356	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61313 64354	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61331 64351	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61315 64348	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61216 64350	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61336 64346	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61322 64346	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61298 64344	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61341 64343	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61341 64342	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61333 64340	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61298 64341	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61341 64338	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61327 64337	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61318 64339	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61299 64336	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61338 64335	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61336 64336	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61244 64336	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61348 64339	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61276 64335	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61236 64336	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61343 64335	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61354 64334	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61234 64334	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61351 64332	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61300 64333	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61337 64331	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61238 64331	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61291 64330	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61291 64329	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61331 64330	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61233 64330	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61232 64328	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61284 64328	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61274 64328	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61303 64328	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61244 64329	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61364 64328	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61365 64326	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61352 64327	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61228 64324	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61335 64324	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61325 64324	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61284 64323	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61259 64326	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61279 64323	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61309 64321	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61295 64321	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61275 64321	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61284 64319	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61308 64319	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61236 64322	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61250 64316	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61264 64317	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61240 64316	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61274 64316	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61285 64314	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61274 64313	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61279 64315	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61269 64313	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61292 64312	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61264 64310	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61282 64308	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61274 64308	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61285 64307	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61254 64308	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61296 64306	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61295 64307	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61281 64307	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61276 64305	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61259 64302	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61261 64298	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61254 64298	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61269 64297	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61272 64294	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61241 64304	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61271 64293	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61256 64289	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61254 64290	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61245 64284	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61272 64284	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61248 64285	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61244 64283	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61258 64283	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61255 64280	N	11-2 N
MNN127314	MON	Probable Roman Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Checked	Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography	Roman	SP 61260 64275	N	11-2 N
MNN169994	MON	Possible Medieval Tenements At Thrupp	A watching brief undertaken during the excavation of a cable trench along the south side of the B4036 road found evidence of possible medieval tenements which are known to have been deserted by 1489	Late Saxon to Late Medieval	SP 60062 65154	N	11-2 M and N
MNN105253	BLD	Lock No.3 On Northampton Arm Of Grand Union Canal	Lock. c.1815, restored 1877 and C20.	Modern	SP 72376 56258	N	11-2 Q
MNN101247	MON	Mission Church, Buckby Wharf	Mission church built in 1875. Now a domestic residence.	Modern	SP 60922 65247	N	11-2 N

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MNN160258	MON	Ridge And Furrow Remains	Earthworks of medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified.	Medieval to Post Medieval	SP 78783 42638	N	11-2 T
MNN173001	MON	Earthworks Of Medieval/Post-Medieval Ridge And Furrow, Cosgrove Hall Park	Lidar and aerial imagery indicate there are extensive low ridge and furrow earthworks to the south and east of the hall.	Medieval to Post Medieval	SP 79234 42166	Y	11-2 T
MNN173035	MON	Earthworks Of Medieval/Post-Medieval Ridge And Furrow, East Of Mill Lane	Low earthworks of ridge and furrow cultivation identified on aerial photographs and remote sensing imagery.	Medieval to Post Medieval	SP 74299 50096	Y	11-2 S
MNN25431	MON	Probable Medieval/Post-Medieval Closes Or Paddocks, North Of Ashton Road	Earthworks of a series of long rectangular paddocks, bounded by low scarps and shallow ditches. There is later ridge and furrow cultivation within them.	Medieval to Post Medieval	SP 74547 50156	N	11-2 S
MNN170460	MON	Probable Location Of The Original Southern Portal Of The Blisworth Tunnel, Grand Union Canal	The tunnel was started in 1793 but had almost halted by 1795 due to constant ingress of water. Work eventually started again in 1796,	Modern	SP 74045 50195	N	11-2 S

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			but on a slightly different alignment and the original tunnel portal was abandoned.				
MMK692	Monument	Magiovinium: Bathing Station	Inhumation cemetery of probable Romano-British date, related to the adjacent Roman small town of Magiovinium. Subject to unpublished amateur excavation in early 1960s.	Roman	SP 88600 33749	N	11-2 U
MMK1084	Find Spot	Canal Site, Fenny Stratford	Found in dredged mud by Frank Claridge.	Neolithic to Bronze Age	SP 88399 33700	N	11-2 U
MMK1102	Find Spot	Canal Side, Fenny Stratford	Hand axe Ficron type. Suggestion of twisted profile. Thin cross-section at tip, thicker at butt which is well worked. Well finished with shallow flanking. Ochreous patina. Unrolled. (Illus and further discussion.) Found by Wm Souster (bib1-6)	Palaeolithic	SP 88300 33999	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK1103	Find Spot	Canal Side, Fenny Stratford	Small pointed biface handaxe of rather irregular shape	Palaeolithic	SP 88300 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK1104	Find Spot	Canal Side, Fenny Stratford	Small pointed biface handaxe of rather irregular shape	Palaeolithic	SP 88300 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK1466	Find Spot	Unassigned	Sherds including fine sandy mortaria, found by Paul Smith and Julie Bradley	Roman	SP 88410 34699	N	11-2 U
MMK1559	Find Spot	Surgery, Fenny Stratford	3 sherds of Samian, 1 greyware base sherd, probably C2ndAD. Found during housing development behind Dr Carter's surgery, Fenny Stratford	Roman	SP 88179 34230	N	11-2 U
MMK1572	Find Spot	Bletchley	Finds from Bletchley parish.	Roman	SP 88399 33749	N	11-2 U
MMK1573	Find Spot	Bletchley	Bronze Colchester type III fibula, AD 0-60. Findspot unknown, but seems to have been somewhere along line of River Ouzel, to N of Belvedere Farm	Roman	SP 88500 34200	N	11-2 U
MMK1574	Find Spot	Canal, Fenny Stratford	16 Roman coins, ranging in date from Antoninus Pius (AD	Roman	SP 88399 33950	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			138-61) to Valentinian II (364-78). Found by metal detector survey over the development at Fenny Stratford adjacent to the canal.				
MMK1575	Find Spot	Canal, Fenny Stratford	2 bi-conical lead weights, found by metal detector survey over the development at Fenny Stratford, adjacent to canal	Roman	SP 88399 33950	N	11-2 U
MMK1576	Find Spot	Canal, Fenny Stratford	5 bronze coins, awaiting identification; found by metal detector survey over the development at Fenny Stratford, adjacent to canal	Roman	SP 88399 33950	N	11-2 U
MMK1615	Place	Fenny Stratford (E Of)	Section across former river channel of Ouzel revealed a number of finds (pottery & bone) in silted up river bed. Eroded remains of nearby occupation site?	Unknown	SP 88750 34519	N	11-2 U
MMK1642	Find Spot	Simpson	Bone of elephas primigenius. Found during sewer digging by Mr Mead, Canal Side	Unknown	SP 88049 35049	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Farm, Simpson Road, Milton Keynes				
MMK1644	Find Spot	Bletchley	Atlas vertebrae of cervus elephas, found in Bletchley area by Mr Palmer, AVDC	Unknown	SP 87999 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK1645	Find Spot	Bletchley	Ephas primegenius tusk, found in Bletchley area.	Unknown	SP 87999 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK1655	Find Spot	Brickhill Road, Fenny Stratford	Cordiform handaxe. Well finished, fine shallow flaking, regular profile. Thin cross section. Made on dark grey flint. 1 side unpatinated other grey patina. Lightly rolled.	Palaeolithic	SP 88500 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK1673	Find Spot	Fenny Stratford, Canal Side	Flake finely worked on 1 side. Found in dredged mud by William Souster	Neolithic to Bronze Age	SP 87999 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK1676	Find Spot	Fenny Stratford	Found at Fenny Stratford (no closer provenance) by Jack Robinson	Unknown	SP 87999 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK1754	Monument	Simpson Sewage Works	Trial trenches cut to investigate cropmarks; found ditch and several shallow gullies. Extensive scatter of	Roman	SP 88329 34899	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			sherds found by field walking (bib 7). 3) Coins found by metal detectors (bib8 (mk 309/6-1 0)). Nb; MK309 includes a finds distribution plan.				
MMK1755	Monument	Simpson Sewage Works	Trial trenches dug after ditches seen on APs. A ditch was located which produced Roman sherds etc. Ran N-S; max depth 0. 9m; width at top 2. 4m. No stratigraphy seen in ditch; infill was tile, coarse sherds, bone, charcoal, piece of copper/bronze, ?dressed stones. A C4th sherd, lower levels.	Roman	SP 88350 34822	N	11-2 U
MMK1756	Monument	Simpson Sewage Works	Trial trenches dug after ditches seen on APs. A ditch was located which produced Roman sherds etc. Ran N-S; max depth 0. 9m; width at top 2. 4m. No stratigraphy seen in	Roman	SP 88350 34822	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			ditch; infill was tile, coarse sherds, bone, charcoal, piece of copper/bronze, ?dressed stones. A C4th sherd, lower levels.				
MMK1757	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	Cu alloy coins to be identified after cleaning. 14 possible coin blank. Found during md survey over md field 106.	Roman	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK1758	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	2 lead pottery repairs. Found during md survey over md field 106.	Roman	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK1759	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	Biconical steelyard weight. Found during md survey over md field 106	Roman	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK1760	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	1 samian bowl sherd found during md survey over md field 106	Roman	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK1761	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	Fibula bow, "aucissa" hod hill series, found during md survey over md field 106	Roman	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK1762	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	6 coins to be identified after cleaning, found during md survey over md field 106	Roman	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK1763	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	Neolithic/bronze age flints from fields adjacent to site mk 309.	Neolithic to Bronze Age	SP 88300 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK1764	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	Early medieval	Neolithic to Bronze Age	SP 88300 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK1765	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	1 flint core found at SP88443484; 1 flint flake found at SP88433482	Neolithic to Bronze Age	SP 88439 34839	N	11-2 U
MMK2054	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	Saxon pottery & metal objects found in area of former sewage works, 1977	Early Medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK2055	Find Spot	Simpson Road / Grand Union Canal	Pottery sherds from field adjacent & immediately to E of Simpson Road & Grand Union canal, where these cross.	Early Medieval	SP 88350 34720	N	11-2 U
MMK2056	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	Equal arm brooch, pin missing. Possible remains of blue enamel. Found by metal detector survey of field no 4600 to west of former sewage works.	Early Medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK2057	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	Strap end? Of silvered bronze. Representation of human head at apex.	Early Medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Single perforation for rivet				
MMK2058	Find Spot	Ploughed Field	One Saxon sherd	Early Medieval	SP 88410 34699	N	11-2 U
MMK2142	Find Spot	Simpson	Pottery and metal detector finds from Simpson	Medieval	SP 88410 34699	N	11-2 U
MMK2143	Find Spot	Simpson Road, Bletchley	Two C13 sherds (1 rim, 1 base) sand tempered developed St. Neotsware. found on surface of ploughed field near canal bridge.	Medieval	SP 88410 34699	N	11-2 U
MMK2144	Find Spot	Simpson, Bletchley	Four medieval sherds	Medieval	SP 88470 34659	N	11-2 U
MMK2145	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	Found (with other objects) by metal detector survey of field no 4600 (OS 25in map 54) to W of former Simpson sewage works.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK2146	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	Two bronze strap ends (plain); 1 annular lead spindle whorl; 1 large circular lead seal 34mm	Medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK2147	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	Two hammered silver coins, both very worn	Medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK2148	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	Lead wool bale seal found during md survey	Medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK2149	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	Pilgrim badge? To be identified after cleaning. Found during md survey	Medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK2150	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	Four cast bronze vessel legs, bronze handle/finial. Found during md survey	Medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK2576	Place	St. Margaret's Chapel	Guild chapel (St Margaret) dissolved 1553. Chantry chapel	Medieval	SP 88252 34065	N	11-2 U
MMK2577	Building	St. Martin's Church	Built 1724-30 by Edward Wing, endowed by Browne Willis on site of medieval/C16 chapel. Red brick	Post-medieval	SP 88252 34065	N	11-2 U
MMK2578	Monument	St. Martin's Church	During reordering of post-med Church, floor levels were removed & replaced by concrete floor.	Medieval	SP 88252 34065	N	11-2 U
MMK2612	Place	Fenny Stratford	Guild or fraternity of SS Margaret & Katheryn, founded by Roger Hebbes, temp Henry VII.	Medieval	SP 88298 34050	N	11-2 U
MMK2613	Building	Chantry House, Fenny Stratford	C15 or earlier, front portion built 1495. Originally a chantry.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 88298 34050	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Large timber framed building with cross				
MMK2614	Building	Chantry House, Fenny Stratford	Watching brief carried out by RJW & B Giggins during building's conversion to offices. Front demolished. Ceilings & most wall linings removed, exposing whole medieval building. Had been much altered in 'Jacobethan' period when incorporated in Bull Inn.	Medieval to Post-medieval	SP 88298 34050	N	11-2 U
MMK2667	Find Spot	Unassigned	4 fragments of Potterspury ware from sewer trench, Simpson, at above NGR, 1 medieval sherd from SP 8830 3467	Medieval	SP 88389 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK2668	Find Spot	Unassigned	One medieval bronze buckle	Medieval	SP 88379 34820	N	11-2 U
MMK2669	Find Spot	Unassigned	1 late medieval rim, in hard brown buff sandy ware, & 4 fragments of tile, from plough soil	Medieval	SP 88490 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3073	Find Spot	Simpson: Near Sewage Works	1 fragment of neck of vessel; 1 marble; 2	Post-medieval	SP 88319 34809	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			fragments stoneware; 3 fragments lead glazed; 2 fragments black glazed; 1 fragment vessel glass. Found in plough soil				
MMK3074	Find Spot	Simpson: Near Sewage Works	1 fragment of C17 wine glass base	Post-medieval	SP 88280 34839	N	11-2 U
MMK3077	Find Spot	Unassigned	11 fragments roof tile	Post-medieval	SP 88319 34869	N	11-2 U
MMK3087	Monument	Fenny Stratford	Ditch/pit, containing postmedieval pottery etc, found construction site on corner of A5 Road & Simpson Road at Fenny Stratford	Post-medieval	SP 88244 34139	N	11-2 U
MMK3088	Find Spot	Unassigned	Postmedieval pottery & glass mineral water bottles found in postmedieval ditch/pit	Post-medieval	SP 88244 34139	N	11-2 U
MMK3089	Find Spot	Unassigned	Iron shoemaking last & scraps of leather found in postmedieval ditch/pit	Post-medieval	SP 88244 34139	N	11-2 U
MMK3295	Find Spot	Simpson Road, Bletchley	Post-medieval sherds found by Mr Bruce-Mitford & Mrs J Barnbrook near sewage works	Post-medieval	SP 88439 34829	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK3296	Find Spot	Unassigned	1 almost complete C18 bronze button	Post-medieval	SP 88430 34820	N	11-2 U
MMK3297	Find Spot	Os Field 4600, Simpson	Large curved iron plate 170x150 with remains of raised lion rampant on 1 face & form of attachment on reverse. Date & usage uncertain. 8 misc buttons. End of bronze candle snuffer.2 bronze, 1 iron buckle. 4 lead fragments Found in md survey of field to W of former sewage works (bib2).	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3298	Find Spot	Os Field 4600, Simpson	7 C19 pennies/halfpennies. mall circular Elizabethan lead token with raised crossed lines & single pellet in each quadrant. Found in md survey of field to W of former sewage works	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3299	Find Spot	Os Field 4600, Simpson	5 post med sherds. 2 clay pipe bowls (1 C17). Found in md survey of field to W of former sewage works.	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK3300	Find Spot	Os Field 4600, Simpson	Brass key escutcheon. brass keyhole cover.5annular bronze rings. Parts of 2 crotals.6 lead musket balls. 18 pewter/copper alloy buttons. Parts of 2 bronze buckles. Part of c19 horse brass. Large lead weight. Pewter spoon handle. Bronze/lead studs.2 misc bronze objs (bib3)	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3301	Find Spot	Os Field 4600,Simpson	6 C18/C19 copper halfpennies/pennies. Rose farthing. Found in md survey of field to W of former sewage works	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3302	Find Spot	Os Field 4600, Simpson	Part of clay pipe bowl. Staffordshire tankard basesherd. Found in md survey of field to W of former sewage works.	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3303	Find Spot	Os Field 4600, Simpson	3 metal alloy buttons. cu alloy ring. Part of cu alloy buckle. Metal alloy nodule. Thin lead disc with perforation at very edge. 4 cu alloy misc	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			items. Found in md survey around Fenny Lock				
MMK3304	Find Spot	Os Field 4600, Simpson	George V halfpenny 1906? 3 badly corroded coins, unidentifiable. Found in md survey around Fenny Lock.	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3305	Find Spot	Bletchley Sewage Works	Finds from md survey in os field 5880 include buttons, vessel foot, rivets, harness pendant, stud, musket balls, buckle fragment, badge & greyware sherd.	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3306	Find Spot	Bletchley Sewage Works	French 5-centime piece, Napoleon Emperor, 1854. 2 jetions. 12 assorted coins. Bronze coin weight. Found during md survey in os field 5880 (bib2)	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3307	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	Finds from md survey include: barrel padlock fragment, pewter spoon fragment, buckle fragments, book clasp, cu alloy thimble frag, crotal frag, 17 metal	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			buttons, decorated leather fitting with lugs, hose hook, 4 lead bullets, stud, misc cu alloy/pewter objects, 2 pottery sherds, plastic marble.				
MMK3308	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	4 coins, badly corroded. Elizabeth II 2 pence coin. George VI halfpenny. George V 3 halfpennies. George V penny. Found during md survey (bib3).	Modern	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3309	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	Finds from md survey include: metal buttons, lead musket ball, chape end frag, decorative leather fitting, oil lamp fitting, perforated disc, ring, 2 badly corroded coins, lead disc, 10 lead frags, stud, nail, misc cu alloy objects (see also 08: 001) (bib2).	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK3310	Find Spot	Metal Detecting Field No. 106	Clay pipe bowl, inscribed 'hurs.' over a shield containing a fleur de lys in top left corner,	Post-medieval	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			flanked by sprigs of foilage. Possibly the mark of John Hurst of Cowcross St, West Smithfield, London, c1808-49				
MMK3341	Find Spot	Unassigned	Post-medieval sherds	Post-medieval	SP 88410 34699	N	11-2 U
MMK3368	Place	Fenny Stratford, Canal	1971 map marks "wharf (disused)" at NGR (bib5). Dock on E side of turning-circle of Grand Union Canal. A boatbuilders business on this site was offered for sale in 1807. Shown on 6-inch map. Derelict (bib3). Now reconstructed as a small marina for new houses. No original buildings. entry via swing bridge (bib6).	Post-medieval	SP 88383 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK4271	Find Spot	Fenny Stratford	Artefact assemblage found by metal detector survey over development at Fenny Stratford adjacent to	Roman	SP 88300 33999	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			canal. See 00: 001-003. (source 1).				
MMK4272	Find Spot	Fenny Stratford	Clay pipe bowl found by metal detector over development at Fenny Stratford adjacent to canal.	Post-medieval	SP 88300 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK4273	Find Spot	Fenny Stratford	Base of colour coated vessel found by metal detector over development at Fenny Stratford adjacent to canal.	Roman	SP 88300 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK4274	Find Spot	Fenny Stratford	Objects found by metal detector over development at Fenny Stratford adjacent to canal. Includes musket balls & rings & buckle.	Unknown	SP 88300 33999	N	11-2 U
MMK4288	Place	Ton Yard Wharf, Fenny Stratford	1881 map marks "brick field", "kiln", centred at NGR (source 1).Directories 1847, 1853-91"Clarke, Gregory, brick & tile maker" (source 2-3).G O Clarke set up as a brick& tile maker at Ton Yard Wharf. Works	Post-medieval	SP 88420 33889	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			extended circa 1869. Later run by son W E Clarke (source 4).No remains. Site now part of a recreation park (source 5-6).				
MMK4296	Monument	Clarkes Brickyard, Fenny Stratford	1881 map marks "limekilns" (x3) at NGR (source 1). No remains; house built on site (source 2).	Post-medieval	SP 88404 34134	N	11-2 U
MMK5204	Monument	Belvedere Nursery. Magiovinium	Geophysical survey of a field alongside Watling Street & adjoining Magiovinium, prior to proposed nursery development located archaeological remains including rectilinear enclosures of Roman type - industrial activity / occupation? No apparent archaeology in NW corner of field	Roman	SP 88771 33908	N	11-2 U
MMK5259	Find Spot	150 M. SSE Fenny Lock Sewage Farm	Late Bronze age socketed axe fragment found by Mr D F whilst metal detecting in the field south of the former	Bronze Age	SP 88600 34550	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Bletchley Sewerage Works & reported to BCM. Fragment is the tip of the blade with traces of the socket.				
MMK5484	Monument	Fenny Stratford	Stratford' derives from 'Straet, ford' meaning 'paved road ford'	Unknown	SP 88238 34100	N	11-2 U
MMK5585	Monument	Old Watling Street Building	Remains of brick building at 68.24m AOD lying directly above undisturbed substrate. A well was also	Post-medieval	SP 88390 34057	N	11-2 U
MMK5589	Monument	Belvedere Nursery	Rectilinear enclosure, probably Roman,	Roman	SP 88772 33830	N	11-2 U
MMK5590	Monument	Belvedere Nursery	Rectilinear enclosure, probably Roman,	Unknown	SP 88779 33877	N	11-2 U
MMK5591	Monument	Belvedere Nursery	Rectilinear enclosure, probably Roman	Unknown	SP 88783 33936	N	11-2 U
MMK5764	Monument	Fenny Stratford Parish	PARISH (Undated)	Unknown	SP 88238 34106	N	11-2 U
MMK5794	Building	14-18 Simpson Road	Brick and slate two storey terrace circa 1860 comprising three houses and a butchers shop. The houses have ground floor canted bays and the butchers shop had a projecting	Post-medieval	SP 88272 34217	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			timber shop front with sliding doors The front elevation is rendered. Shop front removed circa 2000.				
MMK5795	Building	1-19 Simpson Road	Terrace of 10 houses constructed of brick and with a slated roof. There is a central carriage arch. Built circa 1850	Post-medieval	SP 88242 34226	N	11-2 U
MMK5796	Building	66 Simpson Road	Two storey brick building with the gable onto the street. Front elevation has two windows and a door on ground floor and three windows on the first. All windows double-hung sashes.	Post-medieval	SP 88279 34466	N	11-2 U
MMK5797	Building	76 Watling St	Two storey detached brick house with a slated roof. Balanced façade with double-hung sash windows. Central door has a flat hood and above this is a blind window opening.	Post-medieval	SP 88059 34251	N	11-2 U
MMK5798	Building	64 Watling St	Two storey detached house with rendered	Post-medieval	SP 88133 34206	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			walls and a slated roof. Frontage has a central door with a flat hood and console brackets. There are two storey bow windows each side of the door.				
MMK5878	Place	Hockcliffe To Stony Stratford Turnpike / Holyhead Road	tollgates by the 44th milepost at Fenny Stratford and a second at the 50th milepost at Two Mile Ash. A weighing machine was set up at Two Mile Ash in 1774.[bib 22717] Passes through Stony Stratford; Loughton; Calverton; Shenley Church End; Simpson, Fenny Stratford; Bow Brickhill; Little Brickhill NGR given for Tollhouse at Two Mile Ash	Post-medieval	SP 85754 35636	Y	11-2 T and U
MMK5910	Monument	The Bathing Station Site	Police records of two burial, one a male, found at this position in 2003. Probably part of the 'The Bathing Station' cemetery	Roman to Early Medieval	SP 88746 33755	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK6013	Place	Spurgeon Memorial Baptist Chapel	A Baptist Chapel & burial ground was present on the site by 1805. Burials probably ceased in 1859 with the opening of Fenny Stratford cemetery. The Baptist Chapel was rebuilt in 1892 as the Spurgeon Memorial Baptist Chapel and extended over the former burial ground. In 1907 the chapel was extended by the addition of a school room. The Baptist chapel complex was demolished by 1980 and the site was redeveloped as a car showroom.	Post-medieval	SP 88175 33860	N	11-2 U
MMK6061	Building	Tavistock Street Brush Factory	Three storey brick building with corrugated asbestos roof and 6 by 5 metal windows under canted arches on the west elevation. These windows are later	Post-medieval	SP 87919 34245	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			alterations. Samuel Hackney opened this Tavistock Street brush factory in 1877. In 1883 it became Rootes Brush Factory.				
MMK6074	Building	10 Watling Street	Large detached two storey house with vermiculated quoins and keystones to the moulded window architraves constructed adjacent to the canal bridge.	Post-medieval	SP 88365 34067	N	11-2 U
MMK6075	Monument	Clarke's Brickyard Wharf, Fenny Stratford	1881 shows a linear wharf in this location constructed at an acute angle from the canal in a NE direction. A later building on the site is called Wharf House	Post-medieval	SP 88385 34120	N	11-2 U
MMK7171	Find Spot	Unallocated	An abraded sherd of Roman samian pottery, probably a 2nd century AD Gaulish Dragendorff type 37 bowl.	Roman	SP 88500 34500	N	11-2 U
MMK7652	Monument	Site Of Building	Building shown on 2"=1 mile OS sheet of 1813	Post-medieval	SP 88439 33990	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK7653	Monument	Site Of Building	Building shown on 2"=1 mile OS sheet of 1813	Post-medieval	SP 87890 34319	N	11-2 U
MMK7656	Find Spot	Unknown	Gallo-Belgic 'A' type of mid 2nd century AD, precise findspot unknown. In British Museum.	Iron Age	SP 88239 34120	N	11-2 U
MMK7690	Place	Fenny Stratford Bathing Place	Fenced off area adjacent to the river with a changing hut is shown on the 1900 OS map but not on the 1880's OS map. Possibly continued in use up until the 1940's.	Post-medieval	SP 88701 33775	N	11-2 U
MMK7782	Find Spot	Simpson Sewage Works	Found by metal detector survey of field no 4600 (OS 25in map no 54) to W of former sewage works.	Roman	SP 88399 34799	N	11-2 U
MMK7917	Monument	Fenny Lock Tesco Site	Excavation revealed limited evidence for the Mesolithic, early Neolithic and Bronze Age. Evidence found of post-hole building foundations, ring gully enclosures and a pit alignment of the late	Prehistoric	SP 88401 34499	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Bronze Age to Iron age periods.				
MMK7924	Monument	20-26 Watling Street, Fenny Stratford	Watching brief of foundations of a small extension. Brick floor located and post medieval pottery.	Post-medieval	SP 88294 34118	N	11-2 U
MMK5878	Place	Hockcliffe To Stony Stratford Turnpike / Holyhead Road	Fornhill to Stony Stratford Turnpike set up in 1706 and later extended to Hockcliffe. There were tollgates by the 44th milepost at Fenny Stratford and a second at the 50th milepost at Two Mile Ash. A weighing machine was set up at Two Mile Ash in 1774.[bib 22717]2) Passes through Stony Stratford; Loughton; Calverton; Shenley Church End; Simpson, Fenny Stratford; Bow Brickhill; Little Brickhill	Post-medieval	SP 85754 35636	Y	11-2 U
MMK5794	Building	14-18 Simpson Road	Brick and slate two storey terrace circa 1860 comprising three	Post-medieval	SP 88272 34217	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			houses and a butchers shop. The houses have ground floor canted bays and the butchers shop had a projecting timber shop front with sliding doors The front elevation is rendered. Shop front removed circa 2000.				
MMK5795	Building	1-19 Simpson Road	1) Terrace of 10 houses constructed of brick and with a slated roof. There is a central carriage arch. Built circa 1850.(bib 22648)	Post-medieval	SP 88242 34226	N	11-2 U
MMK5796	Building	66 Simpson Road	1) Two storey brick building with the gable onto the street. Front elevation has two windows and a door on ground floor and three windows on the first. All windows double-hung sashes. (bib 22649)	Post-medieval	SP 88279 34466	N	11-2 U
MMK5797	Building	76 Watling St	Two storey detached brick house with a slated roof. Balanced façade with double-	Post-medieval	SP 88059 34251	N	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			hung sash windows. Central door has a flat hood and above this is a blind window opening.				
MMK5798	Building	64 Watling St	Two storey detached house with rendered walls and a slated roof. Frontage has a central door with a flat hood and console brackets. There are two storey bow windows each side of the door.	Post-medieval	SP 88133 34206	N	None
MMK6076	Monument	Clarke’s Brickyard, Fenny Stratford	Site of probable brickyard owned by George Odell Clarke in the 19th century. The 1881 1:2500 County Series O.S. Map shows a probable wharf leading off from the canal, limekilns, pug-mill and buildings. Clarke's name appears as a brick & general factor in Trade Directories for Fenny Stratford from 1823-1864 and from the 1890's the business	Post-medieval	SP 88391 34123	Y	11-2 U

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			appears to have been carried on by his son, William.				
MMK6076	Monument	Clarke’s Brickyard, Fenny Stratford	Site of probable brickyard owned by George Odell Clarke in the 19th century. The 1881 1:2500 County Series O.S. Map shows a probable wharf leading off from the canal, limekilns, pug-mill and buildings. Clarke's name appears as a brick & general factor in Trade Directories for Fenny Stratford from 1823-1864 and from the 1890's the business appears to have been carried on by his son, William.	Post-medieval	SP 88391 34123	Y	11-2 U
MBD11091	Monument	London & North Western Railway, Linslade	Already by 1839 there were four trains per day in each direction with three times as many by the 1860s. The railway proved so successful that, in 1841, a cattle	Post-medieval	SP 91078 25028	N	11-2 X

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			station was added, and four years later a coal depot with a special cart track to the canal. Arrival of main railway line in 1838 was important for transporting sand.				
MBD11015	Monument	Grand Junction/Union Canal, Linslade	Canal opened in 1800 and was important for transport of bulk goods until c.1940s. Development of sand industry in Leighton Buzzard related to developments in transportation. Now important again for recreational activities.	Post-medieval	SP 91583 25516	N	11-2 X
MBD10843	Monument	Thiodweg (Theedway Or Ede Way)	Theedway was an ancient routeway which crossed Saxon and medieval Bedfordshire for 12 miles. Its origins are unknown but are probably Neolithic. It diverged from the Icknield Way north of Luton at the foot of	Neolithic	SP 99083 25937	Y	11-2 X

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Warden Hill from where it headed westwards towards the River Ousel which it crossed south of Linslade at Yttingaford (now Tiddenfoot) the site of Edward the Elder's peacemaking with the Danes in 906 (HER 18).				
MBD1870	Monument	Grove Priory	The site of Grove Priory in the area known as Grovebury or Grovebury Pastures. The priory had its origins in the Manor of Leighton which was granted to the Order of Fontevrault by Henry II in 1164. Excavations and documentary sources suggest that the religious house was shortlived and that the site reverted to being a Royal Manor in the early 14th century.	Medieval	SP 92462 22839	N	11-2 X
MBD16075	Monument	Undated Ditches, East Of River Ouzel	Two ditches were seen in a trench to the east of	Unknown	SP 92428 22307	N	11-2 X

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			the River Ouzel. Neither of these features produced any dating evidence.				
MBD18897	Monument	Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age Field System & Pottery	Archaeological investigations revealed at least forty separate ditches, mostly aligned NE-SW or NW-SE, and pits, all dated to the late Bronze Age/early Iron Age and indicative of a field system.	Bronze Age	SP 92629 23527	N	11-2 X
MBD11141	Monument	Sand Pit, Grovebury, Leighton Buzzard	Site of disused 20th century sand extraction pit.	Modern	SP 92477 23870	N	11-2 X
MBD25918	Monument	Ridge and Furrow, West Of Grove Priory	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Grove Priory.	Post-medieval	SP 91983 22877	Y	11-2 X
MBD26168	Monument	Former Ridge and Furrow, West Of Mayflower Farm	Former ridge and furrow earthworks visible on aerial photographs but since destroyed but currently under cultivated land and since 1970s.	Post-medieval	SP 92961 22251	N	11-2 X
MBD16076	Monument	Undated Ditches and Post Pit, East Of River Ouzel	Undated ditches and a post pit to the east of the River Ouzel.	Unknown	SP 92647 22062	N	11-2 X

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD10728	Monument	Roman Burial, Leighton Buzzard	None Provided	Roman	SP 91800 23900	N	11-2 X
MBD18	Monument	Yttingaford	None Provided	Early Medieval	SP 91390 23410	N	11-2 X
MBD25886	Monument	Later Roman Burial, Grovebury Farm	None Provided	Roman	SP 92532 23504	N	11-2 X
MBD25892	Monument	Roman Boundary Ditch, Grovebury Farm	None Provided	Roman	SP 92584 23452	N	11-2 X
MBD25890	Monument	Roman Boundary Ditch, Grovebury Farm	None Provided	Roman	SP 92489 23445	N	11-2 X
MBD3289	Monument	Windmill Mound/Possible Round Barrow, Grovebury	The site of an earthwork mound, thought to have originated as a Bronze Age burial mound, later re-used as a mound for a post mill. The mill may be the Leighton Buzzard mill mentioned in documentary sources from 1212 onwards.	Bronze Age	SP 92270 23020	N	11-2 X
MBC10986	Monument	Grand Junction/Union Canal	Eighteenth to nineteenth century canal	Post-medieval	SP 92020 14065	Y	11-2 T,U,V,W,X
MBC34073	Monument	West Coast Main Line	Early 19th century railway main line, opened between July 1837 and September 1838. Formerly the London & Birmingham	Post-medieval	SP 91440 21904	N	11-2 V,W,X

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Railway, later London & North Western.				
MBC12435	Monument	Ledburn, Mentmore	Nineteenth century records of brick- and tile-works	Post-medieval	SP 91609 21522	N	11-2 X
MBC24648	Monument	The Grove Hospital	Early twentieth century infectious diseases hospital for rural district of Linslade, demolished in 1980s.	Modern	SP 91175 23312	N	11-2 X
MBC4260	Monument	Grove	Possible shrunken medieval village recorded in field survey	Medieval	SP 92102 22476	Y	11-2 X
MBC7473	Place	Grove	General background information on Grove parish.	Unknown	SP 91308 22680	Y	11-2 X
MBC7526	Place	Mentmore	General background information on Mentmore parish.	Unknown	SP 90687 20779	Y	11-2 X
MBC7565	Place	Slapton	General background information on Slapton parish.	Unknown	SP 92791 20567	N	11-2 X
MBC11020	BLD	Church Lock Cottage, Grove	Early to mid-nineteenth century lock-keeper's cottage at Church Lock, altered in 1916 and with attached churchyard wall.	Post-medieval	SP 92116 22484	N	11-2 X

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC11021	BLD	Lock No. 29, Grand Union Canal	Early nineteenth century canal lock at Church Lock built in about 1800, with later alterations	Post-medieval	SP 92138 22484	N	11-2 X
MBC11022	BLD	Bridge 116, Grove	Early nineteenth century canal bridge at Church Lock, built about 1800 with later alterations	Post-medieval	SP 92125 22501	N	11-2 X
MBC11023	BLD	Pumping Station, Grove	Nineteenth century canal pumping station at Church Lock, built 1838-1841	Post-medieval	SP 92147 22503	N	11-2 X
MBC11438	MON	Grove	Eighteenth century records of windmill at Grove Farm	Post-medieval	SP 91900 22500	N	11-2 X
MBC160	MON	Grove Mill	Possible site of medieval watermill, recorded in twelfth to seventeenth century records	Medieval	SP 92190 22620	Y	11-2 X
MBC161	MON	Grove Mill	Eighteenth to nineteenth century records of Grove watermill, demolished c.1890	Post-medieval	SP 92190 22620	Y	11-2 X
MBC162	MON	200Yds Ne Of Grove Church	Possible medieval moat or boundary recorded in field survey	Medieval	SP 92250 22600	N	11-2 X

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC24537	MON	Ne Of Hare And Hounds Pub, Ledburn	Site of Former Pit Shown on 19th Century map	Post-medieval	SP 91142 22370	N	11-2 X
MBC24648	MON	The Grove Hospital	Early twentieth century infectious diseases hospital for rural district of Linslade, demolished in 1980s.	Modern	SP 91182 23299	N	11-2 X
MBC25938	MON	Grove	Settlement	Post-medieval	SP 91954 22509	N	11-2 X
MBC33203	BLD	Grove Barns	Timber barn recorded in photographic survey. Location approximate.	Unknown	SP 91881 22452	N	11-2 X
MBC3777	MON	Broughton	Historical records of deserted medieval to post-medieval farm	Medieval	SP 91080 22740	N	11-2 X
MBC4260	MON	Grove	Possible shrunken medieval village recorded in field survey	Medieval	SP 9209 2246	N	11-2 X
MBC4263	MON	Great Broughton	Farmstead of Great Broughton recorded on eighteenth century map	Post-medieval	SP 91080 22740	N	11-2 X
MBC5313	BLD	Old Church House (Formerly St Michael's Church) Grove	Medieval and post-medieval parish church of St Michael at Grove, with nineteenth century alterations and now converted into a house	Medieval	SP 92120 22454	N	11-2 X

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC5314	MON	St Michael’s Church, Grove	Foundations of medieval chancel found when St Michael's being converted into a house	Medieval	SP 92120 22450	N	11-2 X
MBC5315	MON	St Michael’s Church, Grove	Seventeenth century bell from St Michael's removed in the twentieth century	Unknown	SP 92120 22450	N	11-2 X
MBC5316	BLD	St Michael’s Church, Grove	Thirteenth and fifteenth century records of St Michael's church	Medieval	SP 92120 22450	N	11-2 X
MBC5317	MON	St Michael’s Church, Grove	Two medieval burials found during conversion of St Michael's church.	Medieval	SP 92120 22450	N	11-2 X
MBC5318	FS	St Michael’s Church, Grove	Medieval altar stone or tombstone seen in St Michael's churchyard	Medieval	SP 92120 22450	N	11-2 X
MBC7473	PLA	Grove	General background information on Grove parish.	Unknown	SP 912 225	N	11-2 X
MBC7960	MON	Yttinga Forda	Tenth century record of boundary marker with Linslade at ford	Early Medieval	SP 91380 23400	N	11-2 X
MBC7961	MON	Yttinga Forda	Tenth century record of a ford on the boundary with Linslade	Early Medieval	SP 91380 23400	N	11-2 X
MBC43982	MON	Field NW Of New Bury Farm, Mill Lane	Undated pit found during evaluation trial	Unknown	SP 92231 21951	N	11-2 X

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			trenching and test pitting				

1.10 Part 4a Non-Designated Assets

Table 9: Part 4a Non-Designated Assets

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK3275	Monument	Bletchley, Near Canal/River	Shaft, 1.5m deep, 53 cm diameter. 20 courses of bricks, laid as headers. 2 opposed tubular clay land drains, 10cm base diameter, in shaft walls at base. Shaft sealed by sandstone slab.	Post-medieval	SP 88410 31980	Y	11-2 Y
DBC10935	Locally Listed Building	Brewery Cottages	A row of clay tile pitched roof cottages in red and yellow brick.	Post-medieval	SP 93444 20792	N	X,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC10986	Monument	Grand Junction/Union Canal	Eighteenth to nineteenth century canal.	Post-medieval	SP 92020 14065	N	T,U,V,W,X,Y,AC
MBC21256	Monument	400m NW of Stoke House Farm	Early to Middle Iron Age farmstead found by geophysical survey and trial trenching and confirmed by excavation.	Iron Age	SP 88017 31526	N	Y
MBC21256	Monument	400m NW of Stoke House Farm	Early to Middle Iron Age farmstead found by geophysical survey and trial trenching and confirmed by excavation.	Iron Age	SP 87999 31517	N	Y
MBC21256	Monument	400m NW of Stoke House Farm	Early to Middle Iron Age farmstead found by geophysical survey and trial trenching and confirmed by excavation.	Iron Age	SP 88022 31550	N	Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC34157	Monument	Field South of Eaton Leys Farm	Roman enclosure complex identified by magnetometer survey and trial trench evaluation.	Roman	SP 88260 32288	N	Y
MBC34158	Monument	Field South of Eaton Leys Farm	Roman enclosure complex identified by magnetometer and earth resistance survey and trial trench evaluation.	Roman	SP 88483 32203	N	Y
MBC6794	Monument	S of Slaptonbury Mill	Possible Medieval house platforms recorded on aerial photographs.	Medieval	SP 93704 21280	N	X,AC
MBC6795	Monument	S of Slaptonbury Mill	Possible Medieval enclosure recorded on	Medieval	SP 93704 21280	N	X,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			aerial photographs.				
MBC7466	Area	Great Brickhill Parish	General background information on Great Brickhill parish.	Unknown	SP 89961 30939	Y	V,Y
MBC7499	Area	Ivinghoe Parish	General background information on Ivinghoe parish.	Unknown	SP 95387 16923	N	AC
MBC7565	Area	Slapton	General background information on Slapton parish.	Unknown	SP 92791 20567	Y	X,AC
MBC7573	Area	Stoke Hammond Parish	General background information on Stoke Hammond parish.	Unknown	SP 87570 30020	Y	V,Y
MBC34244	Monument	Great Brickhill Manor	Remains of eighteenth and nineteenth century landscaped park and gardens at Great Brickhill Manor.	Medieval	SP 89747 31032	N	V,Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC10987	Monument	Grand Junction/Union Canal	Eighteenth to nineteenth century canal.	Post-medieval	SP 88190 32000	N	Y
MBC10988	Monument	Grand Junction/Union Canal	Grand Union Canal passes through the parish.	Post-medieval	SP 88190 32000	N	Y
MBC11107	Building	Lychgate Church Road	Early twentieth century lychgate at Holy Cross Church in Slapton, built in 1905.	Modern	SP 93678 20679	N	X,AC
MBC16313	Building	The Carpenters' Arms	Seventeenth century timber-framed thatched inn known as The Carpenters' Arms, with later alterations and extensions.	Post-medieval	SP 93436 20767	N	X,AC
MBC16314	Building	Maltings to S.E. of The Carpenters' Arms	Early to mid-nineteenth century malt-house to Slapton brewery, now	Post-medieval	SP 93450 20743	N	X,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			converted to houses.				
MBC20321	Monument	Bank of River Ouzel: Burials	Possible Roman cemetery found eroding from the riverbank.	Roman	SP 88500 32000	N	Y
MBC21256	Monument	400m NW of Stoke House Farm	Early to Middle Iron Age farmstead found by geophysical survey and trial trenching and confirmed by excavation.	Bronze Age	SP 88010 31543	N	Y
MBC21546	Monument	Stoke House Farm	Undated enclosure recorded on aerial photographs.	Iron Age	SP 88490 31195	N	V,Y
MBC24542	Monument	N of Hill Farm, Slapton	Site of Former Brickfield Shown on Post-medieval Maps.	Post-medieval	SP 93081 20294	N	X,AC
MBC24656	Settlement	Slapton Village	Medieval and Post-medieval settlement of Slapton,	Medieval	SP 93427 20784	N	X,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			recorded in Domesday Book.				
MBC25939	Settlement	Slapton	Settlement.	Post-medieval	SP 93434 20781	N	X,AC
MBC33105	Monument	Slapton Churchyard	Possible Medieval churchyard boundary ditch found during watching brief.	Medieval	SP 93730 20669	N	X,AC
MBC33551	Monument	Holy Cross Church, Slapton	A marble plaque commemorating local men who were killed in action during WW1 (1914-1918).	Modern	SP 93723 20695	N	X,AC
MBC34160	Monument	Field South Of Eaton Leys Farm	Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation identified by magnetometer survey.	Medieval	SP 88326 32397	N	Y
MBC34451	Monument	Slapton Lock	11th century pottery found in a possible ditch and a spread	Medieval	SP 92965 20299	Y	X,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			through trial trench evaluation.				
MBC34451	Monument	Slapton Lock	11th century pottery found in a possible ditch and a spread through trial trench evaluation.	Medieval	SP 92914 20311	Y	X,AC
MBC34452	Monument	Slapton Lock	16th-Post-medievalditch and spread identified during trial trench evaluation.	Unknown	SP 92942 20301	Y	X,AC
MBC5496	Monument	Slapton Manor	Historical records of Medieval manor.	Medieval	SP 93300 20770	N	X,AC
MBC5497	Monument	Slaptonbury Farm	Site of Medieval manor house of Slaton Bury, demolished in the nineteenth century.	Medieval	SP 93300 20770	N	X,AC
MBC5500	Monument	Gravelly Ground	Possible Neolithic to Bronze Age ring-	Neolithic	SP 88658 32114	N	Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			ditch recorded on aerial photographs.				
MBC5532	Monument	NW of Galleylane Spinney	Enclosure and other features of unknown date recorded on aerial photographs.	Unknown	SP 88616 32200	N	Y
MBC7565	Monument	Slapton	General background information on Slapton parish.	Unknown	SP 93000 20500	Y	X,AC
MBC34874	Monument	West of Mill Road, Slapton	Undated, NE-SW aligned, ditch/gully. Possibly base modern drain or boundary.	Unknown	SP 93461 20990	N	X,AC
MBC45201	Monument	Linear Ditches and Trackway of Uncertain Date and Function, Stoke House Farm.	Linear ditches and a trackway of uncertain date and function is visible on historic aerial photographs as cropmarks and was mapped as	Medieval	SP 88586 31437	N	Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).				
MBC45204	Monument	Ditches and Drainage Ditches, Galleylane Spinney	A ditch of uncertain date and function and probable Modern land drains are visible on historic aerial photographs as cropmarks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Post-medieval	SP 88778 32337	N	Y

1.11 Part 4b Non-Designated Assets

Table 10: Part 4b Non-Designated Assets

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK5878	Place	Hockcliffe to Stony Stratford Turnpike / Holyhead Road	Fornhill to Stony Stratford Turnpike 1706	Post-medieval	SP 85896 35590	Y	U, Y, Z
MMK620	Monument	The Grange - garden	Two medieval tile kilns	Medieval	SP 90660 32620	N	Y
MMK621	Monument	The Grange - garden	Kiln found by gardener & excavated by A Bullard, 1930	Medieval	SP 90660 32620	N	Y
MMK1032	Monument	Little Brickhill Parish	Little Brickhill Parish	Early medieval	SP 90987 32451	N	Y
MMK3773	Monument	Viatores Road 176	Viatores route from Little Brickhill to Arrington bridge. Not proved.	Roman	SP 92000 32120	N	Y
MMK3774	Place	St. Mary Magdalene Church	Mean, irregular building: square 50ft high tower.	Medieval	SP 91034 32458	N	Y
MMK3775	Place	N side of Parish Church	On N side of Church was a chapel/oratory, converted to a school & blown down 1703.	Medieval	SP 91034 32458	N	Y
MMK3946	Place	Little Brickhill	Little Brickhill contained 2 parks in 1307.	Medieval	SP 91000 32500	N	Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK5788	Place	Little Brickhill Quarry	Quarry or pit of 2.75 acres having common rights	Post-medieval	SP 90969 32453	N	Y
MMK7624	Monument	Site of building	Building shown on 2"= 1 mile OS sheet of 1815 (PRO: OSD 232)	Post-medieval	SP 91659 32542	N	Y
MMK7625	Monument	Site of building	Building shown on 2"= 1 mile OS sheet of 1815 (PRO: OSD 232)	Post-medieval	SP 91700 32597	N	Y
MMK7629	Monument	Buttermilk Hall	Building shown on 2"= 1 mile OS sheet of 1815 (PRO: OSD 232)	Post-medieval	SP 92040 32239	N	Y
MMK7631	Monument	Site of building	Building shown on 2"= 1 mile OS sheet of 1815 (PRO: OSD 232)	Post-medieval	SP 92929 31541	N	Y
MMK7633	Monument	Site of building	Building shown on 2"=1 mile OS sheet of 1813 (PRO: OSD 231)	Post-medieval	SP 91150 32359	N	Y
MMK7634	Monument	Site of building	Building shown on 2"=1 mile OS sheet of 1813 (PRO: OSD 231)	Post-medieval	SP 91126 32380	N	Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MMK7635	Monument	Site of building	Building shown on 2"=1 mile OS sheet of 1813 (PRO: OSD 231)	Post-medieval	SP 90999 32430	N	Y
MMK7636	Monument	Site of building	Building shown on 2"=1 mile OS sheet of 1813 (PRO: OSD 231)	Post-medieval	SP 90995 32392	N	Y
MMK7637	Monument	Site of building	Building shown on 2"=1 mile OS sheet of 1813 (PRO: OSD 231)	Post-medieval	SP 90598 32585	N	Y
MMK7638	Monument	Site of building	Building shown on 2"=1 mile OS sheet of 1813 (PRO: OSD 231)	Post-medieval	SP 90631 32573	N	Y
DBC10677	Locally Listed Building	Great Brickhill Manor	Remains of eighteenth and nineteenth century landscaped park and gardens at Great Brickhill Manor	Post-medieval	SP 89748 31032	Y	V,Y
DBC10810	Locally Listed Building	Slapton Mill	Thirteenth to eighteenth century records of watermill at Slapton.	Medieval	SP 93687 21400	N	X,AC
DBC10935	Locally Listed Building	Brewery Cottages	A row of clay tile pitched roof cottages in red and yellow brick	Post-medieval	SP 93444 20792	N	X,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC10986	Monument	Grand Junction/Union Canal	Eighteenth to nineteenth century canal	Post-medieval	SP 92020 14065	N	T,U,V,W,X,Y,AC
MBC25850	Monument	Upper Icknield Way	Route of a possible Prehistoric trackway known as the Icknield Way, partly followed by modern long-distance footpaths.	Neolithic	SP 87903 09436	N	AD
MBC34425	Monument	Fornhill To Stony Stratford Turnpike	The Fornhill to Stony Stratford Turnpike was constructed after 1706.	Post-medieval	SP 85396 35881	Y	T,U,Y
MBC5588	Monument	Watling Street (Road 1e)	Route of major Roman road known as Watling Street	Roman	SP 85394 35881	Y	T,U,Y
MBC6018	Monument	Viatores Route 173a-D	Suggested route of a possible Roman road between Ermine Street and Dorchester-on-Thames.	Roman	SP 90187 29514	Y	Y,V
MBC15059	Monument	2 Miles S Of Slapton	Nineteenth century coprolite quarry known from historical records	Post-medieval	SP 94027 19371	N	AC
MBC15060	Monument	By Ivinghoe-Cheddington Rd	Historical records of nineteenth century coprolite quarry	Post-medieval	SP 93882 18750	N	AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC15062	Monument	Brown's Farm, Slapton	Nineteenth century records of coprolite quarry	Post-medieval	SP 94173 19813	Y	AC
MBC15063	Monument	Hall Farm	Historical records of nineteenth century slurry pit	Post-medieval	SP 94565 20721	N	X,AC
MBC1563	Monument	Butler's Farm	Medieval moat recorded in field survey and in historical records	Medieval	SP 95475 19090	Y	AC
MBC6589	Monument	Ne Of Great Firs Wood	Undated enclosure recorded on aerial photograph	Iron Age	SP 90660 31511	N	Y
MBC6794	Monument	S Of Slaptonbury Mill	Possible Medieval house platforms recorded on aerial photographs	Medieval	SP 93704 21280	Y	X,AC
MBC6795	Monument	S Of Slaptonbury Mill	Possible Medieval enclosure recorded on aerial photographs	Medieval	SP 93704 21280	Y	X,AC
MBC7447	Parish	Edlesborough Parish	General background information on Edlesborough parish.	Unknown	SP 97382 18143	Y	AB,AC,AD
MBC7466	Parish	Great Brickhill Parish	General background information on Great Brickhill parish.	Unknown	SP 89961 30939	Y	V,Y
MBC7499	Parish	Ivinghoe Parish	General background information on Ivinghoe parish.	Unknown	SP 95387 16923	Y	AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC7565	Parish	Slapton	General background information on Slapton parish.	Unknown	SP 92791 20567	Y	X,AC
MBC7568	Parish	Soulbury Parish	General background information on Soulbury parish.	Unknown	SP 89044 27432	Y	V,W,Y
MBC21581	Monument	South East Of Manor Farm	Medieval field boundaries, tracks hollow-ways and ditches recorded in field survey	Medieval	SP 97612 19073	N	AD
MBC34604	Monument	S Of Church Lane	Remains of nineteenth century walled kitchen garden of Great Brickhill Manor	Post-medieval	SP 90153 30687	N	V,Y
MBC34244	Monument	Great Brickhill Manor	Remains of eighteenth and nineteenth century landscaped park and gardens at Great Brickhill Manor	Post-medieval	SP 89747 31032	Y	V,Y
MBC34855	Monument	East Of Ivinghoe Aston	Enclosures and trackway visible on aerial photographs as crop and soil marks, possibly Iron Age to Roman.	Iron Age	SP 95742 18274	N	AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MB+A46:H977	BLD	Lychgate Church Road	Early twentieth century lychgate at Holy Cross Church in Slapton, built in 1905	Modern	SP 93678 20679	N	X,AC
MBC11435	Monument	E Of Ivinghoe Aston	Eighteenth and nineteenth century maps mark site of windmill	Post-medieval	SP 96500 18400	N	AC
MBC13378	Monument	1.75 Miles NNE Ivinghoe Church	Site of watermill recorded on eighteenth and nineteenth century maps	Post-medieval	SP 96281 18370	N	AC
MBC13417	Monument	Slapton Bridge	Fifteenth to nineteenth century records of bridge, present one is modern	Medieval	SP 93280 21610	N	X,AC
MBC13619	Monument	Bowells Manor, Edlesborough	Historical records of Medieval manor	Medieval	SP 97000 18500	N	AC
MBC13620	Monument	Bowells Manor House	Seventeenth century records of manor house	Post-medieval	SP 97000 18500	N	AC
MBC13621	Monument	Bowells Manor	Seventeenth century record of dovecote	Post-medieval	SP 97000 18500	N	AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC13738	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Four Roman ditches found in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 93800 19960	Y	AC
MBC13738	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Four Roman ditches found in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 93680 20050	Y	X,AC
MBC13740	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Iron Age pit found in stripping for pipeline	Iron Age	SP 93800 19960	Y	AC
MBC13740	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Iron Age pit found in stripping for pipeline	Iron Age	SP 93680 20050	Y	X,AC
MBC13740	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Iron Age pit found in stripping for pipeline	Iron Age	SP 93890 19910	Y	AC
MBC13743	Monument	Butlers Farm (Oil Pipeline)	Possible Roman settlement recorded in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 94920 19250	N	AC
MBC13743	Monument	Butlers Farm (Oil Pipeline)	Possible Roman settlement recorded in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 94380 19590	Y	AC
MBC13743	Monument	Butlers Farm (Oil Pipeline)	Possible Roman settlement recorded in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 94660 19410	Y	AC
MBC13745	Monument	Butlers Farm (Oil Pipeline)	Roman ditches recorded in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 94660 19410	Y	AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC13747	Monument	Butlers Farm (Oil Pipeline)	Roman pits and ditches recorded in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 94660 19410	Y	AC
MBC13749	Monument	Butlers Farm (Oil Pipeline)	Roman pits and ditches recorded in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 94660 19410	Y	AC
MBC13751	Monument	Butlers Farm (Oil Pipeline)	Roman pits, ditch and possible post-hole recorded in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 94660 19410	Y	AC
MBC13753	Monument	Butlers Farm (Oil Pipeline)	Three Roman ditches recorded in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 94660 19410	Y	AC
MBC13799	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Two Iron Age to Roman ditches recorded in stripping for oil pipeline	Iron Age	SP 96500 18420	N	AC
MBC13799	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Two Iron Age to Roman ditches recorded in stripping for oil pipeline	Iron Age	SP 96750 18300	N	AC
MBC13799	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Two Iron Age to Roman ditches recorded in stripping for oil pipeline	Iron Age	SP 96650 18350	N	AC
MBC13801	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Iron Age to Roman pits recorded in stripping for pipeline	Iron Age	SP 96500 18420	N	AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC13801	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Iron Age to Roman pits recorded in stripping for pipeline	Iron Age	SP 96750 18300	N	AC
MBC13801	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipe	Iron Age to Roman pits recorded in stripping for pipeline	Iron Age	SP 96650 18350	N	AC
MBC13803	Monument	Kingsbury-Buncefield Pipeline	Roman pit recorded in stripping for pipeline	Roman	SP 95150 19110	N	AC
MBC14704	Monument	1120m SSW Edlesborough Ch.	Pit of unknown date recorded in stripping for pipeline	Unknown	SP 97580 18080	N	AD
MBC14798	Monument	Fishpond Spinney	Nineteenth century fishpond recorded in field visit. The pond is also visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and was mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Post-medieval	SP 89676 31038	N	V,Y
MBC14849	Monument	Maidens' Well, Gt. Brickhill	Unlocated site of a sixteenth century chapel, mentioned in a document of 1519.	Post-medieval	SP 90000 31000	N	V,Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC15020	Monument	Great Brickhill Manor	Historical records of late nineteenth century gasworks	Post-medieval	SP 90020 31135	N	V,Y
MBC15059	Monument	2 Miles S Of Slapton	Nineteenth century coprolite quarry known from historical records	Post-medieval	SP 94035 19360	N	AC
MBC15062	Monument	Brown's Farm, Slapton	Nineteenth century records of coprolite quarry	Post-medieval	SP 94165 19805	Y	AC
MBC15063	Monument	Hall Farm	Historical records of nineteenth century slurry pit	Post-medieval	SP 94545 20710	N	X,AB,AC
MBC15064	Monument	Galley Lane Farm	A licence to extract coprolites was granted in 1884 and a tramway built to carry the ore down to the canal at Stoke Hammond	Post-medieval	SP 90300 31880	N	Y
MBC1562	BLD	Butler's Farmhouse	Sixteenth to seventeenth century timber-framed manor house with later alterations and extensions.	Post-medieval	SP 95464 19071	N	AC
MBC1563	Monument	Butler's Farm	Medieval moat recorded in field	Medieval	SP 95475 19090	N	AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			survey and in historical records				
MBC16124	BLD	Garden Wall, 40m N Of Brickhill Manor	Early nineteenth century castellated garden wall at Great Brickhill Manor, designed as an eyecatcher and built in 1835.	Post-medieval	SP 90032 30824	N	V,Y
MBC16125	BLD	The Wells And Attached Barn	Seventeenth to eighteenth century timber-framed house and attached barn	Post-medieval	SP 90027 30710	N	V,Y
MBC16132	BLD	Church Farmhouse, Great Brickhill	Possibly seventeenth century timber-framed farmhouse at Church Farm, with eighteenth and nineteenth century alterations and extensions	Post-medieval	SP 90204 30876	N	V,Y
MBC16133	BLD	Robin Cottage, 35 Lower Way	Seventeenth to early eighteenth century probably timber-framed thatched house with later alterations and twentieth century extension	Post-medieval	SP 90253 30459	N	V,Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC16134	BLD	28 Lower Way	Seventeenth century timber-framed thatched house with eighteenth century alterations and nineteenth and twentieth century extensions.	Post-medieval	SP 90310 30385	N	V,Y
MBC16135	BLD	The Rectory, Lower Way	Mid-eighteenth century house built in chequered brick, with nineteenth and twentieth century extensions.	Post-medieval	SP 90197 30745	N	V,Y
MBC16136	BLD	56 Lower Way	Early eighteenth century house, incorporating re-used seventeenth century timber framing	Post-medieval	SP 90171 30744	N	V,Y
MBC16137	BLD	58 Lower Way	Mid-nineteenth century house with attached garden wall, built in a Medieval castellated style.	Post-medieval	SP 90163 30758	N	V,Y
MBC16138	BLD	6 Rotten Row	Seventeenth to early eighteenth century timber-framed thatched house with nineteenth and	Post-medieval	SP 90251 30611	N	V,Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			twentieth century extensions				
MBC16236	BLD	The Old Greyhound And Hill House	Sixteenth to seventeenth century timber-framed former inn known as The Greyhound and now a house, with attached nineteenth century house	Post-medieval	SP 97040 19131	N	AC
MBC16237	BLD	The Bell, Leighton Road	Early to mid-eighteenth century inn known as The Bell with nineteenth and twentieth century alterations, now a house	Post-medieval	SP 97060 19125	N	AC
MBC16313	BLD	The Carpenters' Arms	Seventeenth century timber-framed thatched inn known as The Carpenters' Arms, with later alterations and extensions	Post-medieval	SP 93436 20767	N	X,AC
MBC16314	BLD	Maltings To S.E. Of The Carpenters' Arms	Early to mid-nineteenth century malt-house to Slapton brewery, now converted to houses	Post-medieval	SP 93450 20743	N	X,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC1773	Monument	Jack Ironcaps Lane	Possible late Medieval pottery kiln known from finds of pottery wasters	Medieval	SP 90470 30880	Y	V,Y
MBC1773	Monument	Jack Ironcaps Lane	Possible late Medieval pottery kiln known from finds of pottery wasters	Medieval	SP 90610 30860	Y	V,Y
MBC1773	Monument	Jack Ironcaps Lane	Possible late Medieval pottery kiln known from finds of pottery wasters	Medieval	SP 90590 30860	Y	V,Y
MBC1774	Monument	Jack Ironcaps Lane	Medieval hollow-way still used as footpath	Medieval	SP 90480 30890	Y	V,Y
MBC1774	Monument	Jack Ironcaps Lane	Medieval hollow-way still used as footpath	Medieval	SP 90600 30870	Y	V,Y
MBC1774	Monument	Jack Ironcaps Lane	Medieval hollow-way still used as footpath	Medieval	SP 90530 30880	Y	V,Y
MBC21567	Monument	Coombe Bottom, Edlesborough	Enclosure or field boundary of unknown date on aerial photographs	Unknown	SP 96575 18040	N	AC
MBC21581	Monument	South East Of Manor Farm	Medieval field boundaries, tracks hollow-ways and	Medieval	SP 97620 19070	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			ditches recorded in field survey				
MBC21674	Monument	St Mary's, Edlesborough	Test pit inside church revealed a pre-nineteenth century floor and possible earlier building	Medieval	SP 96996 19056	N	AC
MBC21724	Monument	St Mary's Churchyard, Edlesborough	Medieval and Post-medieval human remains found during watching briefs.	Medieval	SP 97014 19062	N	AC
MBC22565	BLD	Edlesborough Windmill	Nineteenth century tower windmill disused after 1895.	Post-medieval	SP 98235 19166	N	AD
MBC22566	Monument	Edlesborough Watermill	Historical records of watermill from the eleventh to the nineteenth century, building now used as a house	Early Medieval	SP 98273 19154	N	AD
MBC22567	BLD	Edlesborough Steam-Powered Mill	Nineteenth century auxiliary steam mill.	Post-medieval	SP 98244 19151	N	AD
MBC23053	BLD	Southern Lodge, Middle Lodges, Galley Lane	Early nineteenth century entrance lodge and gates to Great Brickhill Manor.	Post-medieval	SP 90070 31084	N	V,Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC23102	Monument	The Moors: Sand Pit	Nineteenth century map notes a sand pit at this location	Post-medieval	SP 90287 31032	Y	V,Y
MBC23103	Monument	N Of Rectory Farm: Sand Pit	Nineteenth century maps show a sand pit at this location	Post-medieval	SP 89809 30696	N	V,Y
MBC23104	Monument	E Of Pound Hill: Gravel Pit	Nineteenth century map shows a gravel pit to the N of the Wesleyan Chapel	Post-medieval	SP 90537 30434	N	V,Y
MBC23177	Monument	S Of Rammamere Farm	Nineteenth century map shows a field barn with attached sub-circular yard.	Post-medieval	SP 92166 30600	N	Y,Z
MBC24519	Monument	NE Of Rammamere Farm	Site of former sand pit shown on nineteenth and twentieth century maps.	Post-medieval	SP 92295 30804	N	Y,Z
MBC24542	Monument	N Of Hill Farm, Slapton	Site of Former Brickfield Shown on Post-medieval Maps	Post-medieval	SP 93081 20294	N	X,AC
MBC24556	Monument	N Of Pine Lodge	Site of Former Pit Shown on 19th Century Maps	Post-medieval	SP 97641 18191	N	AD
MBC24656	Monument	Slapton Village	Medieval and Post-medieval settlement of Slapton, recorded in Domesday Book	Medieval	SP 93427 20784	N	X,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC25005	Monument	Butler's Manor	Documentary evidence for Medieval and Post-medieval manor of Butler's Manor.	Medieval	SP 95474 19083	N	AC
MBC25939	Settlement	Slapton	Settlement	Post-medieval	SP 93434 20781	N	X,AC
MBC3021	Monument	Great Brickhill Manor	Site of nineteenth century country house, demolished in 1935	Post-Medieval	SP 90040 30940	N	V,Y
MBC3022	Monument	Great Brickhill Manor	Medieval history of Great Brickhill manor	Medieval	SP 90040 30940	N	V,Y
MBC3023	Monument	Great Brickhill Manor	Historical records of fourteenth to eighteenth century dovecotes	Roman	SP 90040 30940	N	V,Y
MBC3024	Monument	Great Brickhill Manor	Historical records of fourteenth to eighteenth century fishponds	Roman	SP 90040 30940	N	V,Y
MBC3025	Monument	Great Brickhill Manor	Unlocated site of Medieval deerpark, mentioned in 1467 and 1504	Post-Medieval	SP 90040 30940	N	V,Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC32700	Monument	St Mary's Churchyard, Edlesborough	Medieval and Post-medieval churchyard at St Mary's Church, Edlesborough	Medieval	SP 97031 19079	N	AC
MBC32995	Monument	Jct Of High Street And Leighton Road.	War memorial cross in Edlesborough churchyard commemorating local people who died in WW1 and WW2	Modern	SP 97060 19088	N	AC
MBC33097	Monument	War Memorial At The Jct Of Lane End And Lower Way, Great Brickhill	A war memorial cross commemorating local people killed in action during WW1 and WW2.	Modern	SP 90144 30753	N	V,Y
MBC33105	Monument	Slapton Churchyard	Possible Medieval churchyard boundary ditch found during watching brief	Medieval	SP 93730 20669	N	X,AC
MBC33551	Monument	Holy Cross Church, Slapton	A marble plaque commemorating local men who were killed in action during WW1 (1914-1918).	Modern	SP 93723 20695	N	X,AC
MBC33931	Monument	Milestone On A5	18th or 19th Century milestone or milepost on A5 in Great Brickhill	Post-medieval	SP 92329 31187	Y	Y,Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC34197	Monument	Fields South Of Church Farm	Pits and ditches identified during trial trench evaluation.	Iron Age	SP 93947 19930	Y	AC
MBC34197	Monument	Fields South Of Church Farm	Pits and ditches identified during trial trench evaluation.	Iron Age	SP 93893 20070	N	X,AC
MBC34197	Monument	Fields South Of Church Farm	Pits and ditches identified during trial trench evaluation.	Iron Age	SP 93810 20019	Y	X,AC
MBC34197	Monument	Fields South Of Church Farm	Pits and ditches identified during trial trench evaluation.	Iron Age	SP 94159 20058	N	X,AB,AC
MBC34197	Monument	Fields South Of Church Farm	Pits and ditches identified during trial trench evaluation.	Iron Age	SP 93786 20024	Y	X,AC
MBC34244	Monument	Great Brickhill Manor	Remains of eighteenth and nineteenth century landscaped park and gardens at Great Brickhill Manor	Medieval	SP 89794 31016	N	V,Y
MBC34447	Monument	Disarticulated Burial Fragments Within The Graveyard Of St Mary's Church	Partial remains of previously disturbed burials within the graveyard of St Mary's Church.	Medieval	SP 97021 19053	N	AC
MBC34447	Monument	Disarticulated Burial Fragments Within The	Partial remains of previously disturbed burials within the	Medieval	SP 96996 19072	N	AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Graveyard Of St Mary's Church	graveyard of St Mary's Church.				
MBC34447	Monument	Disarticulated Burial Fragments Within The Graveyard Of St Mary's Church	Partial remains of previously disturbed burials within the graveyard of St Mary's Church.	Medieval	SP 96985 19058	N	AC
MBC34447	Monument	Disarticulated Burial Fragments Within The Graveyard Of St Mary's Church	Partial remains of previously disturbed burials within the graveyard of St Mary's Church.	Medieval	SP 97006 19076	N	AC
MBC351	Monument	St Mary's, Edlesborough	Church sits on natural mound as confirmed by trial trenching and test-pitting	Unknown	SP 97010 19055	N	AC
MBC3939	Monument	NE Of North Middle Lodge	Post-medieval pond visible as earthworks on aerial photo and recorded in field visit. A Post-medieval system of ponds and water channels are visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North	Post-Medieval	SP 90158 31134	Y	V,Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC5341	Monument	S Of Edlesborough Church	Possible Medieval lynchets recorded in field survey	Medieval	SP 97000 18500	N	AC
MBC5341	Monument	S Of Edlesborough Church	Possible Medieval lynchets recorded in field survey	Medieval	SP 97190 18670	Y	AC
MBC5341	Monument	S Of Edlesborough Church	Possible Medieval lynchets recorded in field survey	Medieval	SP 96980 18250	N	AC
MBC5496	Monument	Slapton Manor	Historical records of Medieval manor	Medieval	SP 93300 20770	N	X,AC
MBC5497	Monument	Slaptonbury Farm	Site of Medieval manor house of Slaton Bury, demolished in the nineteenth century.	Medieval	SP 93300 20770	N	X,AC
MBC6019	Monument	Viatores Route 173a-D	Conjectured route of Roman road	Roman	SP 90820 31796	N	Y
MBC6020	Monument	Viatores Route 173a-D	Projected route of Roman road	Roman	SP 90935 31796	N	Y
MBC6021	Monument	Viatores Route 173a-D	Possible route of Roman road	Roman	SP 90896 31873	N	Y
MBC6022	Monument	Viatores Route 173a-D	Possible route of Roman road	Roman	SP 90935 31950	N	Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC6023	Monument	Viatores Route 173a-D	Possible route of Roman road	Roman	SP 90973 31873	N	Y
MBC6097	Monument	At Brickhill	Possible Bronze Age cemetery found in parish	Bronze Age	SP 90000 31000	N	V,Y
MBC6792	Monument	Slapton Mill	Thirteenth to eighteenth century records of watermill at Slapton.	Medieval	SP 93685 21399	N	X,AC
MBC6793	Monument	Slaptonbury Mill	Site of eighteenth to twentieth century watermill, known as Slapton Mill or Slaptonbury Mill.	Post-Medieval	SP 93687 21404	N	X,AC
MBC6794	Monument	S Of Slaptonbury Mill	Possible Medieval house platforms recorded on aerial photographs	Medieval	SP 93705 21275	Y	X,AC
MBC6795	Monument	S Of Slaptonbury Mill	Possible Medieval enclosure recorded on aerial photographs	Medieval	SP 93705 21275	Y	X,AC
MBC7466	Monument	Great Brickhill Parish	General background information on Great Brickhill parish.	Unknown	SP 90000 31000	N	V,Y
MBC7815	Monument	Edlesborough Mills	Nineteenth century complex of wind, water and steam-powered mills.	Post-Medieval	SP 98250 19160	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC34874	Monument	West Of Mill Road, Slapton	Undated, NE-SW aligned, ditch/gully. Possibly base modern drain or boundary.	Unknown	SP 93461 20990	N	X,AC
MBC42629	Building	Barns At Park Farm	Early or mid-nineteenth century barns and farm buildings at Park Farm	Post-medieval	SP 91614 31092	N	Y
MBC45268	Monument	Wood Banks And Extractive Pits, Duncombe Wood	Probable Medieval and/or Post-medieval wood banks, boundary ditches and Post-medieval extraction pits are visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation	Medieval	SP 91504 31389	N	Y
MBC45269	Monument	19th Century Coprolite Workings, Great Firs.	19th century coprolite workings are visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and	Post-Medieval	SP 90106 31760	N	Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).				
MBC45270	Monument	Medieval Trackways And Wood Bank, Bragenham Wood	A complex of Medieval and/or Post-medieval trackways and a linear wood bank are visible on remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Medieval	SP 92598 30227	N	Y,Z
MBC45272	Monument	A Probable Post-medieval Coprolite Working, Rammamere Farm/King's Wood.	A probable Post-medieval coprolite workings are visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire	Post-Medieval	SP 92575 30476	N	Y,Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).				
MBC45273	Monument	A Post-medieval Extractive Pit, Rammamere Heath.	A Post-medieval extractive pit is visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Post-Medieval	SP 92276 30380	N	Y,Z
MBC45278	Monument	A System Of Post-medieval Drainage Ditches, Rammamere Farm.	A system of Post-medieval drainage ditches is visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and was mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Post-Medieval	SP 92303 31074	Y	Y,Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBC45372	Monument	A Possible Post-medieval Coprolite Working Pit, Rammamere Heath.	A possible Post-medieval coprolite working pit is visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Post-medieval	SP 92085 30419	N	Y
MBC45373	Monument	A Possible Post-medieval Coprolite Working Pit, Rammamere Heath.	A possible Post-medieval coprolite working pit is visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).	Post-medieval	SP 92009 30416	N	Y
MBC45374	Monument	A Possible Post-medieval Coprolite	A possible Post-medieval coprolite working pit is visible	Post-medieval	SP 92063 30537	N	Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
		Working Pit, Rammamere Heath.	on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).				
MBC45401	Monument	Two Parallel Sinuous Earthwork Banks And Two Ditches Of Uncertain Date And Function, The Moors.	Two parallel sinuous earthwork banks and two ditches of uncertain date and function are visible on historic aerial photographs and remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping pro	Unknown	SP 90076 31245	Y	Y
MBC45271	Monument	A Probable Post-medieval Coprolite Working, Rammamere Farm/King's Wood.	A probable Post-medieval coprolite workings are visible on historic aerial photographs and	Post-Medieval	SP 92472 30536	N	Y,Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			remote sensing data as earthworks and were mapped as part of the North Buckinghamshire Aerial Investigation and Mapping project (EBC18304).				
MBD11090	Railway	Leighton Buzzard Narrow Gauge Railway, Leighton Buzzard/Heath	Opened 20th November 1919. Ran from Double Arches quarry to Grovebury where sand transferred to standard gauge wagons on LNWR branch line (Dunstable). Branch line closed 1967.	Modern	SP 93570 26719	N	W,Z
MBD2436	Railway	Branch Railway Line (Lnwr), Linslade (Leighton Buzzard) To Dunstable	An LNWR branch railway line linking Leighton Buzzard station (in Linslade) with Dunstable. Opened in 1848 by the London and North Western Railway, primarily for goods trains, transporting	Post-medieval	SP 95580 23199	Y	W,X,AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			coal, chalk and sand. In the early 20th century the line was also used by commuters to the factories in Luton and Dunstable.				
MBD11659	Monument	Linear Earthwork	Earthwork/cropmark remains of post medieval field boundary.	Post-medieval	SP 97102 25997	N	AA
MBD10993	Monument	Pincing Lane	Site of historic trackway, now a bridleway.	Medieval	TL 00839 18666	Y	AD
MBD276	Monument	Suggested British Trackway, Kensworth-Totternhoe	The line of a road or trackway roughly parallel to and believed by several antiquarians to predate Watling Street. Stones suggested to be paving stones were observed in Kensworth parish to the west of Watling Street in the mid 19th century.	Bronze Age	TL 01050 21281	Y	AB,AD,AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD5508	Monument	Watling Street, (A5 Kensworth To Potsgrove)	Part of route of London to Holyhead Roman Road known as Watling Street, now the A5. Runs through Bedfordshire from Kensworth to Potsgrove.	Roman	TL 05489 17242	Y	Y,Z,AA,AE
MBD10793	Monument d	Turnpike Road, Hockliffe To Leighton Buzzard	Designated as a Turnpike Road 1810-1868, now the A4012	Post-medieval	SP 94814 25752	Y	W,AA
MBD11509	Monument	Drainage System With Sluices	Post medieval drainage system.	Post-medieval	SP 97727 20842	Y	AB,AC,AD
MBD2801	Monument	Possible Line Of Roman Road, (Viatores No. 213)	The suggested course of a Roman road from Cheshunt to Dunstable. The line is defined by stretches of probable agger, especially between Caddington and Slip End. Towards its Dunstable end, where the road approaches the Icknield Way, it is marked by an old green lane and a	Roman	TL 08350 18235	Y	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			deeply worn hollow way.				
MBD353	Monument	Icknield Way	An ancient routeway running through the county, present by at least the early Iron Age and possibly Neolithic in origin as a broad belt of passage. It does not appear to have been metalled during the Roman period and is suggested to have been a "service road" connecting villas and settlements to Watling Street at this time.	Neolithic	TL 07195 24424	Y	AD,AE
MBD485	Monument	Roman Road (Viatores No. 173)	The line of a suggested Roman road from Dorchester-on-Thames to Alconbury House passing through Bedfordshire. However, much of this evidence is based on supposition and further research has	Roman	SP 99618 43356	Y	Y

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			determined there is no factual basis for the existence of this road.				
MBD21911	Monument	M1 Motorway	The first section of the M1 Motorway, from St Albans to Rugby, was opened on 2nd November 1959 and spanned 73 miles, including Bedfordshire. It now runs from the A406 in London to Hook Moor, covering some 193 miles.	Modern	TL 03368 27823	N	AE
MBD11986	Monument	Ancient Road, Markyate - Toddington	A supposed ancient route, suggested by antiquarians as having been used by the Romans and running possibly from Markyate to the Icknield Way/Church Street a little east of central Dunstable, and thence on to Houghton Regis and Toddington. Although	Medieval	TL 01603 24195	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			stretches of this route can be identified and parts still survive, mainly as footpaths, there is no evidence that they date from any earlier than the medieval period.				
MBD10843	Monument	Thiodweg (Theedway Or Ede Way)	Theedway was an ancient routeway which crossed Saxon and medieval Bedfordshire for 12 miles. Its origins are unknown but are probably Neolithic. It diverged from the Icknield Way north of Luton at the foot of Warden Hill from where it headed westwards towards the River Ousel which it crossed south of Linslade at Yttingaford (now Tiddenfoot) the site of Edward the Elder's peace-making with the Danes in 906	Neolithic	SP 99083 25937	Y	W,X,AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD5342	Monument	Suggested Roman Road, Viatores No. 176	Suggested route of former Roman road from Woburn to Dunton. There is a small section in Woburn Park which may possibly have Roman origins, but there is almost no evidence along the rest of this route of a Roman road having existed along this trajectory.	Roman	TL 18000 40174	N	Y
MBD11199	Monument	Rifle Range, Foot Of Dunstable Downs	Site of later 19th century to early 20th century rifle range of 800 yards. Guns were fired northwards along the foot of the Downs scarp into Pascombe where earthen butts fronted by metal purpose made targets had been constructed.	Post-medieval	TL 00595 20287	N	AD
MBD10873	Monument	Stonepit	Stone Pit (Acre) Furlong mentioned in Middle Field in several documents, indicating	Post-medieval	SP 94265 28391	N	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			the probable presence of a former stone quarry.				
MBD1170	Monument	Roman Occupation, Double Arches Sand Quarry	Double Arches sand quarry opened in 1915 and has produced a great deal of Roman material. Large quantities of pottery were reportedly found, along with two inhumation burials in the 1920's and 1930's.	Roman	SP 93713 29123	N	Z
MBD2577	Wood	King’s Wood	King's Wood is the largest area of surviving ancient woodland in Bedfordshire and with the neighbouring Bakers Wood was part of the demesne woodlands serving the Leighton Buzzard manor estate. The name King's Wood is recorded from the early 13th century and	Early Medieval	SP 92762 29824	Y	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			reflects the fact that Leighton Buzzard was a royal manor during the early part of the medieval period.				
MBD11645	Monument	Earthworks, Near Fourne Hill Farm	Earthworks cut into ridge and furrow.	Post-medieval	SP 95270 28491	Y	Z
MBD16445	Monument	Iron Age/Roman Activity, North Of Clipstone	A group of irregular enclosure cropmarks visible on aerial photographs. Archaeological investigations in advance of proposed mineral extraction demonstrated they indicated the site of a late Iron Age to early Roman settlement.	Lower Palaeolithic	SP 94838 27362	N	AA
MBD8888	Churchyard	St Michael's Parish Churchyard	Licenced 1840.	Post-medieval	SP 95693 25164	N	AA
MBD9	Monument	Iron Age/Roman/Early Medieval Occupation, Manor Farm	An early Iron Age inhumation was found in 1932 during the digging of a sand pit on a hilltop just north east of Eggington	Bronze Age	SP 95926 25451	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			village and recorded by F. G. Gurney (Ant. J. 1940). Above the burial were pits dating to the Romano-British period.				
MBD10842	Monument	Earthworks, North West Of Manor Farm	Earthwork remains of tofts and crofts surviving as evidence of abandoned medieval settlement. Part of a planned early medieval village laid out anew or as an extension to a small nucleated settlement along the northern edge of a large Green as a single building row with crofts.	Medieval	SP 95812 25332	N	AA
MBD16833	Monument	Eggington Historic Village Core	The historic core of Eggington village which may have originated as a small ridge top grouping of buildings just east of what is now Charity Farm but which was much expanded in the	Medieval	SP 95640 25254	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			early medieval period (probably pre-13th century) by the planned laying out of a single row settlement at the southern foot of the ridge and along the northern edge of a probably also planned large green.				
MBD7013	Monument	Eggington House Grounds	18th century landscape park with former Dovecote, replaced by Orchard.	Post-medieval	SP 96166 25329	N	AA
MBD10785	Monument	Billingwell	Spring with a name of possible 14th century origin.	Medieval	SP 96079 25717	N	AA
MBD16842	Monument	Lower And Middle End Settlements, Castle Hill Road	Near continuous linear settlements of Lower and Middle Ends along the road at the foot of Totternhoe Knolls, the former including a medieval moat and formerly a green whilst the regular arrangement of the	Medieval	SP 97802 22132	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			latter suggests it may have slightly later medieval planned origins.				
MBD25	Monument	Cropmarks & Roman Occupation, West Field	In 1899 a series of eight pits or trenches were uncovered in West Field. The trenches contained Roman pottery, roof and floor tiles and animal bones and were interpreted as waste pits. West Field lies to the west of the Totternhoe Roman villa which was excavated in the 1950's.	Roman	SP 98226 21239	N	AB,AD
MBD1410	Monument	Roman Occupation, The Spinney	The site of a building, thought to be an Iron Age or Roman hut containing a hearth, which produced finds of antler, Roman tile and quern stone but also several flint flakes and a scraper. Nearby were two	Iron Age	SP 98509 21000	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			human skulls in poor condition.				
MBD534	Monument	Roman Villa, Church Farm	A courtyard villa measuring approx 68m by 73m was identified in the 1950s and partly excavated. The villa was occupied in the later 3rd to mid 4th century, although it has been suggested that the west range was earlier and went out of use by the early 3rd century; the later ranges had a bath block, tessellated pavements and painted wall plaster.	Roman	SP 98969 20711	N	AB,AD
MBD2826	Monument	Windmill (Site Of), South Of Church End	The site of a windmill recorded in 17th-19th century documentary sources.	Post-medieval	SP 99021 20355	N	AD
MBD2604	Monument	Lynchets, Dunstable Downs	Strip lynchets running westwards from below main scarp of Dunstable Downs. Correspond to post-	Medieval	TL 00317 20364	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			medieval field layout as shown on map of 1829. Northern extant appears to have been mostly ploughed out but are visible as cropmarks.				
MBD3416	Monument	Hulyam's Moat, Earthworks And Ridge & Furrow South West Of Lane Farm	A rectangular enclosure, of which the north east arm and the northern half of the north west arm are the best preserved stretches; associated with other rectilinear earthworks and areas of ridge and furrow.	Medieval	SP 97510 21572	N	AB,AD
MBD11211	Monument	Telegraph Signalling Station, Dunstable Downs	In 1796 chains of signalling stations were established nationally to report fleet movements or weather or to give warning if invasion came. The Dunstable Downs station was constructed slightly later and stood on an	Post-medieval	TL 00867 19461	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			additional line established in 1808 to Great Yarmouth from the Chelsea Royal Hospital in London. It comprised a hut supporting posts on which were pivoted six pierced shutters, arranged two by two vertically and controlled by ropes or chains to give a choice of 63 combinations when signalling. It was discontinued in 1814.				
MBD13058	Wood	Home Wood, Ancient Woodland	An ancient woodland in the parish of Battlesden	Medieval	SP 95493 29444	N	Z
MBD10018	Monument	Sluice & Earth Dam, New Pond, Battlesden Park	Earthwork remains of earth dam and sluice gate (see HER 9427) of 19th century date.	Post-medieval	SP 95740 28549	N	Z
MBD14	Monument	Alleged Moat, North East Of Battlesden Lodge	Area of earthworks comprising ploughed out ridge and furrow and quarry features. Originally though to	Medieval	SP 95961 28386	N	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			be a moat, it post dates the ridge and furrow, and there is no evidence for a moat at this site.				
MBD3196	Monument	Windmill	The probable site of a windmill, based on field name evidence. The presence of a miller in the area is recorded in the 13th century.	Medieval	SP 96651 27636	N	AA
MBD10008	Monument	WWII Anti-Aircraft Battery	Site of 20th century gun emplacement pits.	Modern	SP 96641 27637	N	AA
MBD11646	Monument	Possible Ridge Earthwork	Possible linear earthwork destroyed by ploughing.	Unknown	SP 95583 28015	Y	Z,AA
MBD11647	Monument	Quarry Pit	Site of disused post medieval gravel extraction pits.	Post-medieval	SP 95923 27887	Y	AA
MBD11648	Monument	Rectangular Earthwork & Building (Site Of)	Site of demolished post medieval building and accompanying boundary earthworks.	Post-medieval	SP 95489 27696	Y	AA
MBD11649	Monument	Rectilinear Earthworks & Buildings (Site Of)	Site of demolished post medieval cottages and	Post-medieval	SP 95958 27598	Y	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			accompanying boundary ditches.				
MBD11650	Monument	Rectangular Earthworks & Building (Site Of)	Site of demolished post medieval farm and accompanying earthworks including a possible hollow-way.	Post-medieval	SP 96130 27514	Y	AA
MBD11651	Monument	Rectangular Earthwork	Site of post medieval rectangular earthwork, now ploughed out.	Post-medieval	SP 95813 27107	Y	AA
MBD7012	Landscape Park; Fishpond	Hockliffe Grange Grounds	Mid 18th century landscape park with fish ponds.	Post-medieval	SP 96264 27281	Y	AA
MBD11653	Monument	Rectangular Earthwork	Site of post medieval rectilinear earthwork.	Post-medieval	SP 95900 26869	Y	AA
MBD16834	Monument	Hockliffe Medieval Village, Church End	Core of the original medieval village of Hockliffe, shrunken due to the focus moving to Watling Street from the later Medieval period.	Medieval	SP 96567 26981	N	AA
MBD11635	Dovecote	Dovehouse, Church End	Fieldname evidence and a document of 1739 indicate the former presence of a Dovehouse.	Post-medieval	SP 96625 27132	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD8906	Churchyard; Lych Gate	St Nicholas' Parish Churchyard	Parish Churchyard.	Post-medieval	SP 96580 26960	N	AA
MBD16831	Monument	Linear Settlement, Watling Street	The linear roadside settlement of Hockliffe along Watling Street is of mid to late medieval origins, initiated by the establishment of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist before 1209 but piecemeal development following to take advantage of the steady increase in passing trade, droves and travellers during the later medieval and early post-medieval periods.	Medieval	SP 97169 26908	N	AA
MBD11655	Monument	Earthworks	Linear and circular earthworks of medieval date.	Medieval	SP 96584 26290	N	AA
MBD11654	Monument	Linear Earthworks	Earthworks probably representing former medieval headlands.	Medieval	SP 96507 26469	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD11644	Monument	Quarry Pits	Earthwork remains of post medieval quarrying.	Post-medieval	SP 96332 26222	Y	AA
MBD11652	Monument	Quarrying	Area of post medieval quarrying revealed through aerial photography.	Post-medieval	SP 95772 26558	N	AA
MBD5114	Monument	Linear Earthworks, Dunstable Downs	Earthwork remains of trackways cut diagonally into the north west facing slope of Dunstable Downs. These features are not indicated on the Enclosure Map of 1859 but are apparent on RAF photographs from the 1940's and are especially distinct on LiDAR imagery.	Unknown	TL 00276 19246	Y	AD
MBD11193	Wood	Sallow Spring Wood, Ancient Woodland	Area of ancient woodland, designated an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	Medieval	TL 00680 18757	N	AD
MBD11047	Building	Buildings (Site Of), Houchs End	Site of demolished post medieval	Post-medieval	TL 01246 18409	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			buildings, including at least 1 cottage.				
MBD11048	Monument	Old Chalk Pit	Site of disused chalk pit.	Post-medieval	TL 00522 18398	N	AD
MBD14097	Village Green	Kensworth Green	A narrow triangular area of former common land known as Kensworth Green until removed at Enclosure in 1801.	Medieval	TL 02885 18143	N	AD,AE
MBD16913	Monument	Kensworth Common Medieval Settlement	Kensworth Common is one of the numerous separate but interlinked settlements of the polyfocal settlement of Kensworth. The historic core of the settlement at Kensworth Common originally formed during medieval times along the north and south sides of Kensworth Green and the northern edge of Kensworth Common.	Medieval	TL 02947 18138	N	AD,AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD11200	Wood; Chalk Pit	Landpark Wood	Area of woodland in existence from at least medieval times but including the earthwork remains of quarrying, at least some of the chalk being used to make clay pigeon targets (Bisley).	Medieval	TL 01654 18474	N	AD
MBD14096	Monument	Hollows East Of Church End	Two small hollows are visible E of Church End, Kensworth. It is the location of an area of prehistoric and Roman finds located by field walking, the hollows are believed to be now ploughed out.	Prehistoric	TL 03358 18941	N	AE
MBD8916	Churchyard	St Mary's Parish Churchyard	18th century Parish Churchyard.	Post-medieval	TL 03116 19040	N	AE
MBD13585	Monument	Vicarage House (Site Of), Kensworth Church End	None Provided	Medieval	TL 03049 19053	N	AE
MBD13582	Monument	Windmill, Church End	None Provided	Post-medieval	TL 02888 18951	Y	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD16912	Hamlet	Church End Medieval Settlement	Church End is one of the numerous separate but interlinked settlements of the polyfocal settlement of Kensworth. With the early 12th century St Mary's Church (HER1082), Church End is likely to be one of the earliest settlement foci. A small chiefly church and manor settlement established by the early 12th century and never undergoing significant expansion	Medieval	TL 03115 18985	Y	AE
MBD13579	Strip Lynchet	Lynchets, South West Of Church End	Soilmarks and cropmarks indicating the remains of ploughed out lynchets.	Medieval	TL 02666 18874	Y	AE
MBD15187	Strip Lynchet	Lynchet, Codlings Bank	Medieval lyncet	Medieval	TL 02252 19070	Y	AD,AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD14107	Monument	Cropmark, South West Of Lodge Farm	Roughly circular feature, possible barrow.	Prehistoric	TL 03886 19526	N	AE
MBD5146	Monument	Agger, Watling Street, South Of Lodge Farm	Suggested former route of agger, now visible as earthworks. As Watling Street approaches Lodge Farm for S, broad low hillside agger appears in crop & continues into pasture land at the farm.	Roman	TL 03976 19617	Y	AE
MBD14099	Monument	Soilmark, North West Of Lodge Farm	Circular soilmark, likely to represent a former quarry pit.	Post-medieval	TL 03592 19833	Y	AE
MBD6822	Monument	Clay Pits, North West Of Lodge Farm	Site of former medieval clay extraction pits.	Medieval	TL 03476 20147	N	AE
MBD1458	Monument	Belgic Occupation	A substantial ditch of late Iron Age date found, with two smaller ditches, during house building in 1964.	Bronze Age	TL 03205 20300	N	AE
MBD13580	Monument	Lynchets, Kensworth Quarry	Soilmarks indicating former lynchets at Kensworth Quarry.	Medieval	TL 01715 19755	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD13904	Monument	Limeworks And Quarry, North East Of Slough Wood	Early 20th century limeworks and quarry.	Modern	TL 01982 19643	N	AD
MBD13905	Monument	Kensworth Quarry	Extensive 20th century chalk quarry no longer being worked.	Modern	TL 02153 19729	N	AD,AE
MBD13581	Monument	Lynchets, South West Of Kensworth Quarry	Soilmarks of ploughed out lynchets.	Medieval	TL 01609 19437	N	AD
MBD10025	Monument	Beaker Burial, Golf Club, Dunstable Downs	A round barrow, now destroyed. A woman and child were found buried with over 100 echini (fossilised sea urchins). Burial goods comprised two pots, a stone muller and a white pebble. Elsewhere in the grave were an arrowhead, 2 other mullers, 2 scrapers, and 2 roughly chipped axes. Finds in Luton Museum. In the same mound a secondary cremation was found buried in a small hole.	Bronze Age	TL 00977 20279	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD13829	Monument	Public Stone, Sand, Gravel & Chalk Pit, East Of Golf Club House	Post-medieval	TL 01088 20250	N	AD	
MBD12711	Monument	Manor House (Site Of), Bury Farm, Church End	Bury Farm east of the church is the site of the old Manor, first documented in the 12th century and described in detail in medieval leases. When repairs were carried out to the ancient farmhouse in the later 19th century, carved stones thought to date from Norman times were found built into the walls and were again revealed in 2015.	Medieval	TL 03182 18999	N	AE
MBD16472	Monument	Wickham Hill	The name Wickham Hill is recorded here on a historic map, such a name elsewhere being commonly associated with the location of	Unknown	SP 97248 24743	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Roman settlement remains.				
MBD13791	Building	Site Of Building, Church End	None Provided	Post-medieval	TL 03001 18988	N	AE
MBD11214	Monument	Circular Cropmark, Dunstable Downs	Apparent ring ditch cropmark on aerial photograph shown to be a photographic blemish when compared with other photos taken of same area at the same time. Archaeological investigations in the vicinity revealed undated pits and modern agricultural features.	Post-medieval	TL 00835 19468	N	AD
MBD10953	Monument	Bletchwell	Site of historic spring.	Roman	SP 95574 24310	N	AA
MBD10960	Monument	Sandwell	Sandwell used as place/field name in documents from 1685 - 1920, indicating possible location of a spring.	Medieval	SP 96173 24878	Y	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD10898	Monument	Earthworks - Stockwell & Gravel Pits	Earthworks associated with a spring and late medieval or 16th century quarrying.	Medieval	SP 96676 24424	N	AA
MBD10959	Monument	Stanbridge Manor	Site of the manor house and focus for the medieval and later Manor of Stanbridge in Little and Great Bury Closes. Little Bury was occupied by the chief farmhouse in 1840 and a large farm occupies the same site now.	Medieval	SP 96663 24367	N	AA
MBD10951	Monument	Green & Stocks	Village Green, originally comprising Stanbridge Green to the west and East End Green to the east. The area of the green was considerably reduced at Enclosure. The green was also the site of post medieval stocks.	Medieval	SP 96657 24026	N	AA,AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD16839	Monument	Stanbridge Medieval Village	The medieval settlement of Stanbridge originated as a single east-west row at the foot of the ridge with a planned addition at right angles later. The once extensive village green on which the settlement focussed was largely lost at Enclosure, although a small fragment remains.	Medieval	SP 96705 24082	N	AA,AB
MBD10957	Monument	Tithe Barn	Site of former tithe barn.	Post-medieval	SP 96279 24019	N	AA,AB
MBD11120	Monument	Linear Cropmarks/Earthworks, Near Stanbridge Crossing	Earthworks/cropmarks of north-south ridge and furrow but also east-west linear features.	Medieval	SP 95337 23374	N	AB
MBD6785	Monument	Coprolite Workings	Area of C19 coprolite workings.	Post-medieval	SP 95759 22980	N	AB
MBD4423	Monument	Possible Linear Cropmark	Linear cropmark crossing ridge and furrow at an angle.	Unknown	SP 96077 22993	Y	AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD8969	Monument	St John’s Parish Churchyard	Medieval and later churchyard with Anglo-Saxon stone cross. The churchyard has been used for burials since at least 1406.	Early Medieval	SP 96582 24236	N	AA
MBD10841	Monument	Green	Extensive village green of Saxon or early medieval origin along the northern edge of which the village of Eggington was planned and laid out. Enclosed in the 1840's.	Early Medieval	SP 95615 24993	N	AA
MBD10652	Monument	Fishponds, North West Of Park Farm	Medieval fishpond complex, associated with boundary earthworks of Eaton Bray deer park and remains of moated enclosure.	Medieval	SP 95637 21278	N	AB,AC
MBD10632	Monument	Moat Close	"Moat Close" shown on Tithe Map dated 1849, possibly indicating the site of a former moat.	Medieval	SP 97609 20714	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD10508	Monument	Eaton Bray Cemetery	Kelly's Directory of 1885 records a cemetery, formed in 1883, one acre in size.	Post-medieval	SP 97900 20292	N	AB,AD
MBD16838	Monument	Eaton Bray Medieval Village	The historic core of Eaton Bray village. Prior to Enclosure a lengthy irregular linear settlement based on a broad highway flanked by dwellings linking several small greens, those near the church and at Moor End possibly the earliest, and with the larger Great Green at the north west end possibly a planned addition.	Medieval	SP 97083 20888	Y	AB,AD
MBD10631	Monument	Auberry	Auberry included as a field name on maps of 1849 and 1860. F. G. Gurney suggested name may derive from earthworks adjoining to south west (HER	Medieval	SP 98212 19816	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			11951) which could be manorial in origin.				
MBD10510	Monument	Circular Cropmark, West Of Norfolk House Farm	Irregular circular cropmark surrounding summit of slight rise. Nearby excavations turned up Iron Age, Roman and Medieval sherds.	Bronze Age	SP 98447 19533	N	AD
MBD15797	Monument	Iron Age & Roman Occupation, Doolittle Lane	Scatters of late Iron Age and Roman pottery and tile recovered by fieldwalking with subsequent watching briefs and fieldwalking confirming the presence of settlement.	Iron Age	SP 98682 19625	N	AD
MBD2827	Monument	Windmill	The site of a windmill, demolished c.1880	Post-medieval	SP 98693 19569	N	AD
MBD2606	Monument	Lynchets, Edlesborough Hill	Lynchets recorded along two sides of a semi-oval hill and still visible as earthworks on lidar from 2019. The hill has been suggested as a	Medieval	SP 98494 19022	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			moated site but there is no evidence for this. The site was in open field cultivation until Enclosure in the middle of the 19th century.				
MBD15209	Monument	Harling Springs	Area of natural springs adjacent to Icknield Way.	Bronze Age	SP 98984 19007	Y	AD
MBD5183	Monument	Chalk Pit, South Of Icknield Way Farm	Chalk pit and lime kiln mentioned on 1849 Tithe Map.	Post-medieval	SP 99640 18937	N	AD
MBD1474	Monument	Lynchets	A group of parallel slopes appear on 1970s Ordnance Survey maps, corresponding to open field strips shown on the 1849 Tithe Map. The slopes are therefore likely to be the result of medieval cultivation.	Medieval	SP 99830 19520	Y	AD
MBD10630	Monument	Stone Pit	Site of disused post medieval stone extraction pit.	Post-medieval	SP 99611 19684	Y	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD11201	Monument	Gold Hill	Placename first recorded in 15th century but probably much older.	Unknown	SP 99848 20121	N	AD
MBD11778	Monument	Burials & Settlement Remains, Near Honeywick Lane	Human burials found between 1890 and 1900 but no accompanying weapons or ornaments. Close by clunch built ?graves containing wood fragments but no bones also noted. A gold 'bangle' or ?torque and a cannonball also found.	Unknown	SP 97442 21236	Y	AB,AD
MBD8886	Churchyard	St Mary's Parish Churchyard	Churchyard, closed in 1882-1883.	Medieval	SP 96984 20740	N	AB,AC
MBD692	Market Place	Post-medieval Market Place	The green, opposite the White Horse pub, is indicated in the Enclosure Award of 1860 as designated "For a Market Place". The market was primarily for the	Post-medieval	SP 96927 20905	N	AB,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			disposal of straw plait which was an important occupation in the area. The market is last mentioned in commercial directories in 1890.				
MBD1313	Pond	Public Pond, Near Market Place	A public pond listed in the Award Book accompanying the Enclosure Map of 1860. The reference book to the Tithe Map of 1849 lists Pond Close as a field name.	Post-medieval	SP 96958 20900	N	AB,AC
MBD5170	Brickfield	Old Brick Kiln, High Street	Site of former brickfield/yard.	Post-medieval	SP 97200 20628	N	AB,AD
MBD10489	Monument	Blacksmith’s Shop	Blacksmith's workshop recorded in document of 1849, now demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 97665 20100	N	AB,AD
MBD10	Monument	Moat, Church Farm	An area of substantial earthworks at Church Farm, just south of the church, in a prominent position on a south facing slope. The	Medieval	SP 96607 26839	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			earthworks are a Scheduled Monument. A small subrectangular moated enclosure lies within a square platform and consists of an artificial mound approximately 30m by 28m, with traces of a slight bank around its perimeter.				
MBD11639	Monument	Earthworks, Hockliffe Village	Earthwork remains of house-platforms, property boundaries and a possible hollow-way indicate the former extent of the original medieval village of Hockliffe adjoining the church, particularly to its northwest and east.	Medieval	SP 96541 27014	N	AA
MBD11683	Monument	Springs	Earthworks relating to watercourses and springs.	Roman	SP 96817 25892	N	AA
MBD3242	Monument	Moat At Moat Hall, Moor End	Now dry moat with a cottage known as Moat Hall standing	Medieval	SP 97441 20196	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			within. The area was known as Moors Hall in the 16th century.				
MBD212	Monument	Lynchets, Chaul End	A group of at least four substantial parallel lynchets, known as The Linces, on a steep north facing chalk scarp slope near Chaul End. They are shown on the Enclosure Map of 1798 as Lince Pieces. Often attributed to the Iron Age or Roman periods these lynchets are more likely to be of medieval origin. Lidar data from the Beacons of the Past projects suggests there could be at least seven flights.	Neolithic	TL 05613 21893	N	AE
MBD18400	Monument	Chaul End Farm (Site Of)	A post medieval, part demolished, farm complex.	Post-medieval	TL 05617 21508	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD16942	Monument	Chaul End Hamlet	The historic core of the hamlet of Chaul End of at least early medieval origin. Always small and consisting of three farmsteads and two tenements at the beginning of the 19th century. Medieval pottery sherds and tile were recorded during the observation of the cutting for the new Skimpot Road in the late 1990's.	Medieval	TL 05578 21567	N	AE
MBD14093	Monument	Cropmarks/Soilmarks South West Of Chaul End	Soil and cropmarks indicate both linear and circular features. The Enclosure Map for Caddington of 1798 shows the linear features to be former field boundaries, whilst the other features are suggestive of former quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 05178 21366	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD16028	Monument	Medieval Building, Badgerdell Wood	The floors of a small medieval building were found during archaeological investigations. To the north the remains of three trackways were identified, edged by banks and ditches and corresponding with routes shown on early OS maps.	Medieval	TL 06286 21048	N	AE
MBD12455	Monument	Cropmarks And Neolithic/Bronze Age Flints, South East Of Badgerdell Wood	Cropmarks of former field boundaries and quarry pits and a series of Neolithic/Bronze Age flint scatters.	Medieval	TL 06630 20868	Y	AE
MBD12367	Monument	Castle Croft, Near Farley Hill	Historic fieldname including the element Castle but no other evidence of a fortified site or that this form of the name is of historic derivation.	Medieval	TL 07086 20742	N	AE
MBD14103	Monument	Linear Cropmarks, North East Of Manor Farm	Linear cropmarks, showing a field boundary.	Medieval	TL 06809 20411	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD16022	Monument	Neolithic/Bronze Age Flints, Brick Kiln Farm	At Brickkiln Farm in Caddington a fieldwalking survey collected a number of Neolithic to Bronze Age flints and Roman pottery. Along the hedge line by the site there was slight evidence of a metalled surface which may be a Roman Road. The large amount of flint recovered suggests that the site was used for tool industries and was not an occupation site.	Roman	TL 05730 20535	Y	AE
MBD6729	Monument	Brick Kiln & Clay Pit, East Side Of Chaul End Road	Mid 19th century brickworks abandoned by the late 1870's.	Post-medieval	TL 05943 20500	N	AE
MBD6730	Monument	Clay Pits, East Side Of Chaul End Road	Former 19th century clay extraction pits for brickmaking.	Post-medieval	TL 06021 20399	N	AE
MBD8338	Monument	Brickworks & Clay Pits, West Side Of Chaul End Road	Early 20th century brickworks and clay pits.	Post-medieval	TL 05975 20272	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD14092	Monument	Linear Cropmarks, South East Of Brickkiln Farm	Possible remains of ridge and furrow.	Medieval	TL 06286 20370	N	AE
MBD13238	Wood; Wood Bank	Folly Wood, Ancient Woodland	An ancient woodland.	Medieval	TL 05767 20056	N	AE
MBD7202	Brickworks	Folly Brickworks, West Side Of Folly Lane	Brickworks in operation c.1925 - 1940.	Modern	TL 05933 19878	N	AE
MBD14078	Vineyard; Extractive Pit	Medieval Vineyard, Bury Farm	A vineyard mentioned in 1297 at the same time as a wine press was also recorded at Bury Farm, the medieval focus of the Manor of Caddington. This was probably towards the end of vine growing in Caddington as the climate deteriorated in the late 13th and 14th centuries - the 11th and 12th centuries had been much warmer and more favourable for vines.	Medieval	TL 04925 19836	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD8020	Brickworks	Brickfield, West Of Dunstable Road	Site of former brickfield, abandoned by 1900.	Post-medieval	TL 04863 19546	N	AE
MBD16911	Occupation Site	Roman Occupation, North Of Gatehouse Field	Belgic potsherds and Roman pottery, tile, brick and quern fragments recovered by fieldwalking, probably indicating occupation.	Roman	TL 04719 19716	N	AE
MBD13902	Clay Pit	Clay Pit, North East Of Turnpike Farm	Fieldname evidence for a probable medieval clay pit, though uncertain if continued as an active pit into the post-medieval period.	Medieval	TL 04432 20112	Y	AE
MBD14102	Quarry	Cropmark North West Of Castlecroft Wood	Circular cropmarks, indicating a quarry pit.	Medieval	TL 04295 20817	N	AE
MBD14101	Quarry	Cropmark, West Of Folly Wood	Circular cropmarks, possibly indicating a quarry.	Medieval	TL 05458 20093	N	AE
MBD16099	Sand Pit; Quarry	Sand Quarry (Fox & Hounds Pit), North Of King’s Wood	To the S of the A5 a large 20th century sand quarry is present. The south of the quarry borders King's Wood in the	Modern	SP 93116 30415	Y	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			parish of Heath and Reach.				
MBD5214	Road	Hollow Way, Sheeplane Belt	Hollow way running along the parish boundary of Potsgrove & Woburn.	Medieval	SP 93405 31292	N	Z
MBD17930	Tank Trap?	Possible Ww2 Tank Traps, Sheeplane	A possible World War II Tank obstacle, although they may be modern roadwork remains.	Modern	SP 93388 30801	Y	Z
MBD13064	Wood	Bushy Common Wood, Ancient Woodland	Ancient woodland, deemed of local interest.	Medieval	SP 93892 30472	N	Z
MBD18032	Pit	Pit	A former pit located in Cradle Spinney.	Post-medieval	TL 05580 19790	N	AE
MBD5075	Ridge And Furrow	Village Earthworks And Ridge And Furrow, Northeast Of Park Farm (Former Eaton Bray Parish Number)	Ridge and furrow earthworks visible northeast of Park Farm.	Medieval	SP 96486 21184	N	AB,AC
MBD7769	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South Of Stanbridge Village (Former Stanbridge Parish Number)	Area of ridge and furrow earthworks.	Medieval	SP 96428 23492	Y	AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD8553	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, Lower End, Totternhoe (Former Totternhoe Parish Number)	Medieval ridge and furrow shown on aerial photographs.	Medieval	SP 97383 22400	N	AB
MBD12427	Quarry	Quarries, Near Chaul End Crossing	Sites of former post medieval quarries.	Post-medieval	TL 06416 22025	N	AE
MBD2597	Boundary; Lynchet	Linear Earthworks, Dallow Downs	Linear earthworks recorded, comprising two parts of a ditch, one part thought to be relatively modern, and a slight positive lynchet.	Medieval	TL 07208 21468	N	AE
MBD21089	Ditch; Pit; Occupation Site; Ditch	Bronze Age/Early Iron Age Occupation	Construction of a sewer main revealed two ditches and a discrete pit. Pottery dated these features to the late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age.	Bronze Age	SP 95797 23094	N	AB
MBD12937	Quarry; Marl Pit?; Tree Throw	Chalk Quarry Or Marl Pit	Post medieval chalk quarry or marl pit discovered during works for a new visitor centre.	Post-medieval	TL 00843 19469	N	AD
MBD9959	Sand Pit	Sand Pit	Site of disused post medieval sand extraction pit.	Post-medieval	SP 93330 30456	N	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD8767	Shrunken Village; Quarry; Soakaway; Enclosure; Pit	Medieval/Post-medieval Settlement, Sheep Lane	Linear settlement, northern part possibly of medieval origin, but the majority is of post 1663 date, having the appearance of roadside squatter development.	Medieval	SP 93340 30619	Y	Z
MBD15189	Village Green	Great Green, The Rye	Great Green at The Rye was formerly of triangular shape before it disappeared following Enclosure in 1860. A portion survives as the Recreation Ground.	Medieval	SP 96733 21402	N	AB,AC
MBD697	Recreation Ground	Recreation Ground, The Rye	Area on former Great Green designated for recreational use.	Post-medieval	SP 96886 21374	N	AB,AC
MBD21529	Strip Lynchet; Boundary	Linear Earthworks, West Of Dallow Downs	Remains of strip lynchets and a possible boundary, visible as earthworks in scrub.	Medieval	TL 06715 21365	N	AE
MBD153	Chalk Pit; Strip Lynchet; Trackway	Lynchets And Trackways, Blows Down	A well-defined series of cultivation terraces or lynchets on the south west facing slopes of Blows	Medieval	TL 03816 20786	Y	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Downs cut by trackways and chalk pits (HER 987) at their north western end. The risers are up to 5m high, and the treads vary in width from 12m to 40m.				
MBD16446	Site	Cropmarks In North West Of Eaton Bray Parish	Extensive rectilinear cropmarks, they appear to be drainage features.	Prehistoric	SP 95407 21441	Y	AB,AC
MBD22368	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, Manor Farm	Ridge and furrow visible as earthworks in the fields.	Medieval	SP 95211 26293	N	AA
MBD22485	Pit	Bronze Age To Early Iron Age Pits, South West Of Ground Farm	Archaeological investigations revealed two pits, 130m apart. One is likely to be of Middle Bronze Age - early Iron Age date, the other of later Bronze Age to early Iron Age date.	Bronze Age	SP 95288 27192	N	AA
MBD11236	Sand Pit	Sand Quarry, Near The Sand House	A small quarry pit is visible on aerial photography, growing in size between 1947	Modern	SP 93805 29666	Y	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			and 1976. The pit has now been closed and the area restored to form a County Wildlife Site.				
MBD22772	Boundary Ditch; Post Hole; Ditch	Post-medieval Features, 2 Totternhoe Road	Archaeological investigations revealed a property boundary ditch, further ditches and two post-pads all dated to the post medieval period.	Post-medieval	SP 96969 20954	N	AB,AC
MBD11123	Monument	Iron Age - Roman Settlement, North East Of Clipstone	Two adjacent circular features identified on aerial photography and thought to be cropmarks within an area of ridge and furrow were shown to be of natural origin during archaeological evaluation. However, the evaluation and further subsequent work has identified Iron Age and Roman enclosures and settlement remains	Lower Palaeolithic	SP 95209 26653	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			beneath the ridge and furrow.				
MBD1822	Monument	Cropmarks And Soilmarks, South Of Potsgrove	An area of cropmarks and ploughed out earthworks, representing the remains of ridge and furrow, with smaller rectilinear features indicating possible closes or buildings. Cropmarks of quarry pits are also visible and also a broad linear feature, possibly a routeway.	Medieval	SP 95043 29515	N	Z
MBD22908	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, East Of Moor End	Earthwork remains of ridge and furrow to the south west and north east of Bower Lane.	Medieval	SP 97884 20068	N	AB,AD
MBD22909	Linear Earthwork	Rectilinear And Linear Earthworks, East Of Yew Tree Close	Rectilinear ditch and other linear earthworks.	Medieval	SP 97768 20226	N	AB,AD
MBD22997	Nursery Garden	Former Nursery	Plant nursery specialising in carnations, roses, plums and damsons. The nursery was	Post-medieval	SP 97296 20783	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			opened in 1886, and operated until at least 1920. In the 1980s the site was developed into a housing estate.				
MBD1370	Deer Park	Deer Park, Battlesden	The site of a deer park created in 1334 when Thomas Fermbaud was given licence to impark 200 acres. Part now survives as Battlesden Park.	Medieval	SP 95738 29144	Y	Z
MBD9427	Landscape Park; Ditch; Pit?	Battlesden Park	An 18th to 19th century landscape park surrounding the site of a country house, with the remains of formal terraced gardens. Various works to park and garden possibly carried out by Humphry Repton and Joseph Paxton.	Post-medieval	SP 95738 29144	Y	Z
MBD3317	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, Surrounding The Hoult	An extensive system of ridge and furrow and old field	Medieval	SP 93827 31086	N	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			boundaries, recorded on aerial photographs taken between 1947 and 1976. By 1979 most of the ridge and furrow in the eastern part of the parish was being destroyed by ploughing.				
MBD24259	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, Manor Farm	Area of former ridge and furrow, once visible on RAF aerial photographs and now detected by geophysical survey.	Medieval	SP 95440 25963	N	AA
MBD24357	Field Boundary?; Ridge And Furrow	Possible Former Ridge And Furrow, Double Arches Quarry	Two parallel linear features were observed which represent either field boundaries or former ridge and furrow.	Medieval	SP 94276 29463	Y	Z
MBD24366	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pit, Junction Of High Street And Eaton Park	Earthworks of probable former quarry pit.	Post-medieval	SP 97543 20523	N	AB,AD
MBD24367	Monument	Ridge And Furrow, Springs And Water Management Earthworks, West Of Church End	Earthworks of ridge and furrow, past and present watercourses and water management features	Medieval	SP 98580 21131	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			associated with two springs.				
MBD24381	Rectilinear Enclosure	Rectilinear Earthwork In Blossom Spring	Part of a rectilinear ditch and bank earthwork preserved in woodland.	Medieval	TL 06931 20689	N	AE
MBD24393	Extractive Pit	Former Quarry Pits East Of Chilterns Gateway Centre	Earthwork traces of four small quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 01107 19478	Y	AD
MBD24395	Pit	Late Early Medieval Pits, Park Lane	Three Saxon pits were revealed during archaeological investigations.	Early Medieval	SP 96853 20939	N	AB,AC
MBD24397	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pit, West Of Chaul End Road	Former quarry pit and spoil now in an isolated small area of woodland.	Post-medieval	TL 05665 20662	Y	AE
MBD24402	Extractive Pit?; Mound	Three Small Possible Quarry Pits At Foot Of Dunstable Downs	Three roughly circular pits, two with circular mounds adjoining, of a nature and form suggesting they may not have originated as quarry pits for chalk.	Post-medieval	TL 00606 20135	N	AD
MBD24403	Chalk Pit	Quarry Pits, Dunstable Downs	Area of quarry pit earthworks, probably for chalk.	Medieval	TL 00791 20067	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD21590	Quarry; Chalk Pit; Practice Trench; Antenna Array	World War I Practice Trenches And Possible World War II Aerial Bases, W Of Golf Club House, Dunstable Downs	Earthworks of World War I and possibly World War II practice trenches and of possible World War II aerial bases.	Medieval	TL 00796 20428	N	AD
MBD24405	Chalk Pit	Quarry Pits, Dunstable Downs	Area of probable chalk pits at top of scarp slope.	Medieval	TL 00743 19934	N	AD
MBD24406	Chalk Pit?; Swallow Hole?	Line Of Four Hollows - Possible Quarry Pits 0R Dolines, West Of Whipsnade Caravan Park	Earthwork remains of dolines or chalk pits.	Medieval	TL 00810 18482	N	AD
MBD24423	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pit West Of Dunstable Road	Earthwork remains of former quarry pit.	Medieval	TL 04517 19802	N	AE
MBD24424	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pit, West Of Dunstable Road	Earthwork remains of former quarry pit.	Medieval	TL 04652 19602	N	AE
MBD24425	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, Trinity Hall Farm	Evidence for former ridge and furrow cultivation was found in several trenches across the site.	Medieval	SP 97061 25107	N	AA
MBD24427	Chalk Pit	Quarry Pit, South West Of Chute Farm	Earthwork remains of former quarry pit probably for chalk.	Medieval	TL 00383 18541	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD24428	Chalk Pit	Quarry Pit, South West Of Chute Farm	Earthwork remains of quarry pit probably for chalk.	Medieval	TL 00218 18552	N	AD
MBD24429	Chalk Pit	Quarry Pits East Of Caravan Park	Earthworks of former quarry pits, probably for chalk.	Medieval	TL 01056 18500	N	AD
MBD24430	Chalk Pit	Quarry Pit On Whipsnade Heath South Of Landpark Wood	Earthworks of former quarry pit probably for chalk.	Medieval	TL 01625 18364	N	AD
MBD24460	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow North East Side Of Eaton Bray Village	Fields with surviving ridge and furrow earthworks on north east side of the village.	Medieval	SP 97200 21260	Y	AB,AD
MBD24463	Chalk Pit	Group Of Quarry Pits North West Of The Chilterns Gateway Centre	Scatter of small quarry pits, probably for chalk.	Medieval	TL 00607 19670	Y	AD
MBD24480	Linear Earthwork; Ridge And Furrow	Earthworks South East Of School Lane	Ploughed remains of possible ridge and furrow and a substantial linear earthwork, possibly a single large ridge of ridge and furrow.	Medieval	SP 97694 20656	Y	AB,AD
MBD24507	Strip Lynchet	Lynchets South West Of Valance End Farm	Earthworks of minor lynchets.	Medieval	SP 99239 18435	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD24520	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pit North Of Bury Farm	Earthwork hollow of former quarry pit in woodland.	Post-medieval	TL 05215 20346	Y	AE
MBD24522	Extractive Pit; Linear Earthwork; Wood; Trackway	Quarry Pits, Trackways And Linear Earthworks In Badgerdell, Bush And Round Woods	Earthworks of trackways, linear features and quarry pits in woodland, parts of which likely to be ancient.	Medieval	TL 06229 21049	Y	AE
MBD24524	Extractive Pit; Wood Bank?; Linear Earthwork; Wood	Quarry Pits And Linear Earthworks, Dame Ellen's Wood	Quarry pits, possible wood banks and other linear earthworks in historic woodland.	Medieval	TL 04097 20757	N	AE
MBD24525	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits, Little John's Wood	Two small groups of quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 04186 20574	N	AE
MBD24533	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits, West Side Of Castlecroft Wood	Earthworks of small quarry pits in woodland.	Medieval	TL 04445 20582	N	AE
MBD24534	Extractive Pit	Quarry Earthworks, East Of Beech Road	Earthworks of 19th century quarry pit in woodland.	Post-medieval	TL 03527 19482	N	AE
MBD24535	Extractive Pit?	Possible Quarry Pit, North Of Churchend Farm	Ploughed earthwork remains of a former quarry pit.	Medieval	TL 02998 19206	Y	AE
MBD24541	Extractive Pit	Whipsnade Heath	A large area of open common heathland throughout medieval and post medieval	Medieval	TL 01784 18004	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			times and still common land today, though now scrub and tree covered				
MBD10813	Manor House; Trackway; Boundary Bank; Boundary Ditch	Manor House Site And Earthworks, Bury Farm	Site of the manor house for the chief Manor of Caddington from at least the late 12th century, known as Caddington Bury or Westbury, and adjoining manorial enclosures and earthworks. Belonged for centuries to the Dean and Canons of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, as Lords of the Manor.	Medieval	TL 05199 19898	N	AE
MBD13586	Monument	Bury Farm	Site of the medieval manor house for the main Manor of Caddington from at least the late 12th century, known as Caddington Bury or Westbury. Included its own chapel. Belonged for centuries to the	Medieval	TL 05172 19855	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Dean and Canons of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, as Lords of the Manor				
MBD24569	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits, North West Of Bury Farm	Ploughed earthwork remains of small quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 05013 19991	N	AE
MBD24569	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits, North West Of Bury Farm	Ploughed earthwork remains of small quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 05101 20005	N	AE
MBD24606	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pit, Adjoining East Side Of B4541	Ploughed remains of former quarry pit.	Medieval	TL 01321 18783	N	AD
MBD24608	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pitting North West Of Chute Farm	Irregular earthwork remains of quarry pitting in wood.	Medieval	TL 00351 18973	N	AD
MBD24609	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits South East Of Chilterns Gateway Centre	Slight earthwork traces of five former quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 01053 19289	N	AD
MBD24610	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pit South West Side Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Earthwork remains of former circular quarry pit.	Medieval	TL 01278 19373	Y	AD
MBD24656	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits South West End Of Dunstable Downs	Earthwork remains of a scatter of former quarry pits across part of the south western end of Dunstable Downs.	Medieval	TL 00159 18925	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD24657	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pit North Of Willow Farm	Earthwork remains of former quarry pit.	Medieval	SP 98611 18236	N	AD
MBD24658	Chalk Pit	Quarry, South West Of Valance-End Farm	Short lived early 21st century quarry, probably for chalk.	Modern	SP 98711 18374	N	AD
MBD24659	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits, South West End Of Dunstable Downs	Line of former quarry pits adjoining holloway crossing Dunstable Downs.	Medieval	SP 99829 18721	N	AD
MBD24661	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits West Of Chute Farm	Earthworks of a large group of former quarry pits.	Medieval	SP 99977 18658	N	AD
MBD24666	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pit West Of Valance-End Farm	Earthwork remains of small isolated quarry pit.	Medieval	SP 99044 18467	N	AD
MBD24697	Field Boundary; Trackway?; Drainage Ditch?	Post-medieval Track And Field Boundary, Caddington Golf Course	Two gullies corresponding to a former field boundary shown on an 18th century plan, and a further two gullies representing either a track alongside the former county boundary or drainage ditches. All features were seen during archaeological	Post-medieval	TL 05048 20909	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			monitoring of groundworks at the Golf Course.				
MBD24698	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow Earthworks, East And North-East Of Hockliffe Grange	Extant ridge and furrow earthworks formerly part of the common field system of Hockliffe surviving within the former parkland (HER 7012) associated with Hockliffe Grange.	Medieval	SP 96389 27297	N	AA
MBD24700	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow Earthworks, North-East Of Grange Farm, Hockliffe	Extant ridge and furrow earthworks formerly part of the common field system of Hockliffe surviving to the north-east of Grange Farm and south-west of the Church	Medieval	SP 96293 26997	N	AA
MBD3278	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South Of Battlesden Lake (Former Battlesden Parish Number)	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Battlesden Lake.	Medieval	SP 95581 28585	Y	Z
MBD24876	Motor Vehicle Testing Track; Vehicle Depot	Chaul End Engineering Research And Test Centre	The Chaul End vehicle test track was opened in 1956 for	Modern	TL 05773 21196	Y	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			the testing of Vauxhall vehicles on a variety of surfaces. The opening of Millbrook Proving Ground [HER16459] saw the decline of testing at Chaul End, and by the end of the 1970s/early 1980s it fell out of use, eventually being concreted over to create a storage area.				
MBD25028	Ditch; Pit	Ditches And Pits, South Of Eastern Way/A5 Junction	An area of ditches and pits detected by geophysical survey.	Unknown	SP 95142 28702	Y	Z
MBD25338	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South Of Leighton Road	An area of ridge and furrow, formerly part of a general record for Stanbridge parish ridge and furrow (HER 7769), but now given a separate monument number.	Medieval	SP 96038 23982	Y	AA,AB
MBD25339	Linear Feature	Possible Archaeological Features, South Of Leighton Road	A group of features, identified by geophysical survey and deemed unlikely, but possibly, of	Unknown	SP 96090 23999	Y	AA,AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			archaeological origin. The majority of these features are linear or curvilinear and produced weak responses, but there are also two discrete areas of stronger responses which may relate to burning. Most of these anomalies are located in an area of extant ridge and furrow.				
MBD25370	Ridge And Furrow; Gully	Former Ridge And Furrow, North Of Hawthorns	Evidence of former ridge and furrow cultivation was found across much of the site. A gully was also seen, running parallel to one of the furrows, and may be related to enclosure of the fields.	Medieval	SP 95517 26582	N	AA
MBD25516	Wood	Little John's Wood, Ancient Woodland	Area of ancient woodland recorded in 2012 survey.	Post-medieval	TL 04229 20525	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD25517	Wood	Castlecroft Wood, Ancient Woodland	Areas of ancient woodland recorded during 2012 survey	Post-medieval	TL 04411 20576	N	AE
MBD25517	Wood	Castlecroft Wood, Ancient Woodland	Areas of ancient woodland recorded during 2012 survey	Post-medieval	TL 04592 20537	N	AE
MBD25519	Wood	Slough Wood, Ancient Woodland	Area of ancient woodland recorded during 2012 survey	Post-medieval	TL 01762 19113	Y	AD
MBD25623	Gully; Ditch; Beam Slot?; Post Hole; Structure?; Pit	Roman Field System Ditches & Possible Settlement, Southeast Of Sewage Works	Evidence for Roman agricultural activity was discovered during archaeological investigations in advance of pipeline works.	Roman	SP 96318 22587	Y	AB
MBD25914	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South Of Hill Farm	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Hill Farm	Medieval	SP 96999 28308	N	Z,AA
MBD25915	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, West Of Battlesden House	Ridge and furrow earthworks West of Battlesden House	Medieval	SP 95671 29174	N	Z
MBD26042	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, Bushycommon Wood	Area of ridge and furrow earthworks mostly underneath Bushycommon Wood.	Medieval	SP 93929 30467	N	Z
MBD26041	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, Aspen Farm Cottages	Ridge and furrow earthworks visible.	Medieval	SP 93265 31344	N	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD26100	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South-West Of Four Winds Farm	Area of ridge and furrow earthworks.	Medieval	SP 95659 23845	N	AB
MBD26101	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, South-West Of Four Winds Farm	Area of former ridge and furrow destroyed by the constructure of a manege.	Medieval	SP 95645 23887	N	AB
MBD26102	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, East Of Mead House	Earthworks of ridge and furrow cultivation. Some of the earthworks have been destroyed during the construction of Stanbridge Road through the field.	Medieval	SP 95421 23071	N	AB
MBD26103	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, North And West Of Mead House	Area of former ridge and furrow earthworks visible from aerial photography.	Medieval	SP 95015 23023	N	AB
MBD26104	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, North Of Stanbridge	Area of ridge and furrow earthworks surrounding medieval windmill.	Medieval	SP 96871 24609	N	AA
MBD26108	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, East Of Mead House	Earthworks of ridge and furrow cultivation. Some of the earthworks have been destroyed during the construction of	Medieval	SP 95609 23037	N	AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			Stanbridge Road through the field.				
MBD26107	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, East Of Mead House	Ridge and furrow earthworks destroyed during road construction.	Medieval	SP 95558 23039	N	AB
MBD26113	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, East Of Overend Green Lane	Extensive area of ridge and furrow earthworks to the east of Overend Green Lane and west of Double Arches Quarry.	Medieval	SP 93382 29163	N	Z
MBD26114	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow Earthworks, East Of Overend Green Lane At Double Arches Quarry	Extensive area formerly occupied by ridge and furrow earthworks, now destroyed by Double Arches Quarry	Medieval	SP 93583 29099	N	Z
MBD5462	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South Of Hawthorns Farm (Former Eggington Parish Number)	Ridge and furrow earthworks remains near reservoir.	Medieval	SP 96128 25943	N	AA
MBD26144	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, South Of Hawthorns Farm	Former ridge and furrow earthworks due to reservoir construction.	Medieval	SP 96111 25835	Y	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD26147	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, North Of Green Side Farm	Ridge and furrow earthworks visible north of Green Side Farm.	Medieval	SP 96856 21586	Y	AB,AC
MBD26148	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, West Of Green Side Farm	Ridge and furrow earthworks visible west of Green Side Farm.	Medieval	SP 96634 21618	Y	AB,AC
MBD26150	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, West Of Moor End	Ridge and furrow earthworks visible west of Moor End.	Medieval	SP 97467 20265	N	AB,AD
MBD26151	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South Of Bridgewater Close, Totternhoe	Medieval ridge and furrow shown on aerial photographs and continuing in use as indicated on pre-Enclosure strip maps into the later 19th century.	Medieval	SP 97973 21377	N	AB,AD
MBD26152	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South Of Castle Hill, Totternhoe	Medieval ridge and furrow shown on aerial photographs and continuing in use as indicated on pre-Enclosure strip maps into the later 19th century.	Medieval	SP 97678 21910	N	AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD26304	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, West Of Little Lane/Woodcock Lane	Extensive area formerly occupied by ridge and furrow earthworks that were identified from aerial photographs. By 2002, the earthworks had been flattened by the plough.	Medieval	SP 96963 26150	N	AA
MBD26303	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, South-West Of Hill Farm	Area of former earthwork ridge and furrow, destroyed by agriculture by 2002	Medieval	SP 96464 27861	Y	Z,AA
MBD26293	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, South Of Church Farm Moated Site	Area of former ridge and furrow earthworks now degraded by agriculture	Medieval	SP 96678 26676	N	AA
MBD26294	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, East Of Grange Farm	Area of former ridge and furrow earthworks now degraded by agriculture	Medieval	SP 96348 26776	N	AA
MBD3279	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, North-West Of Old Stock Farm (Former Hockliffe Parish Number)	23254Extant ridge and furrow earthworks to the south and south-west of the Church Farm moated site and settlement earthworks (HER10)	Medieval	SP 96467 26695	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD26295	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, West And South Of Grange Farm	Area of ridge and furrow earthworks recorded from aerial photographs and lidar	Medieval	SP 96087 26864	Y	AA
MBD26296	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, West Of Old Stock Farm	Small area of ridge and furrow earthworks adjoining the Clipstone Brook	Medieval	SP 96197 26539	Y	AA
MBD26297	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South-West Of Old Stock Farm	Small area of ridge and furrow earthworks north of Leighton Road damaged by a discrete number of quarry pits [HER11644]	Medieval	SP 96286 26208	Y	AA
MBD26298	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, North Of Leighton Rd	Small area of ridge and furrow earthworks to the north of Leighton Road and immediately south-west of Old Stock Farm	Medieval	SP 96551 26375	N	AA
MBD26299	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, South Of Leighton Road	Ridge and furrow earthworks to the north-west of Hill Farm and south of Leighton Road. In the northern two fields a	Medieval	SP 96514 25821	Y	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			change of alignment is visible				
MBD26300	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, North-West Of Hill Farm Adj To Woodland Copse	Small area of surviving ridge and furrow earthworks immediately adjacent to the woodland copse to the north-west of Hill Farm	Medieval	SP 96748 25884	N	AA
MBD26301	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, West Of Hill Farm	Ridge and furrow earthworks surviving to the west of Hill Farm	Medieval	SP 96856 25705	N	AA
MBD26302	Ridge And Furrow	Ridge And Furrow, East And North-East Of Hill Farm	Ridge and furrow earthworks extant on aerial images and lidar	Medieval	SP 97169 25705	N	AA
MBD10963	Earthwork	Earthworks, Between Green And Ivy Farms	Hollow way & other indeterminate earthworks in area once partly occupied by village green.	Unknown	SP 96573 24074	N	AA,AB
MBD1864	Building; Earthwork; Road	Medieval Earthworks, Hill Farm	A complex area of earthworks lying north west of Stanbridge church, some representing enclosures. Documentary	Post-medieval	SP 96204 24209	Y	AA,AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			evidence indicates that some of the earthworks are the remains of Hill Farm, also known as the Old Farm, which was demolished c.1913.				
MBD10010	Boat House	Boat House At New Pond, Battlesden Park	Post Medieval wooden boathouse.	Post-medieval	SP 95815 28587	N	Z
MBD10011	Boat House	Boat House, (Site Of) At New Pond, Battlesden Park	Site of demolished post medieval Boat House.	Post-medieval	SP 95740 28770	N	Z
MBD10427	Moat?	Possible Moat, North Of Church End	Possible site of moat, but it is not known where this information was derived from.	Unknown	TL 03280 19590	N	AE
MBD10445	Inhumation; Round Barrow	Barrow, South Of Golf Club House	Barrow, now destroyed, originally covering several graves but from which only one inhumation, a boy, was recovered in 1887. Grave goods of probable Bronze Age date.	Bronze Age	TL 00931 19887	N	AD
MBD10485	School	Wesleyan/Board/Public Elementary School	A day school was built by the Wesleyan Methodists in 1855.	Post-medieval	SP 97490 20580	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			The school enlarged 1861, and taken over by the School Board in 1893-1894. In 1903 the school was transferred to Bedfordshire County Council as a Public Elementary School. The school was closed in 1988 and pupils moved to new school buildings further along School Lane				
MBD10486	National School; Church Hall	National School	Former Anglican National School built in 1842. The school closed sometime between 1880 and 1885 although the building remained in use as a hall until at least the early 1950s before being demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 96996 20843	N	AB,AC
MBD10487	Blacksmiths Workshop	Smithy, Moor End	Blacksmith's shop shown on map of	Post-medieval	SP 97584 20163	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			1901, not shown on map of 1924.				
MBD10488	Blacksmiths Workshop	Smithy, Near Poplar Farm	Blacksmith shown on High Street, north side near Poplar Farm, on map of 1884. Not shown on maps from 1901 onwards.	Post-medieval	SP 97094 20745	N	AB,AC
MBD1049	Building	Church Farm, 2 High Street	Late 16th or early 17th century timber framed house with hall and crosswings and modern extension to south.	Post-medieval	SP 96919 20831	N	AB,AC
MBD10496	Beer House; House	The Cricketers Beer House, Green Lane	A beer house trading between 1831 and c.1850 when it fronted onto the northern side of Eaton Great Green, though the latter was enclosed in 1860. Became a private house.	Post-medieval	SP 96864 21475	N	AB,AC
MBD10497	Beer House; House	Fountain Beer House, High Street	Beer house trading 1845 - 1914. Became a private house but demolished before 1974, possibly in the 1960's.	Post-medieval	SP 97270 20650	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD1050	Building; Public House	The White Horse Inn, Market Place	Early 19th century building, mentioned in documents as a public house from 1815 onwards.	Post-medieval	SP 96898 20912	N	AB,AC
MBD10504	Watermill	Edlesborough Mill	Site of former watermill.	Post-medieval	SP 98260 19150	N	AD
MBD10507	Sheep Dip	Public Sheep Wash, Dunstable Road	Public Sheep Wash designated in Enclosure Award of 1860.	Post-medieval	SP 98230 20300	Y	AB,AD
MBD10509	Inn	Chequers Inn	The earliest recorded reference for the Chequers Inn is a will of 1815. The Chequers continues to be documented until its closure in 1989. The building was subsequently demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 97580 20380	N	AB,AD
MBD1052	Parish Church; War Memorial (Freestanding); War Memorial (Tribute)	St Michael's Church	Former chapel of ease to Leighton Buzzard. Nave of ironstone, chancel of Totternhoe stone. Nave mid chancel arch date from early	Medieval	SP 95678 25172	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			C14, but much restored and rebuilt C19. All windows are C19, as are the chancel and bell turret.				
MBD1053	Methodist Chapel	Methodist Chapel, High Street	Methodist chapel, built in 1867, apparently replacing earlier building. Now in residential use.	Post-medieval	SP 95597 25152	N	AA
MBD10719	Toll House	Toll House	Site of former 19th century Toll House.	Post-medieval	SP 96240 26070	Y	AA
MBD10778	Public House	The Horse Shoes	Public house of 19th century construction, mentioned in documents through to the early 20th century.	Post-medieval	SP 95643 25129	N	AA
MBD10779	Public House; House	The Plough	Former Public House now used as cottages. Built c.1836.	Post-medieval	SP 95676 25210	N	AA
MBD10780	Blacksmiths Workshop; Stable	Blacksmith’s Shop	Blacksmiths shop of 19th century construction, converted into stable c.1880	Post-medieval	SP 95670 25220	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD10781	Blacksmiths Workshop	Blacksmith's Shop	Site of Victorian Blacksmiths shop demolished c.1900	Post-medieval	SP 95550 25070	N	AA
MBD10782	Dovecote	Dovecote	Site of post medieval dovecote.	Post-medieval	SP 95670 25220	N	AA
MBD10783	Stocks; Well	Stocks & Town Well	In front of the chapel stood some stocks, and to their east was the town well. Neither remain today.	Post-medieval	SP 95600 25110	N	AA
MBD10784	Well; Spring	Salter's Well	Site of spring known as Salter's Well, taking its name from nearby Theedway which was a salt way during the Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods.	Medieval	SP 96030 24960	N	AA
MBD10791	School; Congregational Chapel; Library	Congregational Church & British School	Former Congregational chapel built 1840. Schoolroom used from 1848-1864 when the school closed.	Post-medieval	SP 95827 25168	N	AA
MBD10799	Pump	Pump	Pump located in the corner of a field, now demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 95640 25190	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD1082	Parish Church; War Memorial (Tribute)	St Mary's Church	Parish church, 12th-14th century with 18th century and modern repairs.	Medieval	TL 03130 19041	N	AE
MBD10844	Farmstead	Farmstead Site	Site of demolished post medieval farmstead.	Post-medieval	SP 95970 25320	N	AA
MBD10877	Farmstead	Sheep Lane Farm	Demolished post medieval farmstead.	Post-medieval	SP 93620 29850	N	Z
MBD10882	Public House	George & Dragon Public House	Public house first licensed as a beer house in 1863.	Post-medieval	SP 95720 24000	N	AA,AB
MBD10955	Blacksmiths Workshop	Smithy	Post - enclosure Smithy marked on maps from 1890 to 1960.	Post-medieval	SP 96418 24136	N	AA
MBD10956	Blacksmiths Workshop	Smithy, Totternhoe Road	Smithy recorded in Totternhoe Road 1879/81 but not marked on map of 1901.	Post-medieval	SP 96500 23900	N	AB
MBD11206	House	2 Cottages (Site Of), North Of Doolittle Mill	Site of demolished Post Medieval cottages.	Post-medieval	SP 99048 20546	N	AD
MBD11213	War Memorial (Freestanding)	Robertson Memorial	Memorial erected by W. A. Robertson in memory of his two brothers killed in	Modern	TL 00892 19700	Y	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			World War I and marking his gift of land at Robertson Corner to the National Trust in 1935.				
MBD11510	Sluice	Drainage Sluice	Post medieval drainage sluice	Post-medieval	SP 97333 20924	N	AB,AD
MBD11511	Sluice	Drainage Sluice	Post medieval drainage sluice	Post-medieval	SP 97763 20742	Y	AB,AD
MBD11512	Sluice	Drainage Sluice	Post medieval drainage sluice	Post-medieval	SP 98297 20305	Y	AB,AD
MBD11602	Farmhouse	Fourne Hill Farm	Site of farmhouse of 17th century origin, probably erected following the enclosure of Hockliffe's common fields in 1595, the associated farmland previously being a large part of Fornhill Field. Originally a timber framed building.	Medieval	SP 95230 28330	N	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD11608	House	Buildings (Site Of)	Site of pair of 19th century cottages built sometime between 1825 and 1839 on a piece of waste land beside Watling Street but demolished by the early 1880's.	Post-medieval	SP 96500 27500	N	AA
MBD11609	House	Buildings (Site Of)	Site of early 19th century cottages built on roadside waste but demolished by 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 96530 27480	N	AA
MBD11610	House	Building (Site Of)	Site of cottage present on roadside waste by 1825 but demolished by 1887.	Post-medieval	SP 96570 27450	N	AA
MBD11636	Farmstead	Lower Grounds Farm	Lower Grounds Farm, present by 1739, but demolished in 1961.	Post-medieval	SP 95331 27329	N	AA
MBD11660	Building	Building (Site Of)	Site of demolished Post Medieval building.	Post-medieval	SP 95290 27510	N	AA
MBD11772	House	Cottages (Site Of)	Site of two demolished cottages built c.1861.	Post-medieval	SP 95850 27320	Y	AA
MBD11779	Moat	Moat, Vicinity Of Poplar Farm And The Vicarage	F. G. Gurney identified a series of ditches and ponds believed to be the remains of	Medieval	SP 97100 20790	N	AB,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			"Tingey's Moat". Some pottery was retrieved from the vicinity by Gurney, tentatively giving a medieval date to the feature.				
MBD12931	Building	Well Cottage, High Street	Post Medieval house.	Post-medieval	SP 95740 25183	N	AA
MBD13794	Monument	The Plough, Watling Street	The Plough Inn present by the early 19th century but demolished since.	Post-medieval	TL 04212 19590	N	AE
MBD13800	Monument	Turnpike Farm (Formerly The Red Lion) Watling Street	A post medieval farm and Inn.	Post-medieval	TL 04180 19700	N	AE
MBD13810	Toll House	Toll Gate, Adjoining Turnpike Farm, Watling Street	An 18th century Toll Gate.	Post-medieval	TL 04150 19690	N	AE
MBD1391	Pond	Public Pond	The site of a public pond recorded in the Reference Book to the 1860 Enclosure Map. Marked on late 20th century Ordnance Survey maps as a spring,	Medieval	SP 99080 19150	Y	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			which could be the origin of the pond.				
MBD1392	Round Barrow?; Boundary; Earthwork; Mound	Mound On Boundary	A slight earthwork mound near to the parish boundary between Eaton Bray and Totternhoe. Ironwork seen set into the mound in 1981 was probably connected with the adjacent emergency glider landing site. The mound may be a round barrow, but its proximity to the parish boundary suggests that it could be a boundary marker.	Lower Palaeolithic	TL 00560 19590	Y	AD
MBD1398	Building; Public House	The Plough Public House	A public house, first mentioned in 1869.	Post-medieval	SP 99244 19067	N	AD
MBD1399	Pound	The Pound	The site of a pound. Records of a dispute in 1820 show that at that time there was no pound but one had been built by 1848 and is shown on a	Post-medieval	SP 96950 21100	N	AB,AC

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			map of that year. It was last recorded as being in use in 1860.				
MBD14028	Coprolite Workings	Coprolite Extraction	Area of former coprolite extraction.	Post-medieval	SP 95500 23900	N	AB
MBD14357	Coach House; Half Hipped Roof	Coach House At Hockliffe Grange	A post medieval coach house at Hockliffe Grange.	Post-medieval	SP 96251 27232	N	AA
MBD1452	Road; Cemetery; Inhumation	Roman Pottery & Anglo-Early Medieval Cemetery, Icknield Way	Two Anglo-Saxon burials found during house building in 1962, near a sunken trackway which produced a small amount of Roman pottery.	Roman	SP 99650 19950	N	AD
MBD1457	Gallows	Hanging Post (Next To Mill)	A hanging post, next to Doolittle Mill, mentioned in a description of the parish boundary	Post-medieval	SP 99020 20150	N	AD
MBD1465	Occupation Site	Roman Occupation	A reference to Roman occupation in Kensworth, although no supporting evidence is given.	Roman	TL 01500 19800	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD14679	Site	Castle Croft	Castle fieldname shown on historic maps but no physical or other documentary evidence for a fortified site.	Unknown	TL 04600 20400	N	AE
MBD14687	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, South Of Eastern Way	Cropmarks of ploughed ridge and furrow visible adjacent to a group of non-archaeological circular features.	Medieval	SP 94709 28491	N	Z
MBD14690	Ridge And Furrow	Cropmarks, Battlesden	Cropmarks and ridge and furrow.	Medieval	SP 96600 27800	N	AA
MBD14691	Site	Ring Shaped Cropmarks	Two white rings visible in north west and southern part of field - probably not archaeological.	Unknown	SP 95045 28387	N	Z
MBD14691	Site	Ring Shaped Cropmarks	Two white rings visible in north west and southern part of field - probably not archaeological.	Unknown	SP 94886 28552	Y	Z
MBD15178	Barn; Thatched Roof	Barn At Woodbine Farm, Station Road	A 17th to 18th century barn at Woodbine Farm	Medieval	SP 96480 23830	N	AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD15186	Building; Stable	Cottage & Adjoining Stables, Hockliffe Grange	A post medieval cottage and adjoining Stable block.	Post-medieval	SP 96260 27240	N	AA
MBD15226	Building; Sash Window; Porch	April Cottage, 1 Church Lane	A 19th century house.	Post-medieval	SP 97050 20710	N	AB,AC
MBD1523	Monument	Post-medieval Farm Buildings, Including Former Donkey Wheel, Isle Of Wight Farm	A range of 19th century farm buildings around a yard, once forming part of a planned farmstead. The farm is listed in a gazetteer of sites with donkey wheels. The north end of the old farmhouse housed a donkey wheel used to raise water from the well located just north of the farmhouse. The donkey wheel was replaced by an electric pump in a small well-house when the old farmhouse was demolished in the 1920s.	Post-medieval	TL 01790 18805	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD1524	Building; Well; Donkey Wheel	Donkey Wheel, Church End Farm	A donkey wheel, dated 1688 by an inscription on the inside of the rim. It was in use until 1900, after which it was removed from the well-house; it is now kept in the farmhouse. The wheel is 4.75m in diameter and 1.27m wide, with main spokes dividing it into quarters, and two intermediate spokes in each quarter.	Medieval	TL 02887 19023	N	AE
MBD1525	Donkey Wheel; Well; Well House	Donkey Wheel, Nash Farm	A 17th century donkey wheel, still in use until November 1931 when the roof of the well-house collapsed. The wheel and well-house were given to Luton Museum in 1932 and reconstructed at Wardown Park (see HER 9084). The wheel was 15 feet in	Medieval	TL 02300 18400	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			diameter and 3 feet 11inches wide.				
MBD1527	Donkey Wheel; Well; Pump	Donkey Wheel, Bury Farm	A donkey wheel, in use probably from c.1771, until 1929 after which it was replaced by a petrol pump. The wheel was dismantled in 1956.	Post-medieval	TL 03200 19000	N	AE
MBD15390	Building; Sash Window; Casement Window	Meadside Farmhouse, 102 High Street	A post medieval farmhouse.	Post-medieval	SP 97440 20540	N	AB,AD
MBD15454	Glasshouse; Building; Casement Window	The Lodge, Corner Of Village Green (Market Place) & Northall Road	A 19th century brick construction with a tile roof. The windows are generally casements and some are deeply set. A glasshouse is located to the rear and a triangular date stone provides the date of 1872.	Post-medieval	SP 96885 20872	N	AB,AC
MBD15527	Building; Casement Window; Hipped Roof	Bury Farm Cottage, Church End	A red brick post medieval cottage located on Bury Farm. The building is a red brick construction with a hipped tile roof and	Post-medieval	TL 03140 18970	N	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			casement windows. Originally the building was 2 dwellings with doors to each side of the front elevation and a corrugated iron lean-to on the LH elevation, it has since been converted to 1 dwelling and the lean-to demolished.				
MBD15569	Building; Dripstone; Bay; Fanlight	32 Moor End, Eaton Bray	A 19th century house of brick construction in Flemish bond with a tile roof. Built on a 2 bay plan with a central panelled door set in moulded reveals with a flat hood on console brackets protecting a rectangular fanlight. The windows are a mixture of types and there are decorative brick arches above each one.	Post-medieval	SP 97587 20209	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD15626	Barn	Barn At Old Farm, Station Road	A post medieval barn used as a cart shed.	Post-medieval	SP 96430 23920	N	AB
MBD15627	Shed	Shed At Old Farm, Station Road	A post medieval timber-framed shed.	Post-medieval	SP 96450 23870	N	AB
MBD15708	Barn; Plinth (Wall)	Post-medieval Barn At Bury Farm	An 18th century barn located on Bury Farm.	Post-medieval	TL 05160 19830	N	AE
MBD16101	Building	Poplar Farmhouse, High Street	A mid 19th century farmhouse in Eaton Bray	Post-medieval	SP 97150 20740	N	AB,AC
MBD16210	Findspot; Ditch; Pit; Wheel Rut	Roman Activity, Robertson Corner	Roman pottery scatter above Dunstable Downs.	Iron Age	TL 00927 19641	Y	AD
MBD16287	Heavy Anti Aircraft Battery	Heavy Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battery, Harlington Hill	The former site of a World War II heavy anti aircraft battery.	Modern	SP 95600 24500	N	AA
MBD16337	Shed	Shed At Manor Farm, Clipstone	The shed at Manor farm in Clipstone is a timber framed construction clad in weatherboarding.	Post-medieval	SP 95880 25248	N	AA
MBD17189	House	Homefield Cottage & Rosedale Cottage, High Street	A pair of Victorian Cottages on Eggington High Street.	Post-medieval	SP 95802 25207	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD17984	Prisoner Of War Camp; Workers Hostel	Ww2 Prisoner Of War Camp, London Gliding Club	Former World War 2 Prisoner of War camp. Demolished in 2005	Modern	TL 00122 20165	N	AD
MBD1859	Building; Site	Building	The site of a building shown on the Ordnance Survey 25" 2nd edition map, 1900, subsequently demolished. An aerial photograph taken in 1976 shows a dark circular cropmark on the site of the building.	Post-medieval	SP 95322 22632	N	AB
MBD18712	Vicarage	Vicarage, 11 High Street	Post medieval Vicarage.	Post-medieval	SP 97046 20814	N	AB,AC
MBD1872	Building	Building	The site of a building shown on the Enclosure Map of 1840, within a small close. The date of demolition is unknown, but no building is shown on the Ordnance Survey of 1960.	Post-medieval	SP 96450 23760	N	AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD1878	Building	Building	The site of a building shown on the 1840 Enclosure Map, and described in the Award as a cottage and close. The date of demolition is not known, but the building is not shown on the 1960 Ordnance Survey.	Post-medieval	SP 96276 23804	N	AB
MBD18799	Bridge	Northall Bridge, Billington	Northall bridge in Billington is not recorded until the 18th century but is thought to have had a medieval predecessor.	Post-medieval	SP 94556 21325	Y	X,AB,AC
MBD1922	Whiting Works	Whiting Works	A whiting works, for processing lime, is recorded on the Ordnance Survey 1st Edition map of 1878 but had been demolished by the time of the 2nd Edition in 1901.	Post-medieval	SP 98782 20383	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD2008	Shrunken Village?	Shrunken Medieval Village	It has been suggested that there is a shrunken medieval village at Kensworth. This is considered unlikely, as the settlement was primarily a church and manor in an isolated situation with few other dwellings or farms attached, in part due to the topography of the area	Medieval	TL 03000 19000	N	AE
MBD213	Building; Fireplace; Staircase; Wing	Eggington Lodge	Lodge, possibly originally a shooting box of 17th century date, with extensive alterations in the 19th and 20th centuries.	Medieval	SP 96025 25314	N	AA
MBD21411	Wesleyan Methodist Chapel; House	The Old Chapel Cottage, Sheep Lane	Former Wesleyan Methodist Chapel, converted to a dwelling	Post-medieval	SP 93330 30452	N	Z
MBD22192	Beer House; Estate Cottage; House	17 Sheep Lane	First recorded as the 'Red Cow' beerhouse in 1834, the property became part of the Duke of Bedford's	Post-medieval	SP 93320 30723	N	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			estate in the mid-19th century. In 1918 the building ceased to be a beerhouse and became accommodation for agricultural workers on the Duke's estates. The property was sold in 2012 and was extensively recorded prior to its demolition in 2013.				
MBD22480	Ditch	Possible Prehistoric Ditch, Station Road	The remains of a ditch uncovered during archaeological evaluation. As the ditch did not match any alignments on old maps it is considered likely to be of prehistoric date.	Prehistoric	SP 96551 23792	N	AB
MBD22483	Gully; Pit	Bronze Age Features, Clipstone	Archaeological investigations revealed a late Bronze Age gully and a small, shallow late Bronze Age pit.	Bronze Age	SP 95021 27326	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD22581	Police Station	The Old Police Station, 25 High Street	The site is a converted old Police Station made up of two residential buildings. The main building is a two storey red brick finished structure with tiled gable end roof design and white cottage style windows. The second structure is a flat roofed single storey building finished in red brick to match the main building	Post-medieval	SP 97210 20700	N	AB,AC
MBD22607	Ditch	Prehistoric Ditch, The White Horse	A ditch was revealed during archaeological works, containing a single sherd of Iron Age pottery. Further investigations confirmed this ditch to be of Iron Age date.	Bronze Age	SP 96854 20932	N	AB,AC
MBD22635	Lower School	Eaton Bray Lower School	Lower School opened in 1988, replacing the former Wesleyan day	Modern	SP 97599 20851	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			school/ Public Elementary School				
MBD23458	Farm	Maylords Farm, Common Road	Farm complex first shown on 1798 Enclosure Map, still in use today.	Post-medieval	TL 02419 18401	N	AE
MBD23517	Inhumation	Anglo Early Medieval Burials, Tring Road	Two burials, dated to the Anglo-Saxon period, found during an excavation in 1962.	Early Medieval	SP 99400 19300	Y	AD
MBD24196	Pit	Undated Pits, North Of Round Wood	Four pits were detected during geophysical survey	Unknown	TL 06471 21253	Y	AE
MBD24196	Pit	Undated Pits, North Of Round Wood	Four pits were detected during geophysical survey	Unknown	TL 06437 21279	Y	AE
MBD2420	Priests House	Parsonage House	A curate's house is recorded in Eggington in a document dating from 1653. Its presumed location is shown on the Enclosure and Tithe maps (1840 and 1841) as occupied by a house, yard and garden. An illustration of c.1860-1882 shows	Post-medieval	SP 95658 25142	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			the Church House, thought to be the same building. There were still buildings on the site in 1900 but these were demolished in the early 20th century.				
MBD24395	Pit	Late Early Medieval Pits, Park Lane	Three Saxon pits were revealed during archaeological investigations.	Early Medieval	SP 96842 20949	N	AB,AC
MBD24425	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, Trinity Hall Farm	Evidence for former ridge and furrow cultivation was found in several trenches across the site.	Medieval	SP 97251 24757	N	AA
MBD24425	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, Trinity Hall Farm	Evidence for former ridge and furrow cultivation was found in several trenches across the site.	Medieval	SP 97336 25255	N	AA
MBD24426	Field Boundary; Ditch; Pit	Post-medieval Ditches, Trinity Hall Farm	Several ditches of post medieval date were found across the site. Many corresponded with 19th and 20th century mapping, allowing	Post-medieval	SP 97210 24898	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			them to be dated despite the lack of finds.				
MBD24426	Field Boundary; Ditch; Pit	Post-medieval Ditches, Trinity Hall Farm	Several ditches of post medieval date were found across the site. Many corresponded with 19th and 20th century mapping, allowing them to be dated despite the lack of finds.	Post-medieval	SP 97055 25065	N	AA
MBD24426	Field Boundary; Ditch; Pit	Post-medieval Ditches, Trinity Hall Farm	Several ditches of post medieval date were found across the site. Many corresponded with 19th and 20th century mapping, allowing them to be dated despite the lack of finds.	Post-medieval	SP 97335 25105	N	AA
MBD24625	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits North West Of Bury Farm	Slight earthwork remains of four small circular former quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 04849 20206	Y	AE

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD24625	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits North West Of Bury Farm	Slight earthwork remains of four small circular former quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 04998 20236	Y	AE
MBD24625	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits North West Of Bury Farm	Slight earthwork remains of four small circular former quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 04922 20092	Y	AE
MBD24625	Extractive Pit	Quarry Pits North West Of Bury Farm	Slight earthwork remains of four small circular former quarry pits.	Medieval	TL 05040 20124	Y	AE
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01709 18969	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01619 19077	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small	Medieval	TL 01303 18863	Y	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			circular quarry pits across several fields.				
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01345 18896	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01260 18927	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01301 18961	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01224 18997	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive	Medieval	TL 01346 19048	Y	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.				
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01430 19131	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01512 19035	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01439 18970	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01399 18780	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01795 18558	N	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01704 18665	N	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 00987 18966	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small circular quarry pits across several fields.	Medieval	TL 01415 19372	Y	AD
MBD24669	Extractive Pit	Scatter Of Quarry Pits, West And East Of Isle Of Wight Lane	Slight earthwork remains and cropmark traces of an extensive scatter of former small	Medieval	TL 01998 18594	N	AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			circular quarry pits across several fields.				
MBD24891	Pit; Inhumation	Early Medieval Burials, The Old Stables Lodge	Following the discovery of two Saxon shield bosses, a geophysical survey and subsequent excavation was undertaken. The excavation revealed four graves of Saxon date and three, earlier, intercutting pits.	Lower Palaeolithic	SP 96250 27380	N	AA
MBD25360	Ditch	Medieval/Post-Medieval Ditch, Chaul End Reservoir	A medieval to post-medieval ditch, found during trial trench evaluation.	Medieval	TL 06052 21233	Y	AE
MBD25361	Ditch	Undated Ditch, Chaul End Reservoir	An undated ditch, found during trial trench evaluation.	Unknown	TL 06123 21310	Y	AE
MBD25682	Ditch	Undated Ditches, Southwest Of Stanbridgeford House	Two ditches revealed during pipeline works. The ditches contained fragments of pottery which were too fragile to lift for analysis, and therefore the ditches remain undated.	Unknown	SP 96860 22660	N	AB

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD25683	Ditch	Undated Ditches, South Of Stanbridgeford House	Six undated ditches and the former channel of a stream were during pipeline works.	Unknown	SP 97100 22730	N	AB
MBD26325	Ridge And Furrow	Former Ridge And Furrow, North Of Whipsnade	Areas of former medieval ridge and furrow. Some of the area has been built on.	Medieval	TL 00932 18461	N	AD
MBD2644	Cockpit	Cockyard	The site of a cock fighting yard, shown on a plan dated 1663. No other record is known; the site does not appear on aerial photographs, and no trace is visible on the ground.	Post-medieval	SP 93500 30500	Y	Z
MBD26445	Ditch?	Possible Ditch, 450M North-West Of Hawthorns	A forked linear anomaly identified by geophysical survey and representing a possible ditch of archaeological origin.	Unknown	SP 95379 26445	N	AA
MBD26446	Ditch?	Possible Ditch, 450M North-East Of Manor Farm	A curvilinear anomaly identified by geophysical survey and representing a	Unknown	SP 95259 26533	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			possible ditch of archaeological origin.				
MBD26795	Pit	Undated Pits, 260M South-West Of Robertson Corner	A group of four undated pits found during trial trench evaluation.	Unknown	TL 00748 19517	Y	AD
MBD26796	Pit	Undated Pits, 235M South-West Of Robertson Corner	Two closely-spaced, undated, pits found in a trial trench.	Unknown	TL 00756 19529	Y	AD
MBD3199	Enclosure	Cropmark	A cropmark of a subrectangular enclosure, recorded on aerial photographs but not visible on the ground	Prehistoric	SP 93800 30000	Y	Z
MBD4298	Public House	The Fox & Hounds Public House, Sheep Lane	19th century public house.	Post-medieval	SP 93326 30384	N	Z
MBD4299	Public House; Storey; Hipped Roof; Sash Window; Sand Pit	Sandhouse Inn, Watling Street (Formerly The Peacock)	An inn from the 18th century onwards, formerly a grade II listed building but damaged by fire in 1987 and subsequently demolished. The Inn was formerly known as the Peacock and prior to its demolition	Post-medieval	SP 93670 29980	Y	Z

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			was called the Tavistock Inn				
MBD4338	Primitive Methodist Chapel; Salvation Army Hall	Salvation Army Hall (Formerly Barracks), And Previously Primitive Methodist Chapel, Booth Place	19th century building originally used as a Primitive Methodist Chapel, taken over by the Salvation Army at the end of the 19th century/start of the 20th century	Post-medieval	SP 97162 20649	N	AB,AC
MBD5074	Shoe Factory	Boot & Shoe Maker, Church Lane	Former site of boot & shoe maker.	Post-medieval	SP 97032 20708	N	AB,AC
MBD5171	Signpost	Guide Post	Guide post located at the south east end of Bower Lane.	Post-medieval	SP 98110 20080	N	AB,AD
MBD5175	Public House	Bedford Arms, Bower Lane	Site of the former Bedford Arms on the north site of Bower Lane.	Post-medieval	SP 97836 20266	N	AB,AD
MBD5339	Building; Storey; Casement Window; Nogging	Farmhouse, West Of Hockliffe Grange	17th century former grade III listed building, now demolished.	Medieval	SP 96013 27124	N	AA
MBD535	Windmill	Windmill Mound, North Of Stanbridge Village	A circular mound to the north of the village, approx 20m diameter and 1.5m high. Documentary	Medieval	SP 96519 24622	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			evidence indicates that the mill was already in existence in 1291 and continued in use until at least the mid 15th century. The mound is set in a large area of ridge & furrow and other earthworks				
MBD5376	Building; Attic	42 Totternhoe Road (Formerly The Rye Cottage), Eaton Green	18th or 19th century building.	Post-medieval	SP 96991 21272	N	AB,AC
MBD5386	Church	St Nicholas' Church	Parish church, 14th-15th century with 19th century restoration.	Medieval	SP 96590 26970	N	AA
MBD5949	Manor House; Dovecote; Building	Green Farmhouse, Formerly Kimptons Manor	17th to 18th century farmhouse. The house is on the site of the medieval manor of Kimptons, thought to have originated in the 15th century and held by the Kimptons family. Subsequently held by the Billingtons, Haslewoods, Dormers and Jackmans.	Medieval	SP 96603 24160	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD5950	Building; Brewery; Public House	Five Bells Inn, Station Road	17th-18th century building. A freehold messuage, yard, barns and orchard called the Five Bells is recorded in a will of 1802 but there is no indication that the premises were used as an inn at that time.	Medieval	SP 96303 24067	N	AA,AB
MBD5951	Building	Old Farmhouse, Station Road	Farmhouse, largely 18th century but with 17th century origins.	Medieval	SP 96440 23890	N	AB
MBD5954	Building	Potash Farm, 23 Leighton Road	17th century cottage, extensively altered. Formerly Grade III listed.	Medieval	SP 96200 24060	N	AA,AB
MBD5955	Building	21 & 23 Tilsworth Road	Pair of 17th century cottages. No 21 was formerly a bakery.	Medieval	SP 96486 24230	N	AA
MBD6012	Building; Building; Priests House	The Old Vicarage, Mill Road	Former vicarage, built in 1875. A new vicarage was built in 1966 and this became a private house.	Post-medieval	SP 96344 24517	N	AA
MBD6380	House; Attic	Russett Cottage, High Street	18th century house.	Post-medieval	SP 95705 25220	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD6381	Estate Cottage; Storey; Sash Window; Bay Window	Cottage East Of Russett Cottage, (Rodell's) High Street	19th century yellow brick cottage.	Post-medieval	SP 95717 25212	N	AA
MBD6426	Farmhouse; Storey; Hipped Roof; Sash Window; Porch	Church Farm, 37 Tilsworth Road	19th century farmhouse	Post-medieval	SP 96559 24365	N	AA
MBD6427	Farmhouse; Storey; Gabled Roof; Sash Window; Panelled Door	Yew Tree House, 10 Station Road	19th century farmhouse	Post-medieval	SP 96415 24013	N	AA,AB
MBD6429	Farmhouse; Attic; Thatched Roof; Casement Window	7 Mill Road	Farmhouse of 17th century origin.	Medieval	SP 96477 24315	N	AA
MBD6432	Farmhouse; Storey; Hipped Roof; Casement Window; Barn; Weatherboarding; Cruck	Ivy Farmhouse & Range Of Post-medieval Barns, Formerly Morteynes/Reynes Manor, Station Road	None Provided	Medieval	SP 96600 23950	N	AB
MBD6433	House; Storey; Gabled Roof; Sash Window	1 & 3 Tilsworth Road	19th century whitewashed house.	Post-medieval	SP 96400 24123	N	AA
MBD6434	Public House; Storey; Sash Window; House	Wheatsheaf House, Former Public House, Station Road	House, former Public House built c.1840.	Post-medieval	SP 96321 24105	N	AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD6437	House; Storey; Gabled Roof; Chimney Stack; Casement Window	5 & 7 The Green	Former pair of 19th century houses, now only one remaining.	Post-medieval	SP 96390 24190	N	AA
MBD6438	Farmhouse; Storey; Sash Window; Doorway	Mead Farmhouse, Billington Road	19th century farmhouse.	Post-medieval	SP 95201 22822	N	AB
MBD6631	Post Office; Storey; Sash Window; Casement Window	Eggington Post Office	19th century Post office	Post-medieval	SP 95740 25180	N	AA
MBD6632	Farm Labourers Cottage; Storey; Sash Window	Barrowby Cottage	19th century red brick cottage.	Post-medieval	SP 95750 25180	N	AA
MBD6636	Farm Labourers Cottage; Storey; Casement Window	Pair Of Cottages, East Of Barrowby Cottage	Pair of 19th century whitewashed cottages.	Post-medieval	SP 95765 25175	N	AA
MBD6637	Estate Cottage; Storey; Sash Window	Orchard Cottage, & 3 Adjoining Buildings	19th century cottage.	Post-medieval	SP 95775 25175	N	AA
MBD6860	House; Storey; Thatched Roof; Porch	Robin's Trill, Honeywicke Lane	Post Medieval thatched house.	Post-medieval	SP 97350 21510	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD6864	House; Attic	25 Moor End	Former Grade II listed 17th century house. De-listed in 1991 after collapse during storm and subsequently demolished.	Medieval	SP 97635 20174	N	AB,AD
MBD6868	House; Storey; Thatched Roof; Gabled Roof	6 Green Lane	18th/19th century house, part formerly The Cricketers Beer House (HER 10496) between 1831 and c.1850. Demolished since the late 1970's and replaced by a modern house.	Post-medieval	SP 96871 21476	N	AB,AC
MBD6870	House; Hipped Roof; Storey; Sash Window	The Old Forge, 3 Market Square	19th century house in Eaton Bray Conservation Area.	Post-medieval	SP 96956 20925	N	AB,AC
MBD6873	Semi Detached House; Attic; Casement Window; Porch; Chimney Shaft; Chimney Stack	121-123 High Street	Semi-detached post medieval houses.	Post-medieval	SP 97619 20433	N	AB,AD
MBD695	Maltings	Malting Close	A Malting Close listed in the reference books for both the 1849 Tithe Map and the 1860 Enclosure Map	Post-medieval	SP 97750 20290	N	AB,AD

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
			suggests that there was a Maltings on the site at an earlier date.				
MBD704	Public House; House	Five Bells, Public House	Former public house, now a private dwelling. The pub is first mentioned in a will of 1811, and closed in 2010.	Post-medieval	SP 96927 20954	N	AB,AC
MBD8047	Stable	Stables To Kingsway Farm, Miletree Road	Post medieval stable block.	Post-medieval	SP 94436 28162	N	Z
MBD8765	Site?	Cropmarks	Pair of penannular and sub-rectangular enclosure cropmarks revealed through aerial photography. Of unknown date.	Unknown	SP 95200 28900	N	Z
MBD940	Windmill	Stanbridge Windmill, Mill Road	A four storey early 19th century tower mill, now converted into a house.	Post-medieval	SP 96250 24510	N	AA
MBD981	Pump	Village Pump, Near Five Bells Public House	Site of a village pump shown as existing by the 1860 Enclosure Award.	Post-medieval	SP 96931 20927	N	AB,AC
MBD9939	Milestone	Milestone (Site Of), 'Dunstable 5 London 38'	Site of former 19th century milestone.	Post-medieval	SP 95990 28010	Y	Z,AA

MonUID	Record Type	Name	Description	Period	NGR	Inside EIA Scoping Boundary?	Figure, Sheet
MBD9944	Toll Gate; Toll House	Toll Gate	Toll gate and house, now demolished.	Post-medieval	SP 96544 27524	N	AA
MBD9958	Pound	Pound	Site of demolished 19th century pound.	Post-medieval	SP 93354 30590	Y	Z
MBD9963	Gravel Pit	Gravel Pit Close	Gravel Pit Close is marked on tithe map of 1845. Aerial photographs show a cropmark at this location which could be interpreted as a pit.	Post-medieval	SP 94700 29800	N	Z
MBD9964	Gravel Pit	Gravel Pit	Site of disused post medieval gravel extraction pit.	Post-medieval	SP 95200 29500	N	Z
MBD9990	Milestone	Milestone	Post medieval milestone.	Post-medieval	SP 94845 29074	Y	Z
MBD9991	Boundary Post	Boundary Signs	20th century boundary posts (2) Bedfordshire and Buckinghamshire.	Modern	SP 92687 30875	Y	Y,Z

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 12-1: Aquatic Ecology Baseline

Table of Contents

1. Aquatic Ecology Baseline 1
1.1 Establishing Existing Baseline Conditions 1
1.2 Part 1a: Minworth AWTP 3
1.3 Rivers Tame and Trent 3
1.4 Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline 28
1.5 Part 2: Outfall and Works to the Coventry, Oxford, and Grand Union Canals 42
1.6 Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs 56
1.7 Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment Site and Pipeline to Underground Reservoir Near Luton 60
1.8 References 80

Tables

Table 1-1: Relevant RAPID documents at each Gate 1
Table 1-2: National statutory designated sites within 2 km of the rivers Tame and Trent 4
Table 1-3: Non-statutory designated sites within 2 km of the rivers Tame and Trent 6
Table 1-4: Records of notable and protected aquatic macroinvertebrates and macrophytes for the study area 11
Table 1-5: Fish records for the study area 14
Table 1-6: Features to be considered for fish passability 20
Table 1-7: Records of aquatic, semi-aquatic and riparian INNS 23
Table 1-8: Non-statutory designated sites identified within the study area 28
Table 1-9 Aquatic macroinvertebrates, macrophytes and fish species recorded within the study area with relevant designation 34
Table 1-10 INNS and non-native species records within 2 km of the study area 38
Table 1-11: Summary of fish species identified from the desk study 48
Table 1-12: INNS identified within the canal network or within 2 km of the study area from the last ten years 53
Table 1-13: Notable macrophyte species identified within 2 km of the study area 57
Table 1-14: Protected fish species identified within the 2 km study area 66
Table 1-15: INNS and Non-native species identified within the study area 68
Table 1-16: Protected aquatic macroinvertebrate and fish species identified within the 2 km study area 70
Table 1-17: INNS and Non-native species identified within the study area 72
Table 1-18: Notable aquatic macroinvertebrate and fish species identified within the study area 75
Table 1-19: INNS and Non-native species identified within the study area 78

1. Aquatic Ecology Baseline

1.1 Establishing Existing Baseline Conditions

1.1.1 This Appendix provides an overview of the baseline investigations completed in respect of Aquatic Ecology through the RAPID gated process.

1.1.2 This Appendix is informed by a suite of previous work including investigations of the Grand Union Canal (GUC) and Minworth Strategic Resource Option (SRO) schemes at Regulatory Alliance for Progressing Infrastructure Development (RAPID) (Ref. 1) Gate 1, Gate 2, and Gate 3. The investigation reports prepared at Gates 1-2 are listed in **Table 1-1**. All documents are available on the Affinity Water website (Ref. 2). Gate 3 reports will be published in due course on the Affinity Water website and, where relevant, the results of Gate 3 investigations are reported within this Appendix.

1.1.3 Through the Gated process, the Minworth SRO and GUC SRO have been assessed separately. For the purposes of this EIA, the two SRO schemes are combined to form the Proposed Development, which is further broken down into four parts representing the different elements of the scheme (refer to **Chapter 3: Description of the Proposed Development** for further information). The Minworth and GUC SROs are referred to, where relevant, with regards to the environmental investigations that have been completed to date.

Table 1-1: Relevant RAPID documents at each Gate

Gate	SRO Scheme	RAPID Submission Document
Gate 1	Minworth	Environmental Assessment Reports including Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) Screening, and Water Framework Directive (WFD) assessment
Gate 1	Minworth	Ecological Gap Analysis (including Aquatic Ecology, fisheries, INNS, and WFD baseline assessments)
Gate 1	Minworth	Invasive Species
Gate 1	GUC	Environmental Assessment Summary Reports (including WFD)
Gate 1	GUC	Ecological Gap Analysis Summary Report
Gate 1	GUC	Ecological Monitoring Phase 1 (including Canal CPET (Chironomid Pupal Exuviae Technique), fish survey and habitat walkover, INNS, and canal PSYM (Predictive System of Multimetrics))
Gate 1	GUC	Ecological Gap Analysis INNS
Gate 1	GUC	Water Quality Phase 1 Analysis
Gate 2	Minworth	SRO Gate Two submission
Gate 2	Minworth	Annex A1 Concept Design Report
Gate 2	Minworth	Annex B1 Aquatic Ecology Monitoring

Gate	SRO Scheme	RAPID Submission Document
Gate 2	Minworth	Annex B2 Hydrological & Hydraulic Modelling
Gate 2	Minworth	B3.1.2 Appendix B(ii) Aquatic Ecology
Gate 2	Minworth	Annex B3.1.3 Appendix C River Mease Special Area of Conservation (SAC)
Gate 2	Minworth	Annex B3.1.4 Appendix D INNS
Gate 2	Minworth	Annex B4 WFD
Gate 2	GUC	Annex A1 Concept Design Report (CDR)
Gate 2	GUC	Annex A2.4 Final Modelling Report
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B1.4 Water Quality Monitoring
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B2 Ecological Monitoring (including canal CPET, INNS, macrophytes, aquatic habitats)
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B3.2.1 Watercourse Connections Report
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B3.2.2 Fish Assessment
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B3.2.4 INNS Risk Assessment Report
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B3.2.6 Habitats and Protected Species
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B3.3.4 Water Framework Directive Assessment
Environmental investigation work has been completed at Gate 3 and is being reported separately; data gathered through Gate 3 has been included in this EIA Scoping Report, where relevant**.**		

1.1.4 Baseline investigations undertaken to date have included a combination of desk studies and field surveys. Desk studies have comprised the following:

a. Identification of designated sites (statutory and non-statutory) including Special Protection Areas (SPAs), Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Ramsar sites, Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs), National Nature Reserves (NNR) and Local Nature Reserves (LNRs) and Local Wildlife Sites (LWS) within the study area described in Section 12.4 of **Chapter 12: Ecology - Aquatic**;

b. Data requests from the Local Environmental Records Centres (LERC) covering the extent of the study area for the Proposed Development, including non-statutory designated sites (or equivalent) and protected, notable, and invasive species;

c. Download of ecological data from the Environment Agency Ecology and Fish Data Explorer (Ref. 3), to include aquatic macroinvertebrates, macrophytes, and fish; and

d. Review of the conservation status of habitats and species identified using local lists of priority species and habitats, and those listed in Section 41 of the NERC Act (Ref. 4).

1.1.5 A variety of ecological survey work has been undertaken fully or partially within the EIA Scoping Boundary of the Proposed Development and its surrounds. The survey work undertaken has often covered a much wider area than the immediate surrounds of the Proposed Development, for

example considering the large zone of influence (ZoI) of potential impacts propagating along the rivers Tame and Trent. These data sources have been reviewed and information relevant to the Proposed Development and the respective ZoIs extracted.

1.2 Part 1a: Minworth AWTP

1.2.1 UK Hab surveys have identified aquatic habitats in the form of standing water (three ponds) present in the EIA Scoping Boundary of the Minworth AWTP. These standing water bodies may support aquatic macroinvertebrates, macrophytes, fish, and INNS, and will therefore be assessed for those receptors.

1.2.2 The final effluent channel from the existing WwRC runs west to east outside the southern boundary of the Minworth AWTP EIA Scoping Boundary and carries recycled water to the second (eastern) discharge to the River Tame (part of the River Tame LWS). Corresponding impacts associated with the reduced discharge from effluent from Minworth AWTP on the Rivers Tame and Trent are considered in Section 12.6 of **Chapter 12: Ecology - Aquatic**.

1.2.3 Given the artificial nature of the final effluent channel, it is not considered to support notable aquatic habitats or species, and the flow of recycled water within it will remain largely unaffected by the operation of the Proposed Development.

1.2.4 INNS are present within the existing Minworth WwRC, along the final effluent channel, and likely within the Minworth AWTP EIA Scoping Boundary.

1.3 Rivers Tame and Trent

European Habitats Sites

1.3.1 Minworth WwRC is remote from the UK National Site Network (European Habitats Sites), the closest being Ensor’s Pool SAC, c. 18 km to the east. Ensor’s Pool is a former claypit that is not hydrologically connected to Minworth WwRC.

1.3.2 The River Tame is a tributary of the River Trent. The River Mease SAC adjoins the River Trent and drains into it like the River Tame, doing so 23 km downstream of Minworth WwRC. The River Trent joins the River Ouse at Trent Falls to form the Humber Estuary. The tidal part of the River Trent, and the Humber Estuary, are designated as part of the Humber Estuary SAC and Ramsar site, while the estuary is also designated as a SPA. These designations lie approximately 130 km from Minworth WwRC.

Statutory Designated Sites

1.3.3 There are 11 national statutory designated sites of interest for aquatic ecology within 2 km of the rivers Tame and Trent, shown in **Table 1-2** below, which consist of SSSIs and LNRs. These sites are considered to represent water dependent habitats or support water dependent species.

Table 1-2: National statutory designated sites within 2 km of the rivers Tame and Trent

Site Name (and closest river name)	Designation	Description	Distance from river (km)
River Blythe (Tame)	SSSI	The 39 kilometre stretch of the River Blythe, from the point at which Spring Brook exits from under the Stratford-upon-Avon to Birmingham railway line to its confluence with the River Tame, is a particularly fine example of a lowland river on clay.	0.42
Middleton Pool (Trent)	SSSI	An artificial lake fed by the Langley Brook. The pool is surrounded by mature vegetation consisting of fen, swamp, neutral grassland, old orchard and damp woodland. Rich flora and variety of breeding birds.	1.16
River Mease (Trent)	SSSI	Lowland clay river supporting nationally significant populations of spined loach Cobitis taenia and bullhead Cottus gobio, two internationally notable species of native freshwater fish with a restricted distribution in England. The river also contains populations of white-clawed crayfish *Austropotamobius pallipes* and otter *Lutra lutra*, both animals with a restricted distribution within the East Midlands and which receive special legal protection.	Within
Lockington Marshes (Trent)	SSSI	The site comprises one of the largest remaining areas of willow carr woodland in Leicestershire and a diverse complex of wetland habitat supporting an important invertebrate fauna with many nationally scarce species.	0.16
Attenborough Gravel Pits (Trent)	SSSI	Attenborough Gravel Pits SSSI is a nationally important site for its lowland eutrophic open waters with emergent vegetation, wet floodplain woodland, unimproved floodplain grassland, a rich assemblage of breeding birds associated with lowland open waters and their margins, and	0.02

Site Name (and closest river name)	Designation	Description	Distance from river (km)
		wintering shoveler *Anas clypeata* and bittern *Botaurus stellaris*.	
Holme Pit (Trent)	SSSI	The site contains some of the best remaining areas of marsh, reedswamp and open water in Nottinghamshire and is of Regional importance.	0.37
Mother Drain, Misterton (Trent)	SSSI	Mother Drain is a drainage channel running parallel to the River Idle on the edge of the North Nottinghamshire Carr Lands. The site supports an exceptionally rich invertebrate fauna, which includes notable assemblages of dragonflies and water beetles, and a rare moth.	0.16
Humber Estuary (Humber)	SSSI	The site is a nationally important site with a series of nationally important habitats; intertidal mudflats and sandflats, coastal saltmarsh, saline lagoons, open waters and sand dunes. Nationally important numbers of 22 wintering waterfowl and nine passage waders, and a nationally important assemblage of breeding birds of lowland open waters and their margins.	Within
Kettle Brook (Tame)	LNR	The reserve comprises a diverse range of habitats including man-made lakes, wet woodland, scrub, semi-improved neutral grassland and Kettle Brook itself, alongside areas of landscaped parkland.	0.68
Tameside (Tame)	LNR	The site comprises a stretch of the River Tame; a lake containing nesting islands; ditches and streams; marshy areas; reed beds; hedgerows; grassland; wildflower meadow; areas of trees and scrub.	0.005
Farndon Ponds (Trent)	LNR	Large pond between the village of Farndon and the River Trent.	0.04

Non-Statutory Designated Sites

1.3.4 There are 20 non-statutory designated sites within the study area, which consist of LWSs, Biodiversity Action Site (BAS), SINCs, and RSPB Reserves. Only the sites of interest for aquatic ecology are listed below. These are listed in order south to north along the river catchment in **Table 1-3**.

1.3.5 Due to the large number of non-statutory designated sites in the study area, only those considered of relevance in the context of the Tame, Trent and Humber, or those designated primarily for aquatic habitats and/or species, have been listed in **Table 1-3**. Further details of the remaining sites will be presented within the ES.

Table 1-3: Non-statutory designated sites within 2 km of the rivers Tame and Trent

Site Name (and closest river name)	Designation	Description	Distance from river (km)
River Tame (Tame)	LWS	Approximately 72 km stretch of the River Tame between Sandwell Valley Country Park, Birmingham, and Cliff Lakes upstream of Tamworth. Minworth WwRC is located approximately in the centre of this stretch.	Within
Ladywalk (Tame)	LWS	The county important Ladywalk Nature Reserve is a compact area of large and small pools, reed swamp, marshy grassland and wet woodland situated within a wide meander of the River Tame in the parish of Marston, 2.5 km north-east of Coleshill. The site includes large areas of Floodplain Grazing Marsh and Deciduous Woodland Priority Habitats.	0.005
Shustoke Reservoirs (Tame)	LWS	Two large, embanked water supply reservoirs which are of county importance for their wintering wildfowl and passage gulls, terns and waders. The site also contains floristically diverse semi-improved grassland on their banks and damp riparian woodland along the River Bourne, which hold several county scarce plants.	0.65

Site Name (and closest river name)	Designation	Description	Distance from river (km)
Coton Pools (Tame)	LWS	A group of four water-filled gravel pits to the south of Kingsbury Water Park, the two largest having been converted to river purification lakes in the 1980's along with neighbouring pits across Coton Road at Lea Marston Lake LWS.	Within
Black Pool (Trent)	LWS	Linear pond used for fishing in the floodplain of River Trent. Pond has much marginal vegetation and some emergent vegetation.	0.01
Highbridge Wetland (Trent)	LWS	Area of wetland adjacent to an area previously extracted for gravel. Site includes a lake which is fished, a ditch, an area of wet grassland and wet woodland. Lake has emergent, marginal and submerged vegetation associated with it.	0.69
Trentside Ponds (Trent)	LWS	Swamp, tall herbs, standing open water formed by a drain running from the railway into the River Trent with an online pond towards the northern end.	0.01
River Derwent Mouth Lock (Trent)	LWS	Series of fishing ponds adjacent to the confluence of River Derwent, River Trent and the Trent and Mersey Canal. Site consists of wet woodland, lowland swamp and marshy grassland surrounding the ponds.	0.04
Cuttle Brook (Trent)	LWS	Stream and associated drains and ditches flowing across Sinfin Moor. Water course lined by hedgerows along most of its course but is more open and is allowed to flood in the stretch adjacent to the Roll Royce building off Wilmore Road.	1.67
Narrow Bridge Fish Pond (Trent)	LWS	This large pond is one of a series along this section of the River Trent flood plain. The pond is also known as Fletchers Pond and was one of a number	0.40

Site Name (and closest river name)	Designation	Description	Distance from river (km)
		dug by the Midland Railway Company in the 1800's	
Attenborough West Gravel Pits (Trent)	LWS	Site includes a range of habitats surrounding a series of worked out and flooded gravel pits alongside the River Trent. The gravel pits extend beyond the site along the river to the north forming Attenborough Gravel Pits SSSI. The much larger area of open water is known as an important site for wintering wildfowl and breeding birds.	0.04
Attenborough Gravel Pits (Trent)	LWS	It comprises a series of flooded gravel pits with islands and connecting causeways that have been colonised by vegetation over many years producing a mosaic of habitats. The site is very important for both resident and breeding bird populations and for wildfowl in winter. A diverse fauna has been recorded including a wide range of fish, invertebrates and amphibians.	0.02
Holme Pit (Trent)	LWS	This site comprises a small lake, used and managed by a local angling club, with extensive reedswamp and mature Alder *Alnus glutinosa* and willow *Salix sp.* carr woodland. It is designated as a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI). Marshy areas open to cattle grazing in an adjacent pasture are also part of the Local Wildlife Site.	0.24
Gunthorpe Lakes (Trent)	LWS	This site comprises a series of flooded gravel pits, used for angling, situated next to the River Trent near Gunthorpe. The pits are divided by bunds supporting grassland and tall ruderal communities with developing scrub containing a variety of willow species.	0.08

Site Name (and closest river name)	Designation	Description	Distance from river (km)
Trent Hills Pool (Trent)	LWS	This pool, within a Trentside borrow pit, is surrounded by improved sheep grazed grassland.	0.07
Fiskerton cum Morton Pond (Trent)	LWS	This small pond is situated in a sheep-grazed semi-improved to improved pasture. Ditches, which had been dredged at the time of the last survey, run to and from the pond.	0.53
South Muskham Gravel Pits (Trent)	LWS	This series of disused flooded gravel pits are situated next to the River Trent to the north of Newark. The site comprises finger ponds, some of which have been used for angling in the past, with larger pits to the south. All are surrounded by developing scrub and woodland with grassland and ruderal habitats. The site is of particular ornithological value and also provides breeding habitat for amphibians and Odonata.	0.05
Mons Pool Gravel Pits (Trent)	LWS	These disused, flooded gravel pits, adjacent to the River Trent are part of the Nottinghamshire Wildlife Trust's Besthorpe Nature Reserve. They are partly surrounded by sheep-grazed grassland with scattered trees and scrub. The whole site is bordered by hedgerows	0.06
Cottam Wetlands (Trent)	LWS	This large wetland mosaic, adjacent to and including a stretch of the River Trent, comprises a number of lakes and lagoons, ditches, damp cattle-grazed grassland, swamp and marshland. It is botanically very rich supporting a diverse flora. The wetlands are an important site for birds providing nesting sites and habitat for both breeding birds and wintering wildfowl and feeding	0.02

Site Name (and closest river name)	Designation	Description	Distance from river (km)
		opportunities for passage migrants in spring and autumn.	
Manor Farm Pond (Tame)	BAS	A diverse marginal vegetation around a pond with a couple of species which are rare in Staffordshire. The pond is bordered by a species-poor broadleaved woodland.	0.11
Middleton Lakes (Tame)	RSPB Reserve	Middleton Lakes is a mosaic of wetlands, meadows and woodland in the heart of the River Tame Valley.	0.10
Dosthill Lake (Tame)	SINC	Dosthill Lake SINC is flooded former sand and gravel workings, and at 35 ha, is one of the largest areas of standing water in the middle Tame Valley.	0.005

Habitats of Principal Importance

1.3.6 There is the potential for habitats within the study area, including those within the designated sites listed above, to qualify as Habitats of Principal Importance (HPI) under Section 41 of the NERC Act 2006. These include rivers (including the Rivers Tame and Trent and their tributaries), and ponds.

1.3.7 River Habitat Surveys (RHS) have been completed within the study area, and the results of previous RHS sourced from the Environment Agency (Ref. 5). This has identified sites of morphological interest in the Rivers Tame and Trent, which will inform the identification of HPI, should they be present, in the study area.

1.3.8 RHS surveys highlighted that all rivers surveyed were all primarily in Significant or Severe Modification classes. The River Trent (both Upper and Lower), and Tame, were equally impacted by modification ranging from Obviously Modified to Severely Modified, with over 60% of RHS sites classing river habitat quality as Poor to Extremely Poor. Notable RHS site TA6 on the Tame was deemed to be the least modified with an HMS score class of semi-natural and predominantly modified respectively.

Aquatic macroinvertebrates and macrophytes

1.3.9 Records of aquatic macroinvertebrates and macrophytes were sought from the Environment Agency, and from Local Records Centres (**Table 1-4**). Species lists obtained for both groups were reviewed, and any species of notable nature conservation value were identified based on conservation designations for UK taxa (2020) available on the Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC) website (Ref. 6). In addition, macroinvertebrate species with a CCI Conservation Score of 6 (‘Regionally Notable’) and above have

been included. Any aquatic macrophytes of notable or protected status, or those that may provide significant habitat for aquatic fauna (based on professional judgement) would have been included, although none were identified.

Table 1-4: Records of notable and protected aquatic macroinvertebrates and macrophytes for the study area

Species	Location of most upstream record	Location of most downstream record	Year of most recent record / total number of records	Conservation notes (CCI[1] Conservation Score, notable status etc.)
Aquatic Macroinvertebrates				
Baetis buceratus (Scarce Olive, mayfly)	SK47097 31140	SK18790 13953	2024 / 10	CCI 6; IUCN Least concern (Ref. 7)
Glossiphonia paludosa (Leech)	SK29507 27821	SP04323 92696	2019 / 10	CCI 7; no IUCN or other status identified
Brachycentrus subnubilus (The Grannom, caddisfly)	SK47097 31140	SK19186 09939	2024 / 71	CCI 6; IUCN Least concern (Ref. 8)
Ceraclea senilis (Caddisfly)	SP 21691 95606	SK2103301814	2019 / 3	CCI 7, Nationally Notable (non-IUCN criteria) (Ref. 9), IUCN Least Concern (Ref. 10)
Coenagrion pulchellum (The Variable damselfly)	Location not available (River Trent, Alkborough)	Location not available (River Trent, Alkborough)	2010	Red List Near Threatened
Glossiphonia verrucata (Leech)	SK3757521801	SK3757521801	2022 / 9	CCI 7; no IUCN or other status identified
Planaria torva (Flatworm)	Location not available (River Trent, South Muskham)	Location not available(River Trent, South Muskham)	2014 / 1	CCI 6; no IUCN or other status identified

[1] Community Conservation Index (CCI) index for the evaluation of conservation status of aquatic macroinvertebrates.

Valvata macrostoma (Valve snail**)**	SK2103301814	SK2103301814	2014 / 1	CCI 9, Nationally Rare (Ref. 10), IUCN Vulnerable England NERC S.41 Species (Ref. 4), Biodiversity Action Plan UK Priority Species
Aquatic Macrophytes				
No protected species or other species of nature conservation interest recorded.				

1.3.10 Based on the data search, seven macroinvertebrates of notable nature conservation value were recorded, including the large-mouthed valve snail *Valvata macrostoma*, the flatworm *Planaria torva*, two leeches (*Glossiphonia verrucata* and *Glossiphonia paludosa*), the Scarce Olive mayfly *Baetis buceratus* and two caddisflies (*Brachycentrus subnubilus* and *Ceraclea senilis*).

1.3.11 Of these, only *V. macrostoma* is designated as an IUCN red list species (other than Least Concern). The snail is of significant nature conservation importance and is designated as Nationally Rare, IUCN Vulnerable, NERC S.41 Species BAP UK Priority Species. However, there was only one record (from 2014), which is significantly outside of its recorded range (based on an internet search) within the UK. *V. macrostoma* can be easily confused with other species of *Valvata* (notably juvenile specimens). Given the isolated nature of this record and its location outside of the recorded range, this datum is therefore likely to be erroneous.

1.3.12 Through surveys completed to date, the following notable species have been identified. The conservation value of macroinvertebrates is classified using the CCI index, and the highest scoring species identified as follows:

a. The red-legged moss beetle *Hydraena rufipes* has a conservation score of 7 (Nationally notable but not Red Data Book). This species mainly inhabits river and stream margins;

b. The Haliplidae beetle *Haliplus laminatus* has a conservation score of 7 (Nationally notable but not Red Data Book). This species mainly inhabits slower flowing waterbodies with sparse vegetation;

c. The fish leech *Piscicola siddalli* with a conservation score of 6 (Regionally notable), is an external parasite of freshwater fish;

d. The caddisfly larvae *Cyrnus flavidus* and *Brachycentrus subnubilus* have a conservation score of 5 (Locally notable) and are typical of large well-vegetated rivers; and

e. The lesser water boatmen *Corixa dentipes* and *Sigara concinna*, and the caddisflies *Limnephilus decipiens* and *Athripsodes bilineatus* all have a conservation score of 5 (Locally notable).

1.3.13 The Rivers Tame and Trent were identified as suffering from sedimentation (low to high), modification of habitat and/or high nutrients affecting the quality of habitat and water quality for macroinvertebrates.

1.3.14 Only three sites scored Fairly High conservation value for species assemblage, which included the summer samples for two sites on the Tame and one site on the Trent. The autumn samples for the latter two sites did however decrease to Moderate. No notable or rare macroinvertebrate species were found in these surveys apart from several species with a conservation score of 5 or greater as detailed above.

1.3.15 No sites were free from non-native species although the Ponto-Caspian invaders the demon shrimp *Dikerogammarus haemobaphes* and the Caspian mud shrimp *Chelicorophium curvispinum* were present most commonly. The remaining non-native species are non-invasive and are not listed in statutory legislation, including the New Zealand mud snail, American flatworm, bladder snail *Physella acuta/gyrina* and the freshwater shrimp *Crangonyx psuedogracilis/floridanus*.

1.3.16 Only one site on the River Tame (TA6) achieved Good WFD status for macrophytes, with a variety of taxa (six scoring species) and moderate RMNI, indicating moderate nutrient enrichment.

1.3.17 The other sites surveyed achieved Moderate, Poor, or Bad WFD status for macrophytes, considered likely due to the highly modified nature of the habitat and nutrient input to the watercourses. Some of the rivers surveyed appeared highly eutrophic, suffering from high levels of pollution and modification. Reasons for not achieving good (RNAG) as reported by the Environment Agency through the Catchment Data Explorer website (Ref. 11) for those WFD waterbodies within which the macrophyte survey sites are located include ‘urbanisation of the watercourse resulting in diffuse pollution’ and ‘point source intermittent and continuous sewage discharge resulting from waste water treatment,’ ‘diffuse pollution from transport drainage’, and specifically for the Trent sites ‘diffuse pollution from poor livestock management.’

1.3.18 Water clarity was affected due to turbid water conditions which may have reduced the number of submerged species identified, however all sites had relatively low diversity with eight or less scoring taxa per sample site, indicating consistency of results.

1.3.19 Additional records of the INNS Nuttall’s waterweed *Elodea nuttallii*, Canadian waterweed *Elodea canadensis*, Floating Pennywort *Hydrocotyle ranunculoides*, and Himalayan Balsam *Impatiens glandulifera* resulted from the macrophyte surveys.

1.3.20 No wetland plant or aquatic macrophyte species were recorded during macrophyte surveys that are afforded statutory protection or are regionally or nationally notable.

1.3.21 No macrophyte species of notable nature conservation were identified from the available data search.

1.3.22 Macroinvertebrates and macrophytes are scoped in for further assessment due to potential effects on flow and water quality in the Rivers Tame and Trent.

Fish

1.3.23 Fish records were sought from the Environment Agency, from Local Records Centres, and anecdotal records from local angling clubs and associations (**Table 1-5**).

Table 1-5: Fish records for the study area

Taxon	Location of most upstream record	Location of most downstream record	Year of most recent record	JNCC Designation[2]
Salmo salar **Atlantic salmon**	Location not available	Location not available	2010	Bern Conv.-A3 HDir2, HDir5, HabRegs4, S41, UKBAP, IUCN LC
Barbus barbus **Barbel**	SK8167872 697	SK 20588 03155	2016	HDir2, HabRegs4, IUCN LC
Alburnus alburnus **Bleak**	SK8167872 697	SP 10681 89612	2022	IUCN LC
Salmo trutta **Brown/Sea Trout**	Location not available	Location not available	2016	S41, UKBAP, IUCN LC
Lampetra planeri **Brook lamprey**	SK3059328 015	SK3059328015	2010	Bern Conv., HDir2, IUCN LC
Lampetra planeri **Brook lamprey / ammocoete**	Location not available	Location not available	2013	Bern Conv., HDir2, IUCN LC
Cottus gobio **Bullhead**	SK 81678 72697	SP1695291443	2024	HDir2, IUCN LC
Squalius cephalus **Chub**	SE 83281 08649	SP 10632 89618	2023	IUCN LC

[2] UK Biodiversity Action Plan (UKBAP); International Union for Conservation of Nature Least Concern (IUCN LC); Bern Convention (Bern Conv)

Taxon	Location of most upstream record	Location of most downstream record	Year of most recent record	JNCC Designation[2]
Abramis brama **Common Bream**	SK 81902 74475	SP 10681 89612	2024	IUCN LC
Cyprinus carpio **Common carp varieties**	SK 18744 14018	SK 20588 03155	2018	IUCN LC
Pomatoschistus microps **Common Goby**	SK8167872697	SK8167872697	2017	IUCN LC
Carassius carassius **Crucian Carp**	SK 30593 28015	SK 30593 28015 SP 0014395670	2016	IUCN LC
Leuciscus leuciscus **Dace**	SP 03072 93349	SK 81902 74475SP17167 91441	2024	IUCN LC
Solea solea **Dover Sole**	Location not available	Location not available	Not provided	S41, UKBAP
Anguilla anguilla **European eel**	SP 21639 95645SE86 8240	SE 8328108649	2019	Bonn Conv., S41, UKBAP, IUCN CR
Anguilla anguilla **European eel (glass eels)**	Location not available	Location not available	2019	Bonn Conv., S41, UKBAP, IUCN CR
Platichthys flesus **Flounder**	SK 81678 72697	SK 81902 74475	2014	IUCN LC
Thymallus thymallus **Grayling**	SK2774125 799	SK4458331493	2013	IUCN LC
Gobio gobio **Gudgeon**	SP1695291 443	SK7779395232	2024	IUCN LC
Clupea harengus **Herring**	Location not available	Location not available	2015	UKBAP, IUCN LC

Taxon	Location of most upstream record	Location of most downstream record	Year of most recent record	JNCC Designation[2]
Petromyzontidae Lamprey sp.	SK3059328015	SK3059328015	2011	Depends on species, incl. Bern Conv., HDir2, HDir5, S41, UKBAP, IUCN LC
***Phoxinus phoxinus* Minnow**	SP1695291443	SK8108476679	2024	IUCN LC
***Pungitius pungitius* Nine-spined stickleback / ten-spined stickleback**	SK2067601617	SK8171787357	2018	IUCN LC
***Perca fluviatilis* Perch**	SP2013990592	SE8328108649	2024	IUCN LC
***Esox lucius* Pike**	SP2105090898	SE8394403285	2023	IUCN LC
***Rutilus rutilus* Roach (and Roach hybrids)**	SP1716791441	SE8328108649	2024	IUCN LC
***Oncorhynchus mykiss* Rainbow trout**	Location not available	Location not available	1992	INNS
***Scardinius erythrophthalmus* Rudd (and hybrids)**	SP2120091100	SK4458331493	2023	IUCN LC
***Gymnocephalus cernua* Ruffe**	SP2105090898	SK8194366509	2023	IUCN LC
***Blicca bjoerkna* Silver Bream**	SK3056427952	SK7779395232	2018	IUCN LC
***Cobitis taenia* Spined loach**	SP2105090898	SK8182974344	2023	HDir2, UKBAP, IUCN LC

Taxon	Location of most upstream record	Location of most downstream record	Year of most recent record	JNCC Designation[2]
Osmerus eperlanus **Smelt**	Location not available	Location not available	2015	UKBAP, IUCN LC
Stone Loach	SP1695291443	SE8185600484	2024	IUCN LC
Acipenser sturio **European Sturgeon[3]**	Location not available	Location not available	2016	WACA-Sch5_sect9.4b, WACA-Sch5_sect9.5a, WACA-Sch5Sect9.4c, HabDir2, HabDir4, ECCITES-A, Bern-A2,OSPAR, RedList_Global_post2001-CR, BAP-2007, HabReg-Sch2, IUCN Critically Endangered
Tinca tinca **Tench**	SP2030090600	SE8394403285	2019	IUCN LC
Gasterosteus aculeatus **Three-spined Stickleback**	SP1695291443	SE8328108649	2024	IUCN LC
Siluriformes Wels Catfish / Catfish sp.	Location not available	Location not available	2019	IUCN LC INNS
Sander lucioperca **Zander**	Location not available	Location not available	2016	IUCN LC INNS

1.3.24 In total, 30 different species of fish were identified in the data search, including several of notable nature conservation importance. Of particular significance are the sturgeon and European eel, both of which are considered Critically Endangered according to IUCN criteria. Several other species were recorded that have some national, European or International

[3] Angler anecdotal record Nottinghamshire LERC data

protection and/or designations, including Atlantic salmon, brown trout, barbel, lamprey, spined loach and smelt.

1.3.25 Notable fish species from the Environment Agency River Trent annual monitoring programme data (2019) include barbel, spined loach, European eel and bullhead.

1.3.26 An Atlantic salmon was captured by VAKI equipment jumping at Cromwell weir on 18th November 2016. There is also a record of UK BAP species brown/sea tout in 2016 in the River Greet downstream of Hazelford weir near its confluence with the Trent. Salmon were also seen jumping the weirs at Gunthorpe and Stoke Bardolph on 11th November 2021 by AECOM ecologists.

1.3.27 Protected species caught in the 2021 fish surveys on the river Trent included spined loach at Cromwell weir, bullhead, spined loach and eel at Hazelford weir and eel, bullhead and spined loach at Gunthorpe weir. Bullhead were also caught on the River Tame at Lea Marston and Water Orton in 2021.

1.3.28 Protected species highlighted from the eDNA samples includes European eel which were detected at all sites bar Broad Meadow downstream and both up and downstream of Lea Marston and Water Orton. Bullhead were detected at all sites bar Lea Marston. Spined loach was detected at both sites at Cromwell and Broad Meadow and downstream of Hazelford and Gunthorpe. Brown trout were detected downstream of Hazelford and Gunthorpe and upstream of Broad Meadow and Atlantic salmon were detected downstream of Cromwell only.

1.3.29 European eel is listed as a species of principal importance under Section 41 of the NERC Act, as a UK Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) species and a Local Biodiversity Action Plan (LBAP) priority species in most areas. It is also critically endangered under the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Under the Eels (England and Wales) Regulations 2009, action must be taken to halt and reverse the decline in the European eel stock, aiming to meet mature adult eel biomass escapement targets to sea of 40% relative to that expected in the absence of anthropogenic impacts. This includes safe and unobstructed passage for eel, and consideration regarding channel alterations, river crossings and culverting.

1.3.30 The Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Act 1975, as amended under the Environment Act 1995, aims to protect all migratory and freshwater fish stocks, with a specific focus on salmon and trout, from activities that could result in direct mortality, barriers to migration and degradation of habitats. Brown trout and salmon are also listed under Section 41 of the NERC Act as species of principal importance and as LBAP priority species in most areas.

1.3.31 Bullhead and spined loach are Annex II species under the Habitats Directive, which means they are a species of Community interest (i.e., endangered, vulnerable, rare, or endemic in the European Union area) whose conservation requires the designation of special areas of conservation. They are also UK BAP priority species, although bullhead is common and widespread in the UK; spined loach are rarer and are only found in certain watercourses of Eastern England.

1.3.32 Barbel is an Annex V species under the Habitats Directive, which means exploitation and taking in the wild is compatible with maintaining them in a favourable conservation status. This is due to barbel being a prized recreational fish for anglers.

1.3.33 INNS species found in the Environment Agency River Trent monitoring included zander, which is a piscivorous invasive species introduced in the late 1800's. They are becoming more widely distributed throughout England but mainly are present in midlands canals and the River Severn. They are actively managed in some waterways by removing them due to their potential threat to native species. Zander were detected in the eDNA samples downstream of Cromwell weir.

1.3.34 Other INNS species found in the eDNA samples include INNS species sunbleak, which was detected downstream of Hazelford and Gunthorpe weirs. This species was introduced in southern England through the aquarium trade in the late 20th century. Its distribution is not currently thought to extend to the River Trent; therefore, this could be a rare occurrence and a new record in the catchment.

Barriers to Fish Passage

1.3.35 A total of 25 potential barriers to fish passage (refer to **Table 1-6** and **Figure 12-6** in Volume 3 of this EIA Scoping Report) were reviewed to appraise fish passage in locations which may be impacted due to the diversion of flow from the River Tame. The weir located in the River Blythe (first row in Table 12-8 below) was included following advice from the Environment Agency that there was a potential barrier on the lower reaches of the River Blythe, which may interact with flow changes in the River Tame.

1.3.36 Site visits were undertaken to each of the 25 barriers and observations regarding the hydraulics and in-channel access (for fish) at each site were made. In addition, the site visits provided useful information such as the presence of fish passes already installed on weirs and allowed evaluation of their condition. It was identified that eight of these barriers have fish passes installed, although three of them were considered suboptimal or defunct and at another the pass was only designed for eel and lamprey. Further fish passes may be identified, and information pertaining to these has been requested from the Trust and from the Environment Agency.

1.3.37 Two of the potential barriers to fish passage in the river Tame were screened out of further assessment as follows:

a. Site 1: Orton Weir – The Environment Agency advised that achieving improved fish passability at this site at low flows (Q70 or lower) is not critical. In addition, it is located just upstream of the main Minworth discharge. As such it was screened out of further assessment at Gate 2; and

b. Site 2. Water Orton Lane road bridge – site visit determined that this was not a barrier to fish passage, given it is a bridge with flowing river beneath it. It is located just upstream of the main Minworth discharge. As such it was screened out of further assessment at Gate 2.

1.3.38 This results in the 23 barriers under assessment, as shown in **Table 1-6**.

1.3.39 Liaison has been undertaken with Fisheries Officers at the Environment Agency who cover the area in which the Tame and Trent barriers lie. Further information was obtained on the sites, such as design drawings of existing fish passes.

1.3.40 Literature review has provided further information of future modifications proposed at the studied sites, which will enable fish passage upstream of these barriers. Future modification plans have been drawn up at 12 of these barriers (some at currently sub-optimal fish passes). These modifications are mainly included within proposals for Hydro-Electric Power (HEP) schemes adjacent to weirs. Other weir modifications are considered within the Lea Marston Lakes system restoration scheme, details of which have been provided by the Environment Agency, or local fish passage reviews at weirs.

Table 1-6: Features to be considered for fish passability

Receptor or Feature under Assessment	Description
River Blythe	Submerged weir in the river Blythe at the downstream end of the River Blythe SSSI, approximately 500 m upstream of the confluence with the river Tame.
Site 3. Lea Marston Weir	There are no fish passes present at this site. The current head drop and hydraulics makes fish passage difficult. It should be noted that the restoration plan of Lea Marston includes a bypass from upstream of Site 3 to the downstream lake. If suitably designed, it should improve fish passage at this site.
Site 4 and 6. Coton Weirs (E) & (W)	There are no fish passes present at these sites. Similar to Site 3, the current conditions at this site are challenging for fish passage. It should be noted that the restoration plan of Lea Marston includes removal of these weirs which might highly improve fish passage
Site 5. Coton Weir (Central)	There are no fish passes present at this site. Although the head drop at this site is relatively low, the current hydraulics at this site are deemed too difficult for fish passability. It should be noted that the restoring plan of Lea Marston includes removal of Coton Weir (E) & (W) which will improve fish passability upstream.
Site 7. A4097 Weir	There are no fish passes present at this site. The head drop could be passable by salmonids. Nonetheless, upstream elver and lamprey passage may find this more challenging.
Site 8. Nether Whitacre Weir	There are no fish passes present at this site. The hydraulics at the weir apron are not uniform.

Receptor or Feature under Assessment	Description
Site 9. Broad Meadow LNR Upstream Weir	There is a Larinier and eel pass on the left-hand bank.
Site 10. Broad Meadow LNR Upstream Weir	There are no fish passes present at this site.
Site 11. Meadow Weir	There is a rock ramp fish pass on the left-hand bank.
Site 12. Newton Weir	There are no fish passes present at this site.
Site 13. Sawley Weir	There are no fish passes present at this site.
Site 14. Thrumpton Weir	There are no fish passes present at this site.
Site 15. Beeston Weir	The main weir has a defunct Denil fish pass near the right-hand bank. There is a vertical slot fish pass between the HEP and the side weir.
Site 16 Holme Sluices Colwick	At the time of the Gate 2, there was no fish pass present at this site though construction works for the installation of a twin vertical slot fish pass had begun.
Site 17. Stoke (Bardolph) Weir	Through engagement at Gate 3 it has been noted by the Trust that there is an eel pass present at this site. Further information has been requested to inform further assessment of this weir.
Site 18. Gunthorpe Weir	A triangular pool and traverse fish pass comprising three pools, and four traverses is located at the left-hand bank although is sub-optimal (the Trust has queried the accuracy of this and it will be confirmed and re-assessed as required).
Site 19. Hazelford Weir (South)	There are no fish passes present at this site.
Site 20. Hazelford Weir (North)	There is an eel pass installed on the canoe footprint on the right-hand bank.
Site 21. Averham Weir	There are no fish passes present at this site.
Site 22. Newark Weir	There are no fish passes present at this site.
Site 23. Nether Lock Weir	There is a fish pass installed as part of the HEP on the left-hand bank.
Site 24. Cromwell Weir	There is a pool and traverse fish pass located on the left-hand bank although considered sub-optimal.

Invasive Non-Native Species

1.3.41 Records of aquatic, riparian and semi-aquatic Invasive Non-Native Species (INNS) were identified from Environment Agency data and Local Records Centre records (see **Table 1-7**) for the study area.

Table 1-7: Records of aquatic, semi-aquatic and riparian INNS

Taxon	Location of most upstream record	Location of most downstream record	Year of most recent record / total number of records	INNS status (Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019; Non-native etc.) (Ref. 12) (Ref. 13)
Aquatic INNS Macroinvertebrates				
Chelicorophium curvispinum **Caspian mud shrimp**	SK2138418206	SE8615017750	2024 / 100	Non-native
Corbicula fluminea **Asian clam**	SK4955029350	SK5685039250	2024 / 31	Non-native
Crangonyx pseudogracilis/ floridanus **(a freshwater shrimp)**	SP2169195606	SE8500021900	2022 / 362	Non-native
Dikerogammarus sp.	Location not available (River Trent, Colwick)	Location not available (River Trent, Gunthorpe)	2012 / 2	Non-Native
Dikerogammarus haemobaphes **'Demon' shrimp**	SP1691591464	SK8385078050	2020 / 110	Non-native
Dikerogammarus villosus **Killer shrimp**	Location not available (River Trent, Lea)	Location not available	2012 / 2	Non-native
Dreissena polymorpha **Zebra mussel**	SK1795305655	SK8355078150	2019 / 32	Non-native
Eriocheir sinensis **Chinese mitten crab**	Location not available (Nottingham St Ann's)	Location not available (River Trent, Alkborough)	2019 / 8	Sch 9

Taxon	**Location of most upstream record**	**Location of most downstream record**	**Year of most recent record / total number of records**	**INNS status (Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019; Non-native etc.) (**Ref. 12**) (**Ref. 13**)**
Ferrissia californica (wautieri) **River Limpet**	SK5850338714	SK5850338714	2019 / 2	Non-Native
Gammarus tigrinus **(a freshwater shrimp)**	SK4175027450	SK8190174476	2024 / 40	Non-native
Hypania invalida **(a Ponto-Caspian polychaete worm)**	SK2138418206	SK8190174476	2023 / 33	Non-native
Pacifastacus leniusculus **Signal crayfish**	SK4709731140	SE8455002450	2024 / 4	Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019
Physella / Physella acuta	SK4709731140	SK8048156712	2023 / 15	Non-native
Potamopyrgus antipodarum **New Zealand Mud Snail**	SP1691591464	SE8992624476	2023 / 334	Non-native
Aquatic INNS Macrophytes / Plants				
Azolla filiculoides **Water fern**	SK1809605113	SK1918609939	2011 / 80	Sch 9
Crassula helmsii **New Zealand pigmyweed**	Location not available (Castlevale)	Location not available (River Trent, Gainsborough	2017 / 74	Sch 9
Elodea canadensis **Canadian pondweed**	SP14810	SK 84011 79852	2016 / 115	Sch 9

Taxon	**Location of most upstream record**	**Location of most downstream record**	**Year of most recent record / total number of records**	**INNS status (Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019; Non-native etc.) (**Ref. 12**) (**Ref. 13**)**
Elodea nuttallii **Nuttall's waterweed**	SP1481090500	SE8700023000	2024 / 120	Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019
Heracleum mantegazzianum **Giant hogweed**	SP1710091399	SK8120099600	2018 / 25	Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019
Hydrocotyle ranunculoides **Floating pennywort**	Location not available (River Tame, The Leys)	Location not available (Bishopsoll Drain, Blacktoft)	2018 / 23	Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019
Impatiens glandulifera **Himalayan balsam**	SP1488090850	SK7901596195	2024 / 930	Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019
Lagarosiphon major **Curly waterweed**	Location not available (Maxstoke)	Location not available (South Soak Drain, Keadby with Althorpe)(	2014 / 8	Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019
Lemna minuta **Least duckweed**	SK1970504125	SE8775022050	2020 / 27	Non-native
Reynoutria japonica **Japanese knotweed**	Location not available (Castle Bromwich	Location not available (Burton upon Stather)	2012 / 248	Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019
INNS Fish				
Cyprinus carpio **Common carp varieties**	SP2020090700	SK2572323596	2014 / 20	Non-native
Oncorhynchus mykiss **Rainbow trout**	Location not available	Location not available (River Mease, Edingale)	1992 / 1	Non-native
Sander lucioperca **Zander**	Location not available	Location not available (River Trent, Durham-on-Trent)	2016 / 6	Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019

Taxon	**Location of most upstream record**	**Location of most downstream record**	**Year of most recent record / total number of records**	**INNS status (Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019; Non-native etc.) (**Ref. 12**) (**Ref. 13**)**
Silurus glanis **Wels Catfish**	Location not available	Location not available (Old Trent Dyke, Newark)	2019 / 2	Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019

1.3.42 It is recommended that consideration be given to INNS that are not designated under statutory legislation (i.e.' those simply identified as 'non-native' above), as best practice, to prevent their spread to other water bodies or habitats.

1.3.43 Due to their invasive nature, INNS are likely to spread throughout the catchments and further species are considered likely to occur in the future. Therefore, it is recommended that INNS data is refreshed throughout the impact assessment process, to inform constraints to the Proposed Development and mitigation options.

1.3.44 Nuttall's waterweed, Canadian waterweed, Himalayan balsam, giant hogweed, Japanese knotweed, floating pennywort and water fern were all identified during INNS, macrophyte, and RHS surveys; American signal crayfish *Pacifastacus leniusculus*, and crayfish plague *Aphanomyces astaci* were identified at INNS survey sites, eDNA sampling sites and macroinvertebrate sampling sites. Some species are listed in both Schedule 9 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 and the Invasive Alien Species (Enforcement and Permitting) Order 2019. Taken together, the legislation referenced makes it an offence to plant or otherwise cause to grow (including allowing to spread), listed plant species in the wild. If transported off site, there is a duty of care with regards to the disposal of any part of the plant that may facilitate establishment in the wild and cause environmental harm (as per the Environmental Protection Act 1990). The legislation also makes it an offense to release, or allow to escape, listed species (or species not ordinarily resident in and is not a regular visitor to Great Britain in a wild state) into the wild.

1.3.45 INNS macrophytes included: water fern *Azolla filiculoides* found at five INNS survey sites, butterfly bush *Buddleia* sp. found at one INNS survey site, Nuttall's waterweed *Elodea nuttallii* found at seven INNS sites and three macrophyte sites, Canadian waterweed *Elodea canadensis* found at one INNS site, giant hogweed *Heracleum mantegazzianum* found at one INNS site and one RHS site, floating pennywort *Hydrocotyle ranunculoides* found at one INNS survey site and one RHS site, Himalayan balsam *Impatiens glandulifera* found at two INNS survey sites and seven macrophyte sites and Japanese knotweed *Reynoutria japonica* found at one INNS survey site.

1.3.46 The Caspian mud shrimp *Chelicorophium curvispinum*, demon shrimp *Dikerogammarus haemobaphes*, Zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*, Asian clam *Corbicula fluminea*, gulf wedge clam *Rangia cuneata*, false dark mussel *Mytilopsis leucophaeata*, freshwater polychaete worm *Hypania invalida* and quagga mussel *Dreissena rostriformis bugensis* were all recorded at various locations. However, none of these are listed under Schedule 9 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.

1.3.47 The non-native, but non-invasive species *Crangonyx floridanus/pseudogracillis* (a freshwater shrimp), New Zealand mud snail *Potamopyrgus antipodarum*, bladder snail *Physella acuta/gyrina*, and the American flatworm *Girardia tigrina*, were widely identified, and similar to the macroinvertebrate species listed above, none of these are listed under Schedule 9 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 and therefore there are no statutory implications regarding their spread; however, best practice biosecurity guidance should be implemented to prevent their spread.

1.3.48 There was evidence of American signal crayfish presence at four sites through eDNA surveys, although no sightings or specimens were found during conventional surveys at these sites.

1.3.49 The non-native fish species sunbleak *Leucaspius delineatus*, which was detected downstream of Hazelford and Gunthorpe weirs on the River Trent, and zander *Sander lucioperca* which was detected downstream of Cromwell weir on the River Trent, were identified in eDNA fish surveys.

1.4 Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline

1.4.1 Baseline data has so far been obtained by desk study only in relation to aquatic ecology for the Part 1b Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline. No surveys for this part of the Proposed Development have been completed to date. Desk study data is presented below.

Statutory Designated Sites

1.4.2 Three national statutory designated sites of interest for aquatic ecology were identified within the study area. Description of the sites together with their description and distance to the EIA Scoping boundary are provided below:

a. Whitacre Heath SSSI (Proximity to EIA Scoping Boundary: 0 km) - The site includes a variety of habitats such as pools, woodland and wet grassland. Although the designation of this site is primarily due to its wetland breeding birds, the site supports a wide range of aquatic species including emperor dragonflies Anax imperator and broad-bodied chasers *Libellula depressa*;

b. Kingsbury Wood SSSI / Kingsbury Meadow LNR (Proximity to EIA Scoping Boundary: 1.21 km north west) – Kingsbury Meadow is a small remnant floodplain meadow comprising of a narrow corridor of open land either side of the Hurley Brook, which is a tributary of the River Tame. Marsh horsetail *Equisetum palustre* and other aquatic species including beetles and dragonflies occur in the area; and

c. Bentley Park Wood SSSI (Proximity to EIA Scoping Boundary: 0.02 km) consists of an ancient woodland with streams and ponds. Several aquatic species are recorded at this site including broad-bodied chasers and emerald damselfly *Lestes sponsa*.

Non-Statutory Designated Sites

1.4.3 A total of 42 non-statutory designated sites with aquatic ecology features were found within the study area using data provided by the Local Record Centres (**Table 1-8**).

Table 1-8: Non-statutory designated sites identified within the study area

Site name	Designation	Description	Proximity to EIA scoping boundary (km)
River Tame	LWS	River corridor and associated habitats.	Within

Site name	Designation	Description	Proximity to EIA scoping boundary (km)
Coventry Canal	pLWS (potential LWS)	Potential presence of white-clawed crayfish *Austropotamobius pallipes* and freshwater mussel *Anodonta cygnea*.	Within
Lea Marston Lake	LWS	Site of very high nature conservation value and part of the Tame Valley wetlands. Includes larger open water bodies.	Within
Monks Park Wood and Bratts Waste/The Outwoods	pLWS	Mixture of ancient woodland and lakes.	Within
Flanders Hall Woodland	LWS	A strip of mature plantation woodland with a stream running along the woodland edge.	Within
Bentley Common	LWS	Old coppiced woodland. Poor drainage has resulted in some shallow pools.	0.05
Birmingham & Fazeley Canal	pLWS	Linear wildlife habitat including canal which supports good stands of emergent and bankside vegetation.	0.71
Lea Marston Old Quarry	LWS	Former gravel pits with some open water remaining.	0.11
Purley and Mancetter Quarries	LWS	Areas of grassland, scrub and wetland, including a reservoir.	0.18
Marsh Lane Pools	pLWS	Former gravel workings which are now a small lake.	0.44
Hams Hall Woodlands	LWS and pLWS	Hedgerows with ponds and wet ditches.	1.18
Kingsbury Water Park & Coton Pools	LWS and pLWS	Site of very high nature conservation value and part of the Tame Valley wetlands. Includes larger open water bodies.	0.62
Kingsbury Rifle Range	LWS	Supports a diverse mix of habitats, including open water.	0.38
Upper Coal Spinney	pLWS	Ancient semi-natural woodland. Includes a steep-sided stream valley.	0.38

Site name	Designation	Description	Proximity to EIA scoping boundary (km)
Coleshill Sewage Works Grassland	LWS	Area of unmanaged floodplain grassland with ditches, broadleaved plantation and scrub.	0.50
Coleshill Sludge Lagoons	LWS	Series of disused sludge lagoons alongside the River Tame.	0.43
Black Pool and Abbey Pool	pLWS	Belonging to The Outwoods and Merevale Park. Mixture of woodland and lakes, possibly streams.	0.45
Baddesley Common	LWS	The site supports a good range of habitats including ancient woodland, scrub, open water and heathland.	0.64
Ladywalk	LWS	Wetland reserve comprising 200 acres of floodplain, including open water.	0.74
Wood	pLWS	Small area of secondary woodland bounded by a deep ditch to the south.	0.81
Big Rough and Ash Spinney	pLWS	Woodland with a small stream and ditches.	0.72
North Lloyds Coppice	pLWS	Coppice, potentially including a stream.	0.73
Grendon Wood, Common & Heath	LWS	Woodland with acidic ground flora and a stream.	1.82
Coopers Grove	LWS	Oak woodland with hazel coppice along a stream.	1.04
The Dumbles	pLWS	Deciduous woodland and hedge with wetland and stream.	0.9
Forkend Pond	pLWS	Small pond.	1.18
Legion's Wood	pLWS	Belonging to Grendon Wood. Heathland, scrub, woodland and a stream.	1.21
River Anker	pLWS	Important wildlife corridor for aquatic life.	1.12
Gnomon Wood	pLWS	Broadleaved semi-natural woodland with a pond to the west.	1.24

Site name	Designation	Description	Proximity to EIA scoping boundary (km)
Lower Ridings Wood	pLWS	Deciduous woodland on a site pockmarked with small hollows/pools.	1.25
Ridge Lane Grassland	LWS	Lightly cattle-grazed neutral grassland containing a small pond.	1.26
Lindridge Stream	pLWS	Tree-lined stream course.	1.36
Purley Chase Golf Course	pLWS	Amenity grassland that includes several ponds within the site.	1.1.34
Fishing Pools	pLWS	The site includes at least three fishing pools and associated flora.	0.96
Baddesley Spinney	LWS	Broadleaved woodland with a slow flowing stream.	1.40
Biddleswood and Copes Rough	pLWS	Small broadleaved woodland with ponds and fishing pools.	1.42
Whitacre Pool	pLWS	Flooded ancient ditches and a fishing pool.	1.53
Nightingales Wood	pLWS	Woodland lining a stream course.	1.20
Whitacre Hall	pLWS	Woodland and fish pools.	1.60
Ladywood and Ironstone Wood	pLWS	Semi-natural broadleaved woodland containing numerous drainage ditches.	1.64
Whitacre Flood Meadow	LWS	Includes pools and ponds, marsh and woodland.	1.59
White Hall Farm	LWS	A secluded stream, dammed to form a small lake (Yardley Pool Nature Reserve) near its source.	1.92

Habitats

1.4.4 No aquatic habitats of principal importance were recorded within the study area in the desk study. Whether habitats qualify as HPI will be confirmed through field surveys.

Aquatic macroinvertebrates

1.4.5 Records of notable aquatic macroinvertebrates were sought from the Environmental Agency and from Local Record Centres (i.e., Warwickshire

Biological Record Centre, Local Environmental Centre for Birmingham and the Black Country (EcoRecord) and the Leicestershire and Rutland Environmental Records Centre).

1.4.6 Notable species were identified based on the Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC) conservation designations for UK Taxa (2023) and based their CCI conservation score.

1.4.7 The large-mouthed valve snail was the only species identified during the data search, with only one record retrieved from the Environment Agency monitoring data (**Table 1-9**). This species is currently listed as vulnerable on the JNCC list of UK species, and it is a UKBAP and Section 41 Species of Principle Importance (SPI).

1.4.8 No records of the native white-clawed crayfish Austropotamobius pallipes or the invasive American signal crayfish *Pacifastacus leniusculus* were identified within the study area.

Aquatic macrophytes

1.4.9 Records of notable aquatic macrophytes were also sought from the Environment Agency and Local Record Centres. The JNCC conservation designation list for UK Taxa (2023) was used to identify whether a species was notable.

1.4.10 A total of two notable aquatic macrophytes were identified within the study area (i.e., lesser marshwort *Apium inundatum* and fringed water-lily *Nymphoides peltata*; **Table 1-9**). One record of lesser marshwort was retrieved from the Environment Agency monitoring records. The species is currently listed as vulnerable and least concern on the JNCC England and global red lists of taxa, respectively.

1.4.11 One record from 2016 of fringed water-lily was identified in the data provided by the Warwickshire Biological Record Centre. Although the species is listed as least concern on both the England and global JNCC red list, it is reported as nationally scarce.

Fish

1.4.12 Historic records of notable and/or protected fish species were sought from the Environment Agency and from Local Record Centres. Furthermore, historic fish records were reviewed using the National Biodiversity Network (NBN) Atlas database, considering only commercially-available records.

1.4.13 Records older than 20 years were scoped out of further analysis as it is unlikely that records older than this time are representative of the aquatic species found in the area. Nonetheless, where notable species were identified within records > 20 years, with no contemporary records, these were included on a precautionary basis.

1.4.14 A total of 21 fish species were identified in the data search (**Table 1-9**), of which six were notable, i.e., bullhead *Cottus gobio*, European eel *Anguilla anguilla*, spined loach *Cobitis taenia*, brown/sea trout *Salmo trutta*, barbel *Barbus barbus* and grayling *Thymallus thymallus*.

1.4.15 Notable fish species from the Environment Agency River annual monitoring programme data include bullhead, European eel and spined loach. Records of these species, barbel and brown/sea trout were also extracted from the NBN Atlas database. One record of spined loach was also obtained from the Leicestershire and Rutland Environmental Records Centre. With respect to records of grayling, these were only identified in the data provided by the Warwickshire Biological Records Centre.

1.4.16 Although records of barbel were outside the twenty-year span of the desk study, this species was taken into consideration given its notable status.

Table 1-9 Aquatic macroinvertebrates, macrophytes and fish species recorded within the study area with relevant designation

Taxon	Watercourse	Location of the most upstream record	Location of the most downstream record	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	JNCC Designation[4], Conservation notes CCI[5] Conservation Score
Aquatic macroinvertebrates					
Valvata macrostoma Large-mouthed valve snail	River Anker	SP 32198 97778	-	2014 / 1	RedList_GB_post2001-VU, NERC S.41, UKBAP
Aquatic macrophytes					
Apium inundatum Lesser marshwort	River Bourne	SP 21695 91407	-	2014 / 1	RedList_ENG_post2001-VU, RedList_GB_post2001-LC
Nymphoides peltata Fringed water lilly	River Tame	Location not available	Location not available	2016 / 1	NS-excludes, RedList_ENG_post2001-LC, RedList_GB_post2001-LC

[4] UK Biodiversity Action Plan (UKBAP); International Union for Conservation of Nature Least Concern (IUCN LC); Bern Convention (Bern Conv), Bonn Convention (Bonn Conv), Habitats Directive (HabDir), Habitats Regulations (HabRegs)

[5] Community Conservation Index (CCI) index for the evaluation of conservation status of aquatic macroinvertebrates.

Taxon	Watercourse	Location of the most upstream record	Location of the most downstream record	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	JNCC Designation[4], Conservation notes CCI[5] Conservation Score
Fish					
Cottus gobio Bullhead	River Anker	SP3219897778	SP3188098507	2019 / 43	HabDir-A2
	Coventry Canal	SP315963	SP3147396262		
	River Tame	SP1695291443	SP2163995645		
	River Bourne	SP217914	SP216914		
	River Blythe	SP2120091100	SP2102190888		
Anguilla European eel	River Tame	SP213943	SP2163995645	2018 / 30	HaDir-A2, Bonn Conv-A2, NERC S.41, UKBAP, OSPAR, European Union and Trade in Wild Fauna and Flora-AB, Eel (England and Wales) Regulations 2009, SAFFA 1975, IUCN CR
	River Anker	SP318986	SP3193698476		
Cobitis taenia Spined loach	River Anker	SP3196298471	SP3185198648	2018 / 17	Bern Conv-A3, HabDir-A2, UKBAP, NERC S.41
	River Tame	SP 21639 95645	-		
	River Blythe	SP 21050 90898	SP2120091100		
Salmo trutta Brown/Sea trout	River Tame	SP214943	SP215945	2014 / 3	NERC S.41, UKBAP
	River Anker	SP3187698483	-		
Barbus	River Tame	SP216956	-	1997 / 2	HabDir-A5, HabRegs4

Taxon	Watercourse	Location of the most upstream record	Location of the most downstream record	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	JNCC Designation[4], Conservation notes CCI[5] Conservation Score
Barbel	Mill Pool	SP215956	-		
Thymallus Grayling	River Tame	Location not available	Location not available	2018 / 2	Bern Conv-A3, HabDir-A5, HabRegs4

INNS and non-native species

1.4.17 Historic records of INNS and non-native aquatic macrophytes, macroinvertebrates, fish were reviewed using the NBN Atlas database, Environment Agency ecological monitoring data and using records provided by the Local Record Centres.

1.4.18 A total of nine INNS were identified (**Table 1-10**), some of which are listed under both Schedule 9 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 and Schedule 2 of the Invasion Alien Species (Enforcement and Permitting Order 2019). These include Nuttall's waterweed *Elodea nuttallii*, giant hogweed *Heracleum mantegazzium*, Himalayan balsam *Impatiens glandulifera* and Japanese knotweed *Reynoutria japonica*.

1.4.19 Historic records of a total of nine non-native species were also found during the data search. While there are no statutory implications regarding the spread of these species, best practice biosecurity measures are recommended.

1.4.20 A total of five non-native aquatic macroinvertebrate species, nine INNS and three non-native aquatic macrophyte species were identified during the data search. By contrast, only one non-native fish species (i.e., common carp) was identified, with a total of five records from the Environment Agency monitoring programme and the most recent record from 2003.

Table 1-10 INNS and non-native species records within 2 km of the study area

Taxon	Watercourse	Location of the most upstream record	Location of the most downstream record	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	INNS status (Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019; Non-native etc.) (Ref.5) (Ref.12)
Aquatic macroinvertebrates					
Dikerogammarus haemobaphes Demon shrimp	River Anker	SP3077199437	-	2023 / 7	Non-native
	River Tame	SP1691591464	SP1920091400		
Potamopyrgus antipodarum New Zealand mud snail	River Anker	SP3219897778	SP3077199437	24 / 37	Non-native
	River Tame	SP1691591464	SP2169195606		
	River Bourne	SP2169591407	-		
	Dog Lane Brook	SP2225594267	SP2212094460		
Crangonyx pseudogracilis/floridanus Amphipod ‘shrimp’	River Tame	SP169914	SP216956	2014 / 55	Non-native
	River Bourne	SP2169591407	SP216914		
	Kingsbury Brook	SP221944	-		
	Coventry Canal	SP3147396262	SP3147396262		
	River Anker	SP321977	SP3077199437		
	Bodymore Heath Water	SP2070295760	-		
Dreissena polymorpha	Coventry Canal	SP3147396262	-	2011 / 4	Non-native

Taxon	Watercourse	Location of the most upstream record	Location of the most downstream record	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	INNS status (Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019; Non-native etc.) (Ref.5) (Ref.12)
Zebra mussel	Bodymoor Heath Water	SP207957	-		
Corophium curvispinum Caspian mud shrimp	Coventry Canal	SP3147396262	-	2006 / 1	Non-native
Aquatic macrophytes					
Elodea nuttallii Nuttall's waterweed	River Anker	SP39I	SP3182198571	2015 / 15	WCA Sch 9; IAS Order 2019 Sch.2
Impatiens glandulifera Himalayan balsam	River Anker	SP32259772	-	2022 / 49	WCA Sch 9; IAS Order 2019 Sch.2
	River Tame	SP1691591464	SP2169195606		
	River Bourne	SP2169591407	SP216914		
	Dog Lane Brook	SP221944	SP2205094459		
Heracleum mantegazzianum Giant hogweed	River Tame	SP171914	SP 20600 93450	2024 / 16	WCA Sch 9; IAS Order 2019 Sch.2
	River Anker	SP321976	SP32189764		
Lemna minuta Least duckweed	River Tame	SP 16915 91464	-	2014 / 4	Non-native
	River Anker	SP 31800 98500	SP 31821 98571		
Persicaria hydropiper	River Anker	SP 32520 97230	SP322977	2015 / 2	Non-native

Taxon	Watercourse	Location of the most upstream record	Location of the most downstream record	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	INNS status (Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019; Non-native etc.) (Ref.5) (Ref.12)
Water pepper					
Lagarosiphon major *Curly waterweed*	River Tame	SP205926	-	2014 / 1	IAS Order 2019 Sch.2
Azolla filiculoides Water fern	River Tame	Location not available	-	2017 / 1	WCA Sch 9
Elodea canadensis Canadian waterweed	River Tame	Location not available	-	2017 / 1	WCA Sch 9
Reynoutria japonica Japanese knotweed	River Tame	Location not available	-	2019 / 6	WCA Sch 9; IAS Order 2019 Sch.2
Crassula helmsii New Zealand Pigmyweed	River Tame	Location not available	Location not available	2017 / 3	WCA Sch 9
	River Blythe	Location not available	-		
Myriophyllum aquaticum Parrot's-feather	Unnamed ditch	Location not available	-	2019 / 1	WCA Sch 9
Impatiens *capensis* Orange Balsam	Coventry Canal	SP 31500 96200	-	2015 / 8	Non-native
	River Anker	SP 32500 97270	SP 31821 98571		

Taxon	Watercourse	Location of the most upstream record	Location of the most downstream record	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	INNS status (Sch 9; INNS Regs 2019; Non-native etc.) (Ref.5) (Ref.12)
Fish					
Cyprinus carpio Common carp	River Blythe	SP2105090898	SP2120091100	2003 / 5	Non-native

1.5 Part 2: Outfall and Works to the Coventry, Oxford, and Grand Union Canals

1.5.1 As man-made structures, canal corridors include a combination of aquatic and terrestrial habitats, at times providing mature semi-natural habitat in nature-poor urban or rural settings, and with importance as part of ecological networks and stepping stones in the wider landscape. Therefore, **Chapter 12: Ecology - Aquatic** should be read in conjunction with **Chapter 13: Ecology- Terrestrial**.

1.5.2 Literature review and gap analysis at Gate 1 identified a paucity of ecological information relating to the canals due to the fact that canals are generally not monitored routinely by the Environment Agency for the purposes of WFD classification. Recommendations were therefore made for ecological monitoring at subsequent Gates to compile a baseline of ecological data, as presented below.

1.5.3 Monitoring also included water bodies connected to the canal network, including the Rivers Nene, Avon, Tove, and Ousel. These water bodies are connected to the canal network via waste weirs, whereby water overflows from the canals to the receiving water body. Other connections to these water bodies may also exist, for example by surface water flooding, culverts, land drainage, etc.

1.5.4 Monitoring using chironomid pupal exuviae technique (CPET) was recommended as the most appropriate bio-indicator, given the practicality of assessment within a canal and the sensitivity of the associated metric to nutrient status (a potential risk identified at Gate 1). Targeted monitoring of INNS within the canal at river/canal confluences was also undertaken, due to the high level of existing connectivity at these locations.

European Habitats Sites

1.5.5 The Upper Nene Valley Gravel Pits SPA/ Ramsar site is designated for its bird interest and is therefore assessed in **Chapter 13: Ecology - Terrestrial**. Broader potential effects to the River Nene catchment are considered in the sections that follow.

1.5.6 Ensor’s Pool SAC, located 1.06 km south west of the Coventry Canal, is designated for white-clawed crayfish *Austropotamobius pallipes* The surveyor’s report, published by Natural England in October 2015 states that the ‘*once abundant population of white-clawed crayfish appears to have disappeared. The pool still appears to provide suitable habitat for crayfish and there is no indication that any other animal or plant species has been affected*.’ However, surveys in 2022 confirmed that the population of white-clawed crayfish remains present at Ensor’s Pool. Furthermore, there are indications from a 2024 study that the population may be recovering. Conservation efforts for the SAC are focussed on restoring the white-clawed crayfish population and projects must ensure they do not compromise those efforts.

1.5.7 Ensor’s Pool is located immediately south-west of Nuneaton between Heath End Road to the north and Harefield Lane to the south. It is an abandoned

clay pit measuring 3.5 hectares in size with a perimeter of approximately 770 metres and an average depth of 8 metres. A previous dye tracing exercise of the pool by the Environment Agency has confirmed Ensor's Pool is groundwater fed and is not hydraulically linked to nearby ordinary watercourses.

Statutory Designated Sites

1.5.8 National statutory designated sites (SSSI, NNR, LNR) of interest for aquatic ecology are listed below. For all other such sites, refer to **Chapter 13: Ecology - Terrestrial**.

a. Blue Lagoon LNR (1.74 km m west of GUC) – The lake, which is around 18 m deep, has exceptionally clean water and is rich in fish and other creatures. Potential connection via existing watercourse and River Ouzel to canal;

b. Daventry Country Park LNR (703 m south of GUC) – The Country Park is centred on the old Daventry Reservoir. The irregular shape of the reservoir, the undulating nature of the topography and presence of mature trees give the appearance of a natural lake, pleasant views both of the surrounding countryside and to the town centre are seen from many points on the banks. Potential effects due to reservoir storage option and altered utilisation of the reservoir and spillway;

c. Ensor's Pool SSSI (1.06 km south-west of Part 2), LNR (961 m south-west of Part 2) – Refer to the UK National Site Network section above;

d. Newbold Quarry Park LNR (226 m east of Oxford Canal) – A limestone quarry for the cement industry until the 1920s after which it was flooded and used as a top up reservoir for the adjacent Oxford Canal. A large quarry pool with a thriving population of native white clawed crayfish and toads. Potential connectivity to the canal, due largely to proximity; and

e. Swift Valley LNR (1.20 km east of Oxford Canal) - The reserve includes lowland neutral grassland with pronounced ridge and furrow, hedgerows, woodland and wetland adjacent to River Swift and a disused canal. A very dense bird population exists especially around the pools. Birds include lapwing, snipe and song thrush. Dragonflies and damselflies are abundant and in 2004 the small red eyed damselfly was recorded here for the first time in Warwickshire. No connections identified to the canal.

Non-Statutory Designated Sites

1.5.9 Non-statutory designated sites of interest for aquatic ecology are listed below. For all other sites, refer to **Chapter 13: Ecology - Terrestrial**.

a. Coventry Canal potential LWS (pLWS) – no information available for the site at this stage but forms an approximately 34 km stretch of the Coventry Canal from Pooley Country Park, Tamworth to Hawkesbury Junction;

b. Coventry Canal LWS– a continuation of the Coventry Canal from Hawkesbury Junction to the centre of Coventry, approximately 16 km. No further information available at this stage;

c. Oxford Canal pLWS (approx. 52 km) – Stretch of the Oxford Canal from north-west of Coventry to south-east of Rugby. No further information available at this stage;

d. Oxford Canal (North) LWS and pLWS (approx. 13 km) – Stretch of the canal from south-east of Rugby to west of Barby. No further information available at this stage;

e. Daventry Reservoir & Country Park LWS (0.58 km south of GUC) – refer to Daventry Country Park LNR description above.

f. Drayton Reservoir pLWS (700 m west of GUC at eastern end of Braunston Tunnel) – Fishing reservoir, one of the premier match fishing venues in the UK. No further information available at this stage;

g. Grand Union Canal LWS – Bugbrooke (approx. 3.5 km) – Stretch of the GUC south of Bugbrooke. No further information available at this stage;

h. Grand Union Canal – Northampton Arm LWS (approx. 16 km) – Stretch of the Northampton arm of the GUC joining the GUC at Gayton. No further information available at this stage;

i. Grand Union Canal – Navigation Inn LWS (approx. 3 km) – Stretch of the GUC north of Milton Keynes. No further information available at this stage;

j. Grand Union Canal, Stanton Low LWS (approx. 4 km) – Stretch of the GUC north of Milton Keynes in Stanton Low Park. No further information available at this stage;

k. Ouzel Valley County Wildlife Site (CWS) – Large area of the River Ouzel floodplain and corridor north of Leighton Buzzard. No further information available at this stage; and

l. River Ouzel CWS – Approx 38 km stretch of the River Ouzel from Leighton Buzzard to the south-west of Dunstable, runs parallel to the GUC in its northern extent. No further information available at this stage.

1.5.10 Further non-statutory designated sites of interest to aquatic ecology and hydrologically connected to the canals may be identified through on-going desk study.

Habitats

1.5.11 The habitats along the canal corridor itself are generally quite consistent and unvaried. The canal itself is running water, albeit very slow-moving. The water column is generally turbid, especially when boating activity is high. The cross section of the canal, being an engineered watercourse, is artificial in form, with steep sided banks, often bounded by hard-engineered banks, usually either concrete or wooden.

1.5.12 The artificial steepness of the canal edges means that macrophyte presence is limited, and the riparian habitats restricted in nature and size. Emergent

vegetation, reeds, rushes and sedges often combine to create a very narrow strip of vegetation, if present at all. It is often bounded by the canal on one side and the towpath on the other, so is barely any wider than one metre. However, the canals allow for the presence of aquatic macrophytes where otherwise there would be none.

1.5.13 The canal corridor often also incorporates a well-established hedgerow and/or line of trees as its boundary feature. The tree species vary along the canals and include oak species, willow species and poplar. Where the canals are on an embankment or below a cutting, there is usually woodland and/or scrub habitat.

1.5.14 The wider landscapes, and the associated habitats, are far more varied, however three main types are noted. Much of the route is through an agricultural landscape, with varying proportions of arable and pastoral land dominating the landscape. These are characterised by large, often homogeneous habitats, punctuates by linear features including hedgerows and ditches, both of varying quality.

1.5.15 The canals also pass through urban environments, where the mosaic of habitats include residential areas (housing, gardens, roads etc), as well as urban parks and recreational areas, which themselves can include grassland of varying (often good) quality, scrub, shrubs and woodland, hedgerows and treelines, ponds lakes etc.

1.5.16 The third main set of habitats is around wider river corridors, when the canal runs loosely parallel with other rivers. In these areas, the river corridor is often more semi-natural in nature, with an associated floodplain between the two that includes grassland, marsh, swamp, woodland, tall ruderal vegetation, etc.

1.5.17 The canals themselves do not represent HPI, however they may be recognised as priority habitats in Local Biodiversity Action Plans (LBAP), which will be established by on-going desk study.

1.5.18 Refer to **Chapter 13: Ecology - Terrestrial** for further consideration of terrestrial and riparian habitats along the canals.

Macroinvertebrates

1.5.19 Surveys for macroinvertebrates have been completed on the canals throughout the Gated process. Through Gate 1 and Gate 2, Chironomid Pupal Exuviae Technique (CPET) monitoring was carried out at up to six locations on the canals, together with INNS surveys at 10 locations.

1.5.20 At Gate 3 it was considered that further continuation of CPET monitoring was not required, as this had been completed for the previous three years. Instead, canal PSYM (Predictive System of Multimetrics) survey was completed to provide further information on ecological quality in relation to aquatic macroinvertebrates, enhanced by macrophyte surveys in summer to identify notable macrophyte assemblages and INNS. The assessment included a comparison of CPET data with canal PSYM results, to provide further context of canal quality, and to subsequently inform the Gate 3 WFD assessment. An advantage of canal PSYM analysis is that it considers the

effects of boat traffic, which may be significant in such canals where boat traffic can be heavy all year round.

1.5.21 At Gate 3, canal PSYM surveys were completed at 18 locations for macroinvertebrates (**Figure 12-1** in Volume 3 of the EIA Scoping Report).

1.5.22 WFD data (refer to **Figure 12-3** in Volume 3 of the EIA Scoping Report for canal WFD water bodies) suggests that the canals are in Good to Moderate ecological condition, and where data was available, were of high physico-chemical quality. Like most water bodies assessed under the WFD, there is the presence of global pollutants (uPBTs – 'ubiquitous, persistent, bio-accumulative and toxic') such as polybrominated diphenyl ethers, mercury and Perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS). As these substances are ubiquitous in surface waters in the UK, their presence is not unexpected.

1.5.23 Water quality monitoring and modelling is on-going, and will inform the aquatic ecological assessment, which in turn will inform the WFD assessment for the Proposed Development.

1.5.24 Neither the desk study nor the macroinvertebrate sampling identified any rare or protected native macroinvertebrate fauna in the canals.

1.5.25 Canals are strongly linked to the spread of freshwater non-native species across Europe as they create links between otherwise unconnected habitats that serve as invasion corridors (Ref. 14). The three canal networks surveyed were dominated by non-native molluscs and crustaceans, the majority of which are not listed under statutory regulation as invasive. Species recorded include New Zealand mud snail, American lake limpet, demon shrimp, bloody red shrimp, Caspian mud shrimp, and the amphipod 'shrimp' *Crangonyx* sp. One species extensively present falls under Schedule 9 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981; American signal crayfish, making it an offence to cause their spread. Asiatic clam and zebra mussel were also widely distributed in the canals. Whilst not specifically listed in legislation, both zebra mussel and Asiatic clam are not considered ordinarily resident, or a regular visitor to, Great Britain in a wild state, and as such it would be an offence to release into the wild, or allow the escape, the clam under Section 14 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (Ref. 12).

1.5.26 eDNA results indicate that the River Avon and River Tove do not currently have zebra mussel or Asiatic clam populations. Zebra mussels are only able to reproduce in still or very sluggish waters (Ref. 15), so it is unlikely that these swift flowing rivers would be able to support them. Moreover, if the rivers were able to support zebra mussels, it might be expected that they would have spread to them already.

1.5.27 Asiatic clam appear to have colonised the canal network within the EIA Scoping Boundary in recent years. Surveys in 2021 and 2022 detected eDNA markers in just two locations but found no specimens in samples, while desk studies did not hold records for them. The surveys in 2023 found live specimens in most canal sites and eDNA evidence in 13 out of 18 of the canal sites. This suggests that they are a recent invader and have been very successful in population growth and spread. Asiatic clams are able to reproduce in rapidly moving water, so the River Avon and River Tove are

susceptible to invasion from these high impact invasive clams through the waste weirs from the canals.

Macrophytes

1.5.28 During surveys to date (refer to **Figure 12-1** in Volume 3 of the EIA Scoping Report for survey locations), none of the macrophyte INNS that are known to cause significant ecological and financial issues in canals, such as floating pennywort *Hydrocotyle ranunculoides*, New Zealand pigmyweed *Crassula helmsii*, and water fern *Azolla filiculoides* were found.

1.5.29 Nuttall's waterweed *Elodea nuttallii* was found growing between GUC-01 and GUC-02 during fish habitat surveys in 2023. Nuttall's waterweed is listed in the Invasive Alien Species (Enforcement and Permitting) Order 2019, making it an offence to plant or cause its spread. Nuttall's waterweed is likely to be under-recorded in the canal and more widespread than has been demonstrated, due to the high turbidity of the canal and corresponding difficulty in recording submerged macrophyte species. However, it is unlikely to become widespread within the EIA Scoping Boundary due to high turbidity and disturbance by heavy boat traffic.

Fish

1.5.30 Fish habitat assessments and surveys of the canals have been carried out throughout the Gated process.

1.5.31 Desk study at Gate 1 highlighted several fish INNS potentially present within the ZOI including zander *Sander lucioperca*, carp *Cyprinus carpio*, and goldfish *Carassius auratus*. The assessment completed pre-gap analysis fish monitoring at 14 sites within the ZOI using both Point Abundance Sampling by Electric-fishing (PASE) and seine netting methods. Angler catch data was requested to supplement records but not received.

1.5.32 Gate 2 assessment completed further fisheries monitoring with surveys being completed at 16 sites (eDNA: n = 13 and electric fishing: n = 3) with known waterbody connections to the GUC.

1.5.33 At Gate 3, an updated desk study was completed to assess fish records within the ZOI of the Proposed Development and to inform of any changes in species' distributions since the prior assessments.

1.5.34 Environment Agency ecological survey data within the study area from the last 10 years was reviewed using the Environment Agency Ecology and Fish Data Explorer (Ref. 3).

1.5.35 Aquatic records from Bedfordshire, Buckinghamshire and Milton Keynes, Birmingham, Leicestershire and Rutland, Northamptonshire and Warwickshire Biological Records Centre were also requested within the study area from the last 10 years. Given the limited connectivity between the canal network and wider watercourses, only records that are hydrologically connected to the canals (i.e. via direct connections or waste weirs [overflows from the canals]) were included. In addition to database searches, a request for notable species records within the Proposed Development's ZOI was made to the Trust.

1.5.36 At Gate 3, fish eDNA surveys were also completed at 18 locations across all three canals (**Figure 12-1** in Volume 3 of the EIA Scoping Report).

1.5.37 A total of 16 species and one hybrid species were identified across all sites (**Table 1-11**). Of these, bullhead was the most widely distributed species have been identified at five of the six sites. This was closely followed by chub, dace, gudgeon, minnow, and stone loach being identified at four sites.

1.5.38 The data from both Local Record Centres only highlighted a single species record at each site (European eel from Oxford Canal and bullhead from the River Ouzel; **Table 1-11**). This is considered to represent individual angler catch records of species not typically resident in the canals (refer to sections that follow), as indicated by a lack of other records, rather than the resident fish assemblage at these sites.

Table 1-11: Summary of fish species identified from the desk study

Species	**Ratcliffe Bridge (EA Site ID: 271)**	**D/s A508 Lay-by (EA Site ID: 4552)**	**Grafton Regis (EA Site ID: 4924)**	**Grove Farm Shutlanger (EA Site ID: 4384)**	**Oxford Canal (INT Pound 2-7)**	**River Ouzel CWS**
Bleak (*Alburnus alburnus*)	✓					
Brown / sea trout (*Salmo trutta*)	✓					
Bullhead (*Cottus gobio*)	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Chub (*Squalius cephalus*)	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Common bream (*Abramis brama*)	✓		✓			
Dace (*Leuciscus leuciscus*)	✓	✓	✓	✓		
European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*)	✓				✓ *	
Gudgeon (*Gobio gobio*)	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Minnow	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Species	Ratcliffe Bridge (EA Site ID: 271)	D/s A508 Lay-by (EA Site ID: 4552)	Grafton Regis (EA Site ID: 4924)	Grove Farm Shutlanger (EA Site ID: 4384)	Oxford Canal (INT Pound 2-7)	River Ouzel CWS
(*Phoxinusphoxinus*)						
Perch (*Perca fluviatilis*)	✓	✓	✓			
Pike (*Esox lucius*)	✓	✓	✓			
Roach (*Rutilus rutilus*)	✓	✓	✓			
Roach x common bream hybrid (*Rutilus rutilus x Abramis brama*)			✓			
Rudd (*Scardinius erythrophthalmus*)				✓		
Spined loach (*Cobitis taenia*)	✓	✓		✓		
Stone loach (*Barbatulabarbatula*)	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Three-spined stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*)	✓		✓	✓		

* Only a single species record of European eel in the Oxford Canal was identified, indicating that this species is not ordinarily present in the canal and may be present sporadically.

1.5.39 No INNS fish were identified from the desk study.

1.5.40 Anecdotal records from the Trust were received of presence of INNS within the canal through word of mouth following engagement with the Trust Fisheries and Angling Advisory Group (FAAG).

1.5.41 Zander *Sander lucioperca* are an INNS which were illegally introduced to the canal network in the Coventry area early to mid-1970's (Ref. 16). Within

canals, zander have been shown to have a deleterious effect on the native fish population and as such, the Trust runs a programme to prevent further migration out of their existing range and to remove all individuals. This programme is driven by the Trust's obligation Under Regulation 6 of the Keeping and Introduction of Fish (England and River Esk Catchment Area) Regulations 2015 (KIFR), whereby their Site Permit orders them to remove zander from their site and ensure they are not returned. This is legally supported by the Wildlife & Countryside Act 1981 where zander are listed as a Schedule 9 species which makes it an offence to introduce it under Section 14 of this Act. Due to this, the Trust complete biannual electric fishing by boom boat to capture and remove zander from their waterways. This programme is still ongoing and following conversations with the Trust FAAG, zander are still regularly caught throughout the GUC and therefore are assumed to be present throughout the canals on a worst-case basis, pending receipt of further information on their confirmed distribution.

1.5.42 Between the years of 2017 – 2020, the Trust have removed a small number of adult wels catfish (*Silurus glanis*) whilst completing their electric fishing programme for zander within the GUC (**Plate 1-1**). These were caught within GU Pound's 21-22, 22-23, and 23-24, located between Three Locks and Cosgrove (refer to **Figure 12-1**).

1.5.43 In addition, two angling records of juvenile wels catfish were provided by the Trust. Firstly, during a fishing match at Fenny Stratford (between 2017 – 2018) a match angler caught four juvenile wels catfish (1 to 2 lbs) near Willowbridge marina. The second record was provided from the Trust via the Milton Keynes Angling Association, whereby a larger juvenile catfish (approx. 5 lbs) was caught south of the old A5 bridge at Bletchley (Watling Street; unknown year). Both captures are located on the GUC at GU Pound 22-23 (refer to **Figure 12-1**). The presence of juvenile catfish may imply that they have been able to successfully recruit with the canal network. Furthermore, two large wels catfish (up to 15 kg) were caught in 2024, 2 miles south of Fenny Stratford by electric fishing in the GUC.

1.5.44 Wels catfish are classified as a 'Low' impact and 'Moderate' overall risk species by the WFD UKTAG (Ref. 17) and the GBNNSS (Ref. 18) respectively. Wels catfish are also listed as a Schedule 9 species under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.

Plate 1-1: Example of a wels catfish caught during Trust electric fishing within the GUC



1.5.45 A further catfish species, believed to be channel catfish *Ictalurus punctatus*, was caught during the Trust electric fishing programme at Stoke Bruerne (**Plate 1-2**). This is located on the Oxford canal at the intersection between GU Pound 13-14 and INT Pound 14-20 (refer to **Figure 12-1**). This species would be unable to support a viable population as spawning requires water temperatures between 27-28°C.

Plate 1-2: A potential channel catfish caught from the Oxford canal at Stoke Bruerne



1.5.46 eDNA surveys indicated that the identified fish assemblage is characteristic of a canal fish population primarily consisting of species that can tolerate poorer water quality and/or low flow velocities.

1.5.47 Roach, perch, and common bream were the most identified species across 17, 17, and 16 out of the 18 sites surveyed respectively. In addition, these species also had the largest total DNA read counts, implying that they have the highest relative abundance amongst the fish assemblage identified and are widely distributed within the sampled area of the canal.

1.5.48 Pike (n = 15), ruffe (n = 15), zander (Sander lucioperca; n = 15), and silver bream (n = 9) were also widely distributed being present across ≥50% of the sites surveyed. Conversely, their total DNA read counts were significantly lower than roach, perch, and common bream, suggesting that although these species are widely distributed within the canal, their relative abundance (i.e. population size) is likely considerably smaller.

1.5.49 Of the species identified, two protected species were detected: bullhead (Habitats Directive Annex II; UK BAP Priority species) and European eel (Species of Principal Importance; Eels Regulations 2009).

1.5.50 Bullhead was identified at all Oxford canal sites and CC-01 & CC-03 but completely absent from all GUC sites (refer to **Figure 12-1**). This species predominantly occurs in stony streams and rivers where the flow is moderate, and the water is cool and oxygen rich. However, following engagement with the Trust Fisheries and Angling Advisory Group (FAAG), they commented that bullhead are present within the GUC, particularly around lock gates, lock chambers, and such areas where dissolved oxygen may be higher.

1.5.51 European eel was only identified in OC-03 & OC-05 (refer to **Figure 12-1**). Migration into canals for this species tends to be impeded due to the infrastructure creating barriers i.e. lock gates, which mean that typical migratory pathways to and from the sea are obstructed. They likely enter the canals from adjacent water bodies where there is connectivity to the canals, including via flooding.

1.5.52 Two INNS, *Siluriformes* sp. (catfish) and zander, were identified at CC-04 and all sites but GUC-04, GUC-05, & GUC-09 respectively (refer to **Figure 12-1**).

1.5.53 *Siluriformes* is the taxonomic order that covers all catfish species. Unfortunately, the taxonomic rank of this DNA could not be identified to species level and therefore there is uncertainty as to which catfish species that refers to. That said, as highlighted within the desk study, it is known that wels catfish (*Silurus glanis*) are present within the GUC, albeit in small numbers, and therefore this record likely reflects this small population. Should this record represent the small wels catfish population, these species are classified as a ‘Low’ impact and ‘Moderate’ overall risk species by the WFD UKTAG and the GBNNSS respectively. Wels catfish are also listed as a Schedule 9 species under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.

1.5.54 Zander is an INNS classified as a ‘Moderate’ impact and ‘Medium’ overall risk species by the Water Framework Directive – United Kingdom Technical Advisory Group (WFD UKTAG) and the GB Non-Native Species Secretariat (GBNNSS) respectively. Zander is also listed as a Schedule 9 species under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.

1.5.55 It is important to note that no species were identified from site GUC-04 and only two species were identified from its neighbour GUC-05. It is unknown as to why these areas had a lack of fish species identified as the sampling method did not alter between sites/pounds, habitat features were like other pounds surveyed, and the lab analysis highlighted no limitations. Given this, it is possible that the DNA sample lost its integrity between collection and analysis. Considering the homogeneous nature of the canals and connectivity along them, it is not considered necessary to repeat fish surveys at these locations as the fish assemblage is similarly homogeneous.

1.5.56 Extensive fish habitat assessments on the GUC have been completed (**Figure 12-2**). These assessments classified the habitat suitability for juvenile fish (in terms of habitat cover) to assess the potential impact of the increased flow. This assessment highlighted that most sites were deemed to have Poor or Bad habitat cover, with significantly less sites achieving Moderate or higher classifications. For context, site OC-52 was surveyed as

a disused arm of the Oxford Canal to demonstrate the difference in habitat quality in an undisturbed reach with no boat traffic. This was the only site assessed as of high habitat quality due to the prevalence of notable macrophyte growth and suggests that the opportunity to improve fish habitats would be limited where heavy boat traffic exists.

1.5.57 Although many of the sites are classified as Poor or Bad, the homogeneous and heavily modified nature of canals does not generally represent good quality habitat for fish in comparison to natural watercourses, so this result is to be expected. This is because canals generally lack habitat complexity (refuge, varying flow types and substrate diversity), spawning habitat and are impacted through poor water quality and barriers to migration. That said, having 70% of habitats ranging between 10 - 77% of suitable juvenile habitat within a whole reach is arguably greater than most canal networks.

INNS

1.5.58 Refer to the sections above where INNS macroinvertebrates, macrophytes, and fish are considered.

1.5.59 As described above, desk study and surveys for INNS have been completed throughout the Gated process, providing a comprehensive picture of INNS present in the canals and receiving water bodies.

1.5.60 Overall, the desk study returned 177 records of 22 INNS, with the most recent record being from 2021. This was of American Signal Crayfish. **Table** 1-12 summarises the invasive non-native records returned from the LERCs from the past 10 years; refer also to **Figure 12-4**. Where English legislation applies to a species, this is shown, with ‘WCA Sch9’ indicating Schedule 9 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 and ‘IAS 2019’ indicating the Invasive Alien Species (Enforcement and Permitting) Order 2019.

1.5.61 There were records of one mammal, one crustacean invertebrate, and 20 plant INNS in the study area.

Table 1-12: INNS identified within the canal network or within 2 km of the study area from the last ten years

Species	Total number of records	Most recent record	Closest watercourse / settlement	Designation/status
American Mink *Neovison vison*	9	2020	Grand Union Canal, Ledburn	WCA Sch9
American Signal Crayfish *Pacifastacus leniusculus*	7	2021	Caldecotte Lake, Caldecotte	WCA Sch9 IAS 2019
Canadian pondweed *Elodea canadensis*	3	2018	River Sence, Sheepy Magna	WCA Sch9

Species	Total number of records	Most recent record	Closest watercourse / settlement	Designation/status
Curly Waterweed *Lagarosiphon major*	1	2017	River Anker / Ashby de la Zouch Canal, Burton Hastings	WCA Sch9
Entire-leaved Cotoneaster *Cotoneaster integrifolius*	1	2015	River Anker, Atherstone	WCA Sch9
Few-flowered Garlic *Allium paradoxum*	2	2020	Grand Union Canal, Great Linford	WCA Sch9
Giant Hogweed *Heracleum mantegazzianum*	16	2019	Whitestone	WCA Sch9 IAS 2019
Giant-rhubarb *Gunnera tinctoria*	2	2019	Coventry Canal, Hawkesbury	WCA Sch9 IAS 2019
Himalayan Balsam *Impatiens glandulifera*	38	2019	Minworth	WCA Sch9 IAS 2019
Himalayan Cotoneaster *Cotoneaster simonsii*	9	2018	Heath End	WCA Sch9
Hollyberry Cotoneaster *Cotoneaster bullatus*	2	2013	Exhall	WCA Sch9
Japanese Knotweed *Reynoutria japonica*	12	2021	Sheepy Magna	WCA Sch9
Japanese Rose *Rosa rugosa*	12	2019	Fullers Slade	WCA Sch9
Montbretia *Crocosmia pottsii* x *aurea* = *C*. x *crocosmiiflora*	8	2020	River Ouzel, Bragenham	WCA Sch9
New Zealand Pigmyweed *Crassula helmsii*	8	2017	River Tame, Castle Vale	WCA Sch9

Species	Total number of records	Most recent record	Closest watercourse / settlement	Designation/status
Nuttall's Waterweed *Elodea nuttallii*	8	2018	Shustoke Reservoir, Shustoke	IAS 2019
Parrot's-feather *Myriophyllum aquaticum*	1	2019	Baddesley Ensor	WCA Sch9 IAS 2019
Rhododendron *Rhododendron ponticum*	7	2018	River Tame, East Birmingham	WCA Sch9
Small-leaved Cotoneaster *Cotoneaster microphyllus*	1	2016	River Avon, North Rugby	WCA Sch9
Virginia-creeper *Parthenocissus quinquefolia*	4	2016	Bletchley and Fenny Stratford	WCA Sch9
Wall Cotoneaster *Cotoneaster horizontalis*	24	2019	Coventry Canal, Longford	WCA Sch9
Water Fern *Azolla filiculoides*	2	2017	River Tame, Water Orton	WCA Sch9

1.5.62 Historical records of invasive non-native aquatic macroinvertebrate and macrophyte species are available from the Environment Agency through their routine monitoring programme however, there were no Environment Agency records within 10 years of any invasive non-native aquatic macroinvertebrates, macrophytes, or fish.

1.5.63 Desk studies and surveys on the canal network during Gate 1 and Gate 2 did not reveal any ‘high impact’ aquatic invasive non-native macrophytes on the canal network other than waterweed (*Elodea* species) found in the River Tove and at GUC-09. Gate 2 surveys did not distinguish between Canadian pondweed and Nuttall’s Waterweed.

1.5.64 Further records of INNS macroinvertebrates, macrophytes, and fish are detailed in the preceding sections.

1.5.65 Secondary data collected from other sources of information suggested that London Bur-marigold *Bidens connata*, an annual herb of permanently damp cracks in stonework beside canals, started spreading north from London along the GUC with accelerating pace during the last two decades of the 20th century, reaching the northern edge of Buckinghamshire by the middle 1990s. Since then, it has continued its spread into Northamptonshire, reaching Northampton in the early years of the 20th century. Whilst it is

established and locally invasive, it does not have any significant negative impacts and is not scheduled on relevant legislation. The species is spread by humans and animals which pick up its seeds which have barbs catching on clothing and fur.

1.6 Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs

1.6.1 Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs have only been considered at Gate 3, as the reservoir storage option did not form part of the design at previous Gates.

Designated Sites

1.6.2 The designations of Daventry Country Park LNR/LWS and Drayton Reservoir pLWS are described in the Part 2 section above (within the EIA Scoping Boundary for Part 3).

Habitats

1.6.3 Through surveys completed at Gate 3, it is not considered that either reservoir represents HPI of relevance to aquatic ecology receptors– refer to further detail provided below. The value of habitats in and around the reservoirs for aquatic species, including marginal macrophytes and the fauna that they support, is considered below.

Species

1.6.4 A desk-based review of current WFD status for the water body in which the reservoirs lie was undertaken using the Environment Agency Catchment Data Explorer website (Ref. 11). Environment Agency ecological survey data within the study area from the last 10 years was reviewed using the Environment Agency Ecology and Fish Data Explorer (Ref. 3). Finally, records from Northamptonshire Biological Records Centre were also requested within 2 km of the water bodies.

1.6.5 Fisheries data for both reservoirs was also requested from the Trust, the local council for Daventry Reservoir (Daventry Town Council), and the angling club at Drayton.

1.6.6 A desk-based literature review investigating the factors that affect the risk of algal blooms in freshwater environments has been undertaken. This includes nutrient levels, light availability, water temperature, and alkalinity. It is being conducted to inform the risk of algal blooms associated with the use of Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs as part of the Proposed Development.

1.6.7 Surveys for aquatic macroinvertebrates were completed for Gate 3. The macroinvertebrate survey methodology followed the UK-TAG Lake methodology (Ref. 19). The samples were collected using a three-minute sweep sample using a standard FBA pond net (mesh size: 1 mm), prior to sample collection, a sweep for surface dwelling invertebrates was undertaken followed by one-minute manual survey post sample. The samples were then preserved in Industrial Methylated Spirit (IMS) for laboratory analysis to allow characterization of the aquatic macroinvertebrate

communities and can be used to determine whether rare or notable species are present.

1.6.8 Lake LEAFPACS2 (Ref. 16) surveys were carried out for macrophytes and conformed to CEN 15460: 2007 Water quality – Guidance standard for the surveying of macrophytes in lakes. The survey took place when the reservoirs were at normal levels, during good weather conditions.

1.6.9 The macrophyte surveys and data analyses were completed using the Lake LEAFPACS2 method, which has been designed to detect nutrient enrichment in lakes by analysis of the macrophyte community and provide metrics indicating the level of eutrophication present.

1.6.10 In addition to the standard Lake LEAFPACS2 surveys, the surveyors walked as much of the perimeter of the reservoirs as practicable to identify any macrophyte species not identified in Lake LEAFPACS2 transects.

1.6.11 eDNA surveys were completed for fish, freshwater bivalves (excluding Unionid mussels), crayfish, and crayfish plague.

1.6.12 Historic records of fish, aquatic macroinvertebrate and aquatic macrophyte species are available from the Environment Agency through their routine monitoring programme. However, there were no Environment Agency records within 10 years for fish, macroinvertebrate nor macrophytes. Notable species records within the last 10 years are available from the Northamptonshire Biodiversity Records Centre, these are presented below.

1.6.13 No notable fish or macroinvertebrate records were identified within 2 km of the reservoirs within the last 10 years. There were also no non-native invasive species returned in the search.

1.6.14 Two records of notable macrophytes were returned within the data search. **Table 1-13** presents the notable macrophyte species identified in the desk study.

Table 1-13: Notable macrophyte species identified within 2 km of the study area

Species	Designation/ Status	Total Number of Records	Most recent record	Watercourse / closest settlement
Ivy-leaved Crowfoot *Ranunculus hederaceus*	England and GB Red List Post 2001 – LC Locally Scarce	1	2020	Borough Hill East Daventry
Mudwort *Limosella aquatica*	County Rare	1	2016	Daventry Reservoir

Species	Designation/ Status	Total Number of Records	Most recent record	Watercourse / closest settlement
	Red Data Book – Nationally Scarce			

1.6.15 Records from the Drayton angling club suggested that the reservoir was stocked with common carp *Cyprinus carpio*, mirror carp *Cyprinus carpio carpio*, perch *Perca fluviatilis* and pike *Esox lucius* in 1999. They estimate that there are now around 7,000 fish within the reservoir, dominated by common carp averaging around 18 to 20lb. The Trust provided further information that Drayton Reservoir was drained in 1992 and restocked by British waterways with common and mirror carp, the source being Fishers Pond Fishery, Hampshire. A small number of roach, perch, pike remained in situ - there has been no further stocking.

1.6.16 The Trust report that there have been historical algal bloom issues at both Drayton and Daventry Reservoirs. Blue-green algae was reported to be present at Drayton Reservoir in October 2014 (Ref. 20) and October 2016 (Ref. 21). A blue green algal bloom occurred in September 2022 in Drayton Reservoir (source: Local Fisheries & Angling Technical Officer).

1.6.17 Blue-green algal blooms were reported at Daventry Reservoir, most notably in September 2010 (Ref. 22) and October 2010 (Ref. 23). This suggests that both these waterbodies may already be at risk of algal bloom occurrence and any changes to conditions which could occur as a result of the Proposed Development could affect this risk either positively or negatively.

Macroinvertebrates

1.6.18 Across all of the Daventry Reservoir sites, 29 scoring (NTAXA-WHPT) and 3 non-scoring families (WHPT) were identified. Daventry reedbed being the single site with the greatest number of scoring and non-scoring families which would suggest that this is the most diverse area of Daventry surveyed. Alternatively, Drayton had 27 scoring (NTAXA-WHPT) and 2 non-scoring families (WHPT). Drayton fish club boardwalk had a greater diversity than the other sites at Drayton, with both a greater number of scoring taxa, and also macroinvertebrate families. The greater NTAXA-WHPT and total number of families at Daventry showed that this reservoir had greater macroinvertebrate species richness and diversity than Drayton.

1.6.19 At Daventry, there were no species of high conservation value, with this reservoir having an average conservation value of 9.8 indicating moderate conservation value. The highest scoring taxa within the reservoir sample were pygmy water boatman *Micronecta scholtzi* and caddisfly *Leptocerus tineiformis* which are of local importance only. However, Drayton had a CCI value of 10.2 which indicates ‘fairly high’ conservation value and had two of the highest scoring taxa overall (regional importance).

1.6.20 Both reservoirs had ASPT (WHPT) between 3.58 and 3.85 indicating that both were indicative of poor, polluted or impacted water quality, although this interpretation is relevant to fluvial watercourses and only indicative for such standing water bodies.

Macrophytes

1.6.21 During the macrophyte surveys at Daventry Reservoir, 18 species were identified including starry stonewort *Nitellopsis obtusa*, which is listed under Schedule 41 of the NERC Act as a species of principal importance. During Drayton Reservoir macrophyte surveys, 12 species were identified including fringed water lily *Nymphoides peltata* which is listed as nationally scarce.

1.6.22 The NTAXA and NFG for Drayton was lower than expected with the NTAXA and NFG for Daventry greater than expected. Both sites were expected to have a similar LMNI value, and although this was observed, the LMNI for both sites were greater than expected indicating nutrient enrichment.

Fish and Bivalves eDNA

1.6.23 eDNA for tench, pike, and perch were found in both sites at Daventry. Tench dominated the café corner site whilst perch dominated the reedbed site. Daventry reedbed was more diverse than café corner with roach and three-spined stickleback also present. A small percentage of ruffe was identified at café corner. Four bivalve species were recorded in the Daventry sample. Common carp, roach, ruffe, and perch were present at both sites at Drayton. The boardwalk site had a greater bivalve diversity than the car park site having six and three species respectively, however both sites were dominated by shining pea mussel *Euglesa nitida*.

1.6.24 The eDNA for Drayton returned a greater diversity of fish species than that at Daventry - the eDNA of eight species were sequenced at Drayton, whilst six were sequenced from the Daventry sample. Common carp were the most sequenced from Drayton comprising of 43.1% of the total sequenced, whilst carp were not identified within the Daventry sample. Alternatively, tench were the greatest species sequenced at Daventry (51.1%) whilst no DNA was sequenced for tench from Drayton. Drayton also had a greater bivalve species richness, with six bivalve species sequenced from the Drayton samples and four in the Daventry sample. Shining Pea Clam dominated at Drayton reservoir, although this was present at Daventry, only 3.7% of the DNA sequenced accounted for this. At Daventry, lake orb mussel *Sphaerium lacustre* dominated the DNA sequenced (46.9%), although present at Drayton, lake orb mussel only accounted for 1.0% of the sequences.

1.6.25 The low species abundance and richness across all surveys in Drayton is likely caused by the high turbidity levels within the reservoir. Drayton is stocked with carp (by the angling club and/or British Waterways in 1992), which mobilise the silt on the bed of the reservoir into the water column reducing available light for photosynthesis by macrophytes. In addition, the presence of large numbers of fish and the input of ground bait used by anglers increases nutrient loads within a water body leading to eutrophication. These high levels of nutrients favour the growth of phytoplankton in the water column, which can effectively outcompete

macrophytes for available light. With high fish abundance, the problem is exacerbated by their feeding on zooplankton, depressing the population of these pelagic crustaceans which feed on phytoplankton that would under normal circumstances help maintain a clear water state.

INNS

1.6.26 During the canal surveys eDNA for zebra mussels *Dreissena polymorpha* was returned in 17 of 18 samples from the Coventry Canal, GUC, and Oxford Canal. eDNA for Asian clam *Corbicula fluminea* was also returned in all the Coventry and Oxford Canal and less commonly in the GUC. Neither reservoir returned sequences for these INNS. Additionally, the eDNA surveys of the GUC sequenced eDNA for zander *Sander lucioperca* and wels catfish *Silurus glanis*, for which there are also observed and anecdotal records. These species were also not identified within the reservoirs. There is a risk that when water is transferred from the canal to the reservoirs, these species may also be transferred.

1.6.27 Conversely, an increase in water transfer from Daventry reservoir into the canal may result in the spread of Canadian waterweed via detached fragments of the macrophyte into canal sections where it is not currently present.

1.7 Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment Site and Pipeline to Underground Reservoir Near Luton

1.7.1 Baseline data has so far been obtained by desk study only in relation to aquatic ecology for Part 4 of the Proposed Development. No surveys for this part of the Proposed Development have been completed to date. Desk study data is presented below.

Statutory Designated Sites

1.7.2 Wavendon Heath Ponds SSSI (Site reference: 1001584; Site NGR: SP930337) encompasses approximately 4.68 ha. The site is located for a short extent within the 2 km study area and at its closest point, it is located 1.92 km north-east of the Part 4b SP2 route option EIA Scoping Boundary. It includes several habitats, such as three ponds, representing areas of acidic mire and supporting plant communities uncommon throughout eastern England. This site supports a wide range of aquatic species including bog moss *Sphagnum spp.* and rushes, such as soft rush *Juncus effusus*, sharp-flowered rush *J. acutiflorus*, bulbous rush *J. bulbosus* and heath rush *J. squarrosus*. Additional aquatic species recorded at this site are marsh pennywort *Hydrocotyle vulgaris*, star sedge *Carex echinata*, bristle club-rush *Isolepis setacea*, blinks *Montia fontana*, lesser spearwort *Ranunculus flammula* and ivy-leaved water crowfoot *R. hederaceus*.

1.7.3 The Chilterns National Landscape (formerly Area of Outstanding National Beauty (AONB)) (Site reference: 5; Site NGR: SP930090) is contained to a statutory area of 838.3 km². From Well Head via Dunstable to Chaul End, Part 4b SP10 common route option traverses around 6 km of the Chilterns. The National Landscape features a variety of ecologically important habitats including nine chalk streams, lakes, ponds, lowland fens and reedbeds.

Supporting such plants as the yellow flag iris *Iris pseudacorus* and water crowfoot *Ranunculus aquatilis*, and insects like emperor dragonflies *Anax imperator*.

1.7.4 Blue Lagoon LNR (Site reference: 100879; Site NGR: SP 868 326) is comprised of 32.12 ha area in Bletchley. It is located 1.34 km west of Part 4a Site B and 2.11 km north-west of Part 4b SP2 route option. It contains a diverse habitat of flora and fauna including a lake and ponds. The lake, which is about 18 metres deep, is abundant with fish and has been said to have exceptionally clean water.

Non-statutory Designated Sites

1.7.5 Non-statutory designated sites which contain aquatic ecology features were identified within the study area using data provided by the LERC.

1.7.6 River Ouzel CWS comprises an approximately 38 km stretch of the River Ouzel from Leighton Buzzard to the south-west of Dunstable, runs parallel to the GUC in its northern extent. The site therefore passes through Part 2 of the Proposed Development and Part 4b SP5 and SP6 route options. There are old records of signal crayfish *Pacifastacus leniusculus*, bullhead *Cottus gobio* and brown/sea trout *Salmo trutta* at this site.

1.7.7 Clipstone Brook CWS comprises the length of Clipstone Brook below NGR SP982276 to its junction with the River Ouzel. It runs from north of Milton Bryan through Hockliffe to the centre of Leighton Buzzard. It also runs through Part 4b SP2 and SP2b route options. Several aquatic macrophyte species have been recorded at this site including fool's watercress *Helosciadium nodiflorum*, reed canary grass *Phalaris arundinacea*, greater pond sedge *Carex riparia,* watercress *Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum*, water figwort *Scrophularia auriculata*, and water forget-me-not *Myosotis scorpioides*.

1.7.8 Stockgrove Country Park CWS is located at NGR: SP 920 294, approximately 1.2 km south of Part 4b SP2a route option at its closest point. The site includes a water body and marsh. The pond supports a range of aquatic macrophytes including soft rush and jointed rush *Juncus articulatus*, lesser pond sedge *Carex acutiformis*, reedmace *Typha latifolia*, common water plantain *Alisma plantago-aquatica*, and water pepper *Persicaria hydropiper*.

1.7.9 Waterhall Park LWS is about 15 ha of chalk downland and scrub with a large dew pond, located near the River Ouzel and the GUC (NGR: SP 883 338). It is approximately 0.03 km west of Part 4a Site B and approximately 0.61 km west of Part 4b SP2 and SP2a route options. Although no specific species data from the LERC were provided for this site, there is evidence that dragonfly lay eggs which hatch into dragonfly nymphs and live in the water until they reach the pupal stage in the dew pond. The site has been, therefore, considered on a precautionary basis.

1.7.10 Canon Hill LWS is located at the NGR: SP 901 314, approximately 0.60 km east of Part 4a Site B and within Part 4b SP2a route option. It comprises 11 ha of grassland and rush pasture complex on greensand escarpment with streams running through. Several aquatic species have been recorded at

this site such as common rush, jointed rush, and water mint *Mentha aquatica*.

1.7.11 Great Brickhill Field LWS is a rare acid grassland with wet flushes, located at the NGR: SP 903 310, approximately 0.91 km east of Part 4a Site B and within Part 4b SP2a route option. The wet flushes support marsh willowherb *Epilobium palustre* and several dragonfly species. It has, therefore, been considered on a precautionary basis.

1.7.12 Blue Lagoon LWS is located at the NGR: SP 868 326, approximately 1.34 km west of Part 4a Site B and 2.11 km north-west of Part 4b SP2 route option. It is a mosaic of habitats including ponds supporting a diverse ecosystem where pike, perch and roach are often reported as well as many species of aquatic dragonflies (e.g., large red damselfly and Emeral damselfly).

1.7.13 Furze and Partridge Hills LWS is located at the NGR: SP 898 293, approximately 2 km south-west of Part 4a Site B and 1.5 km south of Part 4b SP2a route option. It has a size of 4.6 ha and it consists of a mix of habitats including marshy and neutral grassland, pond, scrub and hedges. This site has been considered on a precautionary basis.

1.7.14 Oak Wood, Stockgrove LWS is located at the NGR: SP 909 292, approximately 2.2 km south-west of Part 4a Site B and 1 km south of Part 4b SP2a route option. It is a broadleaved, mixed and yew woodland with ponds located within. There are records of INNS Canadian waterweed *Elodea canadensis* at this site.

1.7.15 Bragenham Fields LWS is located at the NGR: SP 898 286, approximately 2.3 km south-west from Part 4a Site B and 1.87 km south of Part 4b SP2a route option. Botanically diverse fields with different habitat types are present at these sites and there is evidence that the site is rich of invertebrates. Although no species records were provided for this site by the LERC, it has been considered on a precautionary basis given the presence of ponds and the River Ouzel running through the site.

1.7.16 King’s and Baker’s Woods and Heaths CWS is located at the NGR: SP 925 295, approximately 2.98 km south of Part 4a Site B and within Part 4b SP2a route option. It is an ancient semi-natural woodland with heathland habitat. Several aquatic species have been recorded including common rush, water pepper and lesser pond-sedge.

1.7.17 Soulbury Ground Meadow LWS is located at the NGR: SP 886 290, approximately 2 km south-west of Part 4a Site B and 2.3 km west of Part 4b SP2a route option. It is a meadow with a pond supporting a great diversity of plants including aquatics such as pignut *Conopodium majus*.

1.7.18 Rectory Farm CWS is located at the NGR: SP 900 305, approximately 1.03 km south-east of Part 4a Site B and 0.28 km south of Part 4b SP2a route option. The site is around 5 ha and it supports a mixture of habitats such as neutral and marshy grassland, swamp, open bracken and streams. Aquatic species that have been recorded at this site include common rush, fool’s watercress, water pepper and water figwort *Scrophularia auriculata*.

1.7.19 Green Lane Slapton LWS is located at the NGR: SP 929 208, within Part 4a Site H and Part 4b SP5 route option. This site consists of mixed hedgerows on either side of the lane. Although no records of aquatic species have been provided by the LERC, this site has been considered on a precautionary basis given the vicinity to the GUC and River Ouzel tributary.

1.7.20 The Moor & Great firs, Great Brickhill LWS is located at the NGR: SP 903 312, approximately 1 km east of Part 4a Site B and within Part 4b SP2a route option. The site is an unusual acid woodland comprising several plant species including the aquatic sharp flowered rush *Juncus acutiflorus* and marsh bedstraw *Galium palustre*.

1.7.21 Apesfield Spring CWS is located at the NGR: SP 930 319, approximately 3.42 km east of Part 4a Site B and 0.59 km north-east of Part 4b SP2 route option. It is a semi-natural broadleaved ancient woodland containing two ponds. Although no records of aquatic species have been provided by the LERC, this site has been included on a precautionary basis.

1.7.22 Battlesden Lake CWS is located at the NGR: SP 956 286, approximately 6.65 km south-east of Part 4a Site B and within Part 4b SP2b route option. It contains a mix of habitats including semi-natural mixed woodland, neutral and marsh grassland and the Battlesden lake.

1.7.23 Double Arches Pit CWS is located at the NGR: SP939292, approximately 4.61 km south-east of Part 4a Site B and within Part 4b SP2 route option. The site comprises a series of disused sand pits containing a diversity of habitats: largely grassland, scrub, woodland and a number of water bodies. Aquatic species recorded at this site include Canadian waterweed, intermediate water-starwort *Callitriche hamulata*, INNS New Zealand pigmyweed *Crassula helmsii* and blunt-leaved pondweed *Potamogeton obtusifolius*.

1.7.24 Eggington Fields CWS is located at the NGR: SP 966 257, approximately 8.99 km south-east of Part 4a Site B and within Part 4b SP2 route option. It comprises fields of neutral and marshy grassland and broadleaved woodland. Water mint, soft rush and fool's watercress are some of the aquatic species recorded at this site.

1.7.25 Fox and Hounds Quarry CWS is located at the NGR: SP 933 301, approximately 3.99 km south-east of Part 4a Site B and within Part 4b SP2 route option. A pond in the middle of the south-west edge of the site contains frequent blanketweed with common spike-rush *Eleocharis palustris*, sweet grass *Glyceria sp.*, water mint, marsh foxtail *Alopecurus geniculatus*, remote sedge *Carex remota* and marsh bedstraw in the margins, and hard and soft rush on the banks. Numerous species of Odonata have also been recorded in and around the pond.

1.7.26 Home Wood, Potsgrove CWS is located at the NGR: SP 955 294, approximately 6.68 km south-east of Part 4a Site B and 0.12 km north-east of Part 4b SP2b route option. The site contains a marsh, an ancient woodland site and Home Wood Lake which has a small area of open water remaining with the rest dominated by tall swamp vegetation such as Himalayan balsam.

1.7.27 Sewell Disused Railway CWS is located at the NGR: SP 990 227, approximately 5.35 km east of Part 4a Site H and 1 km north-east of Part 4b SP2 route option. The site is recognised for its calcareous grassland; however, a ditch runs parallel to the railway line and on the CWS boundary containing a small stand of common reed *Phragmites australis*.

1.7.28 Stockgrove Country Park CWS is located at the NGR: SP 916 292, approximately 2.8 km south of Part 4a Site B and 1.22 km south of Part 4b SP2a route option. The site comprises fields of acidic grassland, a lake at SP916290, a narrow strip of conifer plantation along the western side of lake, and a small area of woodland and ruderal vegetation. Several aquatic species have been recorded at this site including soft and jointed rush, lesser pond sedge, common water plantain and water pepper.

1.7.29 Stockwood Park CWS is located at the NGR: TL 083 194, approximately 15 km east of Part 4a Site H and 1.79 km south-east of Part 4 SP10c route option. The site contains a mix of habitats including semi-improved grassland, woodland, scrub, hedgerows and a pond. Aquatic species that occur at this site include broad-leaved pondweed *P. natans*, Canadian pondweed, duckweed *Lemna minor*, great willowherb and water lily (*Nymphaea sp.*).

1.7.30 Utcoate Grange Meadow CWS is located at the NGR: SP940322, approximately 4.7 km east of Part 4a Site B and 1.33 km north-east of Part 4b SP2 route option. The site comprises three fields of acid grassland separated by streams. The streams contain aquatic vegetation such as fool's watercress, great willowherb, water figwort *Scrophularia auriculata*, watercress *Rorippa sp.,* plicate sweet-grass *Gluceria plicata*. There is evidence of the presence of small fish, pond skaters and damselflies laying eggs in the streams.

1.7.31 The Wavendon Heath Ponds roadside nature reserve (RNR) is located at the NGR: SP 931 336, approximately 4 km east of Part 4a Site B and 1.52 km north of Part 4b SP2 route option. The verge of the site is immediately adjacent to the Wavendon Heath Ponds SSSI, therefore, the site has been considered due to the potential presence of similar aquatic species.

1.7.32 Wavendon Heaths and Aspley Wood CWS is located at the NGR: SP 935 345, approximately 3.3 km north-east of Part 4a Site B and 1.52 km north of Part 4b SP2 route option. The site is recognised for an ancient semi-natural broadleaved woodland, ponds and lowland heathland. Aquatic species recorded at this site include soft rash and sharp-flowered rush, star sedge *Carex echinata*, blinks *Montia fontana*, lesser spearwort *Ranunculus flammula* and ivy-leaved crowfoot *R. hederaceus*.

1.7.33 Well Head CWS is located at the NGR: SP 997 204, approximately 6.25 km east of Part 4a Site H and 0.5 km north of Part 4b SP10 route option. The site contains chalk springs, a stream and marshy grassland. There is evidence that several aquatic species occur at this site such as water mint, great willowherb, water forget-me-not, watercress and yellow iris *Iris pseudacorus*.

1.7.34 Biological notification sites (BNS) which contain aquatic ecology features were identified within the study area using data provided by the LERC.

Although species records were not provided for these sites, the following sites were considered on a precautionary basis:

a. River Ouzel, Sparks Meadow to west of Eaton Mill BNS (Site code: 83W03; Site NGR: SP 883 328) is a small river with a broad habitat, located 0.61 km north of Part 4a Site B and 1.09 km north of Part 4b SP2 route option. It is known contain to Himalayan balsam and swollen river mussel *Unio tumidus*;

b. Whistlebrook BNS (Site code; 92K02 and 91N06, Site NGR: SP 939 192) is located 1.41 km south of Part 4a Site H and 0.4 km west of Part 4b SP5 route option. The site is described as a stream and it is characterised by a broad habitat;

c. Jubilee Pit BNS (Site code: 83Q01; Site NGR: SP 868 311). The site is located 1.40 km west of Part 4a Site B and 2.3 km west of Part 4b SP2a route option. It is a former brickpit which has been water-filled and is now used by anglers. It is known to contain New Zealand pigmy weed, common carp Cyprinus carpio, Canadian waterweed, curly waterweed *Lagarosiphon major*, New Zealand mud snail *Potamopyrgus antipodarum*;

d. The pond near Buttermilk Wood BNS site (Site code: 93B04; Site NGR: SP 923 318) comprises two open field ponds linked by a channel dominated by reed sweetgrass G. maxima, with abundant common rush. Pools open with marginal branched bur-reed *Sparganium erectum* and common water plantain, and abundant bog pondweed *P. polygonifolius* on the surface. The site is located 2.57 km east of Part 4a Site B and within Part 4b SP2 route option;

e. River Ouzel, A4146 road bridge BNS (Site code: 92K01; Site NGR: SP 91394 23338) is a small river located approximately 2.50 km north of Part 4a Site H and within Part 2 of the Proposed Development; and

f. Grand Union Canal south of Horton Wharf (Site code: 91J04; Site NGR SP 931 195) is located approximately 0.65 km south of Part 4b Site H and 0.87 km south of Part 4b SP5 route option. It is known to contain orange balsam *Impatiens capensis* and common carp.

Habitats

1.7.35 The BAP chalk River Ouzel was identified within the 2 km study area. It runs through Part 2 of the Proposed Development, Part 4b SP5 and SP6 route options and the majority of the Part 4 study area. It is assumed that all tributaries of the watercourse are also chalk stream and habitats of principal importance. Whether habitats qualify as HPI will be confirmed through field surveys.

Part 4a Site B

Aquatic macroinvertebrates

1.7.36 Four historic records of the diving beetle *Nebrioporus depressus* were identified, with the most recent being on 23/03/1993, approximately 0.60 km south-west of Part 4a Site B (River Ouzel). It is considered to be “Near Threatened” (GB red list post 2001). One historic record of large-mouthed

valve snail *Valvata macrostoma* was identified from 25/10/1993, also 0.60 km south-west of Part 4a Site B (River Ouzel). It is Nationally Rare (NR), a "Vulnerable" species (GB red list 2001), and a SPI.

Aquatic macrophytes

1.7.37 No notable species of aquatic macrophytes were identified within the study area.

Fish

1.7.38 A total of three protected species of fish were identified within the study area. All species were recorded by the Environment Agency on the River Ouzel (**Table 1-14**).

Table 1-14: Protected fish species identified within the 2 km study area

Taxon	Watercourse	National Grid Reference	Distance from most recent record to Part 4a Site b EIA Scoping Boundary	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	Designation
European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*)	River Ouzel	SP 91100 30200	2 km S	1988 / 1	NERC S.41, UKBAP, Habitat Directive – A2, OSPAR, IUCN global red list – Critically Endangered
Barbel (*Barbus barbus*)	River Ouzel	SP 88677 33411	1.33 km N	2016 / 2	Habitat Directive- A5, Habitat Regulations 4
Spined loach (*Cobitis taenia*)	River Ouzel	SP 88700 33400	1.32 km N	2005 / 5	Bern Conv – A3, Habitats Directive A2, UKBAO, NERC S.41
Bullhead (*Cottus gobio*)	River Ouzel	SP 88677 33411	1.33 km N	2019 / 20	Bern Conv – A3, Habitats Directive A2, UKBAO, NERC S.41

1.7.39 Although there were no recent records of European eel, this species has been previously recorded on a tributary of Clipstone Brook between 1966 and 1972. Moreover, while there are currently no Environment Agency

records for this species on Clipstone Brook, the species has been observed on the River Ouzel, with the most recent record from 2013 approximately 11 km upstream of the study area and one record from 1988 2 km south of Part 4a Site B.

INNS and Non-native Species

1.7.40 One INNS species was identified within the study area. Signal crayfish is listed in Schedule 9 of the WCA and Schedule 2 of the IAS Order 2019.

1.7.41 There were also six non-native species identified within the study area (refer to **Table 1-15**).

Table 1-15: INNS and Non-native species identified within the study area

Taxon	Watercourse	National Grid Reference	Distance from most recent record to Part 4a Site b EIA Scoping Boundary	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	Designation / status
Aquatic macroinvertebrates					
Crangonyx pseudogracilis/floridanus Amphipod 'shrimp'	River Ouzel	SP 88680 33806	1.72 km N	2010 / 19	Non-native
Demon shrimp *Dikerogammarus haemobaphes*	River Ouzel	SP 88680 33806	1.96 km N	2014 / 3	Non-native
Zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*	Grand Union Canal	SP 88250 30950	0.67 km S	2013 / 3	Non-native
Signal crayfish *Pacifastacus leniusculus*	River Ouzel	SP 88680 33806	1.72 km N	2010 / 8	WCA Sch 9, INNS Regs 9
Acute bladder snail *Physella acuta*	River Ouzel	SP 88500 30900	0.60 km SW	2009 / 1	Non-native
New Zealand mud snail *Potamopyrgus antipodarum*	River Ouzel	SP 88680 33806	1.72 km N	2010 / 34	Non-native
Aquatic macrophytes					
Least duckweed *Lemna minuta*	Whistle Brook	SP 94319 20310	1.12 km E	2019 / 1	Non-native

Part 4a Site H

Aquatic macroinvertebrates

1.7.42 One notable species of aquatic macroinvertebrate was identified within the study area, the stonefly *A. standfussi* which is Nationally Scarce (NS) and considered a “Least concern” species (GB Red List post 2001) (refer to **Table** 1-16).

Aquatic macrophytes

1.7.43 No notable species of aquatic macrophyte were identified within the study area.

Fish

1.7.44 Within the study area, one protected species of fish (bullhead) was identified (refer to **Table 1-16**).

1.7.45 Brown / sea trout *S. trutta* was recorded most recently by the Environment Agency approximately 12 km upstream on the River Ouzel in 2004. It was also recorded inside the study area on the River Ouzel most recently in 1994. Brown trout spawn in October on gravel substrates.

Table 1-16: Protected aquatic macroinvertebrate and fish species identified within the 2 km study area

Taxon	Watercourse	National Grid Reference	Distance from most recent record to Part 4a Site H EIA Scoping Boundary	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	Designation
Aquatic macroinvertebrate					
Stonefly *Amphinemura standfussi*	River Ouzel	SP 94579 21341	1.38 km NE	2009 / 1	NS-includes GB Red List post 2001 – Least concern
Fish					
Bullhead *Cottus gobio*	River Ouzel	SP 94208 21326	1.03 km NE	2013 / 4	Habitat Directive – A2, UKBAP
Brown / sea trout *Salmo trutta*	River Ouzel	SP 94500 21300	1.33 km NW	1994 / 1	NERC S.41, UKBAP

INNS and Non-native Species

1.7.46 Two INNS species have been identified within the study area. WCA Schedule 9 and the IAS Order 2019's Schedule 2 both include the signal crayfish. Schedule 9 of the WCA includes grass carp (*C. idella*). Grass carp has been included despite not being documented in the last 20 years because of the possible dangers associated with the species.

1.7.47 Eight non-native species were also identified (**Table 1-17**).

Table 1-17Table 1-17: INNS and Non-native species identified within the study area

Taxon	Watercourse	National Grid Reference	Distance from most recent record to Part 4a Site H EIA Scoping Boundary	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	Designation / status
Aquatic macroinvertebrates					
Amphipod 'shrimp' *Crangonyx pseudogracilis/floridanus*	Whistle Brook	SP 94319 20310	1.16 km E	2015 / 21	Non-native
Freshwater limpet *Ferrissia californica*	River Ouzel	Location not available (River Ouzel, Great Billington)	1.38 km NE	2015 / 5	Non-native
Signal crayfish *Pacifastacus leniusculus*	River Ouzel	SP 94579 21341	1.38 km NE	2015 / 11	WCA Sch 9, INNS Regs 9
Bladder snail *Physella sp.*	Whistle Brook	SP 94319 20310	1.16 km E	2015 / 8	Non-native
Acute bladder snail *Physella acuta*	River Ouzel	SP 94579 21341	1.38 km NE	2012 / 5	Non-native
New Zealand mud snail *Potamopyrgus antipodarum*	Whistle Brook	SP 94319 20310	1.16 km E	2015 / 56	Non-native
Aquatic macrophyte					

Taxon	Watercourse	National Grid Reference	Distance from most recent record to Part 4a Site H EIA Scoping Boundary	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	Designation / status
Least duckweed *Lemna minuta*	Whistle Brook	SP 94319 20310	1.16 km E	2019 / 1	Non-native
Terrestrial plant					
Orange balsam *Impatiens capensis*	Whistle Brook	SP 94319 20310	1.16 km E	2019 / 2	Non-native
Fish					
Grass carp *Ctenopharyngodon idella*	Pond beside B488	SP9157021516	1.20 km NW	2002 /1	WCA Sch 9
Common carp *Cyprinus carpio*	Grand Union Canal	SP 93132 19707	0.48 km S	2020 / 22	Non-native

Part 4b Pipeline Route Options

Aquatic macroinvertebrates

1.7.48 There are three accepted records of white-clawed crayfish *Austropotamobius pallipes*. Although these records are over 20 years old, this species is listed under Schedule 5 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 and listed as endangered on the Global IUCN Red List of Threatened Species). Records of this native species were identified on the River Ouzel only 3 km from those of invasive American signal crayfish, and due to the presence of the latter, it is considered that white-clawed crayfish are no longer present. In support of this, no records of white-clawed crayfish were provided from the LERC for the study area and the species has not been observed in previous Environment Agency surveys.

1.7.49 A species of caddisfly *Hydroptila simulans* was recorded on Eaton Bray Brook by the UK Trichoptera Recording Scheme. It is considered “Nationally scarce” on the JNCC Rare/Scarce List of UK species. The notable stonefly *Amphinemura standfussi* was recorded by the Environment Agency on the River Ouzel. It is considered as a “Nationally scarce” species and currently listed as “least concern” by the IUCN Global Red List. There were also records of a species of riffle beetle *Oulimnius troglodytes,* which is “Nationally Scarce” and was recorded by the Environment Agency on the Ouzel Brook.

Aquatic macrophytes

1.7.50 No notable species of macrophyte were identified within the study area.

Fish

1.7.51 Four protected fish species (European eel, barbel, bullhead, and spined loach) were identified within the study area **Table 1-18**). On the River Ouzel, the Environment Agency documented every species.

Table 1-18: Notable aquatic macroinvertebrate and fish species identified within the study area

Taxon	Watercourse	National Grid Reference	Distance from most recent record to Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	Designation
Aquatic macroinvertebrate					
Stonefly (*Amphinemura standfussi*)	River Ouzel	SP 94579 21341	1.38 km NE	2009 / 1	NS-includes
White-clawed Crayfish (*Austropotamobius pallipes*)	The Green, Edlesborough	SP 97550 19550	0.96 km SW	1995 / 3 (superseded by records of American signal crayfish – see below)	Bern Conv-A3, WACA-Sch5_sect9.5a, WACA-Sch5_sect9.1(taking), HabDir-A5, HabDir-A2, NERC S.41, UKBAP, WHPT: Notable
Caddisfly (*Hydroptila simulans*)	Eaton Bray Brook	SP 96750 20750	0.72 km S	2013 / 2	NS-includes, RedList_GB_post2001-DD
Riffle beetle (*Ouliminius troglodytes*)	Ouzel Brook	SP 96980 23059	0.62 km E	2007 / 1	NS-excludes
Fish					
European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*)	River Ouzel	SP 91100 30200	0.79 km S	1988 / 1	NERC S.41, UKBAP, Habitat Directive – A2, OSPAR, IUCN global red list – Critically Endangered
Barbel (*Barbus barbus*)	River Ouzel	SP 88677 33411	1.50 km NW	2016 / 2	Habitat Directive- A5, Habitat Regulations 4

Taxon	Watercourse	National Grid Reference	Distance from most recent record to Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	Designation
Spined loach (*Cobitis taenia*)	River Ouzel	SP 88700 33400	1.48 km NW	2005 / 5	Bern Conv – A3, Habitats Directive A2, UKBAO, NERC S.41
Bullhead (*Cottus gobio*)	River Ouzel	SP 88677 33411	1.50 km NW	2019 / 43	Bern Conv – A3, Habitats Directive A2, UKBAO, NERC S.41

INNS and Non-native Species

1.7.52 Six INNS species were identified in the study area: Signal crayfish *P. leniusculus* and giant hogweed *H. mantegazzianum* are listed in Schedule 9 of the WCA and Schedule 2 of the IAS Order 2019. Canadian pondweed *E. candensis* and grass carp *C. idella* are listed in Schedule 9 of the WCA. Wels catfish *Silurus glanis* and zander *Sander lucioperca* are listed in Schedule 9 of the WCA. All three of the aforementioned fish species records are older than 20 years, but they are assumed still present on a precautionary basis.

1.7.53 Additionally, nine non-native species were identified in the study area (**Table 1-19**).

Table 1-19: INNS and Non-native species identified within the study area

Taxon	Watercourse	National Grid Reference	Distance from most recent record to Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	Designation / status
Aquatic macroinvertebrate					
Amphipod 'shrimp' *Crangonyx pseudogracilis/floridanus*	Clipstone Brook	SP9470226447	1.04 km W	2018 / 87	Non-native
Zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*	Grand Union Canal	SP 88250 30950	1.33 km SW	2013 / 3	Non-native
Freshwater limpet *Ferrissia californica*	River Ouzel	SP9457921341	1.38 km NE	2015 / 7	Non-native
Signal crayfish *Pacifastacus leniusculus*	Ouzel Brook	SP9698023059	0.62 km E	2018 / 46	WCA Sch 9, IAS Order 2019 Sch.2
Bladder snail *Physella sp.*	Ouzel Brook	SP9698023059	0.62 km E	2018 / 26	Non-native
Acute bladder snail *Physella acuta*	River Ouzel	SP9457921341	1.38 km NE	2012 / 18	Non-native
New Zealand mud snail *Potamopyrgus antipodarum*	Clipstone Brook	SP9470226447	1.04 km W	2018 / 238	Non-native
Aquatic macrophytes					
Canadian pondweed *Elodea canadensis*	Ouzel Brook	SP9698023059	0.62 km E	2018 / 2	WCA Sch 9
Least duckweed *Lemna minuta*	Whistle Brook	SP 94319 20310	0.51 km N	2019 / 1	Non-native

Taxon	Watercourse	National Grid Reference	Distance from most recent record to Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary	Year of the most recent record / total number of records	Designation / status
Water pepper *Persicaria hydropiper*	King's wood, Rushmere country park	SP 92150 29650	1.14 km SW	2018 / 4	Non-native
Terrestrial plants					
Orange balsam *Impatiens capensis*	Whistle Brook	Location not available (Whistle Brook, Slapton)	1.13 km SE	2019 / 3	Non-native
Giant hogweed *Heracleum mantegazzianum*	Battlesden	SP 95992 29619	1.11km NE	2024 / 2	WCA Sch 9; IAS Order 2019 Sch.2
Fish					
Grass carp *Ctenopharyngodon idella*	Pond on B488	SP9157021516	1.85 km NW	2002 / 1	WCA Sch 9
Common carp *Cyprinus carpio*	Grand Union Canal	SP 93132 19707	0.70 km S	2020 / 22	Non-native
Zander *Sander lucioperca*	Eggington	SP 95000 25000	1.07 km NW	1999 / 4	WCA Sch 9; INNS Regs 9
Wels Catfish *Silurus glanis*	Eggington	SP 95000 25000	1.07 km NW	2000 / 10	WCA Sch 9; INNS Regs 9

1.8 References

Ref. 1 Regulators' Alliance for Progressing Infrastructure Development (RAPID) Available: https://www.ofwat.gov.uk/regulated-companies/rapid/ [Accessed 29/08/2024].

Ref. 2 Affinity Water (2024) – Strategic Resource Options.

Ref. 3 Environment Agency, Ecology and Fish Data Explorer. Available: https://environment.data.gov.uk/ecology/explorer/ [Accessed 29/08/2024].

Ref. 4 The Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 (NERC). Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/16/contents [Accessed 29/08/2024].

Ref. 5 Environment Agency. River Habitat Survey: Map of RHS sites.

Ref. 6 Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC). Available: https://jncc.gov.uk/about-jncc/ [Accessed 29/08/2024].

Ref. 7 Macadam, C.R. 2016. A review of the status of the mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of Great Britain - Species Status No.28. Natural England Commissioned Reports, Number 193.

Ref. 8 Wallace, I.D. 2016. A review of the status of the caddis flies (Trichoptera) of Great Britain - Species Status No.27. Natural England Commissioned Reports, Number 191.

Ref. 9 Wallace, I.D. 1991. Wallace, I.D. 1991 A Review of the Trichoptera of Great Britain (Research and Survey in Nature Conservation Series). Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Ref. 10 Seddon, M.B., Killeen I.J. & Fowles, A.P. 2014. A review of the Non-Marine Mollusca of Great Britain: Species Status No. 17. NRW Evidence Report No: 14, 84pp, Natural Resources Wales, Bangor. March 2014.

Ref. 11 Environment Agency, Catchment Data Explorer. Available: https://environment.data.gov.uk/ [Accessed 27/05/2024].

Ref. 12 Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981. Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1981/69/contents [Accessed 29/08/2023].

Ref. 13 The Invasive Alien Species (Enforcement and Permitting) Order 2019. Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2019/527/contents [Accessed 29/08/2024].

Ref. 14 Keller, R.P., Geist, J., Jeschke, J.M. et al. Invasive species in Europe: ecology, status, and policy. Environ Sci Eur 23, 23 (2011).

Ref. 15 Hasler, C.T., Leathers, J., Ducharme, A. et al. Biological effects of water velocity and other hydrodynamic characteristics of flow on dreissenid mussels. Hydrobiologia 837, 1–14 (2019).

Ref. 16 WFD-UKTAG, 2014. UKTAG Lake Assessment Methods - Macrophyte and Phytobenthos: Macrophytes (Lake Leafpacs2).

Ref. 17 WFD UKTAG, 2015. Revised classification of aquatic alien species according to their level of impact. Working Paper Version: 7.6 (22/07/2015). Edinburgh: Sniffer.

Ref. 18 GBNNSS: Wels Catfish (*Silurus glanis*) Risk Assessment Summary Sheet.

Ref. 19 WFD-UKTAG, 2008. Lake Acidification Macroinvertebrate Metric (LAMM).

Ref. 20 Canal and River Trust, 2014. Blue-green algae spotted at Drayton Reservoir.

Ref. 21 Canal and River Trust, 2016. Report of Blue-Green Algae - Drayton Reservoir.

Ref. 22 BBC, 2010. Warning over rise in algae levels at Daventry reservoir.

Ref. 23 BBC, 2010. Warning over Daventry reservoir algae outbreak.

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 13-1: Baseline Ecological Data

Table of Contents

1. Baseline Ecological Data 1
1.1 RAPID Investigations 1
1.2 Sites of Nature Conservation Importance 2
Statutory Designated Nature Conservation Sites 3
Non- Statutory Designated Nature Conservation Sites 3
Ancient Woodland and Priority Habitats 4
1.3 Protected Species Survey Results 4
1.4 References 46

Tables

Table 1–1: Relevant RAPID documents at each Gate 1
Table 1–2: List of sites of nature conservation importance considered within the EIA Scoping Report 2
Table 1–3: Statutory designated sites of nature conservation importance within the study area 5
Table 1–4: Part 1 to 3, Non-Statutory designated sites of nature conservation importance within the study area * 11
Table 1–5: Part 4, Non-Statutory designated sites of nature conservation importance within the study area * 30
Table 1–6: Ancient Woodland within the study area 37
Table 1–7: Priority Habitat Types within the study area 39
Table 1–8: Summary of GCN habitat assessment and eDNA results – 250 m of Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs EIA Scoping Boundary 40
Table 1–9: Scientific and Common Names of Species within the study area 41

1. Baseline Ecological Data

1.1 RAPID Investigations

1.1.1 This EIA Scoping Report is informed by a suite of previous work including investigations of the Grand Union Canal (GUC) and Minworth Strategic Resource Option (SRO) schemes at Regulatory Alliance for Progressing Infrastructure Development (RAPID) Gate 1, Gate 2, and Gate 3. The investigation reports prepared at Gates 1-2 are listed in **Table 1**–1 within Volume 3 of this EIA Scoping Report. All RAPID documents are available on the Affinity Water website (Ref. 1). Gate 3 reports will be published in due course on the Affinity Water website and, where relevant, the results of Gate 3 investigations are reported within this EIA Scoping Report.

Table 1–1: Relevant RAPID documents at each Gate

Gate	SRO Scheme	RAPID Submission Document
Gate 1	Minworth	Environmental Assessment Summary Report (including BNG assessment)
Gate 1	GUC	Environmental Assessment Summary Reports (including HRA and BNG)
Gate 1	GUC	Ecological Gap Analysis Summary Report (including species, habitats, supporting habitats and birds)
Gate 2	Minworth	Minworth SRO Gate Two submission
Gate 2	Minworth	Minworth Annex A1 Concept Design Report
Gate 2	Minworth	Minworth Annex A2 Pipeline Route Appraisal
Gate 2	Minworth	Minworth Annex B2 Hydrological & Hydraulic Modelling
Gate 2	Minworth	Minworth Annex B3.1 Environmental Assessment: Minworth and SLR Overall Report (including designated sites assessment)
Gate 2	Minworth	Minworth Annex B3.1.3 Appendix C River Mease SAC
Gate 2	Minworth	Minworth Annex B3.1.6 Appendix F Natural Capital - BNG
Gate 2	Minworth	Minworth Annex B4 EAR (including BNG Assessment)
Gate 2	GUC	Annex A1 Concept Design Report
Gate 2	GUC	Annex A2.4 Final Modelling Report
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B3.2.1 Watercourse Connections Report
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B3.2.6 Habitats and Protected Species (including pipeline corridor terrestrial surveys)
Gate 2	GUC	Annex B3.3.3 Habitats Regulation Assessment

Gate	SRO Scheme	RAPID Submission Document
Environmental investigation work has been completed at Gate 3 and is being reported separately; data gathered through Gate 3 has been included in this EIA Scoping Report, where relevant**.**		

1.2 Sites of Nature Conservation Importance

1.2.1 Sites of nature conservation importance are designated areas that are chosen for their importance to wildlife. In this report, sites of nature conservation importance have been split into statutory and non-statutory designated sites. A list of statutory and non-statutory designated sites considered within this assessment and the level of protection they have received has been provided in **Table 1**–2.

Table 1–2: List of sites of nature conservation importance considered within the EIA Scoping Report

Designation Name	Level of Protection	Legislation
Special Protection Areas (SPA) / Special Areas of Conservation (SAC)	Statutory Designation – National	Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (Ref. 2)
Wetland of International Importance (Ramsar site)	Statutory Designation – National	Designated under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat 1971 (the Ramsar Convention) (Ref. 3)
Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)	Statutory Designation – National	Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (Ref. 4)
National Nature Reserve (NNR)	Statutory Designation – National	National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (Ref. 5) Most NNRs are also underpinned by SSSIs and protection through policies in the relevant local development plan.
Local Nature Reserve (LNR)	Statutory Designation – National	National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (Ref. 5) Designation made by principal local authorities. (district, borough or unitary councils), through policies in a local development plan.

Designation Name	Level of Protection	Legislation
Locally Designated Sites e.g. Local Wildlife Sites (LWS), County Wildlife Sites (CWS), Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINCs), or Site of Local Importance for Nature Conservation (SLINCs)	Non - Statutory – District / County	Section 40 of the Natural Environment & Rural Communities Act (NERC) 2006 (Ref. 6) Usually selected by the relevant Wildlife Trust, along with representatives of the local authority and other local wildlife conservation groups.
Habitats of Principal Importance for the Conservation of Biodiversity	Non- Statutory – District / County	Section 40 of the Natural Environment & Rural Communities Act (NERC) 2006 (Ref. 6)
Ancient Woodlands	Non-Statutory Designation - National	Environment Act 2021 (Ref. 7)

Statutory Designated Nature Conservation Sites

1.2.2 The study area for statutory designated sites is 2km from the EIA Scoping Boundary of Parts 1, 3 and 4 of the Proposed Development and 2km of the Indicative Work Area of Part 2, albeit sites downstream of the Proposed Development, which are hydrologically connected to the Indicative Working Area were considered. In addition, statutory designations for bats were searched within a 10km study area.

1.2.3 **Table 1**–3 provides details of statutory designated sites of nature conservation importance within the study area and is supported by **Figure 13-1: Statutory Designated Sites of Nature Conservation Importance** within Volume 2 of this EIA Scoping Report.

1.2.4 Six SSSIs noted for geological interest, were identified during the desk study. These SSSI citations included no nature conservation description. The geological sites have been listed for reference only: Blisworth Rectory Farm Quarry SSSI, Boon's Quarry SSSI, Griff Hill Quarry SSSI, Illing's Trenches SSSI, Roade Cutting SSSI and Woodlands Quarry SSSI.

Non- Statutory Designated Nature Conservation Sites

1.2.5 The study area for non-statutory designated sites is 2km from the EIA Scoping Boundary of Parts 1, 3 and 4 of the Proposed Development and 2km of the Indicative Work Area of Part 2.

1.2.6 **Table 1**–4 provides details of non-statutory designated sites of nature conservation importance within the study area and is supported by **Figure 13-2: Non-Statutory Designated Sites of Nature Conservation Importance** within Volume 2 of this EIA Scoping Report.

1.2.7 It is noted that the data collection from Local Ecological Record Centres (LERCs) is ongoing and, where available, has been included within this

appendix. Full baseline information will be provided within the Environmental Statement (ES).

Ancient Woodland and Priority Habitats

1.2.8 The study area for ancient woodland and priority habitats is 200 m from the EIA Scoping Boundary of Parts 1, 3 and 4 of the Proposed Development and 2 km of the Indicative Work Area of Part 2.

1.2.9 **Table 1**–6 provides details of ancient woodland and is supported by **Figure 13-3: Ancient Woodland** within Volume 2 of this EIA Scoping Report.

1.2.10 **Table 1**–7 provides details of priority habitats and is supported by **Figure 13-4: Priority Habitats** within Volume 2 of this EIA Scoping Report.

1.3 Protected Species Survey Results

1.3.1 The study area for protected species records is 2 km of the EIA Scoping Boundary of Parts 1, 3 and 4 of the Proposed Development and 2 km of the Indicative Work Area of Part 2.

1.3.2 **Table 1**–8 provides a summary of the great created newt (GCN) habitat assessment and eDNA results for waterbodies within 250 m of the Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs, from a field survey completed in 2023. The survey report will be provided in full with the ES.

1.3.3 **Table 1**–8 is also supported by **Figure 13-5: Standing Water** within Volume 2 of this EIA Scoping Report.

1.3.4 **Table 1**–9 provides the scientific and common names of species relevant to the assessment.

Table 1–3: Statutory designated sites of nature conservation importance within the study area

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) Proposed Development	Reason for Criteria
Part 1a: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline		
None	N/A	N/A
Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline		
Whitacre Heath SSSI	Adjacent*	Whitacre Heath is within the flood plain of the River Tame and is one of a chain of waterbodies created by gravel extraction. Notified for its wetland breeding birds.
Kingsbury Wood SSSI, LNR	0.82	Lowland broadleaved, mixed and yew woodland. Kingsbury Wood is an ancient woodland, which is recorded in the Domesday Book and this together with its diverse bird breeding community accounts for the designation.
Kingsbury Meadow LNR	1.21	Habitats include marshy and wet grassland and swamp to woodland and an important sedge bed of waist-high reeds. The sedge bed has two species that are important to Warwickshire - Brown sedge and Marsh horsetail.
Bentley Park Wood SSSI	Adjacent	Lowland broadleaved, mixed and yew woodland. This site is a large and important ancient woodland in north Warwickshire. On this site there is an unusual and widespread juxtaposition of sessile oak and alder and there is a wider ecological range of alder woodland than possibly any other wood in Britain.
Part 2: Outfall and works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals		
Ashlawn Cutting LNR	1.85	Steep sided disused railway cutting consisting of limestone grassland with scrub. 24 butterfly species have been recorded including Common Blue, Marbled White and Small Copper. Diverse sightings of birds. The site supports many plants normally associated with unimproved grassland and hay meadows and include Green Winged Orchid and Yellow Rattle. The pools support frogs, toads and newts as well as dragonflies. The LNR is located next to both the River Avon and Clifton Brook. The Oxford Canal passes over these waterbodies along the Clifton and Avon Aqueduct to the north-east of Rugby.
Bentley Park Wood SSSI	0.56	See above for Part 1.

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) Proposed Development	Reason for Criteria
Blue Lagoon LNR	1.74	The lake, which is around 18 m deep, has exceptionally clean water and is rich in fish and other creatures. Around the Blue Lagoon natural colonisation of the spoil heaps has formed grassland and scrub woodland. The grassland is especially rich in plants and animals including some typical of chalk downland but very rare in North Bucks. The LNR is not connected to the canals.
Boon's Quarry SSSI	0.22	Geological SSSI.
Bugbrooke Meadows SSSI	0.72	The site contains a group of low-lying meadows alongside the River Nene which have escaped drainage and improvement. They tend to flood in winter and often remain wet well into the growing season. As a result, they support a range of damp grassland communities which are remarkably diverse and rich in species. The SSSI is located adjacent to Hoarestone Brook, a tributary of the River Nene, which flows beneath the Grand Union Canal south of Bugbrooke.
Combe Pool SSSI	2.7	Combe Pool lies in the grounds of Combe Abbey to the east of Coventry. The pool is fed by the Smite Brook and was created as part of an extensive landscape scheme designed by Capability Brown in the eighteenth century. The site includes the pool of 36 hectares, reed beds, and woodland. Combe Pool is one of the most important ornithological sites in Warwickshire for its herons Ardea cinerea, and other breeding birds, and for its wintering wildfowl.
Daventry Country Park LNR	0.70	The Country Park is centred on the old Daventry Reservoir. The irregular shape of the reservoir, the undulating nature of the topography and presence of mature trees give the appearance of a natural lake, pleasant views both of the surrounding countryside and to the town centre are seen from many points on the banks. The LNR is located within the Indicative Working Area of the Proposed Development.
Ensor’s Pool LNR, SAC, SSSI	0.96	This lowland site in central England represents white-clawed crayfish *Austropotamobius pallipes* in standing water. Ensor's Pool lies on the western edge of Nuneaton in the north of Warwickshire and formed in an abandoned clay pit. It is about 220 m long, 50 m wide with an average depth of 8 m and is fed by groundwater. The pool overlies Etruria Marl which was extracted for brickmaking earlier this century. Ensor's Pool holds a very large and healthy population of native white-clawed crayfish

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) Proposed Development	Reason for Criteria
		estimated at 50,000 individuals. It is of national importance as one of the best lake populations of crayfish in England. The SAC/SSSI is not connect to the canals.
Griff Hill Quarry SSSI	1.47	Geological SSSI.
King's Wood and Rushmere NNR	Adjacent	The reserve is an important area of ancient semi-natural woodland. In early mediaeval times it was part of the royal manorial estate of Leighton, hence the name 'King's Wood'. Part of Rushmere Country Park is included in the reserve. Main habitats include woodland, acid grassland and lowland heath.
Illing's Trenches SSSI	0.86	Geological SSSI.
Linnell Road LNR	0.28	This large area of over 26 acres consists of open grassland, scrub areas, mature trees, riverside, wetlands and a willow copse. Clifton Brook passes below the Oxford Canal. Linnel Road LNR is located downstream along Cliftton Brook west of where it crosses the Oxford Canal.
Nares Gladley Marsh SSSI	1.37	Nares Gladley Marsh is situated on the alluvial deposits which overly the Lower Greensand in the valley of the River Ouzel in Bedfordshire, about 3 km north-west of Leighton Buzzard. A series of springs emerging from the Greensand form a complex of wet flushes surrounded by marshy grassland which have developed rich plant communities. These grade into unimproved acidic grassland on the drier slopes.
Newbold Quarry Park LNR	0.22	A limestone quarry for the cement industry until the 1920s after which it was flooded and used as a top up reservoir for the adjacent Oxford Canal. A large quarry pool with a thriving population of native white clawed crayfish and toads. Limestone spoil heaps support many lime loving plants such as wild carrot *Daucus carota* and bee orchid *Ophrys apifera*. Invertebrates include a good range of butterflies including large and small skippers, common blue *Polyommatus icarus* and holly blue *Celastrina argiolus*. The SSSI is not connected to the canals.
Poker's Pond Meadow SSSI	1.02	Poker's Pond Meadow is one of the last remaining fragments of ancient hay meadow to be found in the Vale of Aylesbury. The herb-rich dry grassland community which covers the majority of the field is of a type that is now rare in lowland Britain. It has only been maintained by continuous traditional

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) Proposed Development	Reason for Criteria
		management usually involving a late annual hay cut, followed by stock grazing, with no fertiliser or herbicide applications. The SSSI is connected with a tributary of the River Ouzel which passes beneath the Grand Union Canal to the east of Stoke Hammond.
Roade Cutting SSSI	1.56	Geological SSSI.
Swift Valley LNR	1.19	The reserve includes lowland neutral grassland with pronounced ridge and furrow, hedgerows, woodland and wetland adjacent to River Swift and a disused canal. A very dense bird population exists especially around the pools. Birds include lapwing *Vanellus vanellus*, snipe *Gallinago gallinago* and song thrush *Turdus philomelos.* Dragonflies and damselflies are abundant and in 2004 the small red eyed damselfly *Erythromma viridulum* was recorded here for the first time in Warwickshire. The River Swift flows southwards below Oxford Canal. The disused canal connects adjacent to Swift Valley LNR connects downstream to the Oxford Canal.
Tiffield Pocket Park LNR	1.85	Tiffield Pocket Park is a linear park occupying a section of what was formerly the railway line to Towcester. The path is lined with trees and shrubs of blackthorn, hawthorn, crab-apple and ash, and a balancing pond next to the path has been restored.
Upper Nene Valley Gravel Pits SPA & Ramsar	7.05	A collection of both active and disused sand and gravel pits including open water, reed swamps, marshes, pastures and grasslands. The area provides varied foraging and resting habitat to over 20,000 wintering bird species (estimated).
Wyken Slough LNR	Within	The reserve attracts wintering birds such as reed bunting *Emberiza schoeniclus*, meadow pipit *Anthus pratensis* and occasional snipe. Wyken Slough is one of the largest grassland areas in Coventry and forms the northern end of the Sowe Valley Green Corridor.
Woodlands Quarry SSSI	0.43	Geological SSSI.

Designation and Site Name	**Distance (km) Proposed Development**	**Reason for Criteria**
Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs		
Daventry Country Park LNR	Within	See above for Part 2.
Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment (Site B and Site H) and Pipeline Route Options to Underground Reservoir Near Luton (SP2, SP2A, SP2B, SP5, SP6, SP7, SP10, SP10A, SP10B, SP10C)		
Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) to Proposed Development EIA Scoping Boundary	

	Site B	Site H	Part 4b-SP2	Part 4b-SP2A	Part 4b-SP2B	Part 4b SP5	Part 4b SP6	Part 4b SP7	Part 4b SP10	Part 4b SP10A	Part 4b SP10B	Part 4b SP10C
Chilterns Beechwoods SAC / SSSI		6.52	6.09			2.93	6.62		3.87	4.00	7.30	8.67
Blow's Down SSSI									0.92		1.16	
Blue Lagoon LNR	1.32											
Cottage Bottom Fields LNR									within		0.09	1.48

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) Proposed Development	Reason for Criteria										
Dallow Downs and Winsdon Hill SSSI									0.18		0.90	0.06
Double Arches Pit LNR, SSSI			0.56	0.82	1.14							
Dunstable and Whipsnade Downs SSSI						0.06			0.06	adjacent		
Ivinghoe Hills SSSI						1.32						
Kensworth Chalk Pit SSSI						0.97			adjacent	0.01	1.42	
Kings and Bakers Wood and Heaths SSSI			0.08	Adjacent	1.62							
King’s Wood and Rushmere NNR			0.08	Adjacent	1.62							
Nine Acres Pit LNR, SSSI			0.74		1.18							
Totternhoe Stone Pit LNR, SSSI			0.89					1.02	0.96			

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) Proposed Development	Reason for Criteria										
Totternhoe Chalk Quarry LNR, SSSI			1.15					1.29	1.23			
Totternhoe Knolls LNR, SSSI			0.58				1.98	0.71	0.66			
Wavendon Heath Ponds SSSI			1.92									

** Sites referred to as ‘adjacent’ are located immediately next to the EIA Scoping Boundary but outside of it.

Table 1–4: Part 1 to 3, Non-Statutory designated sites of nature conservation importance within the study area *

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Part 1a: Minworth AWTP		
Birmingham & Fazeley Canal pLWS	0.06	North
Birmingham & Fazeley Canal SLINC	0.06	North West
Castle Vale Meadows cLWS	1.42	South West
Coleshill Park Belt LWS	1.91	South East
Coleshill Sewage Works Grassland LWS	0.60	East
Coleshill Sludge Lagoons LWS	0.62	East
Dunton Wood LWS	1.97	East
Hams Hall Woodlands LWS	1.18	East
Hams Hall Woodlands pLWS	1.22	East
Marsh Lane Grassland & Marsh LWS	0.43	South

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Marsh Lane Pools pLWS	0.29	South
Minworth Sewage Works SINC/SLINC	Within	N/A
Park Hall SINC	0.93	West
River Tame LWS	0.19	South East
Tame Valley SLINC	0.53	West
Veteran Oak pLWS	1.95	South
Water Orton Sidings pLWS	0.58	South
Water Orton Sidings SLINC	0.76	West
Water Orton Triangle LWS	0.60	South
Wiggins Hill Hedge SLINC	0.68	North
Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline		
Atherstone Coal Wharf LWS	1.18	North
Baddesley Colliery Slopes Extension pLWS	0.44	North
Baddesley Colliery Slopes LWS	0.61	North
Baddesley Common LWS	0.64	North
Baddesley Spinney LWS	1.40	North
Baxterly Common pLWS	Within	N/A
Bentley Common LWS	0.05	South
Bentley Common pLWS	0.32	South
Bentley Park Wood West pLWS	0.54	South
Biddleswood and Copes Rough pLWS	1.43	North West
Big Rough and Ash Spinney pLWS	0.72	North
Birmingham & Fazeley Canal pLWS	0.71	North West
Birmingham & Fazeley Canal SLINC	1.23	West
Black Pool & Abbey Pool pLWS	0.45	North East
Brookend Farm Meadow pLWS	1.44	South
Brooklands Farm Meadow pLWS	1.62	South East
Captains Wood LWS	0.53	South

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Coleshill Sewage Works Grassland LWS	0.49	South
Coleshill Sludge Lagoons LWS	0.43	South
Coopers Grove LWS	1.04	North
Coton Pools LWS	0.44	North
Coventry Canal pLWS	Within	N/A
Disused Railway & Sidings pLWS	1.48	South East
Drybrooks Farm Meadow pLWS	0.13	South
Drybrooks Wood LWS	0.02	South
Dunton Wood LWS	Adjacent	N/A
Edge Hill Wood and Kingsbury Spoil Mound LWS	1.54	North
Extension to Lea Marston Old Quarry pLWS	0.57	North
Eyebright Meadow LWS	1.54	East
Eyebright Meadow pLWS	1.54	South East
Fishing Pool pLWS	0.96	South
Flanders Hall Woodland LWS	Within	N/A
Forkend Pond pLWS	1.18	South East
Gnomon Wood pLWS	1.24	South East
Grassland east of Thorn Spinney pLWS	0.13	North
Grassland Strip pLWS	1.04	South East
Grendon Heath LWS	1.34	North
Grendon Wood LWS	1.76	North
Grendon Wood South LWS	0.97	North
Hams Hall Woodlands LWS	0.25	South
Hams Hall Woodlands pLWS	0.28	South East
Hartshill Hayes Country Park LWS	1.90	South East
Hay Meadow pLWS	0.67	South
Hedgerow north of Witherley cLWS	1.92	East
Hogrills End Marsh LWS	1.18	South

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Hogrills End Meadow LWS	1.02	South
Kennel Farm hedgerow & tree cLWS	1.92	East
Kingsbury Community Wetland pLWS	1.74	North West
Kingsbury Linear Park LWS	1.21	North
Kingsbury Rifle Range LWS	0.38	North
Kingsbury Wetlands (Water Park) pLWS	1.03	North West
Ladywalk LWS	0.74	South
Ladywood and Ironstone Wood pLWS	1.69	South
Lea Bridge Pools pLWS	Within	N/A
Lea Marston Lake LWS	Within	N/A
Lea Marston Old Quarry LWS	0.10	North
Legion's Wood pLWS	1.21	North
Lindridge Stream pLWS	1.36	South
Lloyds Coppice LWS	0.97	South
Lower Ridings Wood pLWS	1.25	North
Mancetter Quarry pLWS	1.04	South East
Marsh Lane Grassland & Marsh LWS	0.59	West
Marsh Lane Pools pLWS	0.44	South
Mature Ash 1, Witherley cLWS	1.85	East
Mature Ash 2, Witherley cLWS	1.86	East
Mature Ash 3, Witherley cLWS	1.99	East
Meadow pLWS	0.44	South East
Meadows pLWS	0.41	South
Merevale Lake Woodlands LWS	Adjacent	N/A
Merevale Park Grassland LWS	0.28	North
Mineral Railway Baddesley Ensor-Birch Coppice LWS	0.79	North
Minworth Sewage Works SINC/SLINC	0.66	West
Monks Park Wood and Bratts Waste pLWS	Within	N/A

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Musk Thistle Field pLWS	0.05	North West
Mythe Lane hedgerow 2 pLWS	1.81	North East
Mythe Lane hedgerow pLWS	1.71	North East
Nightingales Wood pLWS	1.20	South
North Lloyds Coppice pLWS	0.73	South
Park Hall SINC	1.96	West
Pump House Wood pLWS	0.59	East
Purley and Mancetter Quarries LWS	0.18	South
Purley Chase Golf Course pLWS	1.34	South
Purley Park pLWS	0.36	South
Quarries Wood LWS	0.21	South
Quarry Farm Lane LWS	1.05	East
Railway Wood pLWS	1.47	North
Rawn Hill LWS	0.04	East
Ridge Lane Grassland LWS	1.27	South
River Anker Meadows, (possible extension to SINC) pLWS	1.46	North East
River Anker Meadows LWS	1.31	East
River Anker pLWS	1.12	East
River Cole pLWS	1.93	South
River Tame LWS	Within	N/A
Small Field pLWS	Within	N/A
Speedwell Pit Wood pLWS	1.67	North
St Nicholas Churchyard pLWS	1.71	North
Stoneleigh Quarry Farm Pools Hedge pLWS	1.24	South East
Tame Valley SLINC	1.61	West
The Bogs LWS	Within	N/A
The Dumbels pLWS	0.90	South
The Outwoods pLWS	Within	N/A

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Upper Coal Spinney pLWS	0.38	South
Veteran Oak pLWS	1.97	South
Wards Hill LWS	0.03	North
Water Orton Sidings pLWS	1.16	South West
Water Orton Sidings SLINC	1.79	West
Water Orton Triangle LWS	0.64	West
Whitacre Flood Meadow LWS	1.59	South West
Whitacre Hall pLWS	1.60	South East
Whitacre Junction Meadow pLWS	1.81	South
Whitacre Pool pLWS	1.53	South
White Gate hedgerow pLWS	1.85	North East
White Hall Farm Pasture LWS	1.92	South East
Wiggins Hill Hedge SLINC	1.74	North West
Witherley hedgerow pLWS	1.97	East
Witherley, Field 608 South hedgerow cLWS	1.68	East
Witherley, Field 609 South hedgerow cLWS	1.81	East
Wood pLWS	Adjacent	N/A
Wood pLWS	0.72	South
Woods North of Mancetter Quarries pLWS	Within	N/A
Part 2: Outfall and works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals		
236 pLWS	1.90	North East
238 pLWS	0.79	East
239 pLWS	0.83	North
240 pLWS	Within	N/A
241 pLWS	Within	N/A
242 pLWS	Within	N/A
243 pLWS	0.62	South
244 pLWS	0.38	South West

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
246 pLWS	0.11	South
247 pLWS	0.03	South
248 pLWS	0.87	North West
249 pLWS	0.62	North West
250 pLWS	0.19	North West
28 pLWS	1.65	South West
30 pLWS	1.86	South
32 pLWS	1.55	West
33 pLWS	1.90	West
34 pLWS	1.30	South West
35 pLWS	1.10	South West
4004 pLWS	1.53	South
4005 pLWS	Within	N/A
4006 pLWS	Within	N/A
4007 pLWS	Within	N/A
4008 pLWS	Within	N/A
4009 pLWS	0.24	South East
4010 pLWS	0.39	South
423 pLWS	1.32	North East
424 pLWS	1.29	North East
425 pLWS	Within	N/A
426 pLWS	1.00	East
427 pLWS	Within	N/A
440 pLWS	0.46	South West
441 pLWS	Within	N/A
442 pLWS	0.07	East
445 pLWS	0.79	East
446 pLWS	1.35	East

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
447 pLWS	0.13	North East
448 pLWS	Within	N/A
449 pLWS	0.44	East
450 pLWS	0.98	East
455 pLWS	1.77	West
457 pLWS	0.67	North
458 pLWS	0.62	South
459 pLWS	1.26	South West
460 pLWS	0.86	West
461 pLWS	0.75	South West
462 pLWS	0.52	North East
463 pLWS	Within	N/A
464 pLWS	0.99	North East
465 pLWS	0.78	North
466 pLWS	0.73	North East
467 pLWS	Within	N/A
468 pLWS	0.10	South
470 pLWS	1.64	South West
48 pLWS	1.31	West
503 pLWS	1.10	West
537 pLWS	0.05	West
538 pLWS	0.83	North West
539 pLWS	0.76	North West
552 pLWS	1.83	North
553 pLWS	0.84	North West
554 pLWS	Within	N/A
555 pLWS	0.04	North
558 pLWS	0.57	South

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
559 pLWS	1.81	North West
562 pLWS	1.88	South
569 pLWS	0.59	North
571 pLWS	0.38	North
Abbey Field LWS	0.45	East
Abbots Farm pLWS	0.29	West
All Oaks Wood LWS	Within	N/A
Allans Meadow LWS	Within	N/A
Anker Mills LWS	0.85	East
Ansty Park Ponds pLWS	1.17	South West
Apple Pie Lane Meadow pLWS	0.03	South West
Arbury Park North LWS	1.68	West
Arbury Rough LWS	1.73	South
Arbury Rough pLWS	1.52	South West
Ashton Verge Field pLWS	1.78	North East
Atherstone Coal Wharf LWS	1.18	North West
Barby Old Canal pLWS	1.52	South West
Barn Farm Oak pLWS	1.73	North East
Bassford Bridge Meadow LWS	1.40	West
Bayton Road Lakes LWS	0.32	North
Bermuda Balancing Lake LWS	1.08	South
Bermuda Clay Pits A pLWS	1.20	South West
Bermuda Clay Pits LWS	1.23	South
Black Bank Meadow LWS	1.08	North
Black Pool & Abbey Pool pLWS	1.25	West
Blisworth Rectory Farm Quarry pLWS	0.60	West
Bloores Spinney and Stretton Wharf pLWS	Within	N/A
Blue Lagoon LWS	1.71	West

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Bluebell Walk LWS	0.28	West
Boons Wharf LWS	Within	N/A
Borough Hill Field LWS	1.91	South
Bragborough Hole LWS	0.99	North
Bragborough Meadows LWS	1.10	North
Bragenham Fields LWS	0.42	East
Braunston Covert pLWS	1.11	South
Braunston Old Railway Station pLWS	Within	N/A
Braunston Pocket Park Meadow pLWS	0.03	North
Breach Brook pLWS	1.93	West
Brinklow Castle LWS	0.36	South West
Brinklow Disused Canal Pool LWS	0.48	East
Brinklow Meadows pLWS	0.42	West
Brooklands Farm Meadow pLWS	0.61	East
Bungalow Meadows pLWS	Within	N/A
Caldecote Lake LWS	0.27	North East
Canal Arm and Field pLWS	Within	N/A
Canon Hill LWS	1.65	North East
Cathiron Spinney pLWS	0.25	North East
Chapel Lane hedgerow 2 pLWS	1.84	East
Chapel Lane hedgerow pLWS	1.85	East
Chapel Wood & Barnaby's Spinney pLWS	1.16	South
Church Lawford Meadows pLWS	1.65	South West
Church Meadows CWS	0.59	North
Clifton Disused Railway pLWS	1.80	North West
Clipstone Brook CWS	0.59	East
Conery Spinney LWS	1.61	East
Cosford Old Canal pLWS	1.46	East

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Cosgrove Priory Mill Stream LWS	0.44	North East
Cosgrove Quarry LWS	0.51	West
Court Farm LWS	1.56	South
Coventry B Supergrid LWS	Adjacent	N/A
Coventry B Supergrid pLWS	Within	N/A
Coventry Canal LWS	0.67	West
Coventry Canal pLWS	Within	N/A
Daventry Golf Course pLWS	1.50	South
Daventry Reservoir & Country Park LWS	0.58	South
Dismantled Railway pLWS	0.87	West
Disused Canal Branch pLWS	0.14	North East
Disused Railway pLWS	0.48	East
Dodford Disused Railway pLWS	1.14	West
Dog Kennel Spinney LWS	1.14	East
Dogsmouth Brook Meadow LWS	0.38	West
Dovecote Farm Meadow South pLWS	0.76	North East
Dovecote Farm Meadows North pLWS	0.86	North East
Dovecote Meadow LWS	0.53	East
Drayton Lane hedgerow pLWS	1.44	North East
Drayton Reservoir pLWS	0.15	South
Ensors Pool Corridor LWS	0.82	West
Eyebright Meadow LWS	0.63	West
Eyebright Meadow pLWS	0.51	South West
Fennis Field Pool pLWS	0.19	South
Field at Corner of Gipsy Lane pLWS	1.85	South East
Foleshill Gasworks and Three Spires Sidings LWS	1.42	West
Frensham Drive Grassland LWS	1.93	West
Furze and Partridge Hills LWS	0.91	East

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Gallry Common Fields pLWS	1.90	South West
Gayton Meadow pLWS	0.04	South West
Gayton Reserve Lake LWS	0.23	West
Grand Union Canal - Brook pLWS	Within	N/A
Grand Union Canal - Bugbrooke LWS	Within	N/A
Grand Union Canal - Navigation Inn LWS	1.18	North
Grand Union Canal - Northampton Arm LWS	Within	N/A
Grand Union Canal - Watford LWS	1.77	North
Grand Union Canal - Welton LWS	0.60	North
Grand Union Canal pLWS	0.95	West
Grassland east of Thorn Spinney pLWS	0.13	North
Grassland near Hilmorton Locks pLWS	Within	N/A
Great Brickhill Field LWS	1.62	North East
Great Central Walk South LWS	1.82	West
Green Lane, Slapton LWS	1.57	South
Griff Hollow LWS	0.87	South
Griff Hollow Quarry LWS	0.72	South
Griff Quarry pLWS	1.52	South
Harefield Lane pLWS	0.94	South West
Hartshill Castle LWS	0.73	West
Hartshill Castle Meadow pLWS	0.71	South West
Hartshill Hayes Country Park LWS	0.34	West
Hartshill Lagoons LWS	Within	N/A
Hartshill Quarries pLWS	Within	N/A
Hartshill Sewage Works pLWS	0.59	North East
Hartshill Sidings Works pLWS	0.06	North East
Hawkesbury Spinney and Old Tip LWS	Within	N/A
Heath End Farm Meadows pLWS	0.98	South West

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Heath Wood, Leighton BuzzardCWS	0.81	North
Hedgerow north of Witherley cLWS	1.73	North East
Hermes Crescent pLWS	1.68	South
High Wood LWS	0.97	South West
Hill Farm Quarry East pLWS	1.16	North
Hill Morton Radio Station pLWS	Within	N/A
Hill Morton Sand Pit pLWS	0.02	East
Hill Park Wood LWS	1.24	South West
Hillmorton Ballast Pit LWS	0.15	South West
Hillmorton Canal Meadows LWS	Within	N/A
Hillmorton Marsh LWS	0.01	South West
Hillmorton Marsh pLWS	0.06	North East
Hinckley Road Disused Railway LWS	1.01	East
Holly Stitches & Midlands Quarry pLWS	Within	N/A
Holly Stitches Dell LWS	0.31	West
Home Farm Grasslands LWS	0.15	South
Home Farm Grasslands, Ansty pLWS	Within	N/A
Hopsford Meadows pLWS	1.35	North East
Hopsford Hall Pastures LWS	0.16	East
Jees Mount LWS	0.24	West
Jees Quarry LWS	0.16	West
Jee's Wood and Grassland pLWS	0.17	South West
Judkins Quarry LWS	Within	N/A
Kennel Farm hedgerow & tree cLWS	1.72	North East
Kiln Farm Valley LWS	1.13	East
Kilsby Lane Meadow LWS	0.44	South East
King's and Baker's Woods and Heaths CWS	1.81	East
Kings Newnham Quarry pLWS	0.82	South

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Knebley Crescent & Sorrell Road Woodlands pLWS	0.46	South East
Lentons Lane Swamp LWS	0.02	East
Lentons Lane Tip LWS	0.09	East
Lime Kilns LWS	1.42	South West
Linslade Wood CWS	0.41	West
Little Wood LWS	1.98	West
Lodge Farm Spinney pLWS	1.40	North East
Longfield LWS	0.06	North West
Longford Nature Park LWS	1.07	West
Malpass Quarry LWS	1.08	South
Malpass Quarry North pLWS	0.90	South
Mancetter Quarry pLWS	0.31	South West
Manor Farm LWS	0.40	South East
Manor Farm Meadows LWS	0.25	West
Mature Ash 1, Witherley cLWS	1.64	East
Mature Ash 2, Witherley cLWS	1.65	East
Mature Ash 3, Witherley cLWS	1.79	North East
Meadows pLWS	0.33	West
Merevale Lake Woodlands LWS	0.45	West
Merevale Park Grassland LWS	1.04	West
Mineral Railway pLWS	1.26	North West
Moat House, Exhall pLWS	1.22	West
Monks Park Wood and Bratts Waste pLWS	0.74	West
Moorwood Quarry pLWS	1.30	South
Mythe Lane hedgerow 2 pLWS	1.80	North East
Mythe Lane hedgerow pLWS	1.61	North East
Nether Heyford Cemetery pLWS	0.14	East
Nettle Hill pLWS	Within	N/A

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Newbold Lime Works LWS	0.46	South
Newbold Quarry Park LWS	0.23	South
Newbold Revel Woodlands pLWS	0.69	East
Newnham Halls Millpools pLWS	1.37	South West
Nun Wood LWS	1.77	West
Nuneaton Common LWS	1.51	West
Oak Wood, Stockgrove LWS	1.51	East
Old Cross Fields pLWS	0.83	West
Old Fish Pond Flood Meadow pLWS	0.83	South
Old Linslade Churchyard CWS	0.59	North
Old Tip pLWS	Within	N/A
Ouzel Valley CWS	Within	N/A
Oxford Canal (North) LWS	Within	N/A
Oxford Canal pLWS	Within	N/A
Paradise Farm pLWS	1.38	South
Parkfield Road Quarry LWS	1.28	South
Pattishall Stream Wood pLWS	1.86	South
Perch Hill Quarry pLWS	1.97	South East
Pools at Wolfhampcote Hall pLWS	1.32	West
Poors Piece LWS	0.45	West
Potters Green Mineral Line LWS	1.23	South East
Purcell Road Meadow LWS	1.52	South West
Purley and Mancetter Quarries LWS	0.49	West
Purley Chase Golf Course pLWS	1.21	South West
Purley Park pLWS	0.09	West
Quarries Wood LWS	0.36	West
Quarry Farm Lane LWS	0.13	West
Rackley Hill Pit CWS	0.39	North

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Railway embankments pLWS	0.09	East
Railway pLWS	Within	N/A
Railway Wood pLWS	1.78	North West
Rawn Hill LWS	Within	N/A
Rectory Farm LWS	1.09	East
Red Banks LWS	0.71	West
River Anker Meadows, (possible extension to SINC) pLWS	1.39	North East
River Anker Meadows LWS	1.18	East
River Anker pLWS	0.35	East
River Avon and Tributaries LWS	Within	N/A
River Leam pLWS	0.82	West
River Ouse at Wolverton LWS	0.38	South East
River Ouzel CWS	Within	N/A
River Sowe pLWS	1.66	West
River Swift pLWS	1.20	North East
Roade Cutting pLWS	1.56	East
Roade Field LWS	1.64	East
Roade Quarry LWS	1.18	East
Rock Lane CWS	1.45	West
Rose's Spinney pLWS	0.83	South
Rugby Leicester Disused Railway LWS	0.68	South
Rugby Radio Station A5 Meadows LWS	1.50	East
Rugby-Leamington Disused Railway - Leamington Extension pLWS	1.37	South East
Rushmere Manor Woods CWS	1.01	North
Rushmere Park CWS	1.35	East
Sedgemoor Way Roundabout pLWS	0.53	South
Slack's Meadow pLWS	1.90	South West
Snow Hill Woodland LWS	1.04	West

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Soulbury Ground Meadow LWS	0.29	North West
Sowbridge Bottom Meadow LWS	0.28	West
Sowe Valley Wyken Croft to Ansty Road LWS	1.61	South East
Spring Wood and Field pLWS	Within	N/A
St Georges Way LWS	0.41	South
St George's Way South pLWS	0.69	South West
Stanbridge Meadows CWS	1.90	East
Stoke Bruerne Brickpits LWS	Within	N/A
Stoke Park Fishponds LWS	0.74	West
Stoke Park Pavilions Woodland LWS	0.82	West
Stoke Park Wood LWS	0.33	West
Stoneleigh Quarry Farm Pools Hedge pLWS	0.09	South West
Stony Stratford Nature Reserve LWS	0.47	South
Stowe Old Hedges LWS	1.59	South
Stowe Wood LWS	1.59	South
Swift Valley Meadows LWS	1.12	East
Swinnel Copse and Meadow LWS	0.11	North
The Moor & Great Firs, Great Brickhill LWS	1.76	North East
The Outwoods pLWS	Within	N/A
The Shuntings LWS	1.83	West
Thrupp Covert LWS	0.11	East
Tiddenfoot Park CWS	0.18	North
Tiffield Disused Railway (North) LWS	1.80	West
Top Lock Field pLWS	Within	N/A
Town Thorns Wood LWS	0.40	East
Tuttle Hill Reservoir pLWS	0.30	South West
Underhill Spinney pLWS	1.23	West
Upper Coal Spinney pLWS	0.76	West

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Valley Farm Fen LWS	1.81	West
Wards Hill LWS	0.27	West
Waterhall Park LWS	1.62	North
Weddington Country Walk LWS	0.21	East
Weddington Meadows LWS	0.33	East
Weedon A5 Field LWS	Within	N/A
Weedon Depot Canal LWS	0.18	West
Weedon Marsh LWS	0.56	West
Wem Brook Meadow LWS	0.93	South East
White Gate hedgerow pLWS	1.85	North East
White Hall Farm East Pasture LWS	Within	N/A
White Hall Farm Pasture LWS	0.23	West
Whittleford Park and Barpool Valley LWS	0.37	West
Willoughby House Meadow pLWS	2.00	West
Windmill Hill LWS	0.11	West
Witherley hedgerow pLWS	1.62	North East
Witherley, Field 608 South hedgerow cLWS	1.40	North East
Witherley, Field 609 South hedgerow cLWS	1.48	North East
Wood pLWS	0.54	North
Woodhill Plantation LWS	1.47	South
Woodland & Allotments near Ansty Hall Hotel pLWS	0.06	North West
Woodlands Quarry A pLWS	0.42	South
Woodlands Quarry B pLWS	0.63	South
Woodlands Quarry LWS	0.20	West
Woods North of Mancetter Quarries pLWS	0.39	South West
Woodway Grange Moat LWS	1.14	South East
Wyken Croft LWS	1.69	South East
Wyken Slough LWS	Within	N/A

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs		
28 pLWS	1.42	South West
30 pLWS	0.60	East
32 pLWS	1.89	East
4004 pLWS	0.99	North East
4005 pLWS	0.09	North East
4006 pLWS	0.24	North West
4007 pLWS	Within	N/A
4008 pLWS	Within	N/A
4009 pLWS	Within	N/A
4010 pLWS	0.07	South West
440 pLWS	1.66	East
537 pLWS	0.64	West
538 pLWS	1.28	North West
539 pLWS	1.32	West
553 pLWS	1.27	North West
554 pLWS	Within	N/A
555 pLWS	0.43	North East
558 pLWS	Within	N/A
559 pLWS	1.97	North
569 pLWS	0.70	North East
571 pLWS	1.97	North East
Borough Hill Field LWS	0.77	South East
Bragborough Hole LWS	1.04	North
Bragborough Meadows LWS	1.18	North
Braunston Covert pLWS	1.17	South West
Braunston Old Railway Station pLWS	0.23	West
Braunston Pocket Park Meadow pLWS	0.28	North

Designation and Site Name	Distance (km) from Proposed Development	Direction
Daventry Golf Course pLWS	0.42	East
Daventry Reservoir & Country Park LWS	Within	N/A
Dismantled Railway pLWS	1.44	West
Drayton Reservoir pLWS	Within	N/A
Grand Union Canal - Brook pLWS	Within	N/A
Grand Union Canal - Welton LWS	1.80	North
Grand Union Canal pLWS	1.55	West
Lodge Farm Spinney pLWS	1.47	North East
Pools at Wolfhampcote Hall pLWS	1.90	West
River Leam pLWS	1.40	West
Sedgemoor Way Roundabout pLWS	0.11	East
Swinnel Copse and Meadow LWS	0.43	North
Thrupp Covert LWS	0.12	East
Top Lock Field pLWS	Within	N/A

Table 1–5: Part 4, Non-Statutory designated sites of nature conservation importance within the study area *

Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment (Site B and Site H) and Pipeline Route Options to Underground Reservoir Near Luton (SP2, SP2A, SP2B, SP5, SP6, SP7, SP10, SP10A, SP10B, SP10C)												
Designation and Site Name	**Distance (km) to Proposed Development EIA Scoping Boundary**											
	Site B	**Site H**	**Part 4b-SP2**	**Part 4b-SP2A**	**Part 4b-SP2B**	**Part 4b SP5**	**Part 4b SP6**	**Part 4b SP7**	**Part 4b SP10**	**Part 4b SP10A**	**Part 4b SP10B**	**Part 4b SP10C**
Apesfield Spring CWS			0.589	0.808								

Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment (Site B and Site H) and Pipeline Route Options to Underground Reservoir Near Luton (SP2, SP2A, SP2B, SP5, SP6, SP7, SP10, SP10A, SP10B, SP10C)												
Designation and Site Name	**Distance (km) to Proposed Development EIA Scoping Boundary**											
	Site B	**Site H**	**Part 4b-SP2**	**Part 4b-SP2A**	**Part 4b-SP2B**	**Part 4b SP5**	**Part 4b SP6**	**Part 4b SP7**	**Part 4b SP10**	**Part 4b SP10A**	**Part 4b SP10B**	**Part 4b SP10C**
Badgerdell Wood CWS									within		0.275	within
Battlesden Lake CWS			0.287		within							
Blow's Down CWS									0.181		0.394	0.978
Blue Lagoon LWS	1.337											
Bragenham Fields				1.874								
Bushycommon Wood CWS			0.097	0.100	1.379							
Canon Hill LWS	0.602		0.228	within								
Castle Croft and Bluebell Wood CWS									0.723		1.100	0.444
Castlecroft Wood CWS									0.211		0.056	1.015
Charle Wood CWS			0.975	1.596								
Clipstone Brook CWS			within		within							
Dallow Downs CWS									0.181		0.895	0.054

Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment (Site B and Site H) and Pipeline Route Options to Underground Reservoir Near Luton (SP2, SP2A, SP2B, SP5, SP6, SP7, SP10, SP10A, SP10B, SP10C)												
Designation and Site Name	**Distance (km) to Proposed Development EIA Scoping Boundary**											
	Site B	**Site H**	**Part 4b-SP2**	**Part 4b-SP2A**	**Part 4b-SP2B**	**Part 4b SP5**	**Part 4b SP6**	**Part 4b SP7**	**Part 4b SP10**	**Part 4b SP10A**	**Part 4b SP10B**	**Part 4b SP10C**
Dallow Lane DWS									0.464		1.097	0.489
Dedmansey Woods CWS									1926			
Double Arches Pit CWS			within	0.159	0.627							
Duncombe Wood LWS	1.708		0.003	0.145								
Dunstable and Whipsnade Downs CWS									Within	Within		
Dunstable Meadow CWS										1.881		
Dunstable to Luton disused railway CWS									0.887		1.358	0.994
Eaton Bray Meadow CWS			1.577					1.578	0.227	1.956		
Edlesborough Hill CWS									0.793	1.387		
Eggington Fields CWS			within		0.895							
Folly Wood CWS									0.276		0.412	0.427
Fox and Hounds Quarry CWS			within	within	1.676							

Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment (Site B and Site H) and Pipeline Route Options to Underground Reservoir Near Luton (SP2, SP2A, SP2B, SP5, SP6, SP7, SP10, SP10A, SP10B, SP10C)												
Designation and Site Name	**Distance (km) to Proposed Development EIA Scoping Boundary**											
	Site B	**Site H**	**Part 4b-SP2**	**Part 4b-SP2A**	**Part 4b-SP2B**	**Part 4b SP5**	**Part 4b SP6**	**Part 4b SP7**	**Part 4b SP10**	**Part 4b SP10A**	**Part 4b SP10B**	**Part 4b SP10C**
Foxdell DWS									0.226		0.926	0.232
Furze and Partridge Hills				1.526								
Great Brickhill Cemetary	1.116		1.185	0.173								
Great Brickhill Field LWS	0.914		0.725	within								
Green Lane, Slapton LWS		Within					0.197					
Grove Wood CWS			1.064	1.809	1.069							
Hatters Way DWS									0.655		1.315	0.686
Heath Wood, Whipsnade CWS									0.918	0.918		
Home Wood, Potsgrove CWS			0.360	1.653	0.122							
Hungerhill Wood and New Planting CWS			1.382		1.231							
King's and Baker's Woods and Heaths CWS			0.082	within	1.617							

Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment (Site B and Site H) and Pipeline Route Options to Underground Reservoir Near Luton (SP2, SP2A, SP2B, SP5, SP6, SP7, SP10, SP10A, SP10B, SP10C)												
Designation and Site Name	**Distance (km) to Proposed Development EIA Scoping Boundary**											
	Site B	**Site H**	**Part 4b-SP2**	**Part 4b-SP2A**	**Part 4b-SP2B**	**Part 4b SP5**	**Part 4b SP6**	**Part 4b SP7**	**Part 4b SP10**	**Part 4b SP10A**	**Part 4b SP10B**	**Part 4b SP10C**
Little John's and Dame Ellen's Woods CWS									0.179		0.272	1.391
Lowe's Wood CWS			0.725	1.088								
Luton General Cemetery DWS									1943			1673
Oak Wood, Stockgrove			1.845	0.965								
Oldhill Wood CWS									1.604	1.966		
Potsgrove Grasslands CWS			0.022	0.333	1.852	0.056						
Rectory Farm	1.032		1.335	0.276								
River Ouzel CWS		0.535	1.218				within	0.742	0.537	1.429		
Sallowspring Wood CWS						1.182			0.030	0.536		
Sewell Disused Railway CWS			0.998			0.052		1.332	1.371			
Skimpot Wood CWS									1.331		1.128	1.517
Spoondell CWS									1.638	0.969		

Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment (Site B and Site H) and Pipeline Route Options to Underground Reservoir Near Luton (SP2, SP2A, SP2B, SP5, SP6, SP7, SP10, SP10A, SP10B, SP10C)												
Designation and Site Name	**Distance (km) to Proposed Development EIA Scoping Boundary**											
	Site B	**Site H**	**Part 4b-SP2**	**Part 4b-SP2A**	**Part 4b-SP2B**	**Part 4b SP5**	**Part 4b SP6**	**Part 4b SP7**	**Part 4b SP10**	**Part 4b SP10A**	**Part 4b SP10B**	**Part 4b SP10C**
St. Mary Magdalen's Churchyard, Little Brickhill	1.847		0.191	1.416								
St. Mary the Virgin Churchyard Edlesborough									1.622			
St. Mary's Churchyard, Great Brickhill	1.061		1.085	0.087								
Stanbridge and Blackgrove Woods CWS			1.334					1.835	1.949			
Stanbridge Meadows CWS			1.697									
Stanner's Wood CWS						within			1.203		1.012	1.252
Stockgrove Country Park CWS			1.505	1.225								
Stockwood Park CWS												1.789
The Linces CWS									0.503		0.981	0.608
The Moor & Great Firs, Great Brickhill	1.008		0.530	within								

Part 4: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment (Site B and Site H) and Pipeline Route Options to Underground Reservoir Near Luton (SP2, SP2A, SP2B, SP5, SP6, SP7, SP10, SP10A, SP10B, SP10C)												
Designation and Site Name	**Distance (km) to Proposed Development EIA Scoping Boundary**											
	Site B	**Site H**	**Part 4b-SP2**	**Part 4b-SP2A**	**Part 4b-SP2B**	**Part 4b SP5**	**Part 4b SP6**	**Part 4b SP7**	**Part 4b SP10**	**Part 4b SP10A**	**Part 4b SP10B**	**Part 4b SP10C**
Totternhoe and Sewell Quarries CWS			1153					1.285	1.080			
Totternhoe Knolls CWS			0.586				1.983	0.713	0.668			
Utcoate Grange Meadow CWS			1.325	1.605								
Waterhall Park	0.026		0.608	0.610								
Wavendon Heaths and Aspley Wood CWS			1.516									
Well Head CWS									0.497	0.743		
Wentworth Fields CWS									1.169	1.245		
Whipsnade Heath CWS									0.281	0.284		
									1.227	1.544		

* Proposed/Candidate LWS were only supplied by Birmingham, Northamptonshire, Leicestershire and Warwickshire LERCs.

Table 1–6: Ancient Woodland within the study area

Designation and Site Name	Distance to Proposed Development (m)	Direction
Part 1a: Minworth AWTP		
None	N/A	N/A
Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline		
Dunton Coppice Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	
Drybrooks Wood Ancient Replanted Woodland	24	South
Holly Thicks Ancient Replanted Woodland	Adjacent	N/A
Bentley Park Wood Ancient Replanted Woodland	Adjacent	South
Bentley Park Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	92	South
Gallops Hill Wood Ancient Replanted Woodland	Adjacent	N/A
Gallops Hill Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	N/A
Part 2: Outfall and works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals		
Unnamed (Spring Wood Hartshill) Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	151	North East
Unnamed (Purley Quarries) Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	125	West
All Oaks Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland (Cathiron Lane)	9	South
Rawn Hill Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	8	West
Unnamed (Purley Quarries) Ancient Replanted Woodland	186	West
Skewbridge Spinney Ancient Replanted Woodland	112	West
Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs (with canal section)		
None	N/A	N/A
Part 4a: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment		
None	N/A	N/A
Part 4b: SP2		
Duncombe Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	12	South
Duncombe Wood Ancient Replanted Woodland	1	South

Designation and Site Name	Distance to Proposed Development (m)	Direction
Bragenham Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	N/A
Bushycommon Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	97	North East
Bushycommon Wood Ancient Replanted Woodland	112	North East
Part 4b: SP2a		
Duncombe Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	197	North
Duncombe Wood Ancient Replanted Woodland	143	North
Bragenham Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	N/A
Bushycommon Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	97	North East
Bushycommon Wood Ancient Replanted Woodland	112	North East
Part 4b: SP10		
Unnamed (Little John's Wood) & Semi-Natural Woodland	178	North
Unnamed (Slough Wood) Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	N/A
Unnamed (Bush Wood) Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	N/A
Unnamed (Castlecroft Wood) Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	185	North
Badgerdell Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	N/A
Sallowspring Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	30	South
Part 4b: SP10a		
Unnamed (Slough Wood) Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	N/A
Part 4b: SP10b		
Unnamed (Castlecroft Wood) Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	57	North West
Unnamed (Little John's Wood) Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	185	North West
Part 4b: SP10c		
Unnamed (Bush Wood) Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	N/A

Designation and Site Name	Distance to Proposed Development (m)	Direction
Badgerdell Wood Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland	Adjacent	N/A

Table 1–7: Priority Habitat Types within the study area

Part of Proposed Development	Priority Habitat Type
Part 1a: Minworth AWTP	Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh
	Deciduous woodland
	No main habitat but additional habitats present
Part 1b: Minworth To Atherstone Pipeline	Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh
	Deciduous woodland
	No main habitat but additional habitats present
	Good quality semi-improved grassland
Part 2: Outfall and works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals	Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh
	Deciduous woodland
	Good quality semi-improved grassland
	Lowland fens
	Traditional orchard
	No main habitat but additional habitats present
Part 3: Daventry And Drayton Reservoirs (With Canal Section)	Deciduous woodland
	Good quality semi-improved grassland
	Traditional orchard
	No main habitat but additional habitats present
PART 4a - Site B	Deciduous woodland
	Lowland meadows
PART 4a - Site H	Traditional orchard
PART 4b - SP2	Deciduous woodland
	Good quality semi-improved grassland
	Lowland meadows
	Traditional orchard
	No main habitat but additional habitats present
PART 4b - SP2A	Deciduous woodland
PART 4b - SP2B	Deciduous woodland
	Good quality semi-improved grassland
PART 4b - SP5	Deciduous woodland
	Lowland calcareous grassland
	Traditional orchard
	No main habitat but additional habitats present
PART 4b - SP6	Deciduous woodland
	Traditional orchard
PART 4b - SP7	Deciduous woodland
	Traditional orchard
	No main habitat but additional habitats present
PART 4b - SP10	Deciduous woodland

Part of Proposed Development	Priority Habitat Type
	Lowland calcareous grassland
	Traditional orchard
	No main habitat but additional habitats present
PART 4b - SP10A	Deciduous woodland
	Lowland calcareous grassland
	No main habitat but additional habitats present
PART 4b - SP10B	Deciduous woodland
PART 4b - SP10C	Deciduous woodland
	No main habitat but additional habitats present

Table 1–8: Summary of GCN habitat assessment and eDNA results – 250 m of Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs EIA Scoping Boundary

Waterbody	Grid Reference	HSI Score	eDNA Survey Result
Drayton Reservoir	SP 56768 64795	0.33/ Poor	Negative
Daventry Reservoir	SP 57968 63829	0.31/ Poor	Negative
Pond 1	SP 56181 64452	0.29/ Poor	N/A (access to view only)
Pond 2	SP 57612 64181	0.52/ Below average	N/A (limited water)
Pond 3	SP 58173 64283	0.85/ Excellent	Negative
Pond 4	SP 57737 63333	0.92/ Excellent	**Positive**
Pond 5	SP 57622 63666	0.74/ Good	Negative
Pond 6	SP 57540 63624	0.60/ Average	N/A (access to view only)
Pond 7	SP 57567 63640	0.57/ Below average	N/A (access to view only)
Pond 8	SP 57658 63701	0.40/ Poor	N/A (limited water)
Pond 9	SP 57683 63869	0.41/ Poor	N/A (dry)
Pond 10	SP 57669 63925	0.46/ Poor	N/A (dry)
Pond 11	SP 57696 63910	0.57/ Poor	Negative
Pond 12	SP 57700 63915	0.58/ Below average	Negative

Waterbody	Grid Reference	HSI Score	eDNA Survey Result
Pond 13	SP 57844 63195	0.36/ Poor	N/A (limited water)

Table 1–9: Scientific and Common Names of Species within the study area

	Scientific Name	Common Name
Birds	*Tyto alba*	Barn owl
	Botaurus stellaris	Bittern
	Phoenicurus ochruros	Black Redstart
	Chlidonias niger	Black tern
	Podiceps nigricollis	Black-Necked grebe
	Limosa limosa	Black-Tailed godwit
	Fringilla montifringilla	Brambling
	Cettia cetti	Cetti's warbler
	Melanitta nigra	Common scoter
	Loxia curvirostra	Crossbill
	Cuculus canorus	Cuckoo
	Turdus pilaris	Field Fare
	Regulus ignicapilla	Firecrest
	Spatula querquedula	Garganey
	Bucephala clangula	Goldeneye
	Tringa ochropus	Green Sandpiper
	Tringa nebularia	Greenshank
	Perdix perdix	Grey partridge
	Anser anser	Greylag goose
	Coccothraustes coccothraustes	Hawfinch
	Circus cyaneus	Hen harrier
	Falco subbuteo	Hobby
	Pernis apivorus	Honey buzzard
	Delichon urbicum	House Martin
	Passer domesticus	House sparrow

	Scientific Name	Common Name
	Alcedo atthis	Kingfisher
	Acanthis cabaret	Lesser Redpoll
	Hydrocoloeus minutus	Little gull
	Charadrius dubius	Little Ringed plover
	Circus aeruginosus	Marsh Harrier
	Ichthyaetus melanocephalus	Mediterranean gull
	Falco columbarius	Merlin
	Turdus viscivorus	Mistle thrush
	Pandion haliaetus	Osprey
	Anas acuta	Pintail
	Coturnix coturnix	Quail
	Milvus milvus	Red Kite
	Turdus iliacus	Redwing
	Calidris pugnax	Ruff
	Aythya marila	Scaup
	Alauda arvensis	Skylark
	Podiceps auritus	Slavonian grebe
	Plectrophenax nivalis	Snow bunting
	Sturnus vulgaris	Starling
	Apus apus	Swift
	Cygnus columbianus	Tundra swan
	Numenius phaeopus	Whimbrel
	Cygnus cygnus	Whooper swan
	Lullula arborea	Woodlark
	Emberiza citrinella	Yellowhammer
Mammals	*Meles meles*	Badger
	Myotis brandtii	Brandt's bat
	Lepus europaeus	Brown hare
	Plecotus auritus	Brown long eared bat
	Pipistrellus pipistrellus	Common Pipistrelle bat

	Scientific Name	Common Name
	Myotis daubentonii	Daubenton's bat
	Muscardinus avellanarius	Hazel dormouse
	Erinaceus europaeus	Hedgehog
	Pipistrellus nathusii	Nathusius's Pipistrelle bat
	Nyctalus noctula	Noctule bat
	Lutra lutra	Otter
	Mustela putorius	Polecat
	Eptesicus serotinus	Serotine bat
	Pipistrellus pygmaeus	Soprano Pipistrelle bat
	Arvicola amphibius	Water vole
	Barbastella barbastellus	Western barbastelle
	Myotis mystacinus	Whiskered bat
Reptiles	*Zootoca vivipara*	Common lizard
	Natrix helvetica	Grass snake
	Anguis fragilis	Slow worm
Amphibians	*Rana temporaria*	Common frog
	Bufo bufo	Common toad
	Triturus cristatus	Great crested newt
	Lissotriton helveticus	Palmate newt
	Lissotriton vulgaris	Smooth newt
Invertebrates	*Timandra comae*	Blood-vein moth
	Tyria jacobaeae	Cinnabar moth
	Hygrotus nigrolineatus	Water beetle sp.
	Lipara rufitarsis	True fly sp.
	Coenonympha pamphilus	Small heath butterfly
	Lasiommata megera	Wall butterfly
Plants	*Hyacinthoides non-scripta*	Bluebell sp.
	Buxus sempervirens	Box
	Filago germanica	Common cudweed
	Dactylorhiza fuchsii	Common spotted orchid

	Scientific Name	Common Name
	Anthemis arvensis	Corn chamomile
	Spergula arvensis	Corn spurrey
	Succisa pratensis	Devil's bit scabious
	Petasites japonicus	Giant butterbur
	Blitum bonus-henricus	Good King Henry
	Veronica officinalis	Heath speedwell
	Cynoglossum officinale	Hound's tongue
	Ranunculus hederaceus	Ivy-leaved crowfoot
	Ranunculus flammula	Lesser spearwort
	Veronica scutellata	Marsh speedwell
	Valeriana dioica	Marsh valerian
	Limosella aquatica	Mudwort
	Briza media	Quaking grass
	Lychnis flos-cuculi	Ragged robin
	Bromus secalinus	Rye brome
	Potamogeton berchtoldii	Small pondweed
	Helleborus foetidus	Stinking hellebore
	Potentilla erecta	Tormentil
	Oenanthe fistulosa	Tubular water-dropwort
	Sinapis alba	White mustard
	Fragaria vesca	Wild strawberry
	Equisetum sylvaticum	Wood horsetail
	Oxalis acetosella	Wood-sorrel
Invasive Species	*Elodea canadensis*	Canadian waterweed
	Cotoneaster integrifolius	Entire-leaved cotoneaster
	Heracleum mantegazzianum	Giant hogweed
	Cotoneaster simonsii	Himalayan cotoneaster
	Impatiens glandulifera	Indian / Himalayan balsam
	Fallopia japonica	Japanese knotweed
	Rosa rugosa	Japanese rose

	Scientific Name	Common Name
	Neovison vison	Mink
	Crocosmia	Montbretia
	Crassula helmsii	New Zealand pigmy weed
	Elodea nuttallii	Nuttall's waterweed
	Impatiens capensis	Orange balsam
	Myriophyllum aquaticum	Parrot's-feather
	Rhododendron	Rhododendron
	Parthenocissus quinquefolia	Virginia-creeper
	Cotoneaster horizontalis	Wall cotoneaster
	Azolla filiculoides	Water fern
	Austropotamobius pallipes	White-clawed crayfish
	Lamium galeobdolon	Yellow archangel

1.4 References

Ref. 1 Affinity Water (2024) Strategic Resource Option.

Ref. 2 The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations (2017). Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2017/1012/contents [Accessed 13/10/2024].

Ref. 3 Convention on Wetlands (1971) Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat.

Ref. 4 Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981. Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1981/69/contents [Accessed 13/10/2024].

Ref. 5 National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act (1949). Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/Geo6/12-13-14/97/contents [Accessed 13/10/2024].

Ref. 6 Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act (2006). Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/16/contents [Accessed 13/10/2024].

Ref. 7 Environment Act (2021). Available: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2021/30/contents [Accessed 13/10/2024].

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 14-1: Description of Superficial and Bedrock Geology

Table of Contents

1. Description of Superficial and Bedrock Geology 1
1.2 References 35

Tables

Table 1: Superficial and Bedrock Geology 2
Table 2: Superficial and Bedrock Geology – Definitions 29

1. Description of Superficial and Bedrock Geology

1.1.1 Publicly available sources have been reviewed, including the British Geological Survey (BGS) GeoIndex website (Ref. 1), and the Coal Authority Interactive Map (Ref. 2) to identify the ground conditions of the EIA Scoping Boundary (and 250 metre [m] study area). A summary table of the superficial and bedrock geology across the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area has been included in **Table 1**.

1.1.2 Note that the description within the 'Location' column covers the presence of the geological stratum both in the EIA Scoping Boundary and in the 250 m study area. Where the stratum is present only in the study area (not in the EIA Scoping Boundary), this is specified.

1.1.3 Where a geological stratum exists which is defined as a Principal Aquifer, the study area has been extended to 1 km.

1.1.4 The geological strata have been reported to 'formation' level. However, occasionally the 'member' level has been reported (in brackets) if there are different aquifer designations within that particular formation.

1.1.5 The descriptions are supported by **Figures 14-2** and **14-3** in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report.

1.1.6 A summary of the British Geological Survey (BGS) lexicon definitions (Ref. 3) for the geological formations is provided in **Table 2**.

Table 1: Superficial and Bedrock Geology

Geological Stratum	Location
Part 1A Minworth AWTP	
Superficial Deposits (present across all of the Part 1a EIA Scoping Boundary except areas of very limited extent and 90% of the study area)	
Made Ground	Central western area and in the study area south of the Part 1a EIA Scoping Boundary.
River Terrace Deposits	Across the majority of the Part 1a EIA Scoping Boundary (not present across some of the northern spurs or in the south-east).
Alluvium	Across the south-eastern area of the Part 1a EIA Scoping Boundary.
Head	North-eastern most spur of the Part 1a EIA Scoping Boundary.
Glaciolacustrine Deposits	Adjacent to the Part 1a EIA Scoping Boundary to the north-east.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	In the study area, approximately 70 m north-east of the Part 1a EIA Scoping Boundary at their closest point.
Bedrock Geology	
Sidmouth Mudstone Formation	Across the whole of Part 1a.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	A north-south trending fault is present across the western-most extent of the Part 1a EIA Scoping Boundary.
Part 1B Minworth to Lea Marston	
Superficial Deposits (present across approximately 80% of the Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Made Ground	Eastern extent around Lea Marston; in the study area in the western-most extent.
River Terrace Deposits	Western-most extent and around Lea Marston, and south-westernmost extent.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	Western area.
Glaciolacustrine Deposits	Western area.
Alluvium	Eastern extent, east of Lea Marston.

Geological Stratum	Location
Bedrock Geology	
Sidmouth Mudstone Formation	Across the whole of Part 1B Minworth to Lea Marston.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None present.
Part 1B Lea Marston to Hurley	
Superficial Deposits (present across 20% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Made Ground	Western-most extent, east of Lea Marston.
Absent	Across the majority of Part 1B- Lea Marston to Hurley.
River Terrace Deposits	Western-most extent.
Alluvium	Western-most extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Sidmouth Mudstone Formation	Western-most extent to the east of Bodymoor Green Farm.
Halesowen Formation – mudstone, siltstone and sandstone, limestone and sandstone	East of Bodymoor Green Farm. Halesowen Formation – limestone and sandstone are localised in the study area.
Salop Formation	Across the remainder of Part 1B- Lea Marston to Hurley.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Two north-south trending faults in the western and in the eastern extents. Within a coal mining reporting area.
Part 1B Hurley to Atherstone	
Superficial Deposits (present across 5% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Made Ground	Central area, west of Monks Park Wood.
Head	Western area, south-west of Baxterley.
Wolston Formation	Central, in the study area, north of Bentley.
Anker Sand and Gravel	In the study area in the eastern-most extent.
River Terrace Deposits	In the study area in the north-easternmost extent.

Geological Stratum	Location
Alluvium	In the study area in localised areas and overlapping in the eastern portion.
Absent	Across the majority of Part 1B- Hurley to Atherstone.
Bedrock Geology	
Salop Formation	Western area to Baxterley.
Halesowen Formation – mudstone, siltstone and sandstone, limestone and sandstone	East of Baxterley. Halesowen Formation – limestone is very localised.
Pennine Middle and Lower Coal Measures Formation	Central area.
Millstone Grit Group	Central area.
Merevale Shale Formation - mudstone	Eastern extent, approximately west to east with linear intrusions of the Midlands Minor Intrusive Suite (approximately north-west to south-east).
Midlands Minor Intrusive Suite	
Monks Park Shale Formation	
Moor Wood Sandstone Formation	
Outwoods Shale Formation	
Mancetter Shale Formation	
Abbey Shale Formation	
Purley Shale Formation	
Helsby Sandstone Formation	Eastern-most extent.
Sidmouth Mudstone Formation	In the study area at the eastern-most extent.
Mercia Mudstone Group	In the study area at the eastern-most extent.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Numerous coal seams in the area where the Pennine Middle and Lower Coal Measures Formations are located (trending north-west to south-east). Other fault lines in the eastern area. Mostly trending north-west to south-east. Within a coal mining reporting area.

Geological Stratum	Location
	Development High Risk Area (DHRA) in the central area where the Pennine Middle and Lower Coal Measures Formation is located.
Part 2A Coventry Canal – Atherstone to Nuneaton Road, Hartshill	
Superficial Deposits (present across 5% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Made Ground	Southern extent, from north of Hartshill to the east of Hartshill; area of limited extent in the southern-most extent.
Alluvium	Crosses northern (south of Atherstone) and central extent (north of Hartshill), localised.
Anker Sand and Gravel	East of the EIA Scoping Boundary, across all sub-area length.
River Terrace Deposits	Within the study area to the east, 50 m from the EIA Scoping Boundary at its closest point, and to the north of the northernmost extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Gunthorpe Member - siltstone and mudstone	Northern-most extent.
Helsby Sandstone Formation - sandstone	Northern-most and central extent.
Purley Shale Formation	Northern extent.
Midlands Minor Intrusive Suite	In the study area, west of the northern and central portion of the area.
Abbey Shale Formation	In the study area, west of the northern portion of the area, localised.
Mancetter Shale Formation	In the study area, west of the northern-most portion of the area, localised.
Helsby Sandstone Formation – sandstone, pebbly (gravelly)	In the study area and overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary predominantly in the central portion of the area.
Mercia Mudstone Group – mudstone and siltstone	In the study area and overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary predominantly in the central portion of the area.
Hartshill Sandstone Formation	In the study area, west of the EIA Scoping Boundary, locally overlapping.
Caldecote Volcanic Formation	In the study area, approximately parallel to the southern extent of the EIA Scoping Boundary to the west.

Geological Stratum	Location
Unnamed Pluton, Neoproterozoic III	In the study area, localised west of the southern portion of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Inferred fault east of the EIA Scoping Boundary, approximately parallel (trending north-west to south-east), crossing the EIA Scoping Boundary in the northern-most extent and in the southern-most extent. Inferred faults within the study area, west of the EIA Scoping Boundary, generally trending south-west to north-east. Partially within the Coal Mining Reporting Area.
Part 2B Coventry Canal – Nuneaton Road, Hartshill to Chivers Rise, Nuneaton	
Superficial Deposits (present across 5% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Made Ground	In the study area to the west and east, and overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary for a limited extent in the northern-most portion, and in the central portion.
Anker Sand and Gravel	In the study area, predominantly to the east, overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary in the central extent.
River Terrace Deposits	Locally in the study area, to the east.
Alluvium	Locally overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary in the central and southern extent.
Wolston Formation (Thrussington Member)	In the study area, west of the southern extent. Overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary in an area of very limited extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Mercia Mudstone Group – mudstone, sandstone, and siltstone	Northern and central extent.
Helsby Sandstone Formation	East of the EIA Scoping Boundary, locally overlapping in the central extent.
Caldecote Volcanic Formation	Locally west of the northern and central portion of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Unnamed Pluton, Neoproterozoic III	Locally west of the northern portion of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Hartshill Sandstone Formation	Central extent (localised), slightly overlapping.
Purley Shale Formation	Central extent (localised).

Geological Stratum	**Location**
Abbey Shale Formation	Central extent (localised).
Mancetter Shale Formation	Central extent (localised).
Outwoods Shale Formation	Central and southern extent.
Midlands Minor Intrusive Suite	In the study area, parallel to the southern extent; slightly overlapping in localised areas.
Pennine Lower Coal Measures Formation	In the study area, west of the southern extent.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Inferred faults approximately parallel to the EIA Scoping Boundary (trending north-south), with one crossing the EIA Scoping Boundary in the central portion. Inferred faults within the study area, trending south-west to north-east and east to west, crossing the EIA Scoping Boundary in the southern-most extent. Inferred coal seams in the study area, west of the southern portion of the area. Marine band 250 m west of the southern portion of the area. Partially within a Coal Mining Reporting Area; DHRA located approximately 250 m southeast.
Part 2D Oxford Canal – Hawkesbury Pumping Station to Snow Common Sports Ground	
Superficial Deposits (present across the whole part and majority of study area)	
Made Ground	Northern extent.
Wolston Formation (Thrussington Member)	Vast majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Alluvium	Northern extent, locally in the eastern-most extent.
Wolston Formation (Bosworth Clay Member)	In the study area northern and southern extent, slightly overlapping in the southern-most spur.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	In the study area, southern-most extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Pennine Middle Coal Measures Formation	In the study area, north of the northern portion of the area, slightly overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary.

Geological Stratum	**Location**
Etruria Formation	In the study area, north of the northern portion of the area.
Halesowen Formation – mudstone, siltstone and sandstone; limestone	In the study area, west of the northern portion of the area.
Salop Formation	In the study area, west of the central portion of the area.
Helsby Sandstone Formation	Western and central extent.
Mercia Mudstone Group – mudstone	Eastern extent.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Inferred fault trending north-south in the study area, west of the western-most extent. Within a Coal Mining Reporting Area. Western extent within a DHRA.
Part 2E Oxford Canal – Snow Common Sports Ground to Nettle Hill, Ansty	
Superficial Deposits (present across the EIA Scoping Boundary and majority of study area)	
Wolston Formation (Thrussington Member)	Majority of the western extent.
Wolston Formation (Bosworth Clay Member)	Majority of the central and eastern extent.
Alluvium	Localised area in the central and eastern extent.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	In the study area in the central and eastern portion, overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary in the eastern extent.
Wolston Sand and Gravel	In the study area mostly to the north, locally overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary in the central and eastern extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Helsby Sandstone Formation	Western-most extent.
Mercia Mudstone Group – Sandstone	Majority of the area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Partially within a Coal Mining Reporting area (western area).

Geological Stratum	Location
Part 2F Oxford Canal – Nettle Hill, Ansty to Cathiron Lane, Hungerfield	
Superficial Deposits (present across the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Alluvium	Locally in the northern and central extent.
Wolston Formation (Bosworth Clay Member)	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	North of the northern and central extent of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Wolton Sand and Gravel	Locally in the central extent and southern extent.
Wolston Formation (Thrussington Member)	Locally in the central extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Mercia Mudstone Group – mudstone	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Blue Anchor Formation	Localised, southern extent.
Penarth Group – mudstone	Southern extent.
Lilstock Formation	Southern extent.
Blue Lias Formation (Saltford Shale Member)	Southern extent.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 2G Oxford Canal – Cathiron Lane, Hungerfield to Newbold on Avon	
Superficial Deposits (present across 90% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Made Ground	In the study area, south in isolated areas.
Wolston Formation (Bosworth Clay Member)	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Wolston Sand and Gravel	Localised in the western and southern extent.
Alluvium	In the study area, south of the central and eastern extent.
River Terrace Deposits	In the study area, south of the eastern extent, occasionally to the north.
Bedrock Geology	

Geological Stratum	**Location**
Blue Anchor Formation	Western-most extent.
Penarth Group	Western-most extent.
Lilstock Formation	Western extent.
Blue Lias Formation (Saltford Shale Member)	Western extent.
Blue Lias Formation (Rugby Limestone Member)	Central and eastern extent.
Charmouth Mudstone Formation	Eastern-most extent of the study area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 2H-2I Oxford Canal – Hillmorton Pumping Station to Tarry's Bridge	
Superficial Deposits (present across 50% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Hillmorton Sand	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Alluvium	Locally, northern, central and southern extent.
Peat	Locally, northern extent, and slightly overlapping in the central area.
Wolston Formation (Bosworth Clay Member)	In the study area, west of the northern extent.
Dunsmore Gravel	In the study area, west of the southern extent and north of the northern extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Charmouth Mudstone Formation	Entire EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Buried (superficial deposit-filled) channels or valleys in the study area, north-east of the central extent and west of the southern extent.
Part 2K-1 Oxford Canal – Braunston Pumping Station	
Superficial Deposits (present across 50% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	

Geological Stratum	**Location**
Alluvium	Western and eastern-most extent.
Glaciofluvial Deposits,	Central and eastern extent.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Central extent, in the study area of the western and eastern portion.
Bedrock Geology	
Charmouth Mudstone Formation	Eastern and western extents.
Dyrham Formation	Central extent.
Marlstone Rock Formation	Central extent.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 2L Grand Union Canal – Norton Junction to Diamond Bridge	
Superficial Deposits (present across vast majority of EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Glaciofluvial Deposits	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Alluvium	Central extent; in the study area, north of the northern-most extent and east of the central and southern extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Dyrham Formation	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Charmouth Formation	Northern extent.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 2M Grand Union Canal – Diamond Bridge to Weedon Sewage Treatment Works	
Superficial Deposits (present across entire EIA scoping boundary and vast majority of study area).	
Glaciofluvial Deposits	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.

Geological Stratum	Location
Alluvium	Locally overlapping in the northern and southern extent; in the study area, mostly east and north.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	In the study area west of the central extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Dyrham Formation	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Whitby Mudstone Formation	Southern extent; in the study area south of the central and eastern-most extent.
Marlstone Rock Formation	In the study area east of the central extent and slightly overlapping in the eastern-most extent.
Northampton Sand Formation	Adjacent to the south-western-most extent.
Rutland Formation (Stamford Member)	In the study area, south-west of the south-western-most extent.
Blisworth Limestone Formation	In the 1 km study area in an isolated area to the south[1].
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Inferred faults trending north-south and south-west to north-east in the south-western extent.
Part 2N Grand Union Canal – Weedon Sewage Treatment Works to Camp Hill, Bugbrooke	
Superficial Deposits (present across 50% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Glaciofluvial Deposits	Northern extent; locally in the central extent.
Alluvium	Locally in the central extent.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Locally in the central extent.
Glaciolacustrine Deposits	Locally in the central extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Dyrham Formation	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.

[1] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	Location
Whitby Mudstone Formation	In the study area east of the northern extent; overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary in the central and eastern extent.
Marlstone Rock Formation	In the study area east of the northern extent (locally overlapping); locally overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary in the central and eastern extent.
Northampton Sand Formation	In the study area, north and west of the northern and central extent.
Blisworth Limestone Formation	In the 1 km study area in an isolated area to the south-west[2].
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Inferred fault trending north to south, in the study area of the northern-most extent.
Part 2O Grand Union Canal – Camp Hill, Bugbrooke to Blisworth Junction	
Superficial Deposits (present across 5% of the EIA scoping boundary and study area)	
Alluvium	Locally in the central and eastern extent.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Locally in the central extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Whitby Mudstone Formation	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Dyrham Formation	Central extent; in the study area, north of the northern extent.
Marlstone Rock Formation	Central extent; in the study area, north of the northern extent and east of the eastern-most extent.
Blisworth Limestone Formation	In the 1 km study area in an isolated area to the south[3].
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 2P Grand Union Canal – Blisworth Junction to Towcester	

[2] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

[3] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	**Location**
Superficial Deposits (not present within the EIA scoping boundary, localised in the study area)	
Worked Ground	study area of the southern extent.
Alluvium	In the study area, east of the central extent (isolated area).
Bedrock Geology	
Whitby Mudstone Formation	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Northampton Sand Formation	In the study area east and west; locally overlapping in the southern extent.
Rutland Formation (Stamford Member)	study area of the southernmost extent.
Rutland Formation (Wellingborough Limestone Member)	study area of the southernmost extent.
Rutland Formation	study area of the southernmost extent.
Blisworth Limestone Formation	study area of the southernmost extent.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 2Q Grand Union Canal – Stoke Bruerne Locks	
Superficial Deposits (present across 20% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area)	
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Slightly overlapping in the central extent; in the study area, east west of the central and northern areas, and south of the southern-most extent.
River Terrace Deposits	Southern extent.
Alluvium	Southern extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Whitby Mudstone Formation	Vast majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Rutland Formation (Stamford Member)	Slightly overlapping the northern-most extent; in the study area of the northern-most extent.

Geological Stratum	**Location**
Rutland Formation (Wellingborough Limestone Member)	study area of the northern-most extent.
Rutland Formation	study area of the northern-most extent.
Blisworth Limestone Formation	study area of the northern-most extent.
Blisworth Clay Formation	study area of the northern-most extent.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 2S Grand Union Canal – Cosgrove	
Superficial Deposits (present across 10% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and 40% of the study area)	
River Terrace Deposits	Overlapping the northern-most and eastern-most extent. In the study area to the west and north.
Alluvium	In the study area to the east and south-west.
Tufa	In the study area, to the south-west.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	In the study area, to the south-west.
Bedrock Geology	
Blisworth Limestone Formation	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Rutland Formation	Eastern and north-eastern extent, adjacent to the east, south-east and northeast.
Whitby Mudstone Formation	Northern-most extent; in the study area to the south and east.
Rutland Formation (Stamford Member)	Locally in the northern extent.
Blusworth Clay Formation	In the study area to the west, slightly overlapping in the western-most extent.
Cornbrash Formation	In the study area to the north-west.
Kellaways Formation	In the study area to the north-west.

Geological Stratum	Location
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Inferred fault trending north-south in the study area, north of the western extent. Inferred fault trending north-west to south-east in the study area, north of the northern-most extent.
Part 2W Grand Union Canal – Fenny Stratford Pumping Station	
Superficial Deposits (present across entire EIA Scoping Boundary and majority of study area)	
Made Ground	Southern extent; in the study area, north-east of the northern extent.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
Unclassified superficial deposits	Eastern and northern extent.
Glaciolacustrine Deposits	Southern extent; in the study area, north-west of the northern extent.
Alluvium	In the study area to the east and to the north.
River Terrace Deposits	In the study area to the east.
Bedrock Geology	
Oxford Clay Formation	Whole of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	Inferred fault trending north-south in the study area, north of the western extent. Inferred fault trending north-west to south-east in the study area, north of the northern-most extent.
Part 2X Grand Union Canal – Stoke Hammond Pumping Station and Three Locks Pumping Station	
Superficial Deposits (present across entire EIA Scoping Boundary and 80% of the study area)	
Made Ground	In the study area, south of the southern-most extent of the northern sub-area.
River Terrace Deposits	Eastern portion of the northern sub-area; slightly overlapping the southern sub-area, and then extending east in the study area.
Alluvium	Northern and southern extent of the northern sub-area; northern extent of the southern sub-area.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Eastern extent of the northern sub-area; southern extent and in the study area to the west of the southern sub-area.

Geological Stratum	**Location**
Glaciolacustrine Deposits	In the study area, to the west of the northern sub-area.
Head	In the study area, to the south, in the northern sub-area; central extent in the southern sub-area.
Bedrock Geology	
West Walton Formation	EIA Scoping Boundary and study area of both sub-areas.
Woburn Sands Formation	In the 1 km study area in areas to the east and south[4].
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 2Y Grand Union Canal – Leighton Pumping Station	
Superficial Deposits (present across entire EIA Scoping Boundary and 50% of study area)	
Made Ground	In the study area, south of the northern extent.
Alluvium	Vast majority of the EIA Scoping Boundary.
River Terrace Deposits	Locally, central extent; in the study area, to the east, west and north.
Head	Locally, central extent.
Glaciolacustrine Deposits	In the study area, to the west.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	In the study area, to the west.
Bedrock Geology	
Woburn Sands Formation	EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.

[4] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	Location
Part 2Z Grand Union Canal - Grove Lock and Church Lock pumping stations	
Superficial Deposits (present across 40% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and 30% of study area)	
Worked, infilled and Made Ground	Eastern portion of EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Alluvium	Eastern and central areas.
River Terrace Deposits	Central extent.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Southern extent.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	In the study area, slightly overlapping in the northern extent.
Bedrock Geology	
Woburn Sands Formation	Eastern and northern extent.
Gault Formation – mudstone	Southern and western extent.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 3 Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs	
Superficial Geology	
Alluvium	Eastern area, including across Daventry reservoir; in the study area to the north-west.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	Western and eastern areas.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Central area, including across Drayton reservoir, and locally in the western area.
Bedrock Geology	
Charmouth Mudstone Formation	Western-most and north-eastern area.
Dyrham Formation	Central and southern area.
Marlstone Rock Formation	In the study area to the south, south-east, and north.
Whitby Mudstone	In the study area of the south-easternmost extent.

Geological Stratum	Location
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 4a: Abstraction & Treatment Works – Site B	
Superficial Geology (present across 50% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and 40% of the study area)	
Head	Centre, south, north-east of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Alluvium	Centre of the EIA Scoping Boundary; west of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
River Terrace Deposits (sand and gravel)	North and west of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	In the study area only (west).
Bedrock Geology	
Oxford Clay Formation – Mudstone	Westernmost portion of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
West Walton Formation – Mudstone	Central and western area of the EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Woburn Sands Formation	In the 1 km study area in an isolated area to the south[5].
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 4a: Abstraction & Treatment Works – Site H	
Superficial Geology (present across 5% of the EIA Scoping Boundary and 50% of the study area)	
Made Ground	Mapped locally, adjacent west
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Northernmost portion of the EIA Scoping Boundary, extending north in the study area.
Alluvium	Overlapping the EIA Scoping Boundary in the west, extending west and south in the study area.

[5] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	Location
Bedrock Geology	
Gault Formation - Mudstone	The whole EIA Scoping Boundary and study area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP2	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 50% of Pipeline and study area, predominantly north of Stanbridge; discontinuously present in the southern extent and study area)	
Made Ground	Mapped locally on-pipeline and across study area. Larger area mapped adjacent to the south-east in the northern extent, north-east of Heath and Reach.
Head	Locally in the northern, central and southern area of the Pipeline and study area.
Alluvium	Very local in the northern extent of the study area, and central and southern area of the Pipeline and study area.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Across a large portion of the northern area of Pipeline and study area; locally in the central and southern area of Pipeline and study area.
River Terrace Deposits	Very local, central area of the Pipeline and study area.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	Very local, central area of the Pipeline and study area.
Bedrock Geology	
West Walton Formation - mudstone	North-westernmost extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Woburn Sands Formation - sandstone	North-westernmost extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Gault Formation - mudstone	Central and vast majority of the southern extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Upper Greensand Formation	Siltstone and mudstone, interbedded - mapped locally in the southern extent of the study area.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation	
Zig Zag Chalk Formation	

Geological Stratum	**Location**
Holywell Nodular Chalk Formation	In the 1 km study area to the south[6].
Holywell and New Pit Chalk Formation (undifferentiated)	
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
<u>Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP2A</u>	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 40% of pipeline and study area, predominantly in the southern portion of the pipeline; Discontinuously present in the rest of the pipeline and study area)	
Made Ground	Mapped locally on-pipeline and in study area, in the eastern extent.
Head	Northern area of Pipeline and study area.
Alluvium	Locally, easternmost extent and southernmost extent of study area.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Central area and majority of southern extent of Pipeline and study area.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	Southern extent of the study area.
Bedrock Geology	
West Walton Formation - mudstone	Western extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Woburn Sands Formation - sandstone	Central and eastern extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Upper Greensand Formation - siltstone and mudstone, interbedded	Mapped locally in the southern extent of the study area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.

[6] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	Location
Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP2B	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 60% of Pipeline and 70% of the study area)	
Alluvium	Locally in the northern extent of study area, central and southern extents of the Pipeline and study area.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Most of the northern extent of the Pipeline and study area; east in the study area.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	Very locally in central and southern extent of the study area.
Unclassified sediments	Locally in the central portion of the study area.
Bedrock Geology	
Gault Formation - mudstone	Whole Pipeline and study area.
Woburn Sands Formation - sandstone	In the 1 km study area to the north-west and north[7].
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP5	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 3% of Pipeline and study area)	
Alluvium	Locally in the western extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Head	Locally in the eastern extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Bedrock Geology	
Gault Formation - mudstone	Western extent of Side and study area.

[7] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	Location
Gault Formation and Upper Greensand (undifferentiated) - mudstone, siltstone and sandstone	Mapped locally in the central portion of the Pipeline and study area.
Upper Greensand Formation - siltstone and mudstone, interbedded	Mapped locally in the central portion of the Pipeline and study area.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation - chalk -	Eastern area of the Pipeline and study area and western portion of the study area.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation - limestone	Mapped locally in the eastern portion of the study area.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation and Zig Zag Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	Majority of central and eastern portions of the Pipeline and study area.
Zig Zag Chalk Formation - chalk	In the eastern portion of the Pipeline and study area.
Holywell Nodular chalk Formation and New Pit Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	Mapped locally in the easternmost extent of Pipeline and study area and southern extent of study area.
Lewes Nodular Chalk Formation, Lewes Nodular Chalk Formation and Seaford Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	In the 1 km study area to the south-east[8].
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP6	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 80% of Pipeline and 30% of the study area)	
Head	In the northeastern most extent of the study area, slightly overlapping the Pipeline.
Alluvium	Across majority of the Pipeline in the central and northeastern extent, locally in the central and northeastern extent of the study area.

[8] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	**Location**
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Central portion of the study area, slightly overlapping the Pipeline, and in the southern portion of the Pipeline and study area.
Bedrock Geology	
Gault Formation - mudstone	Whole Pipeline and study area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP7	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 5% of Pipeline study area)	
Head	Westernmost extent of the study area, adjacent to Pipeline.
Alluvium	Westernmost extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Bedrock Geology	
Gault Formation - mudstone	Vast majority of the Pipeline and study area.
Upper Greensand Formation - siltstone and mudstone, interbedded	Locally in the southernmost portion of the study area.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation	In the 1 km study area to the east[9].
Zig Zag Chalk Formation	
Holywell Nodular chalk Formation	
Holywell Nodular chalk Formation and New Pit Chalk Formation (undifferentiated)	
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.

[9] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	Location
Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP10	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 40% of the Pipeline and study area, predominantly in the eastern extent).	
Made Ground	Locally on-pipeline in the easternmost extent.
Head	Locally in western, central and eastern extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Clay With Flints	In the central area, and in the majority of the eastern extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Bedrock Geology – sub-area SP10 West (from Honeywick to the B489):[10]	
Holywell Nodular Formation	In the 1 km study area to the north-east[11].
Holywell Nodular Formation and New Pit Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	
Gault Formation - mudstone	Westernmost extent of the sub-area and study area.
Upper Greensand Formation - siltstone and mudstone, interbedded	Western extent of the sub-area and study area.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation - chalk	Central area of the sub-area and study area.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation - limestone	Locally in the eastern extent of the sub-area and study area.
Zig Zag Chalk Formation - chalk	Easternmost portion of the sub-area and study area.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation and Zig Zag Chalk Formation (Undifferentiated)	In the 1 km study area to the south[12].
Bedrock Geology – sub-area SP10 Central (from the B489 to the A5183):	
Zig Zag Chalk Formation - chalk	Westernmost portion of the sub-area and study area.

[10] Due to the extent of this pipeline and the complexity of Bedrock Geology, SP10 has been divided in three sub-areas for the purposes of this table.

[11] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

[12] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	Location
Holywell Nodular Formation	Locally, in the western portion of the sub-area and study area.
Lewes Nodular Chalk formation	Locally, western, central and eastern portion of the sub-area and study area.
Holywell Nodular Formation and New Pit Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	Western, central and eastern portion of the sub-area and study area.
Lewes Nodular chalk Formation, Lewes Nodular chalk Formation and Seaford Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	Central and eastern portion of the sub-area and study area.
Bedrock Geology – sub-area SP10 East (from the A5183 to Luton):	
Holywell Nodular Formation and New Pit Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	Western extent of the sub-area and study area; easternmost extent of the sub-area and study area.
Lewes Nodular chalk Formation, chalk	Central and eastern portion of the sub-area and study area.
Lewes Nodular chalk Formation and Seaford Chalk Formation (undifferentiated)	
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP10A	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 20% of Pipeline and study area)	
Made Ground	Locally in the northern portions of the study area.
Clay-with-Flints	Eastern extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Head deposits	Eastern extent of the study area.
Bedrock Geology	
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation and Zig Zag Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	Southwesternmost portion of the study area.

Geological Stratum	Location
Holywell Nodular chalk Formation and New Pit Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	Western extent of Pipeline and study area, and eastern portion of the study area; locally in the south of the study area.
Lewes Nodular Chalk Formation and Seaford Chalk Formation (undiffierentiated) - chalk	Central and eastern extent of the Pipeline and study area.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation - limestone and chalk	In the 1 km study area to the west[13].
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP10B	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 90% of Pipeline and study area)	
Clay-with-Flints	Majority of the Pipeline and study area.
Head	Locally in eastern and central extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Bedrock Geology	
Lewes Nodular Chalk Formation and Seaford Chalk Formation (undiffierentiated) - chalk	Vast majority of the Pipeline and study area and western most extent.
Holywell Nodular chalk Formation and New Pit Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	Westernmost extent of Pipeline and study area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.
Part 4b: Pipeline to Chaul End – SP10C	
Superficial Geology (mapped across 70% of Pipeline and study area)	

[13] Included as this is designated as a Principal aquifer

Geological Stratum	Location
Clay-with-Flints	Majority of the Pipeline and study area, although not the northern extent.
Head	Locally in the central extent of the Pipeline and study area.
Bedrock Geology	
Lewes Nodular Chalk Formation and Seaford Chalk Formation (undiffierentiated) - chalk	Vast majority of the Pipeline and study area.
Holywell Nodular chalk Formation and New Pit Chalk Formation (undifferentiated) - chalk	Northernmost extent of Pipeline and study area.
Other Information including potential Coal Mining Areas and Geomorphological Features	None identified.

Table 2: Superficial and Bedrock Geology – Definitions

Geological Strata	Summary of BGS Lexicon Definition
Superficial Deposits	
Made Ground	Made Ground is an area where the pre-existing (natural or artificial) land surface is raised by artificial deposits.
River Terrace Deposits	Sand and gravel, locally with lenses of silt, clay or peat.
Alluvium	Alluvium is a general term for clay, silt, sand and gravel. It is the unconsolidated detrital material deposited by a river, stream or other body of running water.
Head	Head is poorly sorted and poorly stratified, angular rock debris and/or clayey hillwash and soil creep, mantling a hillslope and deposited by solifluction and gelifluction processes.
Glaciolacustrine Deposits	Deposits include sands, silts and clays of deltaic origin, shoreface sand and gravel and lake bottom varved, fine-grained (fine sand, silt and clay) sediments.
Glaciofluvial Deposits	Sand and gravel.
Wolston Glacigenic Formation	Predominantly tills, sands, gravels and laminated clays.
Anker Sand and Gravel	Sand and gravel, with possible lenses of silt, clay or peat.
Wolston Formation (Oadby Member)	Diamicton, grey, weathering brown, characterised by Cretaceous and Jurassic rock fragments; subordinate lenses of sand and gravel, clay and silt. Clay, brown to grey, and silty clay, with chalk and flint fragments.
Wolston Formation (Thrussington Member)	Diamicton, brown to reddish-brown with stones and matrix derived primarily from Upper Carboniferous and Triassic rocks; subordinate sand, gravel and stoneless clay and silt. Red pebbly clay and silty clay with rock fragments.
Wolston Formation (Bosworth Clay Member)	Not available (listed as ‘pending upgrade’ on BGS).
Wolston Sand and Gravel	Comprises the pre-Devensian glacial succession of much of the English Midlands.
Hillmorton Sand	Not available (listed as ‘pending upgrade’ on BGS).

Geological Strata	Summary of BGS Lexicon Definition
Peat	Peat is a partially decomposed mass of semi-carbonized vegetation which has grown under waterlogged, anaerobic conditions, usually in bogs or swamps.
Dunsmore Gravel	Red, brown and yellow, commonly ochreous, matrix-supported flinty gravel with lenses of coarse sand. Most deposits are poorly sorted and clay-rich.Sand and gravel, clayey brown and yellow; Late Glacial to Postglacial.
Tufa	Tufa is a sedimentary rock composed of calcium carbonate or silica, formed by evaporation as a thin, surficial, soft, spongy, semifriable encrustation around the mouth of springs, seeps or along streams carrying calcium carbonate in solution, and exceptionally as a thick deposit along lake shores.
Unclassified Superficial Deposits/Unclassified Sediments	Not available.
Bedrock Geology	
Sidmouth Mudstone Formation	Dominantly red-brown mudstone and siltstone with common grey-green reduction patches and spots.
Halesowen Formation – mudstone siltstone and sandstone	Grey-green, micaceous sandstone (litharenite), and grey-green mudstone, with thin coals and limestone beds known as the 'Spirobis' limestone, with local intraformational conglomerate, strata may be reddened, locally.
Halesowen Formation – limestone	
Halesowen Formation – sandstone	
Salop Formation	Red and red-brown mudstone, and red-brown (mostly sublitharenite) sandstone containing beds of pebbly sandstone and conglomerate itself containing Carboniferous limestone and chert clasts.
Pennine Lower Coal Measures Formation	Interbedded grey mudstone, siltstone and pale grey sandstone, commonly with mudstones containing marine fossils in the lower part, and more numerous and thicker coal seams in the upper part.
Pennine Middle Coal Measures Formation	Interbedded grey mudstone, siltstone, pale grey sandstone and commonly coal seams, with a bed of mudstone containing marine fossils at the base, and several such marine fossil-bearing mudstones in the upper half of the unit.

Geological Strata	Summary of BGS Lexicon Definition
Millstone Grit Group	Broadly upward-coarsening cyclic sequences of sandstone, siltstone and grey mudstone, with subordinate and typically thin coal seams and seatearth (palaeosol) horizons.
Merevale Shale Formation - mudstone	Greyish green to dark grey mudstone with pale buff dolomitic bands and lenticles. Becomes darker and more carbonaceous downwards.
Midlands Minor Intrusive Suite	Numerous thin sills of grey-green spessarite, lamprophyre and thicker composite sills of hornblende diorite, commonly melanocratic at the base, intruded into strata ranging from Precambrian to Ordovician (Tremadoc) age.
Monks Park Shale Formation	Grey micaceous shaly mudstones in lower part. Black, locally calcareous and phosphatic mudstones in upper part.
Moor Wood Sandstone Formation	Massive to convoluted sandstone and siltstone, with interbedded wavy-bedded micaceous and shaly mudstone.
Outwoods Shale Formation	Interbedded grey burrowed, and dark-grey or greenish grey pyritic, mudstone. Beds of siltstone and sandstone increase in upper part.
Mancetter Shale Formation	Grey to dark grey, sporadically greenish, micaceous and pyritic mudstone with common current ripple-bedded sandy wisps.
Abbey Shale Formation	Dark grey, greenish or blueish black mudstones with thin beds of limestone and glauconitic sandstone.
Purley Shale Formation	Blocky to shaly red or maroon mudstone and siltstone at the base; green and grey fissile mudstones in the middle and red and green interbedded shaly mudstones at the top.
Helsby Sandstone Formation	Fine- to medium-grained, locally micaceous, cross-bedded and flat-bedded sandstones, weathering to sand near surface.
Charmouth Mudstone Formation	Dark grey laminated shales, and dark, pale and bluish grey mudstones.
Dyrham Formation	Pale to dark grey and greenish grey, silty and sandy mudstone, with interbeds of silt or very fine-grained sand (locally muddy or silty), weathering yellow.
Marlstone Rock Formation	Sandy, shell-fragmental and ooidal ferruginous limestone interbedded with ferruginous calcareous sandstone, and generally subordinate ferruginous mudstone beds.

Geological Strata	Summary of BGS Lexicon Definition
Whitby Mudstone	Medium and dark grey fossiliferous mudstone and siltstone, with thin siltstone or silty mudstone beds and rare fine-grained calcareous sandstone beds.
Gunthorpe Member	Mudstone, red-brown, with subordinate dolomitic siltstone and fine-grained sandstone, greenish grey, common gypsum veins and nodules.
Mercia Mudstone Group - mudstone, siltstone and sandstone	Dominantly red, less commonly green-grey, mudstones and subordinate siltstones with thick halite-bearing units in some basinal areas.
Hartshill Sandstone Formation	Grey to maroon medium-grained sandstone, glauconitic in upper part. Mudstone present only as rare beds 0.10m thick, or as drapes to sandstone beds.
Caldecote Volcanic Formation	Grey, massive, feldspar and quartz crystal-lapilli tuff with subordinate angular to subrounded lithic blocks. Intercalations of grey to green, fine, well-laminated to massive tuffaceous mudstone, siltstone and sandstone.
Unnamed Pluton, Neoproterozoic III	Not available (listed as ‘pending upgrade’ on BGS).
Etruria Formation	Red, purple, brown, ochreous, green, grey and commonly mottled mudstone, with lenticular sandstones and conglomerates referred to as 'espleys'.
Blue Anchor Formation	Typically comprises pale green-grey, dolomitic silty mudstones and siltstones with thin argillaceous or arenaceous laminae and lenses and a few thin, commonly discontinuous beds of hard, dolomitic, pale-cream to buff, porcellanous mudstone and siltstone.
Penarth Group	Grey to black mudstones with subordinate limestones and sandstones; predominantly marine in origin.
Lilstock Formation	Langport Member (porcellanous limestone below, calcareous mudstone above).
Blue Lias Formation (Saltford Shale Member)	Mostly grey, fissile or blocky, fossiliferous calcareous mudstones; a few limestones.
Blue Lias Formation (Rugby Limestone Member)	Alternating grey, argillaceous limestones and mudstones.
Northampton Sand Formation	Sandy, berthierine-ooidal and sideritic ironstone, greenish grey where fresh, weathering to brown limonitic sandstone, typically displaying a box-stone structure.

Geological Strata	Summary of BGS Lexicon Definition
Rutland Formation (Stamford Member)	A pale greenish grey to yellowish and white, generally massive, fine-grained, generally friable, quartzose, unfossiliferous sandstone or siltstone.
Rutland Formation (Wellingborough Limestone Member)	A massive argillaceous, sandy, shelly and shell-detrital limestone associated with rubbly oyster-rich limestone and marl and mudstones, passing northwards into sandstone.
Rutland Formation	Interpreted as a succession of up to seven shallowing upward, essentially delta-type rhythms, comprising ideally of a grey marine mudstone passing up into non-marine mudstone and siltstone, with a greenish-grey rootlet bed at the top.
Blisworth Limestone Formation	Pale grey to off-white or yellowish limestones with thin marls and mudstones, fossiliferous, bioturbated peloidal, ooidal and shell-fragmental more-or-less argillaceous packstones and wackestones, subordinate cross-bedded ooidal shell-fragmental grainstones.
Blisworth Clay Formation	Silicate-mudstone, grey, commonly variegated purplish red, yellow and green, poorly bedded to blocky. Commonly contains fossil rootlets and sideritic ironstone nodules, and locally with impersistant beds and lenses of argillaceous limestone including (mainly in the south) shell fragmental wackestones, packstones and grainstones, and (mainly in the north) sandstone. Mudstone weathers to highly plastic clay.
Cornbrash Formation	Limestone, medium- to fine-grained, predominantly bioclastic wackestone and packstone with sporadic peloids.
Kellaways Formation	Mudstone, grey, commonly silici-silty or silici-sandy, with (predominantly in the upper part) beds of generally calcareous siltstone and sandstone.
Oxford Clay Formation	Silicate-mudstone, grey, generally smooth to slightly silty, with sporadic beds of argillaceous limestone nodules.
West Walton Formation	Calcareous mudstone, silty mudstone and siltstone, with subordinate fine-grained sandstones and argillaceous limestone (cementstone) or siltstone nodules.
Woburn Sands Formation	Sandstone (or loose sand). Fine- to coarse-grained rounded marine quartz sand, glauconitic in part. Commonly silty with few clay wisps or seams. Locally clean silver sands. Locally cemented to iron pan or gritty carstone. Cross-bedded. Some pebbles and phosphatic nodules to base. Typically grey or greenish grey weathering to ochreous yellow-brown. Minor lignite and pyrite. Local developments of fuller's earth. Commonly barren but nodule layers to base fossiliferous as at Upware and Brickhill.

Geological Strata	Summary of BGS Lexicon Definition
Gault Formation	Pale to dark grey or blue-grey clay or mudstone, glauconitic in part, with a sandy base. Discrete bands of phosphatic nodules (commonly preserving fossils), some pyrite and calcareous nodules.
Holywell and New Pit Chalk Formation	Principally blocky, white firm to moderately hard chalk with numerous marls or paired marl seams. Flint occurs sporadically in the upper part in the deeper basin areas of the Southern Province.
Holywell Nodular chalk Formation	Generally hard nodular chalks with thin flaser marls and significant proportions of shell debris in part. B.
Upper Greensand Formation	Sand and sandstone, fine-grained, silt, glauconitic, shelly.
West Melbury Marly Chalk Formation	Buff, grey and off-white, soft, marly chalk and hard grey limestone arranged in couplets.
Zig Zag Chalk Formation	Mostly firm, pale grey to off-white blocky chalk with a lower part characterised by rhythmic alternations of marls and marly chalks with firm white chalk. Thin gritty, silty chalk beds act as markers in the sequence.
Lewes Nodular Chalk Formation	Composed of hard to very hard nodular chalks and hardgrounds (which resist scratching by finger-nail) with interbedded soft to medium hard chalks (some grainy) and marls; some griotte chalks. The softer chalks become more abundant towards the top. Nodular chalks are typically lumpy and iron-stained (usually marking sponges). Brash is rough and flaggy or rubbly, and tends to be dirty. First regular seams of nodular flint, some large, commence near the base and continue throughout.
Seaford Chalk Formation	Firm white chalk with conspicuous semi-continuous nodular and tabular flint seams. Hardgrounds and thin marls are known from the lowest beds. Some flint nodules are large to very large.
New Pit Chalk Formation	Principally blocky, white firm to moderately hard chalk with numerous marls or paired marl seams.
Clay-with-Flints	Reddish brown, stiff, clay containing abundant clasts of orange-brown stained nodular and broken flints, commonly associated with deposits of sand, sandy clay, silt, loam and pebbles that have been mixed with the clay by solution, cryoturbation and solifluction.

1.2 References

Ref. 1 British Geological Survey (BGS), British Geological Survey. Available at: https://www.bgs.ac.uk/ [Accessed 04/02/2025].

Ref. 2 The Coal Authority, The Coal Authority Map Viewer. Available at: https://datamine-cauk.hub.arcgis.com/ [Accessed 04/02/2025].

Ref. 3 BGS, The BGS Lexicon of Named Rock Units. Available at: https://webapps.bgs.ac.uk/lexicon/ [Accessed 04/02/2025].

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 17-1: Scoping of Major Accident and Disaster Risks

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1

Tables

Table 1: Scoping of Major Accident and Disaster Hazards and Threats 2

1. Introduction

1.1.1 This appendix provides an overview of the scoping of the relevant hazards and threats for the Grand Union Canal Transfer (hereafter referred to as the 'Proposed Development'). The Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment's Primer for Major Accidents and Disasters (MA&D) (Ref. 1) states that a MA&D hazard or threat can be scoped out of the EIA, if the assessment can demonstrate:

a. *"…there is no source-pathway-receptor linkage of a hazard that could trigger a major accident and/or disaster or potential for the scheme to lead to a significant environmental effect; or*

b. *all possible major accidents and/or disasters are adequately covered elsewhere in the assessment or covered by existing design measures or compliance with legislation and best practice."*

1.1.2 However, if the above cannot be demonstrated then the topic ought to be scoped in.

1.1.3 **Table 1** presents the scoping of MA&D hazards and threats for the construction and operational phases of the Proposed Development.

1.1.4 Hazards and threats scoped in will be further assessed in the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEIR) and the Environmental Statement (ES). Hazards and threats scoped out will not be covered in the standalone MA&D assessment, but will either be addressed elsewhere in the ES (as signposted in **Table 1**), are considered to be sufficiently mitigated to not result in significant effects or no source-pathway-receptor linkage exists for these hazards or threats to materialise for the Proposed Development.

Table 1: Scoping of Major Accident and Disaster Hazards and Threats

Risk Event	Part of the Proposed Development	Source	Pathway	Receptor	Reasonable worst consequence if event did occur	Mitigation	Scope in or scope out
Construction Phase							
Flooding from rivers, surface water, groundwater, reservoirs, canals and sewers.	All	Extreme weather event Risk of failure of the reservoir embankment during construction	Flood event. Surface water flooding. Flash flooding. Flooding as a result of reservoirs or canals bursting their banks. Flooding as a result of measures to deal with excess water becoming overwhelmed and/or failing.	Nearby sensitive environmental receptors. Population in surrounding residential areas. Key infrastructure. Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Proposed Development	Serious harm to sensitive environmental receptors. Evacuation from homes and/or the area. Human injury and health impacts.	The Code of Construction Practice (CoCP), which will be submitted with the Development Consent Order (DCO) application, will incorporate measures to reduce the risk of flooding to the construction site and to off-site receptors. A Qualified Civil engineer from Inspecting Engineers Panel under Reservoirs Act 1975 will be appointed to oversee the works. Canal & River Trust's (the 'Trust') process to be followed which involves creating a Temporary Water Level Management Plan and Flood Contingency Plan. In the event of emergency, Reservoir Onsite flood plan will be initiated to manage the incident. The Trust's Emergency Plan enables isolation of section of canal to reduce length of canal and therefore volume of water released. The permanent site drainage system, as set out within a Drainage Strategy to be submitted with the DCO application, will incorporate a range of measures to ensure that the Proposed Development is not at risk from flooding and that it does not increase flood risk to offsite receptors. A Flood Risk Assessment will be submitted with the DCO application to confirm that the design of the Proposed Development would not alter residual flood risk from all sources.	Out
Storms	All	Extreme weather event	Movement of debris and loose construction equipment. Works within the canal network affecting control of storm water. Storms overwhelming reservoir overflow capacity,	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Proposed Development Key infrastructure.	Human injury and health impacts Damage to infrastructure	Commentary on the projected trends associated with the UK Climate Projection 2018 are provided in **Chapter 10: Climate Change**. Whilst the presence of construction workers would introduce new receptors, arrangements would be put in place to ensure all risks are	Out

Risk Event	Part of the Proposed Development	Source	Pathway	Receptor	Reasonable worst consequence if event did occur	Mitigation	Scope in or scope out
			leading to breach of embankment.			minimised to be as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP). For example, this would include transferring storm flows past the works. First notification of a weather event will come from the Met Office, probably as an Early Warning within the National Severe Weather Warnings Service. The CoCP will set out measures for the monitoring of adverse weather conditions, which could impact on the construction works, with works to be stopped, if weather conditions are unsafe to continue. The CoCP will also include requirements for emergency preparedness and response plans. Mitigation measures also include the implementation of a safe system of work which would be produced by the contractor(s) to state how health and safety matters are managed, risks are identified and reduced in accordance with the current best practices and legal requirements.	
Droughts	All	Extreme weather event	Ground shrinkage.	Proposed Development	Damage to infrastructure		Out
Heatwaves	All	Extreme weather event	Impact on the ability of the construction workers of the Proposed Development to work.	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site.	Human injury and health impacts		Out
Low temperatures and heavy snow (extreme cold weather resulting in snow and ice)	All	Low temperatures and heavy snow	Snow and ice causing a construction traffic accident or other construction accident.	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Proposed Development	Human injury and health impacts Damage to infrastructure		Out
Wildfires	All	Wildfire caused by drought, heatwaves or lightning strike spreading to construction machinery, fuel storage, other buildings and the surrounding environment.	Dry conditions due to drought and/or heatwave enabling a fire to spread to construction machinery and other machinery and buildings Fire spreading from construction machinery to	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Nearby sensitive environmental receptors. Key infrastructure. Proposed Development	Human injury and health impacts Damage to property and infrastructure. Serious harm to sensitive environmental receptors.	Fire safety risks at the construction site will be managed in compliance with CDM Regulations 2015 and relevant good industry practice. A Fire Risk Assessment will be completed prior to construction and implemented to manage the risks throughout construction, including emergency plans and procedures and measures for the safe storage and handling of fuel.	Out

Risk Event	Part of the Proposed Development	Source	Pathway	Receptor	Reasonable worst consequence if event did occur	Mitigation	Scope in or scope out
			surrounding environment and infrastructure				
Ground or structural collapse	All	Failure of structure or geotechnical solution Unforeseen events such as unidentified mine workings and/or underground faults	Canal bank collapse during canal bank raising and or works.	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Nearby sensitive environmental and residential receptors. Key infrastructure. Proposed Development	Human injury and health impacts Damage to property and infrastructure. Serious harm to sensitive environmental receptors.	These risks would be minimised through geotechnical design in accordance with relevant standards. Further assessment of the geotechnical and geo-environmental ground conditions underlying the site at specific areas would be undertaken, if deemed necessary at detailed design. An assessment of risks associated with ground stability will be presented as part of **Chapter 14: Ground Conditions.** The Trust's existing emergency planning procedures also enable isolation of sections of canal, if required.	Out
Fire/ explosion (including from unexploded ordnance (UXO) or utility strike)	All	Fire / Explosions	Fire on-site during construction Disturbance of UXO during construction leading to explosion	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Adjacent sensitive environmental receptors and human receptors in surrounding residential areas. Key infrastructure. Proposed Development	Human injury and health impacts Serious harm to sensitive environmental receptors. Damage to property and infrastructure	Any response required on site would be covered by the emergency arrangements and the implementation of a safe system of work which would be produced by the contractor(s) to set out how health and safety matters are managed, risks are identified and reduced in accordance with the current best practices and legal requirements. A fire risk assessment and emergency arrangements would be set out for the construction phase, as required, through the requirements for fire prevention and control on site set out in the CoCP. The CoCP will outline the procedure required if a UXO is found during construction.	Out
Pipeline Burst	All	Pipeline Burst	During the construction existing pipelines could burst as a result of change in pressure or damage caused by the proposed works.	Workers onsite as well as the adjacent population in surrounding residential areas. Proposed Development	Damage to property and infrastructure.	If a pipeline burst was to occur during construction this would be managed in accordance with the existing procedures enforced by Affinity Water/ Severn Trent. The CoCP would also include measures related to unexpected water releases and how they would be controlled.	Out
Pollution Incident	All	Flash flooding Surface water flooding Fuel spillage	Pollution event (caused by construction related fuel spillage or movement of contaminated ground) in	Workers onsite as well as the adjacent population in	Human injury and health impacts Serious harm to sensitive	Measures for pollution prevention and control will be set out within the CoCP, including the requirement for an Emergency Response Plan to be prepared to manage any incidents.	Out

Risk Event	Part of the Proposed Development	Source	Pathway	Receptor	Reasonable worst consequence if event did occur	Mitigation	Scope in or scope out
		Accidental release of chemicals Ground Contamination	hydrologically connected watercourse caused by flooding. Pollution event related to release of ground contaminants migrating due to construction work e.g. via runoff. Direct damage to surrounding environment by fuel spillage.	surrounding residential areas. Adjacent sensitive environmental receptors and human receptors in surrounding residential areas.	environmental receptors.		
Impairment, interruption or severance of existing utilities (electricity, gas, water and telecommunications).	All	Accidental strike of a live service connection	Groundworks could cause an accidental strike of a live service connection (e.g. sewer, water main, high-pressure gas main) by construction machinery	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Key infrastructure	Human injury and health impacts Serious harm to sensitive environmental receptors Serious contamination of non-human receptors. Damage to infrastructure	The CoCP will include the requirement for measures for the protection of existing utilities to be established, such as inspection pits and clearly demarcated clearances.	Out
Full or partial obstruction of emergency services.	All	Temporary road closures or diversions	During construction works, temporary road closures or diversions could result in longer routes for emergency services.	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site as well asadjacent sensitive human receptors.	Human injury and health impacts Delay of care to humans. Delay in emergency response activities.	An assessment to journey delays will be provided as part of **Chapter 20: Traffic and Transport**. Procedures to address any highway incidents or vehicle breakdown of construction traffic especially at peak times will be requirement of the Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP), which will be submitted with the DCO application.	Out
Outbreak of Disease including animal health-notifiable disease, emerging infectious disease and	All	During construction an Influenza type disease (pandemic) outbreak could occur.	Influenza type disease (pandemic) outbreak could spread amongst the workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site	Workers onsite as well as the adjacent population in surrounding residential areas.	Human injury and health impacts	No Project-specific mitigation is identified. National and regional guidelines would be enforced on site as appropriate.	Out

Risk Event	Part of the Proposed Development	Source	Pathway	Receptor	Reasonable worst consequence if event did occur	Mitigation	Scope in or scope out
pandemic influenza.							
Severe Meteorology	All	Electrical storm	Impact on the ability of the construction workers of the Proposed Development to work.	Workers onsite	Human injury and health impacts	There is considered to be no pathway for the baseline risk for these natural hazards to be increased. Whilst the presence of construction workers would introduce new receptor, a significant space weather event may cause people on the ground to receive an unusual radiation dose, however it would be far too small to produce an observable health effect.	Out
Earthquakes	All	Earthquake	No pathway exists to exacerbate the baseline risk Structural failure is considered under ‘Ground or Structural Collapse’	As there is no pathway, there cannot be a receptor.	None identified as source-pathway receptor linkage is not present.	There is considered to be no pathway for the baseline risk for these natural hazards to be increased.	Out
Volcanic Eruptions	All	Volcanic eruption	No pathway exists to exacerbate the baseline risk	As there is no pathway, there cannot be a receptor.	None identified as source-pathway receptor linkage is not present.	There is considered to be no pathway for the baseline risk for these natural hazards to be increased.	Out
Road Traffic Accident on the wider traffic network	All	Transport accident involving construction vehicles	Collision between construction vehicles and/or non-site related vehicles	Road users of the surrounding network.	Human injury and health impacts	During the construction phase, additional vehicles movements would be introduced onto the local highway network and could increase the risk of a road traffic accident occurring. This risk would be managed through a CTMP.	Out
Railway Incident	Part 1b	Construction of Part 1b pipeline underneath railway lines and HS2 safeguarded area	Ground settlement underneath the railway infrastructure	Existing rail infrastructure Users of the railway	Human injury and health impacts Damage to infrastructure	The section of Part 1b pipeline crossing the railway lines and HS2 safeguarded areas will be tunnelled. Tunnelling depth and detailed designs would be agreed with Network Rail, to minimise the risk of ground settlement underneath the railway infrastructure.	Out
Boating Incident on the Canal Network or on the Reservoirs	Parts 2 and 3	Boating Incident as a result of the presence of construction works and machinery within the canal or the reservoirs.	Construction works causing navigational risks	Users of the canal and reservoirs Workers on-site Sensitive environmental receptors	Human injury and health impacts Damage to infrastructure and property Serious contamination of sensitive environmental receptors.	It is considered that further assessment of navigational impacts associated with Part 2 and Part 3 of the Proposed Development should be undertaken.	In

Risk Event	Part of the Proposed Development	Source	Pathway	Receptor	Reasonable worst consequence if event did occur	Mitigation	Scope in or scope out
		Failure of locks, or user error leaving locks/gates open					
Operational							
Flooding from rivers, surface water, groundwater, reservoirs, canals and sewers.	All	Extreme weather event	Flood event Surface water flooding Flash flooding Flooding as a result of reservoirs or canals bursting their banks	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Nearby sensitive environmental receptors and human receptors in surrounding residential areas. Key infrastructure.	Human injury and health impacts Serious harm to sensitive environmental receptors. Evacuation from homes and/or the area.	The permanent site drainage system, as set out within the Drainage Strategy, will incorporate a range of measures to ensure that the Proposed Development is not at risk from flooding and that it does not increase flood risk to offsite receptors. A Flood Risk Assessment will be submitted with the DCO application to confirm that the drainage design of the Proposed Development would not alter residual flood risk.	Out
Drought	All	Extreme weather event	Impact on the ability of the Proposed Development to supply potable water to the surrounding population. Ground shrinkage	Human receptors in surrounding residential areas. Rivers Tame and Trent Infrastructure	Loss of access to a potable water supply Loss of waterflow within Rivers Tame and Trent Integrity of infrastructure elements being compromised	The Proposed Development is designed to provide potable water supply during periods of drought. During periods of drought, if required, abstraction of water from the existing Minworth Wastewater Recycling Centre can be reduced and water supply topped up by the water stored within the Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs. Further information of climate change reslience is included in **Chapter 10: Climate Change**.	Out
Low temperatures and heavy snow (extreme cold weather resulting in snow and ice)	All	Extreme weather event	Extreme cold weather resulting in snow and ice on site	Infrastructure at the Proposed Development	Human injury and health impacts Damage to infrastructure across the Proposed Development.	There is considered to be no pathway for the baseline risk for these existing major accident hazards to be increased.	Out
Pollution Incident	Parts 1a and 4a	Fuel spillage Accidental release of chemicals	Pollution event caused by release of chemicals during transportation/ release of chemicals at the site of the Water Treatment Works.	Fatality/injury to public Damage to infrastructure Damage to habitats and	Human injury and health impacts Serious harm to sensitive environmental receptors.	During the operational phase of the Proposed Development, any chemicals would be stored in accordance with the relevant standards and/or permits. These standards and/or permits would require the adoption of measures which include but are not limited to:	Out

Risk Event	Part of the Proposed Development	Source	Pathway	Receptor	Reasonable worst consequence if event did occur	Mitigation	Scope in or scope out
			Direct damage to surrounding environment by fuel spillage.	injury/fatality of species Adjacent sensitive environmental receptors and human receptors in surrounding residential areas.		• Expiry dates of chemicals clearly recorded. • Suitable strong containers and bunds are used for storage. • All above ground containers must be situated on hardstanding. In the event of a spillage or leak, measures will be adopted to contain and reduce the impact of the spillage or leak in accordance with relevant emergency procedures.	
General mains network outage causing the Proposed Development to lose power	Parts 1a and 4a	Power cut / failure of generators	Impact on the ability of the Proposed Development to supply potable water to the surrounding population.	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Customers of the water company.	Loss of access to water supply. Human injury and health impacts Serious contamination of sensitive environmental receptors.	The Proposed Development would be designed to shut down safely in the event of loss of power or emergency back up generators provided, if required.	Out
Major accidents caused by malicious acts/vandalism against the Proposed Development	All	Civil unrest or protest, including public mass transport strikes or public disorder. Any attempt to expose, alter, disable, destroy, steal or gain unauthorised access to or make unauthorised use of an asset.	Impact on the ability of the Proposed Development to supply potable water to the surrounding population.	Workers, including temporary workers or visitors, on the Site. Customers of the water company.	Loss of access to water supply. Human injury and health impacts Serious contamination of sensitive environmental receptors.	Security arrangements would be implemented for the safe operation of the Proposed Development, in line with existing Severn Trent, Canal & River Trust and Affinity Water operating procedures. It is considered that malicious acts / vandalism along the canal network and reservoirs, which may result in water pollution, would not impact on the ability of the Proposed Development to provide water supply, as the water abstracted from the GUC would be subsequently treated.	Out
Railway Incident	Part 1b	Railway Incident	No pathway exists during operation	As there is no pathway, there cannot be a receptor.	None identified as source-pathway receptor linkage is not present.	There is considered to be no pathway for the baseline risk for these existing major accident hazards to be increased.	Out
Boating Incident on the Canal Network or on the Reservoirs	Parts 2 and 3	Boating Incident Failure of locks, or user error leaving locks/gates open.	Changes to existing infrastructure causing navigational risks	Users of the canal and reservoirs Sensitive environmental receptors	Human injury and health impacts Damage to infrastructure and property Serious contamination of sensitive	It is considered that further assessment of navigational impacts associated with Part 2 and Part 3 of the Proposed Development should be undertaken.	In

Risk Event	Part of the Proposed Development	Source	Pathway	Receptor	Reasonable worst consequence if event did occur	Mitigation	Scope in or scope out
					environmental receptors.		
Pipeline burst leading to flooding	Parts 1b and 4b	Pipeline Burst	Failure or burst of pipework associated with the operation of the Proposed Development	Properties in adjacent areas. Proposed Development	Damage to property and infrastructure.	A Flood Risk Assessment will be submitted with the DCO application to confirm that the Proposed Development would not alter residual flood risk from all sources, including pipeline burst.	Out
Severe Meteorology	All	Electrical storm	Impact on the ability of the construction workers of the Proposed Development to work.	Workers onsite	Human injury and health impacts	There is considered to be no pathway for the baseline risk for these natural hazards to be increased.	Out

1.2 References

Ref. 1 Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (2020) Major Accidents and Disasters in EIA: An IEMA Primer - October 2020. Available at: https://www.iema.net/resources/reading-room/2020/09/28/major-accidents-and-disasters-in-eia-an-iema-primer [Accessed 28/08/2024]

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 20-1: Road Links Affected by the Proposed Development

Table of Contents

Appendix 20-1: Road Links Affected by the Proposed Development 1

Tables

Table 1: Baseline Conditions Part 1a: Minworth AWTP 2
Table 2: Baseline Conditions Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline..... 2
Table 3: Baseline Conditions Part 2: Works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals 9
Table 4: Baseline Conditions Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs 37
Table 5: Baseline Conditions Part 4a: Site B 39
Table 6: Baseline Conditions Part 4a: Site H 40
Table 7: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP2 40
Table 8: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP2A..... 46
Table 9: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP2B..... 48
Table 10: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP5 49
Table 11: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP6 50
Table 12: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP7 51
Table 13: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP10 52
Table 14: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP10A..... 55
Table 15: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP10B..... 56
Table 16: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP10C..... 57

Appendix 20-1: Road Links Affected by the Proposed Development

1.1.1 This appendix lists the road links identified to be potentially affected by the Proposed Development.

Table 1: Baseline Conditions Part 1a: Minworth AWTP

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
A4097 Kingsbury Road	A two-lane distributor road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.8 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	A new, temporary access from Kingsbury Road for construction traffic.	**Figure 20-1**

Table 2: Baseline Conditions Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Coleshill Road	A single lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Coleshill Road.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet A**
Marsh Lane	A single lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Marsh Lane.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet A**
M42	A four-lane motorway, subject to national speed limit, with regular streetlighting.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the M42.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet A**
M6 Toll	A three-lane motorway, subject to national speed limit, with regular streetlighting.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the M6 Toll.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet A**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Local access road	A single lane gated access road to existing farm.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Local access road.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet A**
A446 Lichfield Road	A dual carriageway, subject to the national speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, but with regular streetlighting. However, there is a dropped kerb crossing on the approach to the Hams Hall Roundabout.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary) crosses the A446 Lichfield Road, and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet A**
Faraday Avenue	A dual carriageway, subject to the national speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting. There is also a dropped kerb crossing on the approach to the Hams Hall Roundabout.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Faraday Avenue and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet A**
Haunch Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph as it approaches Lea Marston village. There is approximately 1 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Haunch Lane and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet A**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Local access road	A gated single-lane access road to the Lea Marston Environmental Agency Depot.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Local access road.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet B**
Birmingham Road	A single-lane residential country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit, with regular streetlighting. There are approximately 1.5 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway within Lea Marston village. The southern footway stops from School Lane as Birmingham Road heads east.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Birmingham Road and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet B**
Coton Road	A single-lane residential country road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Whitacre Heath. There is approximately a 1.8 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting other than within the residential area.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Coton Road and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet B**
B4098 Coventry Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit but decreases to 30 mph as it approaches Nether Whitacre village. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses B4098 Coventry Road and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet B**
Unnamed Lane from	A narrow (approximately 3.5 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit, with regular	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Unnamed Lane from Knowle Hill to Foul End and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet B**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Knowle Hill to Foul End	passing bays. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.		
Knowle Hill	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Knowle Hill.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet B**
Brickkiln Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Hurley. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting other than within the residential areas.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Brickkiln Lane and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet C**
Heanley Lane	A narrow single-lane country road, with regular passing bays. It is subject to national speed limit and decreases to a 30 mph speed limit as it approaches Hurley village. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting other than within the residential areas.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Heanley Lane.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet C**
Hipsley Lane	narrow (approximately 3 m wide) single-lane country road, with regular passing bays, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Hipsley Lane.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet C**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	or footway on either side of the carriageway.		
Atherstone Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit but decreases to 30 mph as it approaches Hurley village. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Atherstone Lane.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet C**
Smithy Lane	A narrow (approximately 2.5 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit and decreases to a 40 mph on the approach to the Atherstone Lane/ Wigston Hill junction, and 30 mph as it approaches Baxterley village. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Smithy Lane.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet D**
Wigston Hill/ Windmill Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to the Main Road/ Windmill Lane junction. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Wigston Hill/ Windmill Lane and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet D**
B4116 Bentley Common	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the B4116 Bentley Common.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet D**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Twenty-One Oaks	A single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Twenty-One Oaks.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet D**
Local access road	A gated private access road to Merevale Hall.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Local access road.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Monks Park Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Monks Park Lane.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Coleshill Road (South of Atherstone)	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Atherstone. There is approximately 1.8 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting other than within the residential area.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Coleshill Road (South of Atherstone) and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Atherstone Golf Club Access Road	A narrow single-lane country access road serving Atherstone Golf Club, subject to a 10 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Coleshill Road, and Vehicle Access Route.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Coleshill Road (Within Atherstone)	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway and approximately a 3 m wide	Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Coleshill Road (Within Atherstone).	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	footway on the western side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.		
Outwoods Close	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, but with streetlighting.	Outwoods Close is located outside of the Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Stratford Avenue	A residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	Stratford Avenue is located outside of the Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Ambien Road	A residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	Ambien Road is located outside of the Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Stanley Road	A one-way residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	Stanley Road is located outside of the Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Erdington Road	A one-way residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	Erdington Road is located outside of the Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Richmond Road	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footway on both sides of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	Richmond Road is located outside of the Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Bracebridge Road	A residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	Bracebridge Road is located outside of the Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**
Bridge House Close	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, but there is regular streetlighting.	Bridge House Close is located outside of the Part 1b EIA Scoping Boundary but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-2 Sheet E**

Table 3: Baseline Conditions Part 2: Works to the Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Coleshill Road	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway and approximately a 3 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Coleshill Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Bachelors Bench	A one-way residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	Bachelors Bench is located outside of the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**
Atherstone Locks access road	A gated private access road to Atherstone Locks.	The Atherstone Locks access road is located outside of the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area)but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**
Minions Close	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, but there is regular streetlighting.	Minions Close is located outside of the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) but is likely to be affected by the routeing of construction traffic.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**
Manor Road	A narrow access track from Manor Road to Atherstone Golf Club.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Manor Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**
Quarry Lane	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway. There is a bridge routing over the Coventry Canal which has weight restriction of 18 Tonnes (t).	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Quarry Lane, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Rose Hill Farm access road	A private access road to Rose Hill Farm	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Rose Hill Farm access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**
Stoneridge Meadow Farm access road (Quarry Lane)	A narrow access road to Stoneridge Meadow Farm.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Rose Hill Farm access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**
Purley Chase Lane	A single lane country road, subject to the National Speed Limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Purley Chase Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**
Steppey Lane	A single lane access road to Mancetter Quarry, subject to a 15 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Rose Hill Farm access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**
Mancetter Marina access road (Quarry Lane)	A single lane access road to Mancetter Quarry. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the Mancetter Marina access road (Quarry Lane).	**Figure 20-3 Sheet A**
Atherstone Road	A narrow (approximately 3.5 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway. There is a bridge routing over the Coventry	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Atherstone Road, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet B**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	Canal which has weight restriction of 18 t.		
Apple Pie Lane	A narrow (approximately 2.7 m wide) single-lane country road, with no passing bays, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway. There is a bridge routing over the Coventry Canal which has weight restriction of 10 t.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Apple Pie Lane, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3: Sheet B**
Grange Road	A narrow (approximately 4 m wide) single-lane country road, with no passing bays, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Grange Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet B**
B4111 Nuneaton Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. The bridge over the canal has an approximately 2.5 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway. Other than on the bridge there are no footways and no streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses B411 Nuneaton Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet B**
Crown Aggregates access road	A private access road to Crown Aggregates.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the Crown Aggregates private access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet B**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
White House Farm access road	A private access road to White House Farm.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the White House Farm access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet B**
Springwood Haven Marina access road	An existing gated access road from Marina Lane to Springwood Haven Marina.	Possible Access to Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest. Possible Bank Raising Access.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet C**
Marina Lane	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) single-lane country road, with no passing bays, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Marina Lane/ Caldecote Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet C**
Caldecote Lane/Yamley Lane	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) single-lane country road, with no passing bays, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Marina Lane/ Caldecote Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet C**
Canal Farm access track	An access track from Common Lane to Canal Farm.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Canal Farm access track.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet C**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Judkins Quarry access road	Access road from B4114 Tuttle Hill to Judkins Quarry.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Judkins Quarry access road, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet C**
B4114 Midland Road/ Tuttle Hill	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 3 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses B4114 Midland Road and Provides access to Judkins Quarry.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet C**
Vernons Lane	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit, which decreases to 20 mph to the west of the bridge. There are approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Vernons Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet D**
Tomkinson Road	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 20 mph speed limit. There are approximately 3 m wide and 2 m wide footways on the northern and southern side of the carriageway respectively, with regular streetlighting. There is a zebra crossing located to the east of the junction with Clifton Road.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Tomkinson Road, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet D**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
B4012 Queens Road/ Croft Road	A single-lane residential road with a right turn lane on the westbound carriageway over the canal bridge, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide footway on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses B4012 Queens Road/ Croft Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet D**
Clifton Road	A one-way residential road, subject to a 20 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Clifton Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet D**
Bull Ring/ Henry Street	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit, which decreases to 20 mph to the west of the bridge. There are approximately 3 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Bull Ring/ Henry Street.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet D**
George Eliot Street	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses George Eliot Street.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet D**
A444 Chilvers Rise	A dual carriageway, subject to a 40 mph speed limit, with regular streetlighting. There are approximately 3 m wide footways on	Canal network EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Areas) crosses road, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet D**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting		
Sutton Stop	A narrow (approximately 4.5 m wide) single-lane access to Hawkesbury Junction, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, but there is regular streetlighting	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Sutton Stop.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet E**
Local access road off B4109 Parrots Grove	A narrow (approximately 5 m wide) single-lane access to land north of the electricity substation	Access Road for the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Areas). Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet E**
B4109 Parrots Grove	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Areas) crosses the B4109 Parrots Grove.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet E**
B4109 Alderman's Green Road	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses B4109 Alderman's Green Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet E**
Alderman's Green Road	A single-lane gated access track leading to Wyken Basin.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses B4109 Alderman's Green Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet E**
Lentons Lane	A single-lane country road with residential dwellings, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is a footpath	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Lentons Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet E**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	on the northern side of the carriageway, and no streetlighting.		
Coventry Cruising Club access road	A gated access road from Lenton's Lane to Coventry Cruising Club.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses road, Possible Bank Raising and Bridge Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet E**
Shilton Lane	A single-lane local distributor road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2.7 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Shilton Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet F**
Woodway Lane Access Track	An access track from Shilton Lane to farmland located south of the Oxford Canal	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Woodway Lane access road, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet F**
Brookfield Farm access road	An access track from Brookfield Farm to fields on the south of the canal.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Brookfield Farm access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet F**
Gosford Hill Equine Services access track	An access track from Grove Road to Gosford Hill Equine Services.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Gosford Hill Access Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet F**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
M69	A three-lane motorway, subject to national speed limit, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses M69.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet F**
Grove Road	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.3 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Grove Road, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet F**
B4065 Main Road	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide footway on both sides of the carriageway, with no streetlighting other than within residential areas	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses B4065 Main Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet F**
B4029	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses B4029, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet F**
Brinklow Road	A single-lane access road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Brinklow Road, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet G**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
M6	A three-lane motorway, subject to national speed limit, with no streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the M6.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet G**
Colehurst Lane	A single-lane access road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Colehurst Lane, possible Bank Raising and Bridge Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of Interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet H**
Colehurst Farm access road	An access track from Colehurst Farm to Colehurst Lane.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Colehurst Farm access road.	
Smeaton Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway. There is a tunnel routing beneath the Oxford Canal which has height and width restrictions.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Smeaton Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet H**
B4428	A single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is a footway of varying width on the western side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the B4428.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet H**
B4455 Fosse Way	A single-lane country road subject to the national speed limit. There is no	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses B4455 Fosse Way, Possible Bank	**Figure 20-3 Sheet H**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	
Private access road	A gated access road from the B4428.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the private access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet H**
Rose Narrowboats access road	An access road from B4428 leading to Rose Narrowboats.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the Rose Narrowboats access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet H**
Brinklow Road	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway. There is a bridge routing over the Oxford Canal which has weight restriction of 18 t	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Brinklow Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet I**
Cathiron Lane	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Cathiron Lane, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet I**
Town Thorns Farm access track	A narrow single-lane access track from Cathiron Lane to Town Thorns Farm	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the Town Thorns Farm access track.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet I**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Brinklow Marina access road	A gated private access road to Brinklow Marina.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Brinklow Marina access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet I**
Unnamed Road between Cathiron Lane and Little Lawford Lane	A narrow (approximately 4 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway. There is a bridge routing over the Oxford Canal which has weight restriction of 10 t	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses unnamed Road between Cathiron Lane and Little Lawford Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet J**
Cathiron Lane/ Sewage Works access road	A narrow single-lane access road from Cathiron Lane to the existing sewage works	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Cathiron Lane/ Sewage Works access road, Possible Bank Raising and Bridge Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet J**
Lime Farm Marina access track	A narrow access track from Cathiron Lane to Lime Farm Marina.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Lime Farm Marina.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet J**
Cathiron Lane	A residential cul-de-sac from the B4112, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footways on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Cathiron Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet J**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
B4112 Harborough Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses B4112 Harborough Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet J**
Hilmorton Locks access track	A gated private access track between Hilmorton Locks and The Locks.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Hilmorton Locks access track.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet K**
The Locks	A single-lane residential country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, and no streetlighting other than within the residential area. There is a tunnel routing beneath the railway line which has height and width restrictions.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses The Locks, Possible Bank Raising Works and Pumping Station Construction Area, Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet K**
Moors Lane	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, and no streetlighting. There is a tunnel routing beneath the railway line which has height and width restrictions.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Moors Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet K**
A428 Crick Road	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit which increases to 40 mph to the west of the canal bridge. There is	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses A428 Crick Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet K**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	approximately 2 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.		
Hillmorton Wharf Marina access road	An access road from the A428 Crick Road to Hillmorton Wharf Marina	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Hillmorton Whard Marina access road, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of Interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet K**
B4038 Kilbsy Lane/ Rugby Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the B4038 Kilbsy Lane/ Rugby Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet K**
A45	A single-lane local distributor road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the A45.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet L**
Brindley Quays	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Brindley Quays.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet L**
Old Road	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footways.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Old Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet L**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Dark Lane	A narrow single-lane country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Dark Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet L**
Norton Junction Maintenance Yard access road	An access track from the A5 to Norton Junction Maintenance Yard.	Possible Gravity Bypass Construction Areas, Works compound and Access.	**Figure 20-3: Sheet N**
A5	A single-lane local distributor road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses A5, Possible Gravity Bypass Constriction Areas, Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet N**
Newbridge	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, but there is streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Newbridge.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet N**
Brewhouse Lane	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footways on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Brewhouse Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet N**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
George Lane	A narrow residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses George Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet N**
Wharf Works access road	An access road between Three Bridges Road and Wharf Works.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Wharf Works.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet N**
Three Bridges Road	A single-lane residential country road, subject to 30 mph speed limit. There are regular streetlighting and footway of varying width on the northern side of the carriageway. There is a tunnel routing beneath the railway line which has height and width restrictions	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Three Bridges Road, Possible Gravity Bypass Constriction Areas, Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet N**
Daventry Road/ Whilton Locks	A single-lane country road, subject to 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Daventry Road/ Whilton Locks, Possible Gravity Bypass Constriction Areas, Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet N**
Spotted Cow Lane	A narrow single-lane country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Spotted Cow Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet N**
Unnamed access road between the	An access track from the A5 to Muscott House. There is a tunnel routing beneath the railway line which has height and width restrictions	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the Unnamed access road between the A5 and Roman Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet O**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
A5 and Roman Road			
Unnamed access road between the A5 and Brockhall Manor	A gated access track from the A5 to Brockhall Manor.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Unnamed access road between the A5 and Brockhall Manor.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet O**
Whilton Brook	A narrow (approximately 4 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit, between the A5 and Brockhall Road. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway. There is a bridge routing over the Grand Union Canal which has weight restriction of 18 t.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Whilton Brook.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet P**
A5	A single-lane distributor road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the A5.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet P**
Weedon Lane	A narrow (approximately 3.5 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Weedon Lane, Possible Bank Raising Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of Interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet P**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
A45	A link road with one northbound lane and two southbound lanes between the High Street and the A5 located north of Weedon Bec village, subject to 40 mph speed limit. There is regular streetlighting and footways of varying width on both sides of the carriageway, as well as a signalised crossing near Weedon Bec's retail area	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the A45.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet P**
High Street	A single-lane local distributor road, subject to 30 mph speed limit. There is regular streetlighting and footways of varying width on both sides of the carriageway, as well as a signalised crossing near Weedon Bec's retail area.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses High Street.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet P**
Bridge Street	A single-lane residential road, subject to 30 mph speed limit, with regular streetlighting. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway. There is a tunnel routing beneath the railway line which has height and width restrictions.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Bridge Street.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet P**
Church Street	A narrow (approximately 4 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Church Street.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Q**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	Weedon Bec village. There are no streetlighting or footways on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area. There is a tunnel routing beneath the railway line which has height and width restrictions.		
Sewage Works access road	A single-lane access road providing access to an existing sewage works site from the A5 Heyford Lane.	Access to The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area), Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Q**
A5 Heyford Lane	A single-lane distributor road, subject to 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses A5 Heyford Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Q**
The Avenue	A narrow (approximately 4 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway. There is a bridge routing over the Grand Union Canal which has weight restriction of 10 t.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses The Avenue.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Q**
Heyford Lane (High Bridge House)	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Nether Heyford village. There is no	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Heyford Lane (High Bridge House).	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Q**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area**.**		
Furnace Lane	A single-lane residential country road, subject to 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Furnace Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Q**
Bugbrooke Road	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area**.**	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses road, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet R**
Heyford Fields Farm access road	An access road serving the Merrifield Farms located north of the existing Grand Union Canal near Heyford Fields Marina	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Heyford Fields Farm access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet R**
The Wharf	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to The Wharf/Bugbrooke Marina. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses The Wharf.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet R**
Downs Lane	A narrow (approximately 3.5 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Downs Lane.	**Figure 20-3: Sheet R**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Camp Hill	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Bugbrooke village. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Camp Hill, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet R**
Farm access track	A private gated access track off Camp Hill.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses farm access track.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet R**
5 Star Loos access road	A is a single-lane access road which provides access to Anchor Farm and the Five Star Loos industrial area. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses 5 Star Loos access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet S**
Banbury Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Banbury Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet S**
Wrights Lane (Evergreen Riding Stables)	A narrow (approximately 3.5 m) single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Wrights Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet S**
Milton Road	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Milton Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet T**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Blisworth Arm	A narrow (approximately 4 m wide) access road between Station Road and Milton Road which provides access to Blisworth Marina and Gayton Marina. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway. There is a bridge routing over the Grand Union Canal which has a weight restriction of 18 t.	Access to the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area), and also Canal Transfer Route Point of Interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet T**
A43	A two-lane dual carriageway, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the A43.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet T**
Station Road	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Station Road, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet T**
Chapel Lane	A narrow (approximately 4.5 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Blisworth village. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area. There is a bridge routing over the Grand Union	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Chapel Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet U**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	Canal which has weight restriction of 10 t.		
Gayton Road	A narrow single-lane road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit at the southern extent and national speed limit on the northern extents. There is a footway in the eastern side of the carriageway outside of residential dwellings, but no streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Gayton Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet U**
High Street	A single-lane residential road, subject to 30 mph speed limit. There is regular streetlighting and footways of varying width on both sides of the carriageway	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses High Street.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet U**
Towcester Road	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Blisworth village. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Towcester Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet U**
Chapel Lane	A single-lane residential cul-de-sac road, subject to 20 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.2 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Chapel Lane.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet V**
Bridge Road	A single-lane residential road, subject to 20 mph speed limit. There are	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses	**Figure 20-3: Sheet V**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	regular streetlighting and a footway of varying width on the northern side of the carriageway.	Bridge Road, Possible Gravity Bypass Construction Areas, Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	
The Greenway	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph, and then decreases further to 20 mph on the approach to Stoke Bruerne village. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses The Greenway, Possible Bank Raising Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet V**
Local access road	A narrow single-lane country road from the A508 Northampton Road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Local access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet V**
A508 Northampton Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to 50 mph. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses A508 Northampton Road, Possible Gravity Bypass Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet V**
Main Street	A single-lane residential road, subject to 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.2 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Main Street.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet W**
Lock Lane	A single-lane access road providing access to Cosgrove Marina from Main Street.	Access to the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) and Possible Bank Raising and Gravity Bypass Construction Area.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet W**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Stratford Road	A single-lane country road, subject to 40 mph speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Cosgrove residential area. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Stratford Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet W**
Simpson Road	A single-lane country road, subject to 40 mph speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Fenny Stratford residential area. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting other than within the residential area.	Access to the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area).	**Figure 20-3 Sheet X**
Watling Street	A single-lane distributor road, subject to 30 mph which increases to 40 mph on the approach to the Kelly's Kitchen Roundabout. There are regular streetlighting and footways of varying width on both sides of the carriageway, as well as a signalised crossing at the Grand Union Canal overbridge.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Watling Street.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet X**
A4146 Fenny Road	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Stoke	Access to the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area), Possible Pumping Station Construction	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Y**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	Hammond residential area. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	Area, Works Compound and Access, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of Interest.	
Stoke Hammond Lock access road	A narrow (approximately 4 m wide) single-lane access road from Fenny Road to Stoke Hammond Lock.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Stoke Hammond Lock access road, Possible Pumping Station, Construction Area, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Y**
Three Locks Golf Club access road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Access to the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) Possible Pumping Station Construction Area, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Y**
Leighton Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Access to the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area), Possible Pumping Station Construction Area, and also Canal Transfer Route Point of interest.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Y**
Great Brickhill Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Great Brickhill Road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Y**
Bossington Lane	A narrow (approximately 3.5 m wide) single-lane residential access road, subject to 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Access to the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) and Possible Pumping Station	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Z**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
		Construction Area, Works Compound and Access.	
Vimy Road	A single-lane industrial access road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit, with regular streetlighting. There are approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway.	Access to the Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area).	**Figure 20-3 Sheet Z**
A4146	A single-lane distributor road, subject to the National Speed Limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the A4146.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet AA**
B488	A single-lane country road, subject to the National Speed Limit. Ther is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses the B488.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet AA**
Grove Lock Marina access road	A single lane access road between the B488 and Grove Lock Marina and Pub.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Grove Lock Marina access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet AA**
Church lock access road	A narrow access road between Church Lock and the B488.	The Part 2 EIA Scoping Boundary (Indicative Working Area) crosses Church Lock access road.	**Figure 20-3 Sheet AA**

Table 4: Baseline Conditions Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Farnborough Drive	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide footways on both sides of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting other than within the residential area.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Farnborough Drive.	**Figure 20-4**
Drayton Park	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide footway on southern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Drayton Park.	**Figure 20-4**
Perch Close	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Perch Close.	**Figure 20-4**
A361 Drayton Way	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the southern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses A361 Drayton Way.	**Figure 20-4**
A361 Ashby Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the A361.	**Figure 20-4**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
A425 Northern Way	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the A425 Northern way.	**Figure 20-4**
Ashby Road	A single-lane local distributor road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Ashby Road.	**Figure 20-4**
Shackelton Drive	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are approximately 2 m wide and 3 m wide footways on the eastern and western side of the carriageway respectively, with regular streetlighting. There is a uncontrolled dropped kerb crossing located at the intersection between Shackelton Drive and the Black Path trail. There are designated cycle lanes on both sides of the carriageway.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Shackelton Drive.	**Figure 20-4**
Welton Road	A single-lane Cul-de-Sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Welton Road.	**Figure 20-4**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Daneholme Avenue	A single-lane residential road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is approximately 1.5 m wide footway on the southern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Daneholme Avenue.	**Figure 20-4**
Daventry Country Park access road	A single lane access road to Daventry County Park.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Daventry Country Park access road.	**Figure 20-4**
Eastern Way	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There are no footways on either of the carriageway, but there is regular streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Eastern Way.	**Figure 20-4**
Welton Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is approximately 2.5 m wide footway on the eastern side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	The Part 3 EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Welton Lane.	**Figure 20-4**

Table 5: Baseline Conditions Part 4a: Site B

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
A4146 Stoke Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Access to Site B.	**Figure 20-5**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Galley Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Galley Lane is located close to Site B.	**Figure 20-5**

Table 6: Baseline Conditions Part 4a: Site H

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Horton Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph as it approaches Slapton residential area. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	Access to Site H is likely to be via Horton Road.	**Figure 20-5**

Table 7: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP2

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Galley Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Galley Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Bryerley Springs Equestrian Centre / Bryerley Springs Farm access road	A private access road, to Bryerley Springs Equestrian Centre and Bryerley Springs Farm.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Bryerley Springs Equestrian Centre/ Bryerley Springs Farm access tracks.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**
Great Brickhill Lane	A narrow (approximately 5 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Great Brickhill Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**
Watling Street	A single-lane distributor road, subject to the national speed limit. There is an approximately less than 1 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway, but with no streetlighting.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Sheep Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**
A5	A dual carriageway, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the A5.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**
Wood Lodge access track	A private gated access track to Wood Lodge from Watling Street.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Wood Lodge access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**
Park Farm access track	A private gated access track to Park Farm from Watling Street.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Park Farm access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Rammamere Farm access track	A private access track to Rammamere Farm from the A5.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Rammamere Farm access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
A5 (Southeast of Rammamere Farm)	A single-lane distributor road, subject to national speed limit. There is an approximately 2.5 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway on the approach to The Flying Fox Roundabout but with no streetlighting.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the A5.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
Sheep Lane	A single-lane distributor road, subject to the national speed limit, with regular streetlighting on the approach to The Flying Fox Roundabout, and no footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Sheep Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
Sheep Lane (Residential cul-de-sac)	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, but there is regular streetlighting.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Sheep Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
Woburn Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit, with regular streetlighting on the approach to The Flying Fox Roundabout, and no footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Woburn Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
A5 (Southeast of The Flying	A single-lane distributor road, subject to national speed limit, with regular	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the A5.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Fox Roundabout)	streetlighting, and no footway on either side of the carriageway.		
Sandhouse Lane	A country lane, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Sandhouse Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
Sandhouse Close	A private residential cul-de-sac, and farm access road from the A5	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Sandhouse Close.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
RK Leisure access	A gated access road to RK Leisure from the A5.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses access road to RK Leisure.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
Checkley Wood service station access road	An access road to the Checkley Wood service station from the A5.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Checkley Wood service station access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
Double Arches Wind Farm access road	An access road to the Double Arches Wind Farm from the A5.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Double Arches Wind Farm access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
Eastern Way	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Eastern Way.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**
Ground Farm access track	An access track to Grounds Farm from Church Lane/ Goose Green.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Ground Farm access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Congo Church Association access track	A narrow (approximately 3.5 m wide) single-lane access track to the Congo Church Association from the Ground Farm access track.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Congo Church Association access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**
A4012 Leighton Road	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the A4012 Leighton Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**
Solar Park access road	A private gated access road to Solar Park from the A4012 Leighton Road.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Solar Park access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**
Mill Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit, which decreases to 40 mph on the approach to Stanbridge. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Mill Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**
Leighton Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit, which decreases to 40 mph on approach to Stanbridge. The speed limit decreases further to 30 mph in Stanbridge. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Leighton Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**
A505 (East of A505/ Billington	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses The A505.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Road/ Stanbridge Road roundabout)	streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.		
Stanbridgeford Sewerage Treatment Works access track	An access track to the Stanbridgeford Sewerage Treatment Works from the A505.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Stanbridgeford Sewerage Treatment Works access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**
Unnamed road between A505 and Eaton Bray Road/ Tottenhoe Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the unnamed road between the A505 and Eaton Bray Road/ Tottenhoe Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**
Eaton Bray Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Eaton Bray Road is in close proximity to the Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**
Honeywick Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	Honeywick Lane is in close proximity to the Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**
Totternhoe Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Tottenhoe Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**

Table 8: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP2A

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Galley Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Galley Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**
John Horncapps Lane	A narrow (approximately 2.5 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses John Horncapps Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**
Great Brickhill Lane	A narrow (approximately 3.8 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit, which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to Green End village. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Great Brickhill Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**
Home Farm Lane	A private access track to Park Farm.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Home Farm Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet A**
Rammamere Farm access track	A private access track to Rammamere Farm from the A5.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Rammamere Farm access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
A5 (Southeast of	A single-lane distributor road, subject to national speed limit. There is an approximately 2.5 m wide footway on	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the A5.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Rammamere Farm)	the western side of the carriageway on the approach to The Flying Fox Roundabout, but with no streetlighting.		
Sheep Lane	A single-lane distributor road, subject to the national speed limit, with regular streetlighting on the approach to The Flying Fox Roundabout, and no footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Sheep Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
Sheep Lane (Residential cul-de-sac)	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There are no footways on either side of the carriageway, but there is regular streetlighting.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Sheep Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
Woburn Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit, with regular streetlighting on the approach to The Flying Fox Roundabout, and no footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Woburn Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**
A5 (Southeast of The Flying Fox Roundabout)	A single-lane distributor road, subject to national speed limit, with regular streetlighting, and no footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the A5.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet B**

Table 9: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP2B

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
A5 (North of Eastern Way)	A single-lane distributor road, subject to national speed limit. There is approximately 2.5 m wide footway on the western side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the A5.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**
Eastern Way	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Eastern Way.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**
Water Treatment works (Waterway) access	A gated private access road to Water Treatment works (Waterway)	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the access road to Water Treatment works (Waterway).	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**
Ground Farm access track	A narrow (approximately 3.8 m wide) single-lane access track to Grounds Farm from Church Lane/ Goose Green.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Ground Farm access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**
Congo Church Association access track	A narrow (approximately 3.5 m wide) single-lane access track to the Congo Church Association from the Ground Farm access track.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Congo Church Association access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet C**

Table 10: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP5

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Horton Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit which decreases to 30 mph as it approaches Slapton residential area. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.	The Part 4bEIA Scoping Boundary crosses Horton Road. Access to Site H is likely to be via Horton Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet E**
Lane between Horton Road and Ivinghoe Aston	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit, which decreases to 30 mph as it approaches Slapton residential area. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the lane between Horton Road and Ivinghoe Aston.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet E**
Vallant Equine Solar Farm access track	Access track to the Vallant Equine Solar Farm from Church Road/ Slapton Lane.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the Vallant Equine Solar Farm access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet E**
South End lane	Access track to Butler's Manor from B440 Leighton Road.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Southern Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**
B440 Leighton Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the B440 Leighton Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**
Unnamed road between the B440	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the unnamed road between	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Leighton Road and Pebblemoor	streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	the B440 Leighton Road and Pebblemoor.	
Ivinghoe Way	A private residential cul-de-sac. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Ivinghoe Way.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**
Harling Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Harling Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**
B489 Tring Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the B489 Tring Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**
Icknield Way	A private residential cul-de-sac. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Icknield Way.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**

Table 11: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP6

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Mill Road	A single-lane country road, subject to national speed limit, which decreases to 30 mph on the approach to the Slapton residential area. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Mill Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet E**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	of the carriageway, other than within the residential area.		
Bury Farm Equestrian Centre access road	A single-lane access road to the Bury Farm Equestrian Centre from Mill Road.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses The Bury Farm Equestrian Centre access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet E**
B440 Leighton Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses The B440 Leighton Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet E**
The Rye	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses The Rye.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet E**

Table 12: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP7

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Tottenhoe Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Tottenhoe Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**

Table 13: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP10

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Tottenhoe Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Tottenhoe Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**
Honeywick Lane	A farm access track between Tottenhoe Road and Dyers Road/ The Comp.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Honeywick Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**
Dyers Road	A farm access track between Tottenhoe Road and Honeywick Lane/ The Comp.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Dryers Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**
The Comp	A farm access track between the Tottenhoe Road/ High Street/ Northall Road junction and Honeywick Lane/ Dyers Road.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses The Comp.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet D**
School Lane	A single-lane country road, subject to a 20 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses School Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**
Dunstable Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Dunstable Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**
Doolittle Lane	A narrow (approximately 4 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Doolittle Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Farmers Lane	A narrow (approximately 4 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Farmers Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet F**
B489 Tring Road	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses B489 Tring Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**
Icknield Way	A residential cul-de-sac, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is not streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Icknield Way.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**
National Trust – Dunstable Downs and Whipsnade Estate access road	A single-lane private access road within the Dunstable Downs and Whipsnade Estate.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Dunstable Downs and Whipsnade Estate access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**
B4541	A single-lane distributor road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses the B4541.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**
Isle of Wight Lane	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Isle of Wight Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.		
Beech Road	A narrow (approximately 3.5 m wide), single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Beech Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**
A5183 Watling Street	A single-lane distributor road, subject to a 50 mph speed limit. There is approximately less than 1 m wide footway on the northern side of the carriageway, with regular streetlighting.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses A5183 Watling Street.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**
Dunstable Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit, with streetlighting on the approach to the junction with the A5183 Watling Street, and no footways on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Dunstable Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**
Manshead CE Academy access road	A single-lane private access road to Manshead CE Academy.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Manshead CE Academy access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**
Zouches Farm access road	A single-lane private access road to Zouches Farm.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Zouches Farm access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**
Chaul End Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is no	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Chaul End Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
	streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.		
Chaul End Reservoir access track	A private gated access track to Chaul End Reservoir from Chaul End Road.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Chaul End Reservoir access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**

Table 14: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP10A

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
B4541	A single-lane distributor road, subject to the national speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses B4541.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**
Isle of Wight Lane	A narrow (approximately 3 m wide) single-lane country road, subject to a 30 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Isle of Wight Lane.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**
Cemex Quarry access road	A single-lane private gated access road to the Cemex Quarry.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Cemex Quarry access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet G**

Table 15: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP10B

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Dunstable Road	A single-lane country road, subject to the national speed limit, with streetlighting on the approach to the junction with the A5183 Watling Street, and no footways on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Dunstable Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**
Manshead CE Academy access road	A single-lane private access road to Manshead CE Academy.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Manshead CE Academy access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**
Zouches Farm access road	A single-lane private access road to Zouches Farm.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Zouches Farm access road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**
Chaul End Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Chaul End Road.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**
Chaul End Reservoir access track	A gated private access track to Chaul End Reservoir from Chaul End Road.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Chaul End Reservoir access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**

Table 16: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: SP10C

Road Name	Description	Interaction	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Chaul End Road	A single-lane country road, subject to a 40 mph speed limit. There is no streetlighting or footway on either side of the carriageway.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Chaul End Road. is located within the EIA Scoping Boundary.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**
Chaul End Reservoir access track	A gated private access track to Chaul End Reservoir from Chaul End Road.	The Part 4b EIA Scoping Boundary crosses Chaul End Reservoir access track.	**Figure 20-6 Sheet H**

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 20-2: Public Rights of Way Affected by the Proposed Development

Table of Contents

Appendix 20-2: Public Rights of Way Affected by the Proposed Development 1

Tables

Table 1: Baseline Conditions Part 1a: Minworth AWTP 1
Table 2: Baseline Conditions Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline 1
Table 3: Baseline Conditions Part 2: Works to Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals 2
Table 4: Baseline Conditions Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs 6
Table 5: Baseline Conditions Part 4a: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment .. 7
Table 6: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: Pipeline to an Underground Reservoir near Luton 7

Appendix 20-2: Public Rights of Way Affected by the Proposed Development

1.1.1 This appendix lists the Public Rights of Way (PRoW) identified to be potentially affected by the Proposed Development.

Table 1: Baseline Conditions Part 1a: Minworth AWTP

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Birmingham City	2684	Footpath	**Figure 20-7**
Birmingham City	2537#1	Footpath	**Figure 20-7**
Birmingham City	2537#2	Footpath	**Figure 20-7**
Total Footpaths	**3**		
Total Bridleways	**0**		
Combined Total	**3**		

Table 2: Baseline Conditions Part 1b: Minworth to Atherstone Pipeline

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Warwickshire	165/M16/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	206/M14/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	206/M14/3	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	206/M14a/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	165/M14/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	206/M24/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet B**
Warwickshire	232/T32/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet B**
Warwickshire	200/T56/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet C**
Warwickshire	200/T52/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet C**
Warwickshire	200/T178/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet C**
Warwickshire	200/T52/3	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet C**
Warwickshire	200/T53/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet C**
Warwickshire	200/T57/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet C**
Warwickshire	120/AE79/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet D**
Warwickshire	120/AE78/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet D**

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Warwickshire	120/AE77/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet D**
Warwickshire	124/AE110x/1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-8 Sheet E**
Warwickshire	110/AE91/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet E**
Warwickshire	110/AE90/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet E**
Warwickshire	110/AE88/3	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet E**
Warwickshire	110/AE88/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet E**
Warwickshire	110/AE96/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet E**
Warwickshire	110/AE92/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-8 Sheet E**
Warwickshire	222/AE89/2	Bridleway	**Figure 20-8 Sheet E**
Warwickshire	222/AE89/1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-8 Sheet E**
Total Footpaths	**22**		
Total Bridleways	**3**		
Combined Total	**25**		

Table 3: Baseline Conditions Part 2: Works to Coventry, Oxford and Grand Union Canals

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Warwickshire	110/AE91/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	110/AE90/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	110/AE92/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	110/AE88/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	110/AE88/3	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	110/AE96/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	110/AE89/2	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	222/AE89/1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	222/AE94/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	222/AE103/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet A**
Warwickshire	222/AE100/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet B**
Warwickshire	222/AE100/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet B**
Warwickshire	222/AE215/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet B**
Warwickshire	188/AE215/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet B**
Warwickshire	188/AE180/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet B**

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Warwickshire	330/N22/1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet C**
Warwickshire	144/AE188/1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet C**
Warwickshire	330/N23/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet C**
Warwickshire	330/N85/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet D**
Warwickshire	330/N68/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet D**
Warwickshire	331/B37/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet E**
Warwickshire	331/B34/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet E**
Coventry	283	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet E**
Coventry	284	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	263/R30/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R30/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R30/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R29a/3	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R29a/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R29a/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R31a/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R31a/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R31b/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R32/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R33/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet F**
Warwickshire	104/R40/2	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet G**
Warwickshire	156/R73a/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet G**
Warwickshire	156/R73g/1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet G**
Warwickshire	156/R73h/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet H**
Warwickshire	136/R70c/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet H**
Warwickshire	279/R70c/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet H**
Warwickshire	169/R70s/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet I**
Warwickshire	169/R84/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet I**
Warwickshire	186/R86/2	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet I**
Warwickshire	186/R117/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet I**
Warwickshire	333/RB9/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet J**
Warwickshire	154/RB24a/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet K**
Warwickshire	154/RB24b/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet K**
Warwickshire	333/RB24/5	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet K**
Warwickshire	333/RB24/3	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet K**
Warwickshire	333/RB24/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet K**

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Warwickshire	333/RB24/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet K**
West Northamptonshire	FA6	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet N**
West Northamptonshire	EY21	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet N**
West Northamptonshire	FA1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet O**
West Northamptonshire	FG10	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Q**
West Northamptonshire	FG15	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Q**
West Northamptonshire	FG11	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Q**
West Northamptonshire	FG1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Q**
West Northamptonshire	KS11	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Q**
West Northamptonshire	KS15	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Q**
West Northamptonshire	KD26	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet R**
West Northamptonshire	KD1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet R**
West Northamptonshire	KD4	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet R**
West Northamptonshire	KD3	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet R**
West Northamptonshire	KD18	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet R**
West Northamptonshire	KD24	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet R**
West Northamptonshire	RL18 (West)	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet S**
West Northamptonshire	LA8	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet S**
West Northamptonshire	RL18 (East)	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet S**
West Northamptonshire	RL3	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet S**
West Northamptonshire	RL5	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet T**

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
West Northamptonshire	RD19	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet T**
West Northamptonshire	RD12	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet T**
West Northamptonshire	RD20	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet U**
West Northamptonshire	RD9	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet U**
West Northamptonshire	RZ8	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet V**
West Northamptonshire	RZ10	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet V**
West Northamptonshire	RZ7	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet V**
West Northamptonshire	KA12	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet V**
West Northamptonshire	RG15	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet W**
West Northamptonshire	RG7	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet W**
West Northamptonshire	RG14	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet W**
West Northamptonshire	RG9	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet W**
Milton Keynes	Bletchley FP 79	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet X**
Buckinghamshire	SHA/5/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Y**
Buckinghamshire	SHA/5/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Y**
Buckinghamshire	SOU/18/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Y**
Buckinghamshire	SOU/18/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Y**
Central Bedfordshire	50	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Z**
Central Bedfordshire	69	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet Z**
Central Bedfordshire	39	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet AA**
Central Bedfordshire	15	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet AA**
Central Bedfordshire	45	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet AA**

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Central Bedfordshire	39	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet AA**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/13/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet AA**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/13/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet AA**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/22/1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-9 Sheet AA**
Buckinghamshire	CSP/14/5	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet AA**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/16/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet AA**
Total Footpaths	**90**		
Total Bridleways	**10**		
Combined Total	**100**		

Table 4: Baseline Conditions Part 3: Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
West Northamptonshire	ED16	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet L**
West Northamptonshire	ED1	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet L**
West Northamptonshire	ED18	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet L**
West Northamptonshire	ED8	Footpath	**Figure 20-9 Sheet L**
West Northamptonshire	ED22	Footpath	**Figure 20-10**
West Northamptonshire	ED23	Footpath	**Figure 20-10**
West Northamptonshire	ED24	Footpath	**Figure 20-10**
West Northamptonshire	ED5	Bridleway	**Figure 20-10**
West Northamptonshire	ED20	Footpath	**Figure 20-10**
West Northamptonshire	ED3	Bridleway	**Figure 20-10**
West Northamptonshire	VB9	Bridleway	**Figure 20-10**
West Northamptonshire	VB12	Bridleway	**Figure 20-10**

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Total Footpaths	**8**		
Total Bridleways	**4**		
Combined Total	**12**		

Table 5: Baseline Conditions Part 4a: Abstraction, Storage and Treatment

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Buckinghamshire	SHA/5/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-11**
Buckinghamshire	CSP/14/5	Footpath	**Figure 20-11**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/2/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-11**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/3/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-11**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/13/4	Footpath	**Figure 20-11**
Total Footpaths	**5**		
Total Bridleways	**0**		
Combined Total	**5**		

Table 6: Baseline Conditions Part 4b: Pipeline to an Underground Reservoir near Luton

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Buckinghamshire	GBR/14/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**
Buckinghamshire	CSP/14/5	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**
Milton Keynes	Little Brickhill FP 6	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**
Milton Keynes	Little Brickhill FP 10	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**
Buckinghamshire	GBR/4/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**
Buckinghamshire	SOU/11/6	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**
Buckinghamshire	GBR/13/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**
Buckinghamshire	GBR/4/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**
Buckinghamshire	GBR/4/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**
Buckinghamshire	GBR/5/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet A**

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Buckinghamshire	SOU/19/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet B**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Potsgrove 1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet B**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Potsgrove 3	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet B**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Potsgrove 4	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet B**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Postgrove. 7	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet B**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Heath and Reach 15	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet C**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Battlesden 1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet C**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Hockliffe 13	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet C**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Hockliffe 11	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet C**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Hockliffe 7	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet C**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eggington 2	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet C**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Hockliffe 8	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet C**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Hockliffe 3	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet C**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eggington 3	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet C**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Stanbridge 3	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet D**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/3/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet E**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/5/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet E**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/6/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet E**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/8/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet E**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/7/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet E**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/11/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet E**
Buckinghamshire	EDL/11/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**
Buckinghamshire	EDL/1/1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**
Buckinghamshire	EDL/22/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**
Buckinghamshire	EDL/23/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Buckinghamshire	EDL/24/2	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**
Buckinghamshire	EDL/25/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/15/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet E**
Buckinghamshire	SLA/2/1	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet E**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eaton Bray 6	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet D**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eaton Bray 4	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eaton Bray 5	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eaton Bray 12	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eaton Bray 7	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet F**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eaton Bray 18	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eaton Bray 19	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Eaton Bray 16	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Whipsnade 11	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Whipsnade 1	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Kensworth 7	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Kensworth 8	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Kensworth 9	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Kensworth 19	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Kensworth 4	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Caddington 12	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet H**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Caddington 10	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet H**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Caddington 6	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet H**

County Area	PRoW Name	PRoW Type	Reference to the Figure in Volume 2 of the EIA Scoping Report
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Caddington A8	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet H**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Caddington 4	Bridleway	**Figure 20-12 Sheet H**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Caddington 42	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet H**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Totternhoe 40	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Totternhoe 41	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Kensworth 10	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Kensworth 18	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Kensworth 17	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet G**
Central Bedfordshire	Central Bedfordshire Caddington 3	Footpath	**Figure 20-12 Sheet H**
Total Footpaths	**55**		
Total Bridleways	**11**		
Combined Total	**66**		

Grand Union Canal Transfer

Appendix 24-1: Commitments Register

Table of Contents

1. Commitments Register 1
1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Purpose and Structure 1
1.3 References 14

Tables

Table 1-1: Commitments Register for Scoping Out Matters 3

1. Commitments Register

1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 This Commitments Register has been prepared as an appendix to **Chapter 24: Summary** and provides a structured record of commitments made during the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Scoping process. The purpose of the Commitments Register is to track commitments made by the Applicants throughout the planning process for the Proposed Development.

1.1.2 The register ensures that all identified mitigation measures, monitoring requirements, and responsibilities are clearly documented and tracked throughout the lifecycle of the Proposed Development. By maintaining a comprehensive record of all commitments, this register will serve as a critical tool in ensuring that mitigation measures are effectively implemented and monitored throughout the lifecycle of the Proposed Development.

1.1.3 The first iteration of the Commitments Register submitted with the EIA Scoping Report lists out any commitments made within the EIA Scoping Report, which have been relied upon for scoping matters out of the EIA or for refining the scope of assessment. Subsequently, the Commitments Register will be updated at each key milestone of the planning process, including as part of the Preliminary Environmental Information Report (PEIR), Environmental Statement (ES) and during examination of the Development Consent Order (DCO) application, as required by the Examining Authority.

1.1.4 This Commitments Register has been prepared in accordance with guidance provided by the Planning Inspectorate (PINS), specifically, their Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects: Commitments Register guidance (Ref. 1).

1.2 Purpose and Structure

1.2.1 Each entry within **Table 1-1** includes the following key components in accordance with the PINS template for commitments registers (Ref. 2):

a. **Commitment Reference Number** – A unique reference identifier for the commitment;

b. **Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference** – A description of the commitment and reference to its location within the EIA Scoping Report. The Commitments Register at EIA Scoping stage only includes commitments which have been relied upon for scoping out matters or for refining the scope of assessment;

c. **Monitoring** – Indicates whether monitoring is necessary to ensure compliance;

d. **Part of Proposed Development** – Identification of the relevant part(s) of the Proposed Development (Parts 1-4);

e. **Phase of Proposed Development** – The stage of the Proposed Development at which the commitment applies (e.g. detailed design, pre-construction, construction, operation);

f. **Topic** – The primary subject area related to the commitment;

g. **Associated Relevant Sub-Topic** – The specific aspect of the topic to which the commitment applies;

h. **Commitment Securing Mechanism** – The commitment securing mechanism will be confirmed within the ES;

i. **Delivery**– Identifies the expected entity responsible for fulfilling the commitment, e.g. whether it is the Contractor or the Applicant, however, this will be confirmed within the ES;

j. **Associated Supporting Documentation** – this column will be completed for the ES with specific document references within the DCO application; and

k. **Compliance Date and Details** – this column is expected to be completed post-DCO consent, if granted, to indicate when compliance with the commitment has been achieved. This column has been included within **Table 1-1** in accordance with the PINS template (Ref. 1) for completeness.

Table 1-1: Commitments Register for Scoping Out Matters

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2														Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
AQ-01	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 9: Air Quality and Odour**, **Table 9-5**: Construction dust impacts of Parts 1a and 4a have been scoped out on the basis that: "*Construction dust emissions will be controlled using good practice techniques and mitigation measures will be identified and secured through a Dust Management Plan as part of the Code of Construction Practice (CoCP). Therefore, no significant air quality or amenity impacts from dust generation are likely if a management plan is adopted*." The above commitment is also referenced within Chapter 15: Human Health, Table 15-13.	Monitoring requirements for construction will be set out in the CoCP.	Parts 1a and 4a	Construction		1						2								TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC
AQ-02	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 9: Air Quality and Odour**, **Table 9-5**: Odour impacts during the construction phase have been scoped out on the basis that: *"any potential odour impacts would be managed through an Odour Management Plan (if required) as part of the CoCP*."	Monitoring requirements for construction will be set out in the CoCP.	All Parts	Construction		1						2								TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC
TerrEco-01	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 13: Ecology - Terrestrial**, **Table 13-17**: Indirect effects on designated and non-designated sites due to disturbance of qualifying species and the disturbance/ displacement of protected and notable species through increased disturbance has been scoped out on the basis that there is no permanent noise generating plant or lighting associated with Parts 1b, 3 and 4b of the Proposed Development.	N/A	Parts 1b, 3 and 4b	Operation						1										TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2														Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
GC-01	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 14: Ground Conditions**, **Table 14-17**: Impacts on the health of construction workers from contact with contamination within unsaturated soil and groundwater during the construction works have been scoped out on the basis that: "*The Proposed Development will be undertaken in compliance with Construction Design and Management (CDM) 2015 Regulations. Prior to work commencing, a health and safety risk assessment would be undertaken by the appointed Principal Contractor and developed in accordance with current health and safety regulations. The health and safety risk assessment would cover potential risks to human health for construction workers. Based on the findings, appropriate mitigation measures would be implemented during the construction phase, such as the use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). These standard measures for the environmental management of the Proposed Development will be set out within the CoCP*."	Monitoring requirements for construction will be set out in the CoCP.	All Parts	Construction							1	2								TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC
GC-02	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 14: Ground Conditions**, **Table 14-18**: Impacts to human health and controlled waters caused by land contamination during operation have been scoped out on the basis that: "*…maintenance and operation of the Proposed Development will be in accordance with good practice. Any unacceptable risk from contaminated land would have been addressed by remediation during construction stage.* *Any required environmental permit(s) for the Proposed Development will control*	N/A	All Parts	Operation							1	2							2	TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2														Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
	operational discharges as appropriate."																					
LV-01	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 16: Landscape and Visual**, **Table 16-11**: Impacts from lighting during the operational phase on visual receptors, based on identified representative views, have been scoped out due to anticipated limited lighting associated with the operational Proposed Development.	N/A	All Parts	Operation									1							TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC
MAD-01	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters** (MA&Ds), **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, flooding from rivers, surface water, groundwater, reservoirs, canals and sewers has been scoped out from the MA&Ds assessment on the basis that: *"The Code of Construction Practice (CoCP), which will be submitted with the Development Consent Order (DCO) application, will incorporate measures to reduce the risk of flooding to the construction site and to off-site receptors.* *A Qualified Civil engineer from Inspecting Engineers Panel under Reservoirs Act 1975 will be appointed to oversee the works. Canal & River Trust's (the 'Trust') process to be followed which involves creating a Temporary Water Level Management Plan and Flood Contingency Plan. In the event of emergency, Reservoir Onsite flood plan will be initiated to manage the incident.* *The Trust's Emergency Plan enables isolation of section of canal to reduce length of canal and therefore volume of water released.* *The permanent site drainage system, as set out within a Drainage Strategy to be submitted with the DCO application, will incorporate*	Monitoring requirements for construction will be set out in the CoCP.	All Parts	Construction			2							1					2	TBC	Contractor Applicant	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2														Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
	a range of measures to ensure that the Proposed Development is not at risk from flooding and that it does not increase flood risk to offsite receptors. *A Flood Risk Assessment will be submitted with the DCO application to confirm that the design of the Proposed Development would not alter residual fluvial flood risk from all sources."*																					
MAD-02	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, storms, droughts, heatwaves, and low temperatures and heavy snow (extreme cold weather resulting in snow and ice) have been scoped out from the MA&Ds assessment on the basis that: *"The CoCP will set out measures for the monitoring of adverse weather conditions, which could impact on the construction works, with works to be stopped, if weather conditions are unsafe to continue. The CoCP will also include requirements for emergency preparedness and response plans.* *Mitigation measures also include the implementation of a safe system of work which would be produced by the contractor(s) to state how health and safety matters are managed, risks are identified and reduced in accordance with the current best practices and legal requirements."*	Monitoring requirements for construction will be set out in the CoCP.	All Parts	Construction			2							1						TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC
MAD-03	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, wildfires have been scoped out from the MA&Ds assessment on the basis that: *"Fire safety risks at the construction site will be managed in compliance with CDM Regulations 2015 and*	N/A	All Parts	Construction			2							1						TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2														Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
	relevant good industry practice. A Fire Risk Assessment will be completed prior to construction and implemented to manage the risks throughout construction, including emergency plans and procedures and measures for the safe storage and handling of fuel."																					
MAD-04	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, ground or structural collapse has been scoped out from the MA&Ds assessment on the basis that: *"These risks would be minimised through geotechnical design in accordance with relevant standards.* *Further assessment of the geotechnical and geo-environmental ground conditions underlying the site at specific areas would be undertaken, if deemed necessary at detailed design.* *An assessment of risks associated with ground stability will be presented as part of Chapter 14: Ground Conditions.* *The Trust's existing emergency planning procedures also enable isolation of sections of canal, if required."*	N/A	All Parts	Construction							2			1						TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC
MAD-05	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, fire/explosion (including from unexploded ordnance (UXO) or utility strike) has been scoped out from the MA&Ds assessment on the basis that: *"Any response required on site would be covered by the emergency arrangements and the implementation of a safe system of work which*	Monitoring requirements for construction will be set out in the CoCP.	All Parts	Construction							2			1						TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2														Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
	would be produced by the contractor(s) to set out how health and safety matters are managed, risks are identified and reduced in accordance with the current best practices and legal requirements. A fire risk assessment and emergency arrangements would be set out for the construction phase, as required, through the requirements for fire prevention and control on site set out in the CoCP. *The CoCP will outline the procedure required if a UXO is found during construction."*																					
MAD-06	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, pipeline burst has been scoped out from the MA&Ds assessment on the basis that: *"If a pipeline burst was to occur during construction this would be managed in accordance with the existing procedures enforced by Affinity Water/ Severn Trent. The CoCP would also include measures related to unexpected water releases and how they would be controlled."*	Monitoring requirements for construction will be set out in the CoCP.	Part 1a, Part 4b	Construction										1					2	TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC
MAD-07	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, pollution incidents have been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"Measures for pollution prevention and control will be set out within the CoCP, including the requirement for an Emergency Response Plan to be prepared to manage any incidents."*	Monitoring requirements for construction will be set out in the CoCP.	All Parts	Construction	2				2	2	2	2		1					2	TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2														Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
MAD-08	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, impairment, interruption or severance of existing utilities (electricity, gas, water and telecommunications) have been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"The CoCP will include the requirement for measures for the protection of existing utilities to be established, such as inspection pits and clearly demarcated clearances."*	Monitoring requirements for construction will be set out in the CoCP.	All Parts	Construction										1						TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC
MAD-09	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, full or partial obstruction of emergency services have been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"An assessment to journey delays will be provided as part of Chapter 20: Traffic and Transport. Procedures to address any highway incidents or vehicle breakdown of construction traffic especially at peak times will be requirement of the Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP), which will be submitted with the DCO application."*	N/A	All Parts	Construction								2		1			2			TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC
MAD-10	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, road traffic accidents on the wider traffic network have been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"During the construction phase, additional vehicles movements would be introduced onto the local highway network and could increase the risk of a road traffic accident occurring.*	N/A	All Parts	Construction										1			2			TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2														Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
	This risk would be managed through a CTMP."																					
MAD-11	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During construction, railway incidents have been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"The section of Part 1b pipeline crossing the railway lines and HS2 safeguarded areas will be tunnelled. Tunnelling depth and detailed designs would be agreed with Network Rail, to minimise the risk of ground settlement underneath the railway infrastructure."*	N/A	Part 1b	Construction							2			1			2			TBC	Applicant Contractor	TBC	TBC
MAD-12	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During operation, flooding from rivers, surface water, groundwater, reservoirs, canals and sewers have been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"The permanent site drainage system, as set out within the Drainage Strategy, will incorporate a range of measures to ensure that the Proposed Development is not at risk from flooding and that it does not increase flood risk to offsite receptors.* *A Flood Risk Assessment will be submitted with the DCO application to confirm that the drainage design of the Proposed Development would not alter residual flood risk."*	N/A	All Parts	Operation										1					2	TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC
MAD-13	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During operation, drought has been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"The Proposed Development is designed to provide potable water supply during*	N/A	All Parts	Operation			2							1						TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2														Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
	periods of drought. During periods of drought, if required, abstraction of water from the existing Minworth Wastewater Recycling Centre can be reduced and water supply topped up by the water stored within the Daventry and Drayton Reservoirs."																					
MAD-14	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During operation, pollution incidents have been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"During the operational phase of the Proposed Development, any chemicals would be stored in accordance with the relevant standards and/or permits. These standards and/or permits would require the adoption of measures which include but are not limited to:* *• Expiry dates of chemicals clearly recorded.* *• Suitable strong containers and bunds are used for storage.* *• All above ground containers must be situated on hardstanding.* *In the event of a spillage or leak, measures will be adopted to contain and reduce the impact of the spillage or leak in accordance with relevant emergency procedures."*	N/A	Parts 1a and 4a	Operation	2				2	2	2	2		1					2	TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC
MAD-15	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During operation, general mains network outage causing the Proposed Development to lose power has been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"The Proposed Development would be designed to shut down safely in the event of loss of power or emergency*	N/A	Parts 1a and 4a	Operation										1		2				TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2															Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
	back-up generators provided, if required."																						
MAD-16	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During operation, major accidents caused by malicious acts/vandalism against the Proposed Development have been scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: *"Security arrangements would be implemented for the safe operation of the Proposed Development, in line with existing Severn Trent, Canal & River Trust and Affinity Water operating procedures."*	N/A	All Parts	Operation										1		2				TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC
MAD-17	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 17: Major Accidents and Disasters**, **Appendix 17-1**, **Table 1-1**: During operation, pipeline burst leading to flooding has scoped out from the MA&D assessment on the basis that: "*A Flood Risk Assessment will be submitted with the DCO application to confirm that the Proposed Development would not alter residual flood risk from all sources, including pipeline burst."*	N/A	Parts 1b and 4b	Operation										1					2	TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC
NV-01	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 18: Noise and Vibration**, **Table 18-5**: Direct permanent noise impacts on sensitive receptors during the operational phase have been scoped out on the basis that Parts 1b and 4b pipeline and Part 3 do not include any noise emitting operational plant. This commitment is also referenced within **Chapter 15: Human Health**, **Table 15-14**.	N/A	Parts 1b (excluding Break Pressure Tank), 3, 4b	Operation								2			1					TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC

Comm. Ref.	Commitment and EIA Scoping Report Reference	Monitoring	Part of Proposed Development	Phase of Proposed Development	Topic = 1; Associated relevant sub-topic = 2															Commitment Securing Mechanism	Delivery (who is responsible)	Associated Supporting Documentation	Compliance Date and Details
					Agriculture and Soils	*Air Quality*	*Climate and Carbon*	*Cultural Heritage*	*Ecology – Aquatic*	*Ecology – Terrestrial*	*Ground Conditions*	*Human Health*	*Landscape and Visual*	*Major Accidents and Disasters*	*Noise And Vibration*	*Socio-economics*	*Traffic And Transport*	*Materials and Waste*	*Water Environment and Flood Risk*				
NV-02	EIA Scoping Report, **Chapter 18: Noise and Vibration**, **Table 18-5**: Direct permanent vibration impacts on sensitive receptors during the operational phase have been scoped out on the basis that: None of the proposed permanent installations are expected to generate levels of vibration that could potentially give rise to significant effects at nearby noise and vibration sensitive receptors. Furthermore, a commitment is made to ensure all relevant mechanical elements are fitted manufacturer recommended anti-vibration mounts and that the structure of each permanent installation provides an adequate level of vibration isolation such that no significant levels of vibration are emitted into the environment.	N/A	All Parts	Operation											1					TBC	Applicant	TBC	TBC

1.3 References

Ref. 1. Planning Inspectorate (2024) Guidance Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects: Commitments Register. Available at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/nationally-significant-infrastructure-projects-commitments-register [Accessed 14/03/2025].

Ref. 2. Planning Inspectorate (2024) Commitments Register Template. Available at: https://view.officeapps.live.com/op/view.aspx?src=https%3A%2F%2Fassets.publishing.service.gov.uk%2Fmedia%2F66ea928fc069f68b7681bcef%2FCommitments_Register_Template.odt&wdOrigin=BROWSELINK [Accessed 14/03/2025].